مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

This PDF was generated on 27/01/2022 from online resources of the **Qatar Digital Library**

The online record can be viewed at:
http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100000001399.0x0000dc
It contains extra information, high resolution zoomable views and transcriptions.

Holding Institution	British Library: India Office Records and Private Papers
Reference	IOR/L/MAR/B/124G
Date(s)	25 Mar 1800-20 Jul 1802 (CE, Gregorian)
Written in	English in Latin
Extent and Format	1 file (138 folios)
Copyright for document	Open Government Licence

BRITISH LIBRARY

About this record

Journal of the voyage of the East India Company ship the *Rockingham* from England to Madras [Chennai] and Bombay [Mumbai] and back (Captain Thomas Butler), 1800-1802. The *Rockingham* departed from Torbay on 27 May 1800, and the journal covers the ship's visits to the following places (dates are those of arrival): 5 December 1800, Madras; 2 April 1801, Bombay; 16 May 1801, Mocha; 22 June 1801, Geddah [Jeddah, also written as Judda in the journal]; 14 August 1801, Mocha; 23 November 1801, Tillicherry [Thalassery]; 31 December 1801, Cochin [Kochi]; 4 January 1802, Anjengo; 5 April 1802, St Helena; 8 June 1802, the Downs.

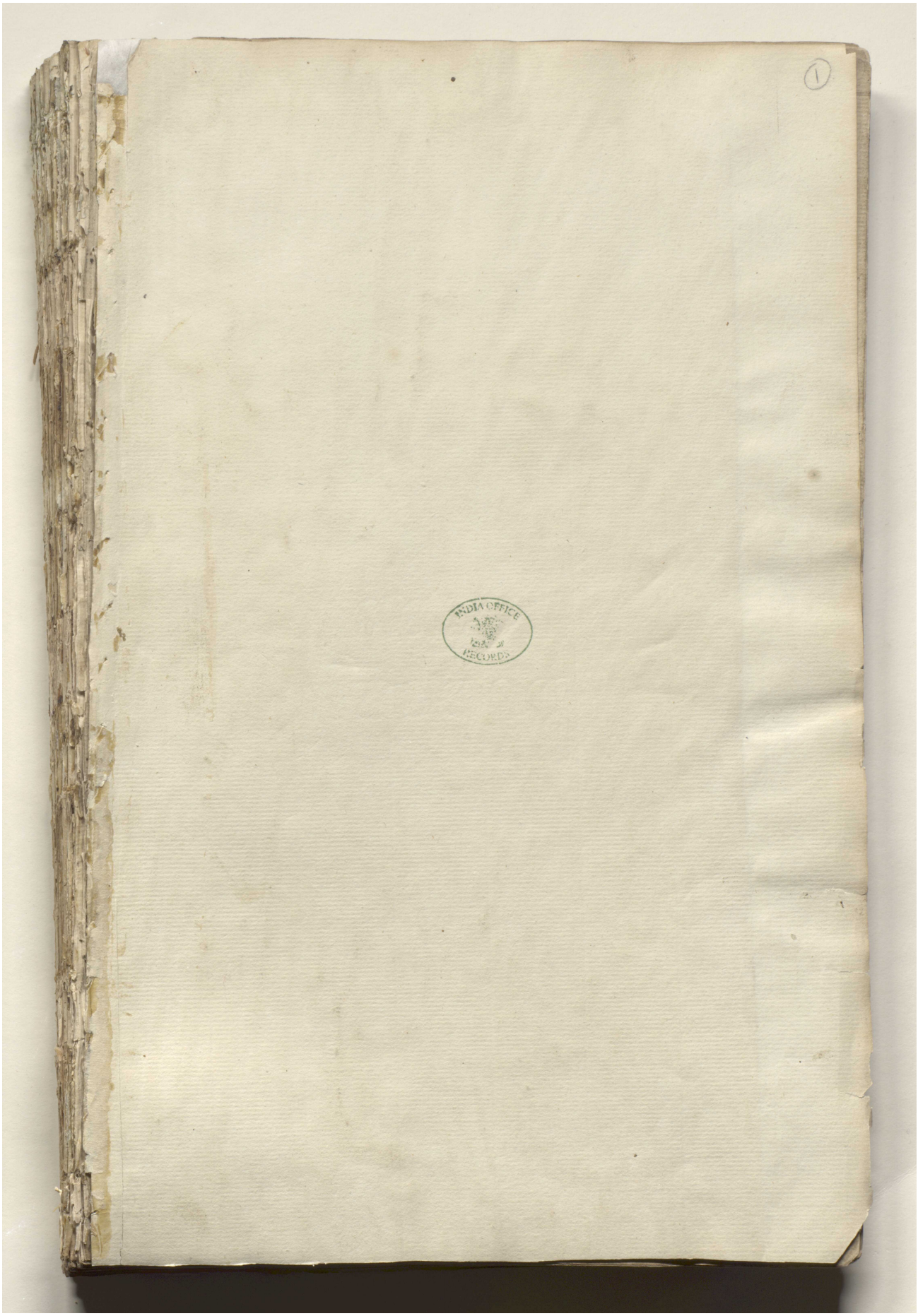
The journal begins with a list of officers and seamen on board the *Rockingham* , consisting of six columns recording the following information, where applicable: men's names; number; run [deserted]; discharged; dead; and year, month, day, and place where (folio 2). This is followed by lists of passengers for the outward and homeward journeys, mainly consisting of troops (folios 2-3). For the outward journey, a table of figures, divided into ranks, lists European and 'native' troops destined for Madras; among the list of homebound passengers are invalids from various British Army regiments (including the 19th Light Dragoons, the 12th Regiment of Foot, the 33rd Regiment of Foot, and the 73rd Regiment of Foot) who boarded at St Helena (in this list names of soldiers are provided). This is followed by daily entries of notes recording the preparation and loading of the ship at Blackwall shipyard, and later at Woolwich, Gravesend, and Portsmouth (folios 3-5). These notes include remarks on weather and other ships in the vicinity.

The main body of the journal is a log book containing daily entries (although not for every day of the voyage) in six columns: H [Hour], Courses, K [Knots], F [Fathoms], Winds, and a final column containing the date,

remarks, and navigational observations. When the ship is at anchor the entries consist of remarks only. Information provided by these notes includes observations of weather and currents, sightings of land or other vessels, employment of the crew, and other miscellaneous remarks.

General notes towards the rear of the journal indicate that the ship stopped at Bombay on at least one other occasion, with remarks covering the period 6 October-15 November 1801 (folios 132-133).

There are two different entries for 23 January 1802: one on the verso of folio 95, which is out of chronological sequence and appears to have been added in error, and one on the verso of folio 99.



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000002

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

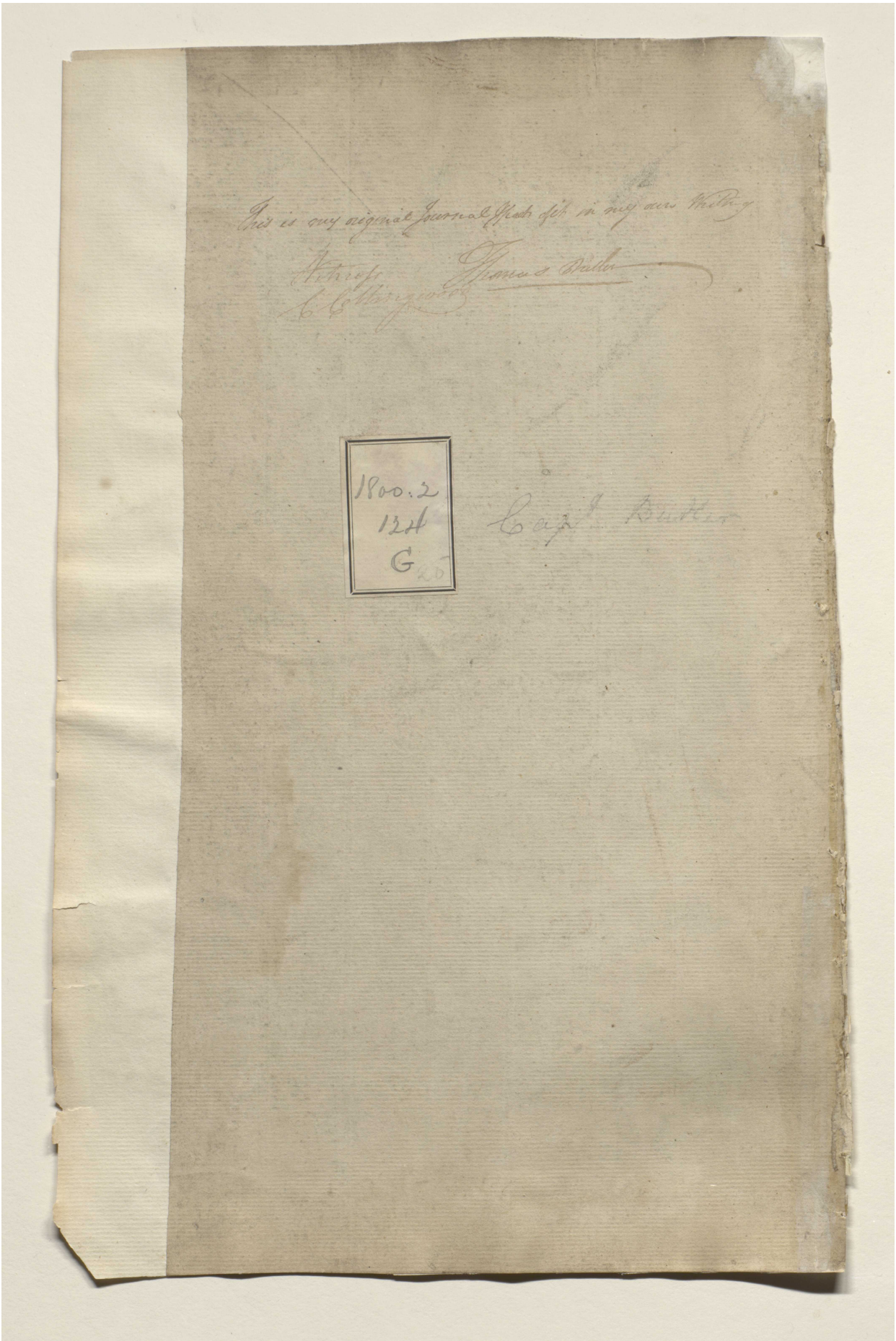
This is my original Journal & Sketch of it in my own Writing

Witness
C C Mangwood

Thomas Butler

1800.2
124
G 25

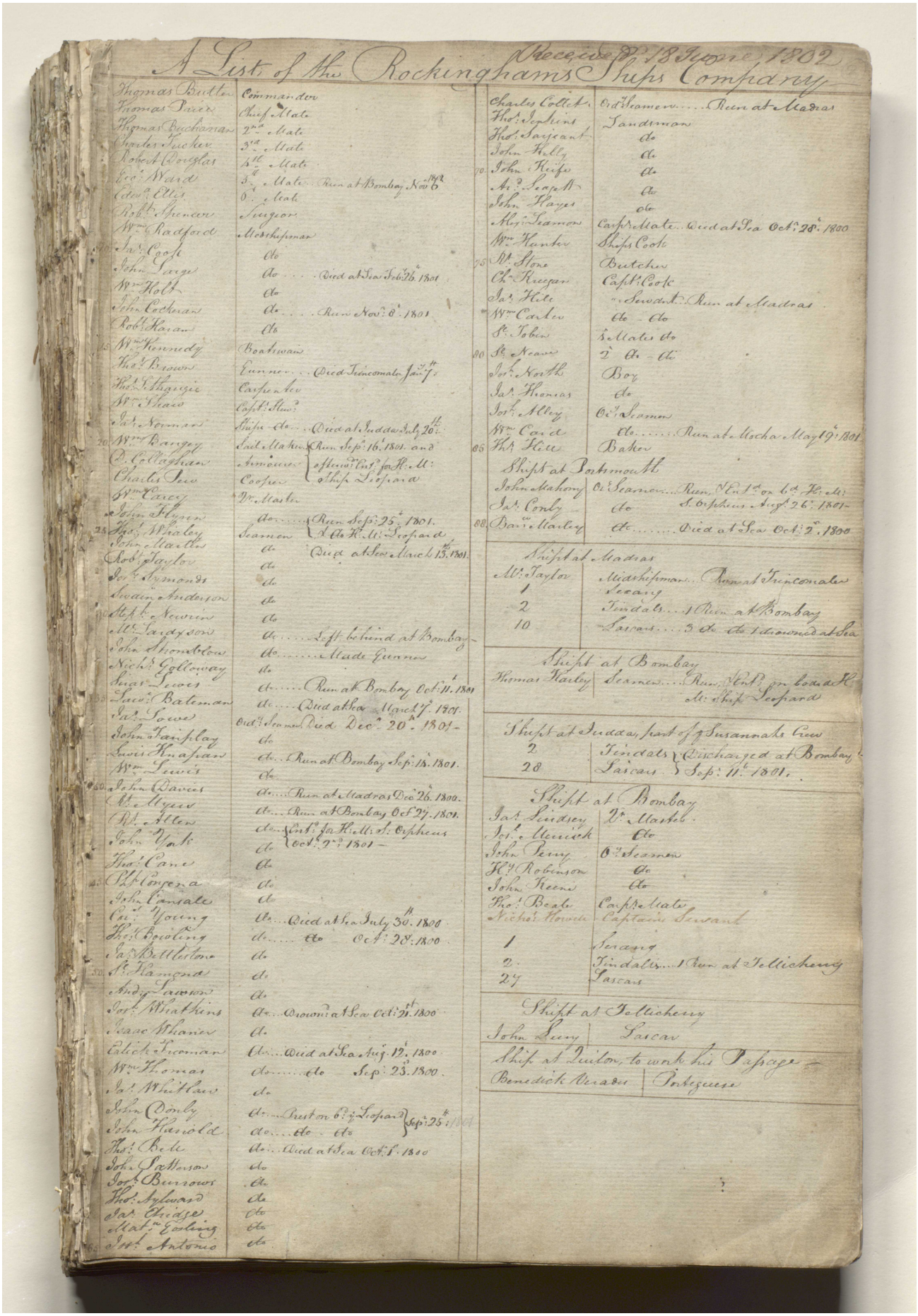
Capt. Butler



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000003

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



A List of the Rockinghams Ships Company

Received 18 June 1802

Thomas Butler	Commander	
Thomas Paice	Chief Mate	
Thomas Buchanan	2nd Mate	
Charles Tucker	3rd Mate	
Robert Douglas	4th Mate	
Geo. Ward	5th Mate	Run at Bombay Nov 6 1802
Edwd. Ellis	6th Mate	
Robt. Spencer	Surgeon	
Wm. Radford	Midshipman	
Jas. Cook	do	
John Large	do	Died at Sea Feby 26th 1801
Wm. Holt	do	
John Cockeran	do	Run Novr 8th 1801
Robt. Haran	do	
Wm. Kennedy	Boatswain	
Thos. Brown	Gunner	Died Trincomalee Jany 7th
Thos. Lethargie	Carpenter	
Wm. Shaw	Capt. Stewd.	
Jas. Norman	Ships do	Died at Judda July 20th
Wm. Bangey	Sail Maker	Run Sepr 16th 1801 and
D. Collaghan	Armourer	after wd. Entd. for H. M.
Charles Pew	Cooper	Ship Leopard
Wm. Carey	Vr. Master	
John Flynn	do	Run Sepr 25th 1801.
Thos. Whaley	Seamen	& do H. M. Leopard
John Martin	do	Died at Sea March 13th 1801.
Robt. Taylor	do	
Jos. Symonds	do	
Swain Anderson	do	
Steph. Newrin	do	
Mr. Lardyson	do	Left behind at Bombay
John Stronblow	do	Made Gunner
Nichs. Golloway	do	
Sirar Lewis	do	Run at Bombay Oct 11th 1801
Lawr. Bateman	do	Died at Sea March 7th 1801.
Jas. Lowe	Ordy. Seamen	Died Decr 20th 1801
John Fairplay	do	
Lewis Knapan	do	Run at Bombay Sepr 18th 1801.
Wm. Lewis	do	
John Davies	do	Run at Madras Decr 26th 1800.
Rt. Myers	do	Run at Bombay Oct 27th 1801.
Rt. Allen	do	Entd. for H. M. S. Orpheus
John York	do	Octr 2nd 1801
Thos. Cane	do	
Php. Congena	do	
John Cansale	do	
Cor. Young	do	Died at Sea July 30th 1800
Thos. Bowling	do	do Octr 28th 1800
Jas. Bettleston	do	
Sl. Hamond	do	
Andy. Lawson	do	
Jos. Whatkins	do	Drowned at Sea Octr 21st 1800
Isaac Whaner	do	
Eulick Freeman	do	Died at Sea Augt 12th 1800
Wm. Thomas	do	do Sepr 23d 1800
Jas. Whitlaw	do	
John Donly	do	Prest on bd. y Leopard Sepr 25th 1801
John Harold	do	do do
Thos. Bell	do	Died at Sea Octr 5th 1800
John Patterson	do	
Jos. Burrows	do	
Thos. Aylward	do	
Jas. Chidge	do	
Matw. Gosling	do	
Jos. Antonio	do	

Charles Collet	Ordy. Seamen	Run at Madras
Thos. Jenkins	Landsman	
Thos. Sargeant	do	
John Kelly	do	
John Keife	do	
Ard. Leagett	do	
John Hayes	do	
Alexr. Seamon	Carpr. Mate	Died at Sea Octr 28th 1800
Wm. Hunter	Ships Cook	
Rt. Stone	Butcher	
Chs. Kreegan	Capt. Cook	
Jas. Hill	" Servant	Run at Madras
Wm. Carter	do do	
Sl. Tobin	2 Mates do	
Sl. Neave	2 do do	
Jos. North	Boy	
Jas. Thomas	do	
Jos. Alley	Ordy. Seamen	
Wm. Card	do	Run at Mocha May 19th 1801
Thos. Hill	Baker	

Shipt at Portsmouth

John Mahony	Ordy. Seamen	Run, & Entd. on bd. H. M.
Jas. Conly	do	S. Orpheus Augt 26th 1801
Barw. Marley	do	Died at Sea Octr 2d 1800

Shipt at Madras

Mr. Taylor	Midshipman	Run at Trincomalee
1	Serang	
2	Tindals	1 Run at Bombay
10	Lascars	3 do do 1 drowned at Sea

Shipt at Bombay

Thomas Harley	Seamen	Run, & Entd. on board H. M. Ship Leopard

Shipt at Judda, part of y Susannahs Crew

2	Tindals	Discharged at Bombay
28	Lascars	Sepr 11th 1801.

Shipt at Bombay

Jas. Lindsey	Vr. Master	
Jos. Merrick	do	
John Perry	Ordy. Seamen	
Hy. Robinson	do	
John Keene	do	
Thos. Beale	Carpr. Mate	
Nichos. Howell	Captains Servant	
1	Serang	
2	Tindalls	1 Run at Tellicherry
27	Lascars	

Shipt at Tellicherry

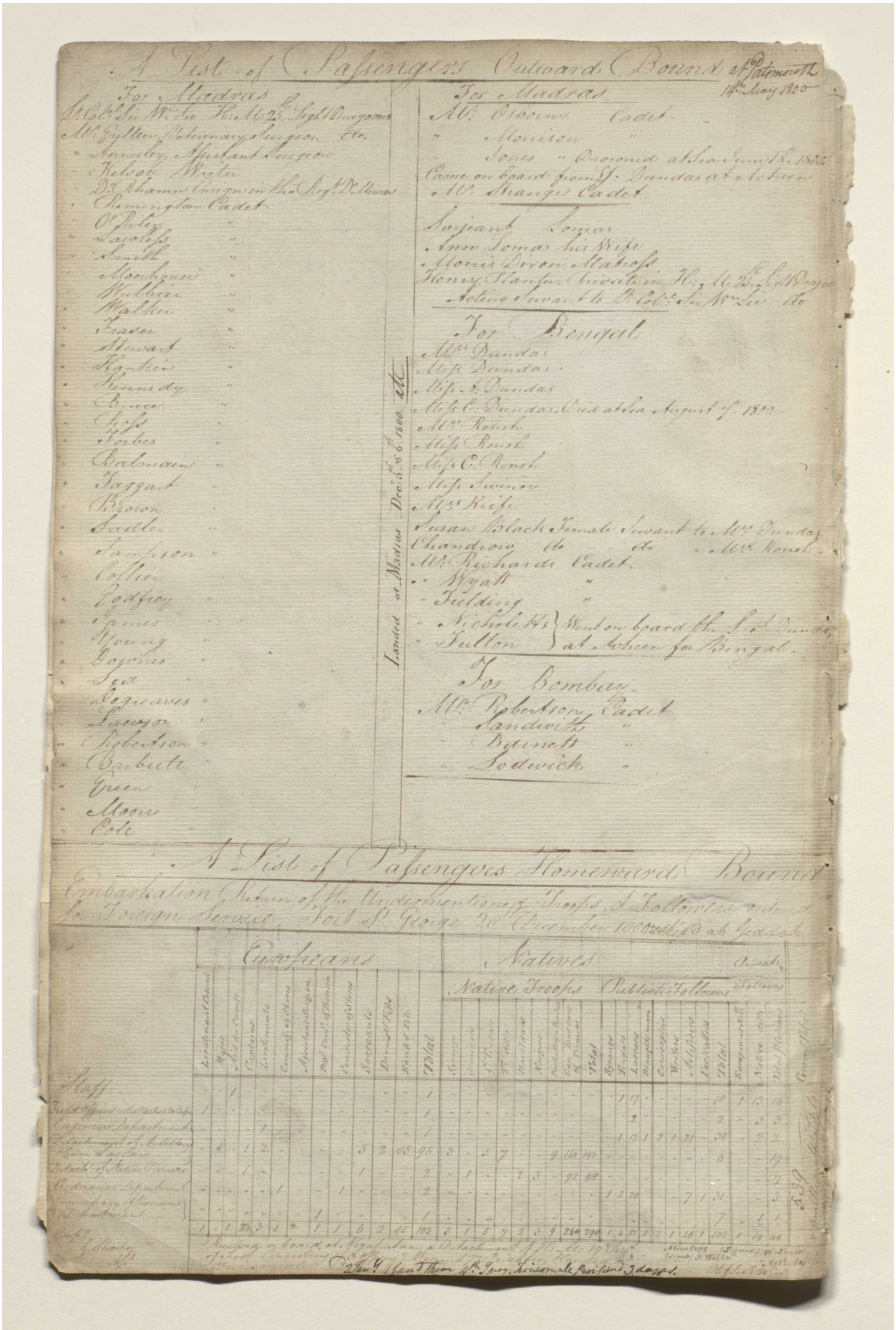
John Lury	Lascar	

Ship at Quilon, to work his Passage

Benedick Verades	Portuguese

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000004



A List of Passengers Outward Bound at Portsmouth 14th May 1800

For Madras

Lt Col. Sir Wm Lumley K.B. 22d Light Dragoons
Mr Fyffe Veterinary Surgeon &c.
" Annesley Assistant Surgeon
" Kelsoe Writer
" Dr Rhamm Surgeon in the Regt. Dillons
" Remington Cadet
" O'Reilly "
" Lacelles "
" Smith "
" Monkhouse "
" Wallace "
" Walker "
" Fraser "
" Stewart "
" Hankin "
" Kennedy "
" Bruce "
" Hoste "
" Forbes "
" Babnaim "
" Taggart "
" Brown "
" Sadler "
" Sampson "
" Collier "
" Godfrey "
" James "
" Young "
" Gogones "
" Sea "
" Bequaves "
" Lawson "
" Robertson "
" Barbuit "
" Green "
" Mowe "
" Cole "

Landed at Madras Dec.r 15th 1800 &c

For Madras

Mr Osborne Cadet
" Morrison "
" Jones " Drowned at Sea June 13th 1800
Came on board from H.M. Dundas at Tellicherry
Mr Strange Cadet

Sergeant Lomas
Ann Lomas his Wife
Maria Dixon Matross
Henry Hanlon Quarterm.r H.M. 22d Light Dragoons
Acting Servant to Lt Col.e Sir Wm Lumley &c

For Bengal

Mrs Dundas
Miss Dundas
Miss A. Dundas
Miss C. Dundas Died at Sea August 7th 1800
Mrs Roush
Miss Roush
Miss C. Roush
Miss Swinoe
Mrs Keife
Susan Black Female Servant to Mrs Dundas
Chandron &c &c " Mrs Roush
Mr Richards Cadet
" Wyatt "
" Fielding "
" Nicholetts } Went on board the Lord Duncan
" Fulton } at Tellicherry for Bengal

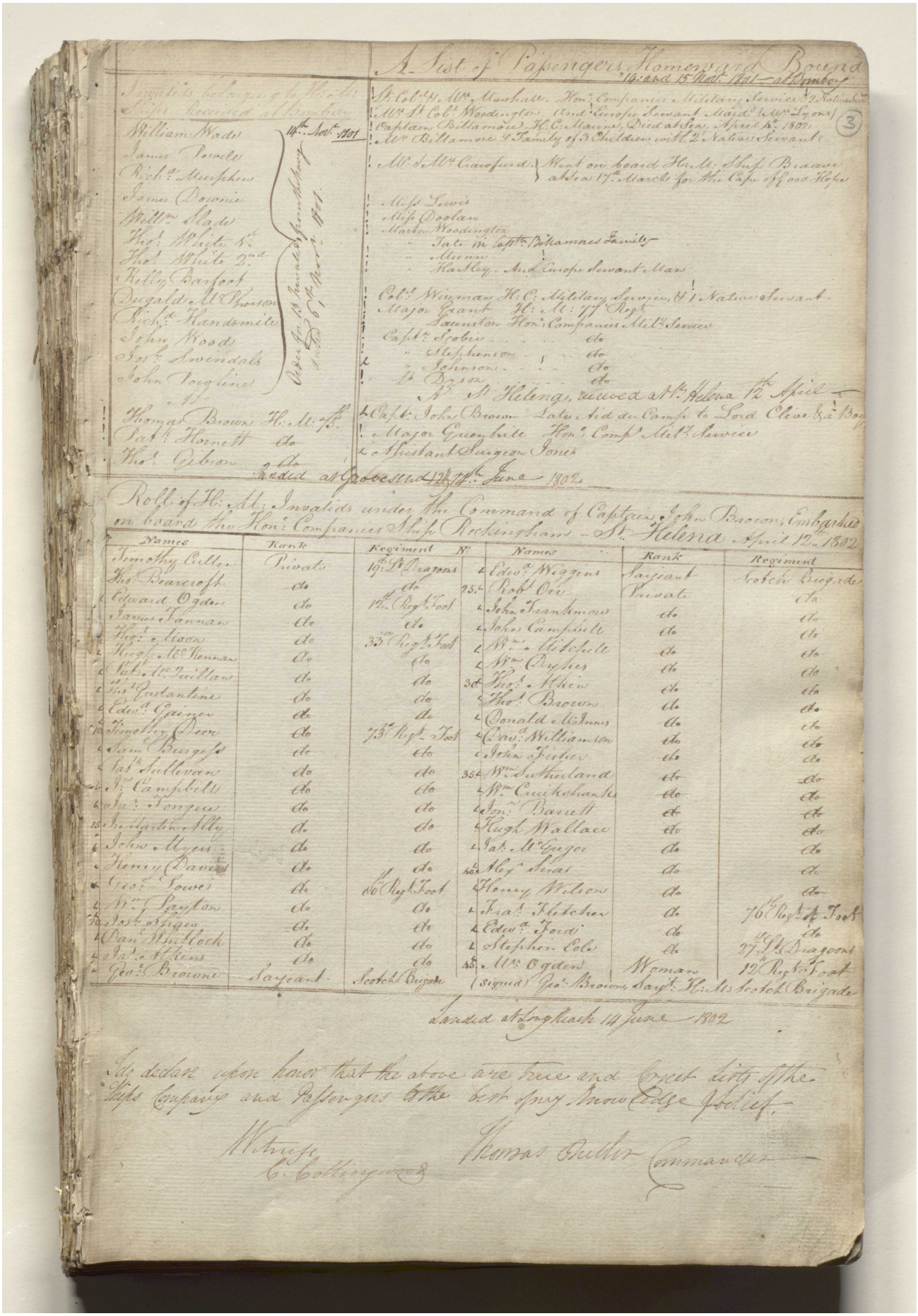
For Bombay

Mr Robertson Cadet
" Sandwith "
" Barnett "
" Sedwick "

A List of Passengers Homeward Bound

Embarkation Return of the Undermentioned Troops & Followers ordered for Foreign Service, Fort St George 20th December 1800 and Shipped at Cuddalore

| | Europeans | | | | | | | | | | | Natives | | | | | | | | | | |



A List of Passengers Homeward Bound
Sailed 15 Feb. 1801 — arrived

Invalids belonging to H.M. Ship Received on board

William Wade — 14th Feb. 1801
James Powell
Rich.d Murphew
James Downie
Will.m Slade
Thos. White 1st
Thos. White 2nd
Kelly Barfoot
Dugald M.Pherson
Rich.d Handsmile
John Wood
Jos.h Swindals
John Douglass

Thomas Brown — H. M. 75th
Capt.n Hornett — do
Thos. Gibson — do

Landed at Gravesend 17th June 1802

Thomas Butler — Commander

Roll of H. M. Invalids under the Command of Captain John Brown, Embarked on board the Hon.ble Companies Ship Rockingham — St. Helena April 12th 1802

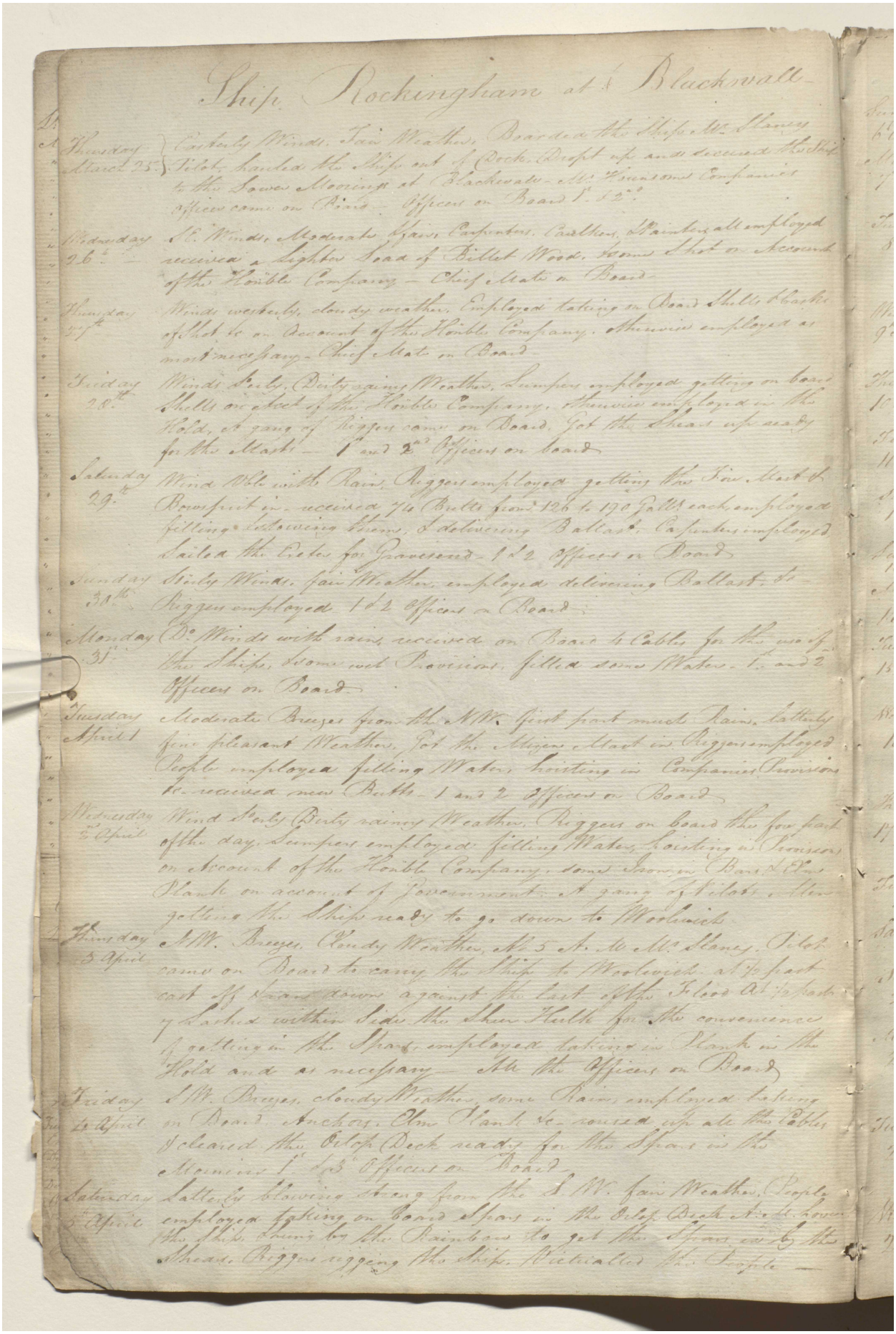
Names	Rank	Regiment	No.	Names	Rank	Regiment
Timothy Cullen	Private	19th L.t Dragoons		Edw.d Wiggins	Sergeant	Scotch Brigade
Thos. Beancroft	do	do	25	Robt. Orr	Private	do
Edward Ogden	do	12th Regt. Foot		John Frankmow	do	do
James Tannas	do	do		John Campbell	do	do
Hen.y Moore	do	33rd Regt. Foot		Wm. Mitchell	do	do
Hugh M.Kennan	do	do		Wm. Ryches	do	do
Nat.l M.Millan	do	do	30	Thos. Athew	do	do
Thos. Gustantine	do	do		Thos. Brown	do	do
Edw.d Gainer	do	do		Donald M.Innes	do	do
Timothy Deer	do	73rd Regt. Foot		Chas. Williamson	do	do
Sam.l Burgess	do	do		John Fortier	do	do
Nat.l Sullevan	do	do	35	Wm. Sutherland	do	do
Jn.o Campbell	do	do		Wm. Cruikshanks	do	do
Jas. Tongue	do	do		Jon.a Barrett	do	do
Richard Mc Nilly	do	do		Hugh Wallace	do	do
John Myers	do	do		Nat.l M.Gregor	do	do
Henry Davies	do	do	50	Hen.y Sears	do	do
Geo.e Towes	do	86 Regt. Foot		Henry Wilson	do	do
Wm. Sayton	do	do		Tria.s Fletcher	do	76th Regt. of Foot
Jas.s Griffiths	do	do		Edw.d Ford	do	do
Dan.l Whitlock	do	do		Stephen Cole	do	27th L.t Dragoons
Nat.l Collins	do	do	55	Mrs. Ogden	Woman	12th Regt. Foot
Geo.e Browne	Sergeant	Scotch Brigade		(Signed) Geo.e Browne Sergt. H. M.s Scotch Brigade		

Landed at Longstack 11th June 1802

I do declare upon honor that the above are true and exact lists of the Ships Company and Passengers to the best of my knowledge & belief.

Witness
C. Collingwood

Thomas Butler Commander



Ship Rockingham at Blackwall

Thursday March 25. Easterly Winds. Fair Weather. Boarded the Ship Mr Stacey Pilot, hauled the Ship out of Dock. Drift up and secured the Ship to the Lower Mooring at Blackwall. Mr Simmons Companies Offices came on Board. Officers on Board 1st 2d.

Wednesday 26th. S.E. Winds. Moderate Fairs. Carpenters, Caulkers, Painter all employed received a Lighter Load of Billet Wood. Some Shot on Account of the Honble Company. Chief Mate on Board.

Thursday 27th Winds westerly, cloudy weather. Employed taking on Board Shells & Cartridge of Shot to an Account of the Honble Company. Thirteen employed as mariners &c. Chief Mate on Board.

Friday 28th Winds Southerly, Dirty rainy Weather. Lumpers employed getting on board Shells on Acct of the Honble Company. Thirteen employed in the Hold, A gang of Riggers came on Board. Got the Shears up ready for the Masts. 1st and 2d Officers on board.

Saturday 29th Wind NNE with Rain. Riggers employed getting the Fore Mast & Bowsprit in. received 74 Butts from 126 to 170 Pails each employed filling, stowering them, & delivering Ballast. Carpenters employed Sailed the Ruler for Gravesend. 1st 2 Officers on Board.

Sunday 30th. Strong Winds. Fair Weather employed delivering Ballast &c. Riggers employed 1st 2 Officers on Board.

Monday 31st. Do Winds with rains received on Board 6 Cables for the use of the Ships, Some wet Provisions, filled some Water. 1st and 2 Officers on Board.

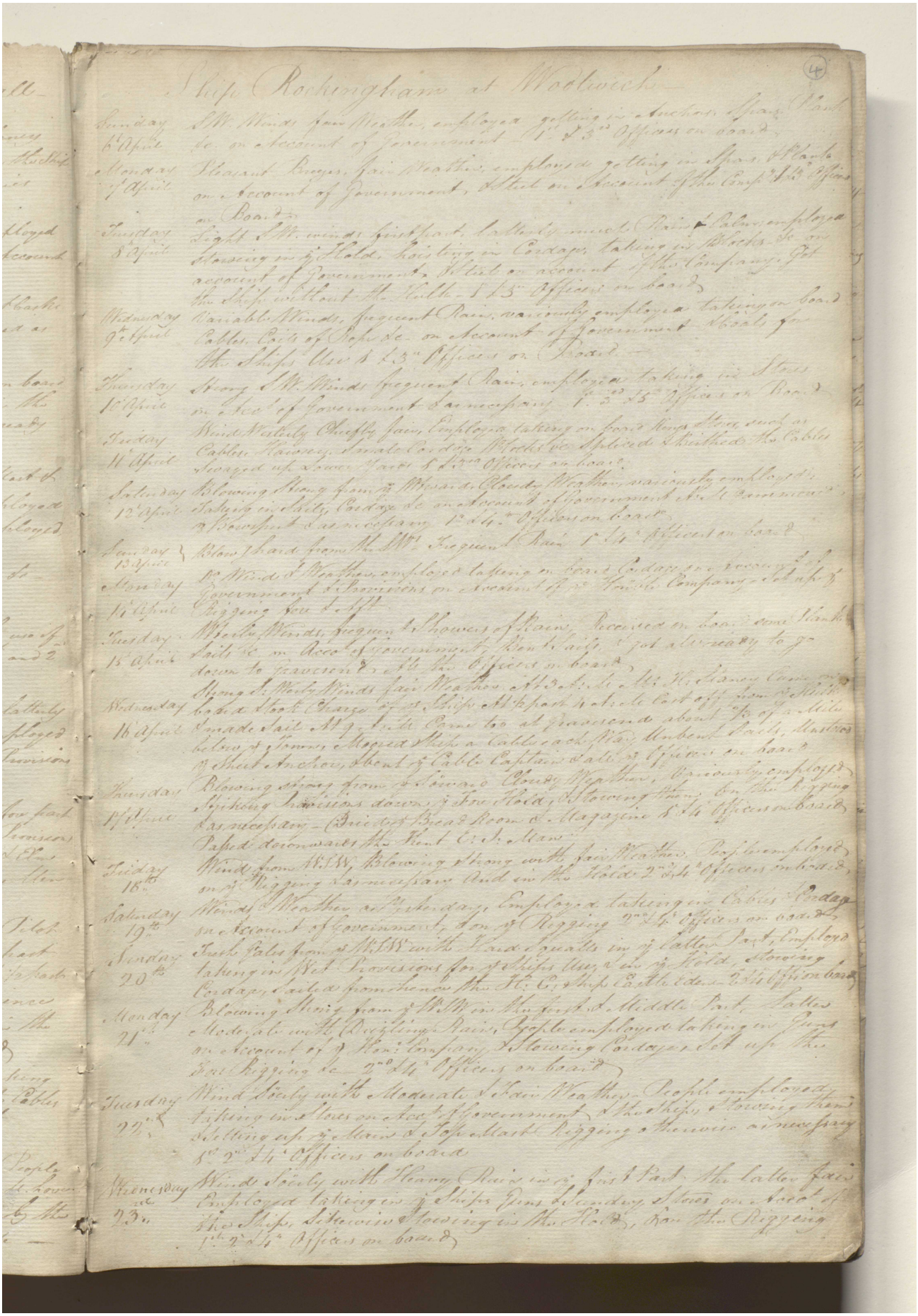
Tuesday April 1 Moderate Breezes from the NNW. first part much Rain, Latterly fine pleasant Weather. Got the Mizen Mast in Riggers employed People employed filling Water, shifting in Companies Provisions &c. received new Butts. 1st and 2 Officers on Board.

Wednesday 2d April Wind Southerly Dirty rainy Weather. Riggers on board the fore part of the day. Lumpers employed filling Water, shifting in Provisions on Account of the Honble Company. some Snow in Bars & Elsr Plank on account of Government. A gang of Pilots. Men getting the Ships ready to go down to Woolwich.

Thursday 3d April NW. Breezes. Cloudy Weather. At 5 A.M. Mr Stacey Pilot came on Board to carry the Ship to Woolwich. at 10 past 8 past 8 Weighed & came down against the Last of the Flood At 10 past 9 Parbuckled within Side the Shew Hulk for the convenience of getting in the Spars, employed taking in Plank in the Hold and as necessary. All the Officers on Board.

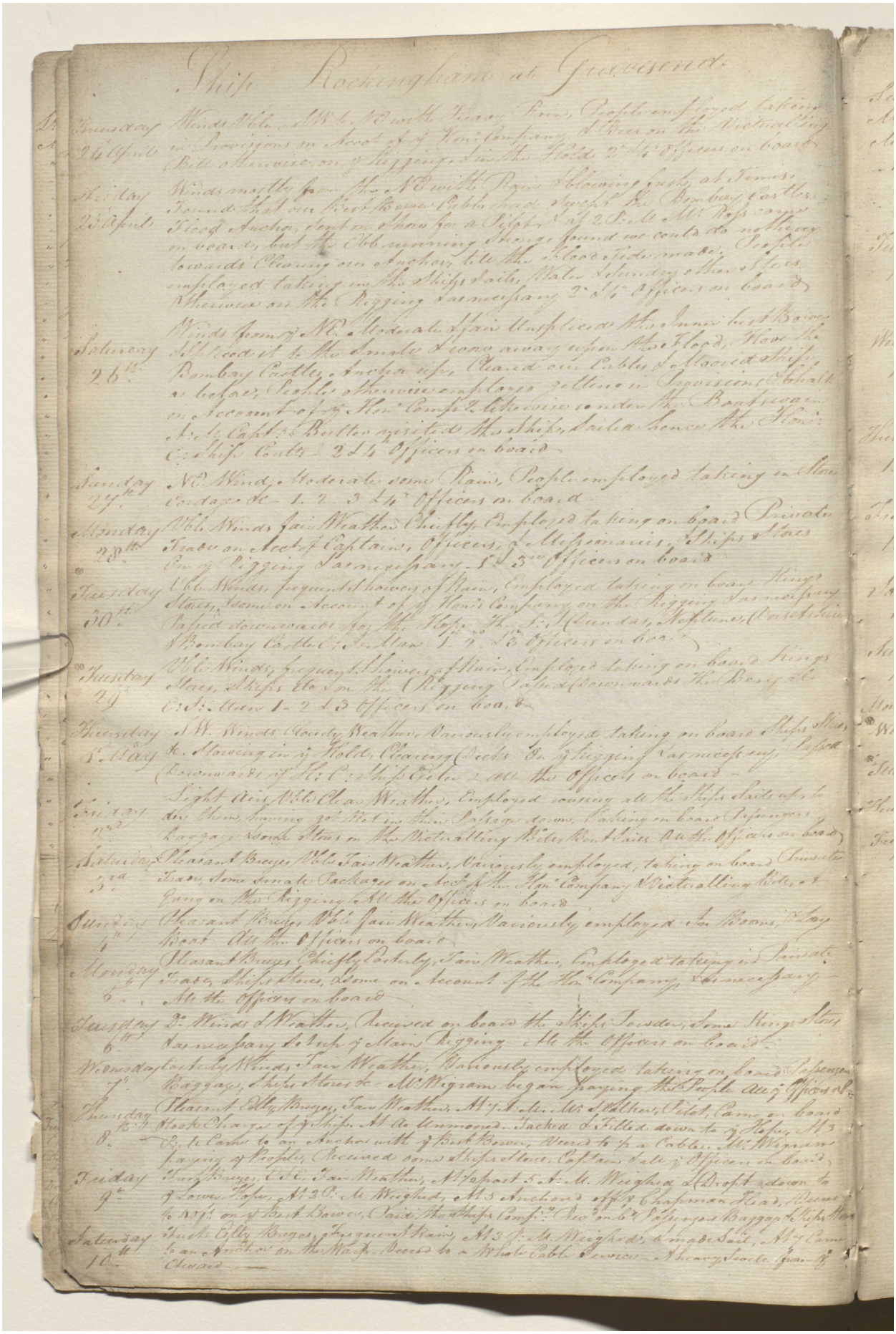
Friday 4th April NW. Breezes. Cloudy Weather, some Rains employed taking on Board Anchors, Iron Plank &c. moored up all the Cables & cleared the Orlop Deck ready for the Spars in the Morning. 1st 2d Officers on Board.

Saturday 5th April Latterly blowing strong from the SW. Fair Weather. People employed getting on board Spars in the Orlop Deck &c. Loosed the Sails to the Rainbows to get the Spars in by the Shears. Riggers rigging the Ship. Victualler the People.



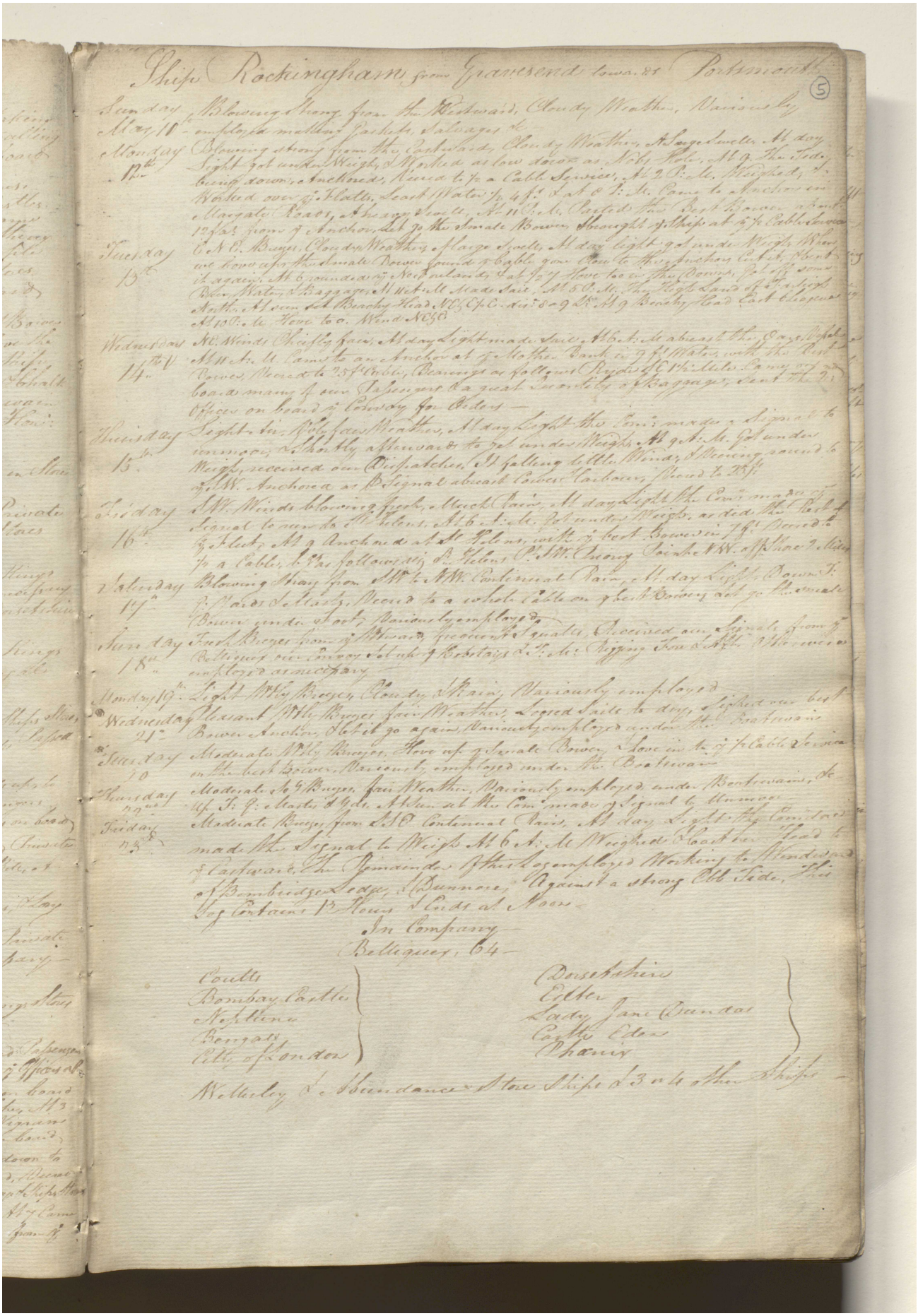
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000008



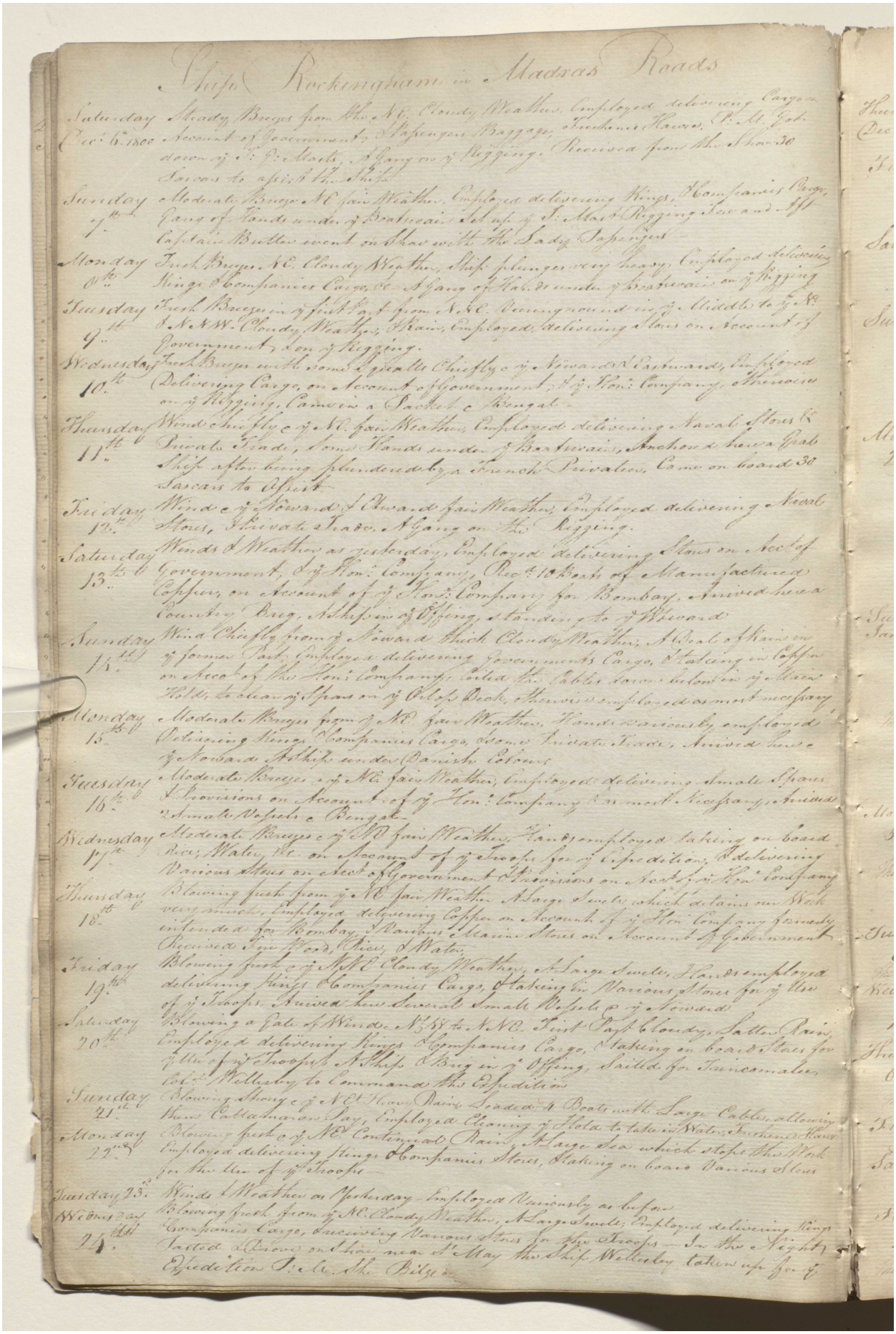
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000009



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00000a

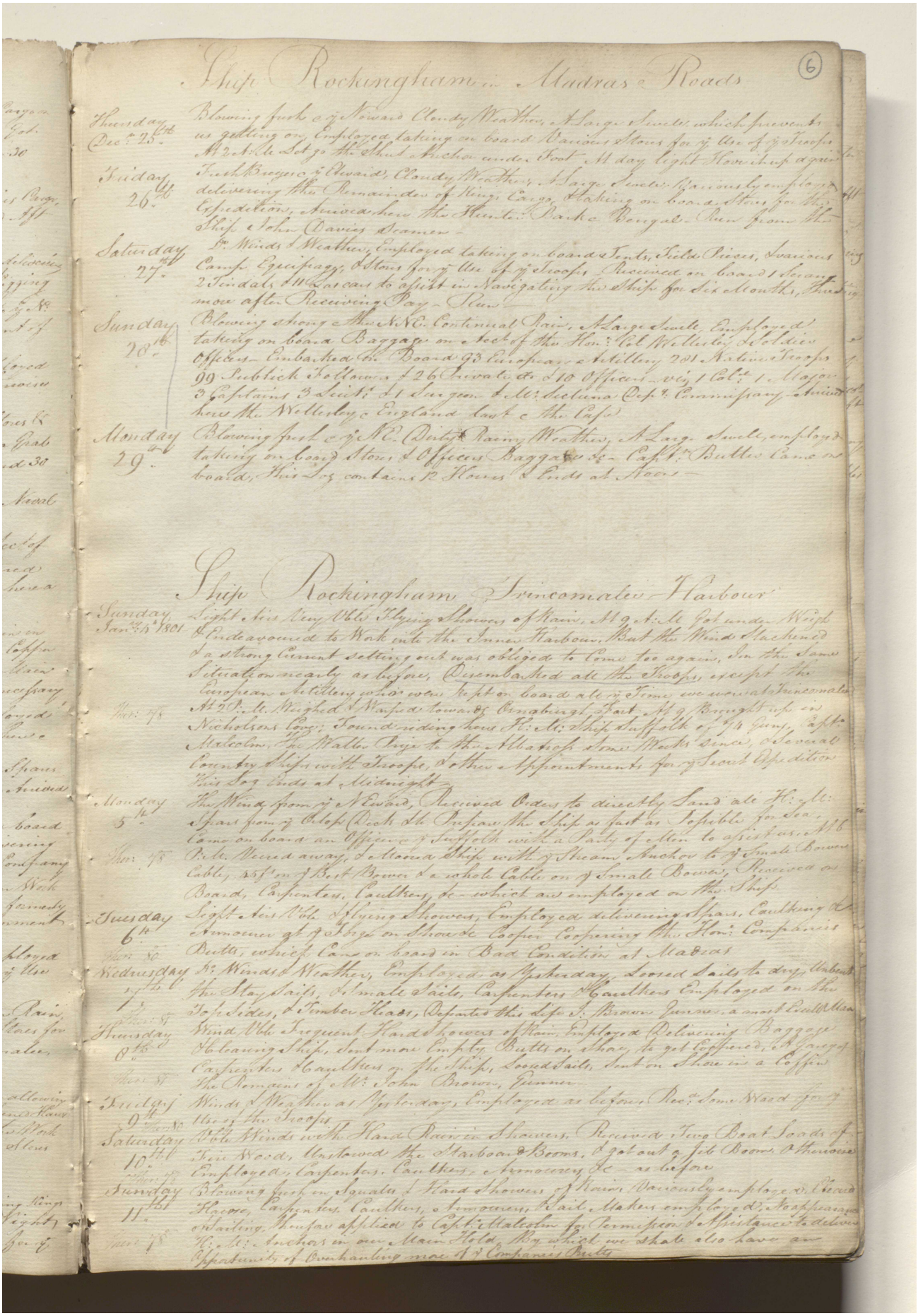


Ship Rockingham in Madras Roads

Saturday Decr 6th 1800	Steady Breezes from the N.E. Cloudy Weather, Employed delivering Cargo on Account of Government & Passengers Baggage, Freshened Hawse, P. M. Got down y T. G. Masts, A Gang on y Rigging. Received from the Shore 30 Lascars to assist the Ship
Sunday 7th	Moderate Breeze N.E. fair Weather, Employed delivering Kings, & Companies Cargo, Gang of Hands under y Boatswain Set up y T. Mast Rigging Fore and Aft Captain Butler went on Shore with the Lady Passengers
Monday 8th	Fresh Breezes N.E. Cloudy Weather, Ship plunges very heavy, Employed delivering Kings & Companies Cargo, &c. A Gang of Hands under y Boatswain on y Rigging
Tuesday 9th	Fresh Breezes in y first Part from N.N.E. Veering round in y Middle to y N.E. & N.N.W. Cloudy Weather, & Rain, Employed delivering Stores on Account of Government, & on y Rigging.
Wednesday 10th	Fresh Breezes with some Squalls Chiefly c y Noward & Eastward, Employed Delivering Cargo, on Account of Government, & y Hon. Company, Otherwise on y Rigging, Came in a Packet c Bengal
Thursday 11th	Wind Chiefly c y N.E. fair Weather, Employed delivering Naval Stores & Private Trade, Some Hands under y Boatswain, Anchored here a Grab Ship after being plundered by a French Privateer, Came on board 30 Lascars to Assist
Friday 12th	Wind c y Noward & Etward fair Weather, Employed delivering Naval Stores, & Private Trade, A Gang on the Rigging.
Saturday 13th	Winds & Weather as yesterday, Employed delivering Stores on Acct of Government, & y Hon. Company, Recd 10 Boats of Manufactured Copper, on Account of y Hon. Company for Bombay, Arrived here a Country Brig, A Ship in y Offing, standing to y Wtward
Sunday 14th	Wind Chiefly from y Noward thick Cloudy Weather, A Deal of Rain in y former Part, Employed delivering Governments Cargo, & taking in Copper on Acct of the Hon. Company, Coiled the Cables down below in y Main Hold, to clear y Spars on y Orlop Deck, otherwise employed as most necessary
Monday 15th	Moderate Breezes from y N.E. fair Weather, Hands variously employed Delivering Kings & Companies Cargo, & some Private Trade, Arrived here c y Noward A Ship under Danish Colours
Tuesday 16th	Moderate Breezes c y N.E. fair Weather, Employed delivering Small Spars & Provisions on Account of y Hon. Company & as most Necessary, Arrived 2 Small Vessels c Bengal
Wednesday 17th	Moderate Breezes c y N.E. fair Weather, Hands employed taking on board Rice, Water, &c on Account of y Troops for y Expedition, & delivering Various Stores on Acct of Government & Provisions on Acct of y Hon. Company
Thursday 18th	Blowing fresh from y N.E. fair Weather A Large Swell which detains our Work very much, Employed delivering Copper on Account of y Hon. Company formerly intended for Bombay, & Various Marine Stores on Account of Government Received Fire Wood, Rice, & Water.
Friday 19th	Blowing fresh c y N.N.E. Cloudy Weather, A Large Swell, Hands employed delivering Kings & Companies Cargo, & taking in Various Stores for y Use of y Troops. Arrived here Several Small Vessels c y Noward
Saturday 20th	Blowing a Gale of Wind c N.W. to N.N.E. First Part Cloudy, Latter Rain, Employed delivering Kings & Companies Cargo, & taking on board Stores for y Use of y Troops, A Ship & Brig in y Offing, Sailed for Trincomalee, Colt Wellesley to Command the Expedition
Sunday 21st	Blowing Strong c y N.E. Heavy Rain, Loaded 4 Boats with Large Cables, allowing them Cattamaran Pay, Employed Cleaning y Hold to take in Water, Freshened Hawse
Monday 22nd	Blowing fresh c y N.E. Continual Rain, A Large Sea which stops the Work Employed delivering Kings & Companies Stores, & taking on board Various Stores for the Use of y Troops
Tuesday 23d	Winds & Weather as Yesterday Employed Variously as before
Wednesday 24th	Blowing fresh from y N.E. Cloudy Weather, A Large Swell, Employed delivering Kings Companies Cargo, & receiving Various Stores for the Troops — In the Night Tasted & Drove on Shore near St May the Ship Wellesley taken up for y Expedition P. M. The Bilge

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00000b



Ship Rockingham in Madras Roads (6)

Thursday Dec.r 25th — Blowing fresh & ye Nowards Cloudy Weather, A Large Swell, which prevents us getting on, Employed taking on board Various Stores for ye Use of ye Troops At 2 P.M. Let go the Best Anchor in 6 Fath. At day light Hove it up again

Friday 26th — Fresh Breeze & Cloudy Weather, A Large Swell, Variously employed delivering the Remainder of Kings Cargo, Taking on board Stores for the Expedition, Anchored here the Hunter Packet Bengal Town from the Ship John Davis Seamen

Saturday 27th — Dr Winds & Weather, Employed taking on board Tents, Field Pieces, Various Camp Equipage, & Stores for ye Use of ye Troops, Received on board 1 Serang 2 Tindals & 11 Lascars to assist in Navigating the Ship for Six Months, Thus mon after Receiving Pay - Rum

Sunday 28th — Blowing strong & the N.W.C. Continual Rain, A Large Swell, Employed taking on board Baggage on Acct of the Hon.r Col Wellesley & Soldiers Officers - Embarked on Board 93 European & Artillery 281 Native Troops 99 Publick Followers & 26 Civilians & 10 Officers viz 1 Col.e 1 Major 3 Captains 3 Lieut.s & 1 Surgeon & Mr Chelsma Dep.t Commissary Arrived here the Wellesley & England last & the Cape

Monday 29th — Blowing fresh & ye N.W. Dark & Rainy Weather, A Large Swell, employed taking on board Stores & Officers Baggage &c - Capt.n Butler came on board, This Day contains 12 Hours & Ends at Noon -

Ship Rockingham Trincomalee Harbour

Sunday Jan.y 25th 1801 — Light Airs Variable Obs.d Flying Showers of Rain, At 2 A.M. Let go the Best Anchor & Endeavoured to Work into the Inner Harbour, But the Wind Slackened & a strong Current setting out was obliged to Come too again, In the same Situation nearly as before, Disembarked all the Troops, except the European Artillery who were kept on board als ye Some we now als Trincomalee

Mon. 26 — At 2 P.M. Weighed & Warped towards Onabrigs Fort, At 4 Brought up in Nicholsons Corr.e Found riding there H.M. Ship Suffolk of 74 Guns, Capt.n Malcolm, The Walter Taylor to the Madras Store Master since, Several Country Ships with Troops, & other Appointments for ye Secret Expedition This Day Ends at Midnight

Monday 5th — The Wind from ye N.East, Received Orders to directly Sail als H.M. Ships from ye Back Deck & Unpack the Ship as fast as Possible for Sea, Came on board an Officer & Suffolk with a Party of Men to assist us, At 6 P.M. Weighed & Warped away, & Moored Ship with ye Stream Anchor to ye Small Bowers Cable, veered on ye Best Bower & a whole Cable on ye Small Bowers, Received on Board, Carpenters, Caulkers, &c - which are employed on the Ship

Tuesday 6th — Light Airs Variable & Flying Showers, Employed delivering Spars, Caulking & Armouring at ye Bow & Stern & Cooper Coopering the Hon.r Companies Butts, which Came on board in Bad Condition at Madras

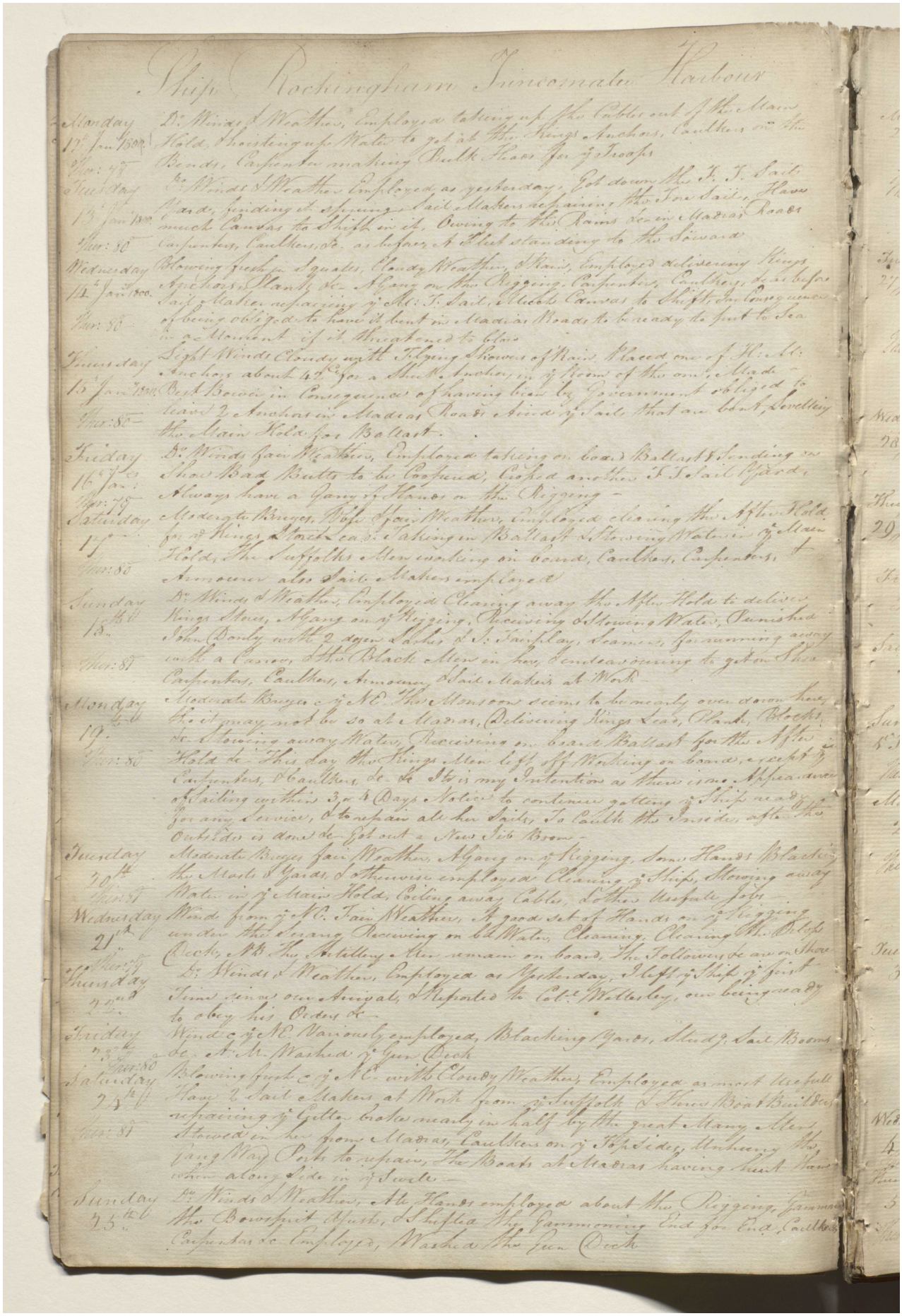
Wednesday 7th — Dr Winds & Weather, Employed as Yesterday, Loosed Sails to dry, Unbent the Stay Sails, Fore Sail, Carpenters & Caulkers Employed on the Ships Sides, & Timber Heads, Departed this life J. Brown Gunner a most Excellent Man

Thursday 8th — Wind Variable Frequent Hard Showers of Rain, Employed Delivering Baggage & Cleaning Ship, Sent more Empty Butts on Shore to get Coopered, & Employed Carpenters & Caulkers on the Ships Lower Sails, Sent on Shore in a Coffee the Remains of Mr John Brown, Gunner

Friday 9th — Winds & Weather as Yesterday, Employed as before, Rec.d some Wood for ye Use of the Troops

Saturday 10th — Variable Winds with Hard Rain in Showers, Received Two Boat Loads of Fire Wood, Unstowed the Starboard Booms, & got out a fifth Boom & Thence Employed Carpenters, Caulkers, Armourers &c - as before

Sunday 11th — Blowing fresh in Squalls & Hard Showers of Rain, Variously employed, Received Stores, Carpenters, Caulkers, Armourers, Sail Makers employed &c, Disappeared Sailing, Thursday applied to Capt.n Malcolm for Permission & Assistance to deliver H.M. Anchors in our Main Hold, By which we shall also have an Opportunity of Overhauling more of the Companies Butts



Ship Rockingham Surrounded Harbour

Monday 13th Jan 1800 Ther: 77 — D.r Winds & Weather, Employed taking up the Cables out of the Main Hold, Hoisting up Water to get at the Kings Anchors, Caulkers on the Bends, Carpenters making Bulk Heads for the Troops

Tuesday 14th Jan 1800 Ther: 80 — D.o Winds & Weather Employed as yesterday, Got down the F. T. Sail Yard, finding it Springs, Sail Makers repairing the Fore Sail, Hawse much Canvas to Shift in it. Owing to the Rains &c in Madras Roads Carpenters, Caulkers, &c. as before, A Fleet standing to the Seaward

Wednesday 15th Jan 1800 Ther: 80 — Blowing fresh in Squalls, Cloudy Weather, & Rain, Employed delivering Kings Anchors, Stanchions &c. A Gang on the Rigging, Carpenters, Caulkers, &c as before, Sail Makers repairing the M: T. Sail, Much Canvas to Shift in Consequence of being obliged to have it bent in Madras Roads to be ready to put to Sea in a Moment if it Threatened to Blow

Thursday 16th Jan 1800 Ther: 80 — Light Winds Cloudy with Falling Showers of Rain, Moved one of the Sm.l Anchors about 40 Fm for a Shot Anchor, in the Room of the one Made Fast Buoy in Consequence of having been by Government obliged to have 2 Anchors in Madras Road, Mind the Sail that are Bent, Levelling the Main Hold for Ballast

Friday 17th Jan Ther: 79 — D.o Winds Fair Weather, Employed taking on board Ballast & Sending on Shore Bad Butts to be Coopered, Picked another T. T. Sail Yard, Always have a Gang in the Hanes on the Rigging

Saturday 18th Ther: 80 — Moderate Winds, More Fair Weather, Employed clearing the After Hold for the Kings Stores &c. Taking in Ballast & Stowing Water in the Main Hold, The Suffolks Men working on board, Caulkers, Carpenters, Armourer also Sail Makers employed

Sunday 19th Ther: 81 — D.o Winds & Weather, Employed Clearing away the After Hold to deliver Kings Stores, A Gang on the Rigging, Receiving & Stowing Water, Punished John Bandy with 2 dozen Lashes & J. Fairplay, Seamen, for running away with a Canoe, & the Black Men in her, & endeavouring to get on Shore, Carpenters, Caulkers, Armourer & Sail Makers at Work

Monday 20th Ther: 80 — Moderate Breze & fair NW. This Monsoon seems to be nearly over down here, but it may not be so at Madras, Delivering Kings Lead, Plank, Blocks &c. Stowing away Water, Receiving on board Ballast for the After Hold &c. This Day the Kings Men left off Working on board, except the Carpenters, & Caulkers &c. &c. It is my Intention at Present to make Appearance of Sailing within 3 or 4 Days Notice to continue getting the Ship ready for any Service, & to repair all her Sails, To Caulk the Inside, after the Outside is done &c. Got out a New Jib Boom

Tuesday 21st Ther: 81 — Moderate Breze Fair Weather, A Gang on the Rigging, Some Hands Blacking the Masts & Yards, & otherwise employed Cleaning the Ship, Stowing away Water in the Main Hold, Ceiling away Cables, Clothes Useful Jobs

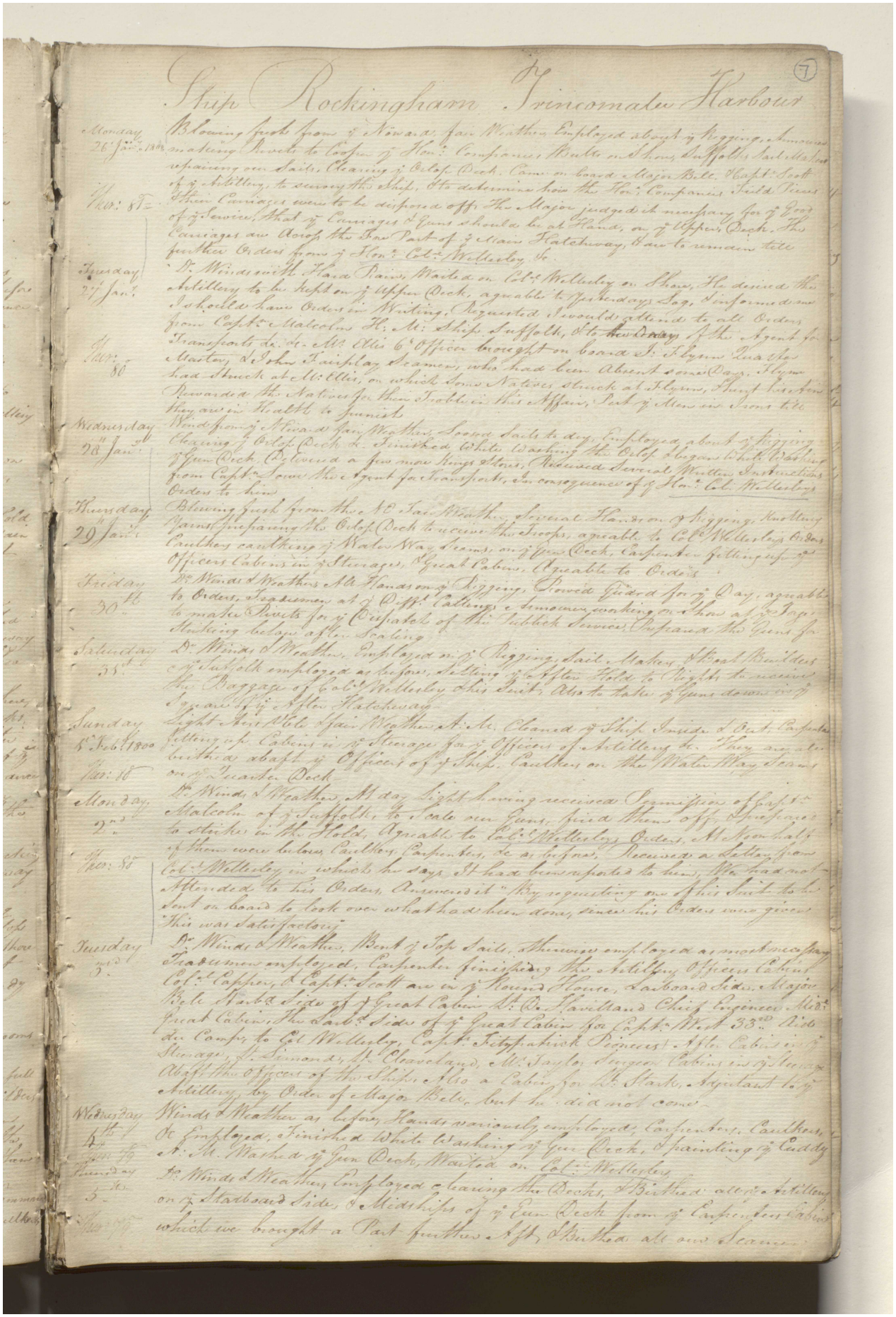
Wednesday 22nd Ther: 81 — Wind from the NW. Fair Weather, A good set of Hands on the Rigging under the Carpenter Receiving on board Water, Cleaning, Cleaning the Orlop Deck, NB The Artillery Men remain on board, The Following Days on Shore

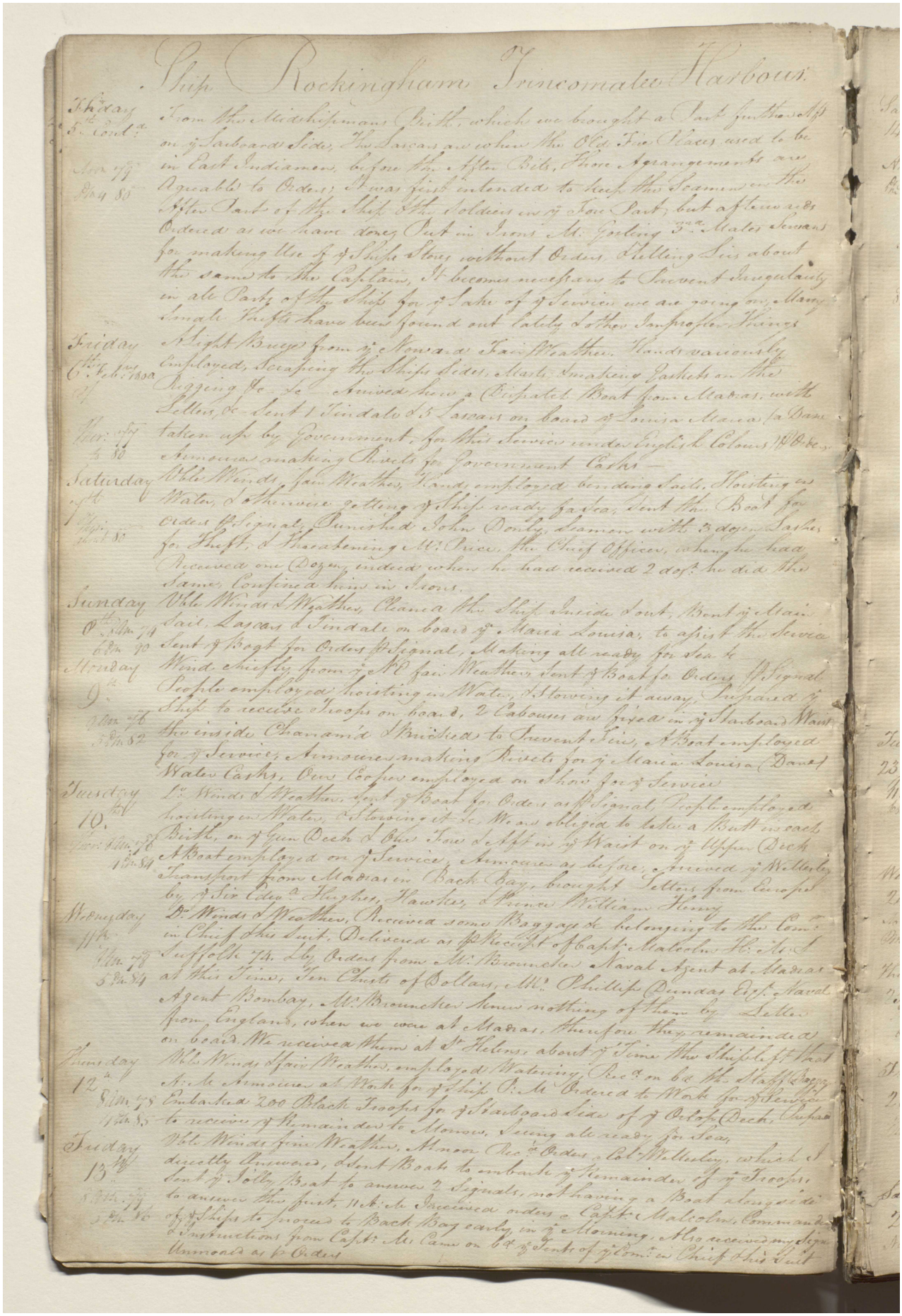
Thursday 23rd Ther: 80 — D.o Winds & Weather, Employed as Yesterday, Hoisted the Ship first Time since our Arrival, & Repaired the Cut.r Mattersley, our being ready to obey his Orders &c.

Friday 24th Ther: 80 — Wind NW Variously employed, Blacking Yards, Mend the Sail Booms &c. At 8 A.M. Washed the Gun Deck

Saturday 25th Ther: 81 — Blowing fresh NW with Cloudy Weather, Employed as much useful as Hands & Sail Makers at Work from the Suffolk & Shews Boat Builders repairing the Cutter broke nearly in half by the great Many Men Stowed in her from Madras, Caulkers on the Top Sides, Unshipping the Gang Way Ports to repair, The Boats at Madras having chafed them when along Side in the Swell

Sunday 26th — D.o Winds & Weather, All Hands employed about the Rigging, Jammed the Bowsprit Wedges, & Shifted the Jammoning End for End, Caulkers Carpenters &c. Employed, Washed the Gun Deck





Ship Rockingham Princomadee Harbour.

Thursday 5th cont.
Nov 79 Dec 80
From the Middlesman's Bitt, which we brought a Part further Aft on y Larboard Side, The Lascars are where the Old Fire Places used to be in East Indiamen, before the After Bits, those Arrangements are Agreable to Orders. It was first intended to keep the Seamen on the After Part of the Ship the Soldiers on y Fore Part, but afterwards Ordered as we have done; Put in Irons M. Gosling 3d. Mate Severals for making use of y Ships Stores without Orders. Telling Him about the same to the Captain, It becomes necessary to prevent Inequality in all Parts of the Ships for y Sake of y Service we are going on, Many small Thefts have been found out lately & other Improper Things

Friday 6th Feb: 1800
Light Breezes from y E. Nowards Fair Weather. Hands variously employed, Scraping the Ships Sides, Masts, Smoking Gaskets in the Rigging &c &c Arrived here a Dispatch Boat from Madras, with Letters &c Sent 1 Tindale & 5 Lascars on board y Louisa Maria for Passage taken up by Government, for this Service under English Colours 1 Pilot Armourers making Rivets for Government Casks

Saturday 7th
Vble Winds, Fair Weather, Hands employed bending Sails, Hoisting in Water, & otherwise getting y Ship ready for Sea, Sent the Boat for Orders & Signals, Punished John Dooly, Seaman with 3 dozen Lashes for Theft, & Threatening Mr. Price, the Chief Officer, when he had Received one Dozen, indeed when he had received 2 doz: he did the same, Confined him in Irons.

Sunday 8th
Vble Winds & Weather, Cleaned the Ship Inside & out, Sent y Main Sail, Lascars & Tindale on board y Maria Louisa, to assist the Service Sent y Boat for Orders & Signal, Making all ready for Sea &

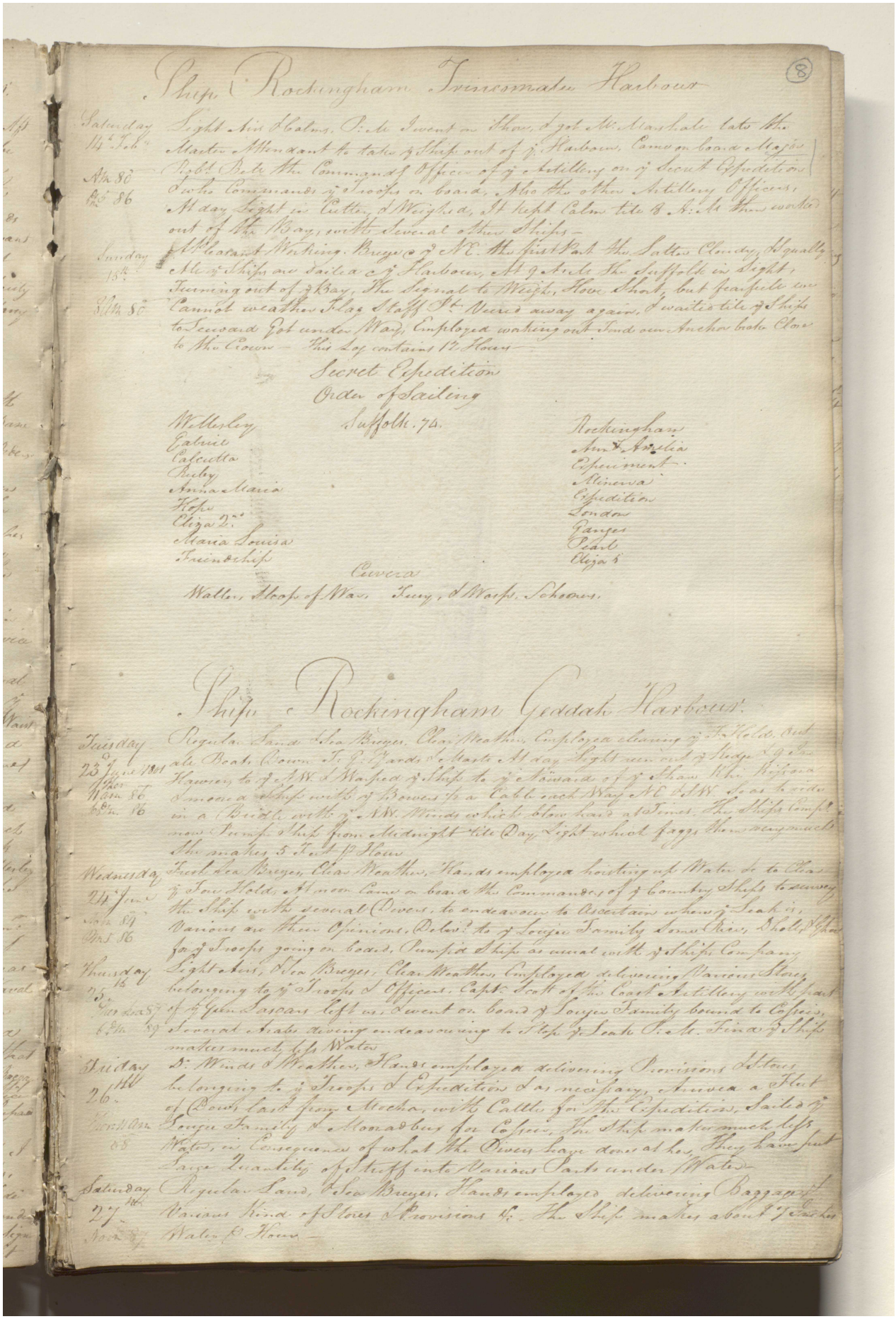
Monday 9th
Wind chiefly from y NE fair Weather, Sent y Boat for Orders & Signal People employed hoisting in Water, & Stowing it away, Prepared y Ship to receive Troops on board, 2 Cabouses are fixed in y Starboard Waist the inside Channels & Bricken to prevent Fires, A Boat employed for y Service, Armourers making Rivets for y Maria Louisa Dane's Water Casks, Own Coopers employed on Shore for y Service

Tuesday 10th
Vble Winds & Weather, Sent y Boat for Orders & Signal, People employed hoisting in Water, & Stowing it &c Means obliged to take a Butt in each Berth, on y Gun Deck & One Tow & Aft in y Waist on y Upper Deck A Boat employed on y Service, Armourers as before, Received y Wellesley Transport from Madras in Back Bay, brought Letters from Europe by y Sir Edw.d Hughes, Hawke, & Prince William Henry

Wednesday 11th
Vble Winds & Weather, Received some Baggage &c belonging to the Comr in Chief & his Suit, Delivered as per Receipt of Capt. Malcolm H. M. S Suffolk 74. By Orders from Mr. Brounckes Naval Agent at Madras at this Time, Sir Chas of Dollars, Mr. Phillips Dundas Esqr. Naval Agent Bombay, Mr. Brounckes knows nothing of them by Letter from England, when we were at Madras, therefore they remained on board. We received them at St Helena, about y Time the Ship left that

Thursday 12th
Vble Winds & fair Weather, employed Watering, Rec.d on b.d the Maria Louisa Armourers at Work for y Ship, P. M. Ordered to Work for y Service Embarked 200 Black Troops for y Starboard Side of y Orlop Deck, Cuban to receive y Remainder to Morrow, Seeing all ready for Sea,

Friday 13th
Vble Winds fine Weather, Moroon Rec.d Orders from Col Wellesley, which I duely Answered, Sent Boats to embark y Remainder of y Troops, Sent y Jolly Boat to answer 2 Signals, not having a Boat along side to answer the first, Rec.d Secured orders from Capt. Malcolm, Commander of H. M. Ships to proceed to Back Bay early in y Morning, Also received my Sailing Instructions from Capt. M. Came on b.d y Sent of y Com.r in Chief & his Suit Unmoored as per Orders



Ship Rockingham Trincomalee Harbour (8)

Saturday 14th Feb. Att 80 Pm 86 — Light Airs & Calms. P. M. Went on Shore, & got Mr. Marshall late the Master Attendant to take y Ship out of y Harbour, Came on board Major Robt Bate the Commandg Officer of y Artillery on y Secret Expedition & his Commandg y Troops on board, Also the other Artillery Officers. At day Light in Cutter & Weighed, & left Calm tide & A. M. Then worked out of the Bay, with Several other Ships —

Sunday 15th Att 80 — Pleasant Working. Bruyes & NE. At first Part the Latter Cloudy, & gusty. Many Ships are Sailed & y Harbour, At 9 Spoke the Suffolk in Sight, Turning out of y Bay, She Signal to Weigh, Gave Shot, but fearful we Cannot weather Flag Staff Pt Veered away again, & waited till y Ships to Seward Got under Way, Employed working out, Tried our Anchor both Clear to the Crown — This Day contains 12 Hours —

Secret Expedition
Order of Sailing

Suffolk 74.

Wellesley — Rockingham
Cabrit — Ann & Amelia
Calcutta — Experiment
Ruby — Minerva
Anna Maria — Expedition
Hope — London
Eliza 2d — Ganges
Maria Louisa — Pearl
Friendship — Eliza 6

Cuvera

Watts, Sloops of War, Ketch, & Warps, Schooners.

Ship Rockingham Geddah Harbour

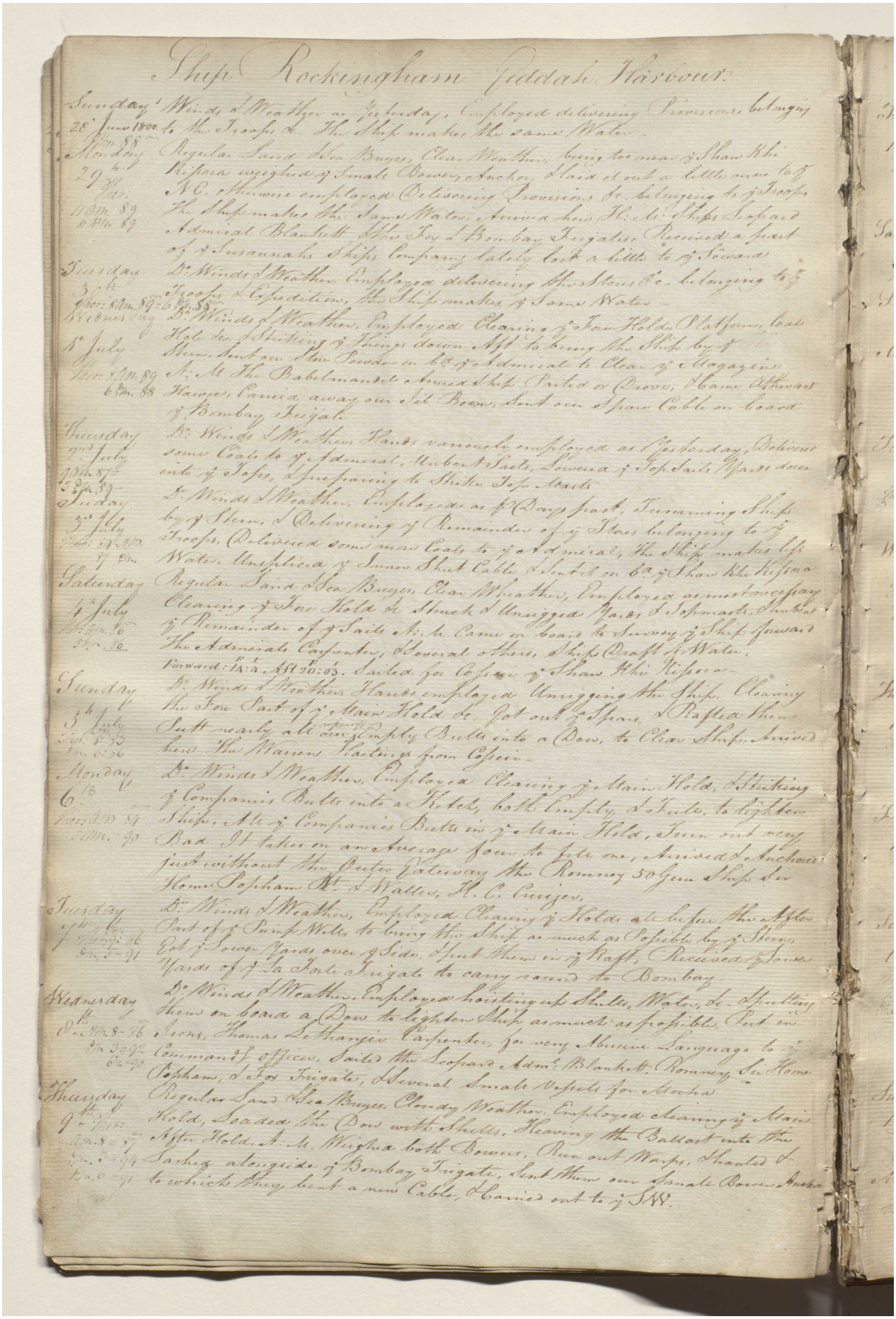
Tuesday 23d June 1801 Wm 86 Dft 86 — Regular Land & Sea Breyes, Clear Weather, Employed cleaning y Ship Hold, out ale Boat, Crown 7 f. 9 Yards, & Starb at Day Light unmoored & Sloped y Small Bower to y NW & Warped y Ship to y Eastward of y Shaw Rk. Rejoiced & moored a Ship with y Bowers in a Cable each Way NE & NW. Sea broke in a Bristle with y NW. Winds which blow hard at Times. The Ships Compt now Pumps Ship from Midnight till Day Light which Jaggs them very much She makes 5 Feet p Hour

Wednesday 24th Jun Sick 84 Dft 86 — Fresh Sea Breyes, Clear Weather, Hands employed hoisting up Water &c to Clear y Fore Hold. At noon Came on board the Commanders of y Country Ships to survey the Ship with several Divers, to endeavour to Ascertain where y Leak is, Various are their Opinions, Delivd to y Longue Family Some Rice, Shott & Shot for y Troops going on board, Pumped Ship as usual with y Ships Company

Thursday 25th Jun Sick 87 Dft 86 — Light Airs, & Sea Breyes, Clear Weather, Employed delivering Various Stores belonging to y Troops & Officers, Capt Scott of the Coast Artillery with part of y Gun Lascars left us & went on board y Longue Family bound to Cosseir, Several Arabs having endeavouring to Stop y Leak Pd Ad. Fine y Ship makes much less Water

Friday 26th Sick 88 — Ds. Winds & Weather, Hands employed delivering Provisions & Stores belonging to y Troops & Expedition &c as necessary, Arrived a Flat of Dows last from Mocha, with Cattle for the Expedition, Sailed y Longue Family & Monadbur for Cosseir, The Ship makes much less Water, in Consequence of what the Divers have done at her, They have put large Quantity of Stuff into Various Parts under Water

Saturday 27th Sick 89 — Regular Land, & Sea Breyes, Hands employed delivering Baggage & Various kind of Stores Provisions &c. The Ship makes about 7 Inches Water p Hour —



Ship Rockingham Geddah Harbour.

Sunday 28th June 1800. Ther. 88 — Winds & Weather as Yesterday, Employed delivering Provisions, belonging to the Troops &c. The Ship makes the same Water.

Monday 29th Ther. 11 Am. 89 6 Pm. 89 — Regular Land & Sea Breezes, Clear Weather, being too near ye Shaw Khi Kissora weighed ye Small Bower, Anchor, & laid it out a little more to ye N.E. otherwise employed Delivering Provisions &c. belonging to ye Troops. The Ship makes the same Water, Arrived here H: M: Ships Leopard Admiral Blankett & the Fox & Bombay Frigates, Received a part of ye Susannahs Ships Company lately lost a little to ye Soward.

Tuesday 30th Ther: 8 Am. 89 = 6 Pm. 88 — Do. Winds & Weather, Employed delivering the Stores &c. belonging to ye Troops & Expedition, the Ship makes ye same Water.

Wednesday 1st July Ther: 8 Am. 89 6 Pm. 88 — Do. Winds & Weather, Employed Clearing ye Fore Hold, Platform, Coal Hole &c. & Striking ye Things down Aft to bring the Ship by ye Stern, Sent our Store Powder on bd. ye Admiral to Clear ye Magazine. A: M The Babelmandel Armed Ship Parted or Drove, & Came Athwart Hawse, Carried away our Jib Boom, Sent our Spare Cable on board ye Bombay Frigate.

Thursday 2nd July 9 Am. 87 = 3 Pm. 89 — Do. Winds & Weather, Hands variously employed as Yesterday, Delivered some Coals to ye Admiral, Unbent Sails, Lowered ye Top Sails Yards down into ye Tops, & preparing to Strike Top Masts.

Friday 3rd July Ther: 8 Am. 87 Pm. 87 — Do. Winds & Weather, Employed as ye Days past, Trimming Ship by ye Stern, & Delivering ye Remainder of ye Stores belonging to ye Troops, Delivered some more Coals to ye Admiral, The Ship makes less Water, Unspliced ye Inner Sheet Cable & Sent it on bd. ye Shaw Khi Kissora.

Saturday 4th July Ther: 8 Am. 86 5 Pm. 86 — Regular Land & Sea Breezes, Clear Wheather, Employed as most necessary Clearing ye Fore Hold &c. Struck & Unrigged Yards & Topmasts, & unbent ye Remainder of ye Sails A: M Came on board to Survey ye Ship forward The Admirals Carpenter, & Several others, Ships Draft of Water, Forward: 14:4 Aft 20:03. Sailed for Cossier ye Shaw Khi Kissora.

Sunday 5th July Ther: 8 Am. 83 Pm. 6:86 — Do. Winds & Weather, Hands employed Unrigging the Ship, Clearing the Fore Part of ye Main Hold &c. Got out ye Spars, & Rafted them Putt nearly all our Company Empty Butts into a Dow, to Clear Ship, Arrived here The Warren Hastings from Cossier.

Monday 6th Ther: 8 Am. 84 Pm. 90 — Do. Winds & Weather, Employed Clearing ye Main Hold, & Striking ye Companies Butts into a Ketch, both Empty, & Full, to lighten Ship, All ye Companies Butts in ye Main Hold, Turn out very Bad It takes on an Average four to fill one, Arrived & Anchored just without the Outer Gateway the Romney 50 Gun Ship Sir Home Popham Bt. & Waller, H. C. Cruizer.

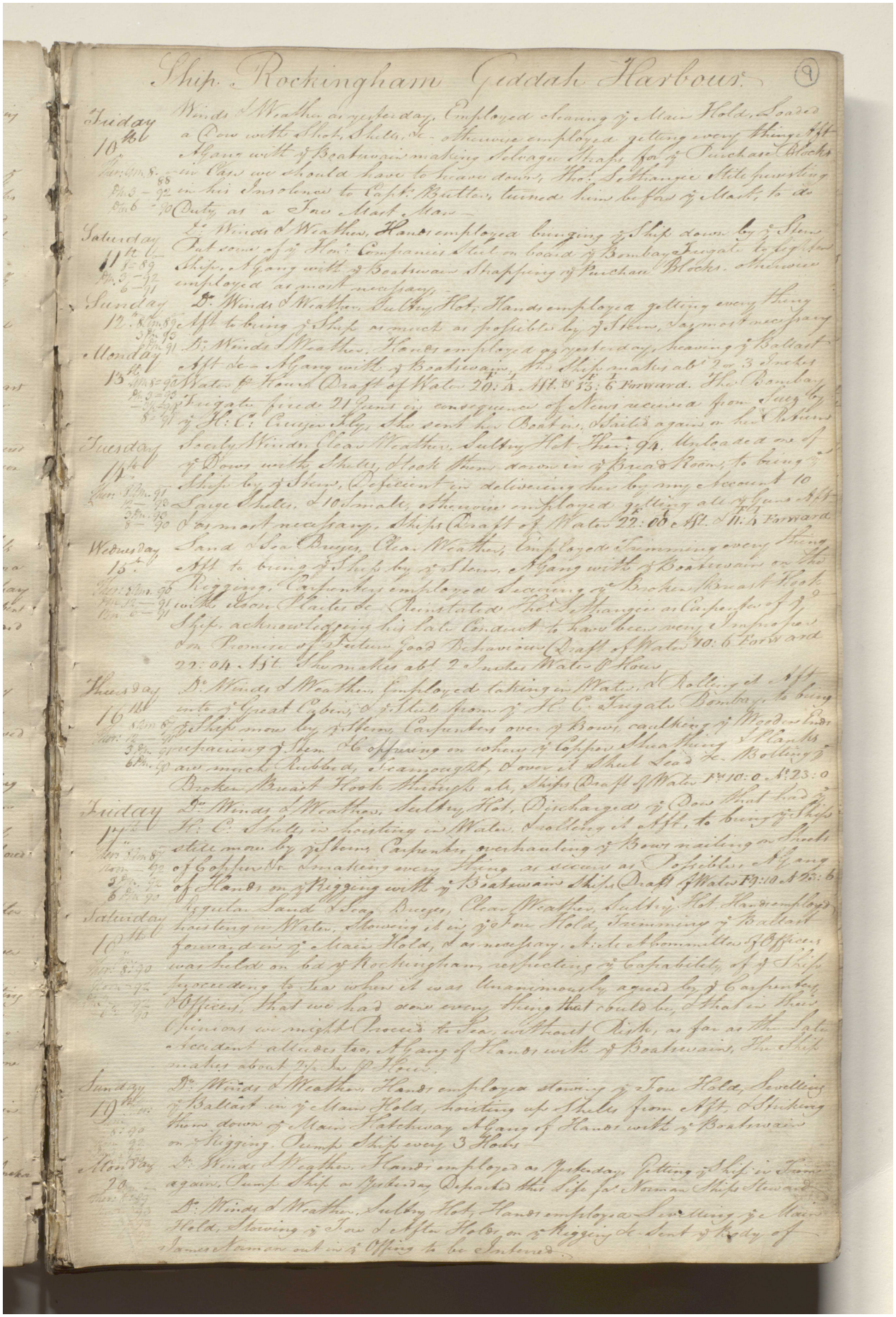
Tuesday 7th Ther: 9 Am. 86 Pm. 5 = 91 — Do. Winds & Weather, Employed Clearing ye Holds all before the After Part of ye Pump Wells to bring the Ship as much as Possible by ye Stern, Got ye Lower Yards over ye Side, & put them in ye Raft, Received ye Lower Yards of ye La Forte Frigate to carry round to Bombay.

Wednesday 8th Am. 8 = 86 Pm. 3 = 92 6½ = 90 — Do. Winds & Weather, Employed hoisting up Shells, Water, &c. & putting them on board a Dow to lighten Ship as much as possible, Put in Irons, Thomas Lethanier Carpenter, for very Abusive Language to ye Commands officer, Sailed the Leopard Adml. Blankett, Romney Sir Home Popham, & Fox Frigate, & Several Small Vessels for Mocha.

Thursday 9th Ther: Am. 8 = 87 Pm. 3 = 94 Pm. 6 = 91 — Regular Land & Sea Breezes, Cloudy Weather, Employed clearing ye Main Hold, Loaded the Dow with Shells, Heaving the Ballast into the After Hold, A: M. Weighed both Bowers, Run out Warps, & hauled & Lashed alongside ye Bombay Frigate, Sent them our Small Bower Anchor to which they bent a new Cable, & Carried out to ye S.W.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000011



Ship Rockingham Giddah Harbour. (9)

Friday 10th
Ther: 9 Am. 8 – 88
Pm. 3 – 92
Pm. 6 – 90

Winds & Weather as yesterday, Employed clearing ye Main Hold, Loaded a Dow with Shot, Shells, &c. otherwise employed getting every thing Aft A Gang with ye Boatswain making Selvagee Straps for ye Purchase Blocks in Case we should have to heave down, Thos. Lethangie still persisting in his Insolence to Capt. Butler, turned him before ye Mast, to do Duty as a Fore Mast Man –

Saturday 11th
8 – 89
Pm. 3 – 92
6 – 91

Do. Winds & Weather, Hands employed bringing ye Ship down by ye Stern Put some of ye Hon: Companies Steel on board ye Bombay Frigate to lighten Ship, A Gang with ye Boatswain Strapping ye Purchase Blocks. otherwise employed as most necessary –

Sunday 12th
8 Am. 89
3 Pm. 93
6 Pm. 91

Do. Winds & Weather, Sultry Hot, Hands employed getting every thing Aft to bring ye Ship as much as possible by ye Stern, & as most necessary

Monday 13th
Am. 8 – 90
Pm. 3 – 93
– 3 Pm. 92
8 – 91

Do. Winds & Weather, Hands employed as yesterday, heaving ye Ballast Aft &c. A Gang with ye Boatswain, the Ship makes abt. 2 or 3 Inches Water ⅌ Hour. Draft of Water 20: 4 Aft. & 13: 6 Forward. The Bombay Frigate fired 21 Guns in consequence of News received from Suez by ye H: C: Cruizer Fly, She sent her Boat in, & Sailed again on her Return

Tuesday 14th
Ther: 8 Am. 91
12 – 93
3 Pm. 93
8 – 90

Socily Winds, Clear Weather, Sultry Hot Ther: 94. Unloaded one of ye Dows with Shells, & took them down in ye Bread Room, to bring ye Ship by ye Stern, Deficient in delivering her by my Account 10 Large Shells, & 10 Small, otherwise employed getting all ye Guns Aft & as most necessary, Ships Draft of Water 22: 00 Aft. & 11: 4 Forward

Wednesday 15th
Ther: 8 Am. 90
Pm. 12 – 91
Pm. 6 – 91

Land & Sea Breezes, Clear Weather, Employed Trimming every thing Aft to bring ye Ship by ye Stern, A Gang with ye Boatswain on the Rigging, Carpenters employed Securing ye Broken Breast Hook with Iron Plaites &c. Reinstated Thos. Lethangie as Carpenter of ye Ship, acknowledging his late Conduct to have been very Improper & on Promise of Future Good Behaviour Draft of Water 10: 6 Forward 22: 04 Aft. She makes abt. 2 Inches Water ⅌ Hour

Thursday 16th
Ther: 8 Am. 89
12 – 91
3 Pm. 91
6 Pm. 90

Do. Winds & Weather, Employed taking in Water, & Rolling it Aft into ye Great Cabin, & ye Steel from ye H: C: Frigate Bombay, to bring ye Ship more by ye Stern, Carpenters over ye Bows, caulking ye Wooden Ends repairing ye Stem & Coppering on where ye Copper Sheathing & Planks are much Rubbed, Teamought, & over it Sheet Lead &c. Bolting ye Broken Breast Hook through all, Ships Draft of Water Fd. 10: 0 Ad. 23: 0

Friday 17th
Ther: 8 Am. 87
Noon – 92
3 Pm. 92
6 Pm. 90

Do. Winds & Weather, Sultry Hot, Discharged ye Dow that had ye H: C: Shells in hoisting in Water, & rolling it Aft, to bring ye Ship still more by ye Stern, Carpenters overhauling ye Bows nailing on Sheets of Copper &c. & making every thing as secure as Possible, A Gang of Hands on ye Rigging with ye Boatswain Ships Draft of Water F9: 10 A 23: 6

Saturday 18th
Ther: 8 – 90
Noon – 92
3 Pm. 92
6 Pm. 90

Regular Land & Sea Breezes, Clear Weather, Sultry Hot Hands employed hoisting in Water, Stowing it in ye Fore Hold, Trimming ye Ballast forward in ye Main Hold, & as necessary, A: M: A Committee of Officers was held on bd ye Rockingham, respecting ye Capability of ye Ship proceeding to Sea when it was Unanimously agreed by ye Carpenters, & Officers, that we had done every thing that could be, & that in their Opinions we might Proceed to Sea, without Risk, as far as the Late Accident alludes too, A Gang of Hands with ye Boatswain, The Ship makes about 2½ In ⅌ Hour.

Sunday 19th
Ther: 8 – 90
Noon – 92
3 Pm. 92
6 Pm. 90

Do. Winds & Weather, Hands employed stowing ye Fore Hold, Levelling ye Ballast in ye Main Hold, hoisting up Shells from Aft, & Striking them down ye Main Hatchway A Gang of Hands with ye Boatswain on ye Rigging, Pump Ship every 3 Hours –

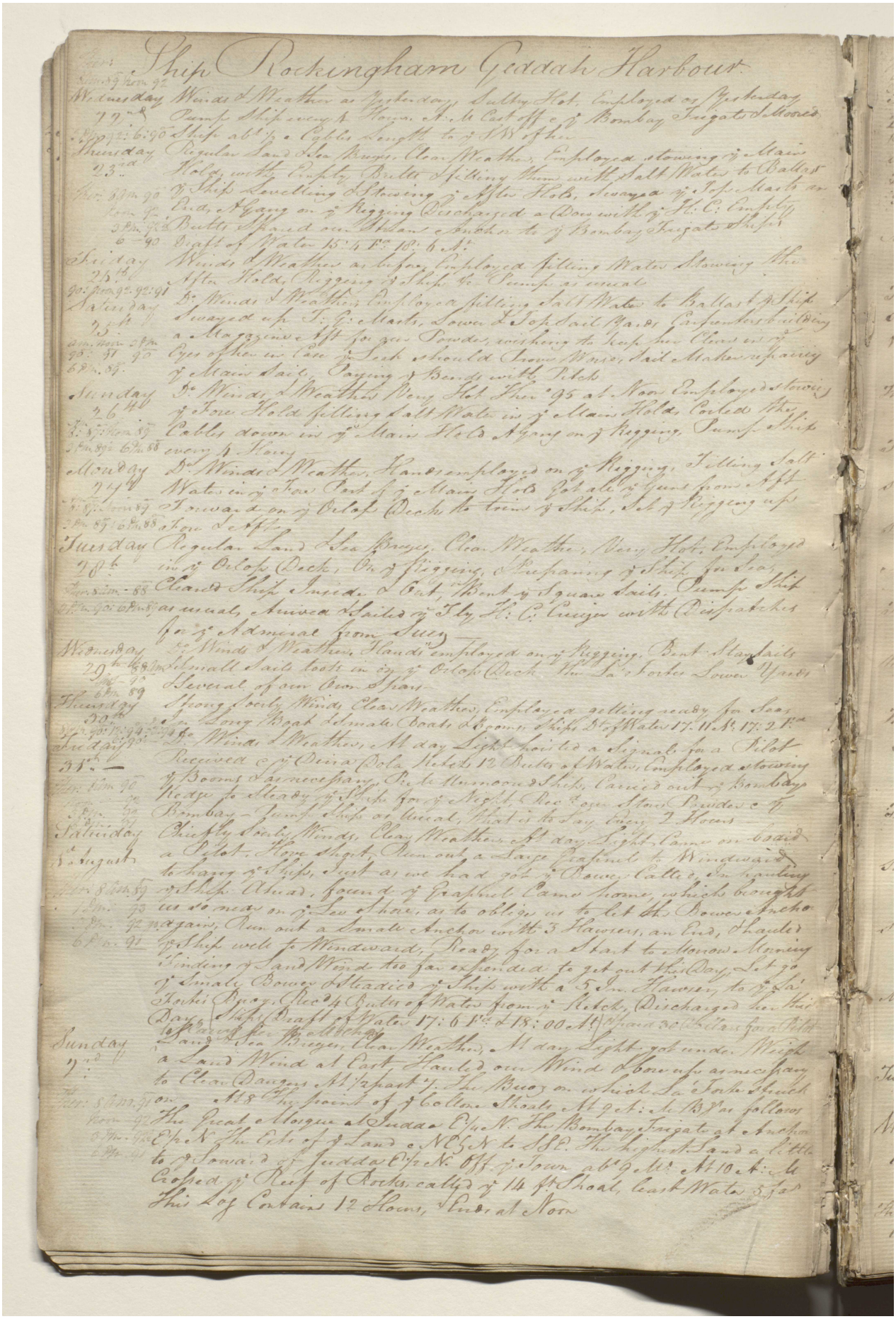
Monday 20th
Ther: 8 – 89
Noon – 93
3 Pm. 93
6 Pm. 90

Do. Winds & Weather, Hands employed as Yesterday, Getting ye Ship in Trim again, Pump Ship as Yesterday Departed this Life Jas. Norman Ships Steward

Do. Winds & Weather, Sultry Hot, Hands employed Levelling ye Main Hold, Stowing ye Fore & After Holds on ye Rigging &c. Sent ye Body of James Norman out in ye Offing to be Interred.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000012



Ship Rockingham Geddah Harbour

Wednesday 22nd — Winds & Weather as yesterday, Sultry Hot. Employed as Yesterday Pumps Shipkeeping & Hoys. A. M. Cast off & for Bombay Frigates & Vessels

Thursday 23rd — Ship about ½ a Cables Length to the S.W. of her Regular Land & Sea Breeze, Clear Weather, Employed stowing the Main Hold with Empty Butts & filling them with Salt Water to Ballast Ship Levelling & Stowing the After Hold, Swayed up the Foremast & Yard, & Rigging Discharged a Boat with the H. C. Empty Butts Spared one Anchor & Cable to the Bombay Frigate Ships Draft of Water 15: 4 Fore 18: 6 Aft.

Friday 24th — Winds & Weather as before, Employed filling Water Stowing the After Hold, Rigging & Ship & Pumps as usual

Saturday 25th — Do. Winds & Weather, Employed filling Salt Water to Ballast the Ship Swayed up the Fore & Main Yards, Carpenters building a Magazine in the After Hold for our Powder, working the Lines in the Eyes of the Sails in Case of Need should Snow Water, Sail Makers repairing the Main Sails, Paying & Bending with Pitch

Sunday 26th — Do. Winds & Weather Very Hot Ther. 95 at Noon Employed stowing the Fore Hold filling Salt Water in the Main Hold, Carried the Cables down in the Main Hold & Rigging, Pumps Ship even & Hove

Monday 27th — Do. Winds & Weather, Hands employed on the Rigging, Filling Salt Water in the Fore Part of the Main Hold, Got Sails & Guns from the After Part Forward on the Orlop Deck to trim the Ship, Set up Rigging as fore & after

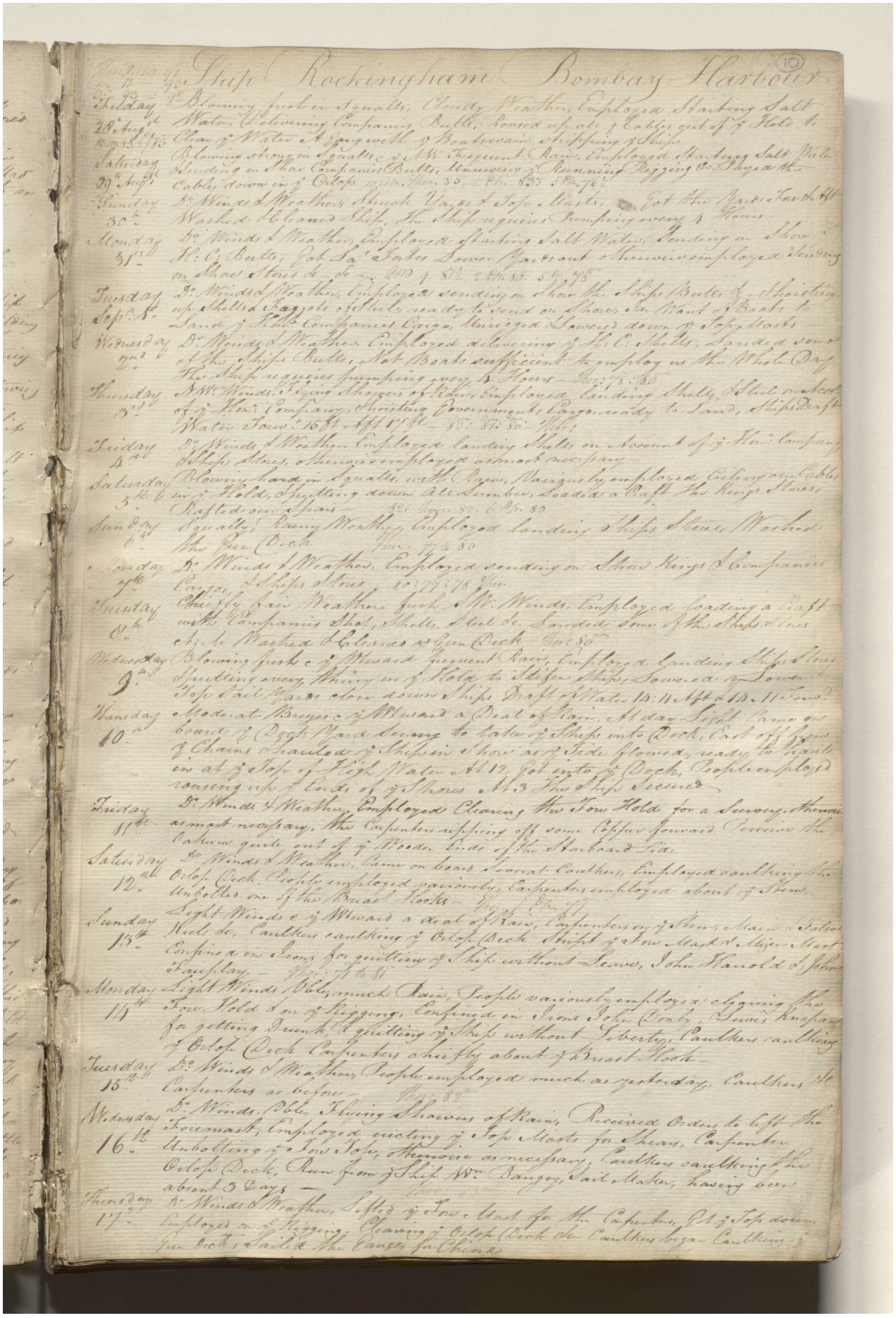
Tuesday 28th — Regular Land & Sea Breeze, Clear Weather, Very Hot, Employed in the Orlop Deck, On the Rigging, & Repairing the Ship for Sea, Cleaned Ship Inside & Out, Bent the Square Sails, Pumps Ship as usual, Answered & Sailed the Fly H. C. Cruizer with Dispatches for the Admiral from Suez

Wednesday 29th — Do. Winds & Weather, Hands employed on the Rigging, Bent Mainsails Small Sails taken in on the Orlop Deck, Unbent the Fore & Fore Lower Yards Several of our Own Boats

Thursday 30th — Strong South Winds, Clear Weather, Employed getting ready for Sea, Long Boat & Launch Coast & Boom, Ships Draft of Water 17: 11 Aft 17: 2 Fore Do. Winds & Weather, At day Light hoisted a Signal for a Pilot Received on board Dinner Pola Rebeck 12 Butts of Water, Employed stowing the Booms & Armour Party, P. M. Manned & Sheered Carried out the Bombay Hedge to Steady the Ship for the Night, Rec'd on board Stores Powder &c. from Bombay Transport Ships at Anchor, that is to say Buoy 2 Hours

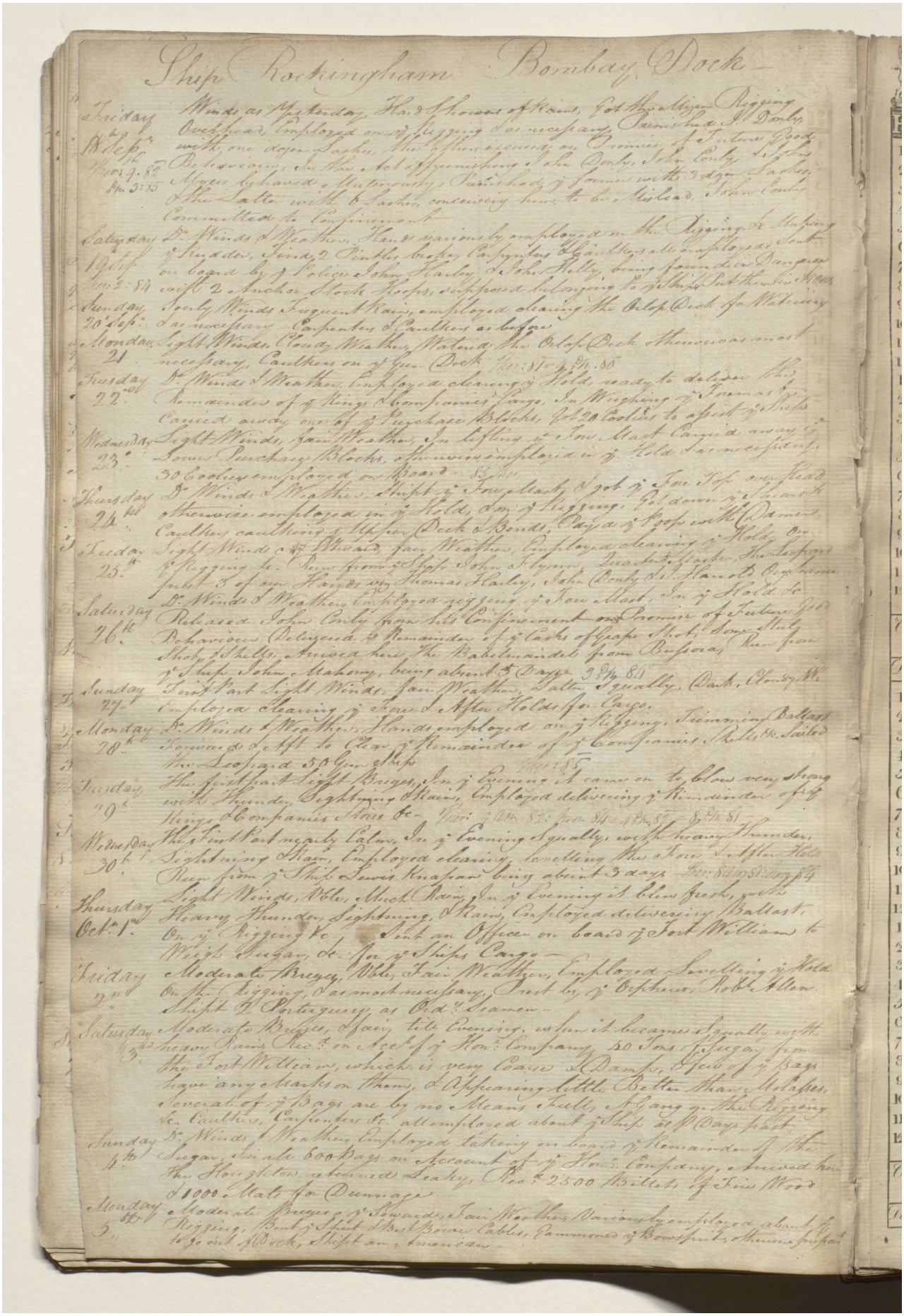
Saturday 31st — Fresh Southerly Winds, Clear Weather, At day Light came on board a Pilot, Hove Short, Run out a Large Grapnel to Windward to keep the Ships Head, Just as we had got the Grapnel Catted & Fished the Ship Ahead, found the Grapnel Came Home, which brought us so near on the Lee Shore, as to oblige us to let the Bower Anchor again, Run out a Small Anchor with 3 Hawsers, an End, & Hawser from the Ship well to Windward, Ready for a Start to Moonow Mooney finding the Land Wind too far extended to get out this Day, Let go the Small Bower & Veered the Ship with a 5 Inch Hawser to the Jasper Jonki Buoy, Rec'd 4 Butts of Water from the Pola Rebeck, Discharged her this Day, Ships Draft of Water 17: 6 Fore & 18: 00 Aft

Sunday 1st — Land & Sea Breeze, Clear Weather, At day Light got under Weigh a Land Wind at East, Hauled our Wind & Bore up as necessary to Clear Dangers At ½ past 7 the Buoy on which Jasper Jonki Shoal Bears from us N.N.E. ½ E. Distant 3 Miles, The Point of the Cotton Shoals At 9 Set: N. 83° W. as follows The Great Mosque at Judda E. by N. The Bombay Frigate at Anchor E. by N. The Gibb of the Land N. by E. ½ E. to N.E. by E. The highest Land a little to the Southward of Judda E. by N. Off the Town about 9 Miles At 10 Set: N. Crossed the Reef of Rocks called the 14 ft. Shoal, least Water 3 Fathoms This Log Contains 12 Hours, Finished at Noon



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000014



Ship Rockingham Bombay Dock

Friday 18th Sept. Winds as Yesterday, Hard Showers of Rain, Got the Alijer Rigging Overhead, Employed on the Rigging & necessary Jurnishing Ship with one dozn Lashs, the others employed as Yesterday Received on the Act of Furnishing John Conly 50 Lashes, Moyes 6 Lashes & Waterworthy Punished by Corner with 3 dozn Lashes & the Latter with 6 Lashes, conceiving him to be Misled, John Conly Committed to Confinement

Saturday 19th Sept. Dr. Winds & Weather, Hands variously employed on the Rigging & Unjoining of Spunsides, Sina'd Pinkey broke Carpenter & Gangways employed on board by the Police John Harley & John Kelly being found in Dungaree with 2 Anchor Stock Hoops, supposed belonging to the Ship Put them in Irons

Sunday 20th Sept. Early Winds Frequent Rain, employed cleaning the Orlop Deck & Watering & as necessary Carpenter & Caulkers as before

Monday 21 Light Winds Cloudy Weather, Watered the Orlop Deck & employed as most necessary, Caulkers on the Gun Deck Mor: 81 - 4 P.M. 85

Tuesday 22nd Dr. Winds & Weather, Employed cleaning the Hold, ready to deliver the Remainder of the King & Companies Cargo, In Weighing the Anchor Canvas away one of the Purchase Blocks, Got 20 Coolies to assist the Ships Crew Canvas away the Lower Purchase Blocks, & employed in the Hold & as necessary, 30 Coolies employed on Board 85 Mor:

Wednesday 23rd Dr. Winds & Weather, Unshipt the Jore Mast & got it Jor Ward & otherwise employed in the Hold, & on the Rigging, Got down the Jore Mast Caulkers caulking the Upper Deck & Bends, Employed cleaning the Hold &

Thursday 24th Light Winds & Variable, Jair Weather, Employed cleaning the Hold & Rigging &c. Sent from the Ships John Haynes Quarter Master, the Corporal & Jifteen of our Hands viz Thomas Harley, John Conly &c. Hands to Orphans

Friday 25th Dr. Winds & Weather, Employed rigging the Jore Mast in the Hold &c Released John Conly from his Confinement on Promise of future good Behaviour, Delivered the Remainder of the Casks of Grape Shot, Some Musket Shot & Shells, Answered here the Rabelmandel from Bussora, Sent from the Ships John Mahony being absent 3 Days Mor: 84

Saturday 26th Jresh Part Light Winds, Jair Weather, Latter Squally, Dark, Cloudy &c. Employed cleaning the Jore & After Holds for Cargo,

Sunday 27th Dr. Winds & Weather, Hands employed on the Rigging, Trimming Ballast Forward & left to Clear the Remainder of the Companies Shot &c. Sailed the Seahorse 50 Gun Ship Mor: 85

Monday 28th The Jresh part Light Breezes, In the Evening it came on to blow very strong with Thunder, Lightning & Rain, Employed delivering the Remainder of the Kings & Companies Stores &c. Mor: 2 P.M. 82 - 4 P.M. 84 - 8 P.M. 81

Tuesday 29th The Jresh Part moderate Calms, In the Evening Squally with heavy Thunder Lightning & Rain, Employed cleaning, Landing the Jore & After Hole Beer from the Ships Lewis Knapsar being absent 3 Days Mor: 84 - 8 P.M. 81 - Day 84

Wednesday 30th Light Winds, Mole, Most Rain, In the Evening it blew fresh, with Heavy Thunder Lightning & Rain, Employed delivering Ballast, on the Rigging &c. Sent an Officer on board the Jort William to Weigh Sugar &c. from the Ships Cargo

Thursday Oct. 1st Moderate Breezes, Mole, Jair Weather, Employed Swelling the Hold & the Rigging, & as most necessary, Sent by the Orpheus, Robt. Allen Shipt for Portuguese as Ord. Seamen

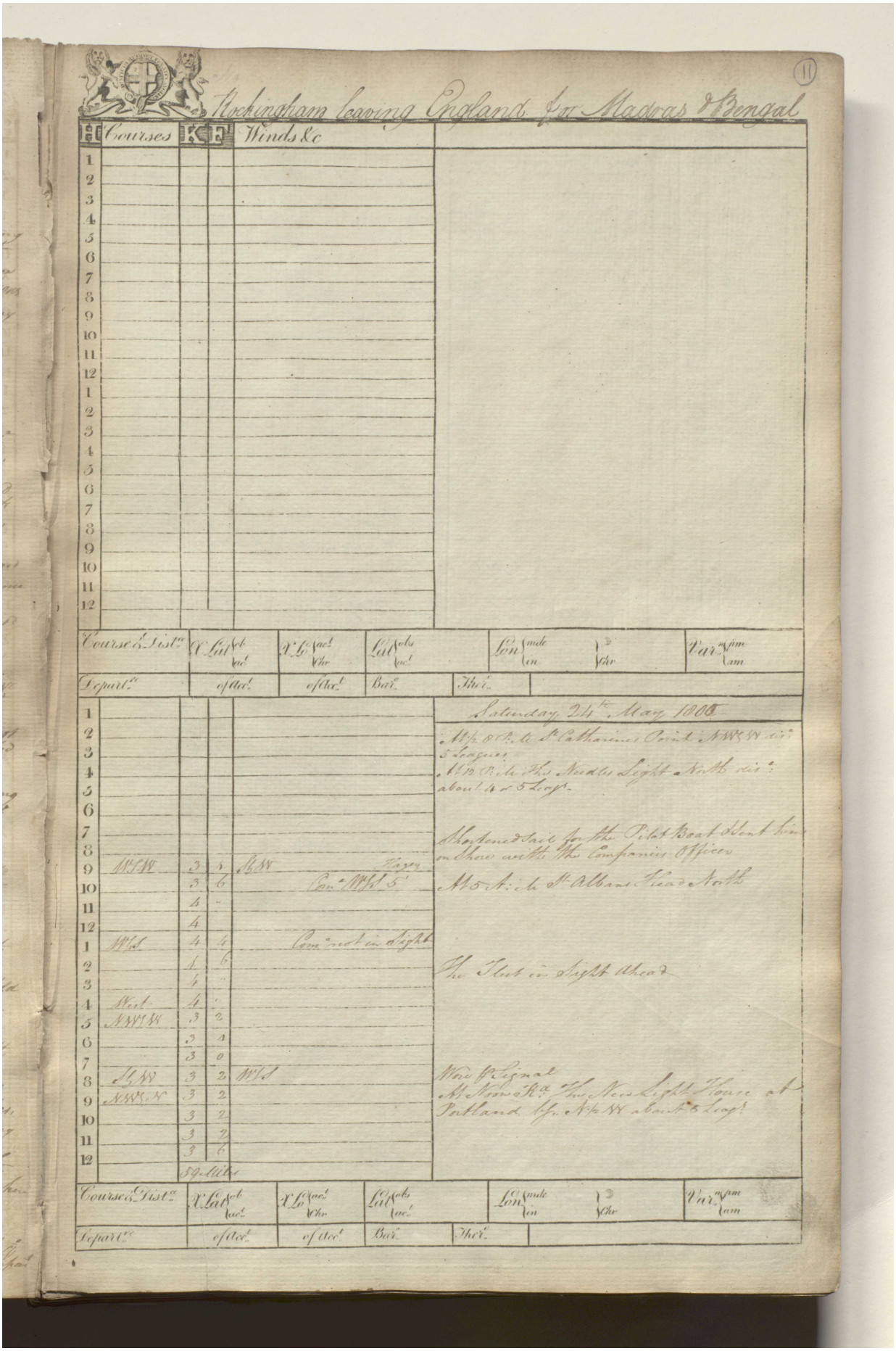
Jriday 2nd Moderate Breezes, Jair till Evening, when it became Squally with heavy Rain, Rec'd on Acct. of the Hon. Company, 50 Tons of Sugar from the Jort William, which is very Coarse & Damp, & few of the Bags have any Marks on them, & Appearing little Better than Molasses, Several of the Bags are by no Means Jull, A Gang on the Rigging &c. Caulkers, Carpenters &c. all employed about the Ships as Days past

Saturday 3rd Dr. Winds & Weather, Employed taking on board the Remainder of the Sugar, in all 600 Bags on Account of the Hon. Company, Answered here the Hougthton, returned Leaky, Rec'd 2500 Billets of Jire Wood & 1000 Mats for Dunnage

Sunday 4th Moderate Breezes & Jair Weather, Variously employed about the Rigging, Unshipt the Best Bower Cables, Examined the Bowsprit, & unjoined to go out of Dock, Shipt an Jmerican

Monday 5th

(11)



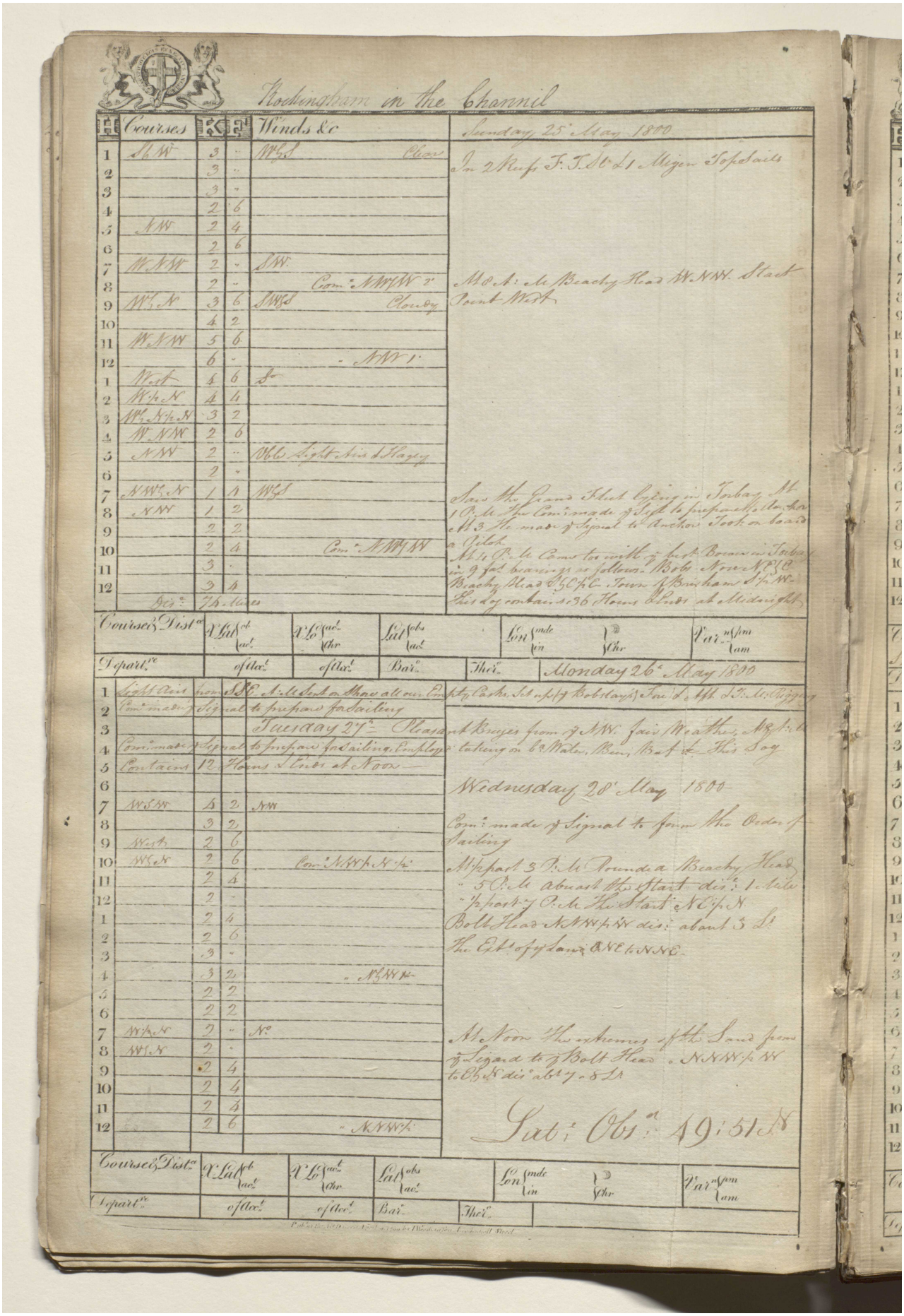
Rockingham leaving England for Madras & Bengal

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde / in / Chr	Var.n pm / am
Depart.re	of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o	

1					Saturday 24th May 1800
2					At ½ 8 P.M. St Catharines Point NWSW dis.e 5 Leagues
3					
4					At 12 P.M. The Needles Light North dis.e about 4 or 5 Leag.s
5					
6					
7					Shortened Sail for the Pilot Boat & sent him on Shore with the Companies Officer
8					
9	WSW	3	4	SSW Hazy	
10		3	6	Com.a WSS 5'	At 5 A.M. St Albans Head North
11		4	"		
12		4			
1	WSS	4	4	Com.a not in Sight	
2		4	6		The Fleet in Sight Ahead
3		4	"		
4	West	4	"		
5	NWSW	3	2		
6		3	1		
7		3	0		
8	SSW	3	2	WSS	Wore & Signal
9	NWSN	3	2		At Noon R.d The New Light House at Portland bs. N½W about 5 Leag.s
10		3	2		
11		3	2		
12		3	6		
		59 Miles			

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde / in / Chr	Var.n pm / am
Depart.re	of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o	



Rockingham in the Channil

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Sunday 25 May 1800
1	S½W	3	..	WbS Clear	In 2 Reefs F. T. St. & 1 Mizen Top Sails
2		3	..		
3		3	..		
4		2	6		
5	NW	2	4		
6		2	6		
7	WNW	2	..	SW	
8		2	..	Com: NWbW 2'	At 8 A: M Beachy Head WNW. Start
9	W½N	3	6	SWbS Cloudy	Point West
10		4	2		
11	WNW	5	6		
12		6	..	.. NW 1'	
1	West	4	6	So	
2	W½N	4	4		
3	W½N½N	3	2		
4	WNW	2	6		
5	NW	2	..	Vble Light Airs & Hazy	
6		2	..		
7	NW½N	1	4	WbS	Saw the Grand Fleet lying in Torbay At
8	NW	1	2		1 P. M The Com: made of Sig: to prepare to Anchor
9		2	2		At 3 He made of Signal to Anchor Took on board
10		2	4	Com: NWbW	a Pilot
11		3	..		At 4 P. M Came too with of best Bower in Torbay
12		3	4		in 9 fat bearings as follows. Bolt Nose NE½E
	Dis:	74 Miles			Beachy Head S½E½E Town of Brixham S½W
					This Log contains 36 Hours & Ends at Midnight

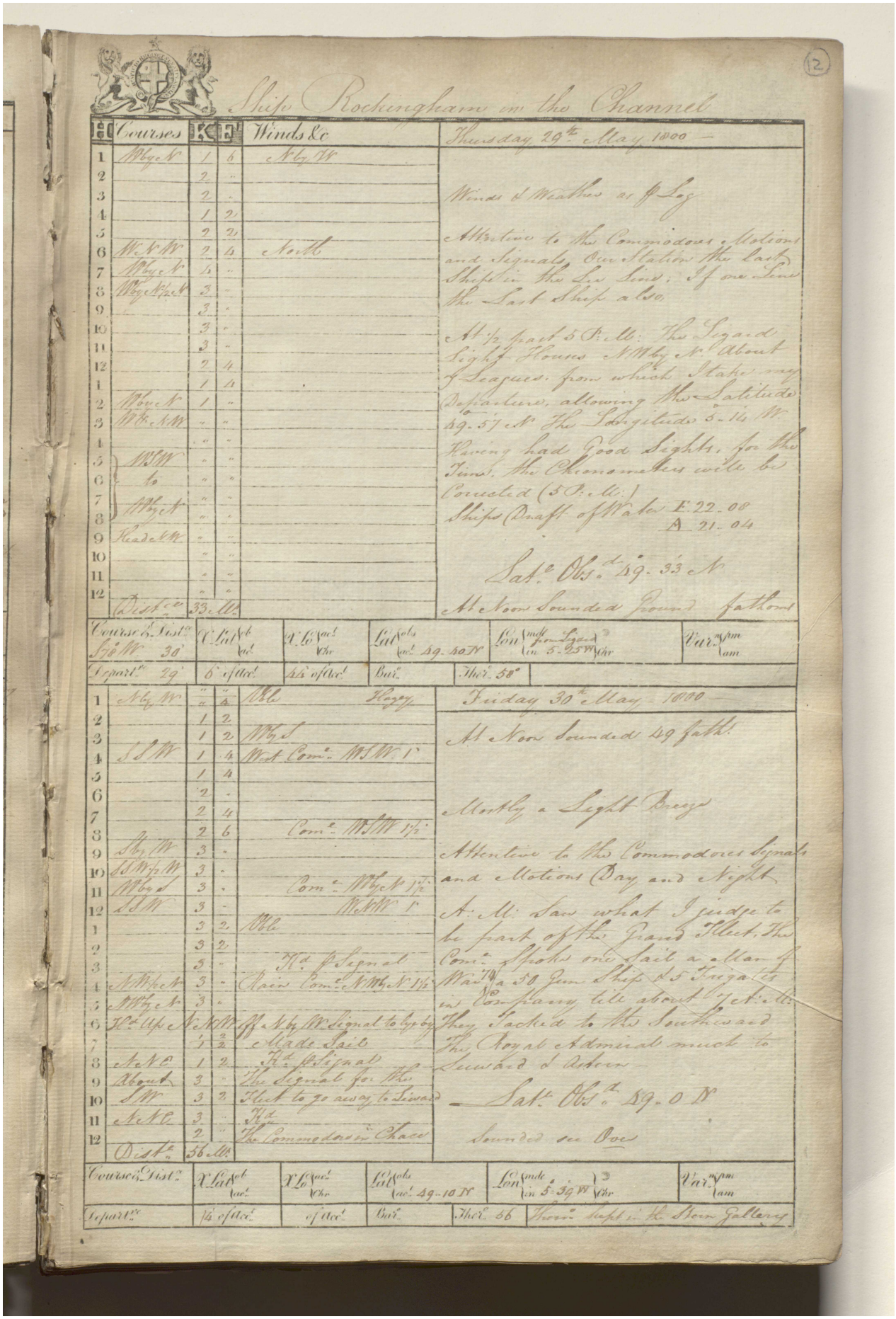
Course & Dist:	X Lat ob / ac:	X Lo ac: / Chr	Lat obs / ac:	Lon mde / in	Chr	Var: n pm / am
Depart:	of Acc:	of Acc:	Bar:	Ther:	Monday 26 May 1800	

1	Light Airs	from SSE	A: M Sent on Shore all our Empty Casks, Set up (of Bobstays) Fore & Aft & T: M: Rigging		
2	Com: made of Signal to prepare for Sailing				
3			Tuesday 27th Pleasant Breezes from of NW. fair Weather, At 8 A: M		
4	Com: made of Signal to prepare for Sailing, Employed taking on Ba: Water, Beer, Bat &c This Log				
5	Contains	12 Hours & Ends at Noon			
6					Wednesday 28 May 1800
7	WSW	4	2	NW	
8		3	2		Com: made of Signal to form the Order of
9	West	2	6		Sailing
10	W½N	2	6	Com: NW½N½	At ½ past 3 P. M Rounded Beachy Head
11		2	4		" 5 P. M abreast the Start dis: 1 Mile
12		2	..		" ½ past 7 P. M The Start NE½N
1		2	4		Bolt Head NNW½W dis: about 3 Ls
2		2	6		The Ext: of of Land ONE to NNE
3		3	..		
4		3	2	.. N½W	
5		2	2		
6		2	2		
7	W½N	2	..	No	At Noon the extremes of the Land from
8	W½N	2	..		of Lizard to of Bolt Head .NNW½W
9		2	4		to E½N dis: abt 7 - 8 Ls
10		2	4		
11		2	4		
12		2	6	.. NNW½	Lat: Obs: 49:51 N

Course & Dist:	X Lat ob / ac:	X Lo ac: / Chr	Lat obs / ac:	Lon mde / in	Chr	Var: n pm / am
Depart:	of Acc:	of Acc:	Bar:	Ther:		

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000017



Ship Rockingham in the Channel

(12)

	Courses	K		Winds &c
1	Wbs N	1	6	N by W
2		2	"	
3		2	"	
4		1	2	
5		2	2	
6	W N W	2	6	North
7	Wbs N	1	"	
8	Wbs N	3	"	
9		3	"	
10		3	"	
11		3	"	
12		2	4	
1		1	6	
2	Wbs N	1	"	
3	W by N	"	"	
4		"	"	
5	WSW	"	"	
6	to	"	"	
7	Wbs N	"	"	
8		"	"	
9	Head N	"	"	
10		"	"	
11		"	"	
12		"	"	
	Distce	33	M.	

Thursday 29th May 1800

Winds & Weather as of Lg

Attentive to the Commodores Motions and Signals, Our Station the Last Ship in the Ln Line: If one Line the Last Ship also.

At ½ past 5 P. M. the Signal Light of Flows N by W. about 9 Leagues: from which Make my Departure, allowing the Latitude 49. 57 N. The Longitude 5-14 W.

Having had Good Sights, for the Time, the Chronometers will be Corrected (5 P. M.)

Ships Draft of Water F. 22. 08
A. 21. 04

Satd Obsd Lat 49. 33 N

At Noon Sounded 90 fathoms

Course & Distce	X Lat ob	X Lo Diff	Lat obs	Lon made from Lgan in 5-25 W	Var. by Amp
S6W 30'	Lat				
Depart 29'	6' of Dfce	5½ of Dfce	Bat.	Ther. 58°	

1	N by W	"	6	Mbs Hazy
2		1	2	
3		1	2	Wbs
4	S S W	1	4	West Comce WSW 1°
5		1	4	
6		2	"	
7		2	4	
8		2	6	Comce WSW 1½°
9	Sby W	3	"	
10	SSW ½ W	3	"	
11	Wbs	3	"	Comce Wbs N 1½°
12	S S W	3	"	W N W 1°
1		3	2	Mbs
2		3	2	
3		3	"	Rd of Signal
4	N W by N	3	"	Main Comce N W by N 1½°
5	N W by N	3	"	
6	Hd up N N W			Ans N by W Signal to obey &
7		1	2	Made Sail
8	N N E	1	2	Rd of Signal
9	About	3	"	The Signal for the
10	S W	3	2	Fleet to go away to Leward
11	N N E	3	"	Rd
12		2	"	The Commodore in Chase
	Distce	56	M.	

Friday 30th May 1800

At Noon Sounded 89 fath.

Mostly a Light Brez

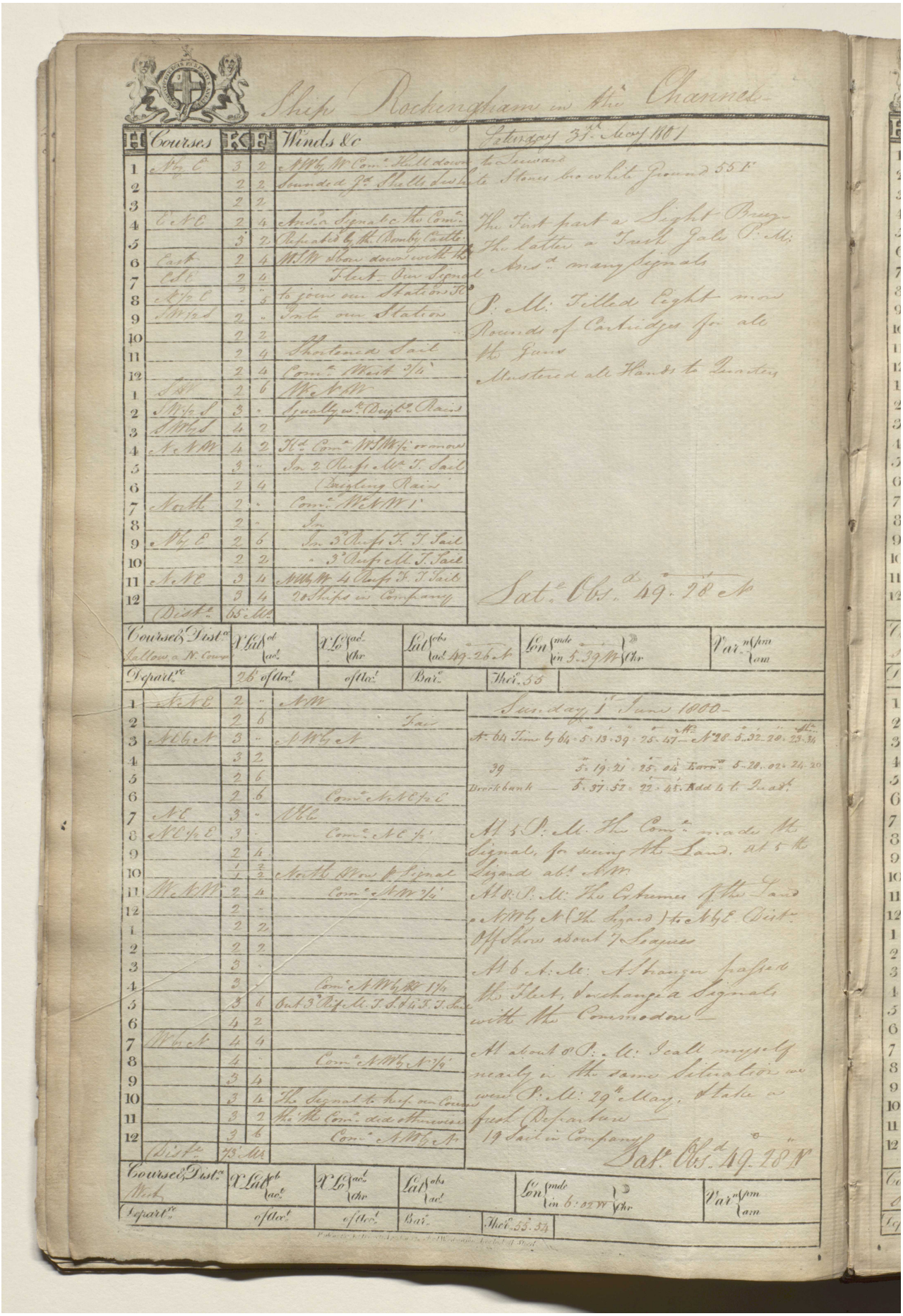
Attentive to the Commodores Signals and Motions Day and Night

A. M. Saw what I judge to be part of the Grand Fleet. The Comce Spoke one Sail a Man of War a 50 Gun Ship & 5 Frigates in Company 6 Lie about 7 Lt. M. They Sacked to the Southward The Royal Admiral much to Leward & Astern

Satd Obsd Lat 49. 0 N

Sounded no Bot

Course & Distce	X Lat ob	X Lo Diff	Lat obs	Lon made in 5-39 W	Var. by Amp
	Lat				
Depart	¼ of Dfce	of Dfce	Bat.	Ther. 66	Thom Swept in the Stern Gallery



Ship Rockingham in the Channel

H	Courses	K	2	Winds &c
1	Nby E	3	2	NWby W Com.e Hull down
2		2	2	Sounded for Shells Sw
3		2	2	
4	E NE	2	4	Ans.d a Signal fr the Com.e
5		3	2	Obstructed by the Bomby Castle
6	East	2	4	WNW Show down with the
7	ESE	2	4	Fleet — Our Signal
8	SbyE	2	5	to joine our Station &c
9	SWbyS	2	"	Lost our Station
10		2	2	
11		2	4	Shortened Sail
12		2	4	Com.e West 3/4
1	SW	2	6	WbyN
2	SWbyS	3	"	Squally w.th Dirt.d Rain
3	SWbyS	4	2	
4	NbyW	4	2	Fr.d Com.e WSW fr onnow
5		3	"	In 2 Reef M.t T. Sail
6		2	4	Carried Rain
7	North	2	"	Com.e WbyW
8		2	"	In
9	NbyE	2	6	In 3 Reefs F. T. Sail
10		2	2	3 Reefs M. T. Sail
11	NNE	3	4	NWbyW 4 Reefs F. T. Sails
12		3	4	20 Ships in Company
	Dist.e	65	Mls	

Saturday 31st May 1800

to Seaward
the Stones bore W by S Dist. Ground 55 f.

The First part a Light Brize
the latter a Fresh Gale P. M.
Ans.d many Signals

P. M. Killed Eight more
Rounds of Cartridges for all
the Guns
Mustered all Hands to Quarters

Sat.d Obs.d 49. 28 N

Course & Dist.e	X Gil.t	X Lo.e	Lat.d obs	Lon.g made	Var.n
Allow a N. Course	ac.t	ac.t	ac.t 49. 26 N	in 5. 39 W	Sp / Ap / am
D.part.e	26 Mls	Mls	Bar.e	Ther.t 55	

H	Courses	K	2	Winds &c
1	NNE	2	"	NW
2		2	6	Fair
3	NbyE	3	"	NWbyN
4		3	2	
5		2	6	
6		2	6	Com.e NbyW
7	NE	3	"	NbE
8	NEbyE	3	"	Com.e NE
9		2	4	
10		1/2	2	North Show P. Signal
11	WbyN	2	4	Com.e NW 3/4
12		2	"	
1		2	2	
2		2	2	
3		3	"	
4		3	4	Com.e NWbyW 1/2
5		3	6	Out 3 Reefs M. T. Sails F. T. Sail
6		4	2	
7	WbyN	4	4	
8		4	"	Com.e NWbyN 3/4
9		3	4	
10		3	4	The Signal for Ships on Course
11		3	2	The Ships Com.e did answer
12		3	6	Com.e NWbyN
	Dist.e	75	Mls	

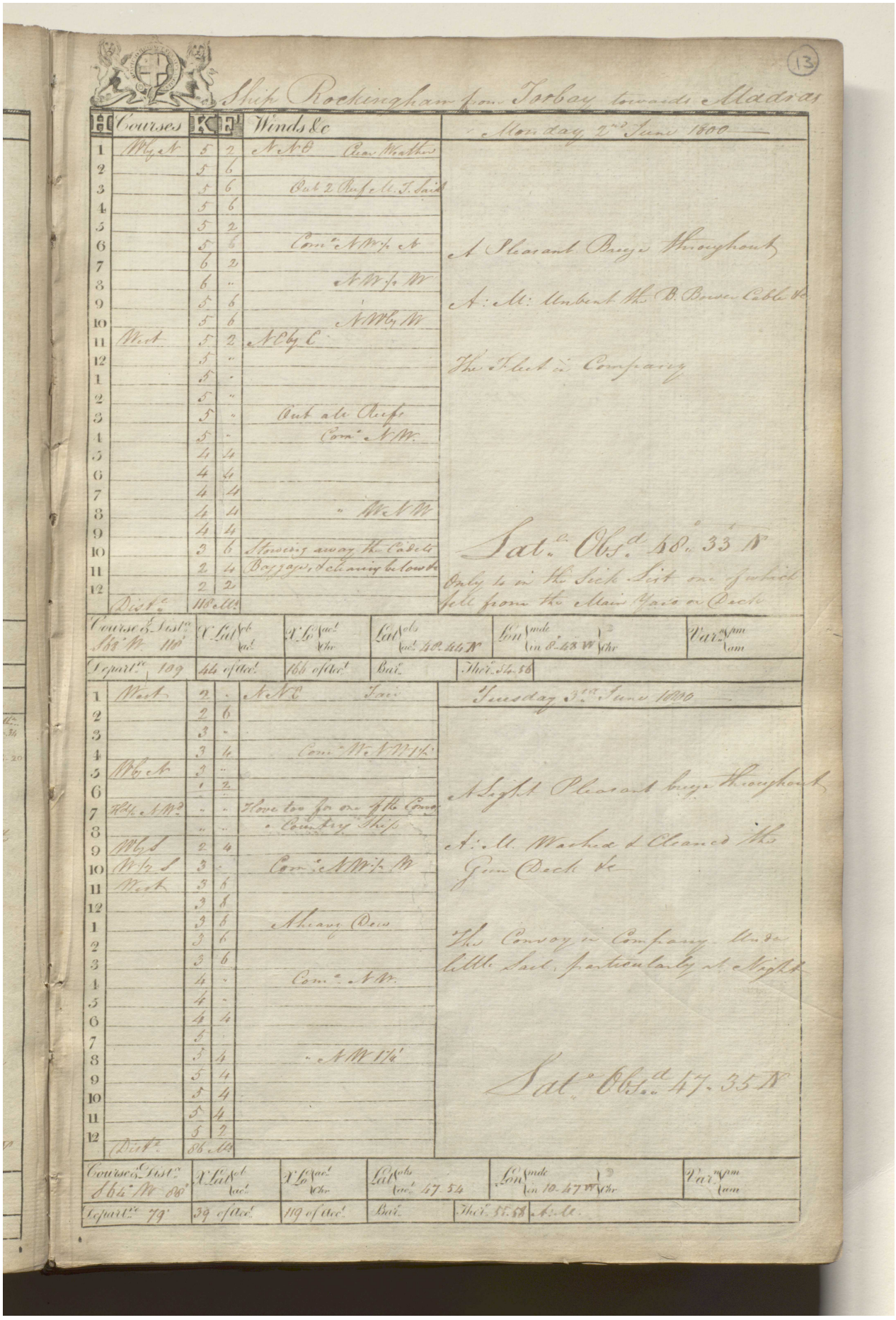
Sunday 1st June 1800

At 6 Time by 64 = 5. 13. 39 = 75. 47 — At 28 5. 32. 26. 25. 34
39 — 5. 19. 21 = 25. 04 Error 5. 28. 02. 24. 20
Brookbank — 5. 37. 52 = 22. 45. Add 4 to Equat.

At 8 P. M. The Com.e made the Signal for seeing the Land, at 8 the Signal abt NW
At 8 P. M. The Extremes of the Land NWbyN (the Signal) to NbE Dist. Off shore about 7 Leagues
At 6 A. M. A Stranger passed to Fleet, Exchanged Signals with the Commodore
At about 8 P. M. Scaled myself nearly in the same Situation we were P. M. 29th May, Take a just Departure
19 Sail in Company

Sat.d Obs.d 49. 28 N

Course & Dist.e	X Gil.t	X Lo.e	Lat.d obs	Lon.g made	Var.n
West	ac.t	ac.t	ac.t	in 6: 22 W	Sp / Ap / am
D.part.e	o/Acc.t	o/Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.t 55. 54	



Ship Rockingham from Torbay towards Madras

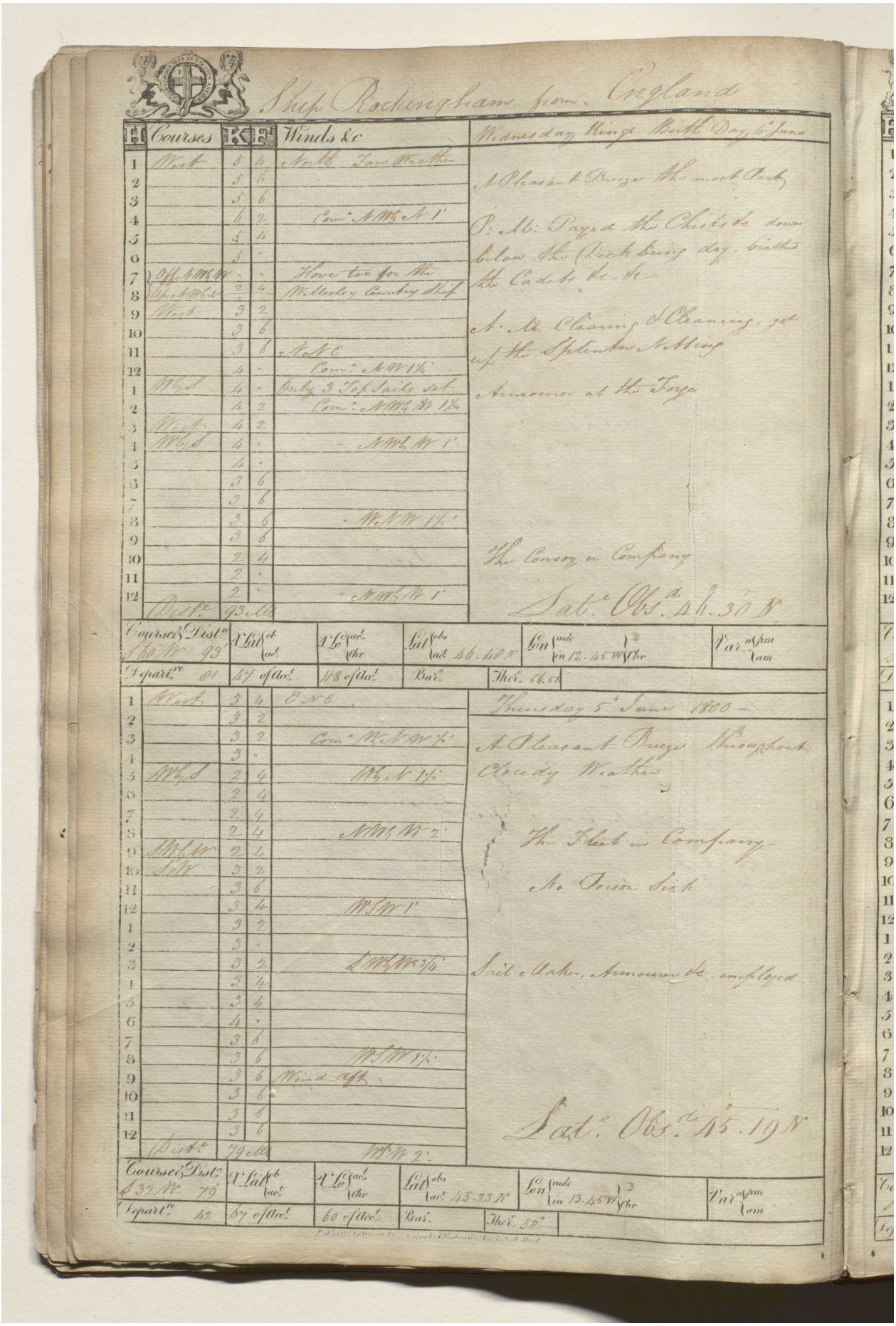
13

	Courses			Winds &c	Monday 2nd June 1800
1	Wby N	5	2	N N E Clear Weather	
2		5	6		
3		5	6	Out 2 Reefs & T. Sails	
4		5	6		
5		5	2		
6		5	6	Com.d N Wby N	A Pleasant Breze throughout
7		6	2		
8		6	"	N W by W	A: M: Unbent the B. Bowers Cable &c
9		5	6		
10		5	6	N W by W	
11	West	5	2	N by E	
12		5	"		The Fleet in Company
1		5	"		
2		5	"		
3		5	"	Out 4th Reefs	
4		5	"	Com.d N W.	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7		4	4		
8		4	4	" W N W	
9		4	4		
10		3	6	Stowing away the Cables	Sat.d Obs.d 48.° 33' N
11		2	4	Baggage &c hauling below	Only 15 in the Sick List one of which
12		2	2		fell from the Main Yard on Deck
	Dist.ce	118	105		

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.d Obs.d Fac.d	X Lo. Fac.d Whr	Lat.d Obs.d Fac.d 48. 44 N	Lon.g made in 8. 43 W by Whr	Var.n pm am
Sby W 118					
Depart.re 109	44 of Dec.e	166 of Dec.e	Bal.e	Thei.r 54. 58	

					Tuesday 3rd June 1800
1	West	2	"	N N E Fair	
2		2	6		
3		3	"		
4		3	4	Com.d W N W	
5	W by N	3	"		
6		1	2		A Sufft Pleasant breze throughout
7	Wbs N Wd	"	"	Hove too for one of the Convoy Country Ship	
8		"	"		
9	W by S	2	4		A: M. Washed & Cleaned the Gun Deck &c
10	W by S	3	"	Com.d N W by W	
11	West	3	6		
12		3	8		
1		3	6	Answ.d Do.	
2		3	6		The Convoy in Company Under
3		3	6		little Sail, particularly at Night
4		4	"	Com.d N W.	
5		4	"		
6		4	4		
7		3			
8		3	4	" N W by W	
9		5	4		
10		5	4		
11		5	4		Sat.d Obs.d 47. 35 N
12		5	7		
	Dist.ce	86	84		

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.d Obs.d Fac.d	X Lo. Fac.d Whr	Lat.d Obs.d Fac.d 47. 54	Lon.g made in 10. 47 W by Whr	Var.n pm am
S by W 86					
Depart.re 79	39 of Dec.e	119 of Dec.e	Bal.e	Thei.r 55. 58	A: M.



Ship Rockingham from England

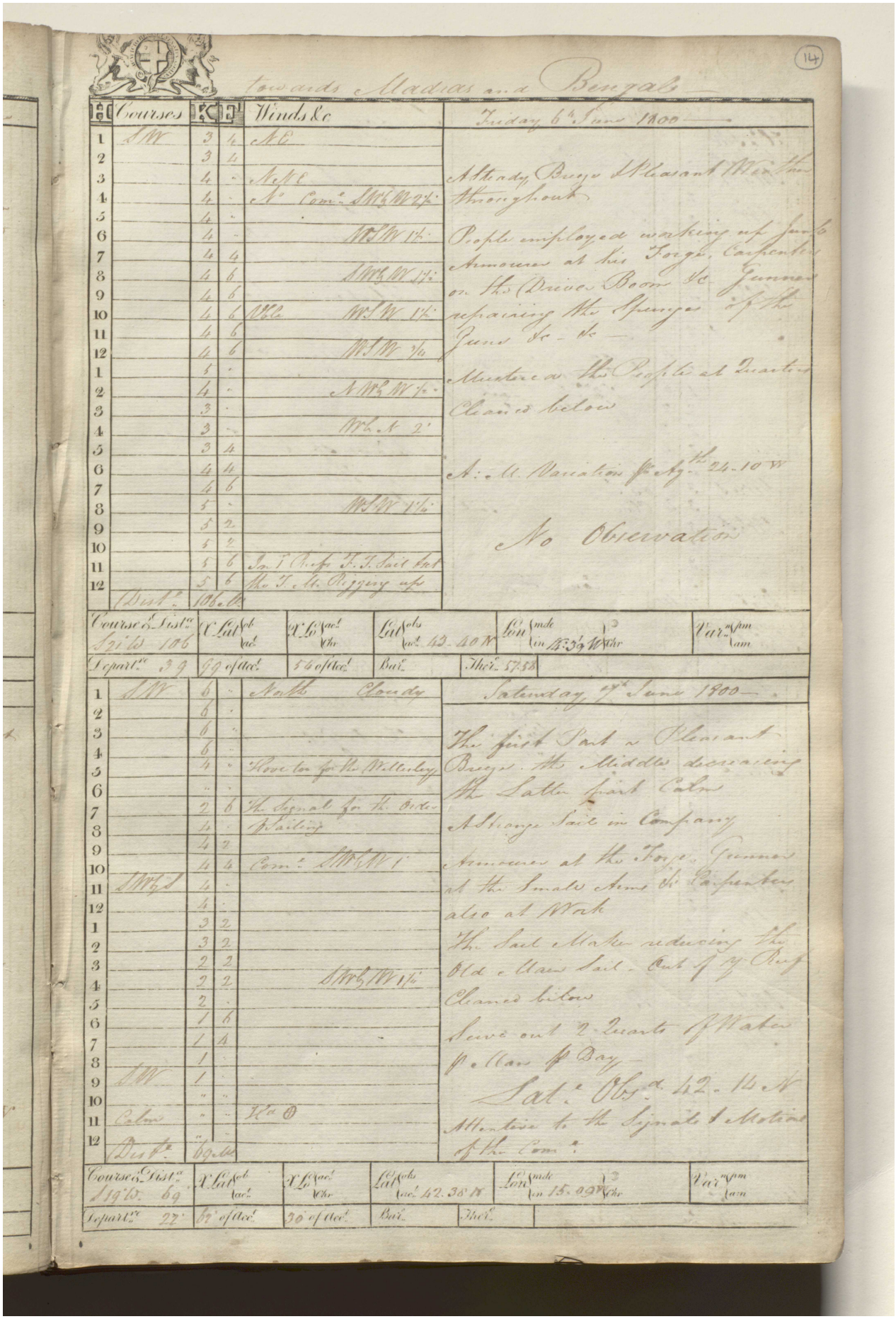
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday Kings Birth Day 4th June
1	West	5	4	North Fair Weather	
2		5	6		A Pleasant Breeze the most Part
3		5	6		
4		6	2	Com^e N W by N 1'	P: M: Payed the Chests &c down
5		5	4		below the Deck being day. birthed
6		5	"		the Cadets &c &c
7	Off N W by W	"	"	Hove too for the	
8	Up N W by W	2	4	Wellesley Country Ship	
9	West	3	2		
10		3	6		A: M: Clearing & Cleaning, got
11		3	6	N N E	up the Splinter Netting
12		4	"	Com^e N W 1¼'	
1	W by S	4	"	Only 3 Top Sails set	Armourer at the Forge
2		4	2	Com^e N W by W 1¼'	
3	West	4	2		
4	W by S	4	"	" N W by W 1'	
5		4	"		
6		3	6		
7		3	6		
8		3	6	" W N W 1½'	
9		3	6		
10		2	4		The Convoy in Company
11		2	"		
12		2	"	" N W by W 1'	
	Dist^e	93 M			Lat^e Obs^d 46°.30' N

Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / chr	Lat obs / ac^t 46.48 N	Lon mde / in 12.45 W chr	Var^n pm / am
S 60 W 93'					
Depart^re 81	47 of Acc^t	118 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 56.58	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Thursday 5th June 1800
1	West	3	4	E N E	
2		3	2		
3		3	2	Com^e W N W ½'	A Pleasant Breeze throughout
4		3	"		Cloudy Weather
5	W by S	2	4	W by N 1½'	
6		2	4		
7		2	4		
8		2	4	N W by W 2'	The Fleet in Company
9	S W by W	2	4		
10	S W	3	2		No Person Sick
11		3	6		
12		3	4	W S W 1'	
1		3	2		
2		3	"		
3		3	2	S W by W 3/4'	Sail Maker, Armourer &c employed
4		3	4		
5		3	4		
6		4	"		
7		3	6		
8		3	6	W S W 1½'	
9		3	6	Wind aft	
10		3	6		
11		3	6		
12		3	6		Lat^e Obs^d 45°.19' N
	Dist^e	79 M		W S W 2'	

Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / chr	Lat obs / ac^t 45.23 N	Lon mde / in 13.45 W chr	Var^n pm / am
S 32 W 79					
Depart^re 42	67 of Acc^t	60 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 58°	

Published by Act of Decr April 1799 by J. Woodmason Leadenhall Street



towards Madras and Bengal

(14)

	Courses			Winds &c
1	SW	3	4	NE
2		3	4	
3		4	-	NbE
4		4	-	N° Com.ᵉ SWbW 2/3
5		4	-	
6		4	-	WSW 1/2
7		4	4	
8		4	6	SWbW 1/2
9		4	6	
10		4	6	NbE WSW 1/2
11		4	6	
12		4	6	WSW 3/4
1		5	-	
2		4	-	NWbW 3/4
3		3	-	
4		3	-	WbN 2
5		3	4	
6		4	4	
7		4	6	
8		5	-	WSW 1/2
9		5	2	
10		5	2	
11		5	6	Sun's Rise F.T. Sail Set
12		5	6	the T. M. Rigging up
	Dist.ᵉ	106.6		

Friday 6th June 1800

A Steady Brize Pleasant Wr Throughout

People employed working up Junk Armourer at his Forge, Carpenter on the Drive Boom &c Gunner repairing the Spunge &c of the Guns &c - &c -

Mustered the People at Quarters Cleaned below

A. M. Variation p.r Azy.th 24-10 W

No Observation

Course & Distᵉ	X Lat.ᵈ ob.ᵈ	X Lo.ᵍ ac.ᵈ	Lat.ᵈ obs.ᵈ	Long.ᵈ made	Var.ⁿ p.m
S 16 W 106	ac.ᵈ	Whr	ac.ᵈ 43.40 N	in 14.34 W Whr	Var.ⁿ a.m
Departᵉ 29	99 of dec.ᵈ	54 of dec.ᵈ	Bar.ᵉ	Ther.ᵉ 57.5	

	Courses			Winds &c
1	SW	6	-	Sth'ly Cloudy
2		6	-	
3		6	-	
4		6	-	
5		4	-	Hove to for the Pilot Boat
6		-	-	
7		2	6	The Signal for the Pilot
8		4	-	Sailing
9		4	2	
10		4	4	Com.ᵉ SWbW
11	SWbS	4	-	
12		4	-	
1		3	2	
2		3	2	
3		2	2	
4		2	2	SWbW 1/2
5		2	-	
6		1	6	
7		1	4	
8		1	-	
9	SW	1	-	
10		-	-	
11	Calm	-	-	Hoc ⊙
12		-	-	
	Distᵉ	69		

Saturday 7th June 1800

The first Part Pleasant Brize. the Middle dirty weather the Latter part Calm

A Strange Sail in Company

Armourer at the Forge, Gunner at the Small Arms & Carpenter also at Work

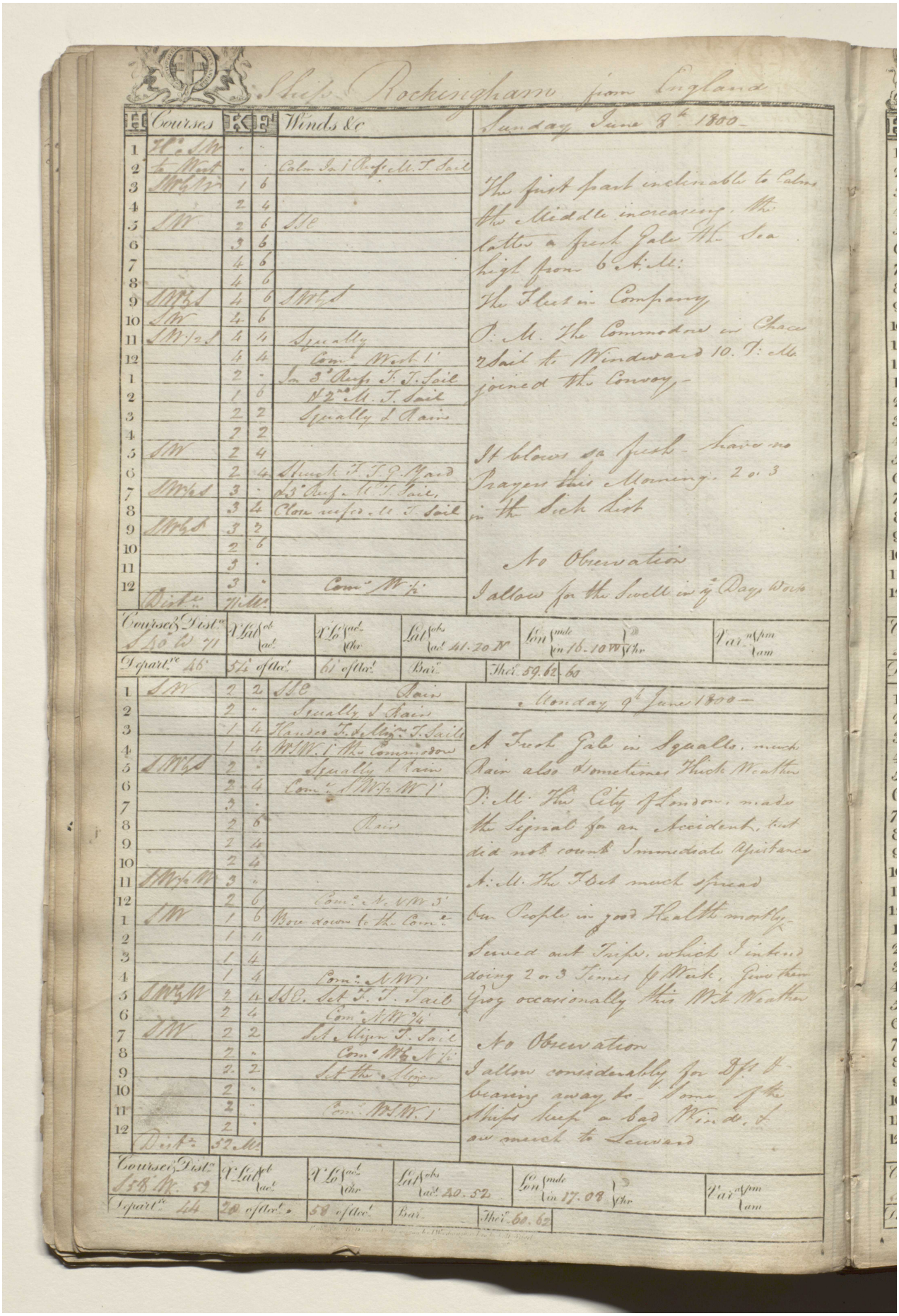
The Sail Maker reducing the Old Main Sail. Out 4 Reef Cleaned below

Serve out 2 Quarts of Water p.r Man p.r Day

Sat.ᵉ Obs.ᵈ 42. 16 N

Attentive to the Signals & Motions of the Com.ᵉ

Course & Distᵉ	X Lat.ᵈ ob.ᵈ	X Lo.ᵍ ac.ᵈ	Lat.ᵈ obs.ᵈ	Long.ᵈ made	Var.ⁿ p.m
S 19 W 69	ac.ᵈ	Whr	ac.ᵈ 42.38 N	in 15.09 W Whr	Var.ⁿ a.m
Departᵉ 22	62 of dec.ᵈ	30 of dec.ᵈ	Bar.ᵉ	Ther.ᵉ	



Ships Rockingham from England

	Courses			Winds &c
1	N.E. by N.			
2	E. by N.			Calm Ins & Reef M. T. Sails
3	E.N.E.	1	6	
4		2	4	
5	E.N.E.	2	6	ESE
6		3	6	
7		4	6	
8		4	6	
9	W.N.W.	4	6	WNW
10	W.	4	6	
11	W.N.W.	4	4	Squally
12		4	4	Com. West 1'
1		2	-	In 3 Reef T. T. Sail
2		1	6	N 2 M. T. Sail
3		2	2	Squally & Rain
4		2	2	
5	S.W.	2	4	
6		2	4	Struck T. T. Y. Yard
7	W.N.W.	3	-	In 3 Reef M. T. Sail,
8		3	4	Close reef M. T. Sail
9	W.N.W.	3	2	
10		2	6	
11		3	-	
12		3	-	Com. W. ½
	Dist.	Miles		

Sunday June 8th 1800

The first part inclinable to Calms the Middle increasing, the latter a fresh Gale the Sea high from 6 A.M.
The Fleet in Company
P. M. The Commodore in Chace & Sail to Windward 10. P. M. joined the Convoy

It blows so fresh - have no Prayers this Morning. 2 or 3 in the Sick List

No Observation
I allow for the Swell in y Day Work

Courses	Dist.	Lat. obs.	Lat. ac.	Lat. ac.	Lat. obs.	Lon. made	Var.
S 80 W	71				Lat. 41. 20 N	in 16. 10 W	
Departe	46	51 E of Ldn		61 E of Ldn	Bar.	Ther. 59. 62	60

1	S.W.	2	2	SSE	Rain
2		2	-	Squally & Rain	
3		1	4	Handed T. & Main T. Sails	
4		1	4	WSW. 1' the Commodore	
5	S.W.b.S.	2	-	Squally & Rain	
6		2	4	Com. S.W.b.W 1'	
7		3	-		
8		2	6	Rain	
9		2	4		
10		2	4		
11	W.b.N.W.	3	-		
12		2	6	Com. N.W.b.W 3'	
1	S.W.	1	6	Bore down to the Com.	
2		1	4		
3		1	4		
4		1	4	Com. N.W.	
5	W.S.W.	2	4	SSE. Set T. T. Sail	
6		2	4	Com. N.W.b.W	
7	S.W.	2	2	Set Main T. Sail	
8		2	-	Com. W.S.W.	
9		2	2	Set the Main	
10		2	-		
11		2	-	Com. W.S.W. 1'	
12		2	-		
	Dist.	52	Miles		

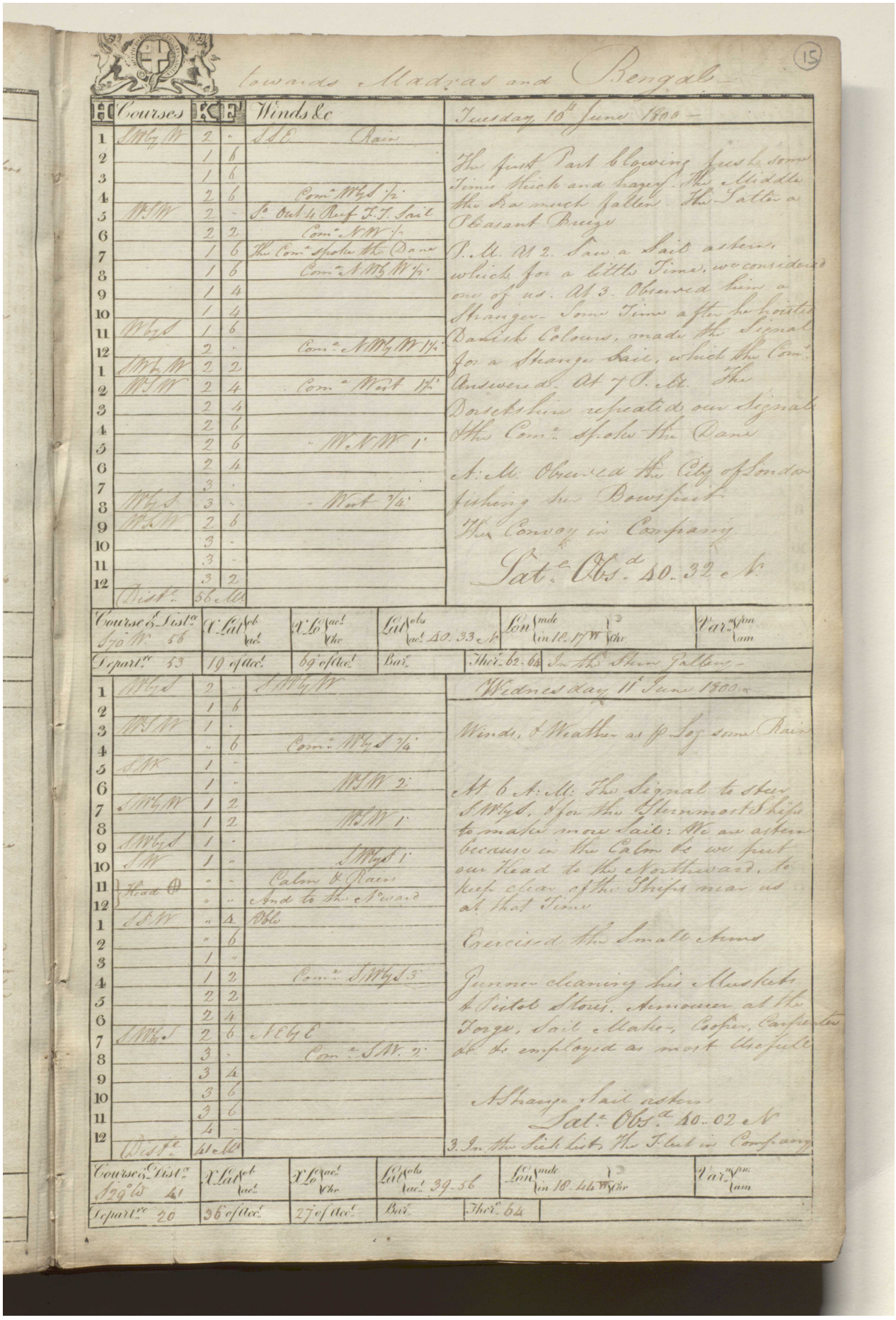
Monday 9th June 1800

A Fresh Gale in Squalls, much Rain also sometimes Thick Weather
P. M. The City of London, made the Signal for an Accident, but did not want Immediate Assistance
A. M. The Fleet much spread
Our People in good Health mostly
Served out Slops, which I intend doing 2 or 3 Times a Week. Give them Grog occasionally this Wet Weather

No Observation
I allow considerably for Drift & bearing away to. Some of the Ships kept a bad Wind, & are much to Leeward

Courses	Dist.	Lat. obs.	Lat. ac.	Lat. ac.	Lat. obs.	Lon. made	Var.
S.S.W.	52				Lat. 40. 52	in 17. 09 W	
Departe	44	20 E of Ldn		58 E of Ldn	Bar.	Ther. 60. 62	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00001d



towards Madras and Bengal

15

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	SWbyW	2	.	SSE Rain
2		1	6	
3		1	6	
4		2	6	Com^a WbyS ½
5	WSW	2	.	S^o Out 4 Ref. F.T. Sail
6		2	2	Com^a NW ½
7		1	6	the Com^a spoke the Dane
8		1	6	Com^a NWbyW ½
9		1	4	
10		1	4	
11	WbyS	1	6	
12		2	.	Com^a NWbyW 1½
1	NWbyW	2	2	
2	WSW	2	4	Com^a West 1½
3		2	4	
4		2	6	
5		2	6	WNW 1
6		2	4	
7		3	.	
8	WbyS	3	.	West ¾
9	WSW	2	6	
10		3	.	
11		3	.	
12	Dist^e	3	2	
		56	M	

Tuesday 10th June 1800 –

The first Part blowing fresh sometimes thick and hazy. The Middle the Sea much fallen. The Latter a Moderate Breeze

P. M. at 2. Saw a Sail astern which for a little Time we considered one of us. At 3. Observed him a Stranger. Some Time after he hoisted Danish Colours, made the Signal for a Strange Sail, which the Com^r Answered. At 7 P. M. The Dorsetshire repeated our Signal & the Com^r spoke the Dane

A. M. Observed the City of London fishing her Bowsprit

The Convoy in Company

Sat^d Obs^d 40. 32 N^o

Course & Dist^a	X Lat^d	X Lo	Lat^d	Lon	Var^n
S70°W 56	ob ac^t	ac^t Dep^re	obs ac^t 40. 33 N^o	made in 12. 17 W	pm am
Depart^re 53	19 of Acc^t	69 of Acc^t	Bat^e	Their 62. 6	In the Stern Gallery –

1	WbyS	2	.	SWbyW
2		1	6	
3	WSW	1	.	
4		.	6	Com^a WbyS ¾
5	SW	1	.	
6		1	.	WSW 2
7	SWbyW	1	2	
8		1	2	WSW 1
9	SWbyS	1	.	
10	SW	1	.	SWbyS 1
11	Head O	.	.	Calm & Rain
12		.	.	And to the Nward
1	SSW	.	4	Ble
2		.	6	
3		1	.	
4		1	2	Com^a SWbyS 3
5		2	2	
6		2	4	
7	SWbyS	2	6	NEbE
8		3	.	Com^a SW 2
9		3	4	
10		3	6	
11		3	6	
12	Dist^e	4	.	
		41	M	

Wednesday 11th June 1800 –

Winds & Weather as p Log some Rain

At 6 A. M. The Signal to steer SWbyS. & for the Sternmost Ships to make more Sail: We are astern because in the Calm last we put our Head to the Northward, to keep clear of the Ships near us at that Time

Exercised the Small Arms

Gunner cleaning his Muskets & Pistols Stores, Armourer at the Forge, Sail Maker, Cooper, Carpenter &c. employed as most useful

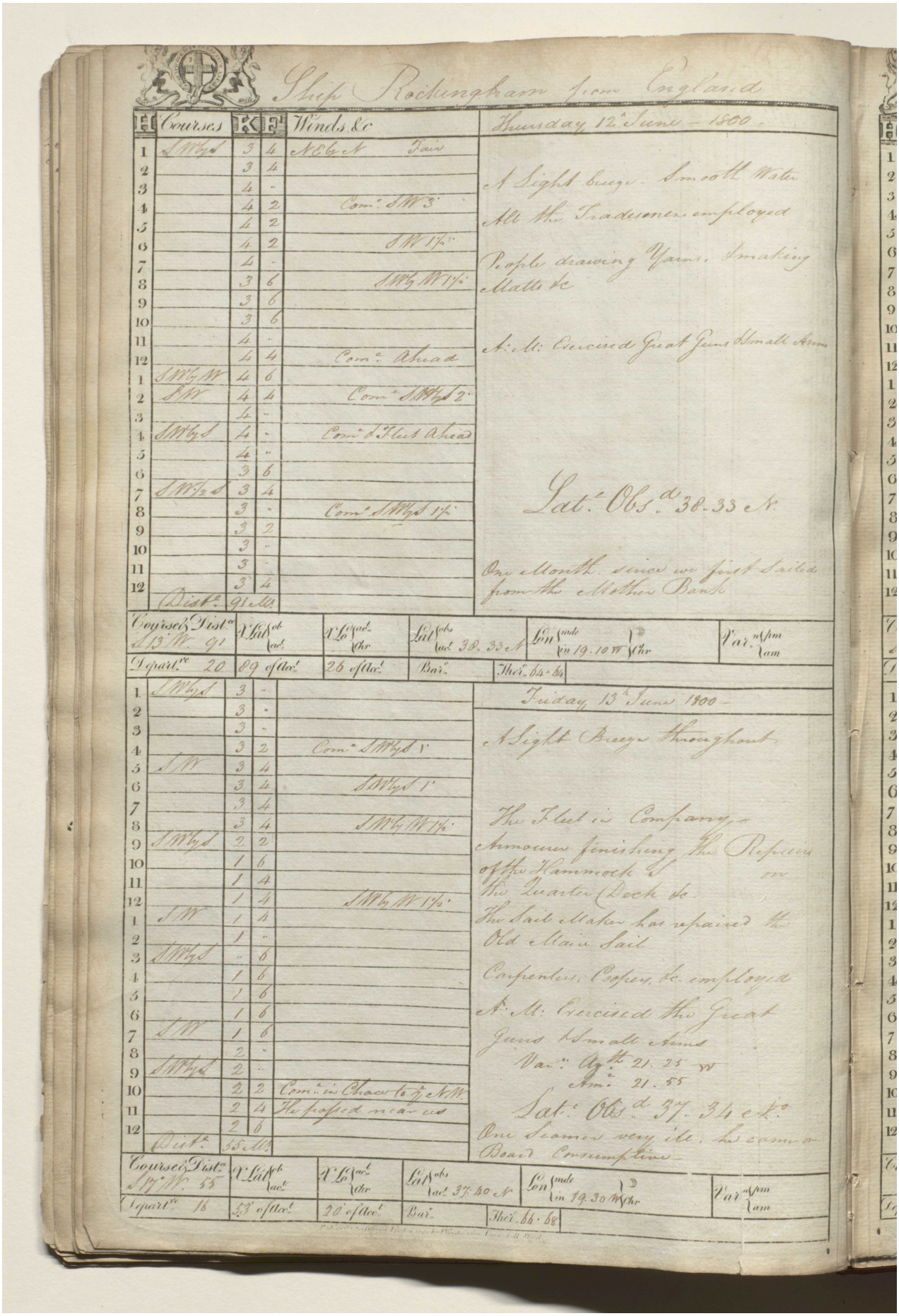
A Strange Sail astern

Sat^d Obs^d 40. 02 N^o

3. In the Sick List, The Fleet in Company

Course & Dist^a	X Lat^d	X Lo	Lat^d	Lon	Var^n
S29°W 41	ob ac^t	ac^t Dep^re	obs ac^t 39. 56	made in 18. 46 W	pm am
Depart^re 20	36 of Acc^t	27 of Acc^t	Bat^e	Their 64	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00001e



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	S W by S	3	4	N E by N Fair
2		3	4	
3		4	..	
4		4	2	Com.e S W 3
5		4	2	
6		4	2	S W 1½
7		4	..	
8		3	6	S W by W 1½
9		3	6	
10		3	6	
11		4	..	
12		4	4	Com.e Ahead
1	S W by W	4	6	
2	S W	4	4	Com.e S W by S 2
3		4	..	
4	S W by S	4	..	Com.e & Fleet Ahead
5		4	..	
6		3	6	
7	S W ½ S	3	4	
8		3	..	Com.e S W by S 1½
9		3	2	
10		3	..	
11		3	..	
12		3	4	
	Dist.e	91 M.s		

Thursday 12.h June – 1800 –

A Sight breeze – Smooth Water

All the Tradesmen employed

People drawing Yarns, & making Matts &c

A: M: Exercised Great Guns & Small Arms

Lat.e Obs.d 38.33 N.

One Month since we first Sailed from the Mother Bank

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t 38.33 N	Lon mde / in 19.10 W Chr	Var.n pm / am
S 13 W. 91					
Depart.re 20	89 of Acc.t	26 of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.e 64.64	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	S W by S	3	..	
2		3	..	
3		3	..	
4		3	2	Com.e S W by S 1
5	S W	3	4	
6		3	4	S W by S 1
7		3	4	
8		3	4	S W by W 1½
9	S W by S	2	2	
10		1	6	
11		1	4	
12		1	4	S W by W 1½
1	S W	1	4	
2		1	..	
3	S W by S	..	6	
4		1	6	
5		1	6	
6		1	6	
7	S W	1	6	
8		2	..	
9	S W by S	2	..	
10		2	2	Com.e in Chace to ye N W
11		2	4	He passed near us
12		2	6	
	Dist.e	55 M.s		

Friday 13.h June 1800 –

A Sight Breeze throughout

The Fleet in Company –

Armourer finishing the Repairs of the Hammock S on the Quarter Deck &c

The Sail Maker has repaired the Old Main Sail

Carpenters, Coopers, &c employed

A: M: Exercised the Great Guns & Small Arms

Var.n Ag.th 21.25 W

Am.e 21.55

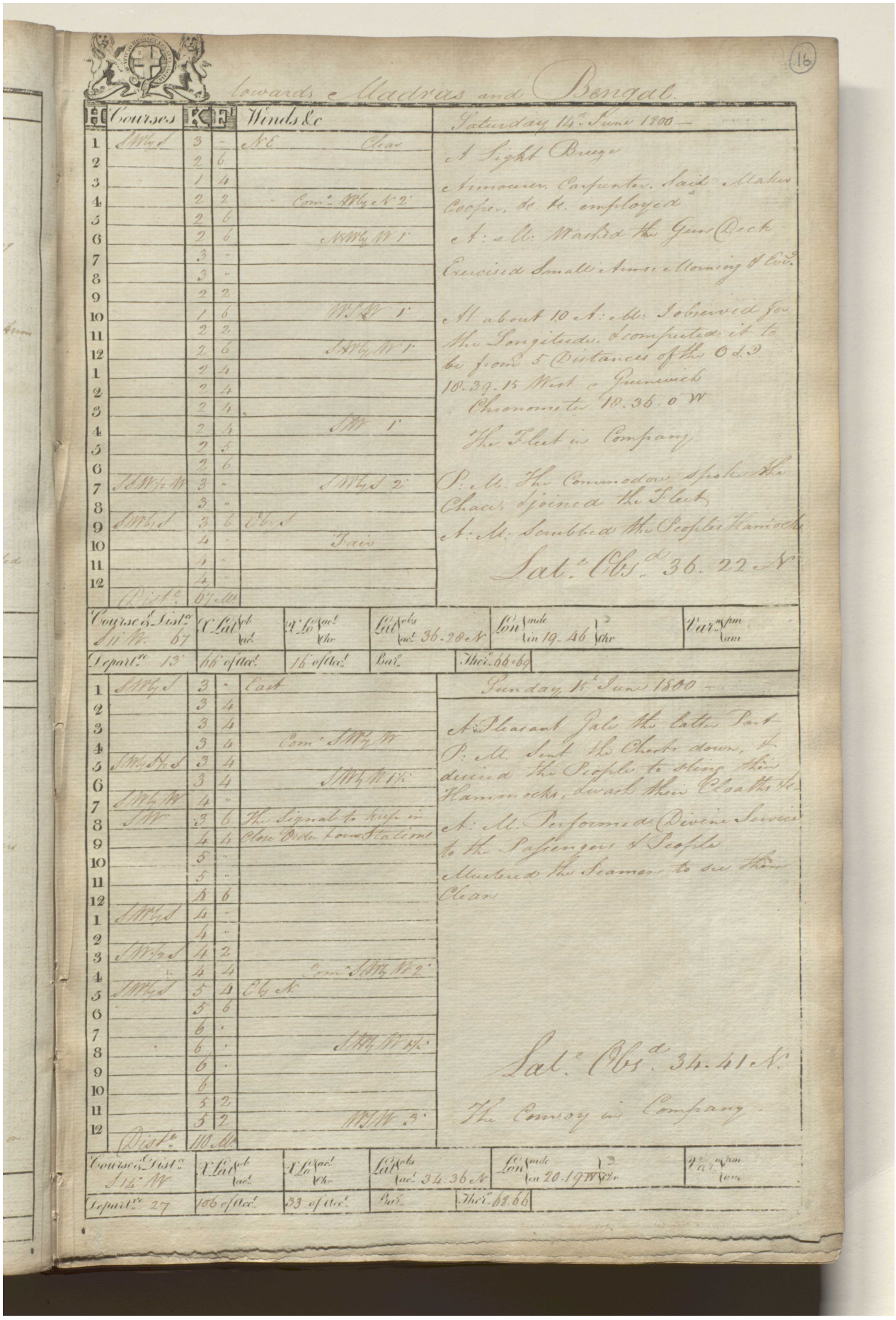
Lat.e Obs.d 37.34 N.o

One Seamen very ill, he came on Board Consumptive –

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t 37.40 N	Lon mde / in 19.30 W Chr	Var.n pm / am
S 17 W. 55					
Depart.re 16	53 of Acc.t	20 of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.e 66.68	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00001f



Towards Madras and Bengal. (16)

	Courses			Winds &c
1	S.W.b.S	3	-	N.E. Clear
2		2	6	
3		1	4	
4		2	2	Com.s W.b.N. 2°
5		2	6	
6		2	6	S.W.b.W. 1°
7		3	-	
8		3	-	
9		2	2	
10		1	6	W.S.W. 1°
11		2	2	
12		2	6	S.W.b.W. 1°
1		2	4	
2		2	4	
3		2	4	
4		2	4	S.W. 1°
5		2	5	
6		2	6	
7	S.S.W.½.W	3	-	S.W.b.S. 2°
8		3	-	
9	S.W.b.S	3	6	Obs.d
10		4	-	Fair
11		4	-	
12		4	-	
	Dist.e	67	00	

Saturday 14th June 1800 —

At Light Breze

Armourer Carpenter Sails Makers Cooper &c. employed

At 4 A.M. Washed the Gun Deck

Exercised Small Arms Manning &c.

At about 10 A.M. Observed for the Longitude, Computed it to be from 5 Distances of the O & ☽ 10.39.15 West of Greenwich Chronometer 10.36.0 W

The Fleet in Company

P.M. The Commodore Spoke the Chace, Joined the Fleet

At 8 P.M. Sounded the People Hammocks

Sat.e Obs.d 36.22 N.

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.	Lat.	Lat. obs.	Lon. made	Var.
S.W. 67	66 of Dist.	16 of Dist.	Lat. obs. 36.20 N.	in 19.46	
Depart.re 13			Bar.	Thr. 66.69	

1	S.W.b.S	3	-	East
2		3	4	
3		3	4	
4		3	4	Com.s S.W.b.W.
5	S.W.b.S	3	4	
6		3	4	S.W.b.W. ½
7	S.W.b.W	4	-	
8	S.W.	3	6	The Signal to keep in
9		4	4	Close Order Lows Station
10		5	-	
11		5	-	
12		5	6	
1	S.W.b.S	4	-	
2		4	-	
3	S.W.b.S	4	2	
4		4	4	Com.s S.W.b.W. 2°
5	S.W.b.S	5	4	Obs.d
6		5	6	
7		6	-	
8		6	-	S.W.b.W. ½
9		6	-	
10		6		
11		5	2	
12		5	2	W.S.W. 3°
	Dist.e	110	86	

Sunday 15th June 1800 —

At Pleasant Gale the latter Part

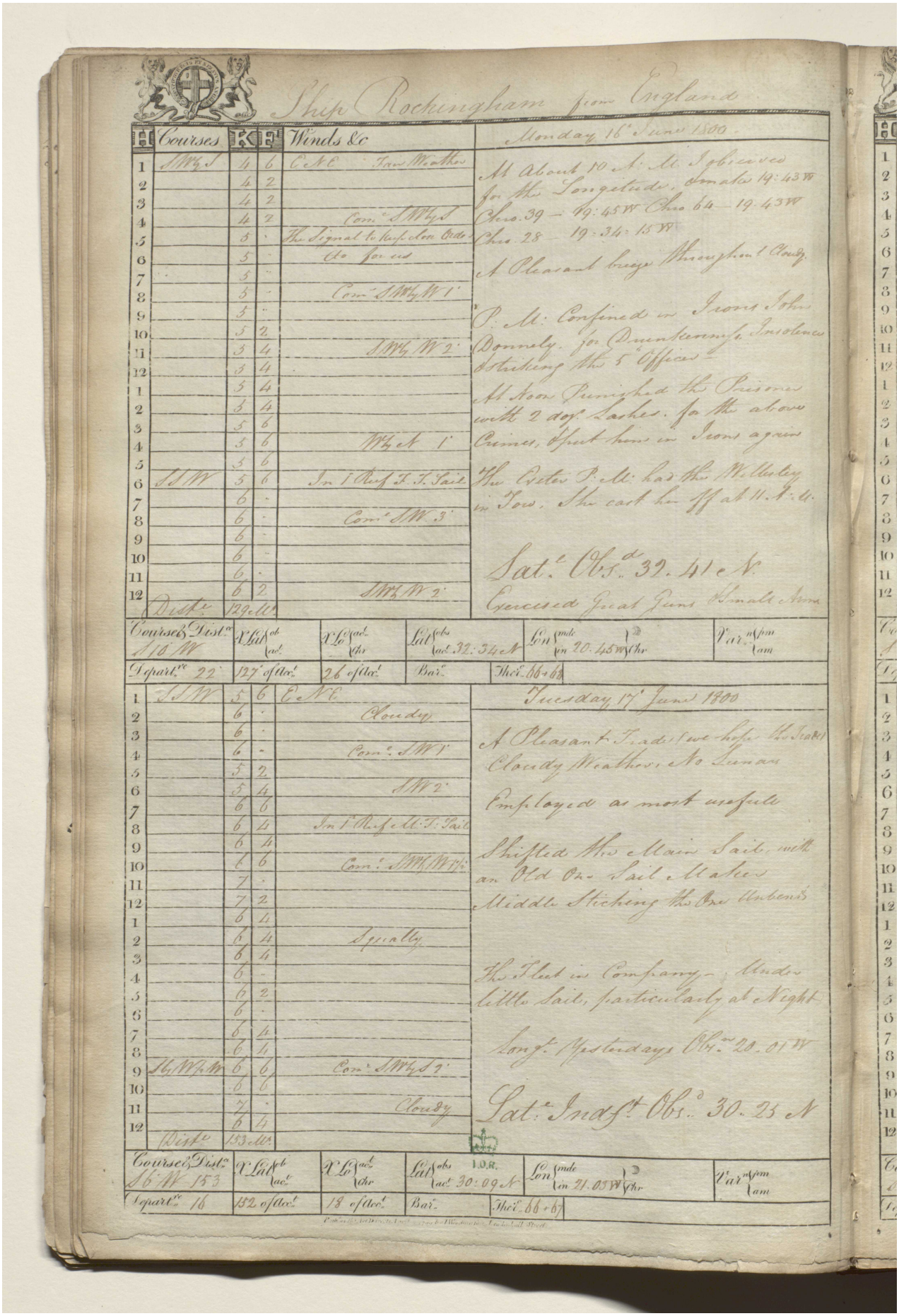
P.M. Sent the Chaste down, & ordered the People to sling their Hammocks, Unrack their Cloaths &c.

At 8 A.M. Performed Divine Service to the Passengers & People Mustered the Seamen to see them Clean

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.	Lat.	Lat. obs.	Lon. made	Var.
S.W. 27	106 of Dist.	53 of Dist.	Lat. obs. 34.36 N.	in 20.19 W.	
Depart.re 27			Bar.	Thr. 63.66	

Sat.e Obs.d 34.41 N.

The Convoy in Company.



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	SWbyS	4	6	ENE Fair Weather
2		4	2	
3		4	2	
4		4	2	Comᵉ SWbyS
5		5	·	The Signal to keep close Order
6		5	·	do for us
7		5	·	
8		5	·	Comᵉ SWbyW 1
9		5	·	
10		5	2	
11		5	4	SWbyW 2
12		5	4	
1		5	4	
2		5	4	
3		5	6	
4		5	6	WbyN 1
5		5	6	
6	SSW	5	6	In 1 Reef F. T. Sail
7		6	·	
8		6	·	Comᵉ SW 3
9		6	·	
10		6	·	
11		6	·	
12		6	2	SWbyW 2
	Distᵉ	129 Mˢ		

Monday 16ᵗʰ June 1800

At About 10 A: M. I observed for the Longitude, I make 19:43 W Chro. 39 — 19:45 W Chro 64 — 19.43 W Chro. 28 — 19:34:15 W

A Pleasant breeze throughout Cloudy

P. M: Confined in Irons John Donnely, for Drunkenness, Insolence & striking the 5ᵗʰ Officer

At Noon Punished the Prisoner with 2 dozᵉ Lashes, for the above Crimes, & put him in Irons again

The Exeter P. M: had the Wellesley in Tow. She cast her off at 11 A: M.

Latᵉ Obsᵈ 32.41 N.

Exercised Great Guns & Small Arms

Courses & Distᵉ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 32:34 N	Lon mde / in 20.45 W ☽ / chr	Var n pm / am
S10W					
Departʳᵉ 22	127 of Accᵗ	26 of Accᵗ	Barᵉ	Theᵉ 66+68	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	SSW	5	6	ENE
2		6	·	Cloudy
3		6	·	
4		6	·	Comᵉ SW 1
5		5	2	
6		5	4	SW 2
7		6	6	
8		6	4	In 1 Reef M. T. Sail
9		6	4	
10		6	6	Comᵉ SWbyW 1½
11		7	·	
12		7	2	
1		6	4	
2		6	4	Squally
3		6	4	
4		6	·	
5		6	2	
6		6	·	
7		6	4	
8		6	4	
9	SbyWpW	6	6	Comᵉ SWbyS 2
10		6	6	
11		7	·	Cloudy
12		6	4	
	Distᵉ	153 Mˢ		

Tuesday 17ᵗʰ June 1800

A Pleasant Trade (we hope the Trade) Cloudy Weather, No Lunars

Employed as most usefull

Shifted the Main Sail, with an Old One Sail Maker Middle Sticking the One Unbent

The Fleet in Company — Under little Sail, particularly at Night

Longᵗ Yesterdays Obsⁿ 20.01 W

Latᵉ Indᵗ Obsᵈ 30.25 N

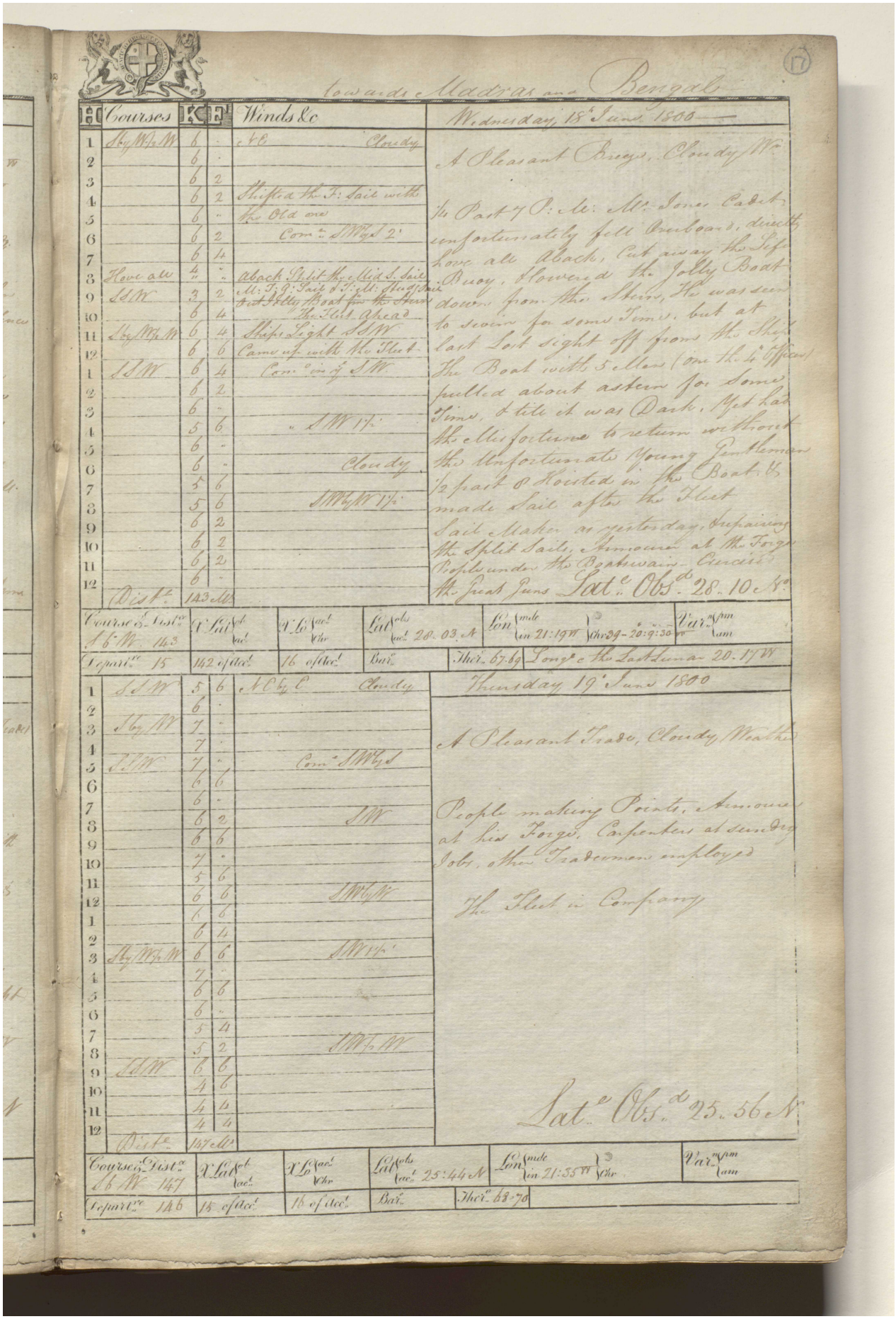
Courses & Distᵉ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 30:09 N	Lon mde / in 21.05 W ☽ / chr	Var n pm / am
S6W 153					
Departʳᵉ 16	152 of Accᵗ	18 of Accᵗ	Barᵉ	Theᵉ 66+67	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000021

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



Towards Madras and Bengal

(17)

	Courses	K	E	Winds &c	Wednesday 18th June 1800
1	Sby Wbl W	6	.	NE	Cloudy
2		6	.		
3		6	2		
4		6	2	Shifted the F: Sail with	
5		6	"	the Old one	
6		6	2	Com.s SWbS 2'	
7		6	4		
8	Hove all	4	"	aback. P.S.it the Mid.s Sail	
9	SSW	3	2	M: T: S: Sail & S:ll: Hung Sail	
10		6	4	the Flot Ahead	
11	Sby WbS W	6	4	Ships Light SSW	
12		6	6	Came up with the Flut	
1	SSW	6	4	Com.s in of SW	
2		6	2		
3		6	"		
4		5	6	" SW 1/2	
5		6	"		
6		6	"	Cloudy	
7		5	6		
8		5	6	SWbW 1/2	
9		6	2		
10		6	2		
11		6	2		
12	Dist.e	6	"		

A Pleasant Brezy, Cloudy W.s

1/2 Past 7 P.M.: Mr. Jones Cadet unfortunately fell Overboard, directly Buoy, Hower'd the Jolly Boat down from the Stern, He was seen to swim for some Time, but at last Lost sight off from the Ship The Boat with 5 Men (one the 4th Officer) pulled about astern for some Time, & tho it was Dark, Yet had the Misfortune to return without the Unfortunate Young Gentleman 1/2 past 8 Hoisted in the Boat & made Sail after the Flut

Sail Maker as yesterday, Repairing the Split Sails, Armourer at the Forge Prest under the Boatswain - Carpenters at the Pumps

Lat.e Obs.d 28.10 N.o

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de	X Lo.dep	Lat.de	Lon.	Var.n
S 6 W 143	Mer.	Mer.	Mer. 28.03 N	made 21:19 W / Chr 29-20:9:30 W	pm / am
Depart.re 15	142 of dec.e	16 of dec.e	Bar.e	Ther.e 67.69	Long.e the Last Lunar 20.17 W

1	SSW	5	6	NObE C	Cloudy
2		6	.		
3	Sby W	7	.		
4		7	.		
5	SSW	7	"	Com.s SWbS	
6		6	6		
7		6	.		
8		6	2	SW	
9		6	6		
10		7	.		
11		5	6		
12		6	6	SWbW	
1		6	6		
2		6	4		
3	Sby WbW	6	6	SWbW	
4		7	.		
5		6	6		
6		6	.		
7		5	4	SWbW	
8		5	2		
9	SSW	6	6		
10		4	6		
11		4	4		
12	Dist.e	4	4		

Thursday 19th June 1800

A Pleasant Trade, Cloudy Weather

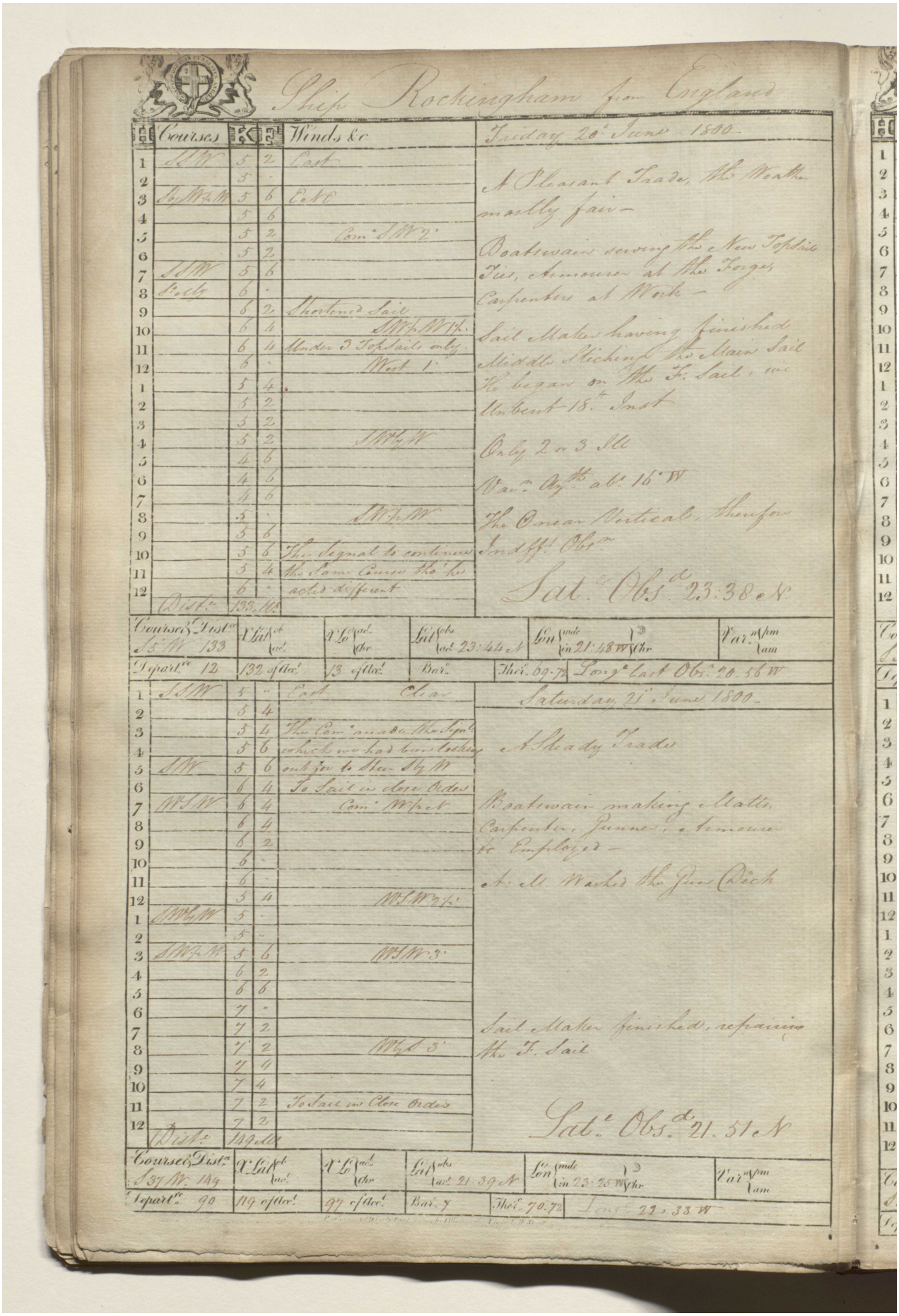
People making Points, Armourer at his Forge, Carpenters at sundry Jobs, other Trademens employ'd

The Flut in Company

Lat.e Obs.d 25.56 N.o

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de	X Lo.dep	Lat.de	Lon.	Var.n
S 6 W 147	Mer.	Mer.	Mer. 25:44 N	made 21:35 W / Chr.	pm / am
Depart.re 146	15 of dec.e	16 of dec.e	Bar.e	Ther.e 68.70	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000022



Ship Rockingham from England

	Courses		Winds &c	Friday 20th June 1800
1	S.S.W	5 2	East	
2		5 .		A Pleasant Trade, the Weather
3	S.by W½W	5 6	E.S.E	mostly fair —
4		5 6		
5		5 2	Com.d S.W.½ W.	Boatswain serving the New Topsails
6		5 2		Iron, Armourer at the Forge
7	S.S.W	5 6		Carpenter at Work —
8	S.by W	6 .		
9		6 2	Shortened Sail	
10		6 4	S.W.by W½ W.	Sail Maker having finished
11		6 4	Under 3 Topsails only	Middle Reefing the Main Sail
12		6 .	West 1.	he began on the F. Sail, viz
1		5 4		Ult.o 18th Inst
2		5 2		
3		5 2		
4		5 2	S.W.½ W	Only 2 or 3 Ills
5		4 6		
6		4 6		Var.n by Az.th at 16° W
7		4 6		
8		5 .	S.W.by W	The Ocean Vertical, therefore
9		5 6		Ind.x Off.t Obs.n
10		5 6	The Signal to continues	
11		5 4	the Same Course tho' he	Sat.d Obs.d 23:38 o N.
12		6 .	acted different	
	Dist.e	133 . 0		

Courses & Dist.ce	X Lat.d	X Lo.de	Lat.d obs	Lon.de	Var.n
S.W. 133	N.ly	W.ly	Lat.d 23:44 N	in 21:48 W	W
Depart.re 12	132 m.s	13 m.s	Bar.s	Ther.r 69:72	Long.e Last Obs.d 20:56 W

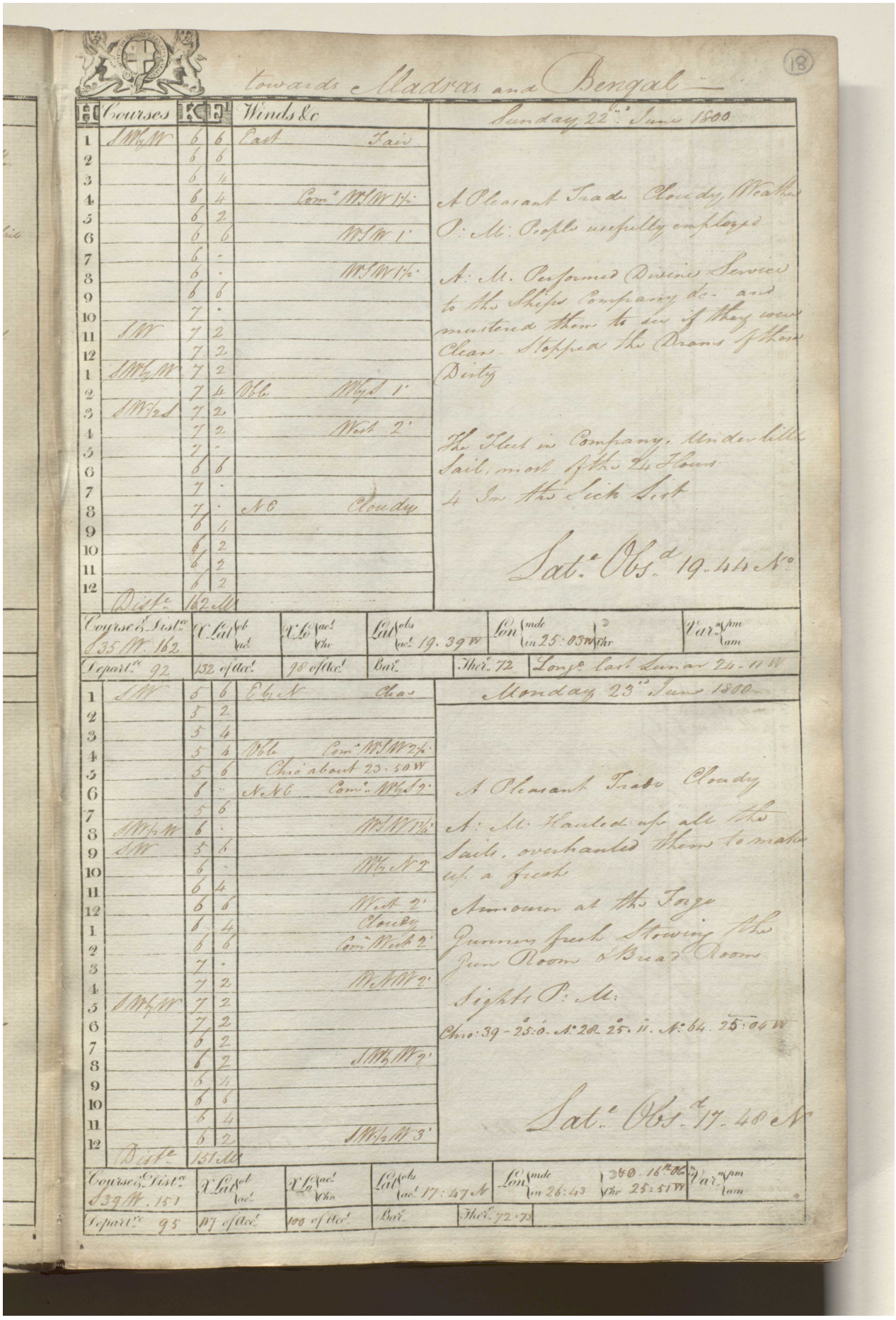
1	S.S.W	5 .	East	Clear	Saturday 21st June 1800
2		5 4			
3		5 4	The Com.n made the Typ.e		
4		5 6	which we had been looking		A Steady Trade
5	S.W.	5 6	out for to Steer S.by W		
6		6 4	To Sail in close Orders		
7	W.S.W	6 4	Com.d W.by N.		Boatswain making Mats,
8		6 4			Carpenter, Gunner, Armourer
9		6 2			to Employed —
10		6 .			
11		6 .			A. M. Washed the Gun Deck
12		5 4	W.S.W ½ W.		
1	W.by W	5 .			
2		5 .			
3	S.W.by W	5 6	W.S.W 3.		
4		6 2			
5		6 6			
6		7 .			
7		7 2			Sail Maker finished, repairing
8		7 2	W.by S 3.		the F. Sail
9		7 4			
10		7 4			
11		7 2	To Sail in Close Orders		
12		7 2			Sat.d Obs.d 21. 51 o N
	Dist.e	149 miles			

Courses & Dist.ce	X Lat.d	X Lo.de	Lat.d obs	Lon.de	Var.n
S.W. 149	S.ly	W.ly	Lat.d 21:39 N	in 23:28 W	W
Depart.re 90	119 m.s	97 m.s	Bar.s 7	Ther.r 70.72	Long.e 22:33 W

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000023

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



towards Madras and Bengal —

(18)

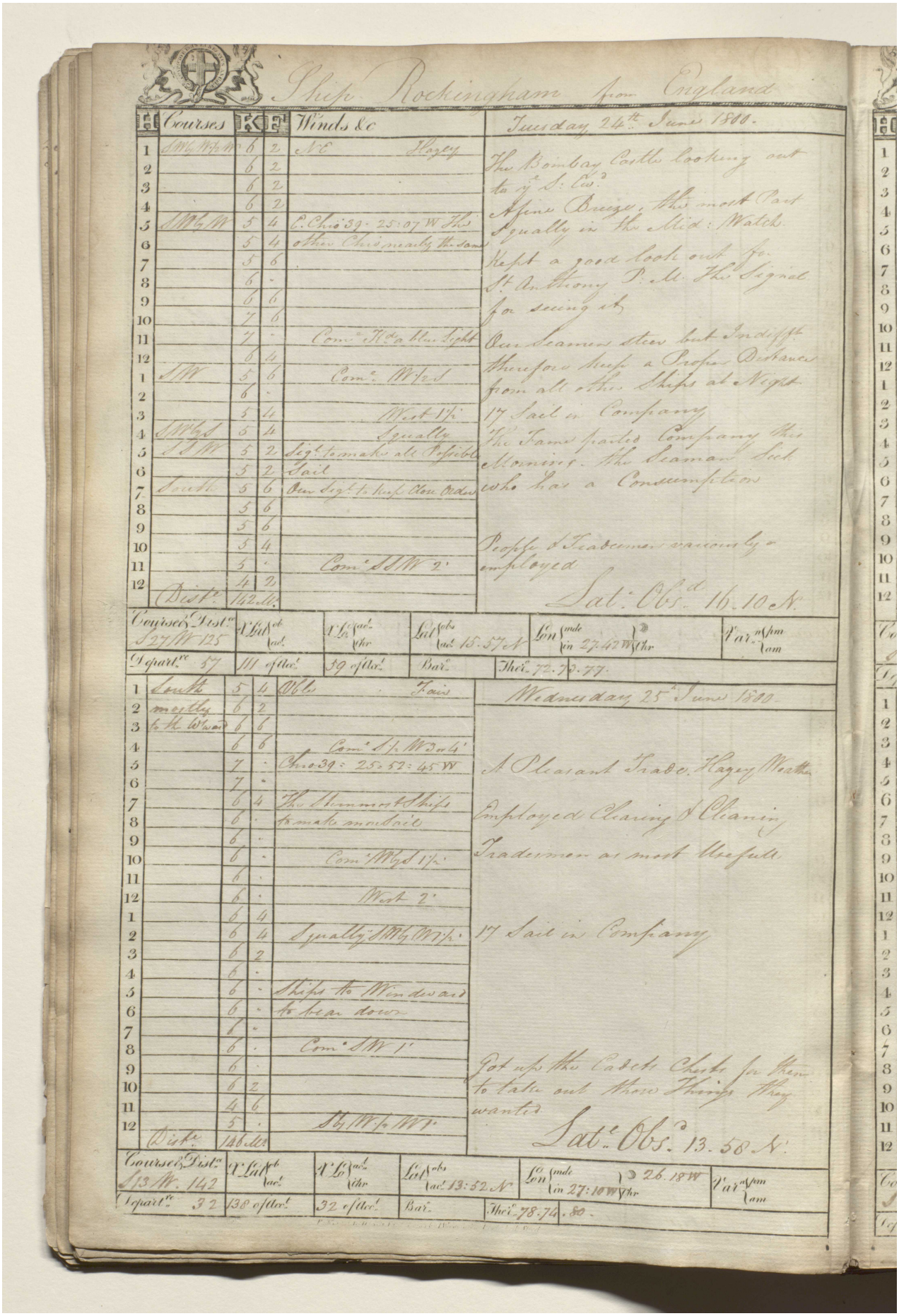
	Courses	K	E	Winds &c	Sunday 22d June 1800
1	SWbyW	6	6	East Fair	
2		6	6		
3		6	4		
4		6	4	Com WbyW ½	A Pleasant Trade Cloudy Weather
5		6	2		P: M: People usefully employed
6		6	6	WSW 1	
7		6	-		
8		6	-	WSW ½	A: M. Performed Divine Service
9		6	6		to the Ships Company &c and
10		7	-		mustered them to see if they were
11	SW	7	2		Clean. Stopped the Drains of those
12		7	2		Dirty
1	SWbyW	7	2		
2		7	4	Vble WbyS 1	
3	SWbyS	7	2		
4		7	2	West 2	The Fleet in Company, Under little
5		7	-		Sail, most of the 24 Hours
6		6	6		& In the Sick List
7		7	-		
8		7	-	NbO Cloudy	
9		6	4		
10		6	2		
11		6	2		Sat.e Obs.d 19. 44 N.o
12		6	2		
	Distce	162	M		

Course & Distce	X Lat Obs Mer Alt	X Lo Mer Alt Ohr	Lat Obs Mer Alt	Lon made in 25: 03 W Ohr	Var. by Azm Amp
S 35 W. 162			Lat.e 19. 39 W		
Depart.e 92	132 of Alt.e	98 of Alt.e	Bat.e	Ther.r 72	Longe Last Lunar 24. 11 W

					Monday 23d June 1800
1	SW	5	6	Ebb N Clear	
2		5	2		
3		5	4		
4		5	4	Vble Com WSW 2½	
5		5	6	Chio about 23: 50 W	
6		6	-	N.NE Com WbyS 2	A Pleasant Trade Cloudy
7		5	6		
8	SWbyW	6	-	WSW ½	A: M. Hauled up all the
9	SW	5	6		Sails, overhauled them to make
10		6	-	WbyN 2	up a Fresh
11		6	4		
12		6	6	West 2	Armourer at the Forge
1		6	4	Cloudy	Gunner fresh Stowing the
2		6	6	Com West 2	Gun Room & Bread Room
3		7	-		
4		7	2	WNW 2	Sights P: M:
5	SWbyW	7	2		
6		7	2		Chio: 39 - 25: 0 - N. 20 25. 11. N. 64. 25: 04 W
7		6	2		
8		6	2	SWbyW 2	
9		5	4		
10		6	6		
11		6	4		
12		6	2	SWbyW 3	Sat.e Obs.d 17. 40 N
	Distce	151	M		

Course & Distce	X Lat Obs Mer Alt	X Lo Mer Alt Ohr	Lat Obs Mer Alt	Lon made in 26: 43	Var. by Azm Amp
S 39 W. 151			Lat.e 17: 47 N	Dep 16. 06 W Ohr 25: 51 W	
Depart.e 95	107 of Alt.e	100 of Alt.e	Bat.e	Ther.r 72. 73	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000024



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 24th June 1800.
1	SWbyW½W	6	2	NE Hazey	The Bombay Castle looking out
2		6	2		to ye S: Ewd
3		6	2		
4		6	2		A fine Breeze, the most Part
5	SWbyW	5	4	E. Chro 39 - 25:07 W The	Squally in the Mid: Watch
6		5	4	other Chro nearly the same	
7		5	6		Kept a good look out for
8		6	-		St Anthony P. M. The Signal
9		6	6		for seeing it
10		7	6		
11		7	-	Comd Hd a blue Light	Our Seamen steer but Indifft
12		6	4		therefore keep a Proper Distance
1	SW	5	6	Comd W½S	from all other Ships at Night
2		6	-		
3		5	4	West 1½	17 Sail in Company
4	SWbyS	5	4	Squally	The Fame parted Company this
5	SSW	5	2	Sigl to make all Possible	Morning. the Seaman Sick
6		5	2	Sail	who has a Consumption
7	South	5	6	Our Sigl to keep Close Order	
8		5	6		
9		5	6		
10		5	4		People & Tradesmen variously
11		5	-	Comd SSW 2'	employed
12		4	2		
	Distd	142 Ms			Latd Obsd 16.10 N.

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 15.57 N	Lon mde / in 27.42 W / chr	Varn pm / am
S27W 125					
Departre 57	111 of Acct	59 of Acct	Bar	Thero 72.73.77.	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday 25th June 1800.
1	South	5	4	Vble Fair	
2	mostly	6	2		
3	to the Wward	6	6		
4		6	6	Comd S½W 3 or 4'	
5		7	-	Chro 39 = 25:52:45 W	A Pleasant Trade. Hazey Weather
6		7	-		
7		6	4	The Sternmost Ships	Employed Clearing & Cleaning
8		6	-	to make more Sail	
9		6	-		
10		6	-	Comd WbyS 1½	Tradesmen as most Usefull
11		6	-		
12		6	-	West 2'	
1		6	4		
2		6	4	Squally SWbyW 1½	17 Sail in Company
3		6	2		
4		6	-		
5		6	-	Ships to Windward	
6		6	-	to bear down	
7		6	-		
8		6	-	Comd SW 1'	
9		6	-		Got up the Cadets Chests for them
10		6	2		to take out those Things they
11		4	6		wanted
12		5	-	SbyW½W 1'	
	Distce	146 Ms			Latd Obsd 13.58 N.

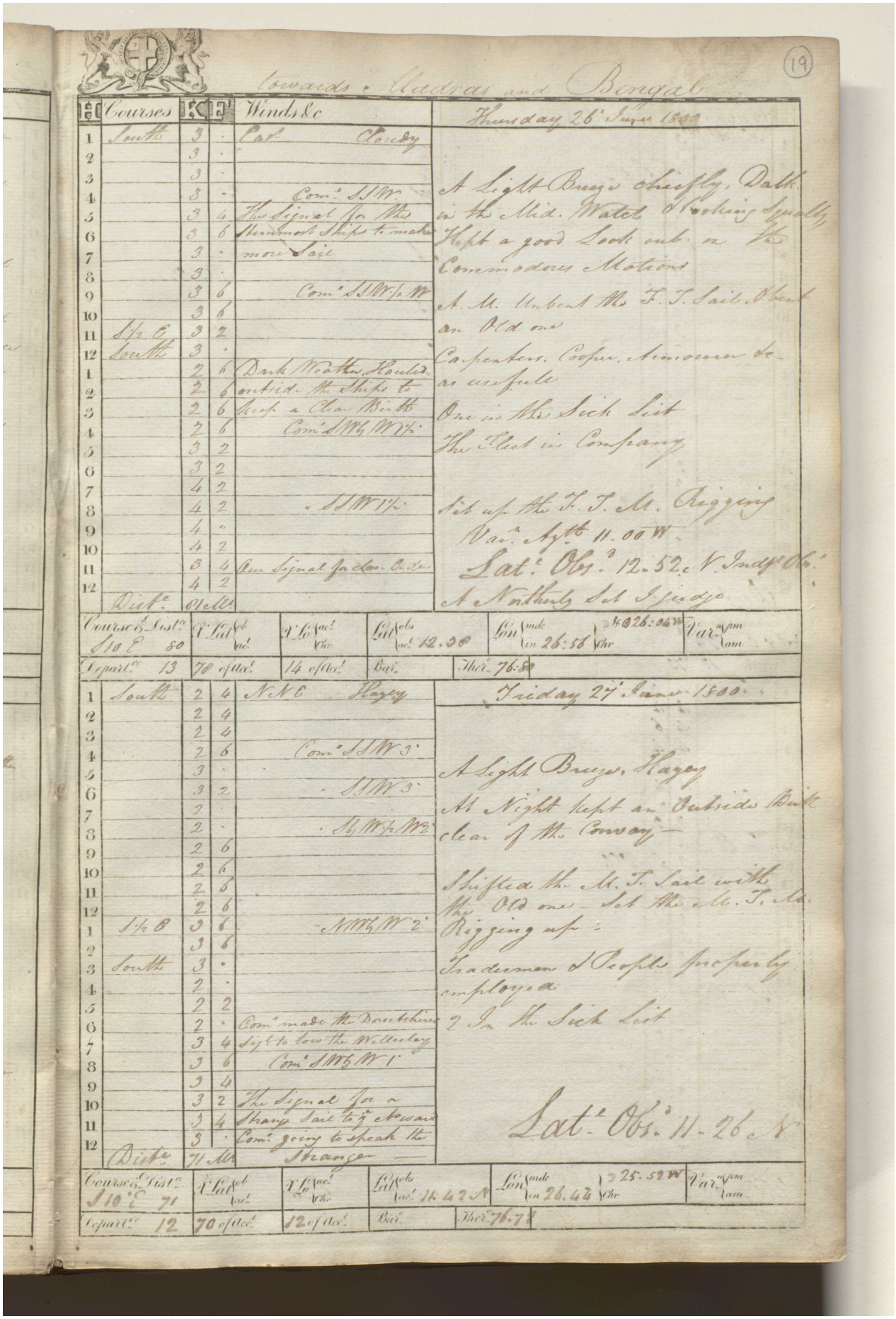
Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 13:52 N	Lon mde / in 27:10 W / chr 26.18 W	Varn pm / am
S13W. 142					
Departre 32	138 of Acct	32 of Acct	Bar	Thero 78.74.80.	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000025

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



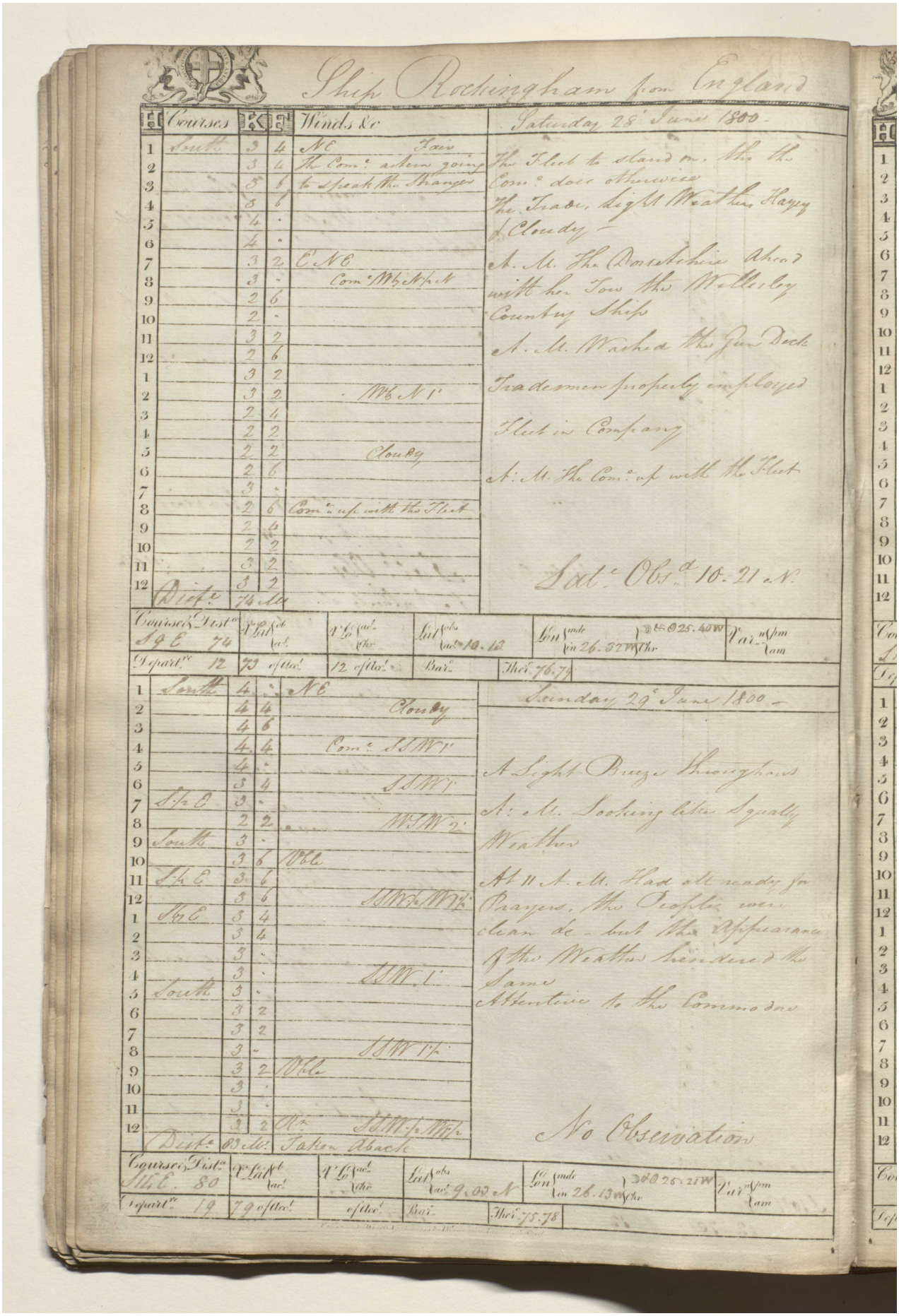
Towards Madras and Bengal (19)

	Courses	K	L	Winds &c	Thursday 26th June 1800
1	South	3	.	East Cloudy	
2		3	.		
3		3	.		A Light Breze chiefly. Dark
4		3	.	Com.s SSW.	in the Mid. Watch & Looking Squally
5		3	4	The Signal for the	Kept a good Look out on the
6		3	6	Hindmost Ships to make	Commodores Motions
7		3	.	more Sail	
8		3	.		A. M. Unbent the F. T. Sail. Bent
9		3	6	Com.s SSW½W	an Old one
10		3	6		Carpenters, Cooper, Armourer &c
11	S½E	3	2		as usefull
12	South	3	.		One in the Sick List
1		2	6	Dark Weather Hauled	The Fleet in Company
2		2	6	to the Ships &c	
3		2	6	Kept a Clear Birth	
4		2	6	Com.s SW½W	
5		3	2		
6		3	2		
7		4	2		
8		4	2	" SSW	Set up the F. T. M. Rigging
9		4	.		Var.n by Azth 11.00 W.
10		4	2		Sat.e Obs.d 12.52.e V. Indy's Obs.d
11		3	4	Com.s Signal for Line of Battle	A Northerly Set Indy's
12		4	2		
	Dist.e	81	Mls		

Course & Dist.e	X Lat. by Mer.	X Lo. by Mer.	Lat. by Obs.	Lon. by	Var.n by
S10E 80			Obs. 12.30	D. made 26.56 / Chr. 4026.06 W	Azm. / Amp.
Depart.e 13	78 of Mer.	14 of Mer.	Bal.	Dist. 76.5	

1	South	2	4	NNE Hazy	Friday 27th June 1800
2		2	4		
3		2	4		
4		2	6	Com.s SSW 3°	
5		3	.		A Light Breze. Hazy
6		3	2	" SSW 3°	At Night kept an Outside Birth
7		2	.		clear of the Convoy —
8		2	.	" S½W½W 2°	
9		2	6		Shifted the M. T. Sail with
10		2	6		the Old one — Set the M. T. M.
11		2	6		Rigging up.
12		2	6		
1	S½E	3	6	" NW½W 2°	Tradesmen & People properly
2		3	6		employed
3	South	3	.		2 In the Sick List
4		2	.		
5		2	2		
6		2	.	Com.s made the Drumbeating	
7		3	4	Sig.l to tow the Wellesley	
8		3	6	Com.s SW½W 1°	
9		3	4		
10		3	2	The Signal for a	
11		3	4	Sharp Sail to Leward	Sat.e Obs.d 11.26.e N
12		3	.	Com.s going to speak the	
	Dist.e	71	Mls	Stranger —	

Course & Dist.e	X Lat. by Mer.	X Lo. by Mer.	Lat. by Obs.	Lon. by	Var.n by
S10E 71			Obs. 11.42 N	D. made 26.44 / Chr. 25.52 W	Azm. / Amp.
Depart.e 12	70 of Mer.	12 of Mer.	Bal.	Dist. 76.7	



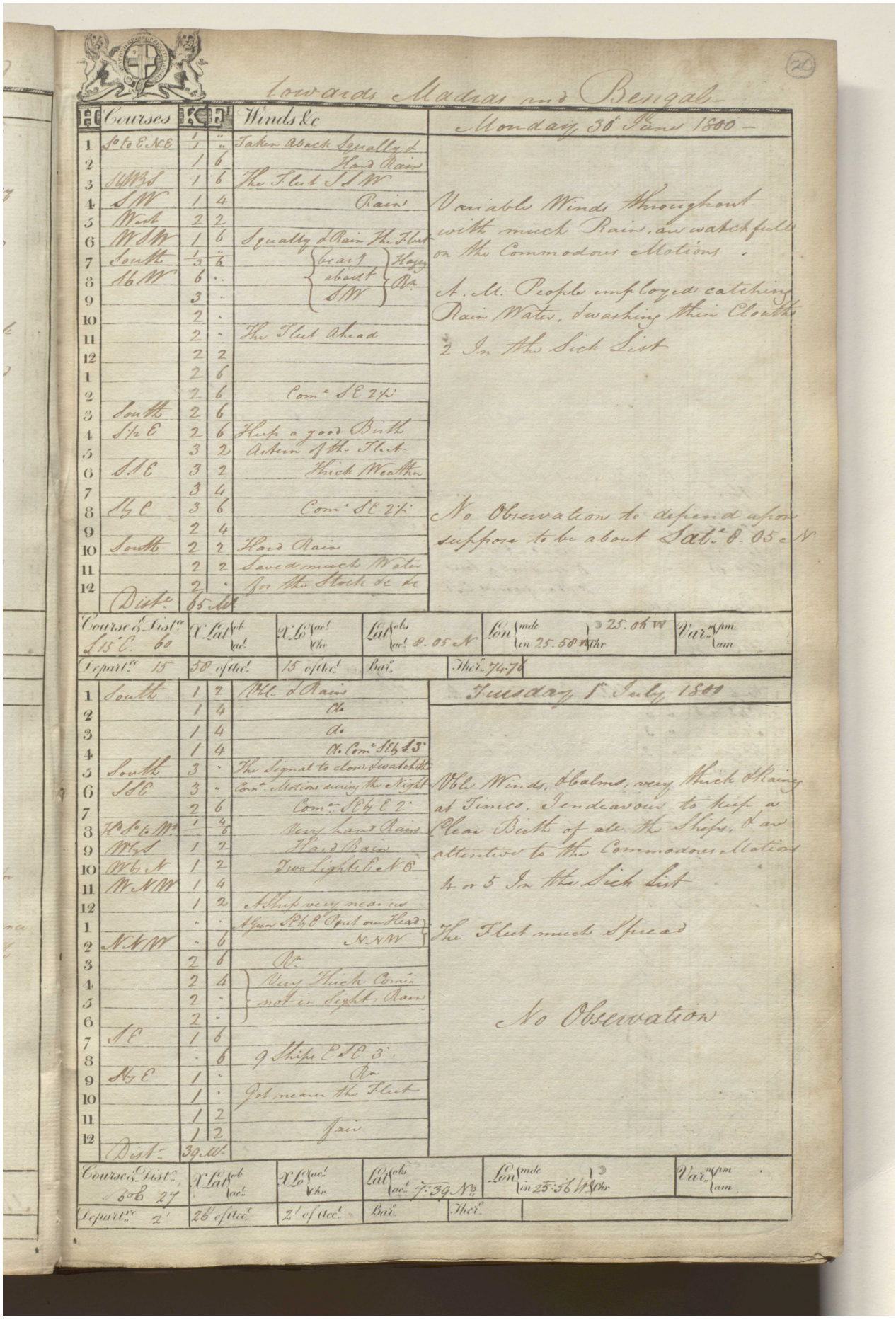
Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Saturday 28th June 1800
1	South	3	4	NE Fair	The Fleet to stand on, this the
2		3	4	The Comd astern going	Comd does otherwise
3		5	6	to speak the Stranger	The Trade, Light Weather Hazy
4		8	6		& Cloudy
5		4	.		A. M. The Dorsetshire Ahead
6		4	.		with her Tow the Wellesley
7		3	2	E NE	Country Ship
8		3	.	Comd Wby N½N	A. M. Washed the Gun Deck
9		2	6		Tradesmen properly employed
10		2	.		Fleet in Company
11		3	2		A. M. The Comd up with the Fleet
12		2	6		
1		3	2		
2		3	2	Wby N 1'	
3		2	4		
4		2	2		
5		2	2	Cloudy	
6		2	6		
7		3	.		
8		2	6	Comd up with the Fleet	
9		2	4		
10		2	2		
11		3	2		
12		3	2		Latd Obsd 10.21 N.
	Distd	74 Ms			

Courses & Distd	X Latd ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Latd obs / ac 10.13	Lon mde / in 26.32 W / Chr	D & O 25.40 W	Varn pm / am
S 9 E 74						
Departre 12	73 of Acct	12 of Acct	Bar	Ther 76.79		

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Sunday 29th June 1800
1	South	4	.	NE	A Light Breeze throughout
2		4	4	Cloudy	A. M. Looking like Squally
3		4	6		Weather
4		4	4	Comd SSW 1'	At 11 A. M. Had all ready for
5		4	.		Prayers, the People were
6		3	4	SSW 1'	clean &c - but the Appearance
7	S½E	3	.		of the Weather hindered the
8		2	2	WSW 2'	Same
9	South	3	.		Attentive to the Commodore
10		3	6	Vble	
11	S½E	3	6		
12		3	6	SSW½W 1½	
1	S½E	3	4		
2		3	4		
3		3	.		
4		3	.	SSW 1'	
5	South	3	.		
6		3	2		
7		3	2		
8		3	.	SSW 1½	
9		3	2	Vble	
10		3	.		
11		3	.		
12		3	2	Rn SSW½W½	No Observation
	Distd	83 Ms		Taken Aback	

Courses & Distd	X Latd ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Latd obs / ac 9.03 N	Lon mde / in 26.13 W / Chr	D & O 25.21 W	Varn pm / am
S 14 E 80						
Departre 19	79 of Acct	of Acct	Bar	Ther 75.78		



(20)

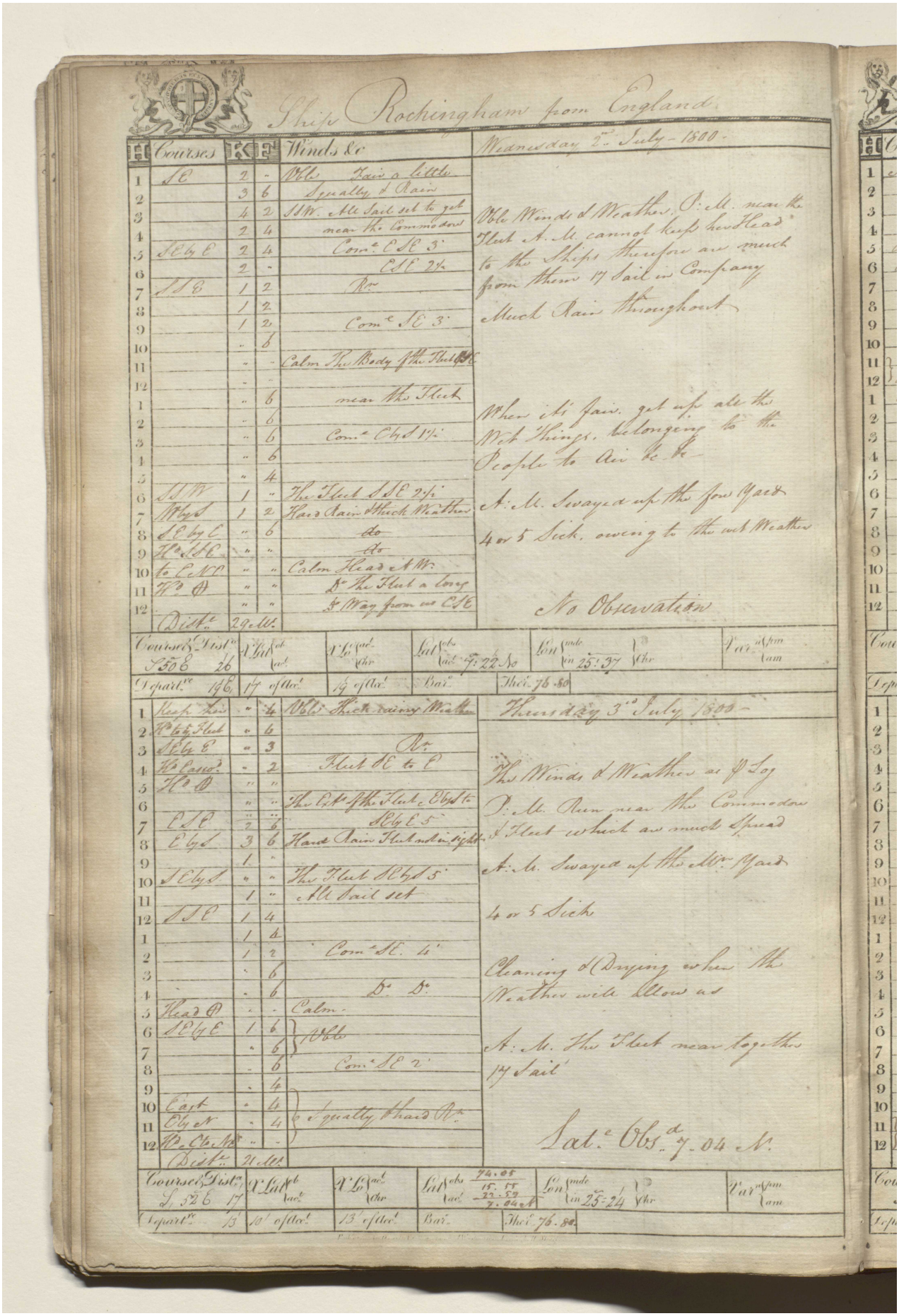
towards Madras and Bengal

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 30th June 1800
1	S to E N E	1	"	Taken aback Squally &	
2		1	6	Hard Rain	
3	S by W & S	1	6	The Fleet S S W	
4	S W	1	4	Rain	Variable Winds throughout
5	West	2	2		with much Rain, are watchfull
6	W S W	1	6	Squally & Rain The Fleet	on the Commodores Motions.
7	South	1	"	bearg about S W	Hazy
8	S by W	3	6		Ra
9		6	"		A. M. People employed catching
10		3	"		Rain Water, & washing their Clouths
11		2	"	The Fleet Ahead	2 In the Sick List
12		2	2		
1		2	6		
2		2	6	Comᵉ S E 2½	
3	South	2	6		
4	S ½ E	2	6	Keep a good Birth	
5		3	2	Astern of the Fleet	
6	S S E	3	2	Thick Weather	
7		3	4		
8	S by E	3	6	Comᵉ S E 2½	No Observation to depend upon
9		2	4		suppose to be about Latᵉ 8.05 N
10	South	2	2	Hard Rain	
11		2	2	Saved much Water	
12		2	"	for the Stock &c &c	
	Distᵉ	65 Mᵗ			

Course & Distᵉ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in 25.58 W / Chr	Varⁿ pm / am
S 15 E 60			8.05 N	25.06 W	
Departᵉ 15	58 of Acᵗ	15 of Acᵗ	Barᵒ	Therᵒ 74.76	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 1st July 1800
1	South	1	2	Vble & Rain	
2		1	4	do	
3		1	4	do	
4		1	4	do Comᵉ S E by S 3	
5	South	3	"	The Signal to close, & watch the	
6	S S E	3	"	Comᵉ Motions during the Night	Vble Winds, & Calms, very thick & Rainy
7		2	6	Comᵉ S E by E 2	at Times, I endeavour to keep a
8	H S to W	1	4 / 6	Very hard Rain	Clear Birth of all the Ships, & are
9	W by S	1	2	Hard Rain	attentive to the Commodores Motions
10	W by N	1	2	Two Lights E N E	
11	W N W	1	4		4 or 5 In the Sick List
12		1	2	A Ship very near us	
1		"	"	A Gun S E by E Put our Head	The Fleet much Spread
2	N N W	"	6	N N W	
3		2	6	Ra	
4		2	4	Very Thick Comᵉ	
5		2	"	not in Sight, Rain	
6		2	"		No Observation
7	S E	1	6		
8		"	6	9 Ships E S E 3	
9	S by E	1	"	Ra	
10		1	"	Got nearer the Fleet	
11		1	2		
12		1	2	fair	
	Distᵉ	39 Mᵗ			

Course & Distᵉ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in 25.56 W / Chr	Varⁿ pm / am
S 6 E 27			7.39 N		
Departᵉ 2'	26' of Acᵗ	2' of Acᵗ	Barᵒ	Therᵒ	



Ship Rockingham from England.

Wednesday 2d July 1800.

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	SE	2	-	Wbly Fair a little
2		3	6	Squally & Rain
3		4	2	SSW. All Sail set to get
4		2	4	near the Commodore
5	SEbyE	2	4	Conv CSE 3'
6		2	-	CSE 2½
7	SSE	1	2	Do
8		1	2	
9		1	2	Conv SE 3'
10		-	6	
11		-	-	Calm The Body of the Fleet SE
12		-	-	
1		-	6	near the Fleet
2		-	6	
3		-	6	Conv ESE 1½'
4		-	6	
5		-	4	
6	SSW	1	-	The Fleet SSE 2½'
7	WbyS	1	2	Hard Rain & Thick Weather
8	SEbyE	-	6	do
9	Wbl SSE	-	-	do
10	to ENE	-	-	Calm Head NW
11	W. D	-	-	D. the Fleet a long
12		-	-	D. Way from us ESE
	Distc	29	00	

Wbly Winds & Weather P. M. near the Fleet A. M. cannot keep their Head to the Ships therefore are much from them 17 Sail in Company

Much Rain throughout

When it's fair, get up all the Wet Things belonging to the People to air &c

A. M. Swayed up the Fore Yard

4 or 5 Sick, owing to the wet Weather

No Observation

Courses	Dist	X Lat	X Lo	Lat	Lon	Var
S 50 E	26			Obs	Mde	from
				Ac 7: 22 No	in 25: 37	Am
Depart	16 E	17 of Dec	16 of Dec	Bar	Ther 76·80	

Thursday 3d July 1800.

1	Keep this	-	4	Wbly Thick rainy Weather
2	Wbly Fleet	-	6	
3	NEbyE	-	3	Do
4	Wbl Comd	-	2	Fleet SE to E
5	Wbl D	-	-	
6		-	-	The Cble of the Fleet EbyS
7	ESE	-	6	SEbyE 5'
8	EbyS	3	6	Hard Rain Fleet ESE
9		1	-	
10	SEbyS	-	-	The Fleet SEbyS 5'
11		1	-	All Sail set
12	SSE	1	4	
1		1	4	
2		1	2	Conv SE 4'
3		-	6	
4		-	6	D. D.
5	Head D	-	-	Calm
6	SEbyE	1	6	Wbly
7		-	6	
8		-	6	Conv SE 2'
9		-	4	
10	East	-	4	Squally Hard Rain
11	EbyN	-	4	
12	W. CbN	-	-	
	Distc	21	00	

Thes Winds & Weather as p Log

P. M. Run near the Commodore & Fleet which are much Spread

A. M. Swayed up the Mizn Yard

4 or 5 Sick

Cleaning & Drying when the Weather will allow us

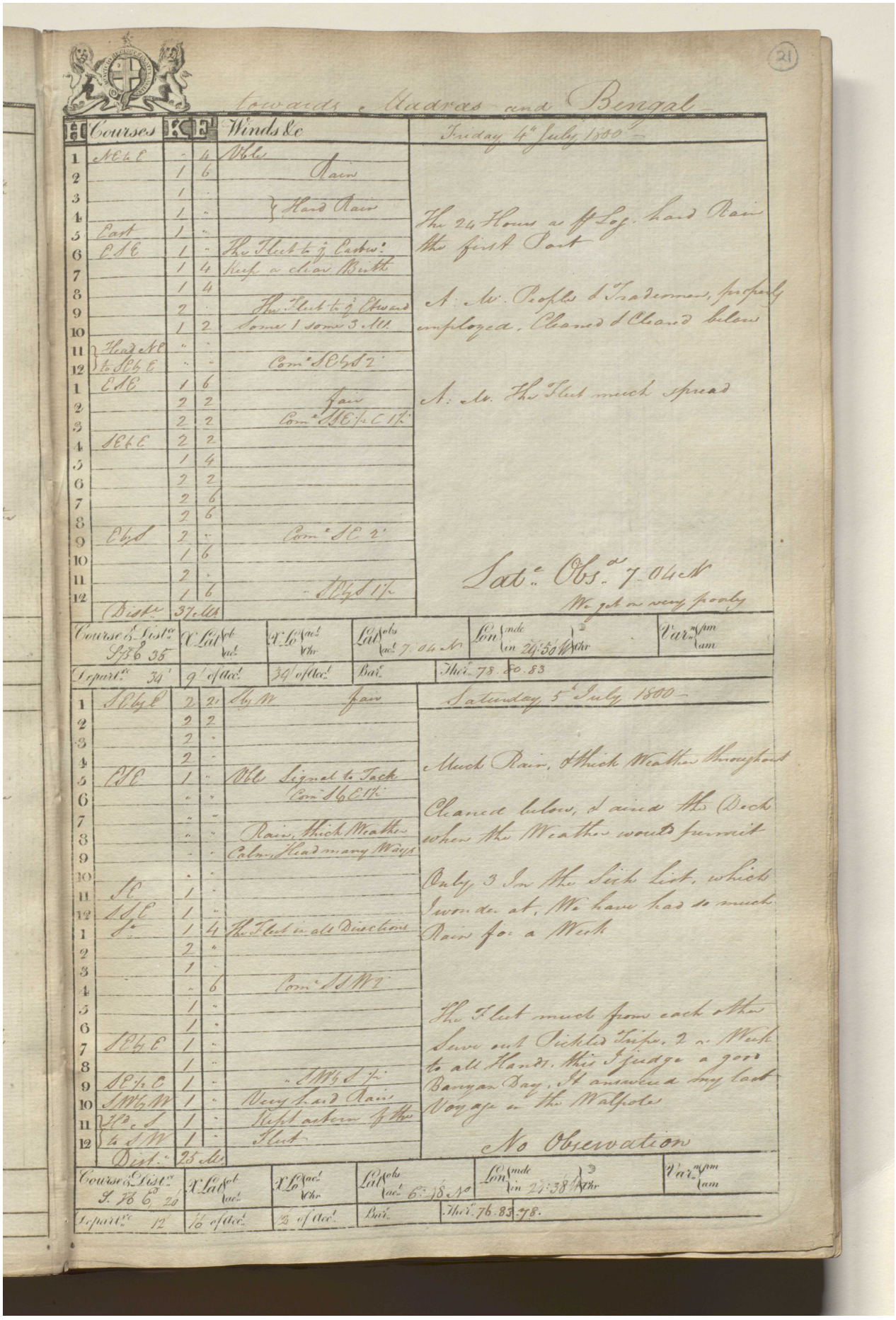
A. M. The Fleet near together 17 Sail

Lat Obsd 7. 04 N.

Courses	Dist	X Lat	X Lo	Lat	Lon	Var
S 52 E	17			Obs 74.08 / 15.55 / 22.57 / 7.04 N	Mde in 25: 24	from Am
Depart	13	10' of Dec	13' of Dec	Bar	Ther 76.80	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000029



(21)

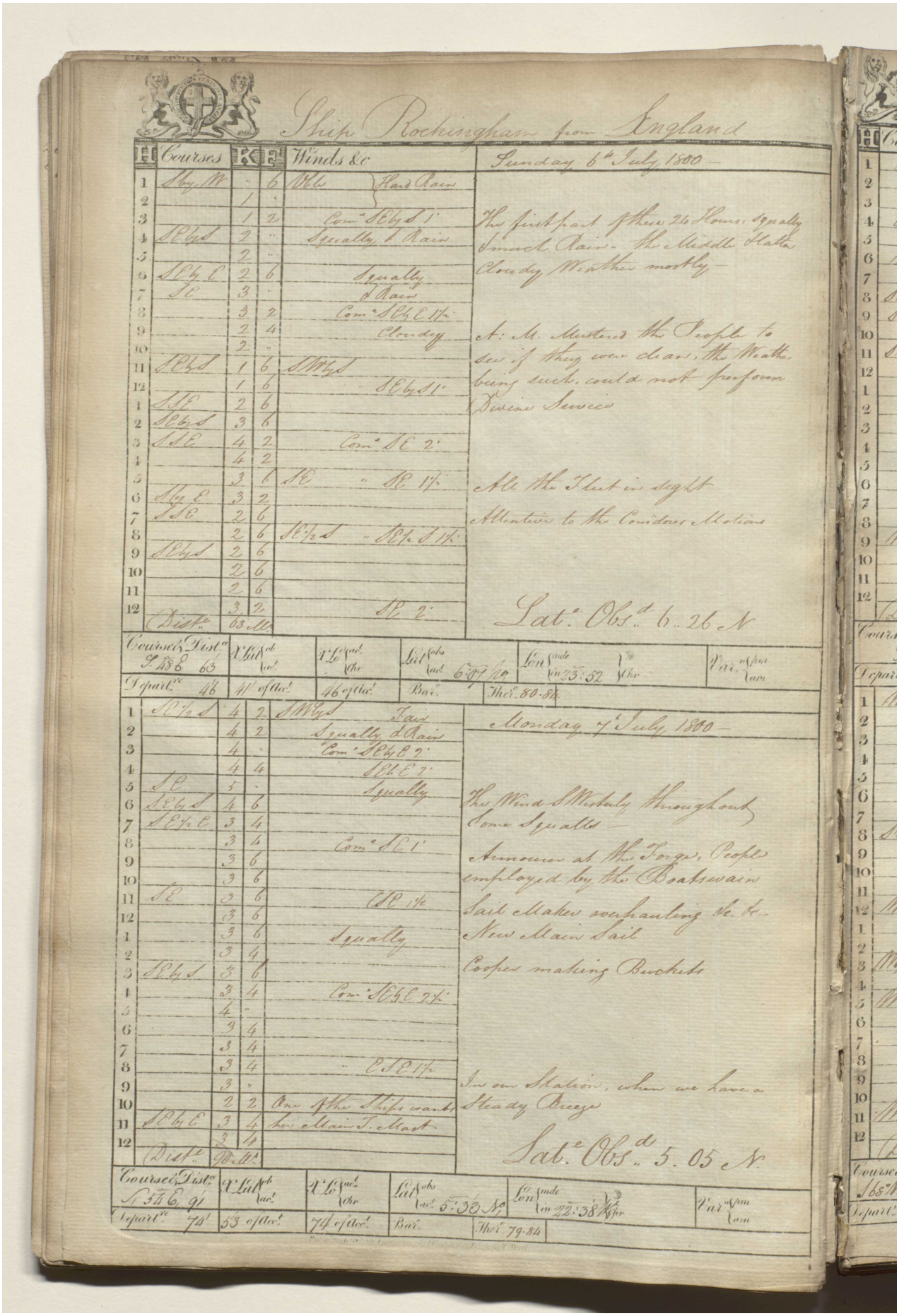
towards Madras and Bengal

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Friday 4th July 1800
1	NE to E	-	4	Vble	
2		1	6	Rain	
3		1	.		
4		1	.	} Hard Rain	The 24 Hours a ff Log. hard Rain
5	East	1	.		the first Part
6	ESE	1	.	The Fleet to q Eastw.	
7		1	4	Keep a clear Birth	
8		1	4		A. M. People & Tradesmen, properly
9		2	.	The Fleet to q Etward	employed, Cleaned & Cleared below
10		1	2	Some 1 some 3 Ms.	
11	} Head NE	.	.		
12	} to SE by E	.	.	Com. SE by S 2	
1	ESE	1	6		
2		2	2	fair	A. M. The Fleet much spread
3		2	2	Com. SSE ½ E 1½	
4	SE by E	2	2		
5		1	4		
6		2	2		
7		2	6		
8		2	6		
9	E by S	2	.	Com. SE 2	
10		1	6		
11		2	.		Sat. Obs. 7.04 N
12		1	6	SE by S 1½	
	Dist.	37 Ms.			We get on very poorly

Course & Dist.	X Lat. ob. ac.	X Lo. ac. Chr.	Lat. obs. ac.	Lon. mde in 24.50 W Chr.	Var. pm am
S 75 E 35			7.04 N		
Depart. 34	9 of Acc.	34 of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. 78.80.83	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Saturday 5th July 1800
1	SE by E	2	2	S by W fair	
2		2	2		
3		2	.		
4		2	.		Much Rain, & thick Weather throughout
5	ESE	1	.	Vble Signal to Tack	
6		.	.	Com. SbE 1½	
7		.	.		Cleaned below, & aired the Deck
8		.	.	Rain, thick Weather	when the Weather would permit
9		.	.	Calm, Head many Ways	
10		.	.		Only 3 In the Sick List, which
11	SE	1	.		I wonder at, We have had so much
12	SSE	1	.		
1	S.	1	4	The Fleet in all Directions	Rain for a Week
2		2	.		
3		1	.		
4		.	6	Com. SSW 2	
5		1	.		The Fleet much from each other
6		1	.		Serve out Pickled Tripe, 2 a Week
7	SE by E	1	.		to all Hands, this I judge a good
8		1	.		Banyan Day, It answered my last
9	SE ½ E	1	.	SW by S ½	Voyage in the Walpole
10	SW by W	1	.	Very hard Rain	
11	} Hd. S	1	.	Kept astern of the	
12	} to SW	1	.	Fleet	No Observation
	Dist.	25 Ms.			

Course & Dist.	X Lat. ob. ac.	X Lo. ac. Chr.	Lat. obs. ac.	Lon. mde in 24.38 W Chr.	Var. pm am
S 76 E 20			6.48 N		
Depart. 12	16 of Acc.	12 of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. 76.83.78.	



Ship Rockingham from England

Sunday 6th July 1800

	Courses	Kts	Winds &c
1	Sby W	6	Vbl. Rain Rain
2		1	
3		1 2	Com. SEbS 1/
4	SEbS	2	Squally & Rain
5		2	
6	SEbC	2 6	Squally
7	SE	3	& Rain
8		3 2	Com. SEbC 1/2
9		2 4	Cloudy
10		2	
11	SEbS	1 6	SWbS
12		1 6	SEbS 1/
1	SSE	2 6	
2	SEbS	3 6	
3	SSE	4 2	Com. SE 2/
4		4 2	
5		3 6	SE " SE 1/2
6	Sby E	3 2	
7	SSE	2 6	
8		2 6	SEbS " SEbS 1/2
9	SEbS	2 6	
10		2 6	
11		2 6	
12		3 2	SE 2/
	Dist.e	63 M	

Courses 9 S 88 E 63 | Dist.e 46 | X Lat.d 41 M N/S | X Lat.d 46 M N/S | Lat.d obs 6°07 N | Lon.d made 23°52 W | Var.n p.m

Depart.e 46 | Dep.e 46 | Bar. | Ther.e 80-84

Sat.e Obs.d 6.. 26 N

Monday 7th July 1800

	Courses	Kts	Winds &c
1	SEbS	4 2	SWbS Fair
2		4 2	Squally & Rain
3		4	Com. SEbS 2/
4		4 4	SEbS 2/
5	SE	5	Squally
6	SEbS	4 6	
7	SEbC	3 4	
8		3 4	Com. SE 1/
9		3 6	
10		3 6	
11	SE	3 6	SE 1/2
12		3 6	
1		3 6	Squally
2		3 4	
3	SEbS	3 6	
4		3 4	Com. SEbS 2/2
5		4	
6		3 4	
7		3 4	
8		3 4	" ESE 1/2
9		3	
10		2 2	One of the Ships wants
11	SEbE	3 4	her Main T. Mast
12		3 4	
	Dist.e	90 M	

Courses 5 S 54 E 90 | Dist.e 74 | X Lat.d 53 M N/S | X Lat.d 74 M N/S | Lat.d obs 5°38 N | Lon.d made 22°38 W | Var.n p.m

Depart.e 74 | Dep.e 74 | Bar. | Ther.e 79-84

Sat.e Obs.d 5. 05 N.

The first part of these 24 Hours Squally & much Rain. The Middle Latter Cloudy Weather mostly

At 4 AM Mustered the People to see if they were clean. The Weather being such could not perform Divine Service

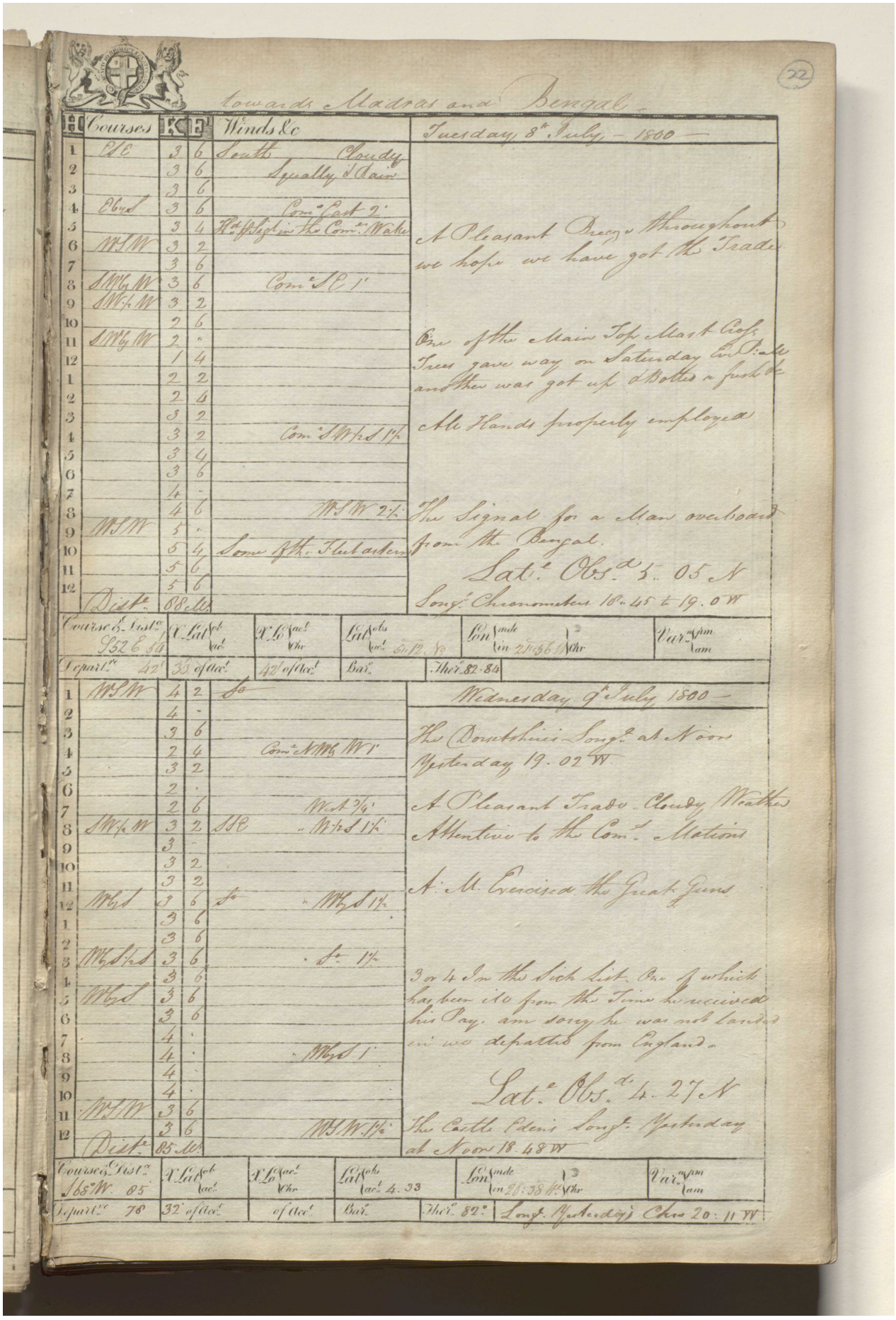
All the Fleet in sight Attentive to the Comodores Motions

Fair Winds & Westerly throughout Some Squalls

Armourer at the Forge, People employed by the Boatswain Sail Maker workmanlike &c &c New Main Sail Coopers making Buckets

In our Station, when we have a Steady Breeze

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



towards Madras and Bengal.

22

	Courses			Winds &c
1	ESE	3	6	South Cloudy
2		3	6	Squally & Rain
3		3	6	
4	ESE	3	6	Com.a East 2.
5		3	4	Rd.a Light in the Com.a Wake
6	WSW	3	2	
7		3	6	
8	SWbW	3	6	Com.a SE 1.
9	SWbW	3	2	
10		2	6	
11	SWbW	2	.	
12		1	4	
1		2	2	
2		2	4	
3		3	2	
4		3	2	Com.a SWbS 1/2
5		3	4	
6		3	6	
7		4	.	
8		4	6	WSW 2/
9	WSW	5	.	
10		5	4	Some Sth. Fluctuations
11		5	6	
12		5	6	
	Dist.e	88	10	

Tuesday 8th July – 1800 –

A Pleasant Breeze throughout we hope we have got the Trade

One of the Main Top Mast Rest Trees gave way on Saturday last P.M. and the was got up & Bolted & fished

All Hands properly employed

The Signal for a Man overboard from the Bengal.

Sat.e Obs.d 5. 05 N
Long.e Chronometer 18. 45 & 19. 0 W

Course & Dist.ce	X. Lat.de	X. Lo.ge	Lat.de	Lon.de	Var.n
S52 6 5a	Mad.s	Whr	Obs.d 5. 12. N	in 2[illegible] W Whr	am
Departr.e 42	33 of Acc.e	42 of Acc.e	Bat.e	Ther.r 82. 84	

1	WSW	4	2	So
2		4	.	
3		3	6	
4		2	4	Com.a NWbW 1.
5		3	2	
6		2	.	
7		2	6	West 3/4
8	SWbW	3	2	SSE " WbS 1/2
9		3	.	
10		3	2	
11		3	2	
12	WbS	3	6	So " WbS 1/2
1		3	6	
2		3	6	
3	WbSbS	3	6	" So 1/2
4		3	6	
5	WbS	3	6	
6		3	6	
7		4	.	
8		4	.	" WbS 1.
9		4	.	
10		4	.	
11	WSW	3	6	
12		3	6	WSW 1/2
	Dist.e	85	10	

Wednesday 9th July 1800 –

The Dorsetshire Long.e at Noon Yesterday 19. 02 W

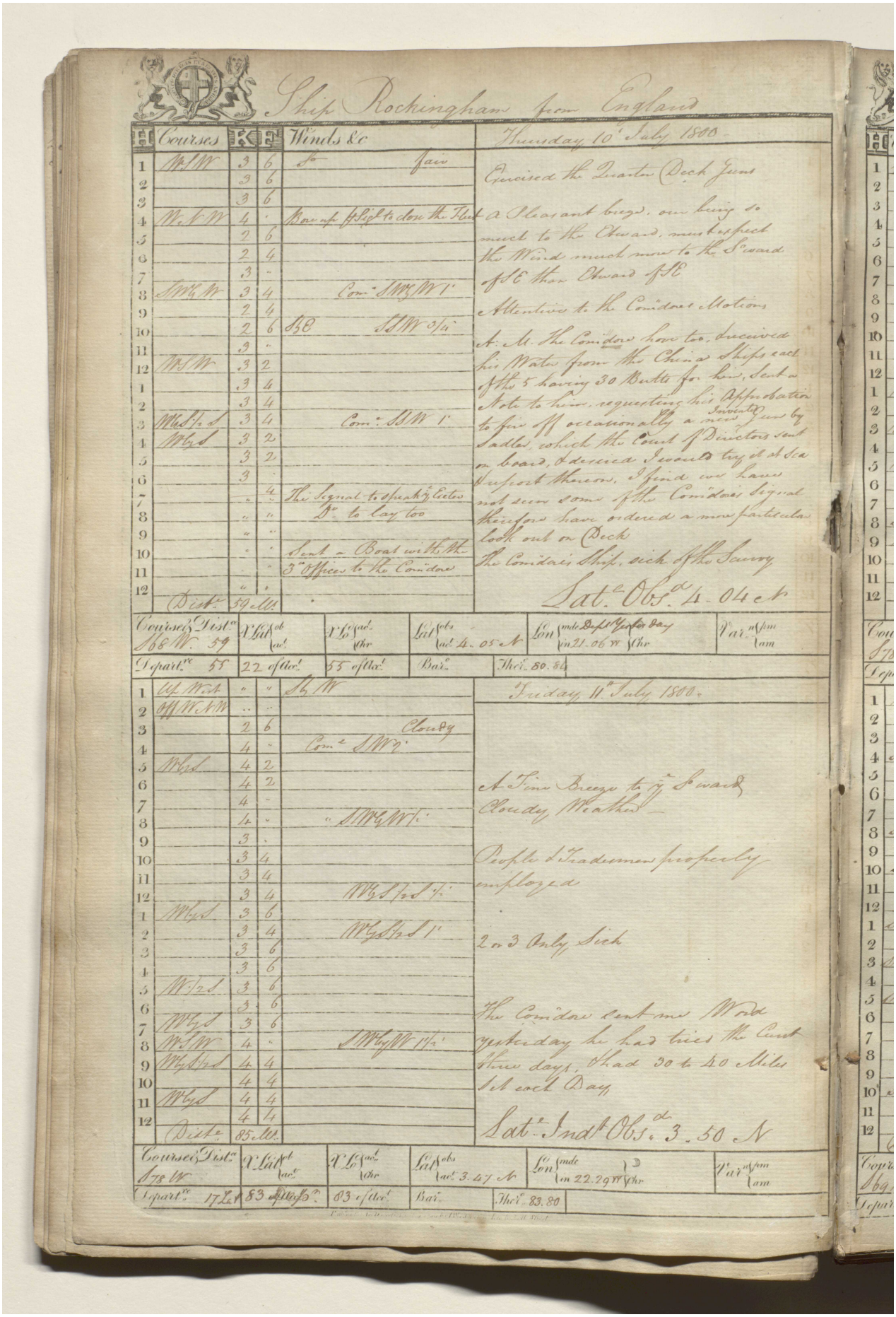
A Pleasant Trade Cloudy Weather Attentive to the Com.d Motions

A. M. Exercised the Great Guns

3 or 4 In the Sick List One of which has been ill from the Time he received his Pay. am sorry he was not landed in we departed from England.

Sat.e Obs.d 4. 27 N
The Castle Eden's Long.e Yesterday at Noon 18. 48 W

Course & Dist.ce	X. Lat.de	X. Lo.ge	Lat.de	Lon.de	Var.n
S68W. 05	Mad.s	Whr	Obs.d 4. 33	in 2[illegible] W Whr	am
Departr.e 78	32 of Acc.e	of Acc.e	Bat.e	Ther.r 82°	Long.e Yesterday's Obs.n 20: 11 W



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Thursday 10th July 1800
1	WSW	3	6	So fair	
2		3	6		Exercised the Quarter Deck Guns
3		3	6		
4	WNW	4	"	Bore up & Sigl to close the Fleet	A Pleasant breeze, our being so
5		2	6		much to the Etward, must expect
6		2	4		the Wind much more to the Sward
7		3	"		of SE than Etward of SE
8	SWbW	3	4	Comd SWbW 1'	
9		2	4		Attentive to the Comdores Motions
10		2	6	SbE SSW 3/4	
11		3	"		A. M. The Comdore hove too, & received
12	WSW	3	2		his Water from the China Ships each
1		3	4		of the 5 having 30 Butts for him, Sent a
2		3	4		Note to him, requesting his Approbation
3	WbS 1/2 S	3	4	Comd SSW 1'	to fire off occasionally a new Invented Gun by
4	WbS	3	2		Sadler, which the Court of Directors sent
5		3	2		on board, & desired I would try it at Sea
6		3			& report thereon, I find we have
7		"	4	The Signal to speak ye Exeter	not seen some of the Comdores Signal
8		"	"	Do to lay too	therefore have ordered a more particular
9		"	"		look out on Deck
10		"	"	Sent a Boat with the	The Comdores Ship, sick of the Scurvy
11		"	"	3rd Officer to the Comdore	
12		"	"		
	Distce	59 Ms			Latd Obsd 4.04 N

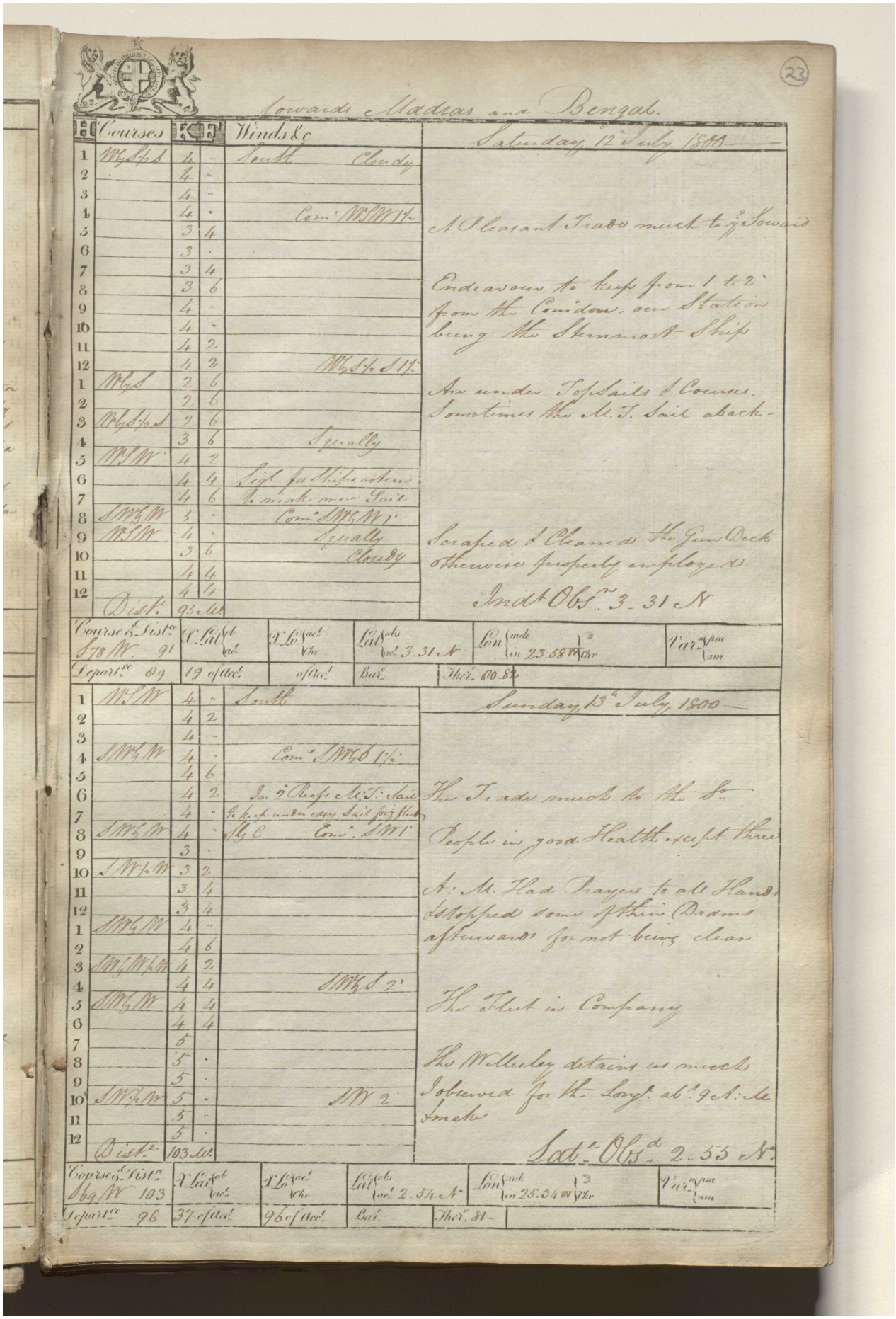
Course & Distce	X Lat ob / act	X Lo act / Chr	Lat obs / act 4.05 N	Lon mde Dept Yesterday in 21.06 W / Chr	Varn pm / am
S68W 59					
Departre 55	22 of Acct	55 of Acct	Bar	Therr 80.84	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Friday 11th July 1800
1	Up West	"	"	SbW	
2	Off WNW	"	"		
3		2	6	Cloudy	
4		4	"	Comd SW 1'	
5	WbS	4	2		
6		4	2		A Fine Breeze to ye Sward
7		4	"		Cloudy Weather
8		4	"	" SWbW 1/2	
9		3	"		
10		3	4		People & Tradesmen properly
11		3	4		employed
12		3	4	WbS 1/2 S 1/2	
1	WbS	3	6		
2		3	4	WbS 1/2 S 1'	
3		3	6		2 or 3 Only Sick
4		3	6		
5	W 1/2 S	3	6		
6		3	6		
7	WbS	3	6		The Comdore sent me Word
8	WSW	4	"	SWbW 1 1/2	yesterday he had tried the Curst
9	WbS 1/2 S	4	4		three days, & had 30 to 40 Miles
10		4	4		set each Day
11	WbS	4	4		
12		4	4		
	Distce	85 Ms			Latd Indt Obsd 3.50 N

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / act	X Lo act / Chr	Lat obs / act 3.47 N	Lon mde in 22.29 W / Chr	Varn pm / am
S78W					
Departre 17 Lat	83 of Acct	83 of Acct	Bar	Therr 83.80	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00002d



(23)

towards Madras and Bengal.

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Saturday 12th July 1800
1	WbS½S	4	..	South Cloudy	
2		4	..		
3		4	..		
4		4	.	Comr WSW 1½	A Pleasant Trade much to ye Soward
5		3	4		
6		3	.		
7		3	4		
8		3	6		Endeavour to keep from 1 to 2
9		4	.		from the Comdore, our Station
10		4	.		being the Sternmost Ship
11		4	2		
12		4	2	WbS½S 1½	
1	WbS	2	6		Are under Top Sails & Courses.
2		2	6		Sometimes the M.T. Sail aback-
3	WbS½S	2	6		
4		3	6	Squally	
5	WSW	4	2		
6		4	4	Sigl for Ships astern	
7		4	6	to make more Sail	
8	SWbW	5	.	Comr SWbW 1	
9	WSW	4	.	Squally	Scraped & Cleaned the Gun Deck
10		3	6	Cloudy	otherwise properly employed
11		4	4		
12		4	4		Indt Obsn 3-31 N
	Distce	95 Mt			

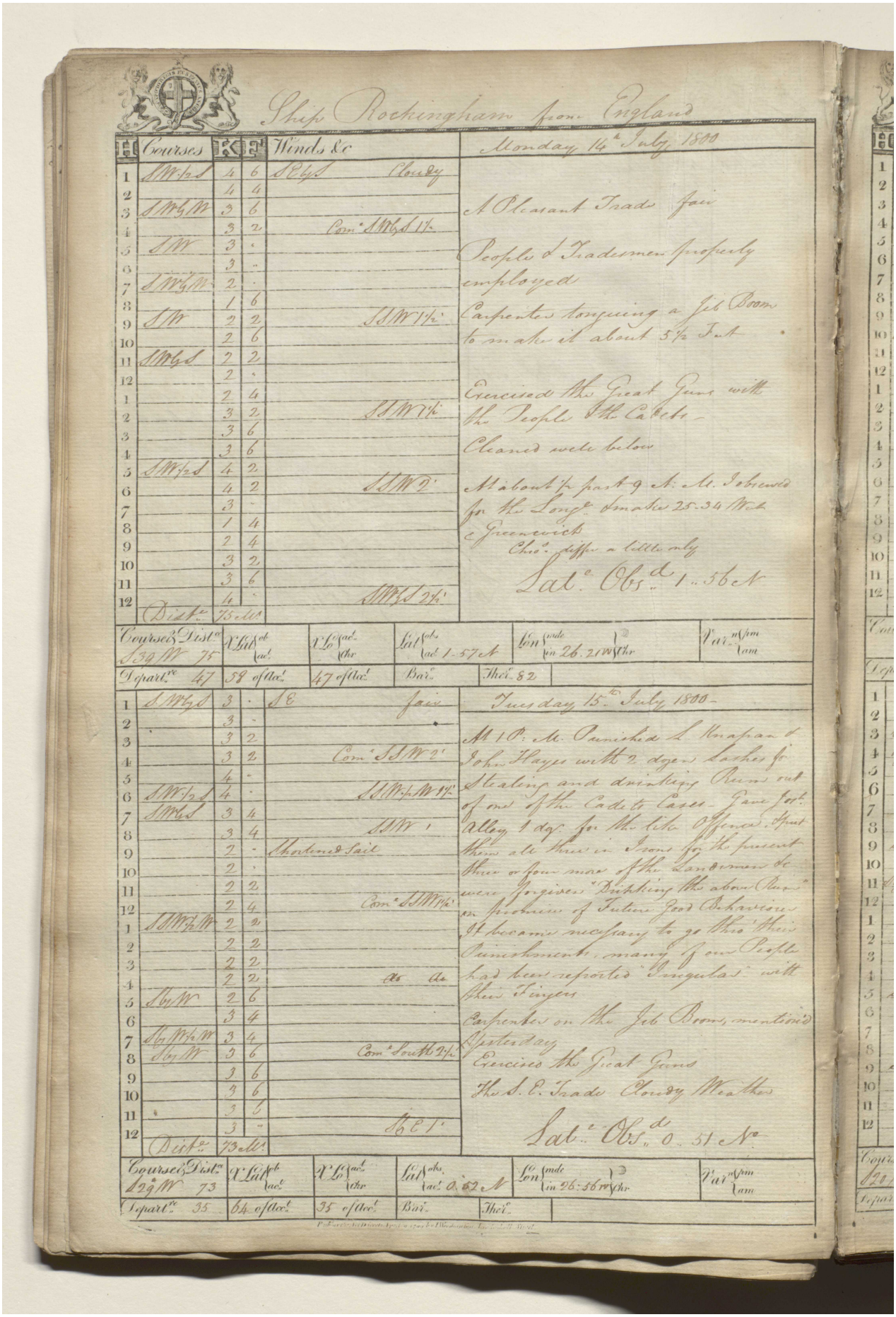
Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 3-31 N	Lon mde / in 23.58 W / Chr	Var m pm / am
S78W 91					
Departre 89	19 of Acct	of Acct	Bar	Ther 80.82	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Sunday 13th July 1800
1	WSW	4	..	South	
2		4	2		
3		4	..		
4	SWbW	4	.	Comr SWbS 1½	
5		4	6		
6		4	2	In 2d Reefs M.T. Sail	The Trade much to the So
7		4	.	to keep under easy Sail for ye fleet	
8	SWbW	4	.	Sly E Comr SW 1	People in good Health except three
9		3	.		
10	SW½W	3	2		
11		3	4		A: M. Had Prayers to all Hands
12		3	4		& stopped some of their Drams
1	SWbW	4	..		afterwards for not being clean
2		4	6		
3	SWbW½W	4	2		
4		4	4	SWbS 2	
5	SWbW	4	4		The Fleet in Company
6		4	4		
7		5	.		
8		5	.		The Wellesley detains us much
9		5	.		I observed for the Longt abt 9 A: M
10	SW½W	5	.	SW 2	I make
11		5	..		
12		5	.		
	Distce	103 Mt			Sate Obsd 2-55 N

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 2-54 N	Lon mde / in 25.34 W / Chr	Var m pm / am
S69W 103					
Departre 96	37 of Acct	96 of Acct	Bar	Ther 81	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00002e



Ship Rockingham from England

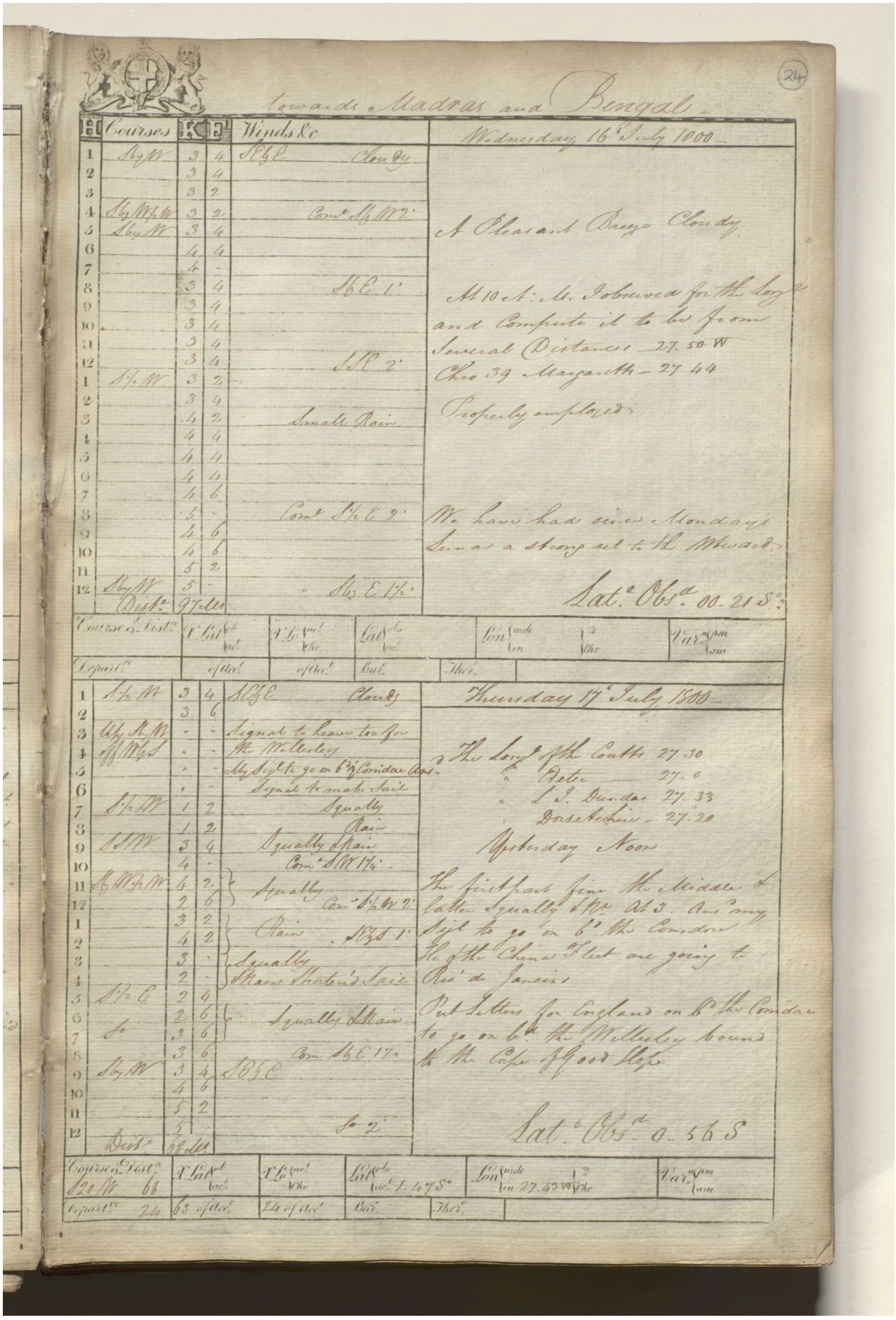
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 14th July 1800
1	SW½S	4	6	SE by S Cloudy	
2		4	4		
3	SW by W	3	6		A Pleasant Trade fair
4		3	2	Comᵉ SW by S 1½	
5	SW	3	·		People & Tradesmen properly
6		3	·		employed
7	SW by W	2	·		
8		1	6		Carpenter tongueing a Jib Boom
9	SW	2	2	SSW 1½	to make it about 5½ Feet
10		2	6		
11	SW by S	2	2		
12		2	·		
1		2	4		Exercised the Great Guns with
2		3	2	SSW 1½	the People & the Cadets –
3		3	6		
4		3	6		Cleaned well below
5	SW½S	4	2		
6		4	2	SSW 2	At about ½ past 9 A: M. I observed
7		3	·		for the Longᵉ & make 25-34 West
8		1	4		c Greenwich
9		2	4		Chroˢ differ a little only
10		3	2		
11		3	6		Latᵉ Obsᵈ 1..56 N
12		4	·	SW by S 2½	
	Distᵉ	75 Mˢ			

Course & Distᵉ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in 26.21 W chr	Varⁿ pm / am
S 39 W 75			1-57 N		
Departᵉ 47	58 of Accᵗ	47 of Accᵗ	Barᵒ	Therᵒ 82	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 15th July 1800
1	SW by S	3	·	SE fair	
2		3	·		
3		3	2		At 1 P: M. Punished L. Knapan &
4		3	2	Comᵉ SSW 2	John Hayes with 2 dozen Lashes for
5		4	·		Stealing and drinking Rum out
6	SW½S	4	·	SSW½W 1½	of one of the Cadets Cases – Gave Jostᵉ
7	SW by S	3	4		Alley 1 doz. for the like Offence. & put
8		3	4	SSW 1	them all three in Irons for the present
9		2	·	Shortened Sail	three or four more of the Landsmen &c
10		2	·		were forgiven "Drinking the above Rum"
11		2	2		on promise of Future Good Behaviour
12		2	4	Comᵉ SSW 1½	
1	SSW½W	2	2		It became necessary to go thro' their
2		2	2		Punishments, many of our People
3		2	2		had been reported "Irregular" with
4		2	2	do do	their Fingers
5	S by W	2	6		
6		3	4		Carpenter on the Jib Boom, mentioned
7	S by W½W	3	4		Yesterday
8	S by W	3	6	Comᵉ South 2½	Exercised the Great Guns
9		3	6		
10		3	6		The S. E. Trade Cloudy Weather
11		3	6		
12		3	·	SbE 1	Latᵉ Obsᵈ 0..51 Nᵒ
	Distᵉ	73 Mˢ			

Course & Distᵉ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in 26:56 W chr	Varⁿ pm / am
S 29 W 73			0.52 N		
Departᵉ 35	64 of Accᵗ	35 of Accᵗ	Barᵒ	Therᵒ	

Published by Act of Parliament April 1st 1799 by J. Woodhouse, Lambeth Street.



(24)

towards Madras and Bengal

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday 16th July 1800
1	Sby W	3	4	SEbE Cloudy	
2		3	4		
3		3	2		
4	Sby W½W	3	2	Comd SbW 2'	
5	Sby W	3	4		A Pleasant Breeze Cloudy
6		4	4		
7		4	"		
8		3	4	SbE 1'	At 10 A: M. I observed for the Longt
9		3	4		and Compute it to be from
10		3	4		Several Distances 27.50 W
11		3	4		Chro 39 Margaretts 27.44
12		3	4	SSE 2'	
1	S½W	3	2		
2		3	4		Properly employed
3		4	2	Small Rain	
4		4	4		
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7		4	6		
8		5	"	Comd S½E 2'	We have had since Mondays
9		4	6		Lunar a strong set to the Wtward
10		4	6		
11		5	2		
12	Sby W	5	"	" SbE 1½'	Latd Obsd 00.21 S°
	Distce	97 Mls			

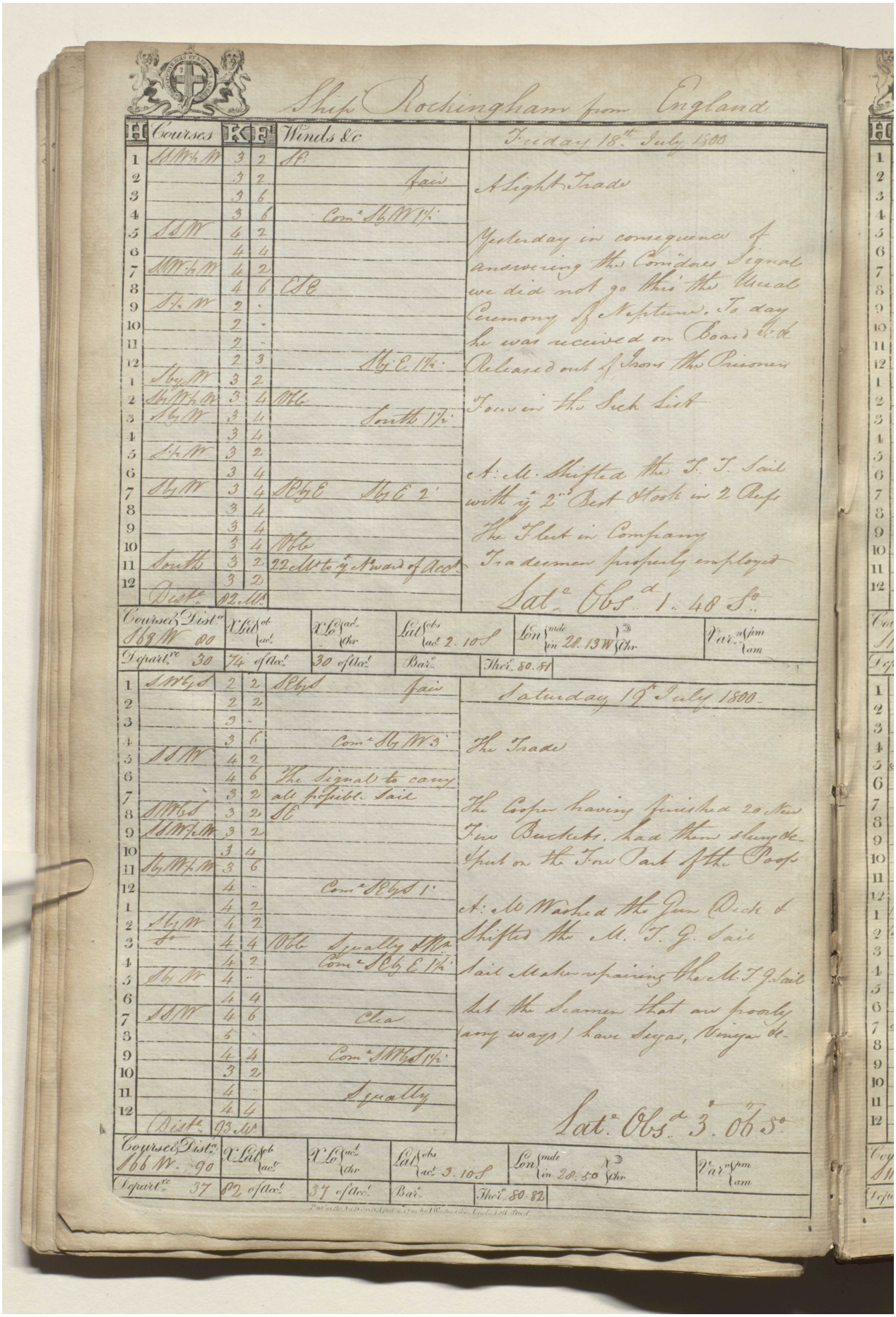
Course & Distce	X Latd ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Latd obs / ac	Lon mde / in / chr	Varn pm / am
Departre	of Acct	of Acct	Bar	Ther	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Thursday 17th July 1800
1	S½W	3	4	SEbE Cloudy	
2		3	6		
3	Upy Sby W	"	"	Signal to heave too for	
4	off WbS	"	"	the Wellesley	The Longt of the Coutts 27.30
5		"	"	My Sigl to go on bd of Comdore Ans	" Exeter 27.0
6		"	"	Signal to make Sail	" L. J. Dundas 27.33
7	S½W	1	2	Squally	" Dorsetshire 27.20
8		1	2	Rain	
9	SSW	3	4	Squally & Rain	Yesterday Noon
10		4	"	Comd SW 1¼'	
11	Sby W½W	4	2	Squally	The first part fine the Middle &
12		2	6	Comd S½W 2'	latter Squally & Rn At 3. Ans my
1		3	2	Rain SEbS 1'	Sigl to go on bd the Comdore
2		4	2		The & the China Fleet are going to
3		3	"	Squally	Rio de Janeiro
4		2	"	& Rain Shortend Sail	
5	S½E	2	4		Put Letters for England on bd the Comdore
6		2	6	Squally & Rain	to go on bd the Wellesley bound
7	So	3	6		to the Cape of Good Hope
8		3	6	Com SbE 1½	
9	Sby W	3	4	SEbE	
10		4	6		
11		5	2		
12		5		So 2'	Latd Obsd 0.56 S
	Distce	68 Mls			

Course & Distce	X Latd ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Latd obs / ac	Lon mde / in / chr	Varn pm / am
S20W 68			1.47 S°	27.43 W	
Departre 24	63 of Acct	24 of Acct	Bar	Ther	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000030



Ship Rockingham from England

	Courses		Winds &c
1	SSW½W	3 2	SE
2		3 2	Fair
3		3 6	
4		3 6	Com.ᵉ SbW½W
5	SSW	4 2	
6		4 4	
7	SW½W	4 2	
8		4 6	ESE
9	S½W	2 .	
10		2 .	
11		2 .	
12		2 3	SbE 1½
1	SbW	3 2	
2	SbW½W	3 4	WbS
3	SbW	3 4	South 1½
4		3 4	
5	S½W	3 2	
6		3 4	
7	SbW	3 4	SbE SbE 2
8		3 4	
9		3 4	
10		3 4	WbS
11	South	3 2	22 Mto by Steward at Noon
12	Distᵉ	82 Mls	

Friday 18th July 1800

A Light Trade

Yesterday in consequence of answering the Comodores Signal we did not go thro the Usual Ceremony of Neptune. To day he was received on Board &c & Released out of Irons the Prisoner Town in the Sick List

A. M. Shifted the F. T. Sail with a 2ⁿᵈ Best Stock in 2 Reefs

The Fleet in Company

Tradesmen properly employed

Sat.ᵉ Obs.ᵈ 1. 48 S.ᵒ

Course & Distᵉ	X Lat.ᵈ obs / ac.ᵉ	X Lo.ᵍ ac.ᵉ / chr.	Lat.ᵈ obs / ac.ᵉ	Lon.ᵍ mde / in	Var.ⁿ Sam / am
SbW 00			2. 10 S	20. 13 W	
Depart.ᵉ 30	74 of Dec.ᵈ	30 of Dec.ᵈ	Bar.ᵉ	Ther.ᵉ 80. 81	

1	SWbS	2 2	SEbS	Fair
2		2 2		
3		3 .		
4		3 6		Com.ᵉ SbW 3
5	SSW	4 2		
6		4 6		The Signal to carry
7		3 2		all possible Sail
8	SWbS	3 2		SE
9	SSW½W	3 2		
10		3 4		
11	SbW½W	3 6		
12		4 .		Com.ᵉ SEbS 1.
1		4 2		
2	SbW	4 2		
3	So	4 4	WbS	Equally Wᵈ
4		4 2		Com.ᵉ SEbE 1½
5	SbW	4 .		
6		4 4		
7	SSW	4 6		Clear
8		5 .		
9		4 4		Com.ᵉ SWbS 1½
10		3 2		
11		4 .		Equally
12		4 4		
	Distᵉ	93 Mls		

Saturday 19th July 1800

The Trade

The Cooper having finished 20 New Tin Buckets, had them slung &c Spun on the Fore Part of the Poop

A. M. Washed the Gun Deck & Shifted the M. T. J. Sail

Sail Maker repairing the M. T. J. Sail

Let the Seamen that are Prooley any ways, have Saya, Wmja &c

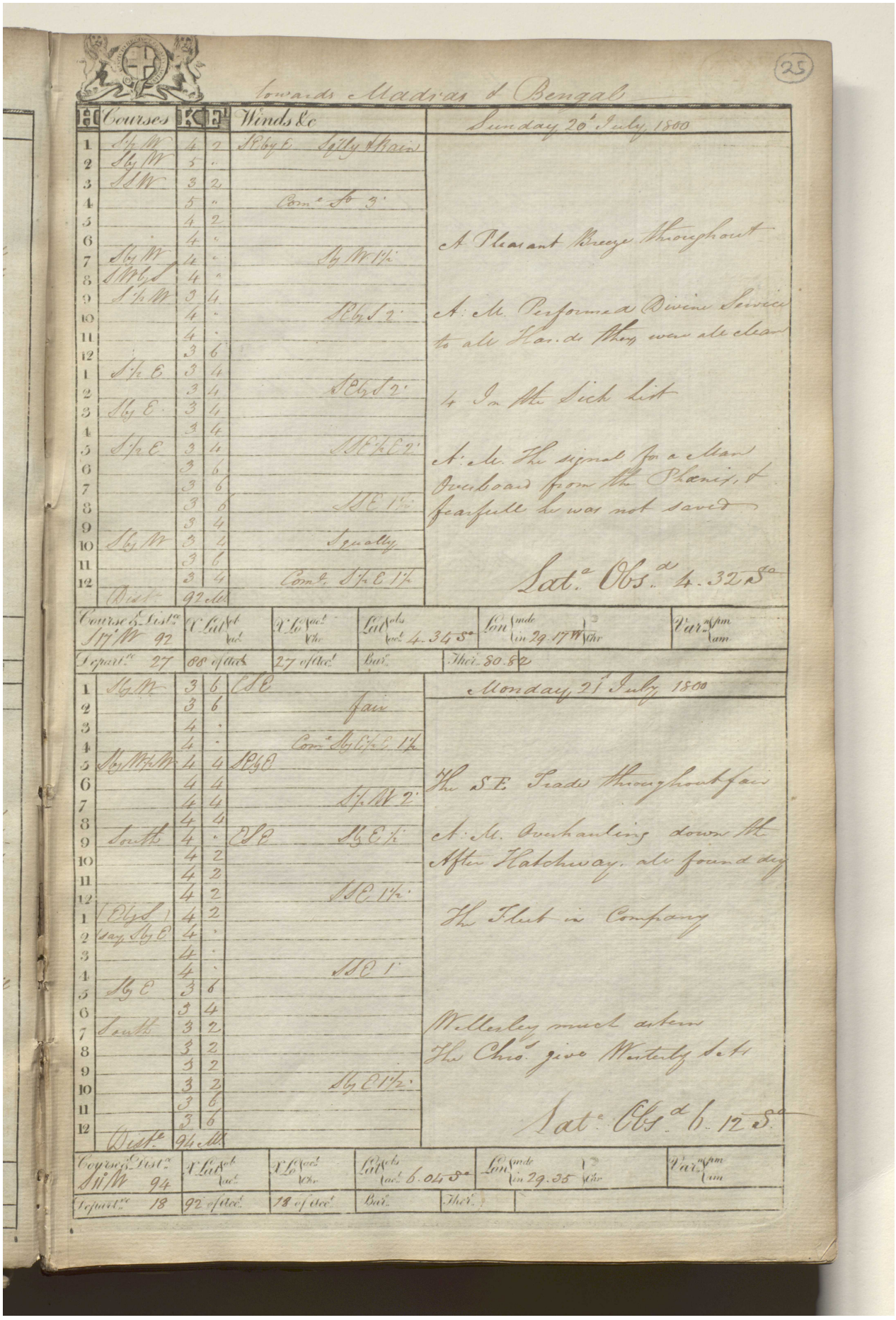
Sat.ᵉ Obs.ᵈ 3. 06 S.ᵒ

Course & Distᵉ	X Lat.ᵈ obs / ac.ᵉ	X Lo.ᵍ ac.ᵉ / chr.	Lat.ᵈ obs / ac.ᵉ	Lon.ᵍ mde / in	Var.ⁿ Sam / am
WbS. 90			3. 10 S	20. 30 W	
Depart.ᵉ 37	92 of Dec.ᵈ	37 of Dec.ᵈ	Bar.ᵉ	Ther.ᵉ 80. 82	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000031

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



BRITISH LIBRARY

(25)

towards Madras & Bengal

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Sunday 20th July 1800
1	S½W	4	2	SEbyE Sqlly & Rain	
2	SbyW	5	"		
3	SSW	3	2		
4		5	"	Comᵉ Sᵗ 3'	
5		4	2		
6		4	"		A Pleasant Breeze throughout
7	SbyW	4	"	SbyW 1½	
8	SWbyS	4	"		
9	S½W	3	4		
10		4	"	SEbyS 2'	A: M. Performed Divine Service
11		4	"		to all Hands they were all clean
12		3	6		
1	S½E	3	4		
2		3	4	SEbyS 2'	4 In the Sick List
3	SbyE	3	4		
4		3	4		
5	S½E	3	4	SSE½E 2'	A: M. The signal for a Man
6		3	6		Overboard from the Phœnix, &
7		3	6		
8		3	6	SSE 1½	fearfull he was not saved
9		3	4		
10	SbyW	3	4	Squally	
11		3	6		
12		3	4	Comᵉ S½E 1½	Latᵉ Obsᵈ 4.32 Sᵒ
	Distᵉ	92 M			

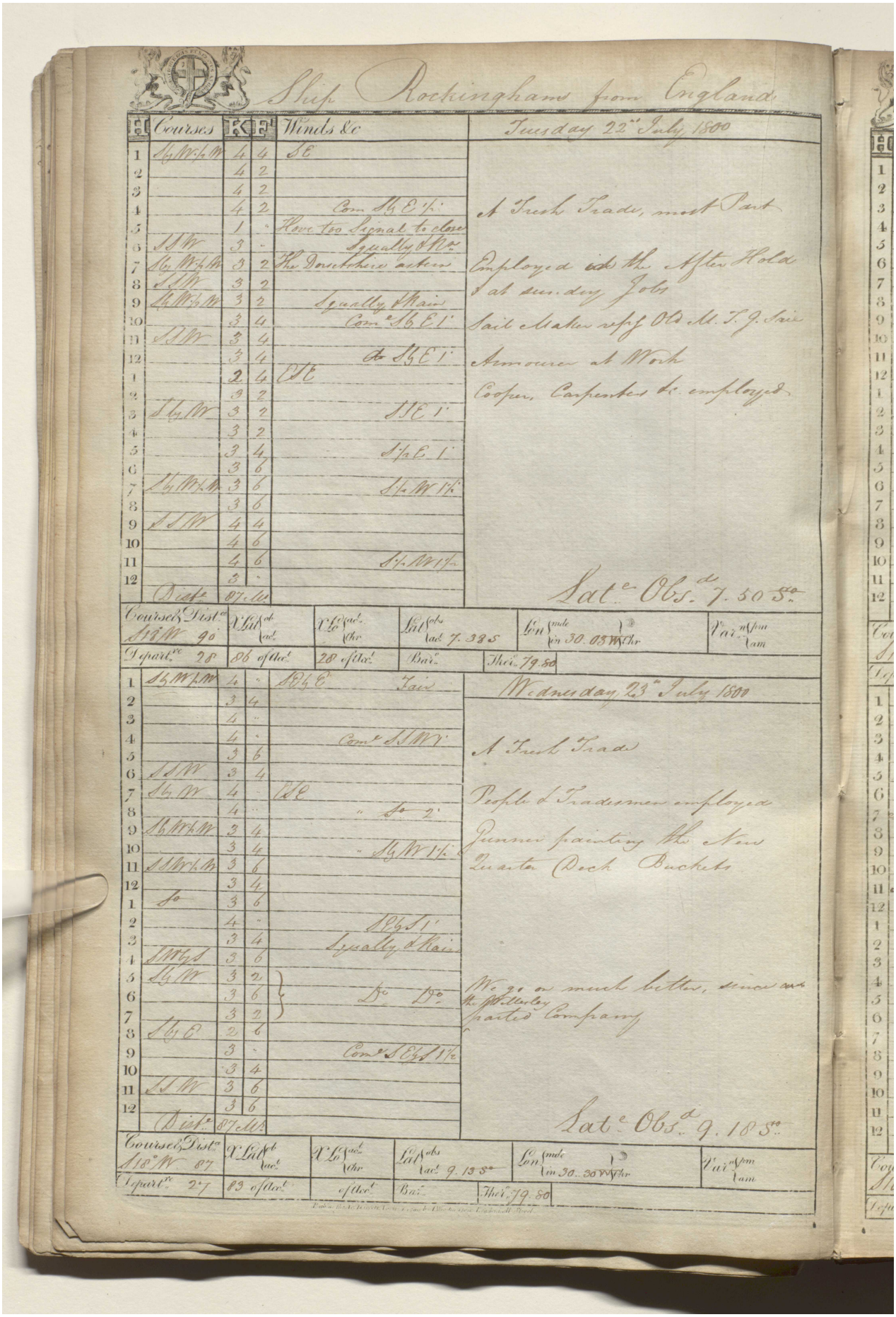
Course & Distᵉ	X Latᵒᵇ / acᵗ	X Loᵒᵇ / acᵗ / Chr	Latᵒᵇˢ / acᵗ 4.34 Sᵒ	Lon mde / in 29.17 W / Chr	Varⁿ pm / am
S17W 92					
Departᵉ 27	88 of Acᵗ	27 of Acᵗ	Barᵉ	Therᵉ 80.82	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 21st July 1800
1	SbyW	3	6	ESE	
2		3	6	fair	
3		4	"		
4		4	"	Comᵉ SbyE½E 1½	
5	SbyW½W	4	4	SEbyE	
6		4	4		The SE Trade throughout fair
7		4	4	S½W 2'	
8		4	4		
9	South	4	"	ESE SbyE½	A: M. Overhauling down the
10		4	2		After Hatchway, all found dry
11		4	2		
12		4	2	SSE 1½	
1	(EbyS)	4	2		The Fleet in Company
2	(say SbyE	4	"		
3		4	"		
4		4	"	SSE 1'	
5	SbyE	3	6		
6		3	4		
7	South	3	2		Wellesley much astern
8		3	2		The Chroˢ give Westerly Sets
9		3	2		
10		3	2	SbyE 1½	
11		3	6		
12		3	6		Latᵉ Obsᵈ 6.12 Sᵒ
	Distᵉ	94 M			

Course & Distᵉ	X Latᵒᵇ / acᵗ	X Loᵒᵇ / acᵗ / Chr	Latᵒᵇˢ / acᵗ 6.04 Sᵒ	Lon mde / in 29.35 / Chr	Varⁿ pm / am
S11W 94					
Departᵉ 18	92 of Acᵗ	18 of Acᵗ	Barᵉ	Therᵉ	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000032



Ship Rockinghams from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 22nd July 1800
1	S by W ½ W	4	4	SE	
2		4	2		
3		4	2		
4		4	2	Com S by E ½	A Fresh Trade, most Part
5		1	"	Hove too Signal to close	
6	SSW	3	"	Squally & Rain	
7	S by W ½ W	3	2	The Dorsetshire astern	Employed in the After Hold
8	SSW	3	2		& at sundry Jobs
9	S by W ½ W	3	2	Squally & Rain	
10		3	4	Com^e S by E 1'	Sail Maker repg Old M. T. G. Sail
11	SSW	3	4		
12		3	4	do S by E 1'	Armourer at Work
1		2	4	ESE	
2		3	2		Cooper, Carpenters &c. employed
3	S by W	3	2	SSE 1'	
4		3	2		
5		3	4	S ½ E 1'	
6		3	6		
7	S by W ½ W	3	6	S ½ W 1½	
8		3	6		
9	SSW	4	4		
10		4	6		
11		4	6	S ½ W 1½	
12		3	"		
	Dist^e	87 M^s			Lat^e Obs^d 7.50 S^o

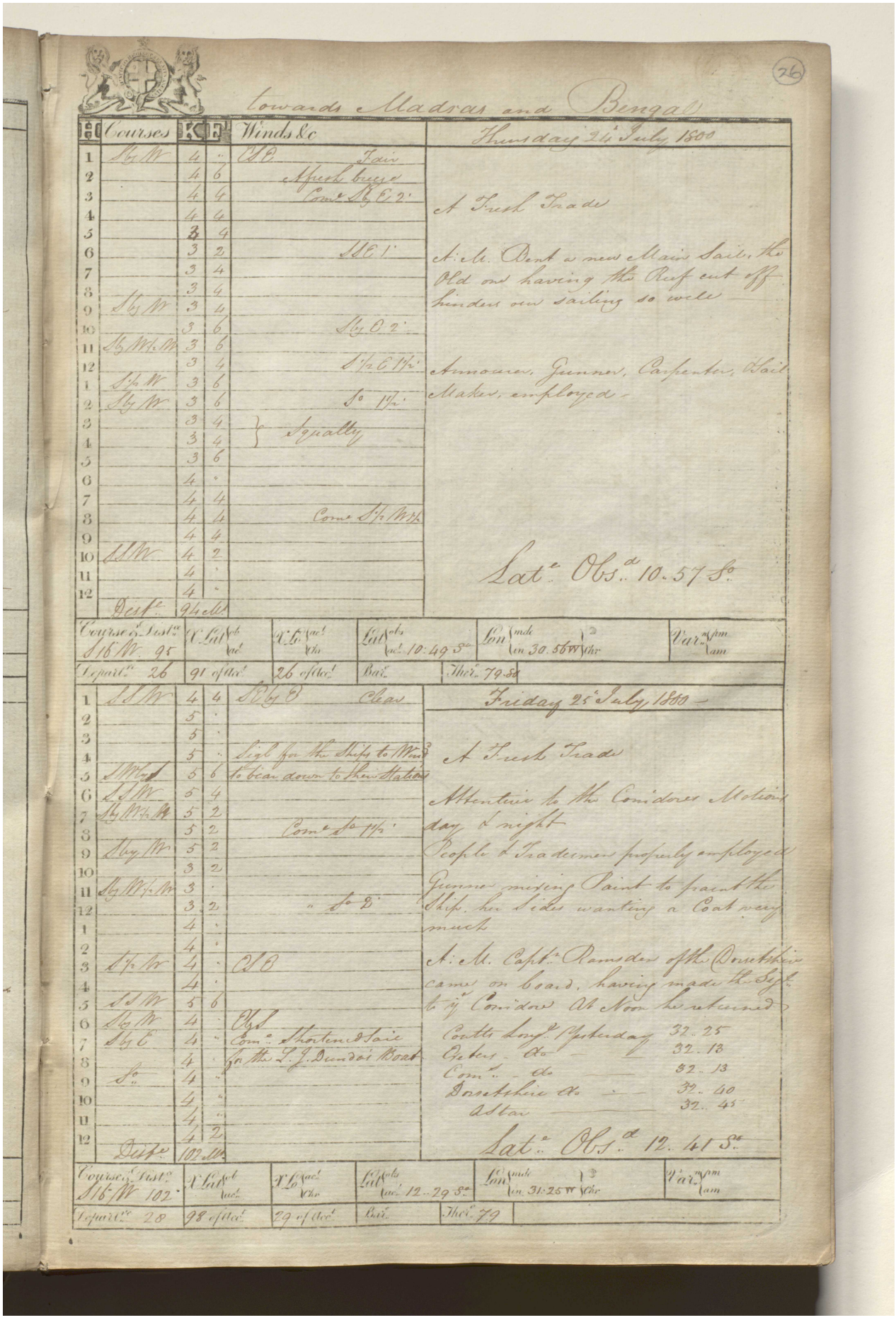
Course & Dist^ce	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in 30.03 W chr	Var^n pm / am
S 18 W 90			7.38 S		
Depart^re 28	86 of Acc^t	28 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 79.80	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday 23rd July 1800
1	S by W ½ W	4	"	SE by E Fair	
2		3	4		
3		4	"		
4		4	"	Com^e SSW 1'	A Fresh Trade
5		3	6		
6	SSW	3	4		
7	S by W	4	"	ESE	People & Tradesmen employed
8		4	"	" S^o 2'	
9	S by W ½ W	3	4		Gunner painting the New
10		3	4	" S by W 1½	Quarter Deck Buckets
11	SSW ½ W	3	6		
12		3	4		
1	S^o	3	6		
2		4	"	SE by S 1'	
3		3	4	Squally & Rain	
4	SW by S	3	6		
5	S by W	3	2		We go on much better, since the Willesley parted Company
6		3	6	D^o D^o	
7		3	2		
8	S by E	2	6		
9		3	"	Com^e SE by S 1½	
10		3	4		
11	SSW	3	6		
12		3	6		
	Dist^e	87 M^s			Lat^e Obs^d 9.18 S^o

Course & Dist^ce	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in 30.30 W chr	Var^n pm / am
S 18 W 87			9.13 S^o		
Depart^re 27	83 of Acc^t	of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 79.80	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000033



(26)

towards Madras and Bengal

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Thursday 24th July 1800
1	Sby W	4	"	ESE Fair	
2		4	6	A fresh breeze	
3		4	4	Comd Sby E 2'	A Fresh Trade
4		4	4		
5		3	4		
6		3	2	SSE 1'	A: M. Bent a new Main Sail, the
7		3	4		Old one having the Reef cut off
8		3	4		hinders our sailing so well
9	Sby W	3	4		
10		3	6	Sby E 2'	
11	Sby W½W	3	6		
12		3	4	S½E 1½'	Armourer, Gunner, Carpenter, & Sail
1	S½W	3	6		Maker, employed
2	Sby W	3	6	So 1½'	
3		3	4	} Squally	
4		3	4		
5		3	6		
6		4	"		
7		4	4		
8		4	4	Comd S½W½	
9		4	4		
10	SSW	4	2		
11		4	"		Latd Obsd 10.57 So
12		4	"		
	Distd	94 Ms			

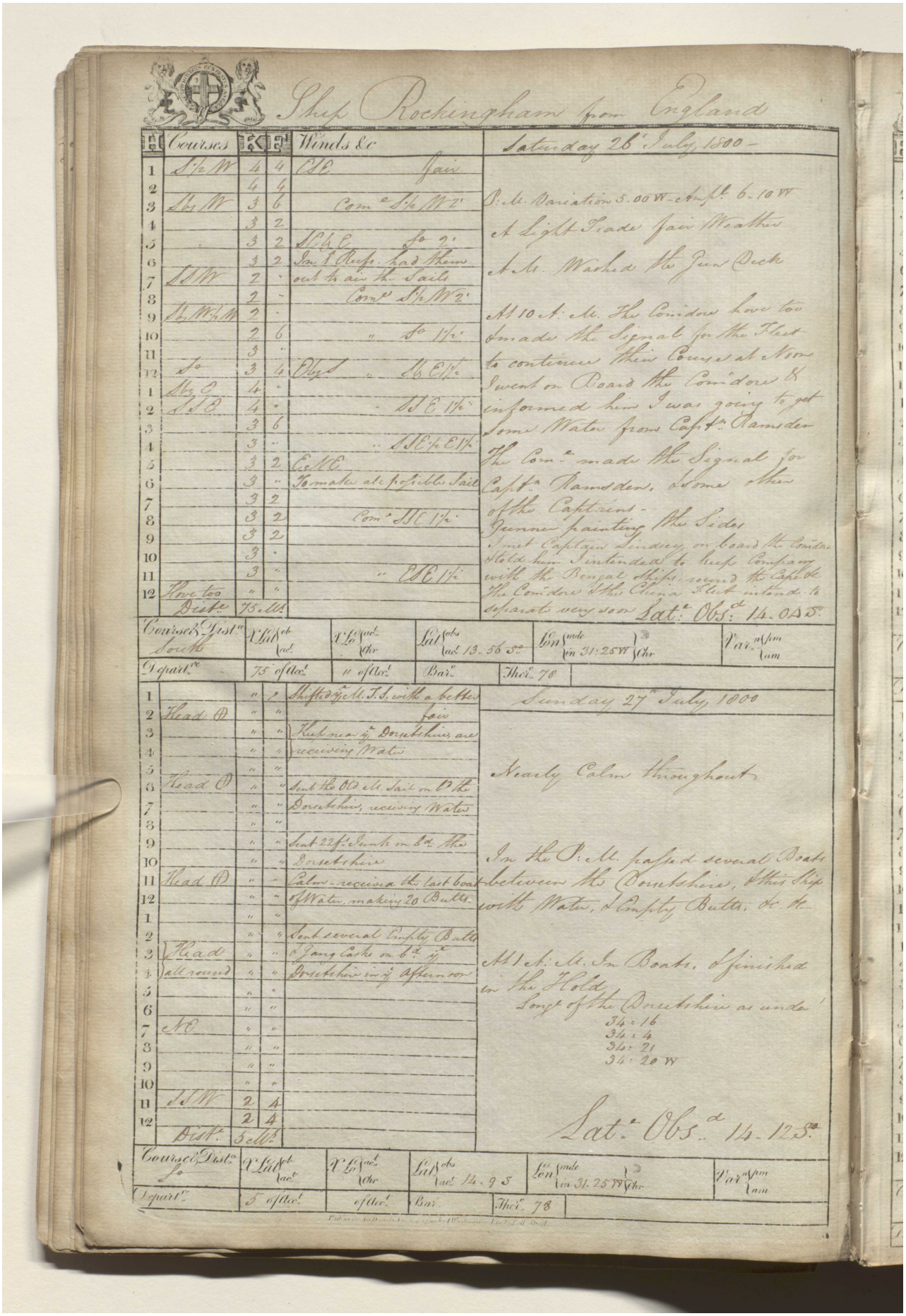
Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 10:49 So	Lon mde / in 30.56 W chr	Varn pm / am
S16W 95					
Departre 26	91 of Acct	26 of Acct	Bar	Ther 79.50	

					Friday 25th July 1800
1	SSW	4	4	SE by E Clear	
2		5	"		
3		5	"		
4		5	"	Sigl for the Ships to Wind	A Fresh Trade
5	SWby S	5	6	to bear down to their Stations	
6	SSW	5	4		Attentive to the Conidores Motions
7	Sby W½W	5	2		day & night
8		5	2	Comd So 1½'	
9	Sby W	5	2		People & Tradesmen properly employed
10		3	2		
11	Sby W½W	3	"		Gunner mixing Paint to paint the
12		3	2	" So 2'	Ship, her Sides wanting a Coat very
1		4	"		much
2		4	"		
3	S½W	4	"	ESE	A: M. Captn Ramsden of the Dorsetshire
4		4	"		came on board, having made the Sigl
5	SSW	5	6		to ye Conidore At Noon he returned
6	Sby W	4	"	ESE	
7	Sby E	4	"	Comd Shortened Sail	Coutts Longd Yesterday 32.25
8		4	"	for the L. J. Dundas Boat	Exeters do 32.13
9	So	4	"		Comd do 32.13
10		4	"		Dorsetshire do 32.40
11		4	"		A Star 32.45
12		4	2		
	Distd	102 Ms			Latd Obsd 12.41 So

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 12.29 So	Lon mde / in 31:25 W chr	Varn pm / am
S16W 102					
Departre 28	98 of Acct	29 of Acct	Bar	Ther 79	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000034



Ship Rockingham from England

	Courses	K	ℓ	Winds &c
1	S½W	4	4	ESE fair
2		4	4	
3	SbyW	3	6	Comᵉ SbyW½W
4		3	2	
5		3	2	SbyE fair
6		3	2	Sam't Rec'd. had them
7	SSW	2	"	out to air the Sails
8		2	"	Comᵉ SbyW½W
9	SbyW½W	2	"	
10		2	6	" SbyW½W
11		3	"	
12	So	3	4	Dittᵒ " SbyE½E
1	SbyE	4	"	
2	SSE	4	"	" SSE ½E
3		3	6	
4		3	"	" SSE ½E
5		3	2	E by S
6		3	"	To make all possible Sail
7		3	2	
8		3	2	Comᵉ SSE ½E
9		3	2	
10		3	"	
11		3	"	" ESE ½E
12	Hove too	"	"	
	Distᵉ	75 Mls		

Saturday 26th July 1800

P.M. Variation 5.00 W - Attᵖ 6.10 W

A Light Trade fair Weather

A.M. Washed the Fore Deck

At 10 A.M. The Comᵈore hove too & made the Signal for the Fleet to continue their Course at Noon I went on Board the Comᵈore & informed him I was going to get some Water from Captᵃ Ramsden The Comᵈᵉ made the Signal for Captᵃ Ramsden, & some other of the Captains - Gunner painting the Sides I met Captain Lindsey on board the Comᵈore Hold him I intended to keep Company with the Bengal Ships round the Cape &c The Comᵈore & the China Fleet intend to separate very soon Latᵉ Obsᵈ 14.0 S.

Courses & Distᵉ	X Lat ᵈᵉ	X Lo ᵈᵉ	Lat obs	Lon	Var
South	ac.	ac.	ac. 13.56 S.	mde / in 31.25 W / Chr.	n/pm / am
Departᵉ	75 of Altᵈ	11 of Altᵈ	Barᵒ	Theᵗ 70	

1		"	2	Shifted my Jᵗ M.T.S. with a better
2	Head D	"	"	sow
3		"	"	Kept near the Dorsetshire, as
4		"	"	receiving Water
5		"	"	
6	Head D	"	"	Sent the Old M. Sail on Bd the
7		"	"	Dorsetshire, receiving Water
8		"	"	
9		"	"	Sent 22 fᵗ Trunk on Bd the
10		"	"	Dorsetshire
11	Head D	"	"	Calm - received the last boat
12		"	"	of Water, making 20 Butts.
1		"	"	
2		"	"	Sent several Empty Butts
3	Head	"	"	& Jang Casks on Bd the
4	all round	"	"	Dorsetshire in the Afternoon
5		"	"	
6		"	"	
7	NE	"	"	
8		"	"	
9		"	"	
10		"	"	
11	SSW	2	4	
12		2	4	
	Distᵉ	5 Mls		

Sunday 27th July 1800

Nearly Calm throughout

In the P.M. passed several Boats between the Dorsetshire, & this Ship with Water, & Empty Butts. &c &c

At 1 A.M. In Boats, & finished in the Hold

Longt of the Dorsetshire as under

34:16
34:4
34:21
34:20 W

Latᵉ Obsᵈ 14.12 S.

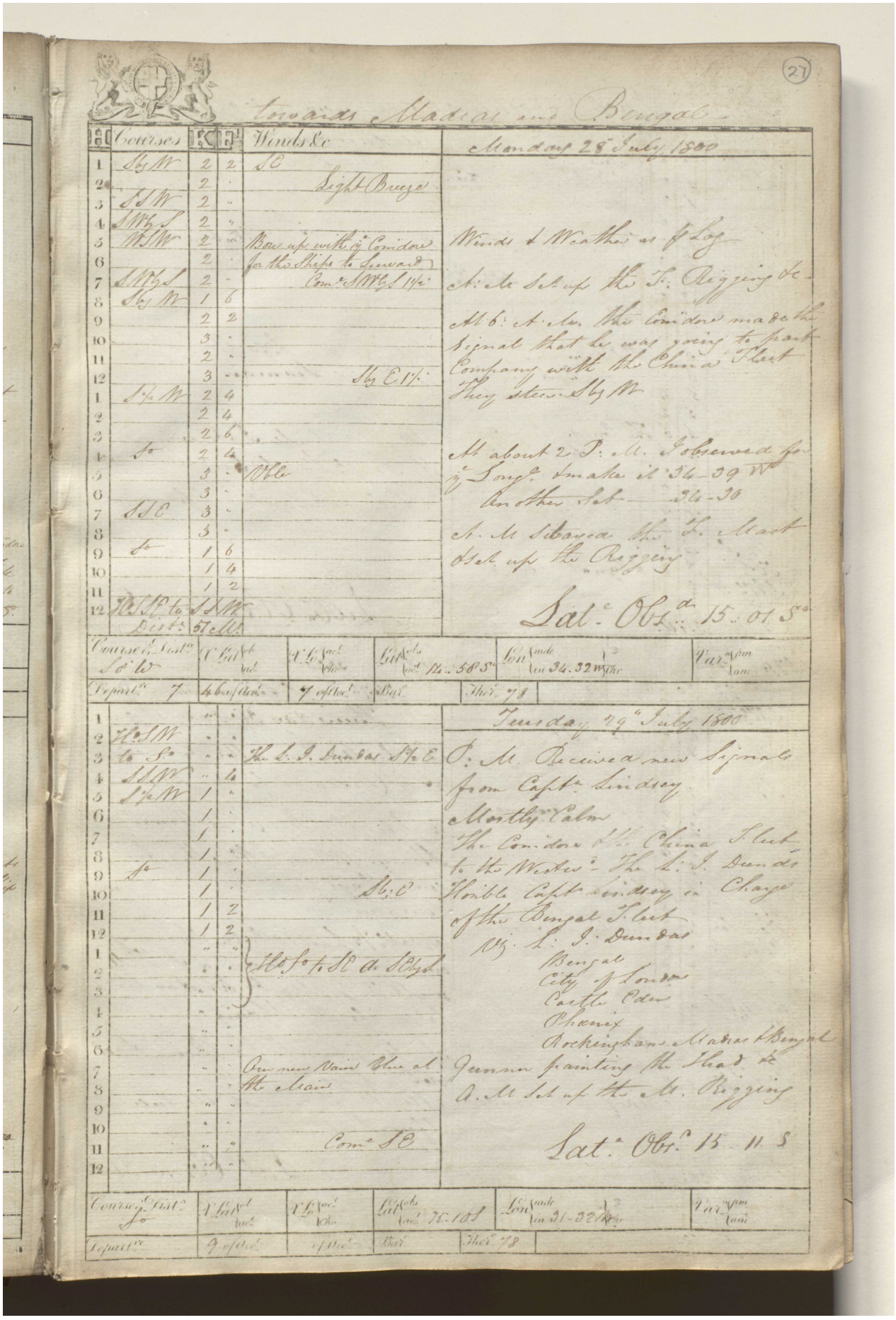
Courses & Distᵉ	X Lat ᵈᵉ	X Lo ᵈᵉ	Lat obs	Lon	Var
So	ac.	ac.	ac. 14.9 S	mde / in 31.25 W / Chr.	n/pm / am
Departᵉ	5 of Altᵈ	of Altᵈ	Barᵒ	Theᵗ 78	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000035

(27)

towards Madras and Bengal



H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 28 July 1800
1	Sby W	2	2	SE	
2		2	.	Light Breeze	
3	SSW	2	"		
4	SWby S	2	"		
5	WSW	2	"	Bow up with ye Comdore	Winds & Weather as of Log
6		2	.	for the Ships to Leeward	
7	SWby S	2	"	Comd SWby S 1½	A. M. Set up the F. Rigging &c
8	Sby W	1	6		
9		2	2		At 6. A. M. the Comdore made the
10		3	.		Signal that he was going to part
11		2	.		Company with the China Fleet
12		3	"	Sby E 1½	They steer Sby W
1	S½W	2	4		
2		2	4		
3		2	6		
4	So	2	4		At about 2 P. M. I observed for
5		3	.	Vble	ye Longd & make it 34-39 W
6		3	"		Another Set — 34-30
7	SSE	3	"		
8		3	"		A. M. Sibayed the F. Mast
9	So	1	6		& set up the Rigging
10		1	4		
11		1	2		
12	HSSE to	SSW			Latd Obsd 15.01 S
	Distd	57 M			

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 14.58 S	Lon mde / in 34.32 W / chr	Var m pm / am
Sow					

Departre	7	46 of Acct	7 of Acct	Bar	Thr 78

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 29th July 1800
1		"	.		
2	HSW	.	.		
3	to So	"	"	The L. I. Dundas S½E	P. M. Received new Signals
4	SSW	"	4		from Captn Lindsey
5	S½W	1	"		
6		1	.		Mostly Calm
7		1	.		The Comdore & the China Fleet
8		1	"		to the Westwd The L. I. Dundas
9	So	1	.		Horible Captn Lindsey in Charge
10		1	.	Sby E	of the Bengal Fleet
11		1	2		Viz L. I. Dundas
12		1	2		
1		"	"	HSo to SE & SEby S	Bengal
2		"	.		City of London
3		"	.		Castle Eden
4		"	.		Phœnix
5		"	.		Rockingham Madras & Bengal
6		"	.		
7		"	.	Our new Vain Blue at	Gunner painting the Head &c
8		"	"	the Main	A. M. Set up the M. Rigging
9		"	"		
10		.	.		
11		"	"	Comd SE	Latd Obsd 15.11 S
12		"	"		

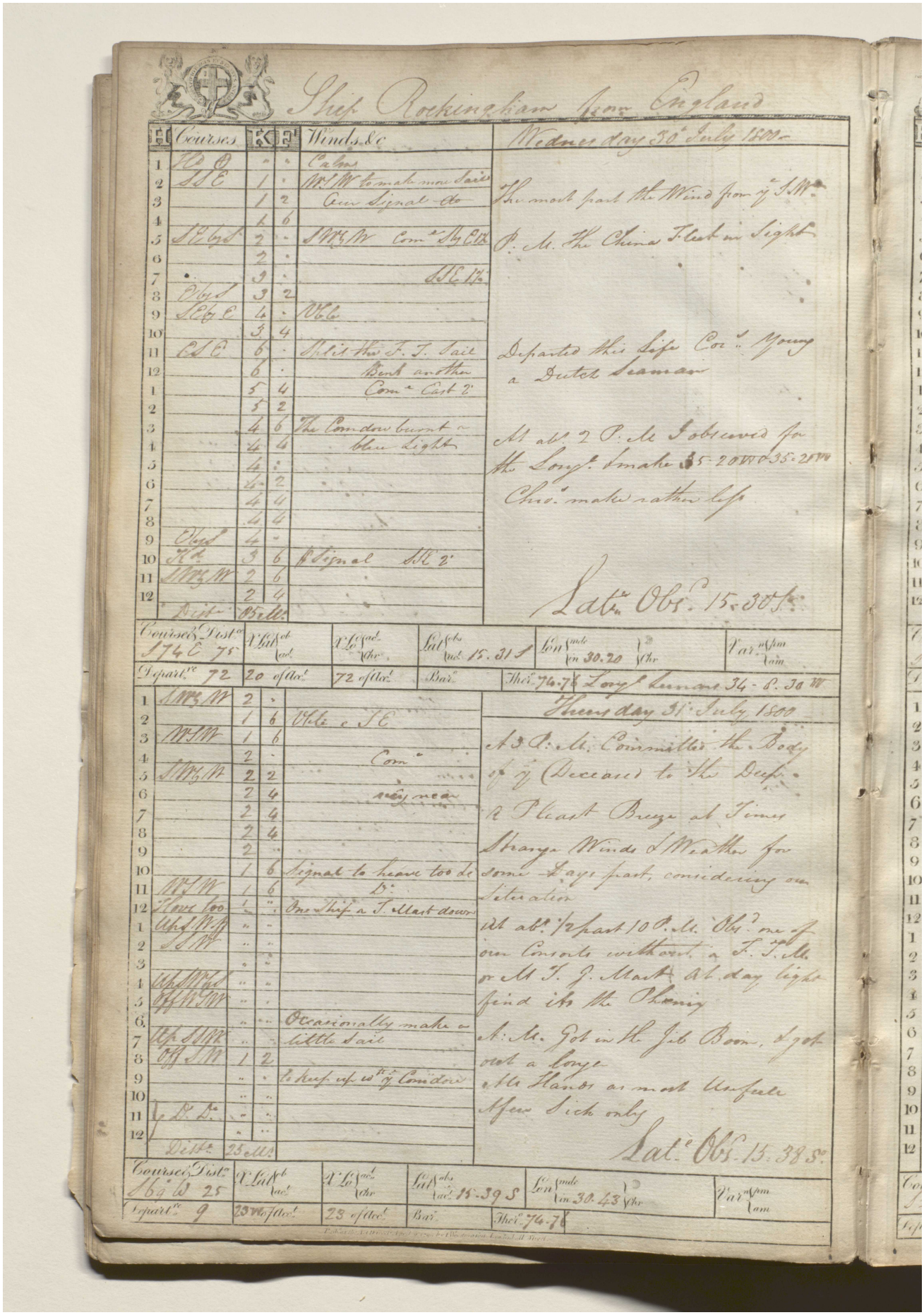
Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 15.10 S	Lon mde / in 31-32 W / chr	Var m pm / am
So					

Departre	9 of Acct	of Acct	Bar	Thr 78

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000036

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from England

Wednesday 30th July 1800

	Courses			Winds &c
1	W by S	-	-	Calms
2	SSE	1	-	WSW to make more Sail
3		1	2	Gun Signal &c
4		1	6	
5	SE by S	2	-	SWbyW Com. Sky Clr
6		2	-	
7		3	-	SSE ½
8	Dbyd	3	2	
9	SEbyE	4	-	Obs
10		3	4	
11	ESE	6	-	Split the T. T. Sail
12		6	-	Bent another
1		5	4	Com. Cast ?.
2		5	2	
3		4	6	The Comdore burnt a
4		4	6	blue Light
5		4	-	
6		4	2	
7		4	4	
8		4	4	
9	Dbyd	4	-	
10	E by S	3	6	Signal SE ?.
11	WbyN	2	6	
12		2	4	
	Dists	85	Mls	

Fresh Breezes & Cloudy

At 1 P.M. Committed the Body of ye Deceased to the Deep.

At 2 P.M. Got the Main Top Mast Studding Sail Boom in.

At 4 P.M. Got the Fore Top Mast Studding Sail Boom in.

At 8 P.M. Got the Main Top Sail Yard down.

At 10 P.M. Got the Fore Top Sail Yard down.

At 12 P.M. Got the Mizen Top Sail Yard down.

Departed this Life Coms. Young a Dutch Seaman

At 8h 2 P.M. Observed for the Long.e by make 35° 20' W 35° 25' W Chro. make rather less

Latd Obs. 15° 30' S.

Courses	Dist.ce	X Lat.d	ob.	X Lo.	ded.	Lat.d obs.	Lon.	mde	Var.n	pm.
			aed.		Dfer.			in 30.20		am.
S74E	75									
Depart.re	72	20	of Alt.e	72	of Alt.e	Bar.e	Ther.e 74.7		Long.e by Lunars 34° 8' 30" W	

Thursday 31st July 1800

1	SWbyW	2	-	
2		1	6	Obs.e SE
3	WSW	1	6	
4		2	-	Com.e
5	SWbyW	2	2	
6		2	4	very near
7		2	4	
8		2	4	
9		2	-	
10		1	6	Signal to heave too &c
11	WSW	1	6	Do.
12	Hove too	-	-	One Ship a T. Mast down
1	WbyW	-	-	
2	SW	-	-	
3		-	-	
4	WbyW	-	-	
5	Off WSW	-	-	
6		-	-	Occasionally make a
7	WbyS	-	-	little Sail
8	Off SW	1	2	
9		-	-	Chas. up to the Comdore
10		-	-	
11	S by E	-	-	
12		-	-	
	Dists	23	Mls	

At 3 P.M. Committed the Body of ye Deceased to the Deep.

A Pleast Breze at Times Strange Winds & Weather for some Days past, considering our Situation

At abt ½ past 10 P.M. Obs.d one of our Consorts without a T. T. Mast or M. T. G. Mast At day light found it to be Phenix

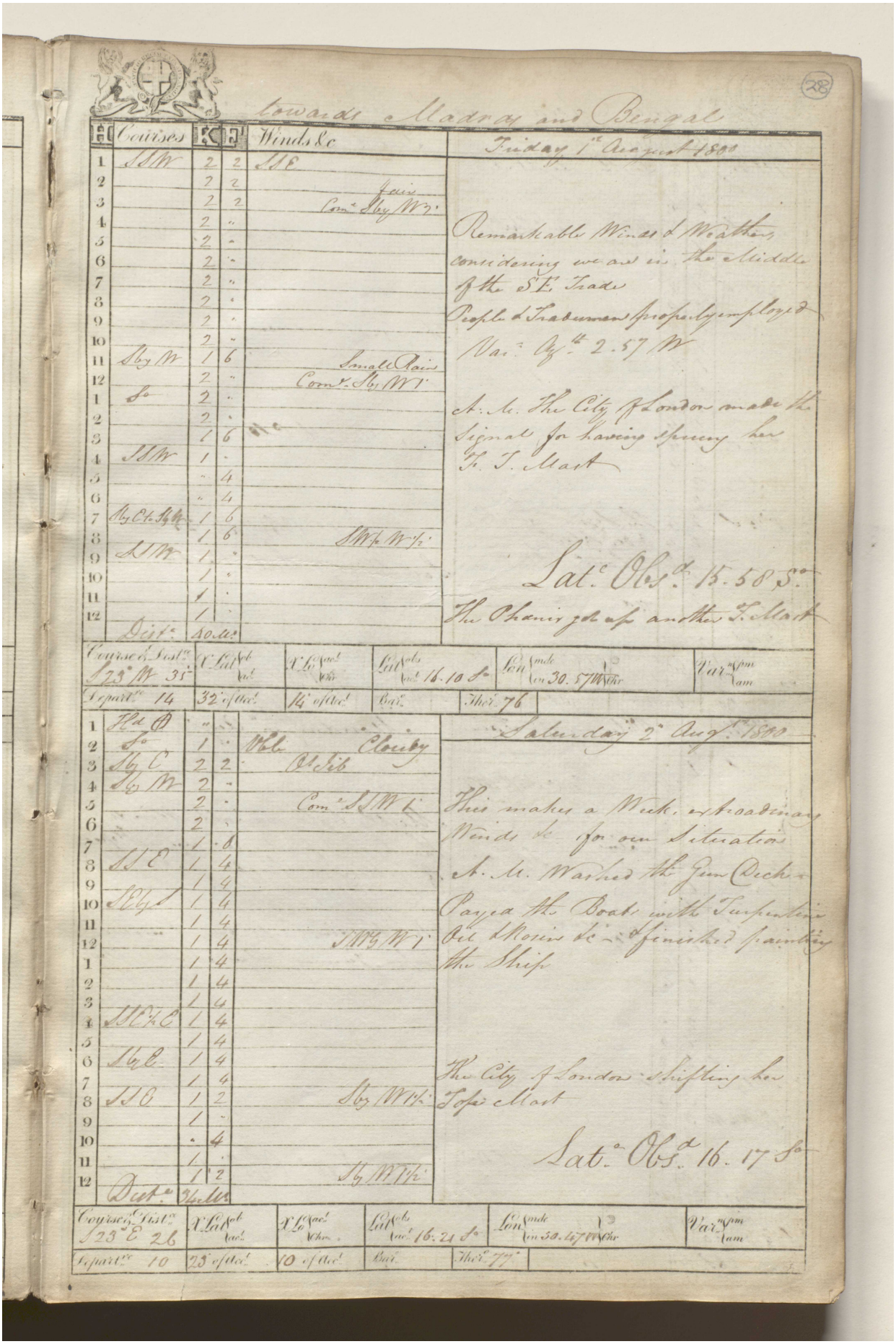
A.M. Got in the Jib Boom, & got out a Longe

The Hands as much Unusefull Men Sick only

Latd Obs. 15° 38' S.

Courses	Dist.ce	X Lat.d	ob.	X Lo.	ded.	Lat.d obs.	Lon.	mde	Var.n	pm.
			aed.		Dfer.			in 30.43		am.
S6°W	25					15° 39' S				
Depart.re	9	23	of Alt.e	23	of Alt.e	Bar.e	Ther.e 74.7			

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000037



(28)

towards Madras and Bengal

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Friday 1st August 1800
1	SSW	2	2	SSE	
2		2	2		
3		2	2	fair Comd Sby W ½	
4		2	"		Remarkable Winds & Weather,
5		2	"		considering we are in the Middle
6		2	"		of the SE Trade
7		2	"		
8		2	"		People & Tradesmen properly employed
9		2	"		
10		2	"		Var. Azth 2.57 W
11	Sby W	1	6	Small Rain	
12		2	"	Comd Sby W 1	
1	So	2	"		A. M. The City of London made the
2		2	"		Signal for having sprung her
3		1	6		F. T. Mast
4	SSW	1	"		
5		"	4		
6		"	4		
7	Sby E to Sby W	1	6		
8		1	6	SW½ W ½	
9	SSW	1	"		
10		1	"		Latd Obsd 15.58 So
11		1	"		
12		1	"		The Phœnix got up another T. Mast
	Distd	40 Ms			

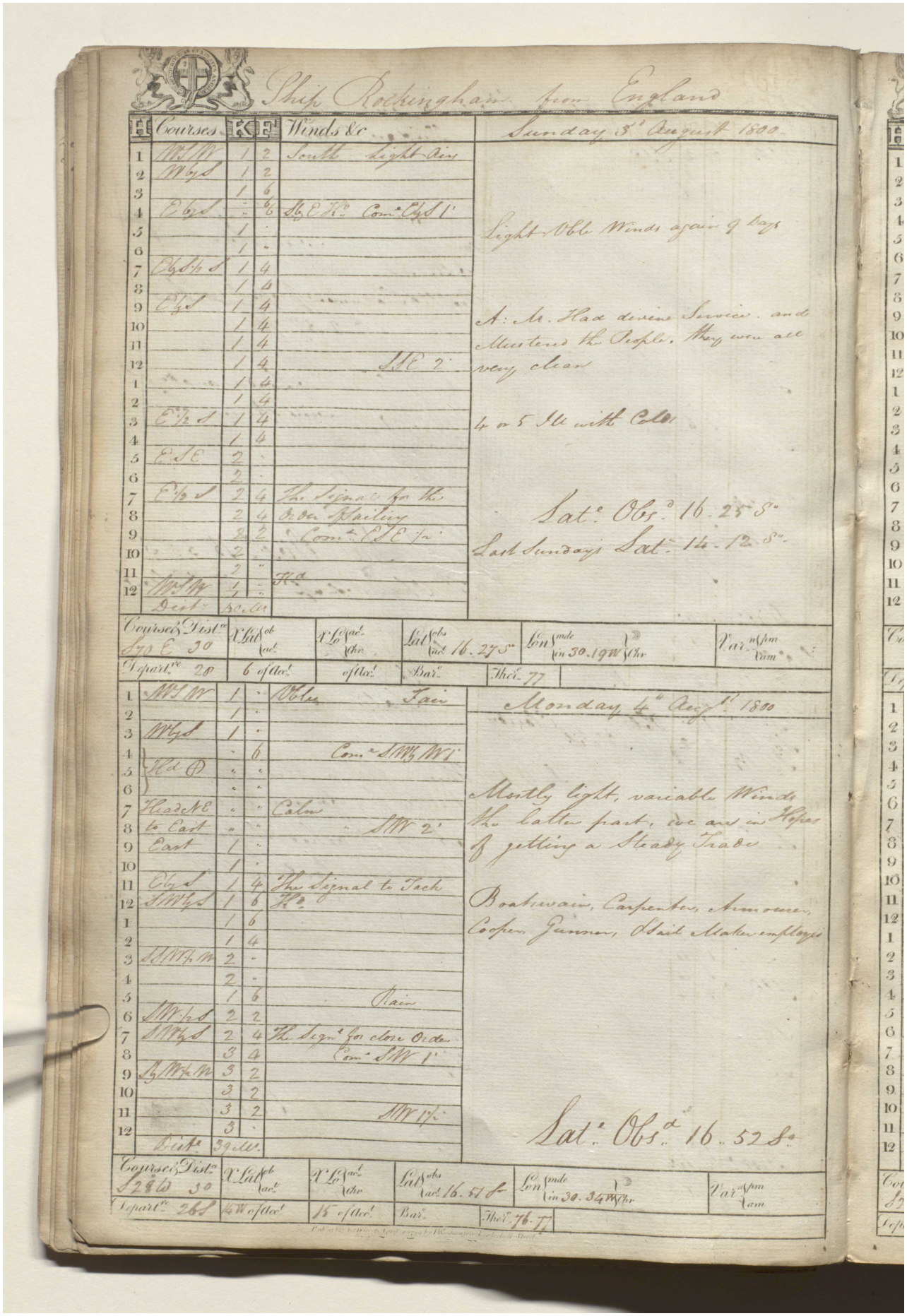
Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 16.10 So	Lon mde / in 30.57 W / Chr	Varn pm / am
S 23 W 35					
Departe 14	32 of Acct	14 of Acct	Bar	Ther 76	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Saturday 2nd Augt 1800
1	Hd ⊕	"	"		
2	So	1	"	Vble Cloudy	
3	Sby C	2	2	Ot Jib	
4	Sby W	2	"		
5		2	"	Comd SSW 1	This makes a Week extraordinary
6		2	"		Winds &c for our Situation
7		1	6		
8	SSE	1	4		A. M. Washed the Gun Deck
9		1	4		
10	SEby S	1	4		Payed the Boats with Turpentine
11		1	4		Oil & Rosin &c & finished painting
12		1	4	SWby W 1	the Ship
1		1	4		
2		1	4		
3		1	4		
4	SSE½E	1	4		
5		1	4		
6	Sby E	1	4		
7		1	4		The City of London shifting her
8	SSE	1	2	Sby W 1½	Top Mast
9		1	"		
10		"	4		
11		1	"		Latd Obsd 16.17 So
12		1	2	Sby W 1½	
	Distd	34 Ms			

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 16.21 So	Lon mde / in 30.47 W / Chr	Varn pm / am
S 23 E 26					
Departe 10	23 of Acct	10 of Acct	Bar	Ther 77	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000038



Ship Rockingham from England

Sunday 3d August 1800

	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	WbW	1	2	South Light Airs
2	Wbs	1	2	
3		1	6	
4	EbS	"	6	SbE Kts Comd EbS 1/
5		1	"	
6		1	"	
7	EbSbS	1	4	
8		1	4	
9	ESE	1	4	
10		1	4	
11		1	4	
12		1	4	SE 2/
1		1	4	
2		1	4	
3	E½S	1	4	
4		1	4	
5	ESE	2	"	
6		2	"	
7	E½S	2	4	The Signal for the
8		2	4	Boat Sailing
9		2	2	Comd ESE 1/2
10		2	"	
11		2	"	Ditto
12	WbW	1	"	
	Dist	30	Mls	

Courses Dist Lat Obs Lat Lat Ac Lat Lat Obs Lat 16.27 S Lon Mde Lon 30.19 W Var nm/pm am

Depart 20 6 of Dec of Dec Bar Ther 77

Monday 4th Augt 1800

Mostly light, variable Winds the latter part, we are in Hopes of getting a Steady Trade

Boatswain, Carpenter, Armourer, Cooper, Gunner, Sail Maker employd

1	WbW	1	"	Obs Fair
2		1	"	
3	Wbs	1	"	
4		"	6	Comd SWbW 1/
5	Hd O	"	"	
6		"	"	
7	Head NE	"	"	Calm
8	to East	"	"	SW 2/
9	East	1	"	
10		1	"	
11	EbS	1	4	The Signal to Tack
12	SWbS	1	6	Hd
1		1	6	
2		1	4	
3	SSWbW	2	"	
4		2	"	
5		1	6	Fair
6	SWbS	2	2	
7	SWbS	2	4	The Signal for close Orders
8		3	4	Comd SW 1/
9	SbWbW	3	2	
10		3	2	
11		3	2	SWbW
12		3	"	
	Dist	39	Mls	

Courses Dist S 2°W 30 Lat Obs Lat Lat Ac Lat Lat Obs Lat 16.57 S Lon Mde Lon 30.34 W Var nm/pm am

Depart 26 S 45 W of Dec 15 of Dec Bar Ther 76.1/2

Sat Obs 16.52 S

Sat Obs 16.25 S

Last Sunday's Sat 14.12 S

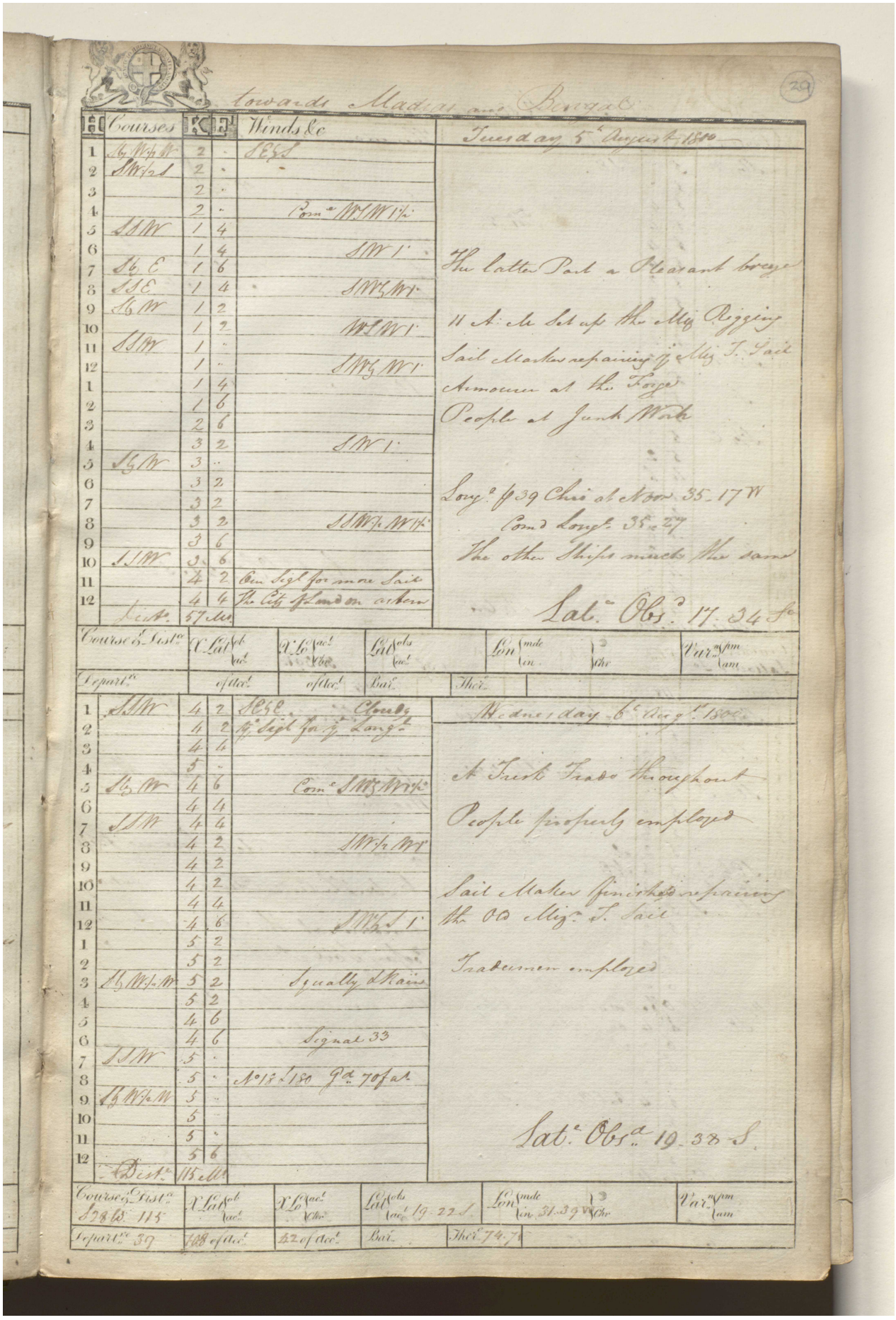
Light Obl Winds again 9 days

A.M. Had divine Service and Mustered the People, they were all very clean

4 or 5 Ms with Calms

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000039



towards Madras and Bengal

29

	Courses			Winds &c
1	S by W ½ W	2	.	SE by S
2	SW by S	2	.	
3		2	.	
4		2	.	Comd WSW 11
5	SSW	1	4	
6		1	4	SW 1
7	S by E	1	6	
8	SSE	1	4	SW by W
9	S by W	1	2	
10		1	2	WSW 1
11	SSW	1	.	
12		1	.	SW by W 1
1		1	4	
2		1	6	
3		2	6	
4		3	2	SW 1
5	S by W	3	.	
6		3	2	
7		3	2	
8		3	2	SW ½ W 11
9		3	6	
10	SSW	3	6	
11		4	2	Saw Sight for more Sail
12		4	4	The City of London in Sight
	Dist.	57	Mls	

Tuesday 5th August 1800

The latter Part a Pleasant breeze

11 A.M. Set up the Mizn Rigging
Sail Makers repairing ye Mizn T. Sail
Armourer at the Forge
People at Junk Work

Longe of 39 Chro at Noon 35. 17 W
Comd Longe 35. 27
The other Ships much the same

Lat. Obs. 17. 34 S

Course & Dist.	X Lat	X Lo	Lat obs	Lon	Var.
	ob / ac	ac / Chr	ac	made in / Chr	pm / am
Depart.	of dist.	of dist.	Bar.	Ther.	

1	SSW	4	2	SE by E Cloudy	Wednesday 6th Augt 1800
2		4	2	Ye Sight for ye Longe
3		4	4	
4		5	.	
5	S by W	4	6	Comd SW by W ½ W
6		4	4	
7	SSW	4	4	
8		4	2	SW ½ W
9		4	2	
10		4	2	
11		4	4	
12		4	6	SW by S 1
1		5	2	
2		5	2	
3	S by W ½ W	5	2	Squally & Rains
4		5	2	
5		4	6	
6		4	6	Signal 33
7	SSW	5	.	
8		5	.	No 13 & 180 Ds 70 fm
9	S by W ½ W	5	.	
10		5	.	
11		5	.	
12		5	6	
	Dist.	115	Mls	

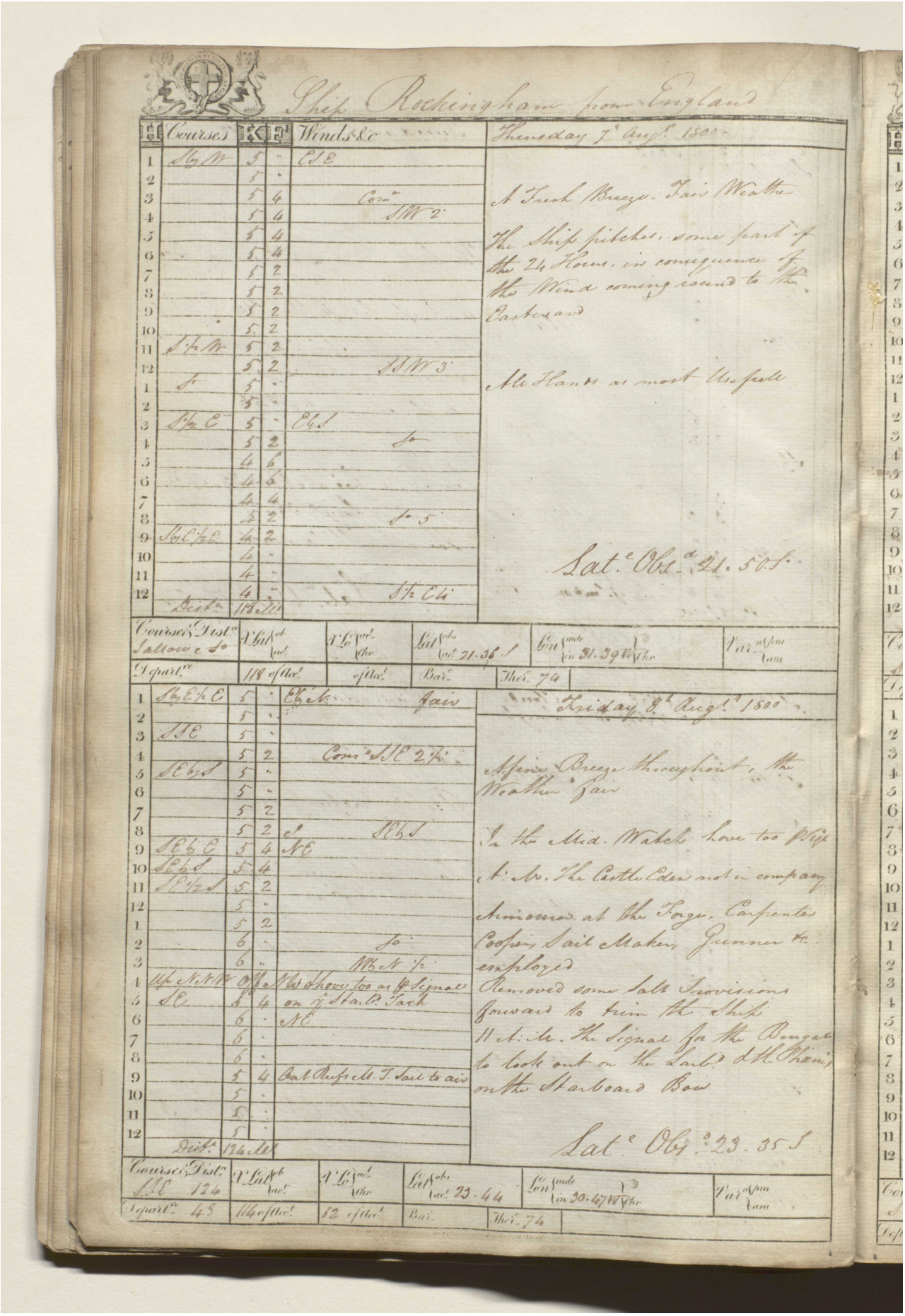
Kept a Fresh Trade throughout
People properly employed

Sail Makers finish'd repairing
the Old Mizn T. Sail

Tradesmen employed

Lat. Obs. 19. 38 S

Course & Dist.	X Lat	X Lo	Lat obs	Lon	Var.
	ob / ac	ac / Chr	ac 19. 22 S	made in 31. 39 W / Chr	pm / am
Depart. 39	108 of dist.	42 of dist.	Bar.	Ther. 74. 7	



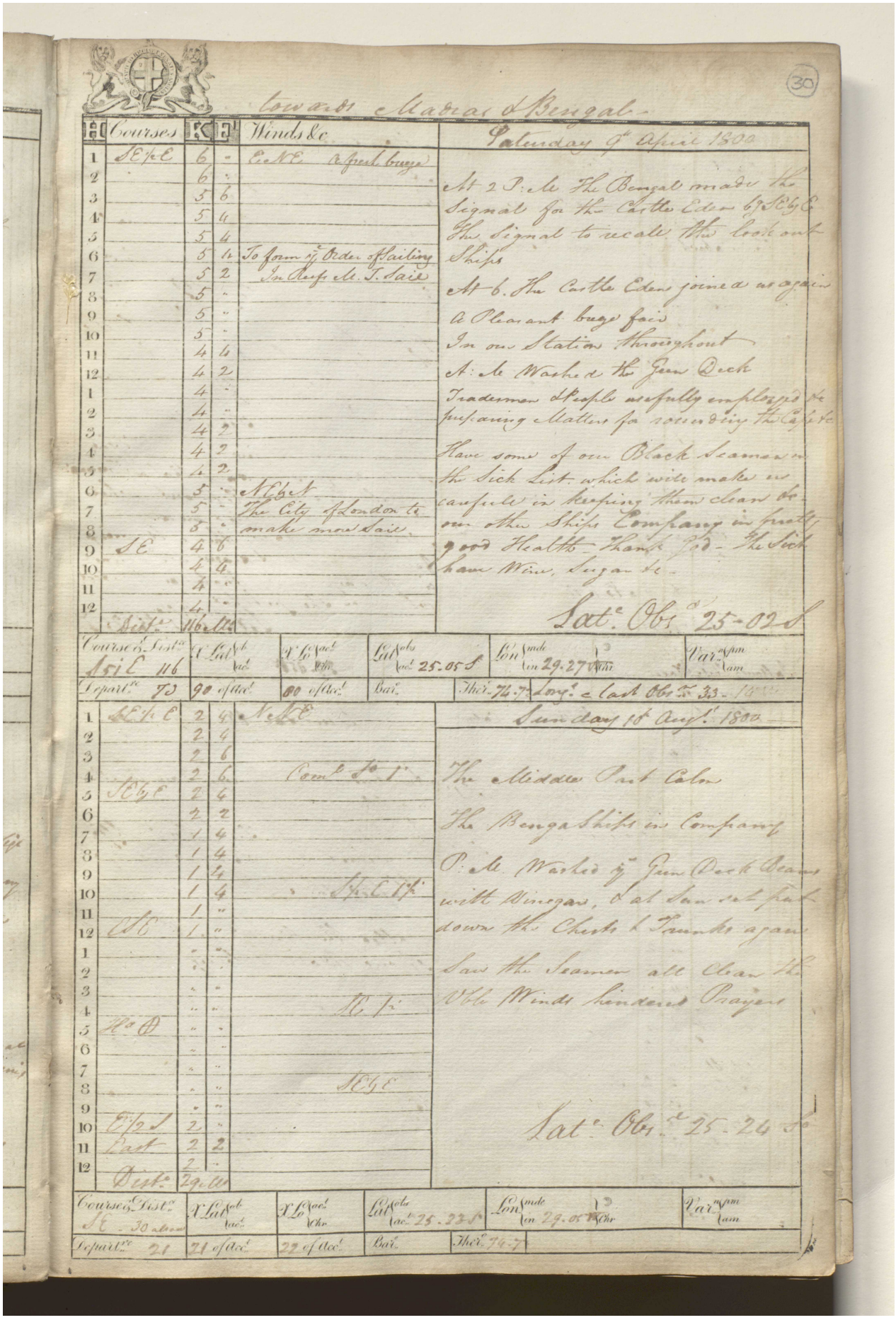
Ship Rockingham from England

	Courses			Winds &c	Thursday 7th Augt. 1800
1	N by W	5	.	ESE	
2		5	.		
3		5	4	Corr.	A Fresh Breeze. Fair Weather
4		5	4	SW by S	
5		5	4		The Ship pitches some part of
6		5	4		the 24 Hours in consequence of
7		5	2		the Wind coming round to the
8		5	2		Eastward
9		5	2		
10		5	2		
11	N by W	5	2		All Hands as most Useful
12		5	2	SSW 3	
1	S	5	.		
2		5	.		
3	S by E	5	.	ESE	
4		5	2	S	
5		4	6		
6		4	6		
7		4	4		
8		5	2	S 5	
9	S by E	4	2		
10		4	.		
11		4	.		
12		4	.	SE by E	Sat. Obs. 21. 50 S.
	Dist.	118	Mls		

Courses & Dist.	Lat. Obs.	Lat. Mer.	Lon. Mer.	Var.
Sallow & So	Lat.	Lat. Obs.	Lon. made in 31. 39 W by	Var.
Depart.	118 S of Dec.	S of Dec.	Bar.	Ther. 74

					Friday 8th Augt. 1800
1	S by E ½ E	5	.	ESE	Fair
2		5	.		
3	SSE	5	.		A fine Breeze throughout the
4		5	2	Corr. SSE 2 P.	Weather Fair
5	SE by S	5	.		
6		5	.		
7		5	2		
8		5	2	S SE by S	In the Mid. Watch have too Ship
9	SE by E	5	4	SE	A. M. The Cattle Eden not in company
10	SE by S	5	4		
11	SE ½ S	5	2		Airing and at the Forge, Carpenter
12		5	.		
1		5	2		Cooper, Sail Maker, Gunner &c.
2		6	.	So	employed
3		6	.	WSW N P.	Removed some Salt Provisions
4	Up N. NW	0	8	Hds shove too as P. Signal	forward to trim the Ship
5	SE	5	4	on P. Starb. Tack	At 11 A. M. The Signal for the Bengal
6		6	.	NE	to look out on the Larb. Qtr. Shewing
7		6	.		on the Starboard Bow
8		6	.		
9		5	4	Bat Refr. At 7. Sail to ais	Sat. Obs. 23. 35 S
10		5	.		
11		5	.		
12		5	.		
	Dist.	124	Mls		

Courses & Dist.	Lat. Obs.	Lat. Mer.	Lon. Mer.	Var.
SE 124	Lat.	Lat. Obs.	Lon. made in 30. 47 W by	Var.
Depart. 45	114 S of Dec.	12 S of Dec.	Bar.	Ther. 74



(30)

towards Madras & Bengal

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	SE½E	6	-	E.N.E. a fresh breeze
2		6	-	
3		5	6	
4		5	4	
5		5	4	
6		5	4	To form ye Order of Sailing
7		5	2	In Reefs M. T. Sail
8		5	-	
9		5	-	
10		5	-	
11		4	4	
12		4	2	
1		4	-	
2		4	-	
3		4	2	
4		4	2	
5		4	2	
6		5	-	N.E.½N
7		5	-	The City of London to
8		5	-	make more Sail
9	SE	4	6	
10		4	4	
11		4	-	
12		4	-	
	Distce	116 Mls		

Saturday 9th April 1800

At 2 P: M. The Bengal made the Signal for the Castle Eden by SE by E. The Signal to recall the look out Ships

At 6. The Castle Eden joined us again

A Pleasant breeze fair

In our Station throughout

A: M. Washed the Gun Deck

Tradesmen & People usefully employed &c preparing Matters for rounding the Cape &c

Have some of our Black Seamen in the Sick List which will make us carefull in keeping them clean &c

our other Ships Company in pretty good Health Thank God - The Sick have Wine, Sugar &c -

Latc Obsd 25-02 S

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 25.05 S	Lon mde / in 29.27 / Chr	Var n pm / am
S51E 116					
Departre 73	90 of Acct	80 of Acct	Bar	Ther 74.7	Longs & last Obs 33-14

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	SE½E	2	4	N.N.E.
2		2	4	
3		2	6	
4		2	6	Comd So 1
5	SE by E	2	4	
6		2	2	
7		1	4	
8		1	4	
9		1	4	
10		1	4	S½E 1½
11		1	-	
12	ESE	1	-	
1		-	-	
2		-	-	
3		-	-	
4		-	-	SE ½
5	Ha ⊕	-	-	
6		-	-	
7		-	-	
8		-	-	SE by E
9		-	-	
10	E½S	2	-	
11	East	2	2	
12		2	-	
	Distce	29 Mls		

Sunday 10th Augt 1800

The Middle Part Calm

The Benga Ships in Company

P: M. Washed ye Gun Deck Beams with Vinegar, & at Sun set put down the Chests & Trunks again

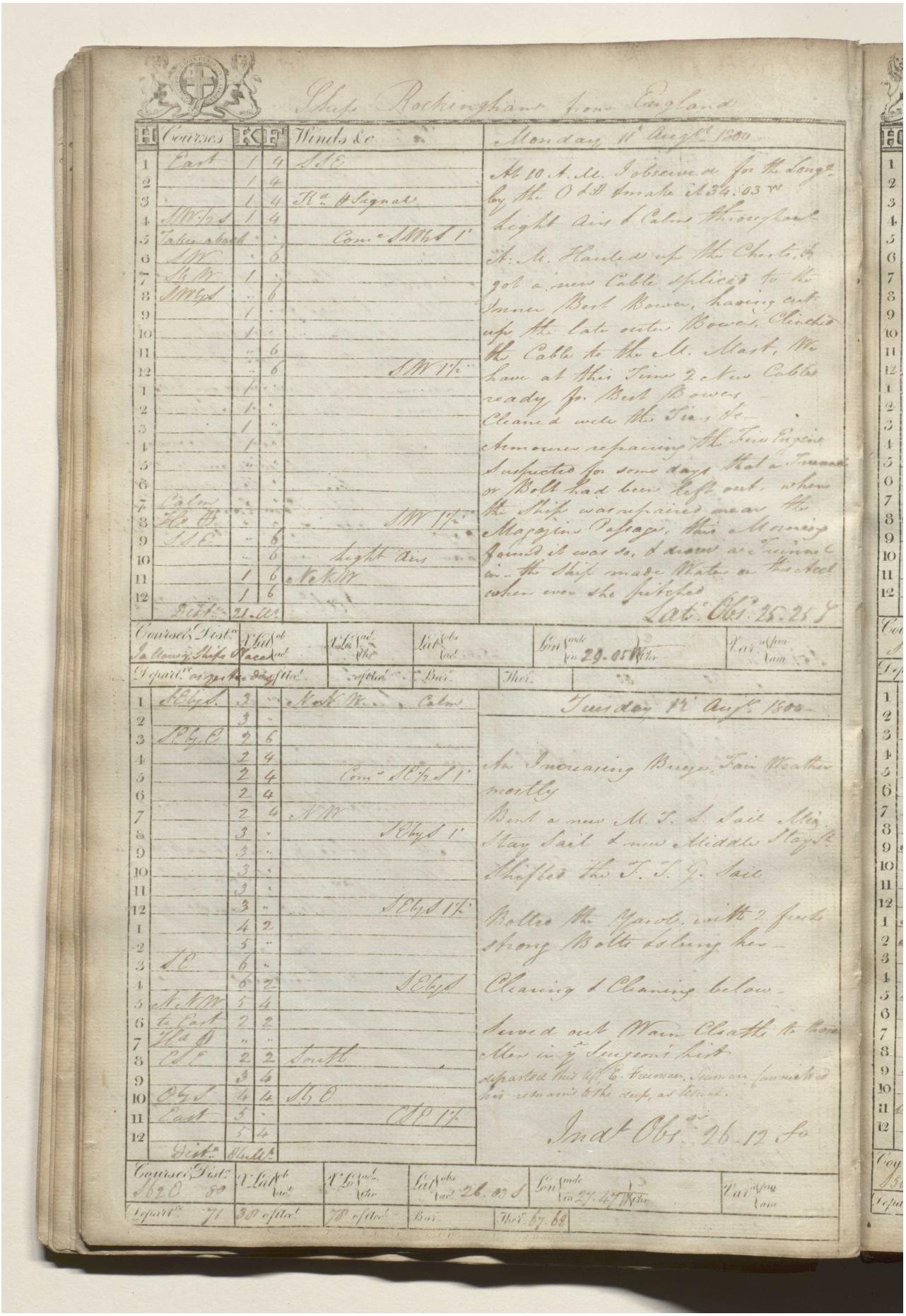
Saw the Seamen all Clean the Vble Winds hindered Prayers

Latc Obsd 25-24 So

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 25.23 S	Lon mde / in 29.05 / Chr	Var n pm / am
SE - 30 also					
Departre 21	21 of Acct	22 of Acct	Bar	Ther 74.7	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00003c



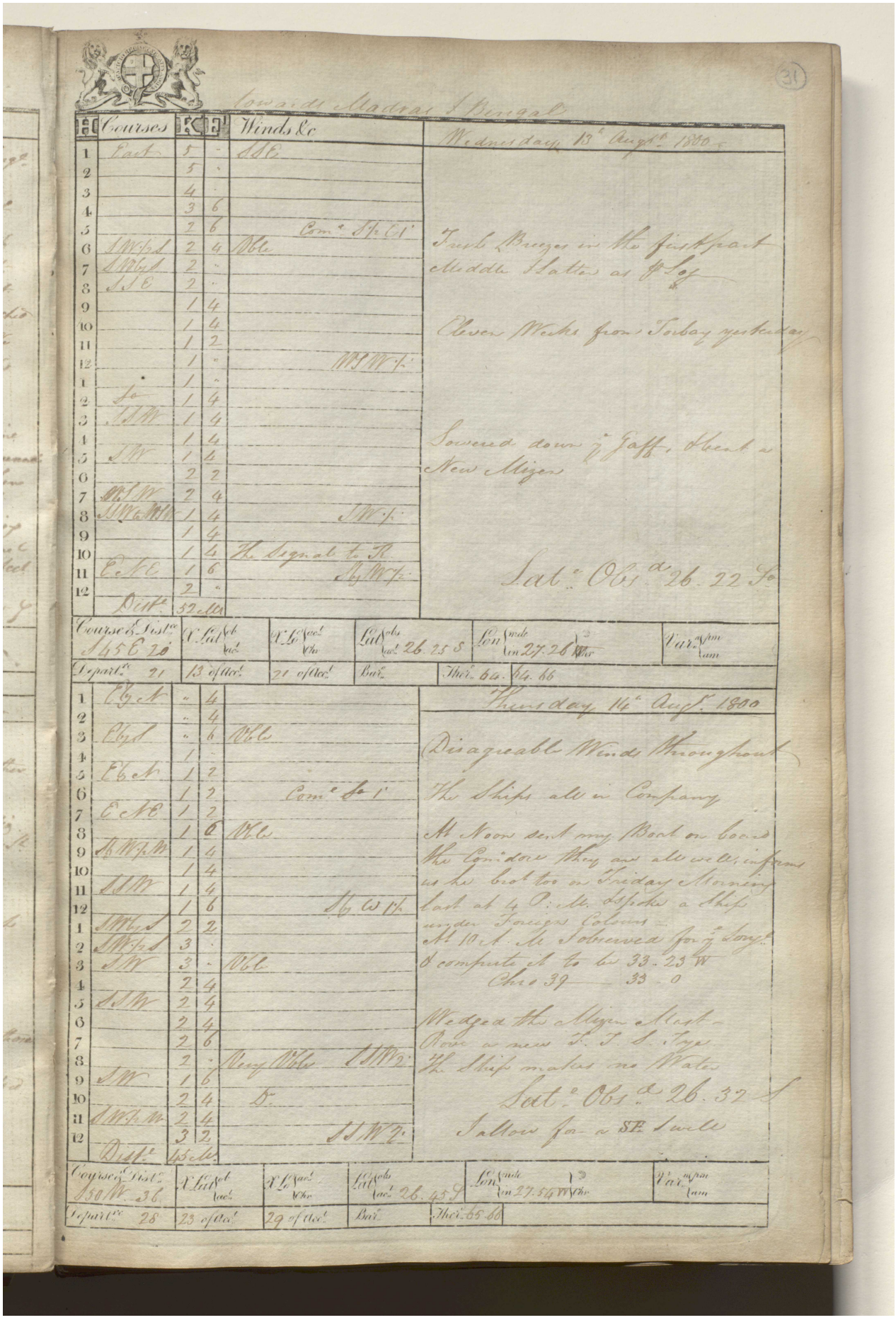
Ship Rockingham from England

	Courses			Winds &c	Monday 10th Augt 1800
1	East	1	4	SSE	At 10 A.M. Observed for the Longe by the O D D made it 34.03 W
2		1	4		
3		1	4	Rec'd Signal	Light Airs & Calms throughout
4	SW by S	1	4		
5	Taken back	.	.	Com'd SW by S 1'	At M. Hauled up the Chronr. & got a new Cable Spliced to the
6	SW	.	6		Inner Best Bower, having cut
7	S by W	1	.		off the late outer Bower, Clenched
8	SW by S	.	6		the Cable to the M. Mast, We
9		1	.		have at this Time 2 New Cables
10		1	.		ready for Best Bowers
11		.	6		Cleaned with the Pins &c—
12		.	6	SW by W	Armourer repairing the Fire Engine
1		1	.		Suspected for some days that a Trunnel
2		1	.		or Bolt had been left out when
3		1	.		the Ship was repaired near the
4		1	.		Magazine Passage, this Morning
5		.	.		found it was so, & drawn a Trunnel
6		.	.		in— the Ship made Water on the Head
7	Calm	.	.		when ever she Pitched
8	Ho B.	.	.	SW by W	
9	S by E	.	6		Lat. Obs. 25.25 S
10		.	6	Light Airs	
11		1	6	N by W	
12		1	6		
	Dist.	21.4			

Courses in Dist.	Dist.	X Lat.	X Lat.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.
In Away's Ships Paces		Pace	Corr.	Obs. Corr.	Corr. in 29.05 W	Com.
Depart.		Dep. of Dist.	Dep. of Dist.	Bar.	Mer.	

1	E by S	3	.	N by W Calm	Tuesday 11th Augt 1800
2		3	.		
3	E by S	2	6		At Increasing Breeze, Fair Weather
4		2	4		mostly
5		2	4	Com'd E by S 1'	Sent a new M. T. S. Sail Aloft
6		2	4		Stay Sail & new Middle Stay Sail
7		2	4	N W	Shifted the T. T. G. Sail
8		3	.	E by S 1'	
9		3	.		Bolted the Gaff, with 2 Feet
10		3	.		Strong Bolts to Secure her—
11		3	.		
12		3	.	E by S 1/2	Cleaning & Cleaning below—
1		4	2		
2		5	.		Served out Warm Cloaths to those
3	E	6	.		Men in my Surgeon's List
4		6	2	E by S	Departed this Life E. Freeman, Seaman, committed
5	N by W	5	4		his remains to the deep, as Usual.
6	E by S	2	2		
7	Ho B.	.	.		Ind. Obs. 26.12 S
8	E S E	2	2	South	
9		3	4		
10	E by S	4	4	S E	
11	East	5	.	E by S 1/2	
12		5	4		
	Dist.	81	8		

Courses in Dist.	Dist.	X Lat.	X Lat.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.
N 20 E	80	Pace	Corr.	Obs. Corr. 26.03 S	Corr. in 27.47 W	Com.
Depart.	71	30 of Dist.	78 of Dist.	Bar.	Mer. 67.68	



Towards Madras & Bengal

	Courses			Winds &c
1	East	5	-	SSE
2		5	-	
3		4	-	
4		3	6	
5		2	6	Com.s Sp. Cl.
6	SWbS	2	4	Mle
7	SWbS	2	-	
8	SSE	2	-	
9		1	4	
10		1	4	
11		1	2	
12		1	-	WSW f.
1		1	-	
2	So	1	4	
3	SSW	1	4	
4		1	4	
5	SW	1	4	
6		2	2	
7	WbS W	2	4	
8	SWbW	1	4	SW f.
9		1	4	
10		1	4	H. Signal to R.
11	ESE	1	6	SbW f.
12		2	-	
	Dist.e	32	00	

Wednesday 13th Augst. 1800

Fresh Breezes in the first part
Middle Station as p Log

Eleven Weeks from Torbay yesterday

Sowed down 7 Jaff.s Heart a
New Mizen

Lat.e Obs.d 26. 22 S.o

Course & Dist.e	X. Lat.e Nob / Sac.	X. Lat.e Sac.d / Obs.d	Lat.e Obs.d / Sac.d	Lon.e Made / Sac.d	Var.n p.m / Sam
S 45 E 20			26. 25 S	Lon.e in 27. 26 W.o	
Depart.e 21	13 of Acc.t	21 of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.r 64.	64. 66

1	ESE	-	4	
2		-	4	
3	ESE	-	6	Mle
4		1	-	
5	ESE	1	2	
6		1	2	Com.e So. I.
7	ENE	1	2	
8		1	6	Mle
9	SWbW	1	4	
10		1	4	
11	SSW	1	4	
12		1	6	SbW f.
1	SWbS	2	2	
2	SWbS	3	-	
3	SW	3	-	Mle
4		2	4	
5	SSW	2	4	
6		2	4	
7		2	6	
8		2	-	Very Mle SSW f.
9	SW	1	6	
10		2	4	Sr.
11	SWbW	2	4	
12		3	2	SSW f.
	Dist.e	45	00	

Thursday 14th Augst. 1800

Disagreable Winds throughout

The Ships all in Company

At Noon sent my Boat on board
the Comodore they are all well, informs
us he lost two on Friday Morning
Last at 4 P.M. Spoke a Ship
under Foreign Colours —
At 10 A.M. Sr Sotheron p.d 7 Long.e
& compute it to be 33. 23 W
Obs.d 39 — 33 . 0

Wedged the Mizen Mast —
Rove a new S. T. S. Eye
The Ship makes no Water

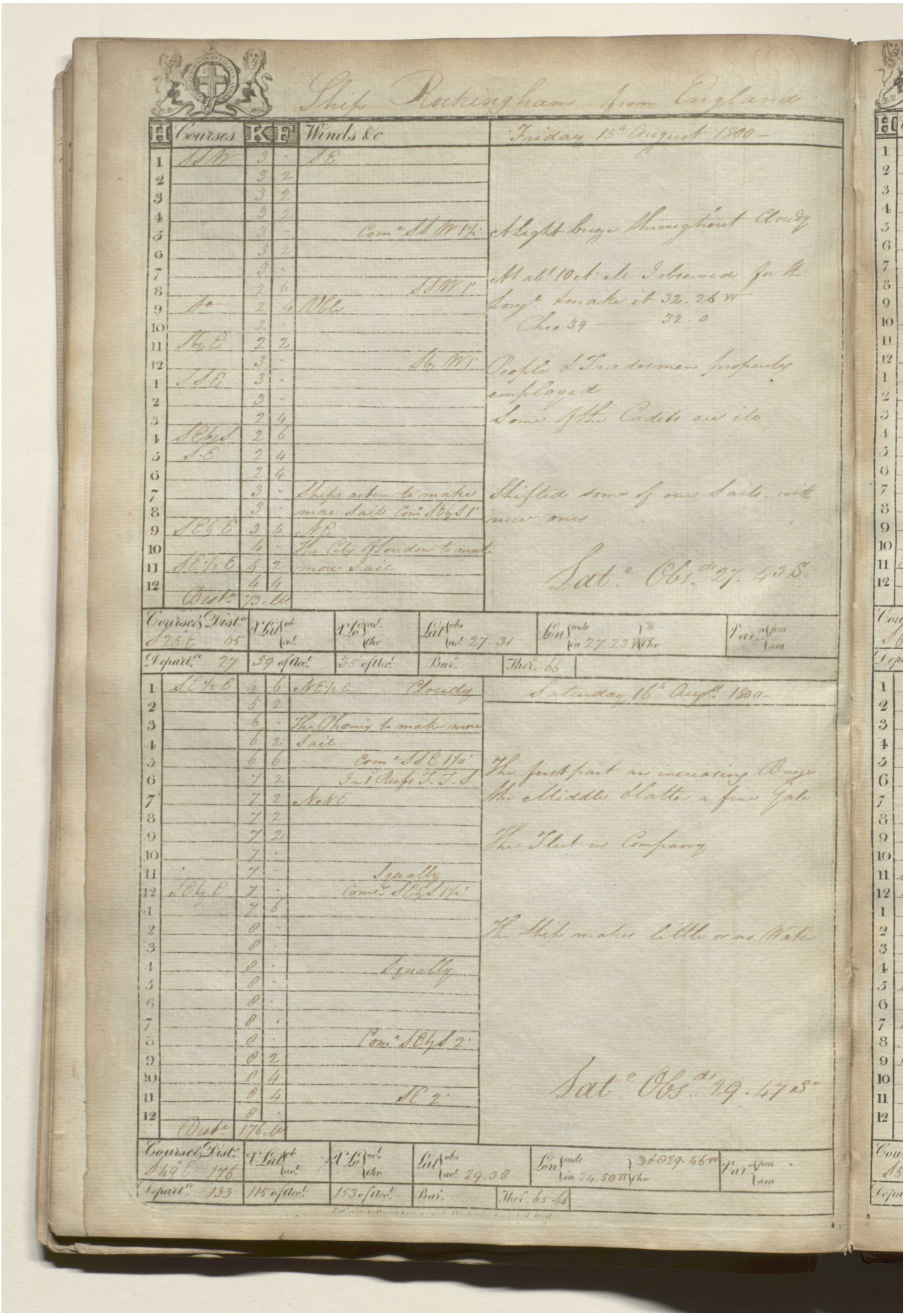
Lat.e Obs.d 26. 37 S

Sallow Sa. a SE. Swell

Course & Dist.e	X. Lat.e Nob / Sac.	X. Lat.e Sac.d / Obs.d	Lat.e Obs.d / Sac.d	Lon.e Made / Sac.d	Var.n p.m / Sam
S 50 W. 36			26. 45 S	Lon.e in 27. 54 W.o	
Depart.e 28	23 of Acc.t	29 of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.r 65. 66	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Friday 15th August 1800
1	SSW	3	"	SE	
2		3	2		
3		3	2		
4		3	2		
5		3	"	Comᵉ SSW 1½	A Light breeze throughout Cloudy
6		3	2		
7		3	"		At abᵗ 10 A. M. I observed for the
8		2	6	SSW 1'	Longᵉ & make it 32.26 W
9	So	2	4	Vble	Chro 39 — 32.0
10		2	"		
11	Sby E	2	2		
12		3	"	Sby W 1'	People & Tradesmen properly
1	SSE	3	"		employed
2		3	"		Some of the Cadets are ile
3		2	4		
4	SEbyS	2	6		
5	SE	2	4		
6		2	4		
7		3	"	Ships astern to make	Shifted some of our Sails with
8		3	"	more Sail Comᵉ SEbyS 1'	new ones
9	SEbyE	3	4	NE	
10		4	"	The City of London to make	
11	SE½E	4	2	more Sail	Latᵉ Obsᵈ 27.43 S
12		4	4		
	Distᵉ	73 M			

Course & Distᵉ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in	Var ⁿ pm / am
S25E 65			27.31	27.23 W / Chr	
Departᵉ 27	59 of Accᵗ	35 of Accᵗ	Barᵒ	Thrᵒ 66	

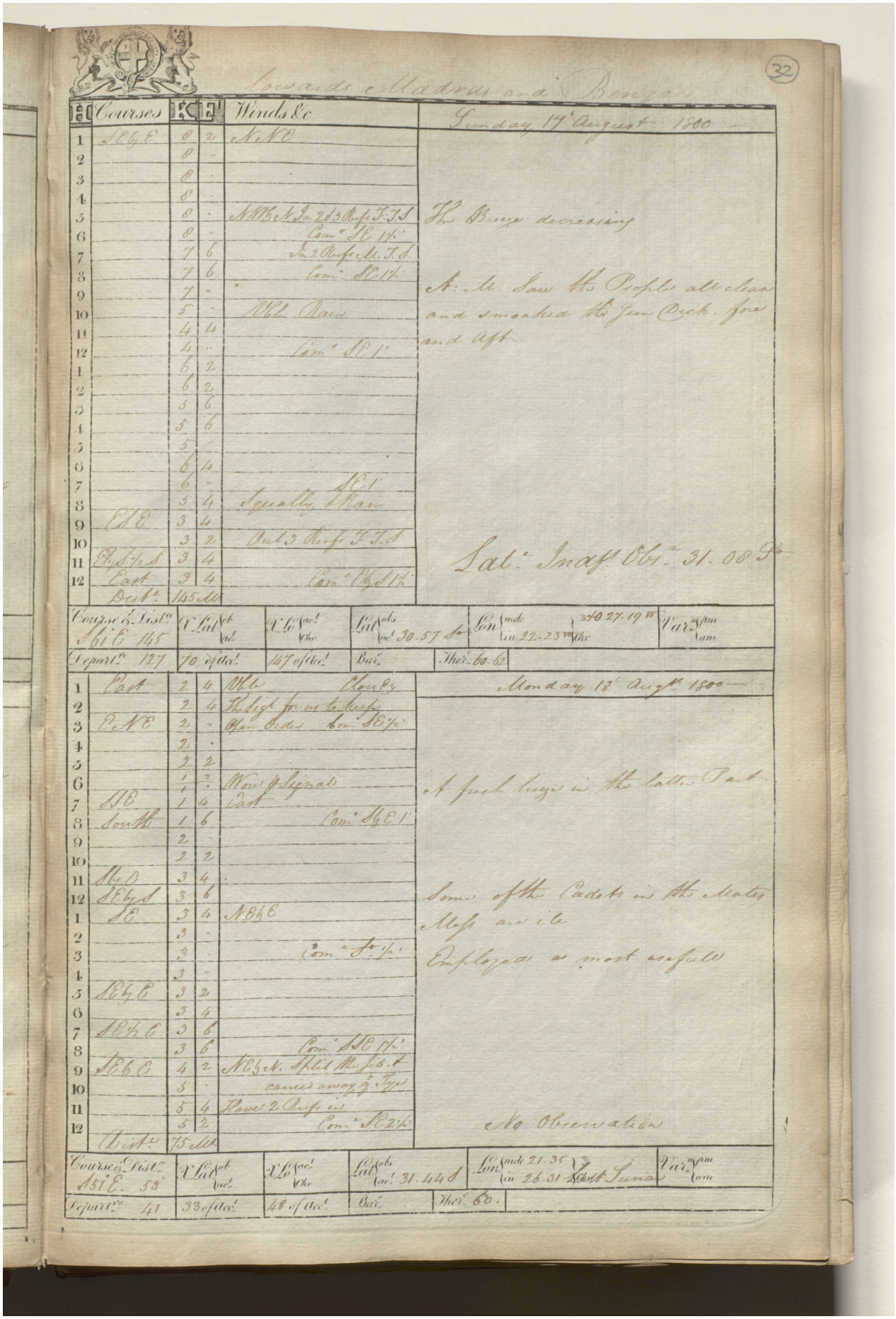
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Saturday 16th Augᵗ 1800
1	SE½E	4	6	NE½E Cloudy	
2		5	2		
3		6	"	The Phenix to make more	
4		6	2	Sail	
5		6	6	Comᵉ SSE 1½'	The first part an increasing Breeze
6		7	2	In 1 Reefs T.T.S	the Middle & latter a fine Gale
7		7	2	NNE	
8		7	2		
9		7	2		The Fleet in Company
10		7	"		
11		7	"	Squally	
12	SEbyE	7	"	Comᵉ SEbyS 1½'	
1		7	6		
2		8	"		The Ship makes little or no Water
3		8	"		
4		8	"	Squally	
5		8	"		
6		8	"		
7		8	"		
8		8	"	Comᵉ SEbyS 2'	
9		8	2		
10		8	4		
11		8	4	SE 2'	Latᵉ Obsᵈ 29.47 S
12		8	"		
	Distᵉ	176 M			

Course & Distᵉ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in	Var ⁿ pm / am
S49E 176			29.38	24.50 W / Chr	☽ ☉ 29.46 W
Departᵉ 133	115 of Accᵗ	153 of Accᵗ	Barᵒ	Thrᵒ 65.66	

Published as the Act Directs Apriley [illegible] Westminster [illegible] Street

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00003f



(32)

Towards Madras and Benga

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Sunday 17th August 1800
1	SE by E	8	2	N N E	
2		8	"		
3		8	"		
4		8	"		
5		8	"	N W by N In 2 & 3 Reefs F. T. S	The Breeze decreasing
6		8	"	Com^e SE 1½	
7		7	6	In 2 Reefs M. T. S.	
8		7	6	Com^e SE 1½	
9		7	"		A. M. Saw the People all clean
10		5	"	Vble Rain	and smoaked the Gun Deck. fore
11		4	4		and Aft
12		4	"	Com^e SE 1	
1		6	2		
2		6	2		
3		5	6		
4		5	6		
5		5	"		
6		6	4		
7		6	"	SE 1	
8		5	4	Squally & Rain	
9	ESE	3	4		
10		3	2	Out 3 Reefs F. T. S	
11	E by S ½ S	3	4		Lat^e Indf^t Obs^n 31. 08 S^o
12	East	3	4	Com^e E by S 1½	
	Dist^e	145 Mt			

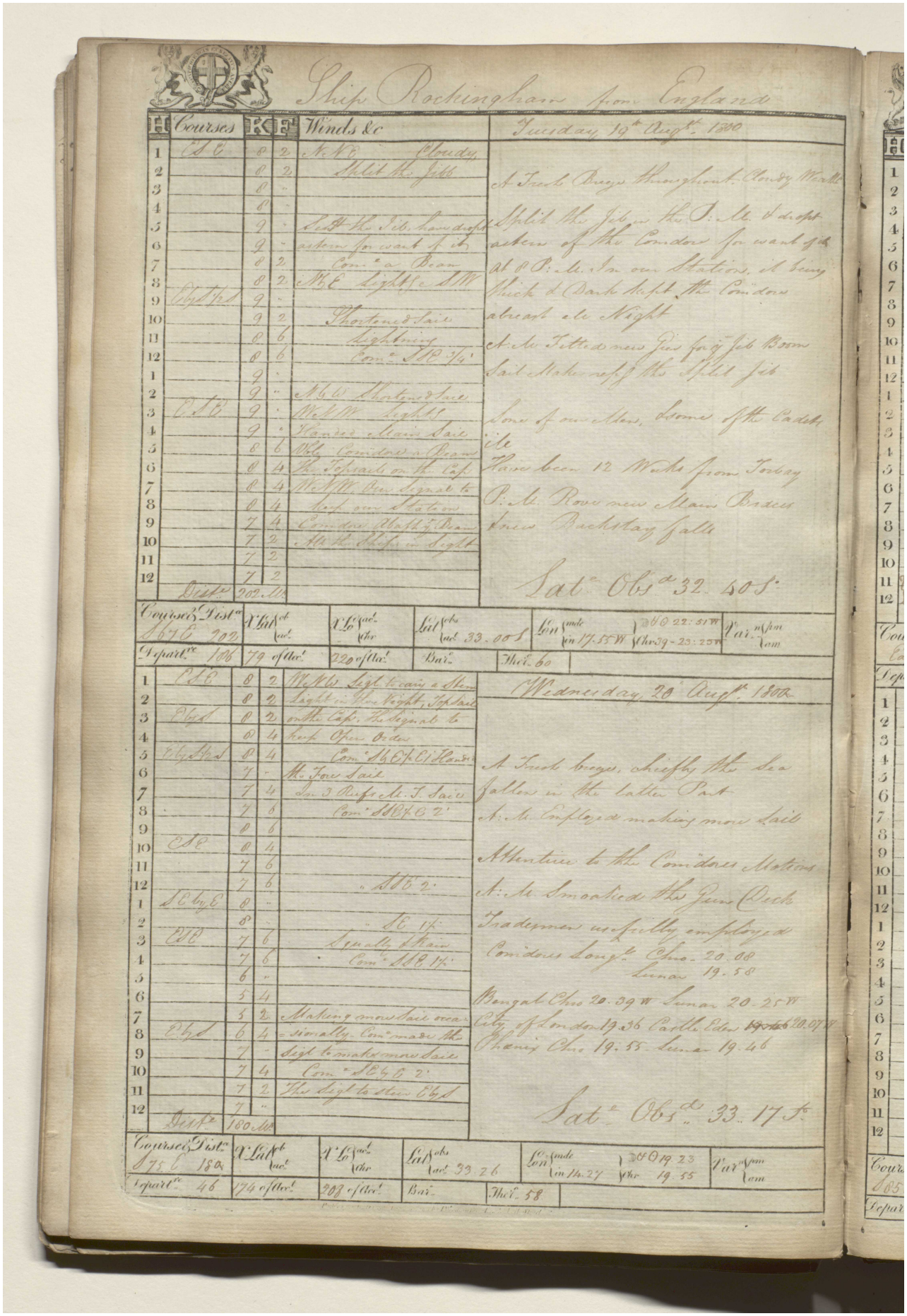
Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / Chr	Lat obs / ac^t 30-57 S^o	Lon mde / in 22-23 W / Chr 340 27. 19 W	Var^n pm / am
S 61 E 145					
Depart^re 127	70 of Acc^t	147 of Acc^t	Bar^e	Ther^e 60-62	

					Monday 18th Augt 1800
1	East	2	4	Vble Cloudy	
2		2	4	The Sight for us to keep	
3	E N E	2	"	Open Order Com^e SE ½	
4		2	"		
5		2	2		
6		1 / 1	2 / "	Wore & Signal	A fresh breeze in the latter Part
7	SSE	1	4	East	
8	South	1	6	Com^e S by E 1	
9		2	"		
10		2	2		
11	S by E	3	4		
12	SE by S	3	6		Some of the Cadets in the Mates
1	SE	3	4	N E by E	Mess are ile
2		3	"		
3		3	"	Com^e S^o ½	Employed as most usefull
4		3	"		
5	SE by E	3	2		
6		3	4		
7	SE ½ E	3	6		
8		3	6	Com^e SSE 1½	
9	SE by E	4	2	N E by N. Split the Jib. &	
10		5	"	carried away ye Tye	
11		5	4	Have 2 Reefs in	
12		5	2	Com^e SE 2½	No Observation
	Dist^e	75 Mt			

Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / Chr	Lat obs / ac^t 31. 44 S	Lon mde 21. 35 / in 26. 31 / Chr Lunar	Var^n pm / am
S 51 E. 58					
Depart^re 41	33 of Acc^t	48 of Acc^t	Bar^e	Ther^e 60.	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000040



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	E S E	8	2	N N E Cloudy
2		8	2	Split the Jibb
3		8	"	
4		8	"	
5		9	"	Sett the Jib, have dropt
6		9	"	astern for want of it
7		8	2	Com^e a Beam
8		8	2	N by E Lights & S W
9	E by S 1/2 S	9	"	
10		9	2	Shortened Sail
11		8	6	Lightning
12		8	6	Com^e S S E 3/4
1		9	"	
2		9	"	N by W Shortened Sail
3	E S E	9	"	W N W Lights
4		9	"	Handed Main Sail
5		8	6	Vol. Comdore a Beam
6		8	4	The Topsails on the Cap
7		8	4	W N W. Our Signal to
8		8	4	keep our Station
9		7	4	Comdore Abaft ye Beam
10		7	2	All the Ships in Sight
11		7	2	
12		7	2	
	Dist^e	202 M^s		

Tuesday 19th Augt 1800

A Fresh Breeze throughout. Cloudy Weather

Split the Jib in the P. M. & dropt astern of the Comdore for want of it

At 8 P. M. In our Station, it being thick & Dark kept the Comdore abreast all Night

A. M. Fitted new Gier for ye Jib Boom

Sail Maker repg the Split Jib

Some of our Men, & some of the Cadets ill

Have been 12 Weeks from Torbay

P. M. Rove new Main Braces & new Backstay falls

Lat^e Obs^d 32. 40 S.

Course & Dist^ce	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in 17.55 W	☽ ☉ 22:51 W / Chr 39-23:25 W	Var^n pm / am
S 67 E 202			33.00 S			
Depart^ce 186	79 of Acc^t	220 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 60		

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	E S E	8	2	W N W Sigt to carry a Stem
2		8	2	Light in the Night, Topsail
3	E by S	8	2	on the Cap, The Signal to
4		8	4	keep Open Order
5	E by S 1/2 S	8	4	Com^e S by E 1/2 E 1 Handed
6		7	"	the Fore Sail
7		7	4	In 3 Reefs M. T. Sail
8		7	6	Com^e S S E 1/2 E 2
9		8	6	
10	E S E	8	4	
11		7	6	
12		7	6	" S S E 2
1	S E by E	8	"	
2		8	"	" S E 1/2
3	E S E	7	6	Squally & Rain
4		7	6	Com^e S S E 1/2
5		6	"	
6		5	4	
7		5	2	Making more Sail occa-
8	E by S	6	4	-sionally. Com^e made the
9		7	"	Sigt to make more Sail
10		7	4	Com^e S E by E 2
11		7	2	The Sigt to steer E by S
12		7	"	
	Dist^e	180 M^s		

Wednesday 20th Augt 1800

A Fresh breeze, chiefly the Sea fallen in the latter Part

A. M. Employed making more Sail

Attentive to the Comdores Motions

A. M. Smoaked the Gun Deck

Tradesmen usefully employed

Comdores Long^t Chro. 20.08
Lunar 19.58

Bengal Chro 20.39 W Lunar 20.25 W

City of London 19.36 Castle Eden ~~19.56~~ 20.07 W

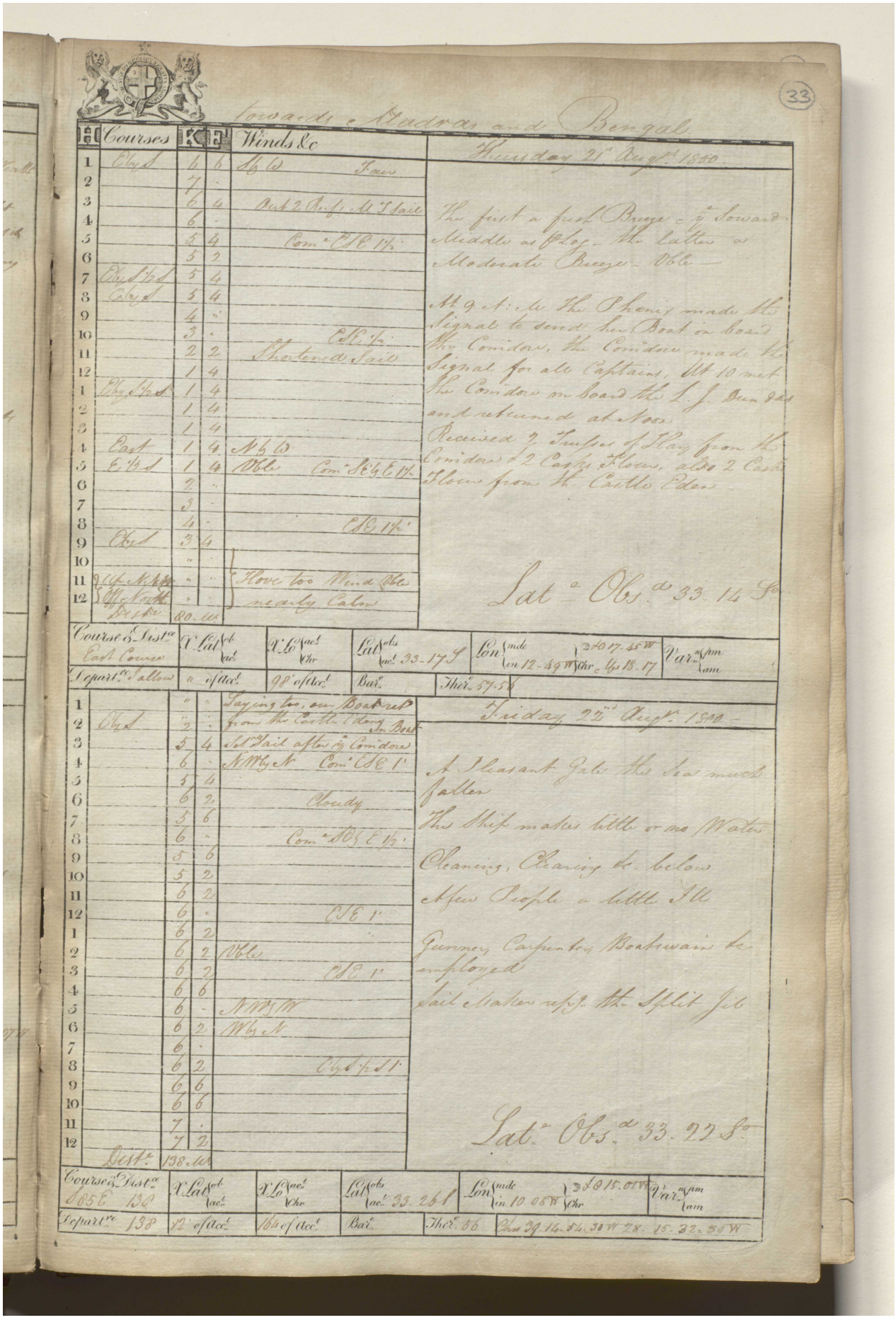
Phœnix Chro 19.55 Lunar 19.46

Lat^e Obs^d 33. 17 S.

Course & Dist^ce	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in 14.27	☽ ☉ 19.23 / Chr 19.55	Var^n pm / am
S 75 E 180			33.26			
Depart^ce 46	174 of Acc^t	208 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 58		

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000041



towards Madras and Bengal.

33

	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	Ebs	6	6	SE b S Fair
2		7	.	
3		6	4	Out 2 Reefs & Split Sail
4		6	.	
5		5	4	Com^d ESE 1/2
6		5	2	
7	Ebs & S	5	4	
8	Ebs	5	4	
9		4	.	
10		3	.	ESE 1/2
11		2	2	Shortened Sail
12		1	4	
1	Ebs & S	1	4	
2		1	4	
3		1	4	
4	East	1	4	NbE
5	E b S	1	4	NbE Com^d SbE & E 1/2
6		2	.	
7		3	.	
8		4	.	ESE 1/2
9	Ebs	3	4	
10		"	.	Hove too Wind Obs
11	Up N Ms	"	.	
12	Off at 8	"	.	nearly Calm
	Dist^e	80	..	

Thursday 21st Augt 1800

The first & part Brezes & fogs Towards Middle & last fog. the latter a Moderate Breze. Obs

At 9 A.M. the Phenix made the Signal to send her Boat on board the Comdor. the Comdor made the Signal for all Captains. At 10 met the Comdor on board the L. J. Dined and returned at Noon.

Received 2 Tierces of Flour from the Comdor & 2 Casks Flour, also 2 Casks Flour from the Castle Eden.

Sat^e Obs^d 33. 14 S^o

Course & Dist^e	X Lat^d	X Lo^g	Lat^d obs	Long^e made	Var^n
East Course	ob	ac^d	ac^d 33. 17 S	in 12. 49 W	2 0 17. 45 W
Depart^e	allow	of dec^n	98' of dec^n	Bar^e	Ther^r 57.5

				Saying too, our Boat up from the Castle Eden & Sent on Board
1		"	"	
2	Obs^d	"	.	
3		5	4	Set Sail after the Comdor
4		6	.	NNW b N Com^d ESE 1/2
5		5	4	
6		6	2	Cloudy
7		5	6	
8		6	.	Com^d SbE & E 1/2
9		5	6	
10		5	2	
11		6	2	
12		6	.	ESE 1/2
1		6	2	
2		6	2	Obs
3		6	2	ESE 1/2
4		6	6	
5		6	.	NNW b W
6		6	2	W b N
7		6	.	
8		6	2	Obs & S 1/2
9		6	6	
10		6	6	
11		7	.	
12		7	2	
	Dist^e	138	..	

Friday 22d Augt 1800

A Pleasant Gale the Sea much fallen

The Ship makes little or no Water

Cleaning, Clearing &c. below

Most People a little Ill

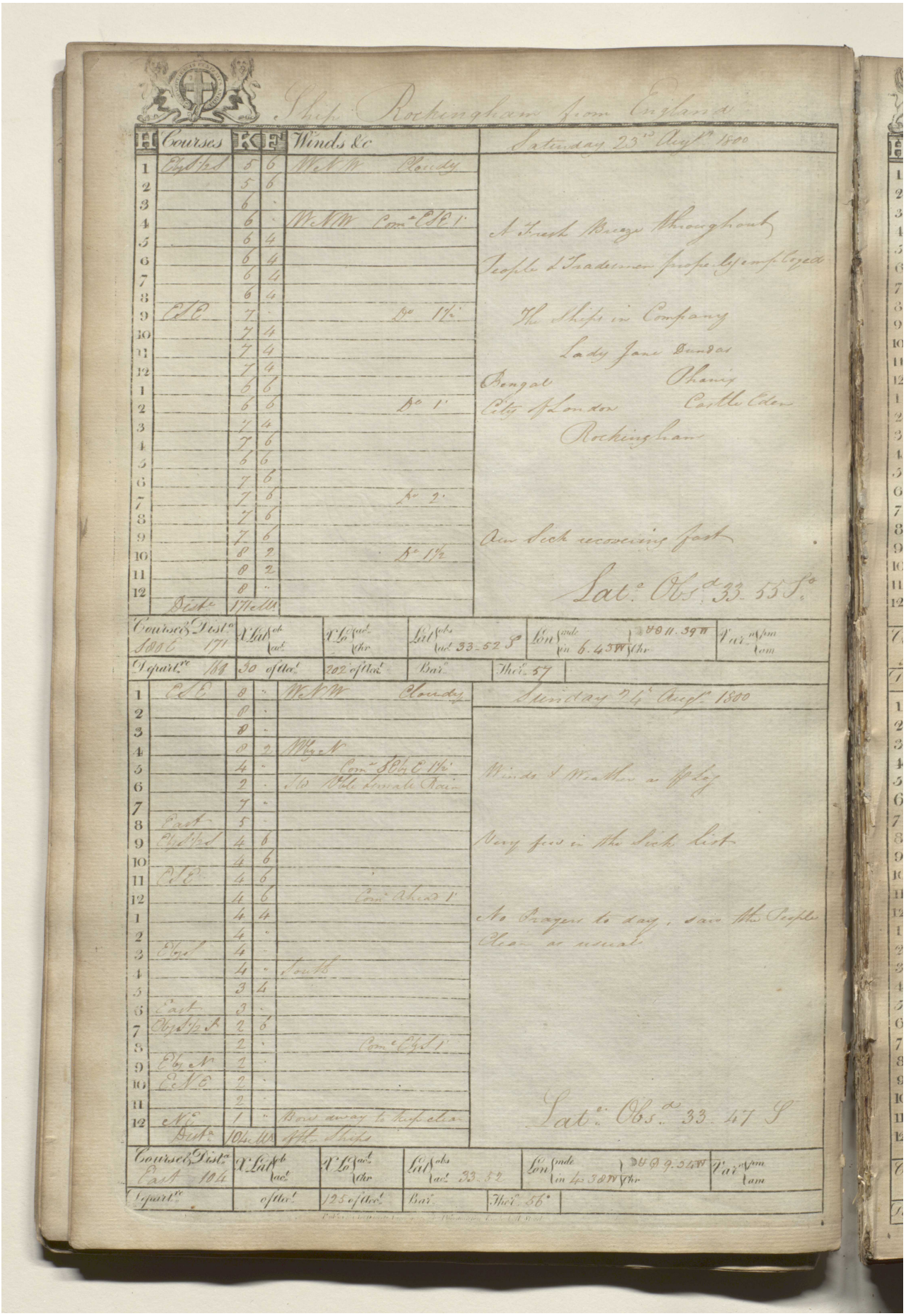
Gunner, Carpenter, Boatswain &c employed

Sail Maker repg the Split Jib

Sat^e Obs^d 33. 22 S^o

Course & Dist^e	X Lat^d	X Lo^g	Lat^d obs	Long^e made	Var^n
SbE 138	ob	ac^d	ac^d 33. 26 S	in 10. 05 W	2 0 15. 05 W
Depart^re 138	12' of dec^n	166 of dec^n	Bar^e	Ther^r 56	Obs 39. 14. 54. 30 W 28. 15. 22. 30 W

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	Eastd	5	6	W.N.W Cloudy
2		5	6	
3		6	.	
4		6	.	W.N.W Com.e E.S.E.'
5		6	4	
6		6	4	
7		6	4	
8		6	4	
9	E.S.E.	7	.	D.o 1/2
10		7	4	
11		7	4	
12		7	4	
1		6	6	
2		6	6	D.o 1'
3		7	4	
4		7	6	
5		6	6	
6		7	6	
7		7	6	D.o 2.
8		7	6	
9		7	6	
10		8	2	D.o 1/2
11		8	2	
12		8	.	
	Dist.e	171	11	

Saturday 23.rd Augst. 1800

A Fresh Breeze throughout People & Tradesmen properly employed

The Ships in Company
Lady Jane Dundas
Bengal Shanis
City of London Castle Eden
Rockingham

Am Sick receiving fast

Lat.e Obs.d 33. 55 S.o

Courses	Dist.e	X Lat.d	X Dep.t	Lat.d	Lon.g made	Var.n
	1806 171	N.ly	W.ly	obs. 33. 52 S.o	in 6. 45 W.ly	24 0 11. 39 W.
Depart.re	168	30 of Lat.e	202 of Dep.t	Bar.r	Ther.r 57	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	E.S.E.	8	.	W.N.W Cloudy
2		8	.	
3		8	.	
4		8	2	Wly N
5		4	.	Com.e S.b.E. 1/2
6		2	.	No Wile Female Fair
7		7	.	
8	East	5	.	
9	E.b.S	4	6	
10		4	6	
11	E.S.E.	4	6	
12		4	6	Com.e Ahead 1'
1		4	4	
2		4	.	
3	E.b.S	4	.	
4		4	.	South
5		3	4	
6	East	3	.	
7	E.b.S 1/2 S	2	6	
8		2	.	Com.e E.b.S 1'
9	E.b.N	2	.	
10	E.N.E.	2	.	
11		2	.	
12	N.E.	1	.	Bore away to keep clear
	Dist.e	104	48	Att. Ships

Sunday 24.th Augst. 1800

Winds & Weather as Ysterday

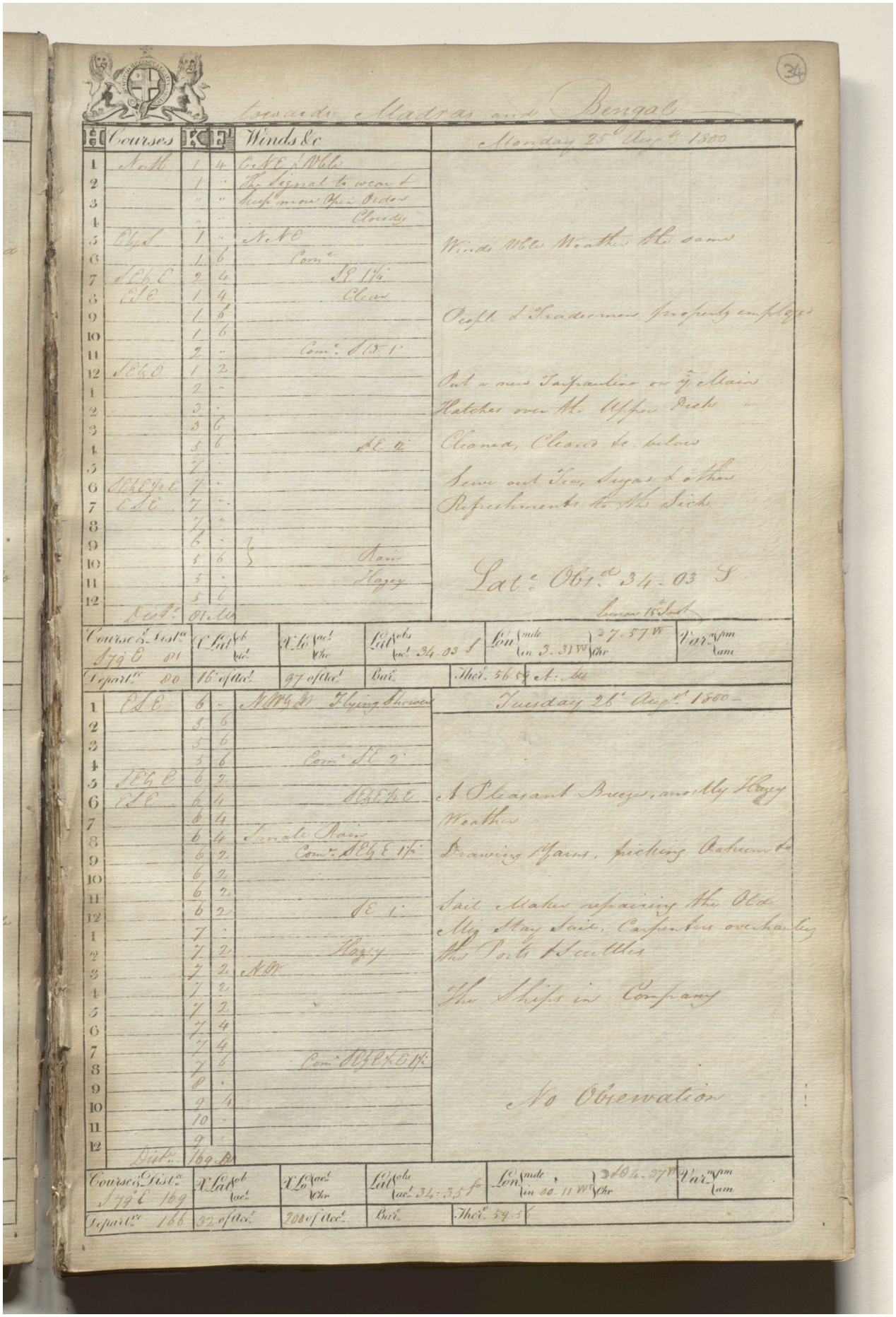
Very few in the Sick List

No Prayers to day, saw the People Clean as usual

Lat.e Obs.d 33. 47 S

Courses	Dist.e	X Lat.d	X Dep.t	Lat.d	Lon.g made	Var.n
East	104	N.ly	W.ly	obs. 33. 32	in 4. 30 W.ly	24 0 9. 54 W.
Depart.re		of Lat.e	125 of Dep.t	Bar.r	Ther.r 56°	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000043



(34)

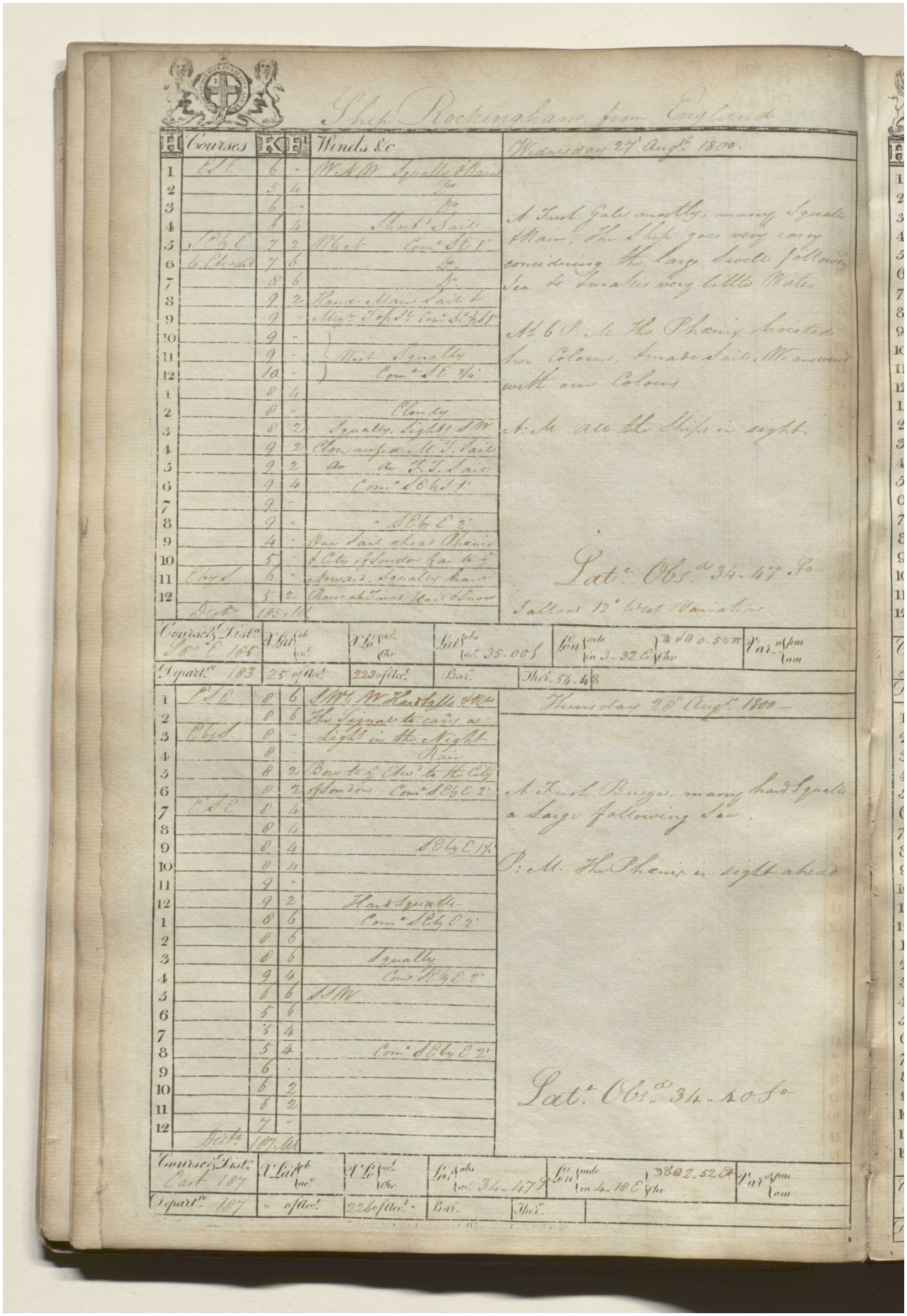
towards Madras and Bengal

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 25th Augt 1800
1	North	1	4	E N E & Vble	
2		1	"	The Signal to wear &	
3		"	"	keep more Open Order	
4		"	"	Cloudy	
5	E by S	1	"	N N E	Winds Vble Weather the same
6		1	6	Comᵉ	
7	S E by E	2	4	S E 1¼	
8	E S E	1	4	Clear	
9		1	6		People & Tradesmen properly employed
10		1	6		
11		2	"	Comᵉ S 1	
12	S E by E	1	2		
1		2	"		Put a new Tarpauline on ye Main
2		3	"		Hatches over the Upper Deck
3		3	6		
4		5	6	S E 2	Cleaned, Cleared &c below
5		7	"		
6	S E by E ½ E	7	"		Serve out Tea, Sugar & other
7	E S E	7	"		Refreshments to the Sick
8		7	"		
9		6	"	}	
10		5	6	Rain	
11		5	"	Hazey	Latᵉ Obsᵈ 34-03 S
12		5	6		
	Distᵉ	81 M			Lunar 15th Inst

Course & Distᵉ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 34-03 S	Lon mde / in 3-31 W / Chr 37-57 W	Var m pm / am
S 79 E 81					
Departᵉ 80	16 of Acᵗ	97 of Acᵗ	Barᵉ	Therᵒ 56.59 A: M	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 26th Augt 1800
1	E S E	6	"	N W by W Flying Showers	
2		3	6		
3		5	6		
4		5	6	Comᵉ S E 2	
5	S E by E	6	2		
6	E S E	6	4	S E by E ½ E	A Pleasant Breeze, mostly Hazey
7		6	4		Weather
8		6	4	Small Rain	
9		6	2	Comᵉ S E by E 1½	Drawing Yarns, picking Oakum &c
10		6	2		
11		6	2		
12		6	2	S E 1	Sail Maker repairing the Old
1		7	"		My Stay Sail, Carpenters overhauling
2		7	2	Hazey	the Ports & Scuttles
3		7	2	N W	
4		7	2		The Ships in Company
5		7	2		
6		7	4		
7		7	4		
8		7	6	Comᵉ S E by E ½ E 1½	
9		8	"		
10		9	4		No Observation
11		10	"		
12		9	"		
	Distᵉ	169 M			

Course & Distᵉ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 34-35 S	Lon mde / in 00-11 W / Chr 34-37 W	Var m pm / am
S 79 E 169					
Departᵉ 166	32 of Acᵗ	200 of Acᵗ	Barᵉ	Therᵒ 59.56	



Ship Rockingham from England

	Courses		Winds &c.	Wednesday 27th Augt 1800.
1	ESE	6 -	WSW Squally & Rain	
2		5 4	do	
3		6 "	do	
4		6 4	Short Sail	A Fresh Gale mostly, many Squalls & Rain. The Ship goes very easy considering the large Swell following Sea & makes very little Water
5	SEbyE	7 2	WbyS Comp SE 1/2	
6	to Eboard	7 6	do	
7		8 6	do	
8		9 2	Hand Main Sail &	
9		9 "	Mizr T Sail & Comp SEbyE	
10		9 -		At 6 P.M. The Phanix hoisted her Colours, made Sail, & answered with our Colours
11		9 -	West Squally	
12		10 -	Comp SE 3/4	
1		8 4		
2		8 "	Cloudy	
3		8 2	Squally, Light's SW	At 8 all the Ships in sight
4		9 2	Close reefed M.T. Sail	
5		9 2	do do F.T. Sail	
6		9 4	Comp SEbyE 1/2	
7		9 "		
8		9 -	" SEbyE 2'	
9		4 -	One Sail ahead Phanix	
10		5 -	& Ete of London Kan to 2'	
11	Eboard	6 -	Towards, Squally & Rain	
12		5 2	Rain at Times Hail & Snow	
	Distc	185 00		

Sat. Obs. d 34. 47 So

Sallows 12° West Variation

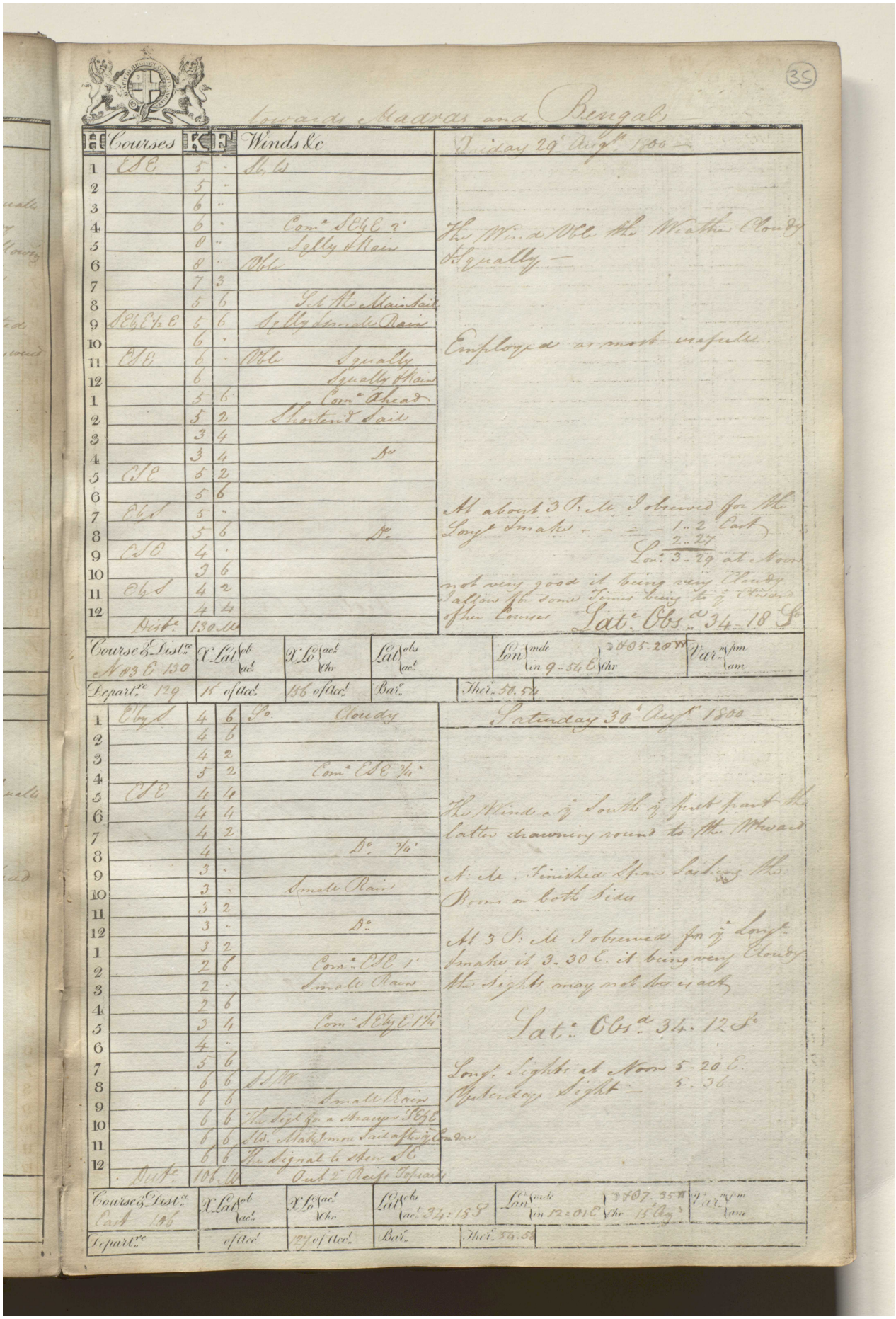
Courses Dist.	X Lat.	X Lo.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.
Sot E 185	Lat. Obs.	Cur. Obs.	Lat. 35. 00 S	Lon. made in 3..32 E / Obs.	D 0 0. 54 W
Depart. 183	25 of Lat.	223 of Lat.	Bar.	Ther. 54. 48	Var. P.M. / A.M.

1	ESE	8 6	SWbyW Hard Squalls & Rain	Thursday 28th Augt 1800
2		8 6	The Signal to carry a	
3	EbyS	8 -	Light in the Night	
4		8 -	Rain	
5		8 2	Bore to of Ete & to the City	
6		8 2	of London Comp SEbyE 2'	A Fresh Breze, many hard Squalls & Large following Sea
7	ESE	8 4		
8		8 4		
9		8 4	SEbyE 1/2	
10		8 4		
11		9 "		
12		9 2	Hard Squalls	
1		8 6	Comp SEbyE 2'	
2		8 6		
3		8 6	Squally	
4		9 4	Comp SEbyE 2'	
5		8 6	SSW	
6		5 6		
7		5 4		
8		5 4	Comp SEbyE 2'	
9		6 "		
10		6 2		
11		6 2		
12		7 "		
	Distc	187 Mls		

Sat. Obs. d 34..10 So

Courses Dist.	X Lat.	X Lo.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.
East 187	Lat. Obs.	Cur. Obs.	Lat. 34..47 S	Lon. made in 4..10 E / Obs.	D 0 0 2..52 E
Depart. 187	" of Lat.	226 of Lat.	Bar.	Ther.	Var. P.M. / A.M.

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Towards Madras and Bengal

35

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	ESE	5	-	So. So
2		5	-	
3		6	"	
4		6	"	Com^e SE by E
5		8	"	Jolly & Rain
6		8	-	ESE
7		7	3	
8		5	6	S.S.E Main Sail
9	SE by E ½ E	5	6	Jolly & small Rain
10		6	-	
11	ESE	6	-	ESE Squally
12		6		Squally & Rain
1		5	6	Com^e Ahead
2		5	2	Shorten Sail
3		3	4	
4		3	4	Do
5	ESE	5	2	
6		5	6	
7	E by S	5	-	
8		5	6	Do
9	ESE	4	-	
10		3	6	
11	E by S	4	2	
12		4	4	
	Dist^e	130	M	

Friday 29th Aug^st 1800

The Winds & Wr the Weather Cloudy & Squally —

Employed as most useful.

At about 3 P. M. I observed for the Long^e I make - - - - 1.. 2 East
2.. 27
Lon^e 3.. 29 at Noon
not very good it being very Cloudy & falling for some Time being by ye Distance run

Sat^r Obs^n 34.. 18 S^o

Course & Dist^ce	X Lat^d	X Lat^d	Lat^d	Lon^g	Var^n
N 03 E 130	15 of Dec^n	156 of Dec^n	Bar^r	Ther^r 50.. 54	
Depart^re 129					

1	E by S	4	6	So.	Cloudy
2		4	6		
3		4	2		
4		5	2	Com^e ESE ½ E	
5	ESE	4	4		
6		4	4		
7		4	2		
8		4	-	Do ½ E	
9		3	-		
10		3	-	Small Rain	
11		3	2		
12		3	-	Do	
1		3	2		
2		2	6	Com^e ESE 1°	
3		2	-	Small Rain	
4		2	6		
5		3	4	Com^e SE by E ½ E	
6		4	"		
7		5	6		
8		6	6	S.S.W	
9		6	6	Small Rain	
10		6	6	The Sight for a Starboard Tack	
11		6	6	Sto. Mathews more Sail after ye Sunrise	
12		6	6	The Signal to shew SE	
	Dist^e	106	M	Out 2^d Reefs Topsails	

Saturday 30th Aug^st 1800

The Winds E by South ye first part the latter drawning round to the Westward

At 8 P. M. Finished Upon Sailing the Boom on both Sides

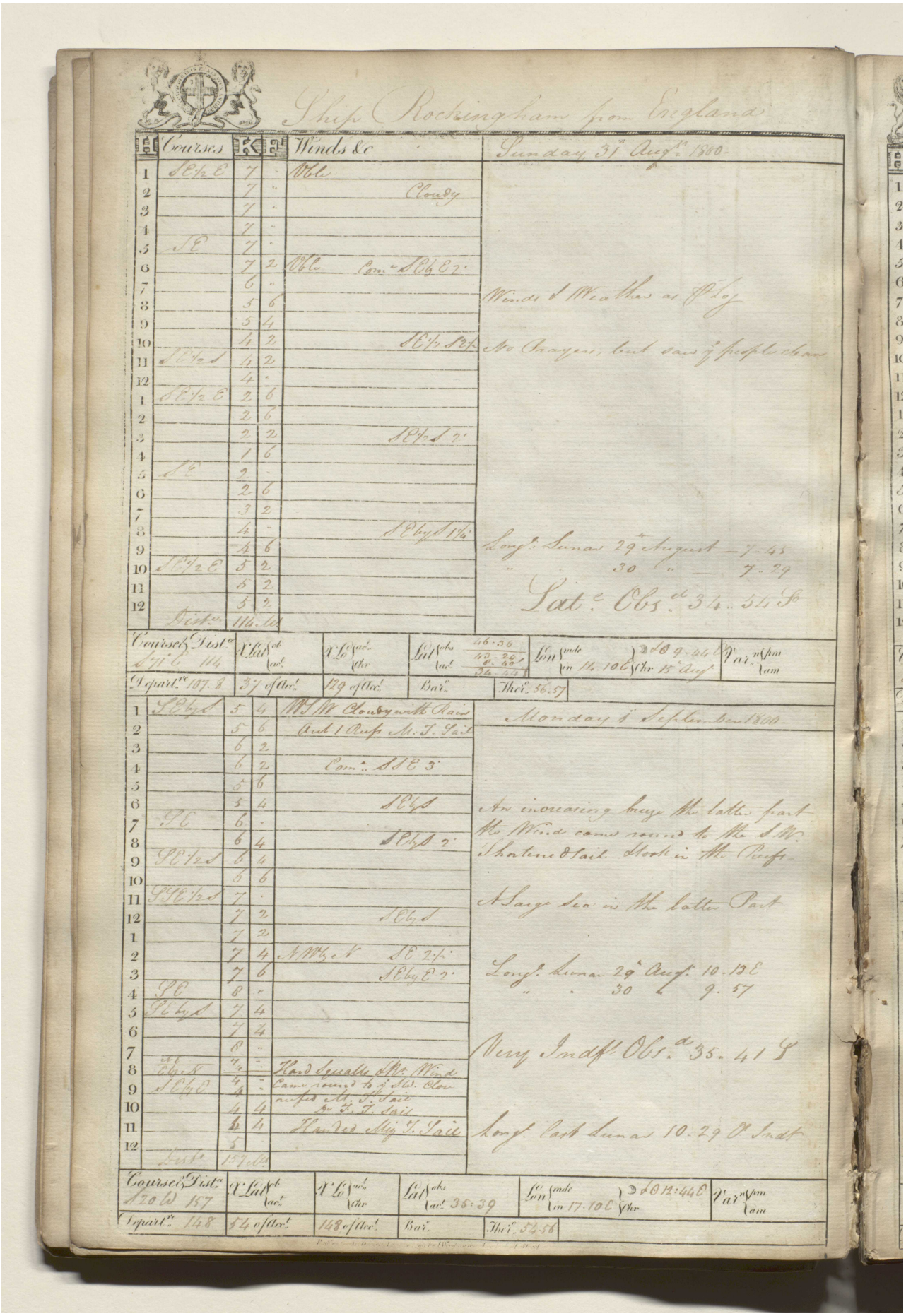
At 3 P. M. I observed for ye Long^e I make it 3.. 30 E. it being very Cloudy the Sights may not be exact

Sat^r Obs^n 34.. 12 S^o

Long^e Sights at Noon 5.. 20 E.
Yesterdays Sight — 5.. 36

Course & Dist^ce	X Lat^d	X Lat^d	Lat^d	Lon^g	Var^n
East 106	of Dec^n	97 of Dec^n	Bar^r	Ther^r 54.. 58	
Depart^re					

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000046



Ship Rockingham from England

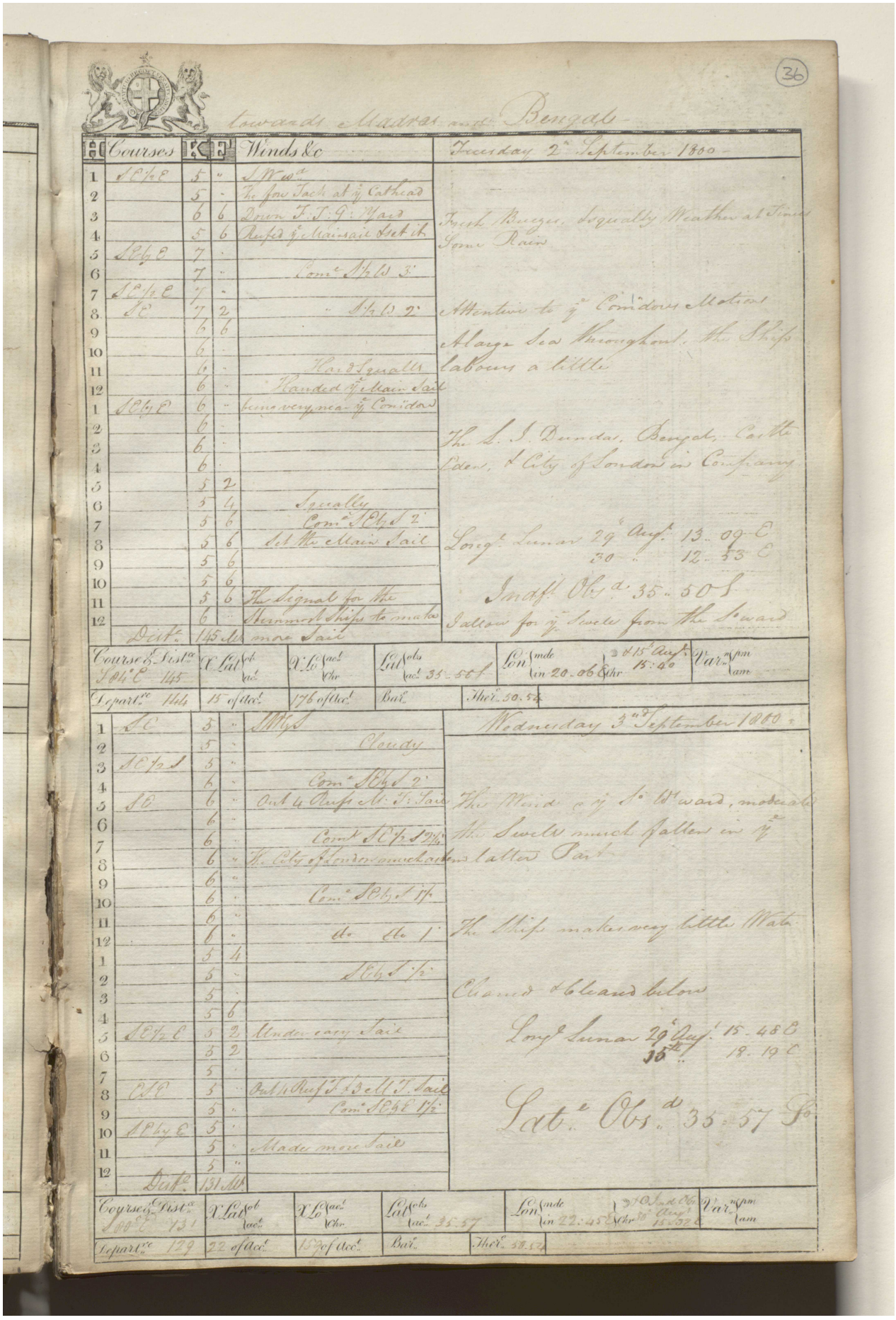
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Sunday 31st Augt 1800
1	SE½E	7	.	Vble	
2		7	"	Cloudy	
3		7	"		
4		7	"		
5	SE	7	.		
6		7	2	Vble Comd SEbyE 2	
7		6	"		Winds & Weather as P Log
8		5	6		
9		5	4		
10		4	2	SE½S 2½	No Prayers, but saw ye people clean
11	SE½S	4	2		
12		4	.		
1	SE½E	2	6		
2		2	6		
3		2	2	SE½S 2	
4		1	6		
5	SE	2	.		
6		2	6		
7		3	2		
8		4	.	SEbyS 1¼	
9		4	6		Longt Lunar 29th August — 7.45
10	SE½E	5	2		" " 30 " — 7.29
11		5	2		
12		5	2		Latd Obsd 34.54 S
	Distd	114 Ms			

Courses & Distd	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in	Var n pm / am
S71E 114			46:36 / 43.24 / 0.40 / 34.44	14.10E	☽ ☌ ☉ 9.44E / Chr 15 Augt
Departre 107.8	37 of Acct	129 of Acct	Bar	Thr 56.57	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 1st September 1800
1	SEbyS	5	4	WSW Cloudy with Rain	
2		5	6	Out 1 Reefs M. T. Sail	
3		6	2		
4		6	2	Comd SSE 3	
5		5	6		
6		5	4	SEbyS	An increasing breeze the latter part
7	SE	6	.		the Wind came round to the SW.
8		6	4	SEbyS 2	Shortened Sail Stook in the Reefs
9	SE½S	6	4		
10		6	6		
11	SSE½S	7	.		A Large Sea in the latter Part
12		7	2	SEbyS	
1		7	2		
2		7	4	NWbyN SE 2½	
3		7	6	SEbyE 2	Longt Lunar 29th Augt 10.13E
4	SE	8	"		" " 30 " 9.57
5	SEbyS	7	4		
6		7	4		
7		8	"		Very Indft Obsd 35.41 S
8	NE / EbyN	7¼	"	Hard Squalls & Wt Wind	
9	SEbyE	4 / 4	"	Came round to ye SW. Clou	
10		4	4	reefed M. T. Sail / Do F. T. Sail	
11		4	4	Handed Mig T. Sail	Longt last Lunar 10.29 O Indt
12		5			
	Distd	157 Ms			

Courses & Distd	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in	Var n pm / am
S20W 157			35:39	17.10E	☽ ☌ ☉ 12:44E / Chr
Departre 148	54 of Acct	148 of Acct	Bar	Thr 54.56	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000047
70



(36)

towards Madras and Bengal

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 2nd September 1800
1	SE½E	5	"	SW wd	
2		5	"	The fore Tack at ye Cathead	
3		6	6	Down T.T.G. Yard	Fresh Breezes, & squally Weather at Times
4		5	6	Reefed ye Mainsail & set it	Some Rain
5	SE by E	7	"		
6		7	"	Comce S½W 3	
7	SE½E	7	"		
8	SE	7	2	" S½W 2	Attentive to ye Comdores Motions
9		6	6		A large Sea throughout, the Ship
10		6	"		
11		6	"	Hard Squalls	labours a little
12		6	"	Handed ye Main Sail	
1	SE by E	6	"	being very near ye Comdore	
2		6	"		
3		6	"		The L. I. Dundas, Bengal, Castle
4		6	"		Eden, & City of London in Company
5		5	2		
6		5	4	Squally	
7		5	6	Comce SE by S 2	
8		5	6	Set the Main Sail	Longe Lunar 29th Augt 13.09 E
9		5	6		30 " 12.53 E
10		5	6		
11		5	6	The Signal for the	Indft Obsd 35.50 S
12		6	"	Sternmost Ships to make	I allow for ye Swell from the So ward
	Distce	145 Mls		more Sail	

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 35.50 S	Lon mde / in 20.06 E / Chr	3 & 15th Augt 15:40	Varn pm / am
S 84° E 145						
Departre 144	15 of Acct	176 of Acct	Bar	Therr 50.54		

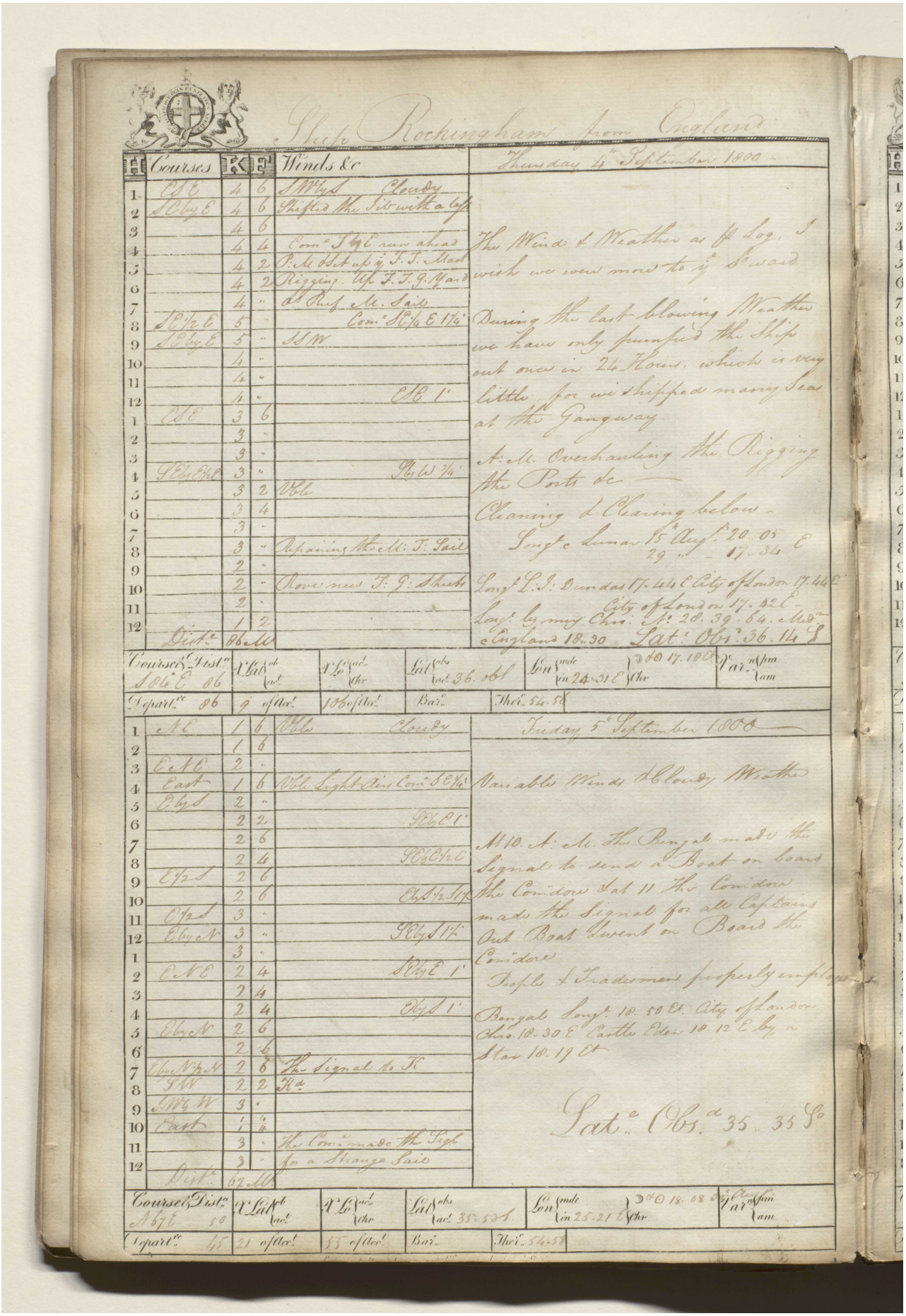
					Wednesday 3rd September 1800
1	SE	5	"	SW by S	
2		5	"	Cloudy	
3	SE½S	5	"		
4		6	"	Comce SE by S 2	
5	SE	6	"	Out 4 Reefs M. T. Sail	The Wind & ye So Ward, moderate
6		6	"		the Swell much fallen in ye
7		6	"	Comce SE½S 2¼	latter Part
8		6	"	The City of London much astern	
9		6	"		
10		6	"	Comce SE by S 1½	
11		6	"		
12		6	"	do do 1	The Ship makes very little Water
1		5	4		
2		5	"	SE by S ½	
3		5	"		Cleaned & Cleared below
4		5	6		
5	SE½E	5	2	Under easy Sail	Longe Lunar 29th Augt 15.48 E
6		5	2		30th " 18.19 E
7		5	"		
8	ESE	5	"	Out 4 Reef T & 3 M T. Sail	
9		5	"	Comce SE by E 1½	Latce Obsd 35.57 So
10	SE by E	5	"		
11		5	"	Made more Sail	
12		5	"		
	Distce	131 Mls			

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 35.57	Lon mde / in 22.45 E / Chr	3 & 30 Ind Obs Augt 15.32 E	Varn pm / am
S 80° E 131						
Departre 129	22 of Acct	159 of Acct	Bar	Therr 50.54		

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000048

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from England

Thursday 4th September 1800

	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	ESE	4	6	SWbyS Cloudy
2	SEbyE	4	6	Shifted the Sd with a Gust
3		4	6	
4		4	4	Com[d] SbyE runs ahead
5		4	2	P.M. Set up y[e] F.T. Mast
6		4	2	Rigging. Up F.T.S. Yard
7		4	"	d[o] Ruf. M. Sails
8	SE½E	5	"	Com[d] SE¼E 17½
9	SEbyE	5	"	SSW
10		4	"	
11		4	"	
12		4	"	ESE 1'
1	ESE	3	6	
2		3	"	
3		3	"	
4	SEbyE	3	"	NbW ½'
5		3	2	Vble
6		3	4	
7		3	"	
8		3	"	Repairing the M. T. Sail
9		2	"	
10		2	"	Rove new T. S. Sheets
11		2	"	
12		1	2	
	Dist[e]	86	M	

The Wind & Weather as p Log. I wish we were more to y[e] Sd ward

During the last blowing Weather we have only pumped the Ship out once in 24 Hours, which is very little for we shipped many Seas at the Gangway

A.M. Overhauling the Rigging the Ports &c

Cleaning & Cleaning below

Long[e] Lunar 15 Aug[t] 20. 05 E
29 " 17. 34 E

Long[e] L.I. Dundas 17. 44 E City of London 17. 44 E
City of London 17. 32 E
Long[e] by my Chro. N. 20. 39. 64. chd[n]
England 18. 30 Lat[e] Obs[d] 36. 14 S

Course & Dist[e]	X Lat[d]	X Dep[t]	Lat[d] obs[d]	Lon[g]	Var[n]
SbyE 86	ac[t]	ac[t]	ac[t] 36. 06	3 d 0 17. 10 E	
Dep[t] 86	9 of Lat[e]	10 of Dep[t]	Bar[r]	Ther[r] 54. 58	

Friday 5th September 1800

1	NE	1	6	Vble Cloudy
2		1	6	
3	ENE	2	"	
4	East	1	6	Vble Light Airs Com[d] SE½
5	EbyS	2	"	
6		2	2	
7		2	6	
8		2	4	SE½E 2'
9	ESE	2	6	
10		2	6	ESE½S 1½'
11	ESE	3	"	
12	EbyN	3	"	SEbyE 1'
1		3	"	
2	ENE	2	4	SEbyE 1'
3		2	4	
4		2	4	EbyS 1'
5	EbyN	2	6	
6		2	6	
7	EbyN½N	2	6	The Signal to Sd
8	SW	2	2	Sd
9	SWbyW	3	"	
10	East	1	¼	
11		3	"	The Com[d] made the Sig[l]
12		3	"	for a Strange Sail
	Dist[e]	62	M	

Variable Winds & Cloudy Weather

At 10. A.M. The Bengal made the Signal to send a Boat on board the Comdore Sat 11 The Comdore made the Signal for all Captains Out Boat Went on Board the Comdore

People & Tradesmen properly employed

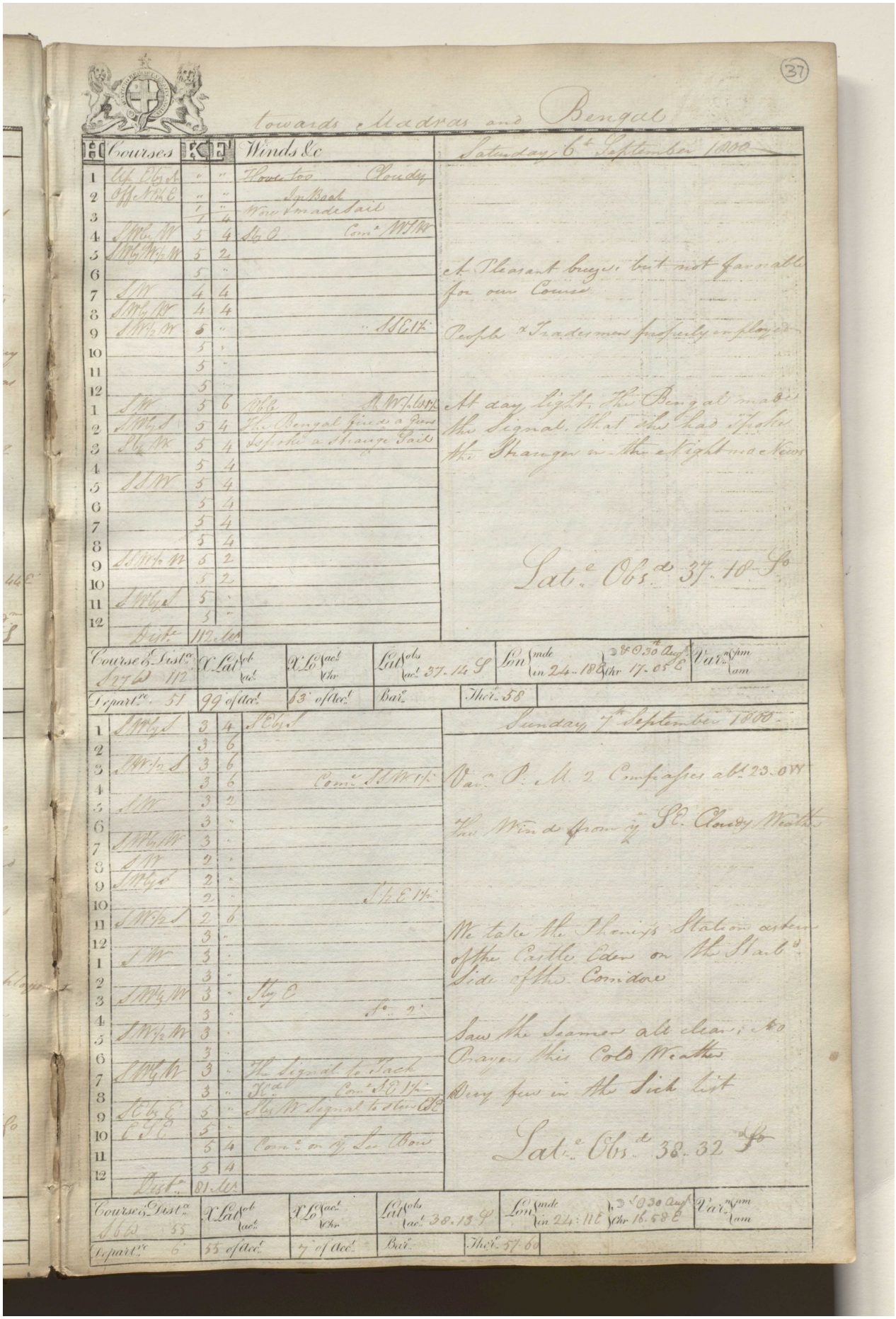
Bengal Long[e] 10. 50 E. City of London Chro 10. 30 E Castle Eden 10. 12 E by a Star 10. 19 E

Lat[e] Obs[d] 35. 35 S[o]

Course & Dist[e]	X Lat[d]	X Dep[t]	Lat[d] obs[d]	Lon[g]	Var[n]
NbyE 50	ac[t]	ac[t]	ac[t] 35. 53 S	3 d 0 18. 08 E	
Dep[t] 45	21 of Lat[e]	35 of Dep[t]	Bar[r]	Ther[r] 54. 58	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000049

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



towards Madras and Bengal

37

Saturday 6th September 1800

	Courses	K	2	Winds &c
1	Up Eby S	"	"	Hove to Cloudy
2	Off NbyE	"	"	Sq Sail
3		1	"	Wore & made Sail
4	SWbyW	5	4	Sq C Com NWbW
5	SWbyWbW	5	2	
6		5	"	
7	SW	4	4	
8	SWbyW	4	4	
9	SWbW	5	"	NbyE
10		5	"	
11		5	"	
12		5	"	
1	SW	5	6	NbyE Sd WbyW
2	SWbyS	5	4	Saw Bengal fires a Gun
3	SbyW	5	4	Spoke a Strange Sail
4		5	4	
5	SSW	5	4	
6		5	4	
7		5	4	
8		5	4	
9	SSWbW	5	2	
10		5	2	
11	SWbyS	5	"	
12		5	"	
	Dist	112	10	

At Pleasant breezes but not favorable for our Course

People & Tradesmen imployed in Gloves

At day light the Bengal made the Signal that she had Spoke the Stranger in the night no News

Sat Obs 37. 18 S

Course	Dist	X Lat	ob	X Lo	ac	Lat	obs / ac	37. 14 S	Lon	mde in 24	182	3d 0 30 Aug	Chr	17. 05 E	Var	n/pm / am
S 27 W	112															
Depart	51	99	of			Bar			Ther	58						

Sunday 7th September 1800

1	SWbyS	3	4	NEbyE
2		3	6	
3	SWbS	3	6	Com SSWbW
4		3	4	
5	SW	3	"	
6		3	"	
7	SWbyW	3	"	
8	SW	2	"	
9	SWbyS	2	"	
10		2	"	SbyE
11	SWbS	2	6	
12		3	"	
1	SW	3	"	
2		3	"	
3	SWbyW	3	"	Sq C
4		3	"	So 2
5	SWbW	3	"	
6		3	"	
7	SWbyW	3	"	Hd the Signal to Tack
8		3	"	Stood Com SbyW
9	NbyE	5	"	Saw W Signal to steer SE
10	EbyE	5	"	
11		5	4	Com on by Lee Bow
12		5	4	
	Dist	81	36	

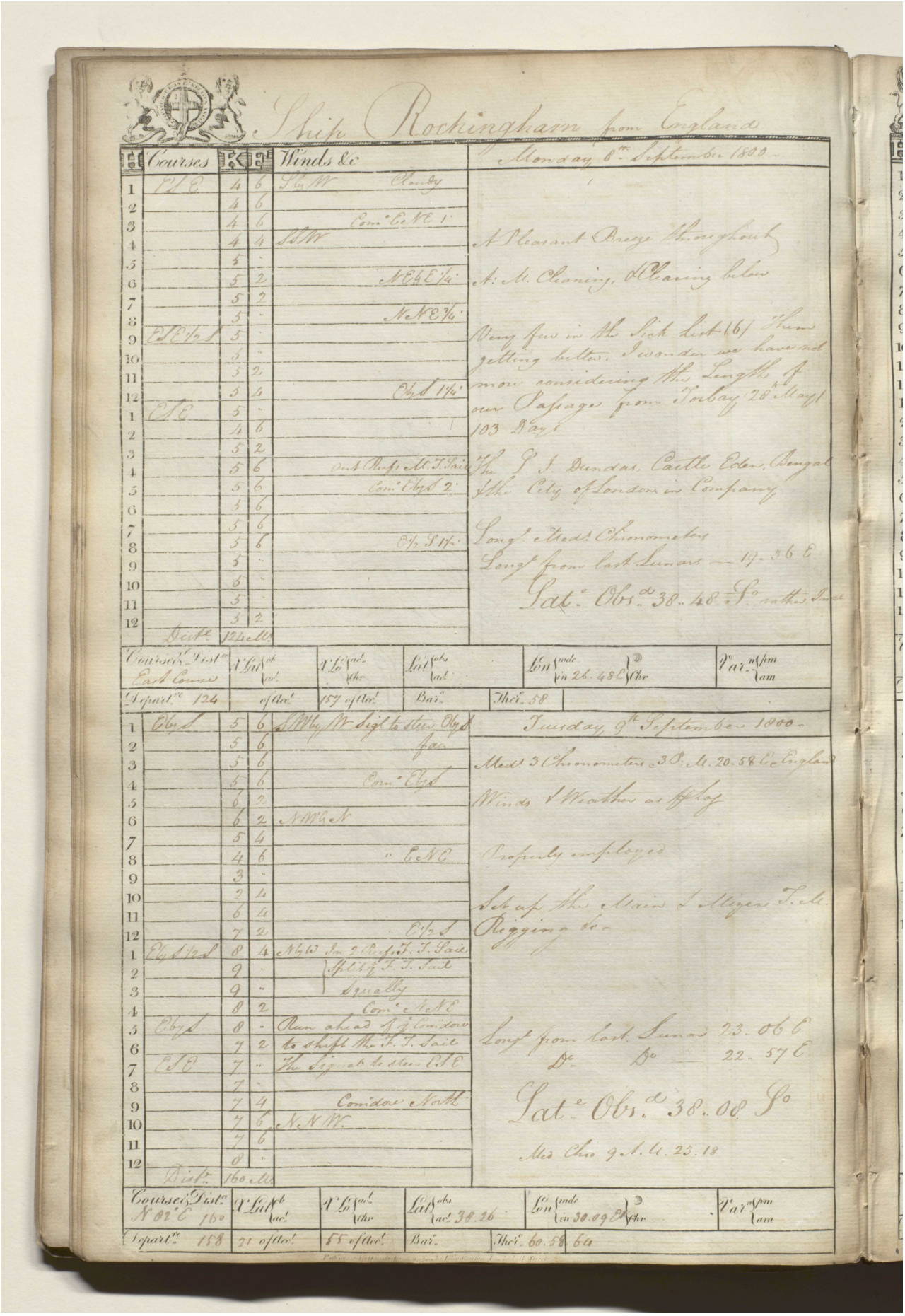
Saw the Seamen all clean & to Prayers this Cold Weather

Very few in the Sick list

Sat Obs 38. 32 S

Course	Dist	X Lat	ob	X Lo	ac	Lat	obs / ac	38. 13 S	Lon	mde in 24	11E	3d 0 30 Aug	Chr	16. 58 E	Var	n/pm / am
SbE	55															
Depart	6	55	of			Bar			Ther	57. 66						

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00004a



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 8th September 1800
1	E S E	4	6	S by W Cloudy	
2		4	6		
3		4	6	Com^e E N E 1	
4		4	4	S S W	A Pleasant Breeze throughout
5		5	-		
6		5	2	N E ½ E ¼	A: M. Cleaning, & Clearing below
7		5	2		
8		5	-	N N E ¾	
9	E S E ½ S	5	-		Very few in the Sick List (6) Them
10		5	-		getting better. I wonder we have not
11		5	2		more considering the Length of
12		5	4	E by S 1¼	our Passage from Torbay (28th May)
1	E S E	5	-		103 Days
2		4	6		
3		5	2		
4		5	6	Out Reefs M. T. Sail	The S. I. Dundas, Castle Eden, Bengal
5		5	6	Com^e E by S 2	& the City of London in Company
6		5	6		
7		5	6		Long^t Med^l Chronometers
8		5	6	E ½ S 1½	Long^t from last Lunars — 19.36 E
9		5	-		
10		5	-		
11		5	-		Lat^e Obs^d 38.48 S^o rather Inside
12		5	2		
	Dist^e	124 M^s			

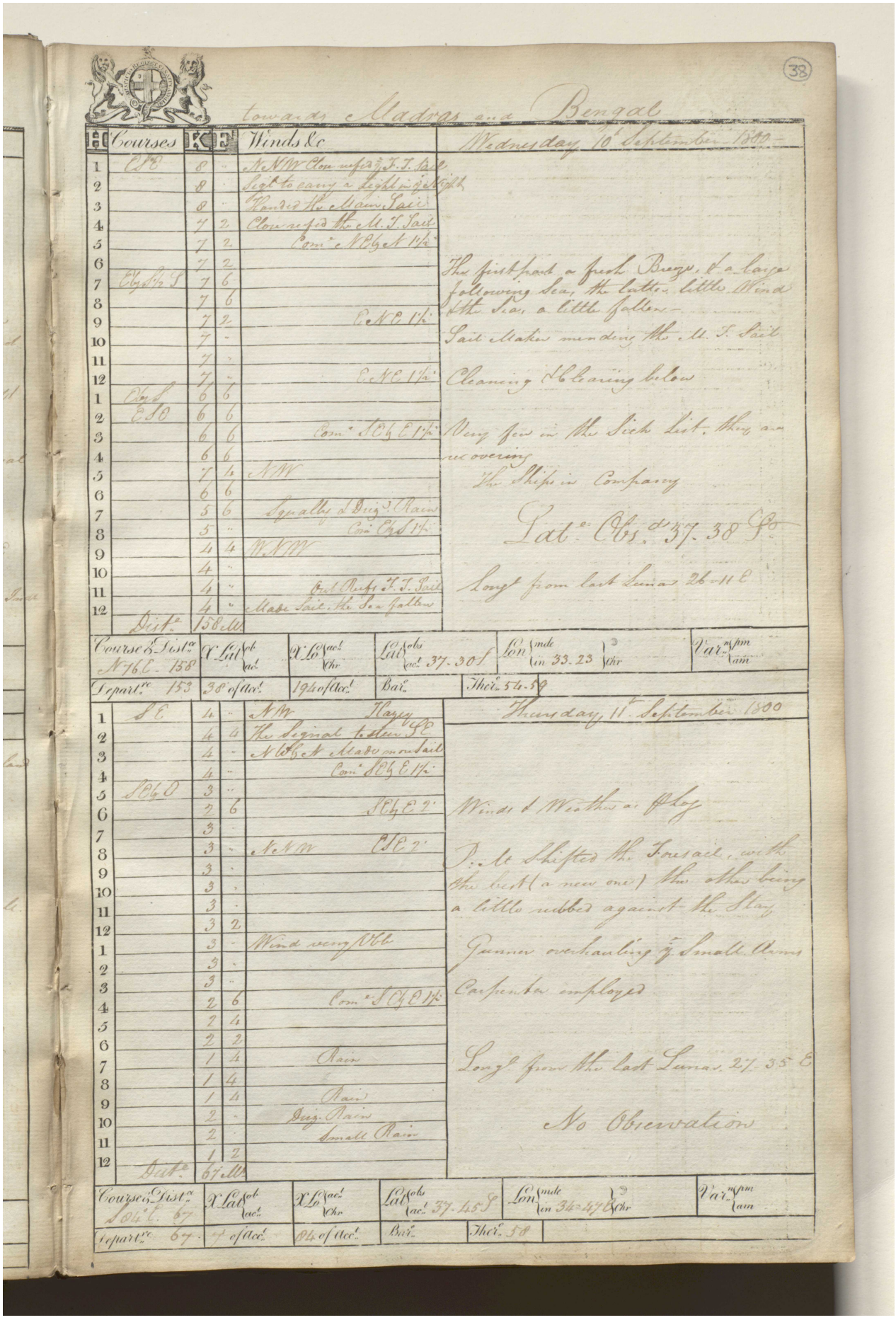
Course & Dist^e East Course	X Lat ob ac	X Lo ac chr	Lat obs ac	Lon mde in 26.48 E ☽ chr	Var^n pm am
Depart^re 124	of Acc^t	157 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 58	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 9th September 1800
1	E by S	5	6	S W by W Sigl to steer E by S	
2		5	6	fair	
3		5	6		Med^l 3 Chronometers 3 P. M. 20.58 E England
4		5	6	Com^e E by S	
5		6	2		Winds & Weather as of Log
6		6	2	N W ½ N	
7		5	4		
8		4	6	" E N E	Properly employed
9		3	-		
10		2	4		
11		6	4		Set up the Main & Mizen T. M.
12		7	2	" E ½ S	Rigging &c
1	E by S ½ S	8	4	N by W In 2 Reefs F. T. Sail	
2		9	-	Split^g F. T. Sail	
3		9	-	Squally	
4		8	2	Com^e N N E	
5	E by S	8	-	Run ahead of ye Comdore	Long^t from last Lunar 23.06 E
6		7	2	to shift the F. T. Sail	D^o D^o 22.57 E
7	E S E	7	-	The Signal to steer E S E	
8		7	-		
9		7	4	Comdore North	Lat^e Obs^d 38.08 S^o
10		7	6	N N W	
11		7	6		
12		8	-		Med Chro 9 A. M. 23.18
	Dist^e	160 M^s			

Course & Dist^e N 82° E 160	X Lat ob ac	X Lo ac chr	Lat obs ac 38.26	Lon mde in 30.09 E ☽ chr	Var^n pm am
Depart^re 158	21 of Acc^t	55 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 60.58	64

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00004b



towards Madras and Bengal

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday 10th September 1800
1	ESE	8	..	N N W Close reefed ye F. T. Sail	
2		8	.	Sigl to carry a Light in ye Night	
3		8	..	Handed the Main Sail	
4		7	2	Close reefed the M. T. Sail	
5		7	2	Comd N E by N 1½	
6		7	2		The first part a fresh Breeze, & a large
7	E by S ½ S	7	6		following Sea, the latter little Wind
8		7	6		& the Sea, a little fallen —
9		7	2	E N E 1½	
10		7	..		Sail Maker mending the M. T. Sail
11		7	..		
12		7	..	E N E 1½	Cleaning & Clearing below
1	E by S	6	6		
2	E S E	6	6		
3		6	6	Comd S E by E 1½	Very few in the Sick List, they are
4		6	6		recovering
5		7	4	N W	The Ships in Company
6		6	6		
7		5	6	Squally & Drizd Rain	
8		5	..	Comd E by S 1½	Latd Obsd 37. 38 S
9		4	4	W N W	
10		4	..		
11		4	..	Out Reefs F. T. Sail	Longd from last Lunar 26-11 E
12		4	..	Made Sail, the Sea fallen	
	Distd	158 M			

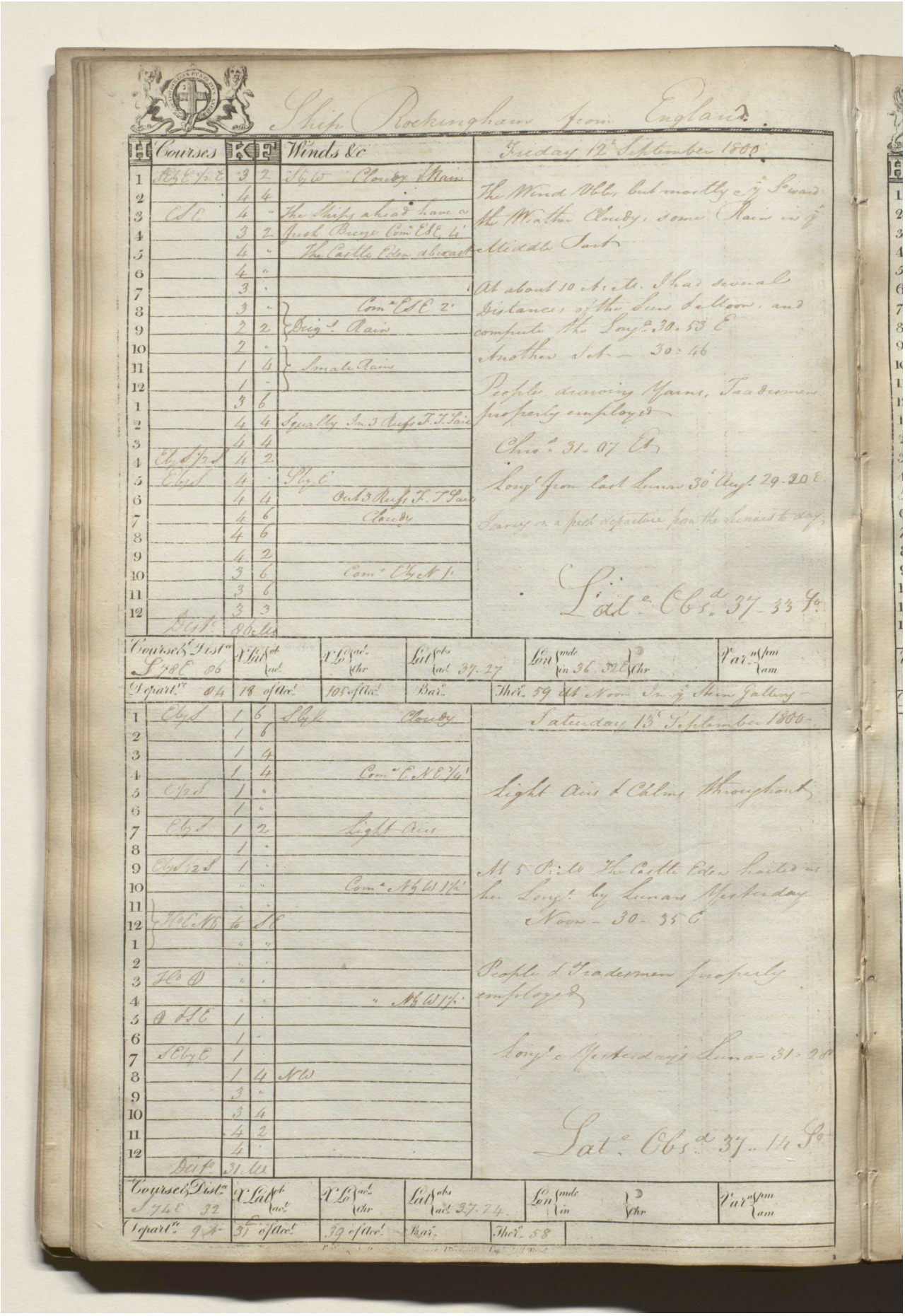
Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 37-30 S	Lon mde / in 33.23 / Chr	Varn pm / am
N 76 E - 158					
Departre 153	38 of Acct	194 of Acct	Bar	Thr 54-59	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Thursday 11th September 1800
1	S E	4	..	N W Hazey	
2		4	4	The Signal to steer S E	
3		4	..	N W by N Made more Sail	
4		4	..	Comd S E by E 1½	
5	S E by E	3	..		
6		2	6	S E by E 2	Winds & Weather as Phog
7		3	.		
8		3	..	N N W E S E 2	P. M. Shifted the Foresail, with
9		3	.		the best (a new one) the other being
10		3	.		a little rubbed against the Stay
11		3	.		
12		3	2		
1		3	..	Wind very Vble	Gunner overhauling ye Small Arms
2		3	.		
3		3	..		Carpenter employed
4		2	6	Comd S E by E 1½	
5		2	4		
6		2	2		
7		1	4	Rain	Longd from the last Lunar 27-35 E
8		1	4		
9		1	4	Rain	
10		2	..	Driz Rain	No Observation
11		2	.	Small Rain	
12		1	2		
	Distd	67 M			

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 37-45 S	Lon mde / in 34-47 E / Chr	Varn pm / am
S 84 E 67					
Departre 67	7 of Acct	84 of Acct	Bar	Thr 58	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	SEbyE ½ E	3	2	SbyW Cloudy & Rain
2		4	4	
3	ESE	4	"	The Ships ahead have a
4		3	2	fresh Breeze Com^e ESE 4'
5		4	"	The Castle Eden abreast
6		4	"	
7		3	"	
8		3	"	Com^e ESE 2'
9		2	2	Driz^g Rain
10		2	"	
11		1	4	Smale Rain
12		1	"	
1		3	6	
2		4	4	Squally In 3 Reefs F. T. Sail
3		4	4	
4	EbyS ½ S	4	2	
5	EbyS	4	"	SbyE
6		4	4	Out 3 Reefs F. T. Sail
7		4	6	Cloudy
8		4	6	
9		4	2	
10		3	6	Com^e EbyN 1'
11		3	6	
12		3	3	
	Dist^e	86 Mi		

Friday 12th September 1800

The Wind Vble, but mostly ye S^o ward the Weather Cloudy, some Rain in ye Middle Part

At about 10 A: M. I had several Distances of the Sun & Moon, and compute the Long^e 30.53 E

Another Set — 30:46

People drawing Yarns, Tradesmen properly employed

Chro^s 31.07 E

Long^e from last Lunar 30^s Augt 29.20 E

Jarrey on a fresh departure from the Lunars to day

Lat^e Obs^d 37.33 S^o

Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in	Var^n pm / am
S 78 E 86			37.27	36.32 E	
Depart^re 84	18 of Acc^t	105 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 59	At Noon In ye Stern Gallery

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	EbyS	1	6	SbyE Cloudy
2		1	6	
3		1	4	
4		1	4	Com^e ENE ¾'
5	E ½ S	1	"	
6		1	"	
7	EbyS	1	2	Light Airs
8		1	"	
9	EbyS ½ S	1	"	
10		"	"	Com^e NbyW 1½'
11		"	"	
12	HoENE	to	SE	
1		"	"	
2		"	"	
3	HoO	"	"	
4		"	"	" NbyW 1½'
5	O & SE	1	"	
6		1	"	
7	SEbyE	1	"	
8		1	4	NW
9		3	"	
10		3	4	
11		4	2	
12		4	"	
	Dist^e	31 Mi		

Saturday 13th September 1800

Light Airs & Calms throughout

At 5 P: M The Castle Eden hailed us her Long^e by Lunars Yesterday Noon — 30.35 E

People & Tradesmen properly employed

Long^e Yesterday's Lunar 31.28

Lat^e Obs^d 37.14 S^o

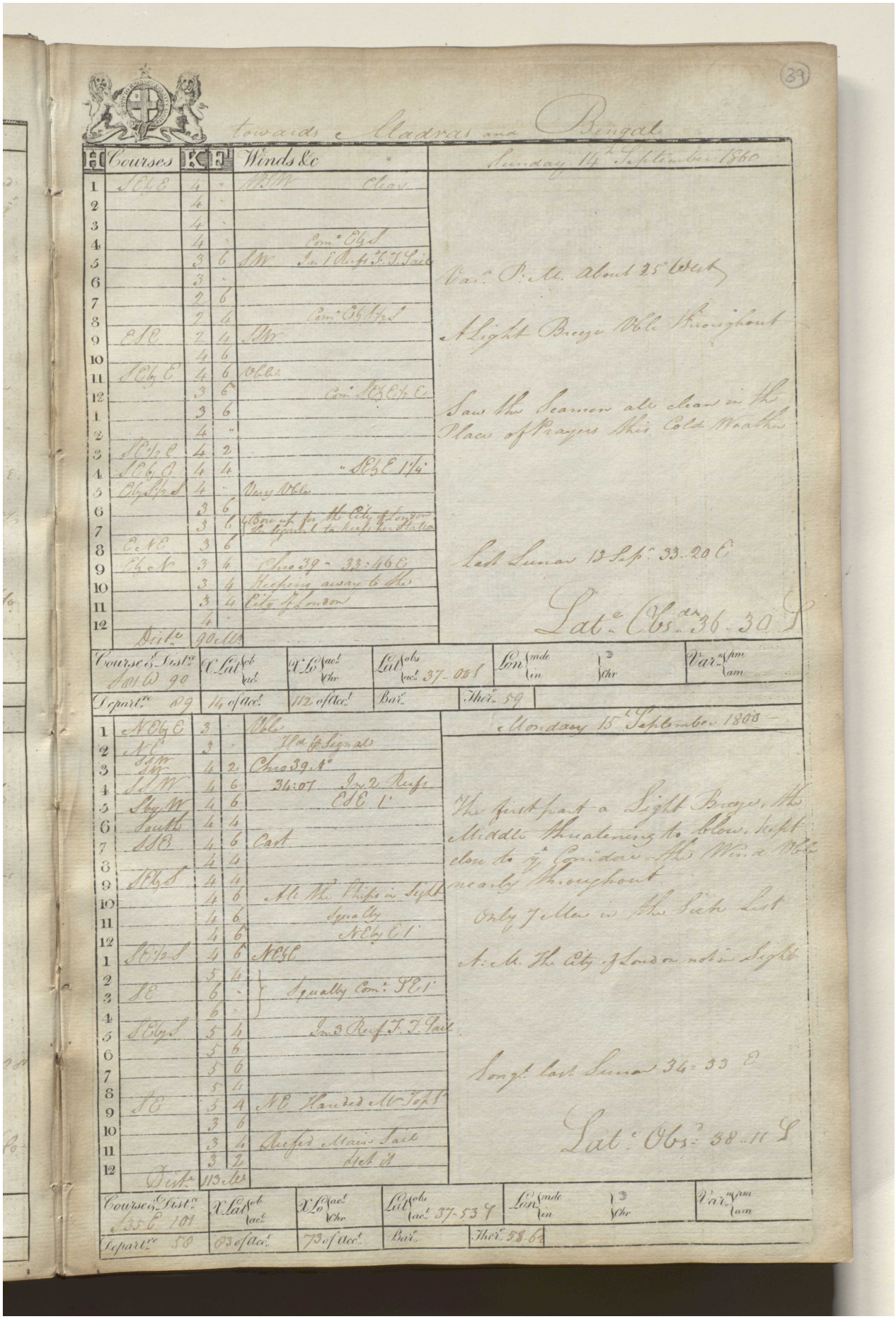
Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in	Var^n pm / am
S 74 E 32			37.24		
Depart^re 9 N	31 of Acc^t	39 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 58	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00004d

(39)

towards Madras and Bengal



H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Sunday 14th September 1800
1	SE½E	4	"	WSW Clear	
2		4	"		
3		4	"		
4		4	"	Com. E½S	
5		3	6	SW In 1 Reefs F. T. Sail	
6		3	"		Var. P. M. about 25° West
7		2	6		
8		2	4	Com. E½S½S	
9	ESE	2	4	SSW	A Light Breeze Vble throughout
10		4	6		
11	SE½E	4	6	Vble	
12		3	6	Com. SE½E½E	
1		3	6		Saw the Seamen all clean in the
2		4	"		Place of Prayers this Cold Weather
3	SE½E	4	2		
4	SE½E	4	4	" SE½E 1¼	
5	E½S½S	4	"	Very Vble	
6		3	6		
7		3	6	Bore up for the City of London the Signal to keep her Station	
8	ENE	3	6		
9	E½N	3	4	Chro 39 - 33:46 E	Last Lunar 13 Sep. 33.20 E
10		3	4	Keeping away to the	
11		3	4	City of London	
12		4	"		Lat. Obs. 36.30 S
	Dist.	90 Ms			

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob / ac.	X Lo ac. / Chr	Lat obs / ac. 37.00 S	Lon mde / in / Chr	Var. pm / am
S 81 W 90					
Depart. 89	14 of Acc.	112 of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. 59	

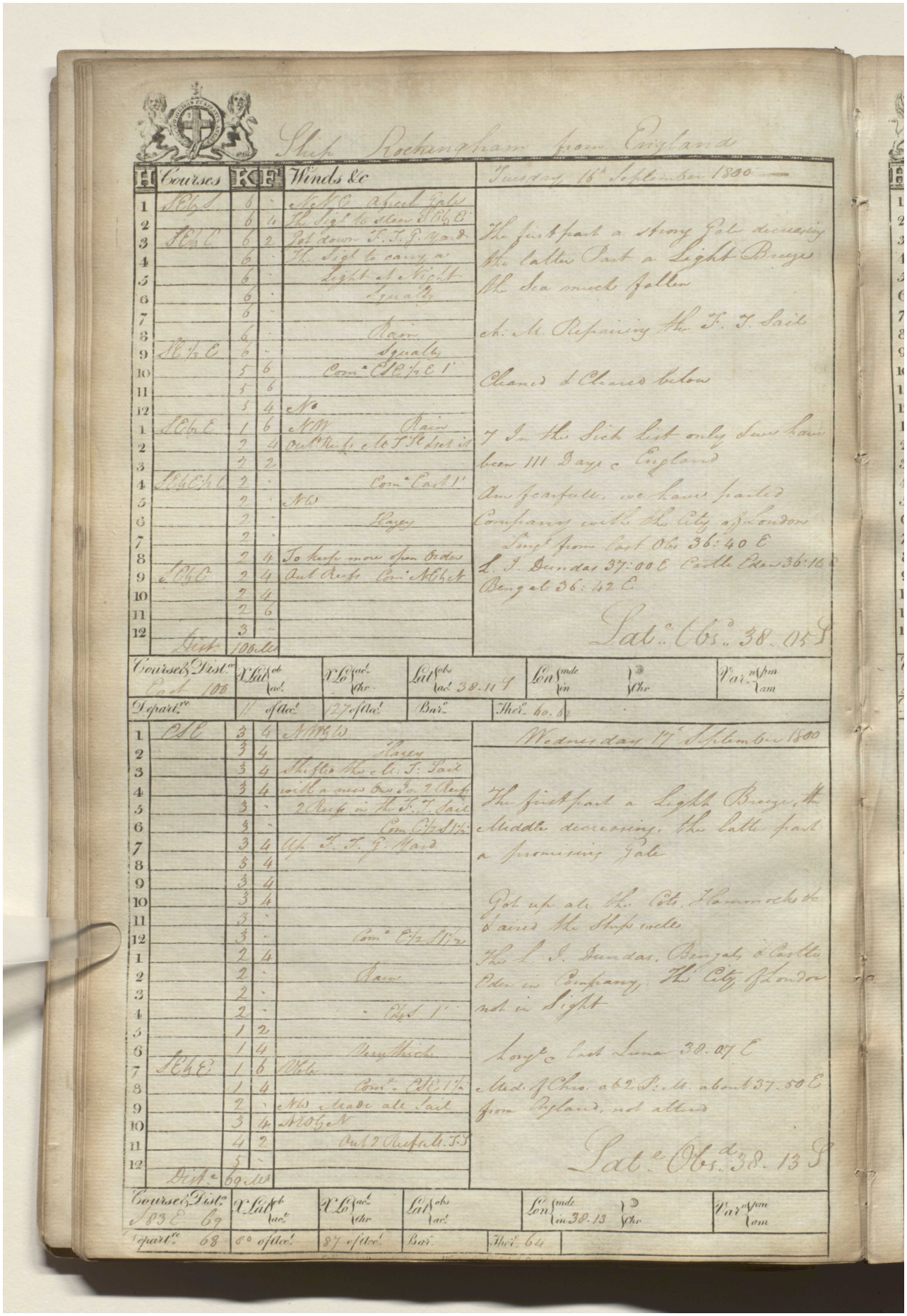
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 15th September 1800
1	NE½E	3	"	Vble	
2	NE	3	"	Hd of Signal	
3	SSW SW	4	2	Chro 39.4°	
4	SSW	4	6	34:07 In 2 Reefs	
5	S½W	4	6	ESE 1'	The first part a Light Breeze, the
6	South	4	4		Middle threatening to blow, kept
7	SSE	4	6	East	close to ye Commodore the Wind Vble
8		4	4		nearly throughout
9	SE½S	4	4		
10		4	6	All the Ships in Sight	Only 7 Men in the Sick List
11		4	6	Squally	
12		4	6	NE½E 1'	
1	SE½S	4	6	NE½E	A. M. The City of London not in Sight
2		5	4		
3	SE	6	"	Squally Com. SE 1'	
4		6	"		
5	SE½S	5	4	In 3 Reef F. T. Sail	
6		5	6		
7		5	6		Longt. last Lunar 34.33 E
8		5	4		
9	SE	5	4	NE Handed M. Top S	
10		3	6		
11		3	4	Reefed Main Sail	Lat. Obs. 38.11 S
12		3	2	Set it	
	Dist.	113 Ms			

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob / ac.	X Lo ac. / Chr	Lat obs / ac. 37.53 S	Lon mde / in / Chr	Var. pm / am
S 35 E 101					
Depart. 58	83 of Acc.	73 of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. 58.6	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00004e

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	SEbS	6	-	NbE Squalls
2		6	4	Hd Sigl to stow SEbE
3	SEbE	6	2	Got down T.T.G. Yard
4		6	-	Hd Sigl to carry a
5		6	-	Light at Night
6		6	-	Squalls
7		6	-	
8		6	-	Rain
9	SEbE	6	-	Squalls
10		5	6	Com. ESE
11		5	6	
12		5	4	No
1	SEbE	1	6	NW Rain
2		2	4	Out Reefs & T.S. Set
3		2	2	
4	SEbE	2	-	Com. Cast
5		2	-	NbE
6		2	-	Hazy
7		2	-	
8		2	4	To keep more upon Orders
9	SEbE	2	4	Out Reefs Com. NbE
10		2	4	
11		2	6	
12		3	-	
	Dist.	106	Lks	

Tuesday 16th September 1800

The first part a Stony Gale decreasing the latter Part a Light Breeze the Sea much fallen

At. M. Repairing the T. T. Sail

Cleared & Cleans below

7 In the Sick List only Two have been 111 Days c England

Am fearfull we have parted Company with the City of London Long. from Last Obs. 36:40 E

L. I. Dundas 37:00 E Castle Eden 36:14 E Bengal 36:42 E

Sat. Obs. 38. 05 S

Course & Dist.	X Lat	X Lo	Lat	Lon	Var.
East 106	0	127	Lat Obs. 38.11 S	Lon in Time	Var.
Depart.	0 of Lat.	127 of Lat.	Bar.	Ther. 60. 5	

1	ESE	3	4	NNW b W
2		3	4	Hazy
3		3	4	Shifts the M. T. Sail
4		3	4	with a mus Sail & 2 Reefs
5		3	-	2 Reefs in the T. T. Sail
6		3	-	Com. ESE
7		3	4	Up T. T. G. Yard
8		3	4	
9		3	4	
10		3	4	
11		3	-	
12		3	-	Com. ESE
1		2	4	
2		2	-	Rain
3		2	-	
4		2	-	ESE
5		1	2	
6		1	4	Very thick
7	SEbE	1	6	Wet
8		1	4	Com. ESE
9		2	-	NbW Made all Sail
10		3	4	NbW N
11		4	2	Out 2 Reefs M. T. S.
12		5	-	
	Dist.	69	Lks	

Wednesday 17th September 1800

The first part a Light Breeze the Middle decreasing the latter part a promising Gale

Got up all the Cots. Hammocks &c Gains the Ships wake

The L. I. Dundas, Bengal & Castle Eden in Company. The City of London not in Sight

Long. c Last Luna 38.07 E

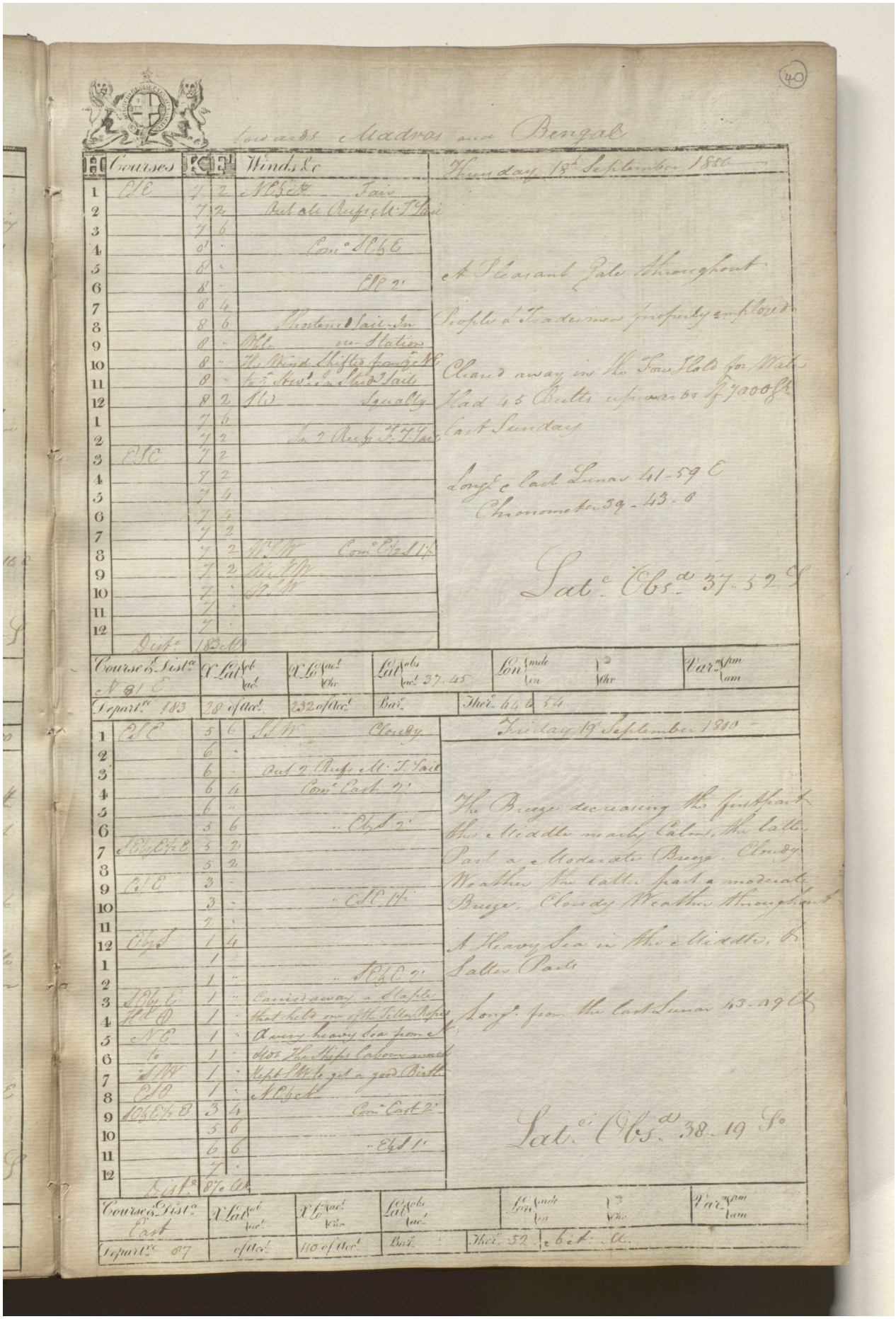
Mod. of Chro. a 2 P. M. about 37.50 E from England, not allow

Sat. Obs. 38. 13 S

Course & Dist.	X Lat	X Lo	Lat	Lon	Var.
S 83 E 69	8	87	Lat Obs.	Lon in 30.13	Var.
Depart. 68	8 of Lat.	87 of Lat.	Bar.	Ther. 64	

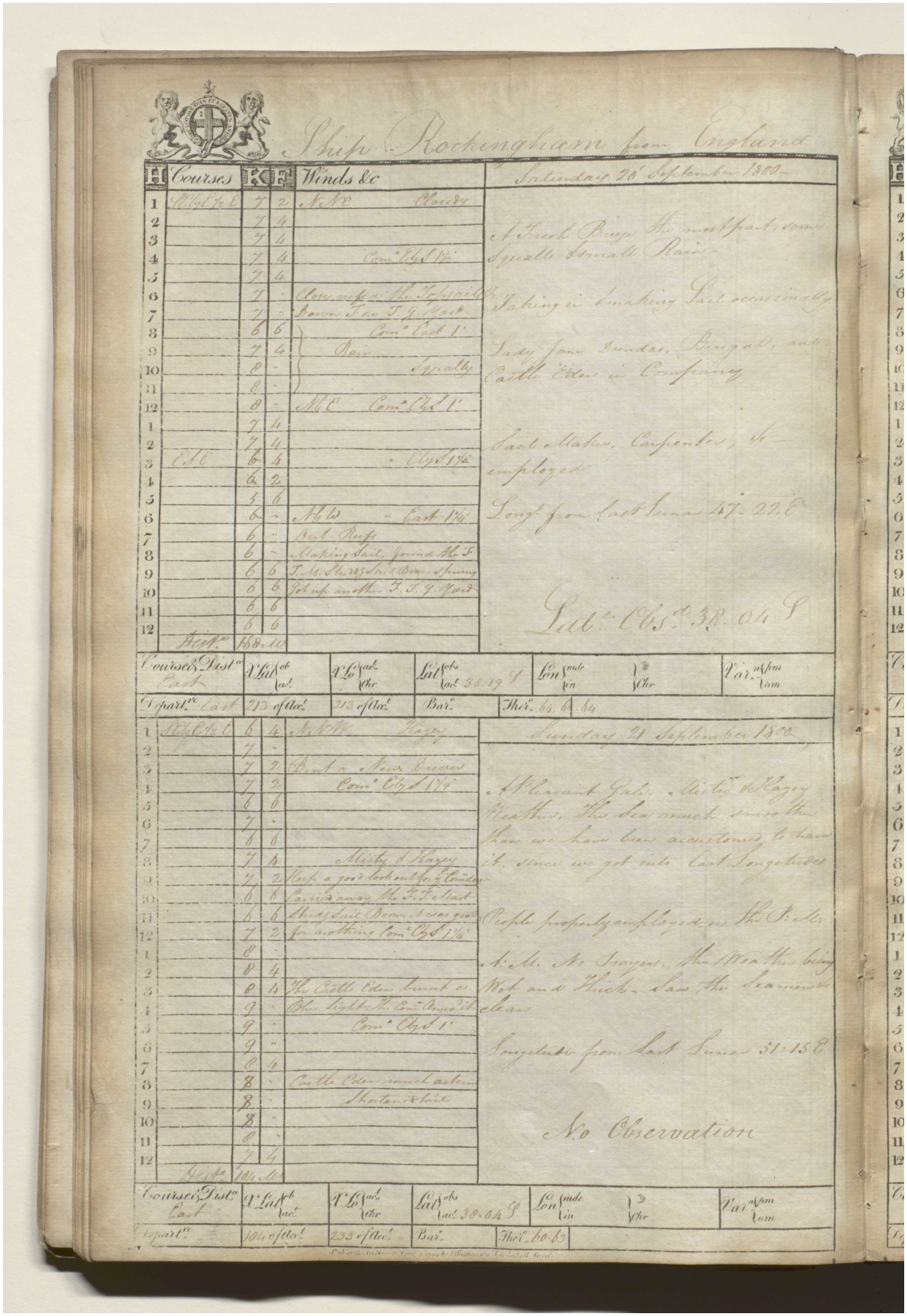
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00004f

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000050

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from England

Saturday 20th September 1800

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	Wt by E	7	2	N.N.W. Cloudy
2		7	4	
3		7	4	
4		7	4	Com.d Cls S.W.
5		7	4	
6		7	-	Close reefs the Topsails &
7		7	-	Brought To on T.S. Mast
8		6	6	Com.d Cast 1/4
9		7	4	Rain Squally
10		8	-	
11		8	-	
12		8	-	N.W.b.W. Com.d Cls S.W.
1		7	4	
2		7	4	
3	E.S.E.	6	4	Cls 1/4
4		6	2	
5		6	6	
6		6	-	N.W.b.W. East 1/4
7		6	-	Set Sails
8		6	-	Making Sail, found the S.
9		6	6	T.S. Sheers Sail Boom Sprung
10		6	6	Got up another T.S.Y. Yard
11		6	6	
12		6	6	
	Dist.e	158.10		

A Fresh Breze the most part some Squalls Small Rain

Taking in Making Sail occasionally

Lady Jane Dundas, Bengal, and Castle Eden in Company

Sail Maker, Carpenter, &c employed

Longd from Last Lunar 67. 22. E

Lat.e Obs.d 38. 04 S

Courses & Dist.e East	X Lat.d ac.t	X Lo.g ac.t	Lat.d obs ac.t 38.19 S	Lon.g made in	Var.n from am
Depart.e East	213 of Acc.t	213 of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.e 64. 64. 64	

Sunday 21 September 1800

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	W by S 1/2 S	6	4	N.N.W. Hazey
2		7	-	
3		7	2	Bent a New Driver
4		7	2	Com.d Cls S 1/4
5		6	6	
6		7	-	
7		6	6	
8		7	4	Misty & Hazey
9		7	2	Kept a good look out for Land
10		6	6	Carried away the F.T.S. Mast
11		6	6	Head Sail Boom, it was good
12		7	2	for nothing Com.d Cls S 1/4
1		8	-	
2		8	4	
3		8	4	The Castle Eden burnt a
4		9	-	Blue light the Com.d Answ.d it
5		9	-	Com.d Cls S 1/4
6		9	-	
7		8	4	
8		8	-	Castle Eden much astern
9		8	-	Shortened Sail
10		8	-	
11		8	-	
12		7	4	
	Dist.e	184.14		

Pleasant Gale, Misty & Hazey Weather, The Sea much smoother than we have been accustomed to have it, since we got into East Longitudes

People profitably employed on the S. Mast

A. M. No Sogers, the Weather being Wet and Thick - Saw the Seamen clean

Longitude from Last Lunar 51. 15 E

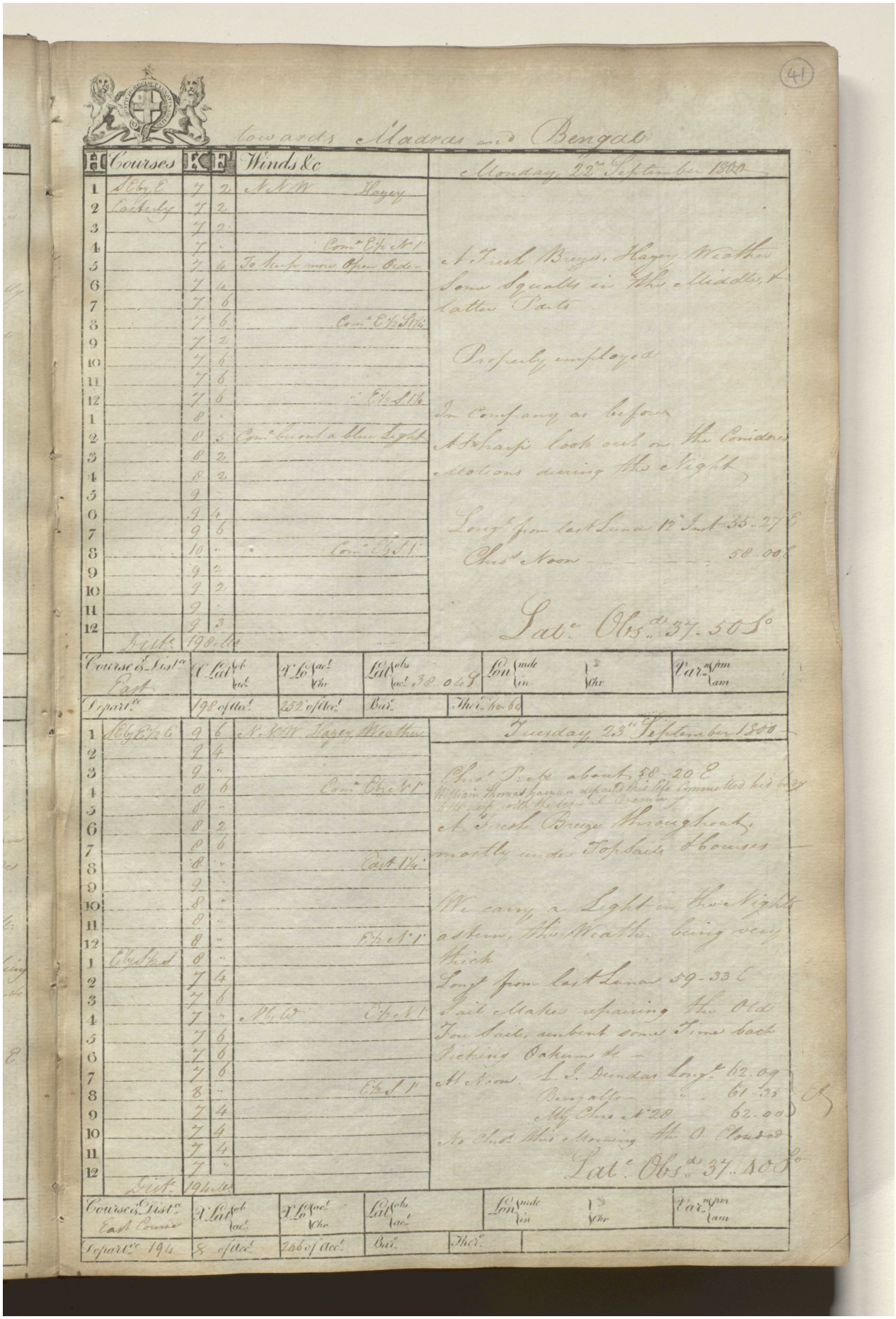
No Observation

Courses & Dist.e East	X Lat.d ac.t	X Lo.g ac.t	Lat.d obs ac.t 38.04 S	Lon.g made in	Var.n from am
Depart.e	184 of Acc.t	233 of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.e 60. 63	

Published as the Act directs April 1 1799 by J. Wallis, Leicester Fields, Joseph Hall Wood

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000051

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



towards Madras and Bengal

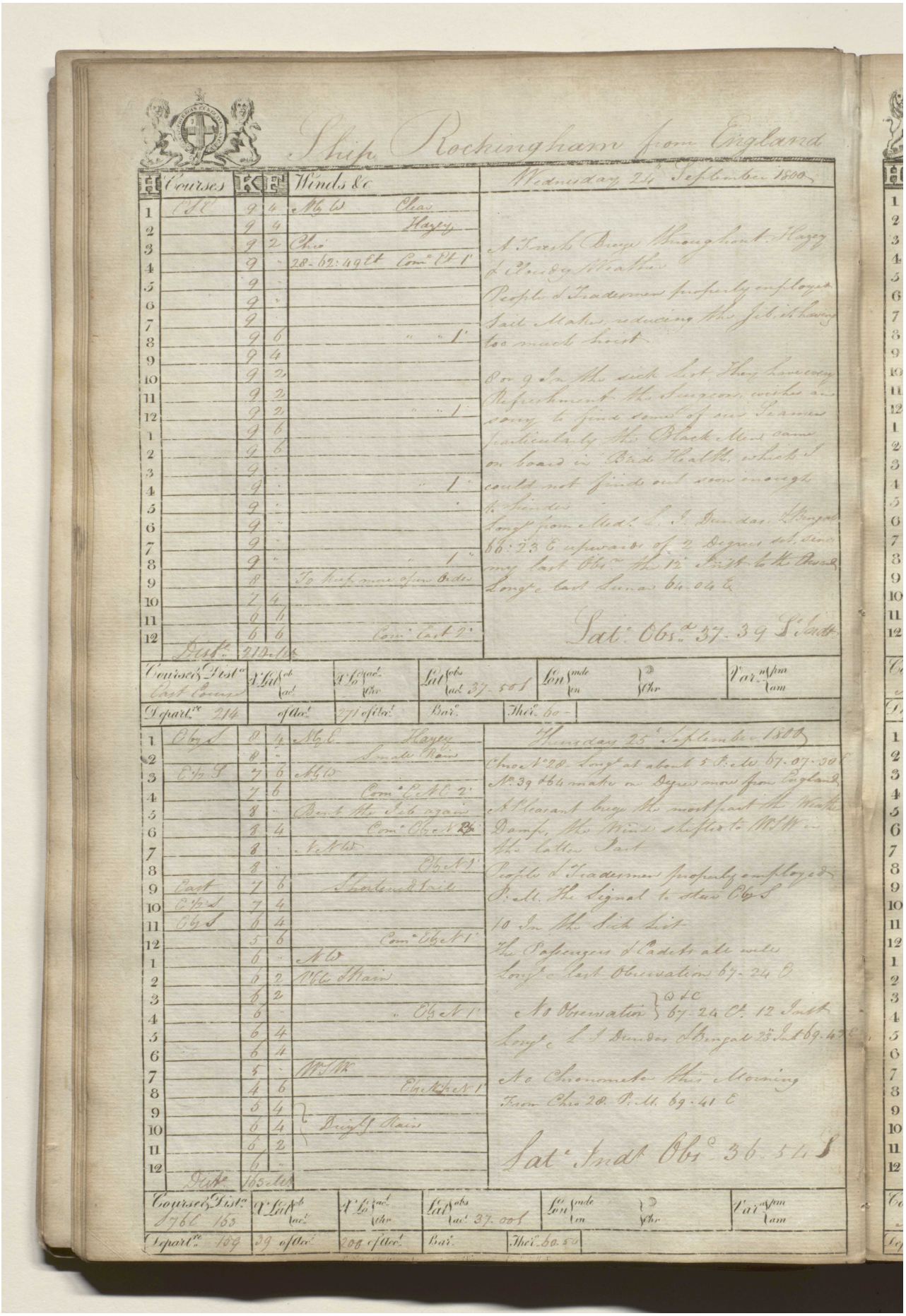
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 22nd September 1800
1	S6bE	7	2	N.N.W Hazey	
2	Easterly	7	2		
3		7	2		
4		7	.	Comd Ehs N.1	
5		7	4	To keep more Open Order	At Fresh Brizes. Hazey Weather
6		7	4		Some Squalls in the Middle &
7		7	6		latter Parts
8		7	6	Comd Ehs S1/2	
9		7	2		Properly employed
10		7	6		
11		7	6		In Company as before
12		7	6	Ehs S1/2	A Sharp look out on the Comdors
1		8	.		Motions during the Night
2		8	2	Comd burnt a blue Light	
3		8	2		
4		8	2		
5		9	.		Longd from last Lunar 12° Dist 35.27 E
6		9	4		Dist Noon 58.00
7		9	6		
8		10	.	Comd Ehs S1	
9		9	2		
10		9	2		
11		9	.		
12		9	3		Lat Obsd 37.50 S
	Dist	198.0			

Course & Dist	X Lat Obs / Dec	X Lo Mac / Dhr	Lat Obs / Dec 38.04 S	Lon Mde / in	/ Dhr	Var pm / am
East						
Depart	198 of Dec	252 of Dec	Bat	Dhr 4.0.6		

					Tuesday 23rd September 1800
1	S6bE1/2E	9	6	N.N.W Hazey Weather	
2		9	4		
3		9	.		Dhs P. Lt about 58.20 E
4		8	6	Comd Ehs N.1	William Thomas Seaman of Capt Dhs Comm. his Duty
5		8	.		the Ship with the Loss of Overboard
6		8	2		At Fresh Brizes throughout
7		8	6		mostly under Topsails & Courses
8		8	.	East 1/4	
9		9	.		
10		8	.		We carry a Light in the Night
11		8	.		astern, the Weather being very
12		8	.	Ehs N.1	thick
1	ESE1/2E	8	.		Longd from last Lunar 59.33 E
2		7	4		Sail Makes repairing the Old
3		7	6		Fore Sail, unbent some Time back
4		7	.	N.b.W Ehs N.1	Pitching Oakum &c —
5		7	6		At Noon Dist. Dundas Longd 62.09
6		7	6		Bengalls 61.35
7		7	6		Mid Dhs N.28 62.00
8		8	.	Ehs S1	
9		7	4		At Dhs this Morning the D Observed
10		7	4		
11		7	4		Lat Obsd 37.10 S
12		7	.		
	Dist	194.0			

Course & Dist East Course	X Lat Obs / Dec	X Lo Mac / Dhr	Lat Obs / Dec	Lon Mde / in	/ Dhr	Var pm / am
Depart 194	8 of Dec	246 of Dec	Bat	Dhr		

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000052



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	T	Winds &c
1	CSE	9	4	N by W Clear
2		9	4	Hazey
3		9	2	Chro
4		9	"	28-62:49 Et Comᵉ Et 1'
5		9	"	
6		9	"	
7		9		
8		9	6	" " 1'
9		9	4	
10		9	2	
11		9	2	
12		9	2	" " 1'
1		9	6	
2		9	6	
3		9	"	
4		9	"	" 1'
5		9	"	
6		9	"	
7		9	"	
8		9	"	" 1'
9		8	"	To keep more open Order
10		7	4	
11		6	4	
12		6	6	Comᵉ East 2'
	Distᵉ	210 Mt		

Wednesday 24ᵗʰ September 1800

A Fresh Breeze throughout. Hazey & Cloudy Weather

People & Tradesmen properly employed

Sail Maker, reducing the Jib, it having too much hoist

8 or 9 In the sick List, They have every Refreshment the Surgeon, wishes an sorry to find some of our Seamen particularly the Black Men came on board in Bad Health, which I could not find out soon enough to hinder

Longᵉ from Medᵗ L. I. Dundas & Bengal 66:23 E upwards of 2 Degrees set, since my last Obsⁿ the 12ᵗʰ Instᵗ to the Eastward

Longᵉ last Lunar 64-04 E

Latᵉ Obsᵈ 37-39 S Indᵗ

Courses Distᵉ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 37-50 S	Lon mde / en	D / Chr	Var n pm / am
East Course						
Departᵉ 214	of Accᵗ	271 of Accᵗ	Barᵉ	Theᵉ 60-		

H	Courses	K	T	Winds &c
1	E by S	8	4	N by E Hazey
2		8	"	Small Rain
3	E ½ S	7	6	N by W
4		7	6	Comᵉ E N E 2'
5		8	"	Bent the Jib again
6		8	4	Comᵉ E by N 2½
7		8	"	N N W
8		8	"	E by N 1'
9	East	7	6	Shortened Sail
10	E ½ S	7	4	
11	E by S	6	4	
12		5	6	Comᵉ E by N 1'
1		6	"	N W
2		6	2	Vble & Rain
3		6	2	
4		6	"	" E by N 1'
5		6	4	
6		6	4	
7		5	"	W S W
8		4	6	E by N ½ N 1'
9		5	4	Drizly Rain
10		6	4	
11		6	2	
12		6	"	
	Distᵉ	163 Mt		

Thursday 25ᵗʰ September 1800

Chro Nᵒ 28 - Longᵗ at about 5 P. M. 67-07-30 E

Nᵒ 39 & 64 make one Degree more from England

A Pleasant breeze the most part the Weather Damp, the Wind shifted to W S W in the latter Part

People & Tradesmen properly employed

P. M. The Signal to steer E by S

10 In the Sick List

The Passengers & Cadets all well

Longᵉ last Observation 67-24 E

No Observation } Q & C 67-24 Et 12 Instᵗ

Longᵉ L. I. Dundas & Bengal 23ᵈ Instᵗ 69-47 E

No Chronometer this Morning

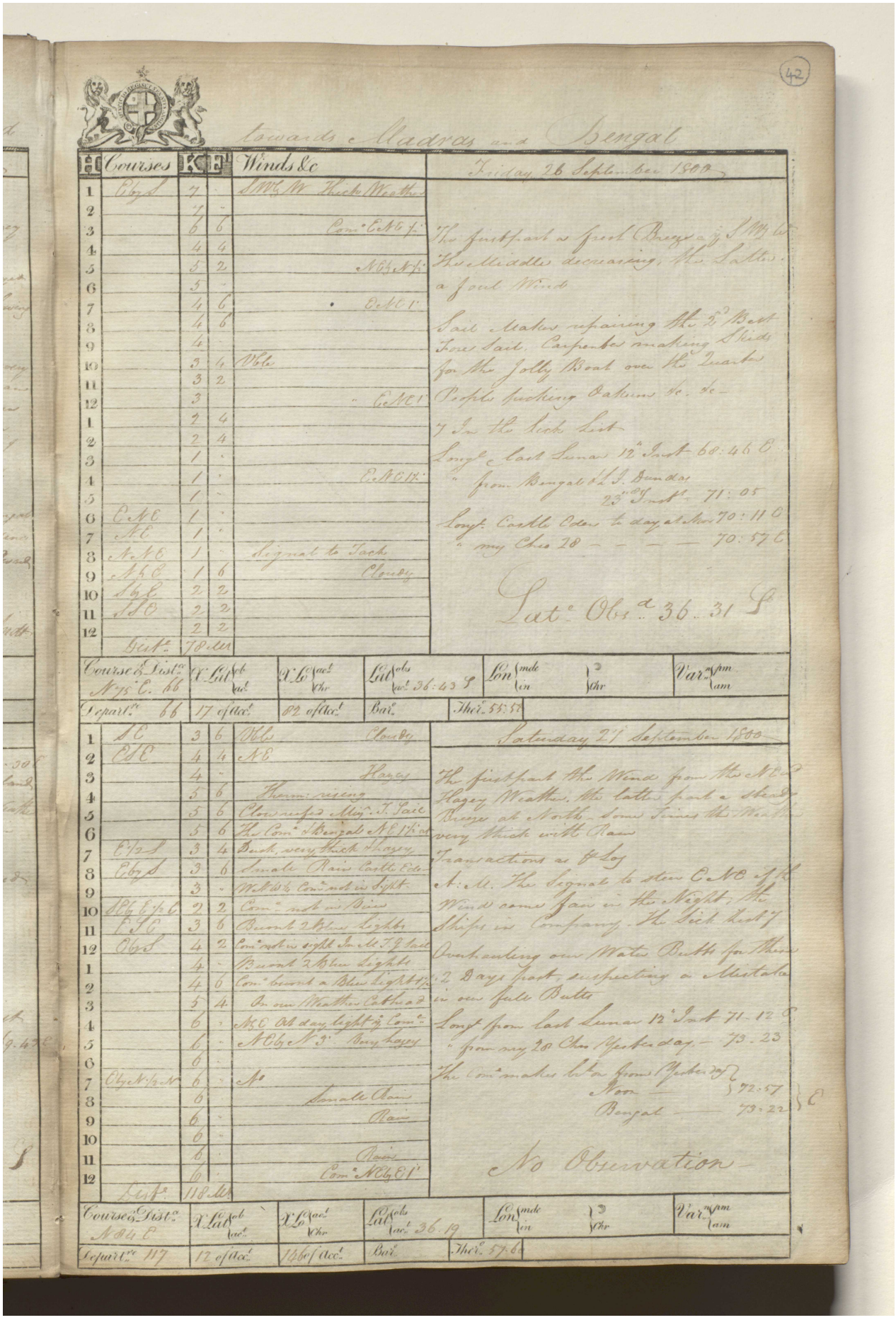
From Chro 28. P. M. 69-41 E

Latᵉ Indᵗ Obsᵈ 36-54 S

Courses Distᵉ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 37-00 S	Lon mde / en	D / Chr	Var n pm / am
76 E 163						
Departᵉ 159	39 of Accᵗ	200 of Accᵗ	Barᵉ	Theᵉ 60-50		

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000053



(42)

towards Madras and Bengal

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	E by S	7	-	S W by W Thick Weather
2		7	-	
3		6	6	Com^e E N E ½
4		4	4	
5		5	2	N E by N ½
6		5	-	
7		4	6	E N E 1
8		4	6	
9		4	-	
10		3	4	Vble
11		3	2	
12		3		E N E 1
1		2	4	
2		2	4	
3		1	-	
4		1	-	E N E 1½
5		1	-	
6	E N E	1	-	
7	N E	1	-	
8	N N E	1	-	Signal to Tack
9	N by E	1	6	Cloudy
10	S by E	2	2	
11	S S E	2	2	
12		2	2	
	Dist^e	78 Mr		

Friday 26 September 1800

The first part a fresh Breeze of S W by W
The Middle decreasing, the Latter
a foul Wind

Sail Maker repairing the 2^d Best
Fore Sail, Carpenter making Skids
for the Jolly Boat over the Quarter
People picking Oakum &c. &c.

7 In the Sick List

Long^e last Lunar 12^h Inst 68:46 E
" from Bengal & L. J. Dundas
23rd Inst^t 71:05
Long^e Castle Eden to day at Noon 70:11 E
" my Chro 28 — — — — 70:57 E

Lat^e Obs^d 36.31 S

Course & Dist^ce	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / Chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in	Var^n pm / am
N 75 E. 66			36:43 S		
Depart^re 66	17 of Acc^t	82 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 55:52	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	S E	3	6	Vble Cloudy
2	E S E	4	4	N E
3		4	-	Hazey
4		5	6	Therm: rising
5		5	6	Clow reefed Mizn. T. Sail
6		5	6	The Com^e & Bengal N E 1½ at
7	E ½ S	3	4	Dusk, very thick & hazey
8	E by S	3	6	Small Rain Castle Eden
9		3	-	W N W ¼ Com^e not in Sight
10	S E by E ½ E	2	2	Com^e not in View
11	E S E	3	6	Burnt 2 Blue Lights
12	E by S	4	2	Com^e not in sight In M. T. G. Sail
1		4	-	Burnt 2 Blue Lights
2		4	6	Com^e burnt a Blue Light 1½
3		5	4	On our Weather Cathead
4		6	-	N by E At day light of Com^e
5		6	-	N E by N 3 Very hazey
6		6	-	
7	E by N ½ N	6	-	No
8		6		Small Rain
9		6	-	Rain
10		6	-	
11		6	-	Rain
12		6	-	Com^e N E by E 1
	Dist^e	118 Mr		

Saturday 27 September 1800

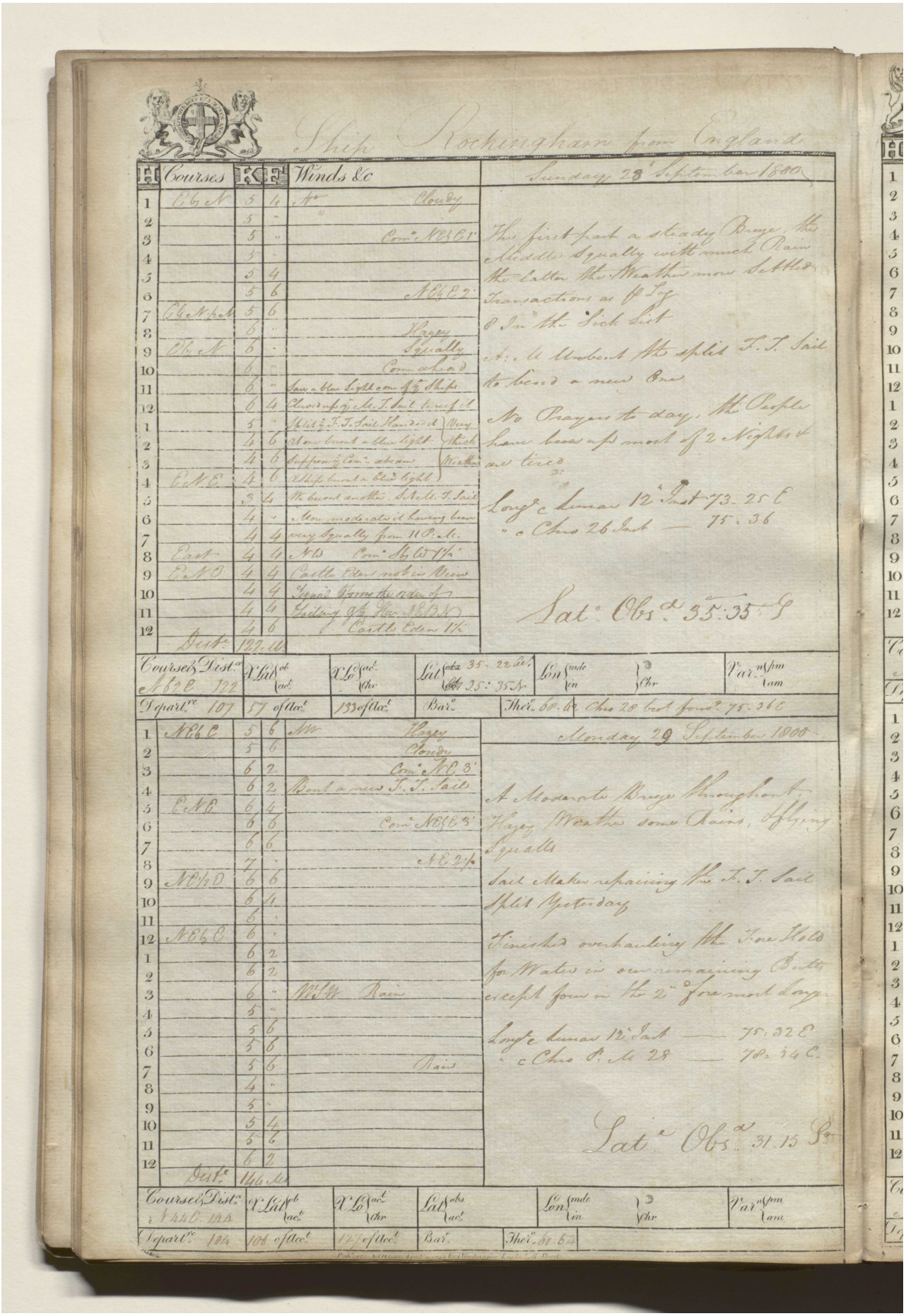
The first part the Wind from the N E and
Hazey Weather, the latter part a steady
Breeze at North - Some Times the Weather
very thick with Rain
Transactions as & Log
A: M. The Signal to steer E N E if the
Wind come fair in the Night, the
Ships in Company - The Sick List 7
Overhauling our Water Butts for these
2 Days past, suspecting a Mistake
in our full Butts
Long^e from last Lunar 12^h Inst 71.12 E
" from my 28 Chro Yesterday — 73.23
The Com^e makes lit^t on from Yesterday
Noon — 72:57 } E
Bengal — 73:22 }

No Observation

Course & Dist^ce	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / Chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in	Var^n pm / am
N 84 E			36.19		
Depart^re 117	12 of Acc^t	146 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 57:60	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000054



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	E by N	5	4	No Cloudy
2		5	"	
3		5	"	Com^e NE by E 1'
4		5	"	
5		5	4	
6		5	6	NE by E 2'
7	E by N p N	5	6	
8		6	"	Hazey
9	E by N	6	"	Squally
10		6	"	Com^e ahead
11		6	"	Saw a blue light cone of ye Ships
12		6	4	Clewed up ye M. T. Sail to reef it
1		5	"	Split ye F. T. Sail Handed it } Very
2		4	6	At one burnt a blue light } thick
3		4	6	Suppose ye Com^e ahead } Weather
4	E N E	4	6	A Ship burnt a blue light }
5		3	4	We burnt another. Set M. T. Sail
6		4	"	More moderate it having been
7		4	4	very Squally from 11 P. M.
8	East	4	4	N W Com^e S by W 1½'
9	E N E	4	4	Castle Eden not in View
10		4	4	Signal forms the order of
11		4	4	Sailing of the Hon^r N E B N
12		4	6	Castle Eden 1½
	Dist^e	122 M		

Sunday 28th September 1800

The first part a steady Breeze, the Middle Squally with much Rain the latter the Weather more Settled Transactions as P Log

P In the Sick List

A: M Unbent the split F. T. Sail to bend a new One

No Prayers to day, the People have been up most of 2 Nights & are tired

Long^e c Lunar 12^h Inst 73 - 25 E
" c Chro 26 Inst — 75 : 36

Lat^e Obs^d 35 : 35 S

Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in	Var^n pm / am
N 62 E 122			35 - 22 Ad / 35 : 35 N		
Depart^re 107	57 of Acc^t	133 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 68 - 62	Chro 28 bro^t forw^d 75 - 36 E

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	NE by E	5	6	NW Hazey
2		5	6	Cloudy
3		6	2	Com^e NE 3'
4		6	2	Bent a new F. T. Sail
5	E N E	6	4	
6		6	6	Com^e NE by E 3'
7		6	6	
8		7	"	NE 2½
9	NE ½ E	6	6	
10		6	4	
11		6	"	
12	NE by E	6	"	
1		6	2	
2		6	2	
3		6	"	WSW Rain
4		5	"	
5		5	6	
6		5	6	
7		5	6	Rain
8		4	"	
9		5	"	
10		5	4	
11		5	6	
12		6	2	
	Dist^e	144 M		

Monday 29 September 1800

A Moderate Breeze throughout, Hazey Weather some Rains, & flying Squalls

Sail Maker repairing the F. T. Sail Split Yesterday

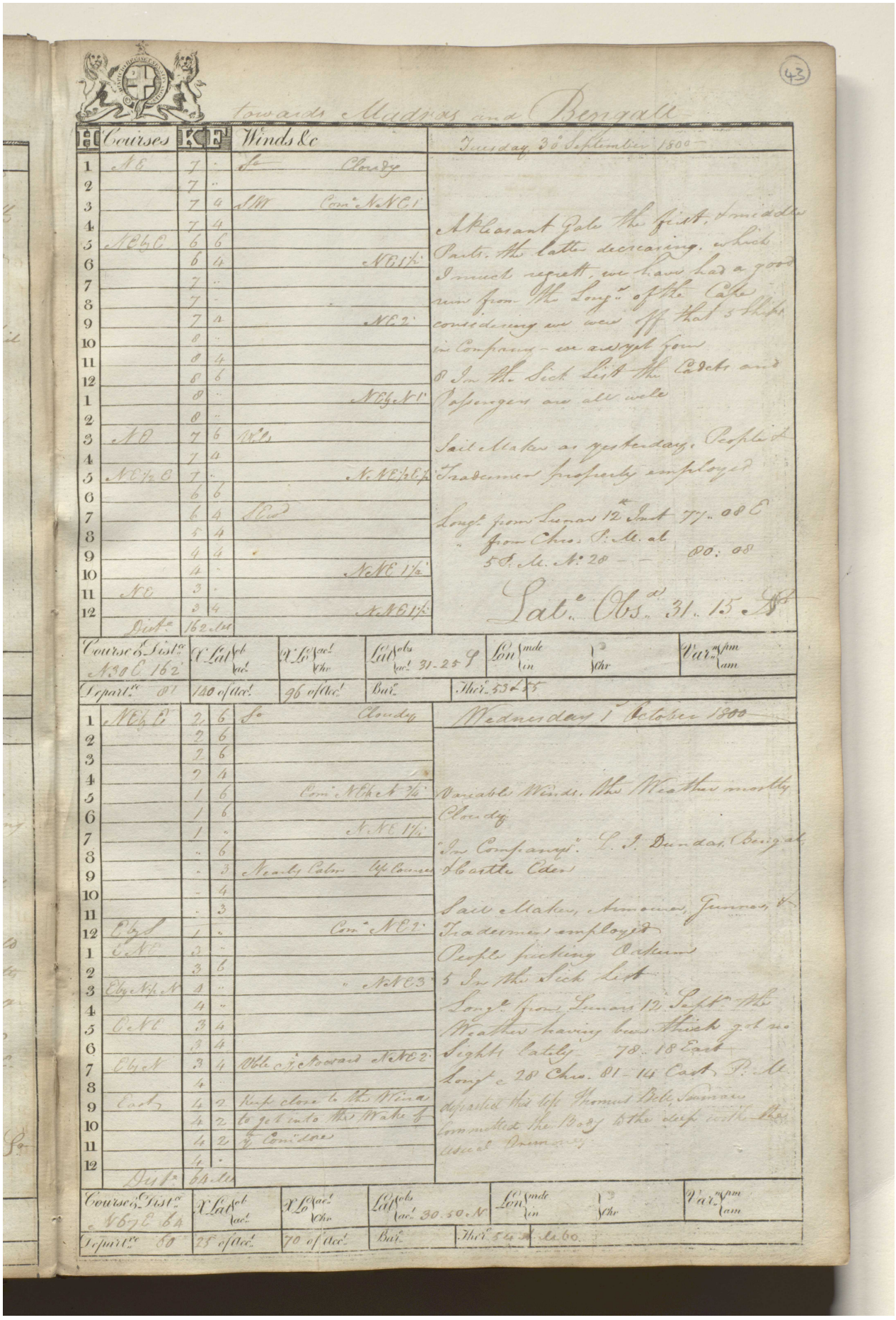
Finished overhauling the Fore Hold for Water in our remaining Butts except four in the 2nd fore most Longer

Long^e c Lunar 12^h Inst — 75 : 32 E
" c Chro P. M 28 — 78 : 34 E

Lat^e Obs^d 31 . 15 S

Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in	Var^n pm / am
N 44 E 144					
Depart^re 104	108 of Acc^t	127 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 60 - 54	

Published by Mr Dixon Apothecary to the Woodmansee Lea Lodge Hill Street



towards Madras and Bengall

(43)

	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	NE	7	.	So Cloudy
2		7	..	
3		7	4	dlW Com. NNE
4		7	4	
5	NEbE	6	6	
6		6	4	NE½E
7		7	..	
8		7	.	
9		7	4	NE
10		8	..	
11		8	4	
12		8	6	
1		8	..	NEbE
2		8	..	
3	NE	7	6	WSW
4		7	4	
5	NE½E	7	.	NNE½E
6		6	6	
7		6	4	ESE
8		5	4	
9		4	4	
10		4	.	NNE 1/2
11	NE	3	.	
12		3	4	NNE½E
	Dist.	162	1st	

Tuesday 30th September 1800

A Pleasant Gale the first & middle Parts the Latter decreasing, which I much regett, we have had a good run from the Longe of the Cape considering we were off that Ships in Company - we accept from 8 In the Sick List the Cadet and Passengers are all well

Sail Maker as yesterday, People & Tradesmen properly employed

Longe from Lunars 12th Inst 77. 08 E
" from Chro. P. M. at
5 P. M. No 20 — — 00. 08

Latde Obsd 31. 15 S

Course & Dist	X Lat	X Lo	Lat Obs	Lon	Var
N 30 E 162	Nde / Sde	Acc / Dfr	Lat Obs 31-25 S	Mde / Sde	pm / am
Departe 81	140 of Dist	96 of Dist	Bar	Ther 53	

1	NE½E	2	6	So Cloudy
2		2	6	
3		2	6	
4		2	4	
5		1	6	Com. NNE NNE ¾
6		1	6	
7		1	..	N. NE 1/2
8		..	6	
9		.	3	Nearly Calm Up Courses
10		.	4	
11		.	3	
12	EbS	1	..	Com. NE
1	ENE	2	..	
2		3	6	
3	EbyNbyN	4	..	" NNE 3
4		4	..	
5	ENE	3	4	
6		3	4	
7	EbyN	3	4	Wble & Steward NNE 2
8		4	..	
9	East	4	2	Kept close to the Wind
10		4	2	to get into the Wake of
11		4	2	y Comodore
12		4	.	
	Dist.	64	1st	

Wednesday 1 October 1800

Variable Winds, the Weather mostly Cloudy

In Company Lt. J. Dundas Benga. Artle Eden

Sail Maker, Armourer, Gunner & Tradesmen employed

People picking Oakum

5 In the Sick List

Longe from Lunars 12 Sept the Weather having been thick got no Sights Lately 78. 18 East

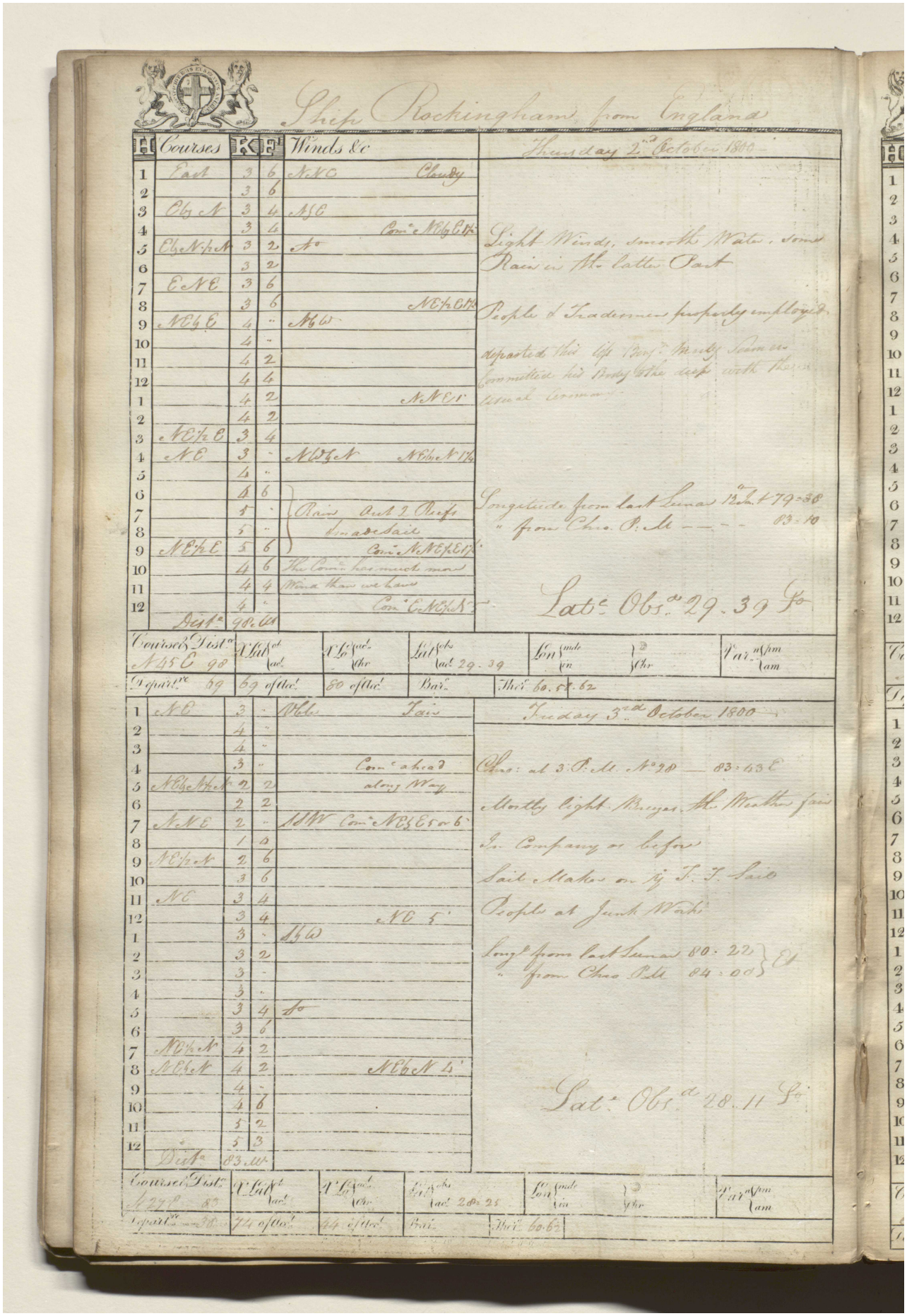
Longe 28 Chro. 81. 14 East P. M.

Departed this life Thomas Bell Seaman Committed the Body to the deep with the usual Ceremony

Course & Dist	X Lat	X Lo	Lat Obs	Lon	Var
ESE 64	Nde / Sde	Acc / Dfr	Lat Obs 30. 50. N	Mde / Sde	pm / am
Departe 50	25 of Dist	70 of Dist	Bar	Ther 54	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Thursday 2nd October 1800
1	East	3	6	N.N.E Cloudy	
2		3	6		
3	E by N	3	4	N by E	
4		3	4	Comᵉ N E by E 1½	Light Winds, smooth Water, some
5	E by N ½ N	3	2	No	Rain in the latter Part
6		3	2		
7	E N E	3	6		
8		3	6	N E ½ E 1½	People & Tradesmen properly employed
9	N E by E	4	"	N by W	
10		4	"		departed this life Benjᵐ Merly Seamen
11		4	2		Committed his Body to the deep with the
12		4	4		usual Ceremony
1		4	2	N N E 1	
2		4	2		
3	N E ½ E	3	4		
4	N E	3	"	N W by N N E by N 1¼	
5		4	"		
6		4	6		Longitude from last Lunar 12th Inst 79 = 38
7		5	"	Rain Out 2 Reefs	" from Chro. P. M. — — — 83 = 10
8		5	"	& made Sail	
9	N E ½ E	5	6	Comᵉ N N E ½ E 1½	
10		4	6	The Comᵉ has much more	
11		4	4	Wind than we have	
12		4	"	Comᵉ E N E ½ N 5	Latᵉ Obsᵈ 29.39 So
	Distᵉ	98 M			

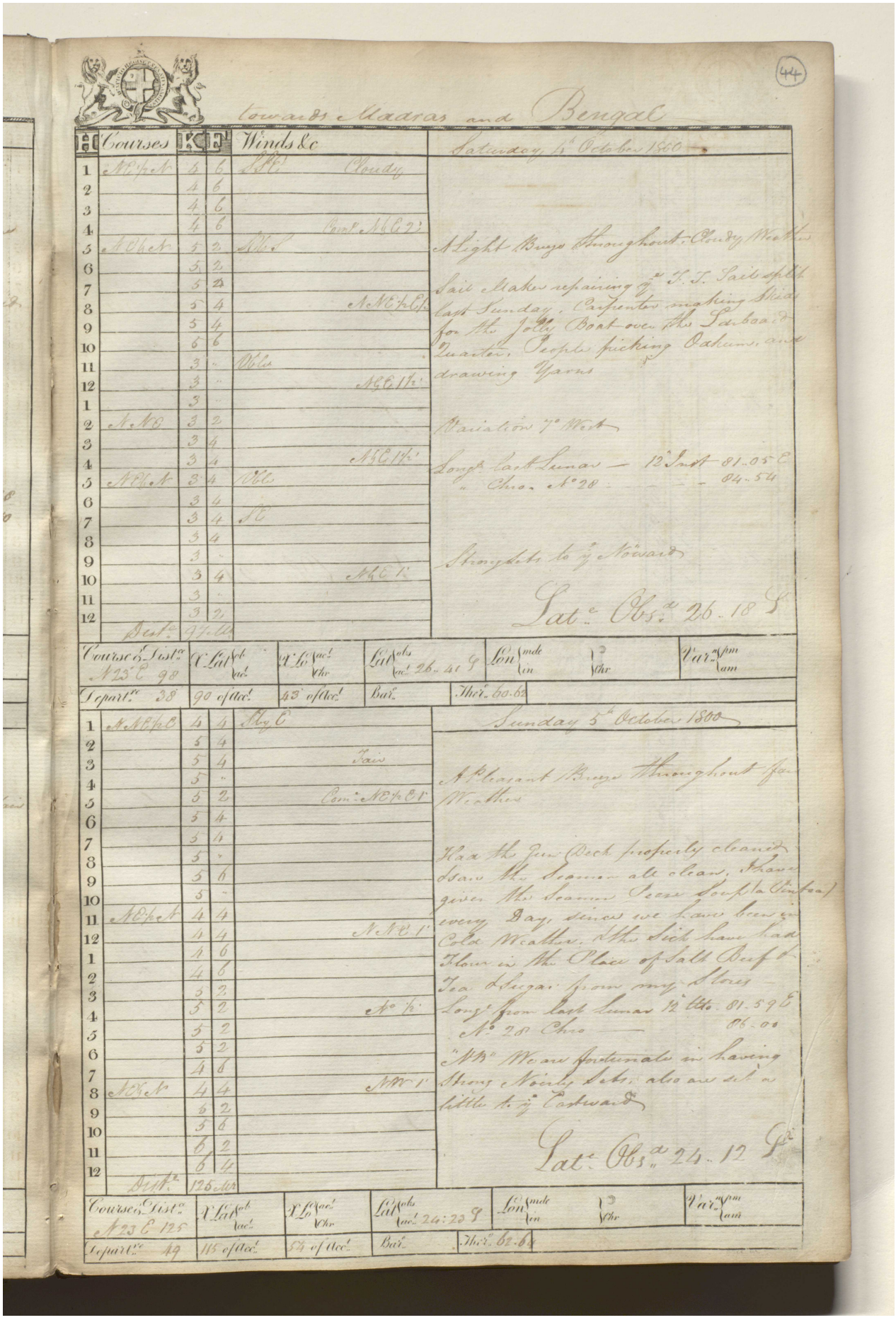
Courses Distᵉ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 29.39	Lon mde / in / Chr	Var n pm / am
N 45 E 98					
Departᵉ 69	69 of Acᵗ	80 of Acᵗ	Barᵉ	Therᵉ 60.57.62	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Friday 3rd October 1800
1	N E	3	"	Vble Fair	
2		4	"		
3		4	"		
4		3	"	Comᵉ ahead	Chro: at 3 P. M. No 28 — 83 = 43 E
5	N E by N ½ N	2	2	along Way	
6		2	2		Mostly light Breezes the Weather fair
7	N N E	2	"	S S W Comᵉ N E by E 5 or 6	
8		1	4		In Company as before
9	N E ½ N	2	6		
10		3	6		Sail Maker on ye F. T. Sail
11	N E	3	4		
12		3	4	N E 5	People at Junk Work
1		3	"	S by W	
2		3	2		Longᵉ from last Lunar 80 = 22 } Et
3		3	"		" from Chro P. M. 84 = 00 }
4		3	"		
5		3	4	So	
6		3	6		
7	N E ½ N	4	2		
8	N E by N	4	2	N E by N 4	
9		4	"		
10		4	6		Latᵉ Obsᵈ 28.11 So
11		5	2		
12		5	3		
	Distᵉ	83 M			

Courses Distᵉ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 28 = 25	Lon mde / in / Chr	Var n pm / am
N 27 E 83					
Departᵉ 38	74 of Acᵗ	44 of Acᵗ	Barᵉ	Therᵉ 60.62	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000057



(44)

towards Madras and Bengal

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	
1	NE½N	4	6	SSE	Cloudy
2		4	6		
3		4	6		
4		4	6		Comd NbE 2'
5	NEbN	5	2	SbS	
6		5	2		
7		5	4		
8		5	4		NNE½E½
9		5	4		
10		6	6		
11		3	"	Vble	
12		3	"		NbE 1½'
1		3	"		
2	NNE	3	2		
3		3	4		
4		3	4		NbE 1½'
5	NEbN	3	4	Vble	
6		3	4		
7		3	4	SE	
8		3	4		
9		3	"		
10		3	4		NbE 1'
11		3	"		
12		3	2		
	Distce	97 Ms			

Saturday 4th October 1800

A Light Breeze throughout, Cloudy Weather

Sail Maker repairing ye F. T. Sail split last Sunday, Carpenter making Skids for the Jolly Boat over the Larboard Quarter, People picking Oakum, and drawing Yarns

Variation 7° West

Longe last Lunar — 12" Inst 81.05 E
" Chro. No 28 — — — 84.54

Strong Sets to ye Noward

Latc Obsd 26.18 S

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 26.41 S	Lon mde / in / Chr	Varn pm / am
N 23° E 98					
Departe 38	90 of Acct	43 of Acct	Bar	Ther 60.62	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	
1	NNE½E	4	4	Sby E	
2		5	4		
3		5	4		Fair
4		5	"		
5		5	2		Comd NE½E 1'
6		5	4		
7		5	4		
8		5	"		
9		5	6		
10		5	"		
11	NE½N	4	4		
12		4	4		NNE 1'
1		4	6		
2		4	6		
3		5	2		
4		5	2		No ½'
5		5	2		
6		5	2		
7		4	6		
8	NEbN	4	4		NW 1'
9		5	2		
10		5	6		
11		6	2		
12		6	4		
	Distce	125 Ms			

Sunday 5th October 1800

A Pleasant Breeze throughout fair Weather

Had the Gun Deck properly cleaned & saw the Seamen all clean, I have given the Seamen Peace Soup (a Pintoa) every Day, since we have been in Cold Weather, & the Sick have had Flour in the Place of Salt Beef & Tea & Sugar from my Stores —

Longe from last Lunar 12" Ltto 81.59 E
No 28 Chro — 86.00

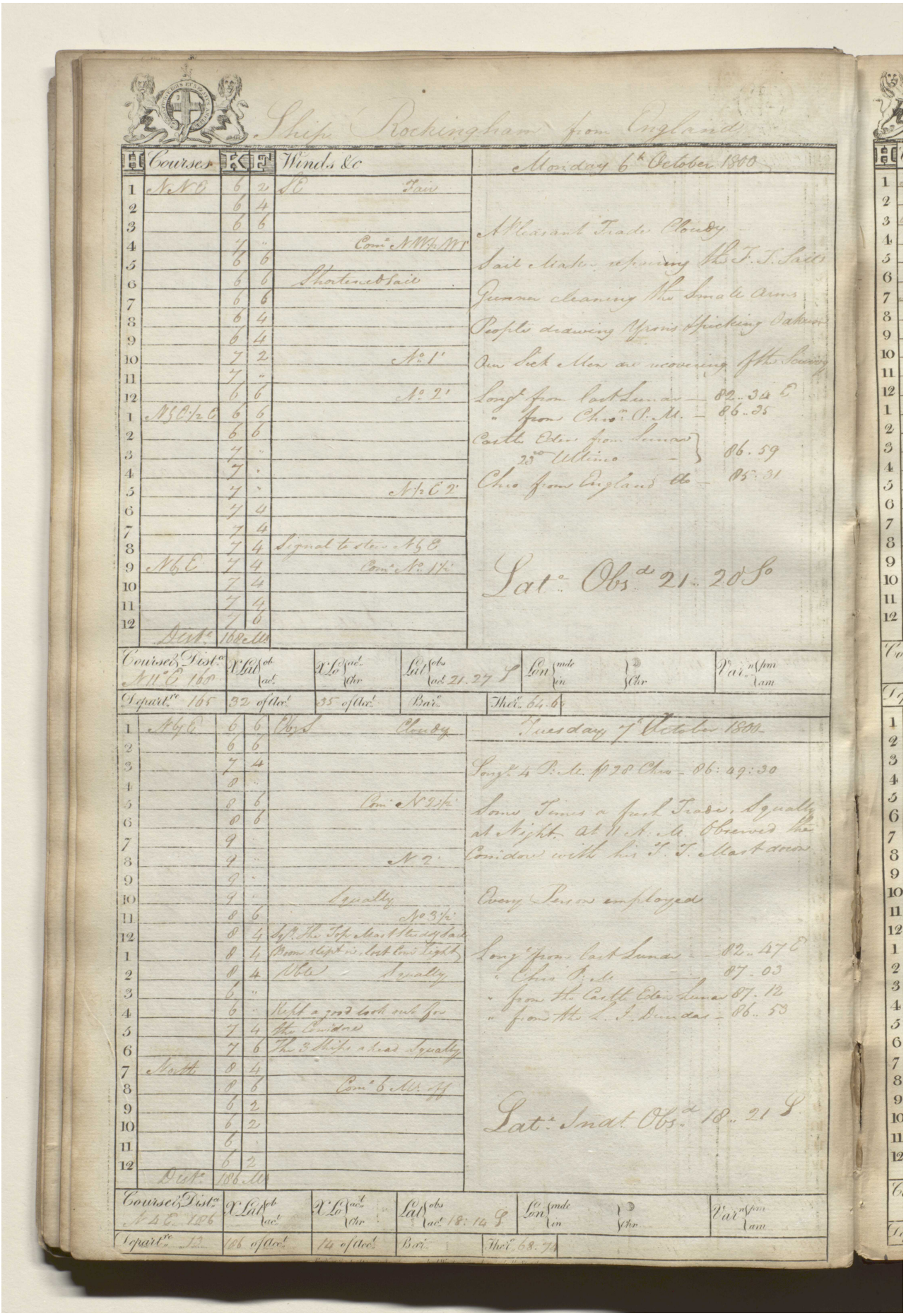
"NB" We are fortunate in having Strong Noerly Sets, also are set a little to ye Eastward

Latc Obsd 24.12 S

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 24:23 S	Lon mde / in / Chr	Varn pm / am
N 23 E 125					
Departe 49	115 of Acct	54 of Acct	Bar	Ther 62.64	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000058



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N N E	6	2	S E Fair
2		6	4	
3		6	6	
4		7	"	Com^e N W ½ W
5		6	6	
6		6	6	Shortened Sail
7		6	6	
8		6	4	
9		6	4	
10		7	2	No 1
11		7	"	
12		6	6	No 2
1	N ½ E ½ E	6	6	
2		6	6	
3		7	"	
4		7	"	
5		7	"	N ½ E 2
6		7	4	
7		7	4	
8		7	4	Signal to steer N ½ E
9	N ½ E	7	4	Com^e No 1½
10		7	4	
11		7	4	
12		7	6	
	Dist^e	168 M		

Monday 6th October 1800

A Pleasant Trade Cloudy

Sail Maker repairing the F. T. Sails

Gunner cleaning the Small Arms

People drawing Yarns & picking Oakum

Our Sick Men are recovering of the Scurvy

Long^e from last Lunar — 82..34 E

" from Chro^n P. M. — 86..35

Castle Eden from Lunar 23rd Ultimo — 86.59

Chro from England do — 85:31

Lat^e Obs^d 21..20 S^o

Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in	☽ / chr	Var^n pm / am
N 11° E 168			21.27 S			
Depart^re 165	32 of Acc^t	35 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 64.6		

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N ½ E	6	6	E by S Cloudy
2		6	6	
3		7	4	
4		8	"	
5		8	6	Com^e N 2½
6		8	6	
7		9	"	
8		9	"	N 2
9		9	"	
10		9	"	Squally
11		8	6	No 3½
12		8	4	Sq^y The Top Mast Studdy Sail
1		8	4	Boom slipt in, lost Com^e Light
2		8	4	Vble — Squally
3		6	"	
4		6	"	Kept a good look out for
5		7	4	the Com^dore
6		7	6	The 3 Ships ahead Squally
7	North	8	4	
8		8	6	Com^e 6 M^s off
9		6	2	
10		6	2	
11		6	"	
12		6	2	
	Dist^e	186 M		

Tuesday 7th October 1800

Long^e 4 P. M. ☉ 28 Chro — 86:49:30

Some Times a fresh Trade, Squally at Night. At 11 A. M. Observed the Com^dore with his F. T. Mast down

Every Person employed

Long^e from last Lunar — 82..47 E

" Chro P. M. — 87..03

" from the Castle Eden Lunar 87..12

" from the L. I. Dundas — 86..53

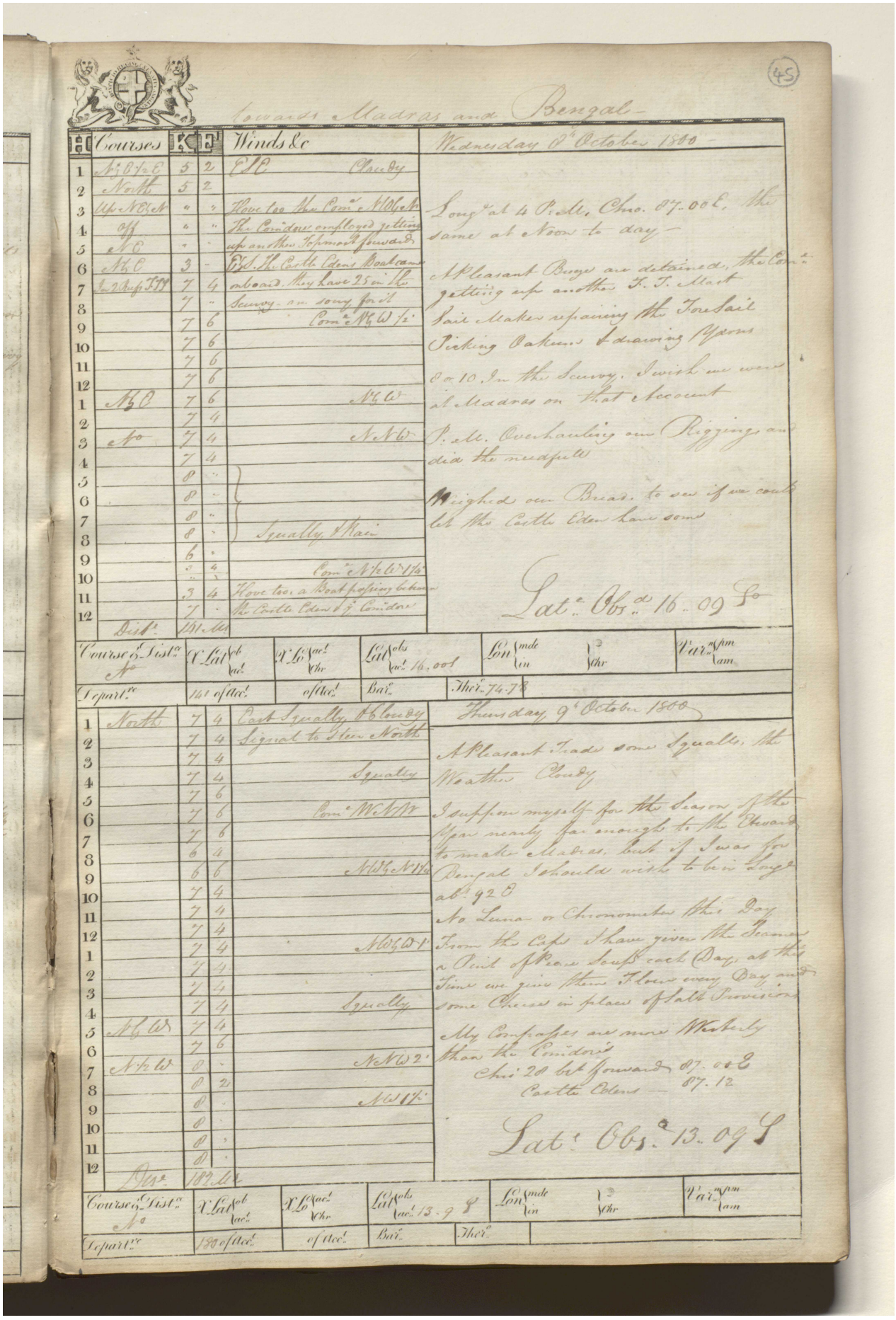
Lat^e Indt Obs^d 18..21 S

Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in	☽ / chr	Var^n pm / am
N 4 E 186			18:14 S			
Depart^re 12	186 of Acc^t	14 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 68.74		

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

88

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000059



(45)

towards Madras and Bengal

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	N½E½E	5	2	ESE Cloudy
2	North	5	2	
3	Up NE½N	"	"	Hove too the Comᵉ NWbN
4	Off	"	"	The Comᵉ dore employed getting
5	NE	"	"	up another Topmast forward
6	NbE	3	-	E½S. The Castle Edens Boat came
7	In 2 Reefs F.T.S	7	4	onboard. they have 25 in the
8		7	"	Scurvy - an sorry for it
9		7	6	Comᵉ NbW ½
10		7	6	
11		7	6	
12		7	6	
1	NbE	7	6	NbW
2		7	4	
3	No	7	4	NNW
4		7	4	
5		8	"	
6		8	"	
7		8	"	
8		8	"	Squally & Rain
9		6	"	
10		3	4	Comᵉ N½W 1¼
11		3	4	Hove too, a Boat passing between
12		7	"	the Castle Eden & ye Comᵉ dore
	Distᵉ	141 Ms		

Wednesday 8ᵗʰ October 1800

Longᵉ at 4 P.M. Chro. 87.00E. the same at Noon to day

A Pleasant Breeze are detained, the Comᵉ getting up another F.T. Mast

Sail Maker repairing the Fore Sail

Picking Oakum & drawing Yarns

8 or 10 In the Scurvy. I wish we were at Madras on that Account

P.M. Overhauling our Rigging and did the needfull

Weighed our Bread. to see if we could let the Castle Eden have some

Latᵉ Obsᵈ 16.09 So

Course & Distᵉ No	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 16.00 S	Lon mde / in / Chr	Varⁿ pm / am
Departᵉ	141 of Accᵗ	of Accᵗ	Barᵒ	Therᵒ 74.7 S	

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	North	7	4	East Squally & Cloudy
2		7	4	Signal to Steer North
3		7	4	
4		7	4	Squally
5		7	6	
6		7	6	Comᵉ WNW
7		7	6	
8		6	4	
9		6	6	NWbN 1¼
10		7	4	
11		7	4	
12		7	4	
1		7	4	NWbW 1
2		7	4	
3		7	4	
4		7	4	Squally
5	NbW	7	4	
6		7	6	
7	N½W	8	"	NNW 2
8		8	2	
9		8	"	NW 1½
10		8	"	
11		8	"	
12		8	"	
	Distᵉ	182 Ms		

Thursday 9ᵗʰ October 1800

A Pleasant Trade some Squalls, the Weather Cloudy

I suppose myself for the Season of the Year nearly far enough to the Etward to make Madras, but if I was for Bengal I should wish to be in Longᵉ abᵗ 92 E

No Lunar or Chronometer this Day

From the Cape I have given the Seamen a Pint of Peace Soup each Day, at this Time we give them Flour every Day and some Cheese in place of Salt Provisions

My Compasses are more Westerly than the Comᵉ dore's

Chro 28 bet forward 87.00 E
Castle Edens — 87.12

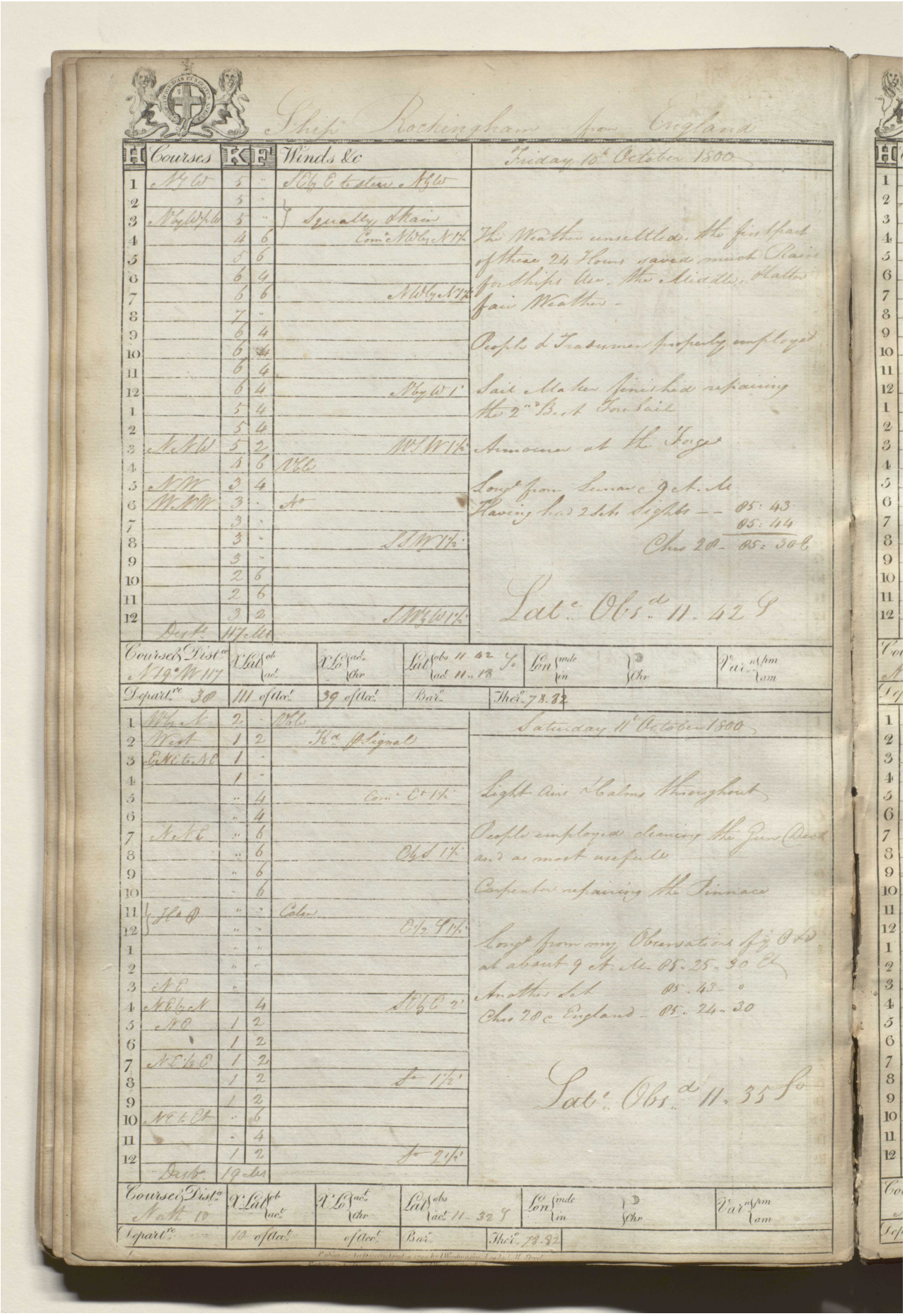
Latᵉ Obsᵈ 13.09 S

Course & Distᵉ No	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 13.9 S	Lon mde / in / Chr	Varⁿ pm / am
Departᵉ	180 of Accᵗ	of Accᵗ	Barᵒ	Therᵒ	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00005a

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N by W	5	..	S by E to steer N by W
2		5	.	
3	N by W b	5	..	Squally Rain
4		4	6	Course N by E ½ E
5		5	6	
6		6	4	
7		6	6	N by E ½ E
8		7	..	
9		6	4	
10		6	4	
11		6	4	
12		6	4	N by W
1		5	4	
2		5	4	
3	N E b N	5	2	W S W ½ W
4		5	6	N E
5	N W	3	4	
6	W N W	3	.	Do
7		3	.	
8		3	.	S S W ½ W
9		3	.	
10		2	6	
11		2	6	
12		3	2	S W ½ W ½ W
	Dep.re	117	Mes	

Friday 10th October 1800

The Weather unsettled. the first part of these 24 Hours saved much Rain for Ships Use. the Middle & latter fair Weather.

People & Tradesmen properly employd

Sail Maker Serjeant repairing the 2nd Best Fore Sail

Armourer at the Forge

Longd from Lizard 9 Oct. at
Having had 2 Lt Lights — 05: 43
05: 44
Obs 20 — 05: 30 E

Lat. Obs. d 11. 42 S

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat. obs / act.	X Lo. act. / Chr.	Lat. obs 11 42 / act. 11 13 S	Lon. mde / in	/ Chr.	Var. n&pm / am
N 19° W 17						
Depart.re 30	111 of Alt.	39 of Alt.	Bar.	Ther. 78.32		

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	Wbn N	2	..	W N W
2	West	1	2	Ka & Signal
3	E N E & N E	1	.	
4		1	.	
5		..	4	Course E ½ N
6		..	4	
7	N N E	..	6	
8		..	6	E b S ½ S
9		..	6	
10		..	6	
11	Ile D	..	..	Calm
12		..	..	E ½ S ½ S
1		..	..	
2		..	..	
3	N E	..	..	
4	N E b N		4	N E b E
5	N E	1	2	
6		1	2	
7	N E ½ E	1	2	
8		1	2	S E ½ S
9		1	2	
10	N E b E	..	6	
11		.	4	
12		1	2	S E ½ S
	Dep.re	19	Mes	

Saturday 11th October 1800

Light Airs & Calms throughout

People employed cleaning the Gun Deck and as most useful

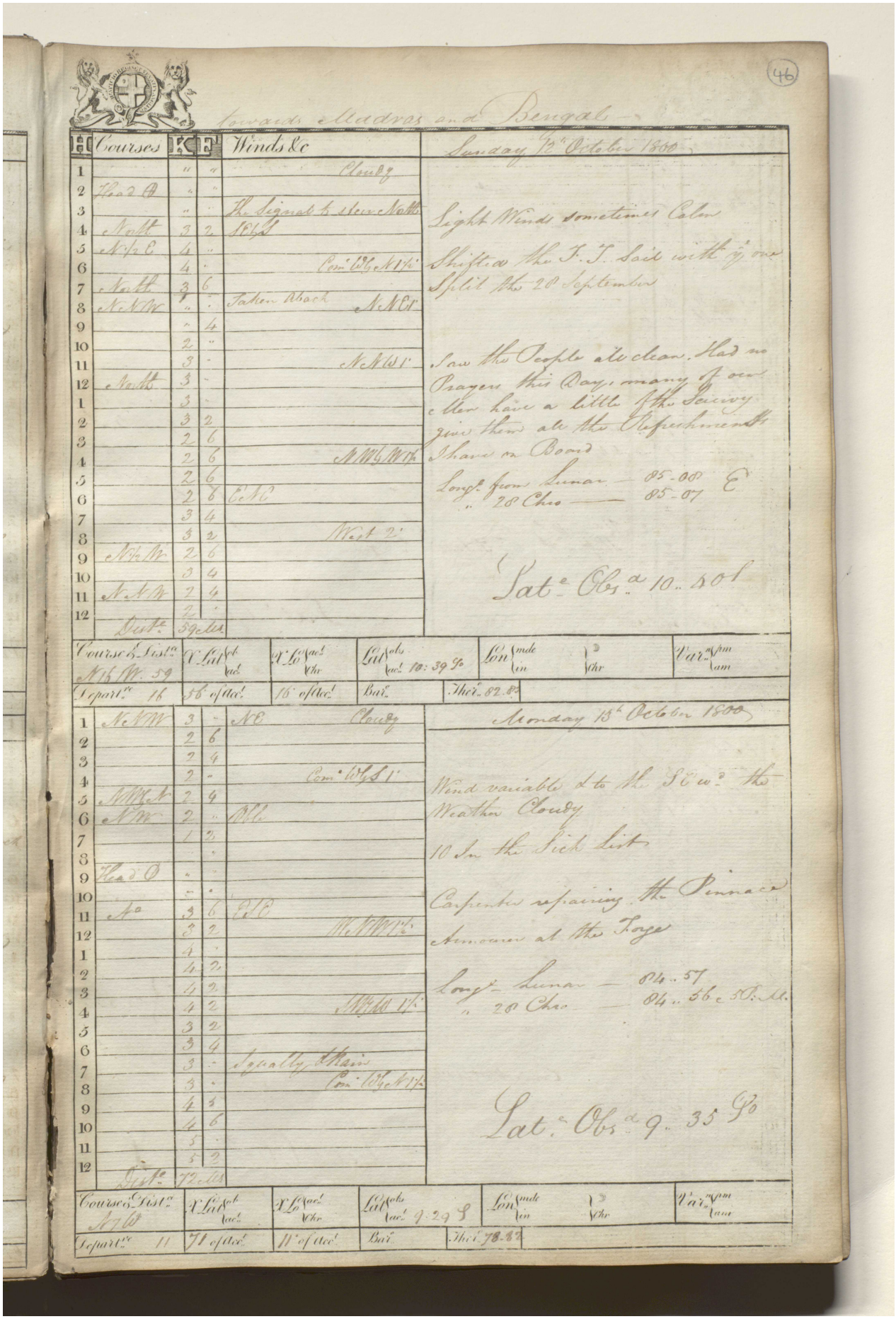
Carpenter repairing the Pinnace

Longd from my Observation of 9 Oct. at about 9 A.M. 05. 25. 30 E
Another Set 05. 43. 0
Obs 20 E England — 05. 24. 30

Lat. Obs. d 11. 35 So

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat. obs / act.	X Lo. act. / Chr.	Lat. obs / act. 11. 32 S	Lon. mde / in	/ Chr.	Var. n&pm / am
N N E 10						
Depart.re	10 of Alt.	of Alt.	Bar.	Ther. 78.82		

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00005b



(46)

towards Madras and Bengal

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Sunday 12th October 1800
1		"	"	Cloudy	
2	Head ⊕	"	"		
3		"	"	The Signal to steer North	Light Winds sometimes Calm
4	North	3	2	SE by S	
5	N ½ E	4	"		Shifted the F. T. Sail with ye one
6		4	"	Com. W by N 1½	Split the 28 September
7	North	3	6		
8	N N W	"	"	Taken Aback N N E 1	
9		"	4		
10		2	"		
11		3	"	N N W 1	Saw the People all clean. Had no
12	North	3	"		Prayers this Day, many of our
1		3	"		Men have a little of the Scurvy
2		3	2		give them all the Refreshments
3		2	6		I have on Board
4		2	6	N W by W 1½	
5		2	6		Longe from Lunar — 85-08 E
6		2	6	E N E	" 28 Chro — 85-07
7		3	4		
8		3	2	West 2	
9	N ½ W	2	6		
10		3	4		
11	N N W	2	4		Latd Obsd 10.. 40
12		2	"		
	Distce	59 Ms			

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 10: 39 S	Lon mde / in / Chr	Varn pm / am
N 16 W. 59					
Departre 16	56 of Acct	16 of Acct	Bar	Ther 82.8	

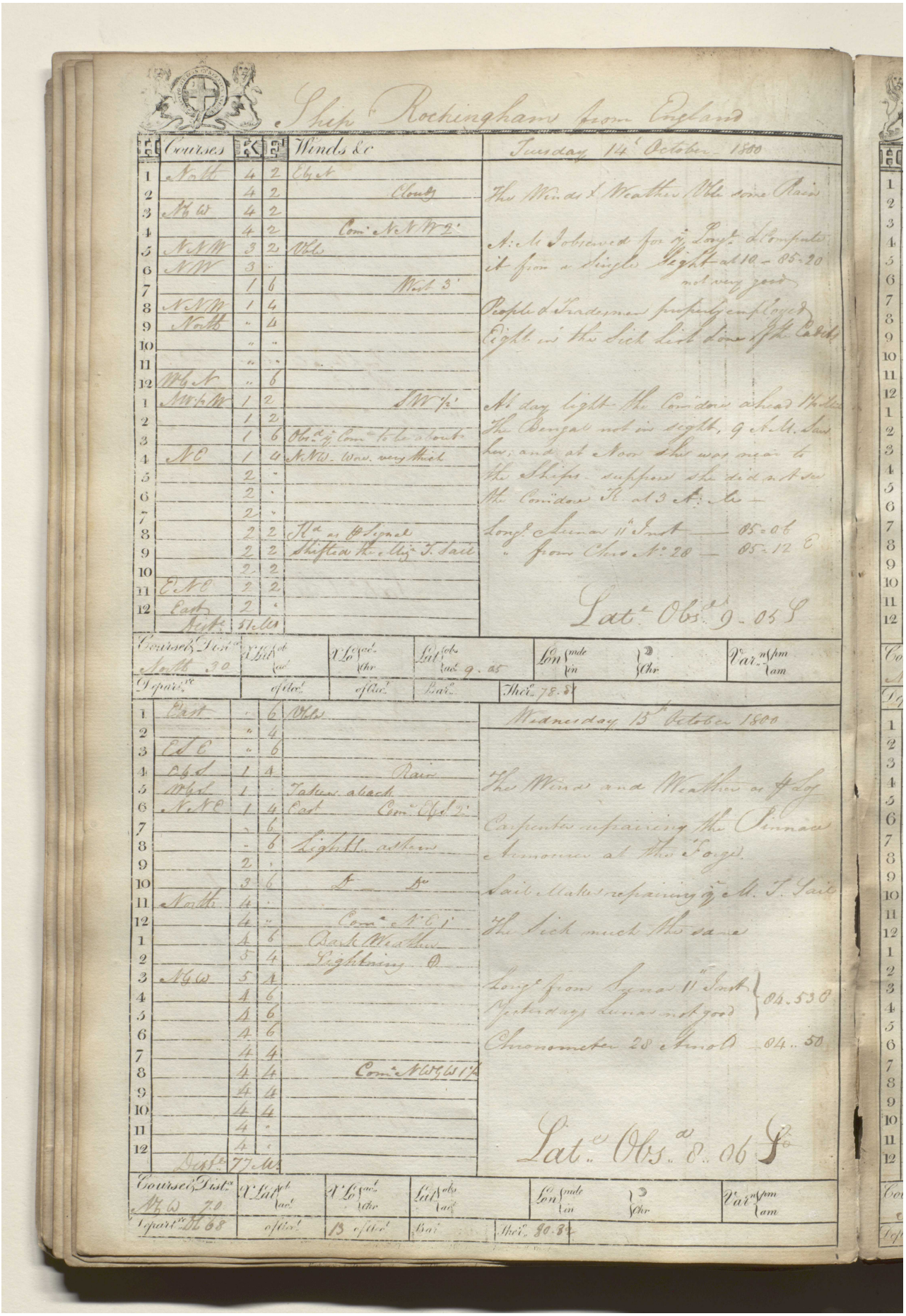
					Monday 13th October 1800
1	N N W	3	"	N E Cloudy	
2		2	6		
3		2	4		
4		2	"	Com. W by S 1	Wind variable & to the S E wd the
5	N W by N	2	4		Weather Cloudy
6	N W	2	"	Able	
7		1	2		10 In the Sick List
8		"	"		
9	Head ⊕	"	"		
10		"	"		Carpenter repairing the Pinnace
11	No	3	6	E S E	
12		3	2	W N W 1½	Armourer at the Forge
1		4	"		
2		4	2		
3		4	2		Longe Lunar — 84.. 57
4		4	2	S W by W 1½	" 28 Chro — 84.. 56 & 5 P. M.
5		3	2		
6		3	4		
7		3	"	Squally & Rain	
8		3	"	Com. W by N 1½	
9		4	5		
10		4	6		Latd Obsd 9.. 35 S
11		5	"		
12		5	2		
	Distce	72 Ms			

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 9: 29 S	Lon mde / in / Chr	Varn pm / am
N 7 W					
Departre 11	71 of Acct	11 of Acct	Bar	Ther 78.82	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00005c

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from England

Tuesday 14th October 1800

H	Courses	K	L	Winds &c
1	North	4	2	Ebbs
2		4	2	Cloudy
3	N by W	4	2	
4		4	2	Com. N.N.W 2'
5	N.N.W	3	2	Obs
6	N.W	3	"	
7		1	6	West 3'
8	N.N.W	1	4	
9	North	"	4	
10		"	"	
11		"	"	
12	W by N	"	6	
1	N.W by W	1	2	S.W 1/2
2		1	2	
3		1	6	Obs. a 1/2 Com. to be about
4	N.E	1	4	N.N.W. Wea. very thick
5		2	"	
6		2	"	
7		2	"	
8		2	2	Ka as a Signal
9		2	2	Shifted the Mizn T. Sail
10		2	2	
11	E.N.E	2	2	
12	East	2	"	
	Dist.	51	6	

Courses Dist. | N. Lat. | N. Lat. | Lat. Obs. | Lon. made | Var.

North 30 | | | Lat. 9. 05 | | | Var. pm/am

Depart. | | | Bar. | Ther. 78.5

Wednesday 15th October 1800

H	Courses	K	L	Winds &c
1	East	"	6	Obs
2		"	4	
3	E.S.E	"	6	
4	E.S.E	1	4	Rain
5	W.S.W	1	"	Taken aback
6	N.N.E	1	4	East Com. Obs 2'
7		"	6	
8		"	6	Lightn. astern
9		2	"	
10		3	6	
11	North	4	"	
12		4	"	Com. N.b.E
1		4	6	Dark Weather
2		5	4	Lightning
3	N by W	5	4	
4		4	6	
5		4	6	
6		4	6	
7		4	4	
8		4	4	Com. N.b.W 1/2
9		4	4	
10		4	4	
11		4	"	
12		4	"	
	Dist.	77	4	

Courses Dist. | N. Lat. | N. Lat. | Lat. Obs. | Lon. made | Var.

N by W 70 | | | Lat. 8. 06 | | | Var. pm/am

Depart. 68 | | | Bar. | Ther. 80.3

Lat. Obs. 9. 05 S

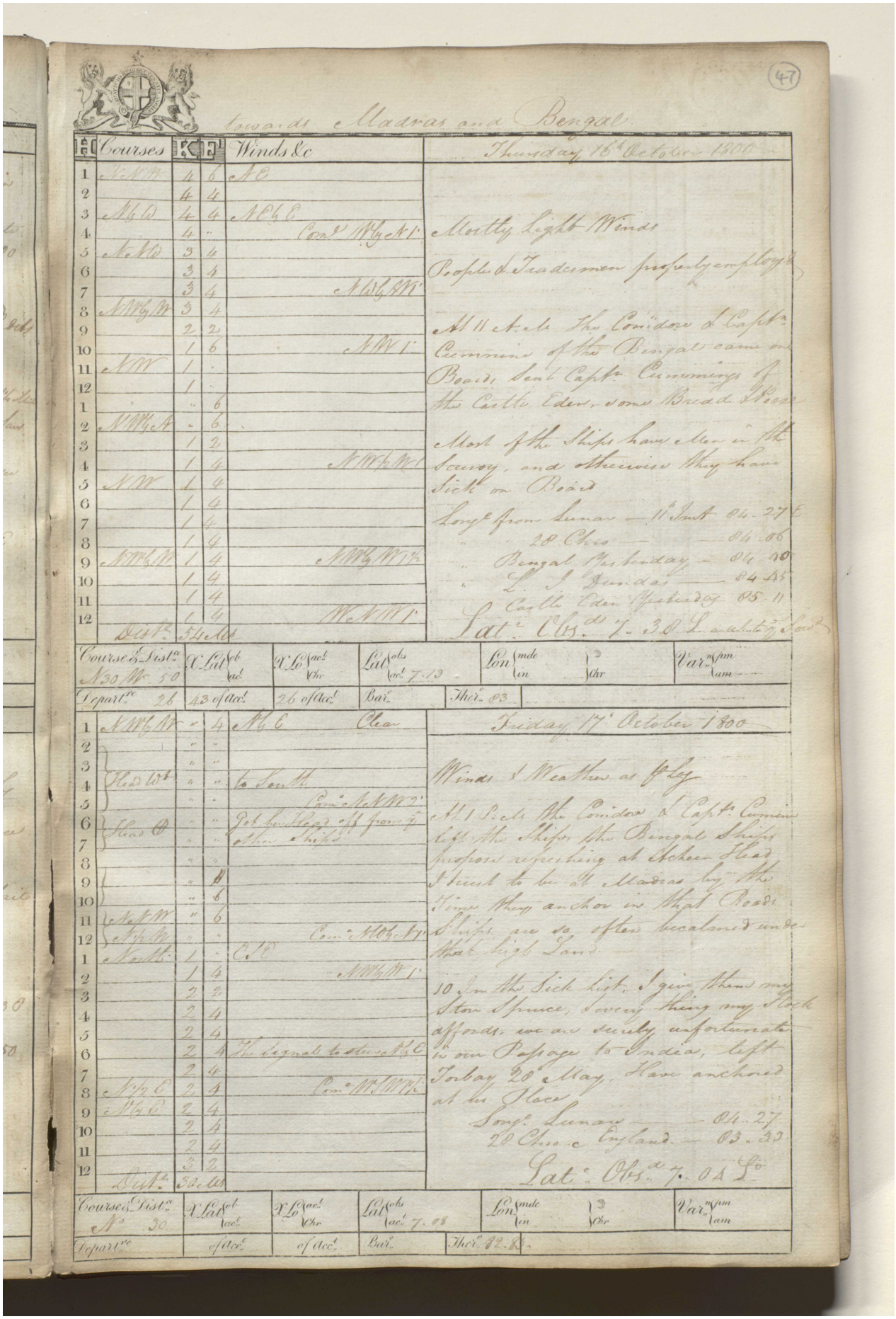
Long. Lunar 11 Inst — 05.06
" from Chron. No. 28 — 05.12 E

Mid. day light the Condor ahead Wind
The Bengal not in sight, q. A.M. saw
her, and at Noon She was near to
the Ships — suppose she did not see
the Condor K. at 3 A. M. —

Lat. Obs. 8. 06 S

Long. from Lunar 11 Inst } 04.53 E
Yesterday Lunar not good
Chronometer 28 Inst. 04.50

Ships Carpenter repairing the Pinnace
Armourer at the Forge
Sail Maker repairing Q. M. T. Sail
The Sick much the same



towards Madras and Bengal

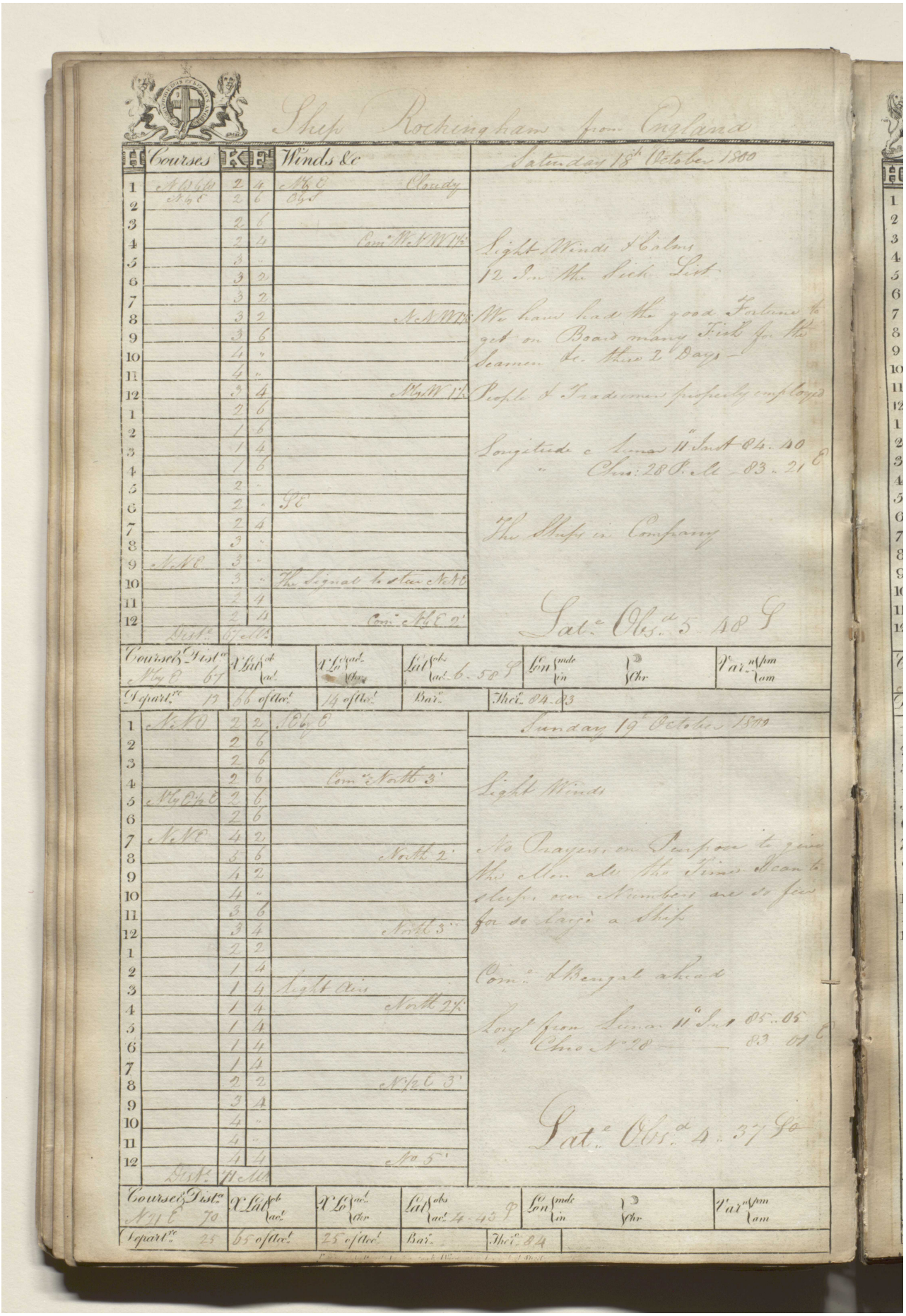
(47)

	Courses	K	E	Winds &c	Thursday 16th October 1800
1	N N W	4	6	N E	
2		4	4		
3	N b W	4	4	N b E	
4		4	"	Cou.d W by N	Mostly Light Winds
5	N N W	3	4		
6		3	4		People & Tradesmen properly employ'd
7		3	4	N W b W	
8	N W b W	3	4		
9		2	2		At 11 A.M. the Comdor & Capt.s Cumming of the Bengal came on
10		1	6	N W	Board, Sent Capt.n Cummings of
11	N W	1	.		the Castle Eden, some Bread & Flour
12		1			
1		"	6		Most of the Ships have been in the
2	N W b N	"	6		Souroy, and otherwise they have
3		1	2		Sick on Board
4		1	4	N W b W	Long.e from Lunar — 11th Inst 84. 27 E
5	N W	1	4		28 Chro — — 84. 06
6		1	4		Bengal Yesterday — 84 10
7		1	4		L.d I. Dundas — 84 45
8		1	4		Castle Eden Yesterday 85 11
9	N W b W	1	4	N W b W ½	Lat.e Obs.d 7. 30 L. and to go 2 Leag.s
10		1	4		
11		1	4		
12		1	4	W N W	
	Dist.e	54	04		

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.e	X Lo.e	Lat.e	Lon.g	Var.n
N 30 W 50	43 N	26 W	7. 13		
Depart.re 26	43 of Acc.t	26 of Acc.t	Bar.s	Ther.s 93	

					Friday 17th October 1800
1	N W b W	"	4	N b E Clear	
2		"	"		
3		"	"		Winds & Weather as of Day
4	Head W	"	"	S.o South	
5		"	"	Cam.e N W b W	
6	Head W	"	"	Got the Head off from the	At 1 P.M. the Comdor & Capt.s Cumin
7		"	"	Shore & Hoist	left the Ships of the Bengal Ships
8		"	"		purpose repairing at Ischeer Head
9		"	8		I intend to be at Madras by the
10		"	6		Time they anchor in that Road.
11	N b W	"	6		Ships are so often becalmed under
12	N b W	"	"	Com.e N b E by	that high Land
1	N b E	1	"	E b S	
2		1	4	" N W b W	10 Im the Sick List. I give them my
3		2	2		Stow Spruce, every thing my Stock
4		2	4		affords, we are surely unfortunate
5		2	4		in our Passage to India, left
6		2	4	The Signals to the N E	Torbay 20 May. Have anchored
7		2	4		at this Place
8	N ½ E	2	4	Com.e W N W	Long.e Lunar — 84. 27
9	N ½ E	2	4		28 Chro England — 03. 33
10		2	4		Lat.e Obs.d 7. 01 L.
11		2	4		
12		3	2		
	Dist.e	33	48		

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.e	X Lo.e	Lat.e	Lon.g	Var.n
N 30			7. 08		
Depart.re	of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.s	Ther.s 82. 5	



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Saturday 18th October 1800
1	N by W	2	4	N by E Cloudy	
2	N by E	2	6	O by S	
3		2	6		
4		2	4	Com^e W N W 1½	Light Winds & Calms
5		3	"		12 In the Sick List
6		3	2		
7		3	2		
8		3	2	N N W 1½	We have had the good Fortune to
9		3	6		get on Board many Fish for the
10		4	"		Seamen &c. these 2 Days —
11		4	"		
12		3	4	N by W 1½	People & Tradesmen properly employed
1		2	6		
2		1	6		
3		1	4		Longitude c Lunar 11" Inst 84 . 40
4		1	6		" Chro: 28 P. M. 83 . 21 E
5		2	"		
6		2	"	S E	
7		2	4		The Ships in Company
8		3	"		
9	N N E	3	"		
10		3	"	The Signal to steer N N E	
11		2	4		
12		2	4	Com^e N by E 2'	Lat^e Obs^d 5 . 48 S
	Dist^e	67 M^s			

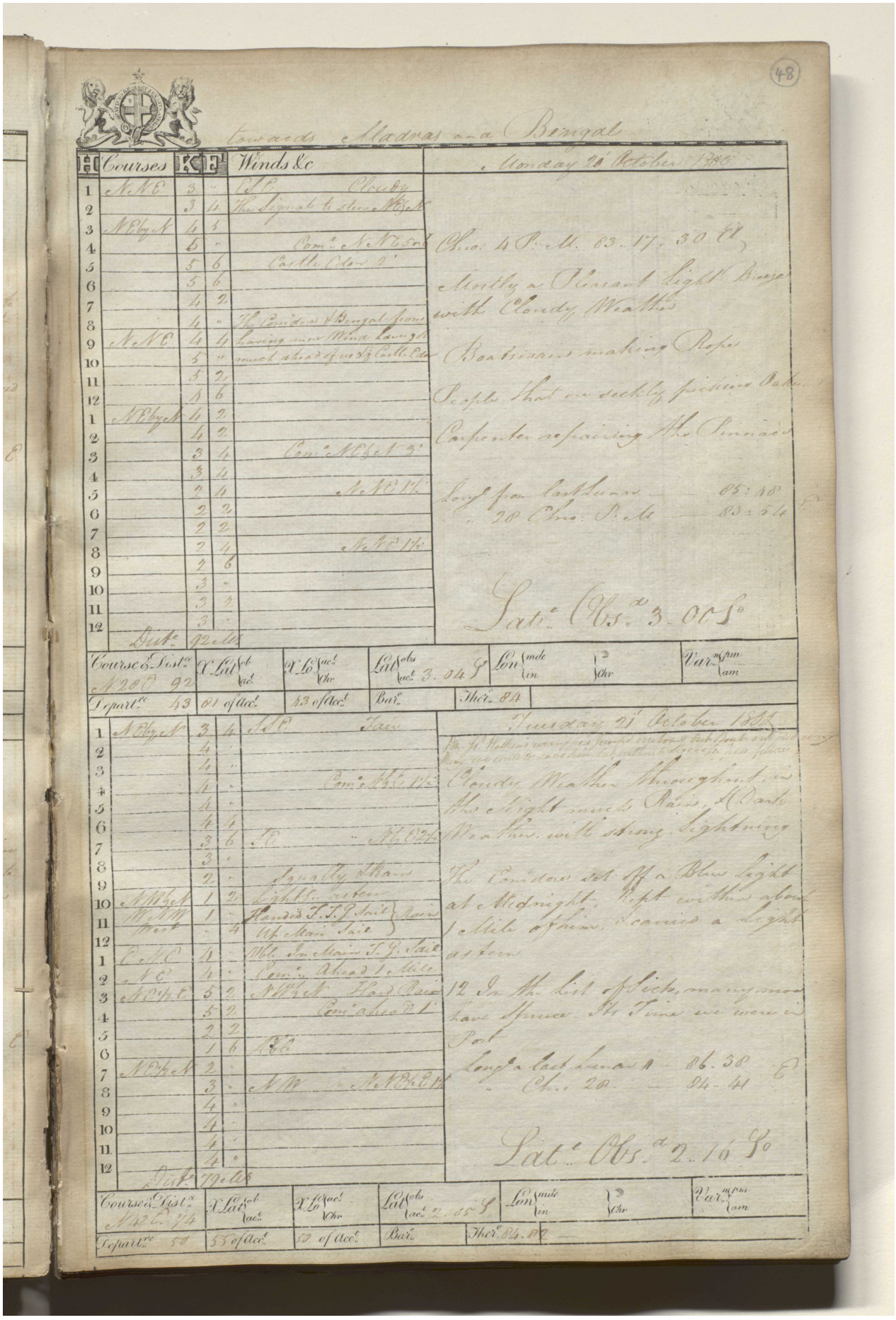
Course & Dist^ce	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / Chr	Lat ob / ac^t 6 . 58 S	Lon mde / in / Chr	Var^n pm / am
N by E 67					
Depart^re 13	66 of Acc^t	14 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 84 . 83	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Sunday 19th October 1800
1	N N E	2	2	S E by E	
2		2	6		
3		2	6		
4		2	6	Com^e North 3'	Light Winds
5	N by E ½ E	2	6		
6		2	6		
7	N N E	4	2		
8		5	6	North 2'	No Prayers, on Purpose to give
9		4	2		the Men all the Time I can to
10		4	"		sleep, our Numbers are so few
11		3	6		for so large a Ship
12		3	4	North 3'	
1		2	2		
2		1	4		Com^e & Bengal ahead
3		1	4	Light Airs	
4		1	4	North 2½	
5		1	4		Long^t from Lunar 11" Inst 85 . 05
6		1	4		" Chro N° 28 — 83 . 01 E
7		1	4		
8		2	2	N ½ E 3'	
9		3	4		
10		4	"		Lat^e Obs^d 4 . 37 So
11		4	"		
12		4	4	No 5'	
	Dist^e	71 M^s			

Course & Dist^ce	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / Chr	Lat obs / ac^t 4 . 43 S	Lon mde / in / Chr	Var^n pm / am
N 21 E 70					
Depart^re 25	65 of Acc^t	25 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 84	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00005f



Towards Madras and Bengal

H	Courses	D	E	Winds &c
1	N.NE	3	..	ESE Cloudy
2		3	4	The Signals to the NWd &c
3	NEbyN	4	4	
4		5	..	Com.s N.NEly
5		5	6	Cast Off
6		5	6	
7		4	2	
8		4	..	The Comdrs & Bengal Sloops
9	NNE	4	4	Saving more Wind Lay'g
10		5	..	much ahead of us by Calk. Eng
11		5	2	
12		4	6	
1	NEbyN	4	2	
2		4	2	
3		3	4	Com.s NEbyE
4		3	4	
5		2	4	NE by E
6		2	2	
7		2	2	
8		2	4	NE by E
9		2	6	
10		3	..	
11		3	2	
12	Dist.e	3	..	
		92	48	

Monday 20 October 1766

Obs.s 4 P.M. 83. 17. 30 E

Mostly a Pleasant Light Breze with Cloudy Weather

Boatswain making Ropes

People that are sickly pitching Oakum

Carpenter repairing the Pinnace

Long.e from last Lunar — 85. 48
" 20 Obs.s P.M. — 83. 54

Sat.e Obs.s 3. 00 S.o

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.d Nor.	X Lo.d East	Lat.d obs.	Lon.g made	Var.n
N 20 E 92			Lat.e 3. 04 S	in / Chr	m / am
Depart.re 43	81 of Acc.t	43 of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.r 84	

Tuesday 21st October 1766

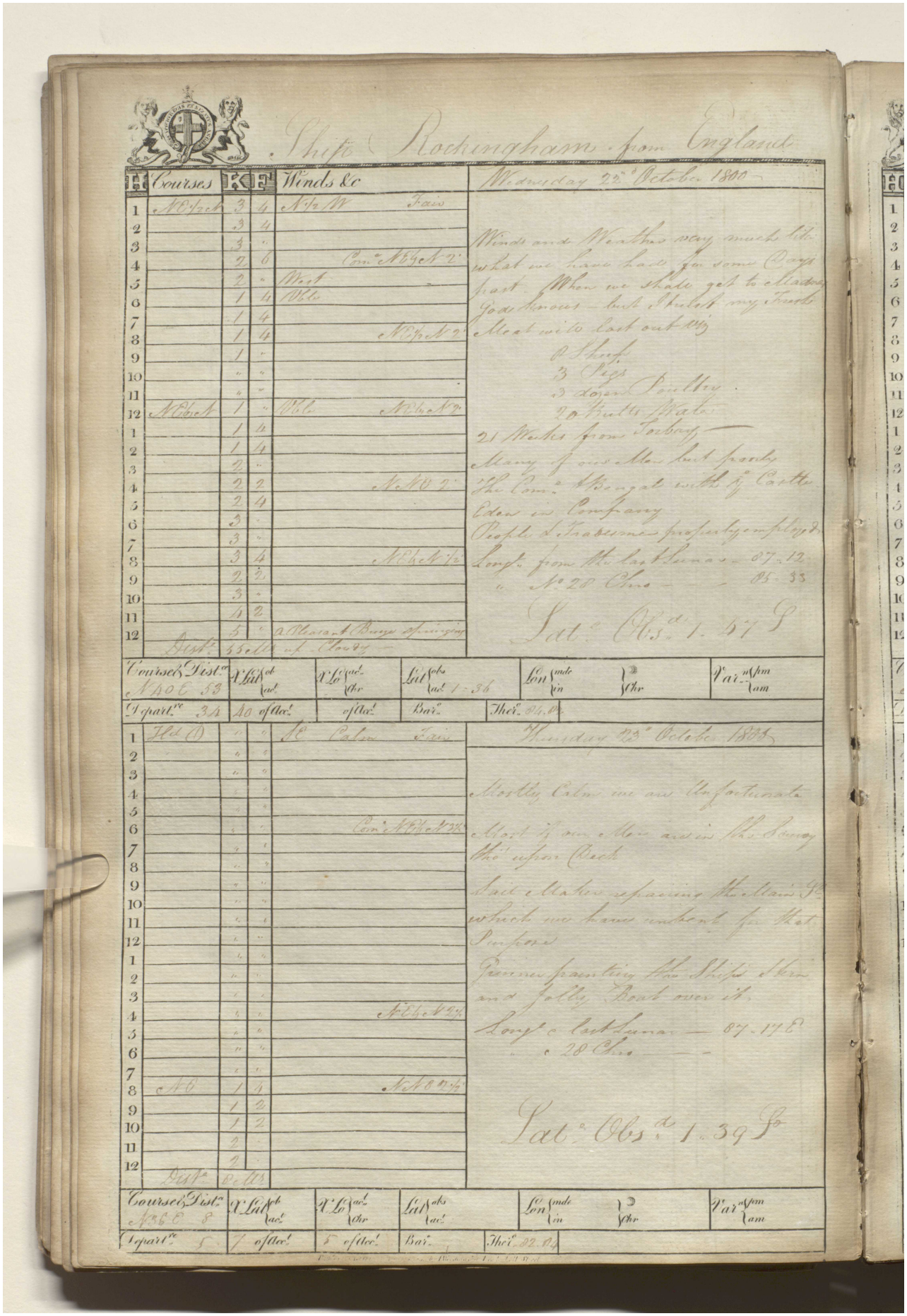
1	NEbyN	3	4	SSE Fair
2		4	..	
3		4	..	
4		4	..	Com.s NE. 1/2 E
5		4	..	
6		4	4	
7		3	6	E " NE by E
8		3	..	
9		2	..	Squally Shars
10	NNW	1	2	Light Variable
11	NW	1	..	Hands S.L.G. Sail Main
12	West	..	4	Up Main Sail
1	WNW	2	..	Wore In Main S.G. Sail
2	NW	4	..	Com.s Ahead 1 Mile
3	NWbyN	5	2	NWbyN Hard Rain
4		5	2	Com.s Ahead 2 L.
5		2	2	
6		1	6	Calm
7	NEbyN	2	..	
8		3	..	NW " NE by E
9		4	..	
10		4	..	
11		4	..	
12	Dist.e	4	..	
		79	48	

Fresh Gales & Squally Shars with Rain, Hard Rain at Noon, Calm

Obs.s at Noon Lat.d 2. 16 S.o

Long.e from last Lunar — 86. 38
" Obs.s 20 — 84. 41

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.d Nor.	X Lo.d East	Lat.d obs.	Lon.g made	Var.n
N 12 E 74			Lat.e 2. 05 S	in / Chr	m / am
Depart.re 50	53 of Acc.t	52 of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.r 84. 80	



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	
1	NE½N	3	4	N½W Fair	
2		3	4		
3		3	"		
4		2	6	Com^e NE½N 2	
5		2	"	West	
6		1	4	Vble	
7		1	4		
8		1	4	NE½N 2	
9		1	"		
10		"	"		
11		"	"		
12	NE½N	1	"	Vble NE½N 2	
1		1	4		
2		1	4		
3		2	"		
4		2	2	NNO 2	
5		2	4		
6		3	"		
7		3	"		
8		3	4	NE½N ½	
9		2	2		
10		3	"		
11		4	2		
12		5	"	a Pleasant Breeze springing	
	Dist^e	55 Mt up Cloudy			

Wednesday 22^d October 1800

Winds and Weather very much like what we have had for some Days past. When we shall get to Madras God knows — but I trust my Fresh Meat will last out viz

8 Sheep
3 Pigs
3 dozen Poultry
20 Butts Water

21 Weeks from Torbay

Many of our Men but poorly

The Com^e & Bengal with ye Castle Eden in Company

People & Tradesmen properly employed

Long^e from the last Lunar — 87.12
" No 28 Chro — 85.33

Lat^e Obs^d 1.47 S

Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob ac^t	X Lo ac^t chr	Lat obs ac^t	Lon mde in chr	Var^n pm am
N40E 53			1.36		
Depart^re 34	40 of Acc^t	of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 84.84	

1	Hd ☉	"	"	SE Calm Fair	
2		"	"		
3		"	"		
4		"	"		
5		"	"		
6		"	"	Com^e NE½N 3½	
7		"	"		
8		"	"		
9		"	"		
10		"	"		
11		"	"		
12		"	"		
1		"	"		
2		"	"		
3		"	"		
4		"	"	NE½N 2½	
5		"	"		
6		"	"		
7		"	"		
8	NO	1	4	NNO 2½	
9		1	2		
10		1	2		
11		2	"		
12		2	"		
	Dist^e	8 Mt			

Thursday 23^d October 1800

Mostly Calm we are Unfortunate

Most of our Men are in the Scurvy tho' upon Deck

Sail Maker repairing the Main S^l which we have unbent for that Purpose

Greener painting the Ship's Stern and Jolly Boat over it.

Long^e c last Lunar — 87.17 E
" c 28 Chro — —

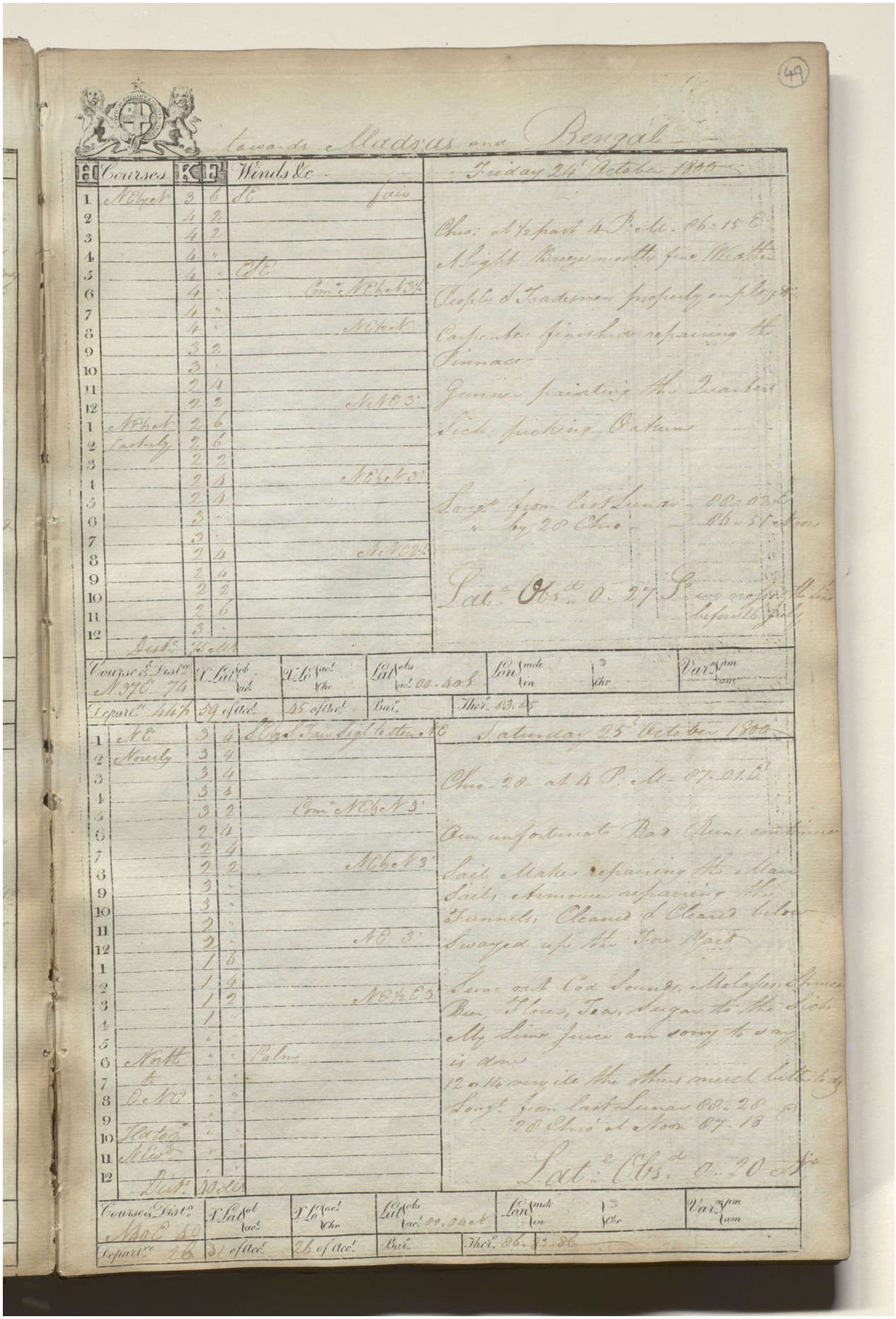
Lat^e Obs^d 1.39 S

Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob ac^t	X Lo ac^t chr	Lat obs ac^t	Lon mde in chr	Var^n pm am
N36E 8					
Depart^re 5	7 of Acc^t	5 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 82.84	

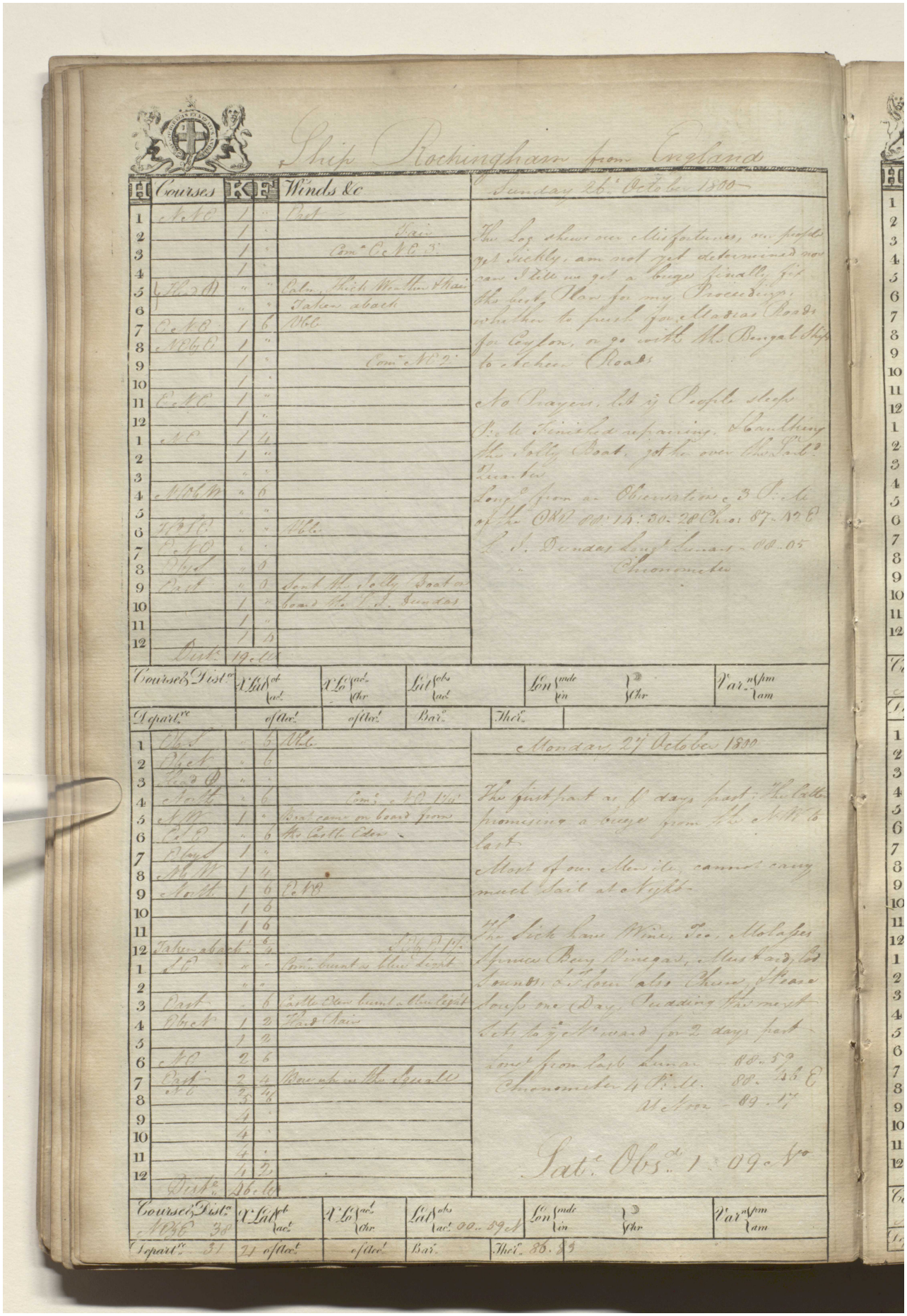
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000061

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000062



Ship Rockingham from England

Sunday 26th October 1800

H	Courses	R	E	Winds &c
1	N.N.E.	1	"	Past
2		1	"	Vair
3		1	"	Com.d C.N.C.
4		1	"	
5	Hove to	"	"	Calm, Thick Weather & Rain
6		"	"	Taken aback
7	C.N.E.	1	6	Wbl.
8	N.E.b.E.	1	"	
9		1	"	Com.d N.E.
10		1	"	
11	E.N.E.	1	"	
12		1	"	
1	N.E.	1	4	
2		1	"	
3		"	"	
4	N.N.W.	"	6	
5		"	"	
6	W.N.W.	"	"	Wbl.
7	W.N.W.	"	"	
8	Past	"	6	
9	Past	"	6	Sent the Jolly Boat on
10		1	"	board the P. of Sundas
11		1	"	
12	Dist.e	19	0	

The Log shews our Misfortunes, our people yet Sickly, am not yet determined how or when I'll be get a buoye finally, get the best Observ.n for my Proceedings, whether to pursue for Madras Roads for Ceylon, or go with the Bengal Ships to Acheen Road

No Prayers, the ij People sleep Sail finished repairing, Sent thro the Jolly Boat, got her over the Sand Quarter

Long.e from an Observation of 3 Sets of the Sun 88: 15: 30: 20 Chro: 87. 27 W
L.d Dundas Long.e Lunars - 88. 05
Chronometer

Courses & Dist.ce	X Lat.d	X Lo.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.
	ac.t	ac.t	obs.d	mde.	n/pm
				in	
	Dep.t				
	of Alt.e	of Alt.e	Bar.	Ther.	

Monday 27th October 1800

H	Courses	R	E	Winds &c
1	Obs.d	"	6	Wbl.
2	Obs.d	"	6	
3	Hove to	"	"	
4	N.W.	"	6	Com.d C.N.C. Vid.
5	N.W.	1	"	Brot came on board from
6	C.E.	"	6	the Castle Eden
7	Obs.d	1	"	
8	N.W.	1	4	
9	N.W.	1	6	C.N.W.
10		1	6	
11		1	6	
12	Taken aback	"	6	Obs.d N.W.
1	S.E.	"	"	Com.d Sunt as Blue Light
2		"	"	
3	Past	"	6	Castle Eden burnt a Blue Light
4	Obs.d	1	2	Fair Wind
5		2	0	
6	N.E.	2	6	
7	Past	2	4	Brought the Squall
8	N.E.	2	4½	
9		4	"	
10		4	"	
11		4	"	
12	Dist.e	26	0	

The first part as P days past. The Cable promising a buoye from the N.W. to last

Most of our Men ill, cannot carry much Sail at Night

The Sick have Wine, Sago, Molasses Spruce Beer, Vinegar, Mustard, Rice Soup, Oatmeal &c. Chocolate Soups one Day, Pudding the next

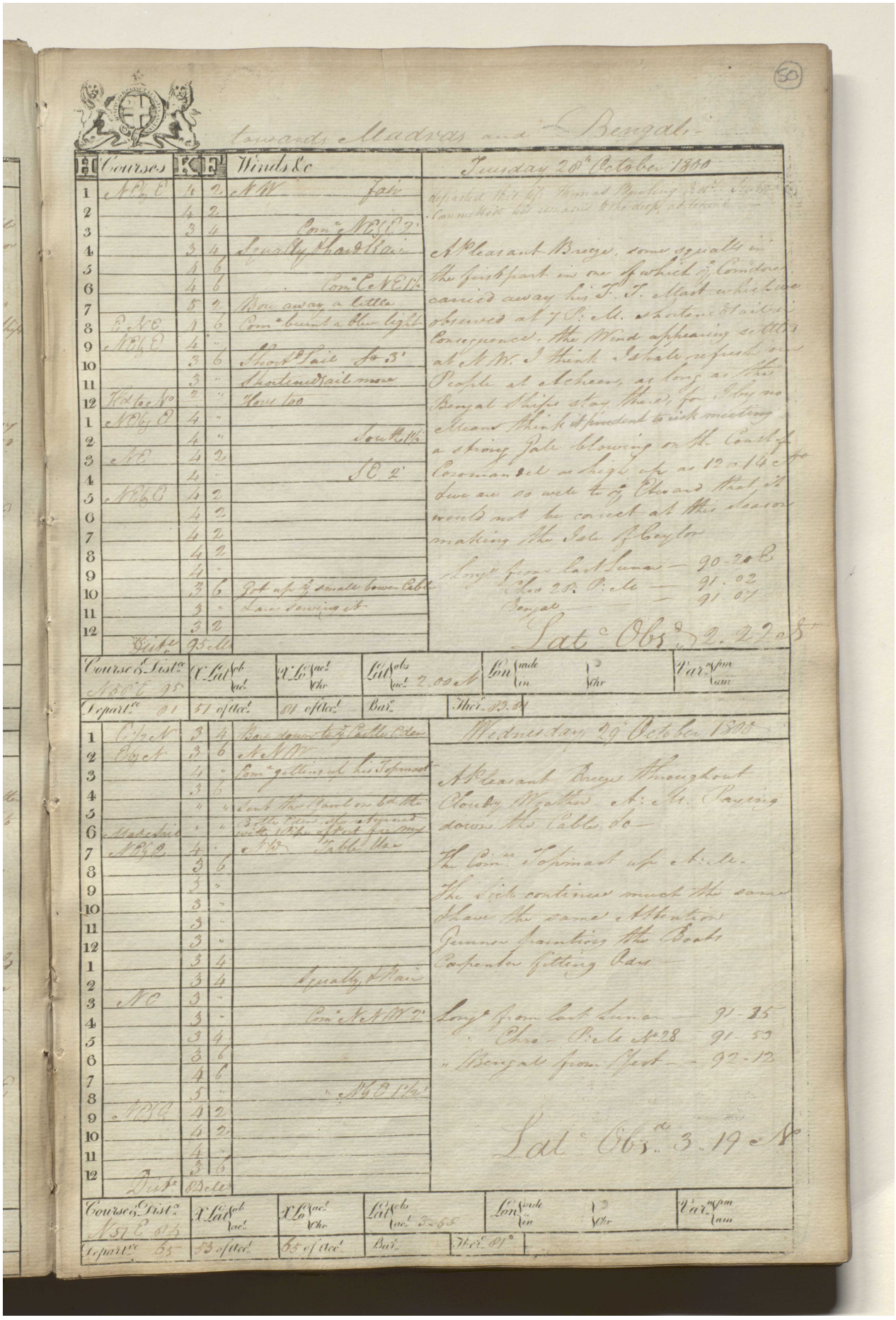
Set to y.e N.E. and on 2 days past

Long.e from last Lunar 88. 52
Chronometer 4 P.M. 88. 46 E
Victory 89. 17

Sat.e Obs.d 1. 09 N.o

Courses & Dist.ce	X Lat.d	X Lo.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.
	ac.t	ac.t	obs.d	mde.	n/pm
				in	
N.E.b.E. 38			ac.t 00. 59 N		
Dep.t 31	21 of Alt.e	of Alt.e	Bar.	Ther. 86. 29	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



towards Madras and Bengal.

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	N.E. by E.	4	2	N.W. Fair
2		4	2	
3		3	4	Com.d N.E. by E.
4		3	4	Squally Hard Rain
5		4	6	
6		4	6	Com.d E.N.E.
7		5	2	Broke away a Cable
8	E.N.E.	2	6	Com.d burnt a Blue light
9	N.E. by E.	4	"	
10		3	6	Short Sail &c 3
11		3	"	Shortened Sail more
12	Hauled to No.	2	"	Hove too
1	N.E. by E.	4	"	
2		4	"	Squalls
3	N.E.	4	2	
4		4	"	S.E. 2
5	N.E. by E.	4	2	
6		4	2	
7		4	2	
8		4	2	
9		4	"	
10		3	6	Got up the small Bower Cable
11		3	"	Saw Sawing &c
12		3	2	
	Dist.e	93	41	

Tuesday 28th October 1800

Departed this Life Thomas Bentley Esq.r Surgeon. Committed his remains to the deep at 4 P.M.

At Pleasant Breeze, some squalls in the first part in one of which the Condore carried away his F. T. Mast which he observed at 7 P. M. shortened Sail in Consequence. the Wind appearing settled at N.W. I think I shall request of the People at Acheen, as long as the Bengal Ships stay there, for they no Means think it prudent to risk meeting a strong Gale blowing on the Coast of Coromandel as high up as 12 or 14 degrees we are so well to Windward that it would not be correct at this Season making the Isle of Ceylon

Long.e from last Lunar — 90-20 E
Chro. 28. P. M.e — 91. 02
Bengal — 91. 07

Lat.e Obs.d 2. 22 S.

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.e	X Lo.e	Lat.e	Lon.e	Var.n
N.50 E. 95	ob. ac.t	ac.t Whr	obs. ac.t 2. 00 N.	made in / Whr	pm / am
Depart.e 91	57 of Lat.e	89 of Lon.e	Bar.e	Ther.e 83. 84	

H		K	E	Winds &c
1	E. by N.	3	4	Hove down to fix Cable &c
2	Objects	3	6	N.N.W.
3		4	"	Com.d getting up her Topmast
4		3	6	
5		4	6	Sent the Yard on b.d the Main
6	Made this	"	"	Fix the Rim of the Rigging with the after part of my
7	N.E. by E.	4	"	Fix'd Cable &c
8		3	6	
9		3	"	
10		3	"	
11		3	"	
12		3	"	
1		3	4	
2		3	4	Squally & Rain
3	N.E.	3	"	
4		3	"	Com.d N.E. by N.
5		3	4	
6		3	6	
7		4	6	
8		5	"	" N.E. by E.
9	N.E. by E.	4	2	
10		4	2	
11		4	"	
12		3	6	
	Dist.e	88	Below	

Wednesday 29th October 1800

At Pleasant Breeze throughout Cloudy Weather. At 1 P. M. Saying down the Cable &c

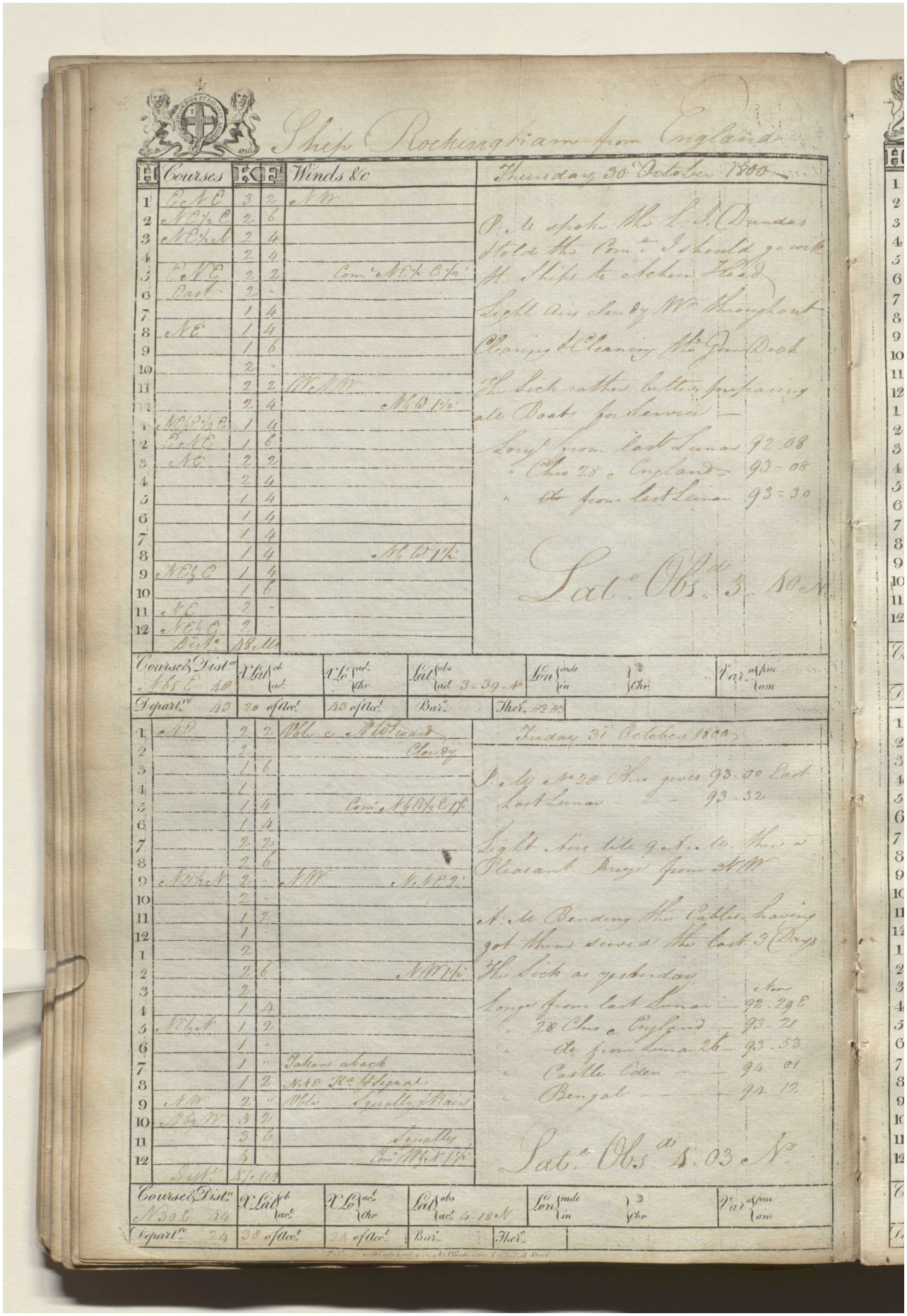
The Com.d Topmast up at 1 P. M.

The Sick continues much the same Have the same Attention Gunner painting the Boats Carpenter fitting Oars

Long.e from last Lunar — 91-35
Chro. P. M.e at 28 — 91-53
" Bengal from West — 92-12

Lat.e Obs.d 3. 19 N.

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.e	X Lo.e	Lat.e	Lon.e	Var.n
N.57 E. 65	ob. ac.t	ac.t Whr	obs. ac.t 3. 55	made in / Whr	pm / am
Depart.e 53	53 of Lat.e	65 of Lon.e	Bar.e	Ther.e 81°	



Ship Rockingham from England

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	E N E	3	2	N W
2	N E ½ E	2	6	
3	N E ½ N	2	4	
4		2	4	
5	E N E	2	2	Com^e N E ½ E ½
6	East	2	"	
7		1	4	
8	N E	1	4	
9		1	6	
10		2	"	
11		2	2	W N W
12		2	4	N b W 1½
1	N E b E ½ E	1	4	
2	E N E	1	6	
3	N E	2	2	
4		2	4	
5		1	4	
6		1	4	
7		1	4	
8		1	4	N b W 1½
9	N E b E	1	4	
10		1	6	
11	N E	2	"	
12	N E b E	2		
	Dist^e	48 M^s		

Thursday 30th October 1800

P. M. spoke the L. I. Dundas & told the Com^e I should go with the Ships to Acheen Head

Light Airs cloudy W^r throughout

Clearing & Cleaning the Gun Deck

The Sick rather better, preparing all Boats for Service —

Long^e from last Lunar 92.08
" Chro 28 c England 93-08
" do from last Lunar 93=30

Lat^e Obs^d 3.40 N

Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / Chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in	Var^n pm / am
N 65 E 40			3-39 N		
Depart^re 43	20 of Acc^t	43 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 82.83	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N E	2	2	Vble c N W^t ward
2		2		Cloudy
3		1	6	
4		1		
5		1	4	Com^e N b E ½ E 1½
6		1	4	
7		2	2	
8		2	6	
9	N E ½ N	2	"	N W N N E 2
10		2	"	
11		1	2	
12		1		
1		2		
2		2	6	N W 1½
3		2		
4		1	4	
5	N E b N	1	2	
6		1	"	
7		1	"	Taken aback
8		1	2	N N E K^d of Signal
9	N W	2	"	Vble Squally & Rain
10	N b W	3	2	
11		3	6	Squally
12		4	"	Com^e W b N 1½
	Dist^e	47 M^s		

Friday 31st October 1800

P. M. No 28 Chro gives 93.00 East
Last Lunar — — 93.32

Light Airs till 9 A. M. then a Pleasant Breeze from N W

A. M. Bending the Cables, having got them served the last 3 Days

The Sick as yesterday

Long^e from last Lunar — 92.29 E Noon
" 28 Chro c England — 93.21
" do from Lunar 26 — 93.53
" Castle Eden — — 94.01
" Bengal — — — 94.12

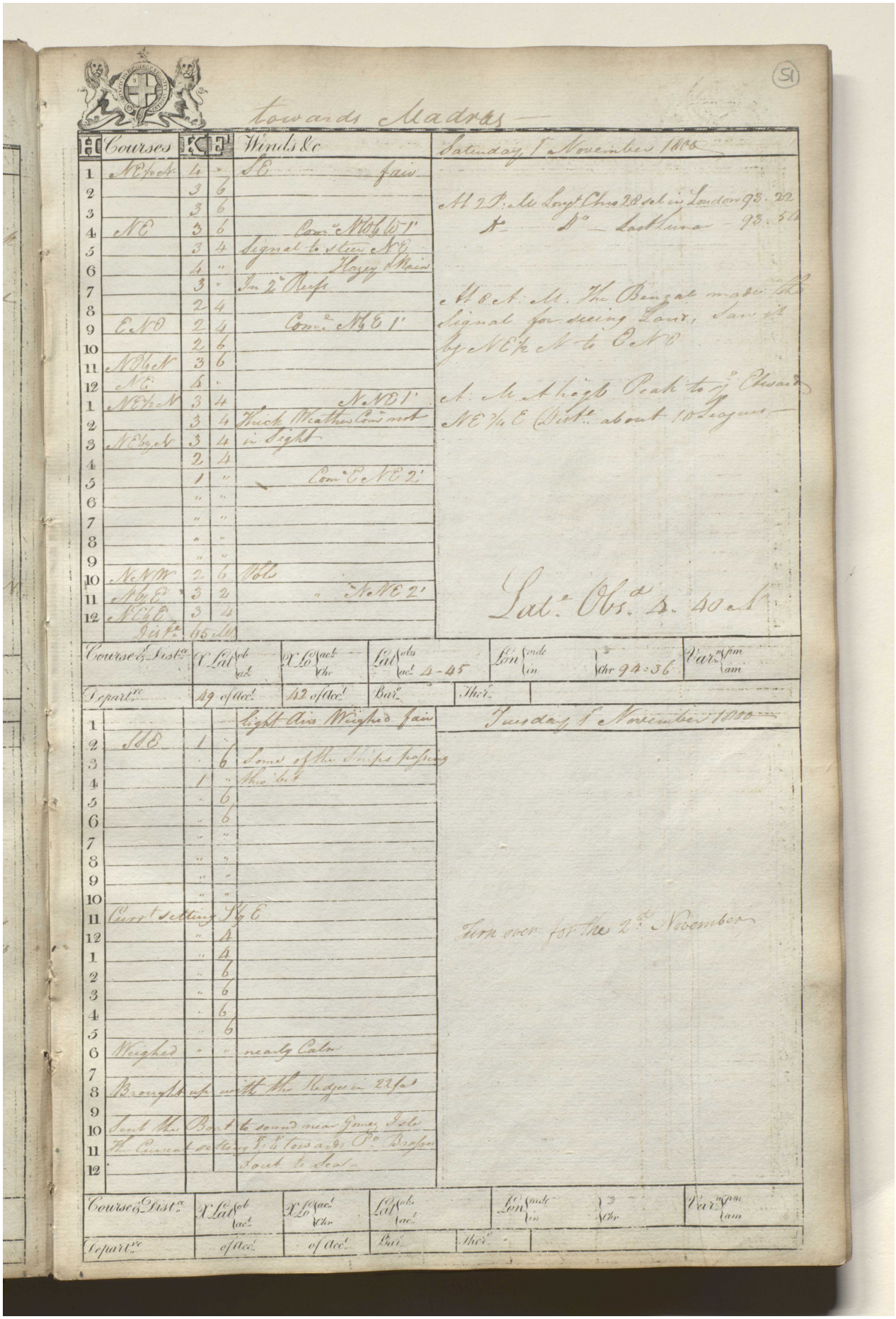
Lat^e Obs^d 4.03 N

Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / Chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in	Var^n pm / am
N 30 E 44			4-18 N		
Depart^re 24	38 of Acc^t	24 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000065

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



towards Madras

	Courses			Winds &c
1	NE by N	4	"	SE fair
2		3	6	
3		3	6	
4	NE	3	6	Com^d NbE 1'
5		3	4	Signal to steer N^d
6		4	"	Hazy Weath^r
7		3	"	In 2^d Reefs
8		2	4	
9	ENE	2	4	Com^d NbE 1'
10		2	6	
11	NNE	3	6	
12	NE	3	"	
1	NE by N	3	4	N NE 1'
2		3	4	Thick Weather Com^d not
3	NE by N	3	4	in Sight
4		2	4	
5		1	"	Com^d E NE 2'
6		"	"	
7		"	"	
8		"	"	
9		"	"	
10	NNW	2	6	Vble
11	NbE	3	2	" NNE 2'
12	NNE	3	4	
	Dist^e	65	2	

Saturday 1 November 1800

At 2 P.M. the Lon^t Chron^r 28 set in London 93. 22
& D^o Lon^e Luna 93. 54

At 4 A.M. The Bengal made the Signal for seeing Land, saw it by N by E N^d to E N E

At 8 A.M. high Peak to ye Eward N E ½ E Dist^e about 10 Leagues

Sat^d Obs^d L. 40 N

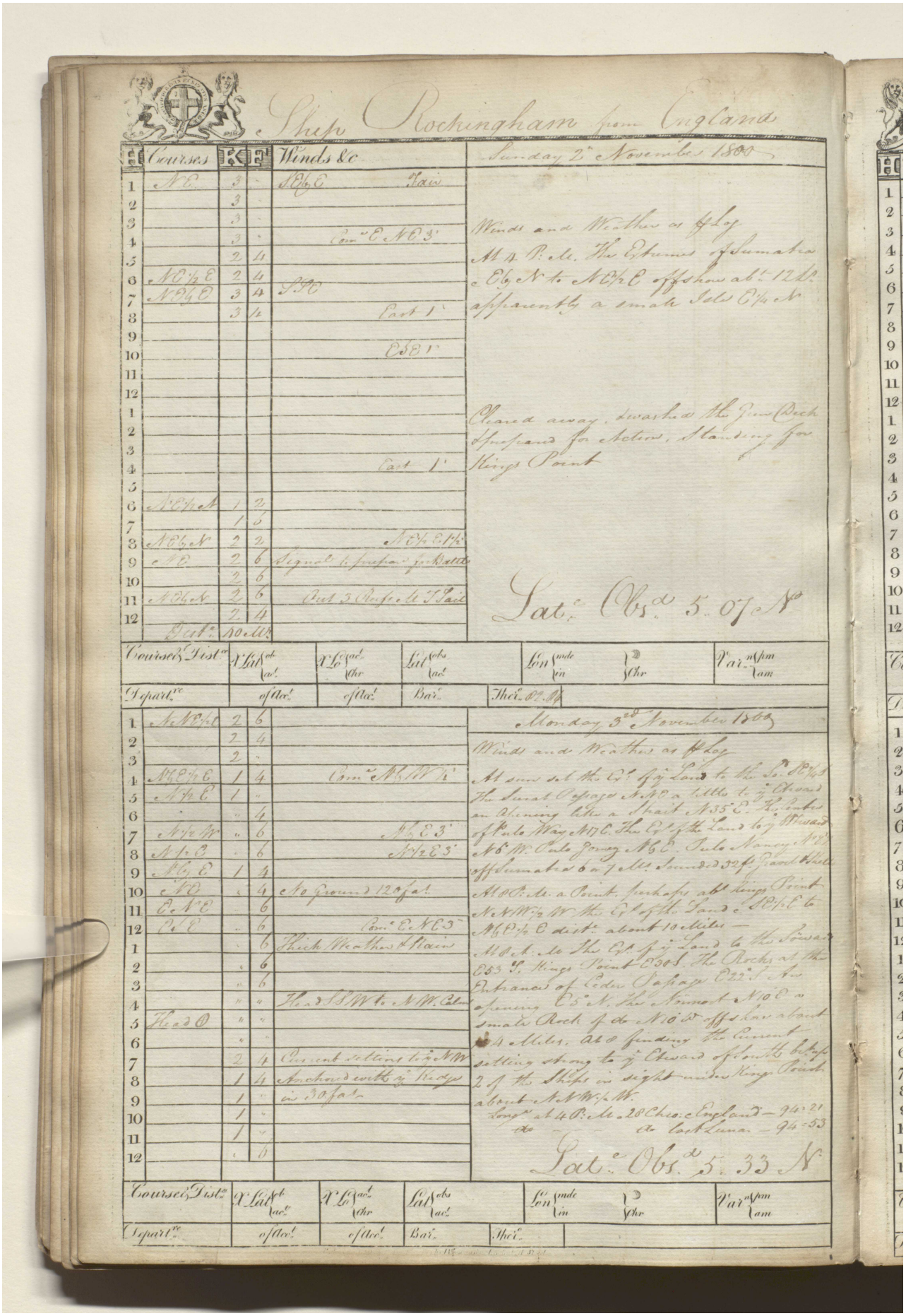
Course & Dist^e	X Lat^d Obs^d Acc^d	X Lo^g Acc^d Ther	Lat^d Obs^d Acc^d	Lon^g made in	Ther	Var^n from Am^t
			4-45		94-36	
Depart^re	49 of Acc^d	52 of Acc^d	Bar^r	Ther^r		

			Light Airs Weighed & Sail	
2	SSE	1	"	Tuesday 2 November 1800
3		"	6	Some of the Ships passing
4		1	"	the Light
5		"	6	
6		"	6	
7		"	"	
8		"	"	
9		"	"	
10		"	"	
11	Curr^t setting		N by E	
12		"	4	
1		"	4	
2		"	6	
3		"	6	
4		"	6	
5		"	6	
6	Weighed	"	"	nearly Calm
7				
8	Brought up		with the Kedge in 22 fa^m	
9				
10	Sent the Boat		to sound near Gomez Isle	
11	The Current setting		E S E two or 3 P^s Broad	
12				Sent to Sea

Turn over for the 2^d November

Course & Dist^e	X Lat^d Obs^d Acc^d	X Lo^g Acc^d Ther	Lat^d Obs^d Acc^d	Lon^g made in	Ther	Var^n from Am^t
Depart^re	of Acc^d	of Acc^d	Bar^r	Ther^r		

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from England

Sunday 2d November 1800

	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N.E.	3	-	S.E.b.E. Rain
2		3	-	
3		3	-	
4		3	-	Com.d E.N.E.3/4
5		2	4	
6	N.E.b.E.	2	4	
7	N.E.b.E.	3	4	S.E.
8		3	1/2	East 1/4
9				
10				E.S.E. 1/4
11				
12				
1				
2				
3				
4				East 1/4
5				
6	N.E.b.E.	1	2	
7		1	5	
8	N.E.b.N.	2	2	N.E.b.E. 1/2
9	N.E.	2	6	Signal & Jonathan for Batts
10		2	6	
11	N.E.b.N.	2	6	Out 3 Reefs & T'Sail
12		2	4	
	Dist.e	20	11/2	

Winds and Weather as p.d Log
At 4 P.M. the Extremes of Sumatra E.b.N. to N.W.b.W. offshore abt 12 Lgs apparently a small Isle E.b.N.
Cleared away, & wash'd the Jun.r Deck Sprits.l Sail for Action, Standing for Kings Point
Sat.d Obs.d 5. 07 N.o

Course's	Dist.ce	X Lat.d Nor.th	X Lat.d Sou.th	Lat.d Obs.d	Lon.g Made In	Lon.g Made Dhr	Var.n Com.d Am.e
Depart.re		of Dist.ce	of Dist.ce	Bar.r	Ther.r		

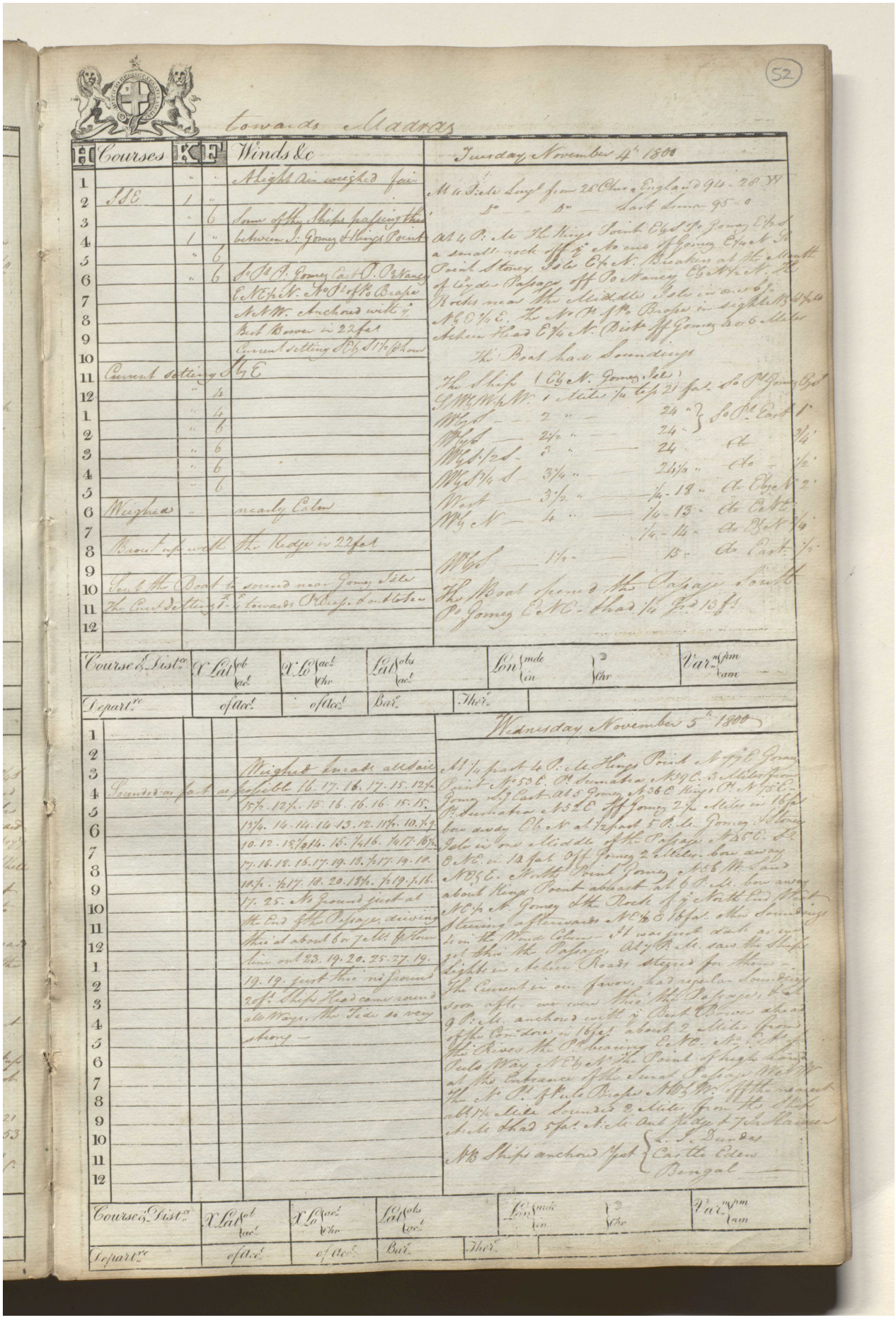
Monday 3d November 1800

1	N.N.W.1/2 W.	2	6	
2		2	4	
3		2	-	
4	N.W.b.W.	1	4	Com.d N.W.b.W.
5	N.b.E.	1	-	
6		-	4	
7	N.b.W.	-	6	N.E.3/4
8	N.b.E.	-	6	N.E.3/4
9	N.E.	1	4	
10	N.E.	-	4	At a Ground 12 Fath.s
11	E.N.E.	-	6	
12	E.S.E.	-	6	Com.d E.N.E.3/4
1		-	6	Thick Weather & Rain
2		-	6	
3		-	6	
4		-	-	Head S.S.W.to N.W. Calm
5	Head S.	-	-	
6		-	-	
7		2	4	Current setting to N.W.
8		1	4	Anchored with p.r Kedge
9		1	-	in 30 Fath.s
10		1	-	
11		1	-	
12		-	6	

Winds and Weather as p.d Log
At noon set the Ct.r of p.r Land to the So.d N.W.b.W. The Least Passage N.W.b.W. a little to p.r Onward in Steering like a Spait N.35 E. K. enters of Pulo Way N.W.b.W. The Ct.r of the Land bg.g Onward N.b.W. Pulo Jonga N.b.E. Pulo Nancy N.W.b.W. offSumatra 6 or 7 Lgs Sounded 32 f.m Sand & Shells At 4 P.M. a Point Sumatra abt Kings Point N.N.W.1/2 W. the Ct.r of the Land S.b.E. to N.b.E.1/2 E. dist.ce about 10 Miles — At 8 P.M. the Ct.r of p.r Land to the Sou.d & E.d 3 Lgs. Kings Point E.b.S. The Rocky at the Entrance of Cedar Passage E.2.2 S. the Entrance of Cedar Passage N.b.E. a opening E.b.S. the Nearest N.b.E. a small Rock of the N.b.W. offshore about 4 Miles, also finding the Current setting strong to p.r Onward of South by p.r the Ships in sight under Kings Point about N.W.b.W.
Long.e at 4 P.M. 20 Chro.s England — 94° 21'
do — at Last Luna — 94 - 53
Sat.d Obs.d 5. 33 N.o

Course's	Dist.ce	X Lat.d Nor.th	X Lat.d Sou.th	Lat.d Obs.d	Lon.g Made In	Lon.g Made Dhr	Var.n Com.d Am.e
Depart.re		of Dist.ce	of Dist.ce	Bar.r	Ther.r		

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Towards Madras

52

	Courses			Winds &c
1		"	"	Slight airs variable fair
2	SSE	1	"	
3		"	6	Some of the Ships passing this
4		1	"	between S. Gomy & Kings Point
5		"	6	
6		"	6	S. Pt. B. Gomy East D. Pt Nancy
7				E N.E & N. No Pt of the Braps
8				N.W. Anchored with
9				Best Bower in 22 fat
10				Current setting S.E & S.S.E shows
11	Current setting			S.E & E
12		"	4	
1		"	4	
2		"	6	
3		"	6	
4		"	6	
5		"	6	
6	Weighed			nearly Calm
7				
8	Brought up with			the Ridge in 22 fat
9				
10	Sent the Boat to sound near Gomy Isle			
11	The Cur.t setting S.E. towards N.E. pt. Lost sight of			
12				

Tuesday November 4th 1800

At 4 P. M. the Lengt from 25 Chas England 94 - 20 W
5 — 22 — Last Lunar 95 - 0

at 4 P. M. the Kings Point E by S Pt Gomy E by S
a small rock off the No end of Gomy E by S
Point Stoney Isle E by N. Breaking at the Mouth
of Cyder Passage off Pt Nancy E by N. the
Rocks near the Middle Isle in sight W by N
N by E. the No Pt of the Braps in sight W by N
Arbem Head E by N. Distt off Gomy 2 or 3 Miles

The Boat had Soundings

The Ships { Cyder N. Gomy Isle
S W by W 1 Mile to 17 fat. So Pt Gomy East
W by S — 2 " — 24 " } So Pt East 1'
W by S — 2½ " — 24 " do 1¼'
W by S ½ S — 3 " — 24 " do ½'
W by S ¼ S — 3¼ " — 24½ " do E by N 2'
West — 3½ " — ¼ - 18 " do E by N
W by N — 4 " — ¼ - 13 " do E by N
— — — ¼ - 14 " do E by N ½'
W by S — 1½ — 13 " do East ½'

The Boat spent the Passage South
Pt Gomy E by N. - had ¼ Fm 13 fat

Course & Distce	X Lat obs acct	X Lo acct Whr	Lat obs acct	Lon mde in	° Whr	Var.n pm am
Departre	of Acct	of Acct	Bar.	Ther.		

1					
2					
3			Weighed & made all sail		
4	Sounded as	as	possible 16. 17. 16. 17. 15. 12½		
5			15½. 12½. 15. 16. 16. 16. 15. 15.		
6			13¼. 14. 14. 14. 13. 12. 11½. 10. 8½		
7			10. 12. 15½ 14. 15. ¼ 16. ¼ 17. 16½		
8			17. 16. 18. 16. 17. 19. 18. ¼ 17. 19. 10.		
9			18½. ¼ 17. 18. 20. 18½. ¼ 19. ½ 18.		
10			17. 25. No Ground just at		
11			the End of the Passage diverging		
12			this at about 6 or 7 Mls. of the		
1			line out 23. 19. 20. 25. 27. 19.		
2			19. 19. just this no Ground		
3			20 fat. Ships Head came round		
4			all Ways. The Tide is very		
5			strong —		
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Wednesday November 5th 1800

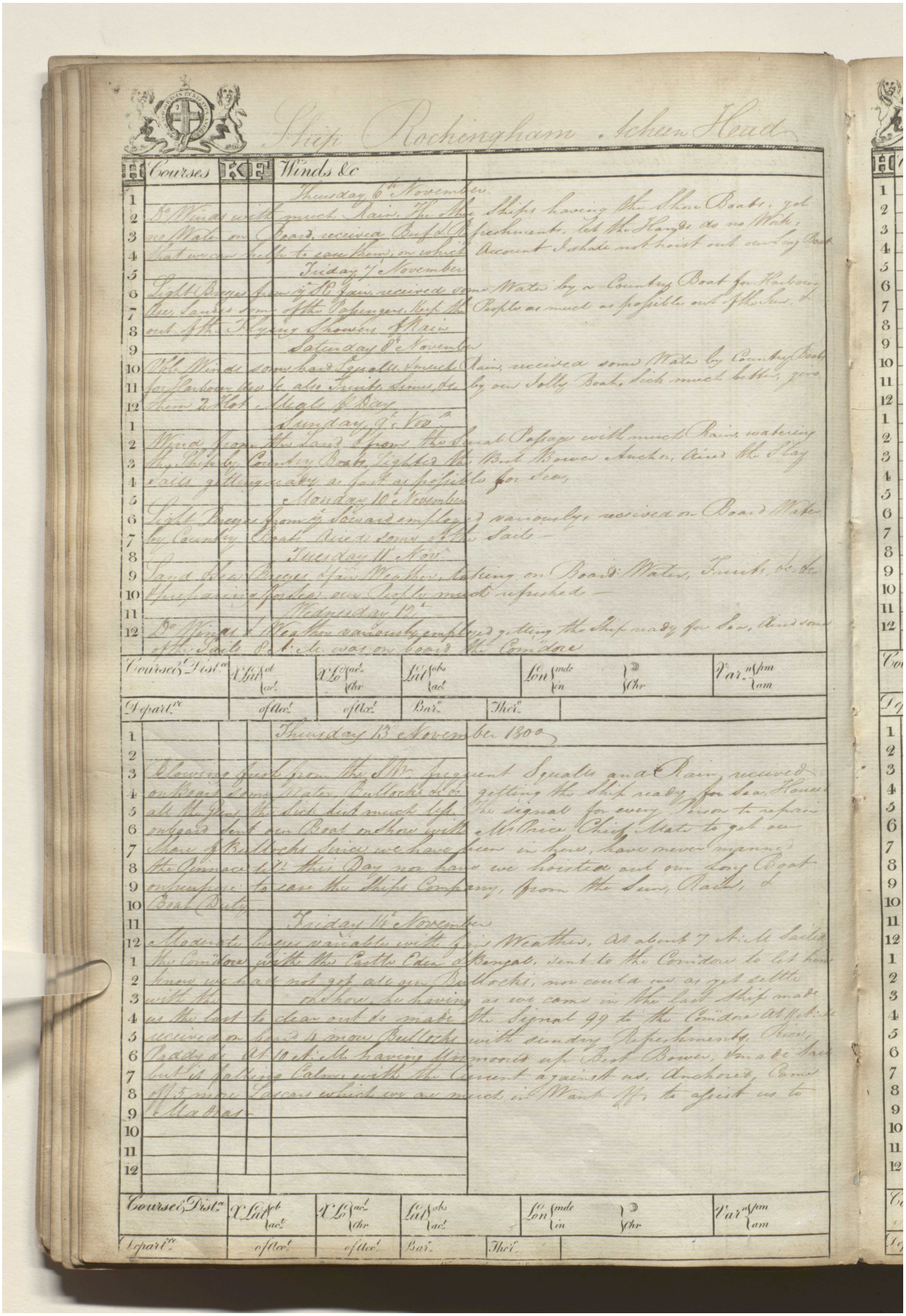
At ¼ past 4 P. M. Kings Point N ½ E Gomy
Point N° 5° E. Pt Sumatra N by E. 3 Miles from
Gomy W by East at 5 Gomy N 36° E Kings Pt N ½ E
Pt Sumatra N 52° E off Gomy 2 ½ Miles in 16 fat
bow away E by N at ½ past 5 P. M. Gomy N Stoney
Isle in one Middle of the Passage N 56° E
E N.E. in 12 fat Off Gomy 2 Miles bow away
N by E. North Point Gomy N 56 W and
about Kings Point about at 6 P. M. bow away
N ½ W Gomy the Rock of the North End West
steering afterwards N ½ E 8 fat. other Soundings
seen in the Mid Chan — It was just dark as we
got thro the Passage. At 9 P. M. saw the Ships
Lights in Arbem Roads steered for them —
The Current in our favor, had regular Soundings
soon after we were thro the Passage, & at
9 P. M. anchored with ¼ Cable & Bower ahead
of the Centre in 16 fat about 2 Miles from
the Rocks the Pt bearing E N.E. — No Pt of
Pulo Way N E by N the Point of high land
at the Entrance of the Great Passage West W
the No Pt of Pulo Braps N by W ½ W the nearest
all ½ a Mile Soundings 2 Miles from the Shore
N. by E had 5 fat. N. by E and Kings Pt S. by E

Ships anchored 1 fat { Lt. J. Dundas
Castle Eden
Bengal

Course & Distce	X Lat obs acct	X Lo acct Whr	Lat obs acct	Lon mde in	° Whr	Var.n pm am
Departre	of Acct	of Acct	Bar.	Ther.		

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000068

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham at Cheun Head

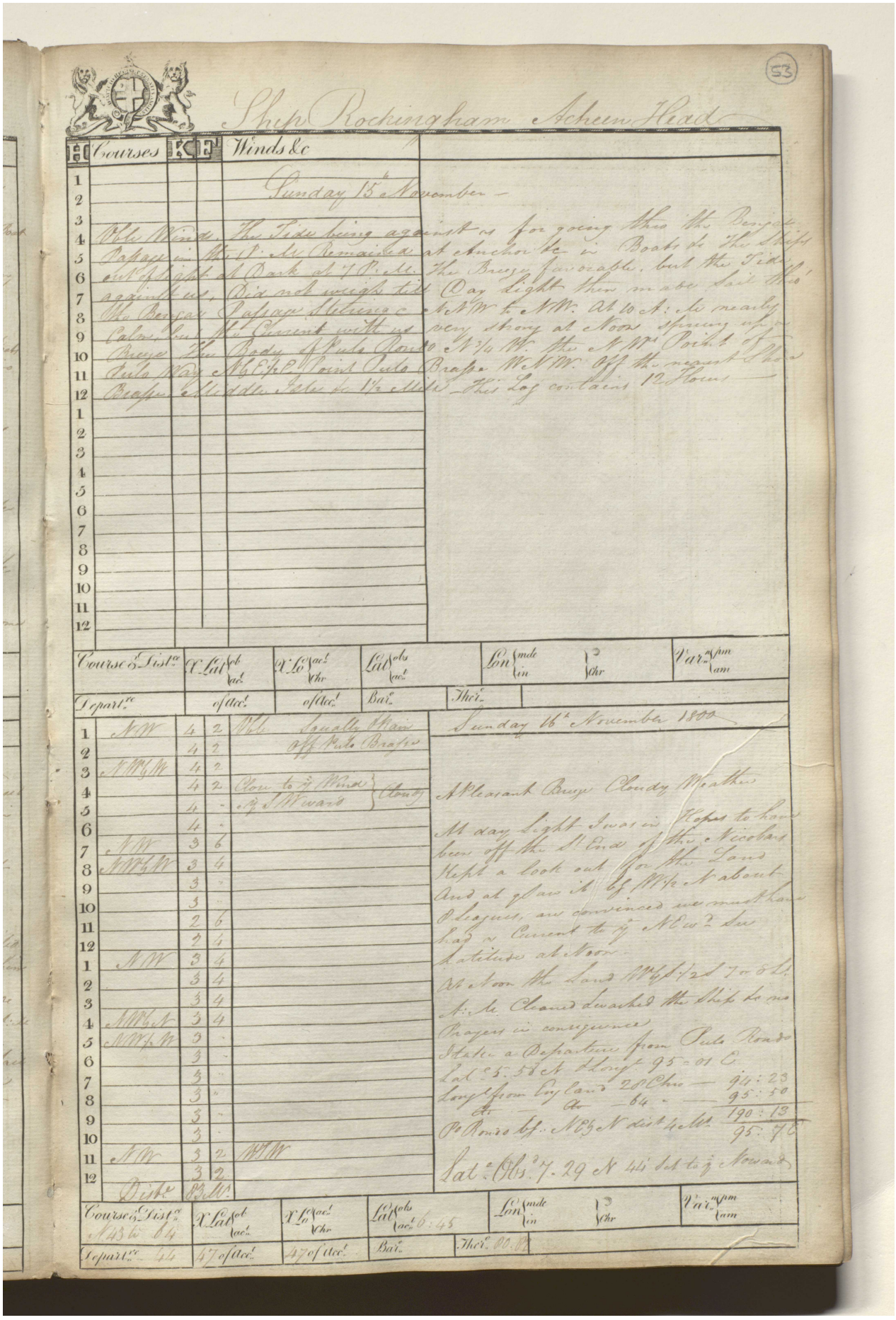
Courses	Winds &c
	Thursday 6th November
	Winds with much Rain The Ship
	me Water on Board received Buffalo
	that we can Shift to save them on which
	Friday 7 November
	Light Breges from S.S.E. Rain received some
	ther Sails from the Passengers Kept the
	out All the Flying Showers of Rain
	Saturday 8th November
	Wd Winds some hard Squalls much
	for Harbour but is also Innite Lines &c
	them N.N.E. Moor'd in 8 Fms
	Sunday 9th Nov.
	Wind from the S.S.E. from the Land Passage with much Rain watering
	the Ship by Country Boats Lighter Ran
	sails getting ready as fast as possible for Sea
	Monday 10th November
	Light Breges from S.S.E. and employ'd variously received on Board Water
	by Country Boats Part Rice some Ship Sails
	Tuesday 11 Nov.
	Land & Sea Breges Fair Weather taking on Board Water, Fruits, &c &c
	Preparing for Sea as People much refreshed
	Wednesday 12th
	Do Winds & Weather as Lately employ'd getting the Ship ready for Sea, Rice some
	of the Sails &c &c. was on board the Comdore

Course	Dist.	X Lat.	X Dep.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.
		N/S	E/W	obs/ac	mde/in	n/s m/am
Depart.		of Alt.	of Alt.	Bar.	Ther.	

	Thursday 13th November 1800
	Clowing fresh from the S.W. frequent Squalls and Rain, received
	on Board some Water Bullocks &c &c getting the Ship ready for Sea, Hoisted
	all the Boat the Sick but much Ease the signal for every Man to repair
	ongard sent our Boat on Shore with Mr Price Chief Mate to get our
	Share of Bullocks Since we have been in Line, have never manned
	the Gunnace till this Day nor have we hoisted out our Long Boat
	on purpose to save the Ships Company, from the Sun, Rain, &
	Boat Duty
	Friday 14th November
	Moderate Breges variable with Fair Weather, at about 7 A.M. Sailed
	the Comdore with the Cattle Eden & Bengal, sent to the Comdore to let him
	know we had not got all our Bullocks, now could we as yet settle
	with the Shore, he having as we came in the last Ship made
	us the last to clear out & make the Signal 99 to the Comdore At 8 P.M.
	received on board a few more Bullocks with sundry Refreshments, Fruit,
	Paddy &c At 10 A.M. having Moored up Best Bower, Veered out
	but it proving Calms with the Current against us, Anchored, Came
	off more Canoes which we are much in Want of, to assist us to
	Moor &c

Course	Dist.	X Lat.	X Dep.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.
		N/S	E/W	obs/ac	mde/in	n/s m/am
Depart.		of Alt.	of Alt.	Bar.	Ther.	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham Scheen Head

53

	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1				Sunday 15th November —
2				
3				
4	Wbly Winds			The Tide being against us for going thro the Passage
5	Passage in the S. Is Remained			at Anchor &c in Boats &c the Ships
6	out of Sight at Dark at 7 P.M.			the Buoys favorable, but the Tide
7	against us, Did not weigh till			Day Light then made Sail thro'
8	the Bengal Passage Steering			N.W. to N.W. at 10 A.M. nearly
9	Calm Sun Set Pleasant with us			very strong at Noon Sprung up
10	Buoys The Body of Pulo Rondo			to N ¼ W. the N.W.t Point of
11	Pulo Way N.E. 5 P.M. Pulo Brapa			Brapa W.N.W. Off the nearest Shore
12	Brapa Middle Isle to W.d Middle			This Log contains 12 Hours —
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.d ob.	X Lo.g ac.d	Lat.d obs.	Lon.g mde in	Var.n A.M.
	ac.d	Thr.	ac.e		P.M.
Depart.re	of Acc.d	of Acc.d	Bar.e	Ther.e	

1	NW	4	2	Wbly Sounds Main
2		4	2	off Pulo Brapa
3	NNW	4	2	
4		4	2	Clew to ½ Wind } Cloudy
5		4	-	& ¾ W.ward }
6		4	-	
7	NW	3	6	
8	NNW	3	4	
9		3	-	
10		3	-	
11		2	6	
12		2	4	
1	NW	3	4	
2		3	4	
3		3	4	
4	NNW	3	4	
5	NNW	3	-	
6		3	-	
7		3	-	
8		3	-	
9		3	-	
10		3	-	
11	NW	3	2	WbW
12		3	2	
	Dist.e	63	W.	

Sunday 16th November 1800

A Pleasant Brisk Cloudy Weather

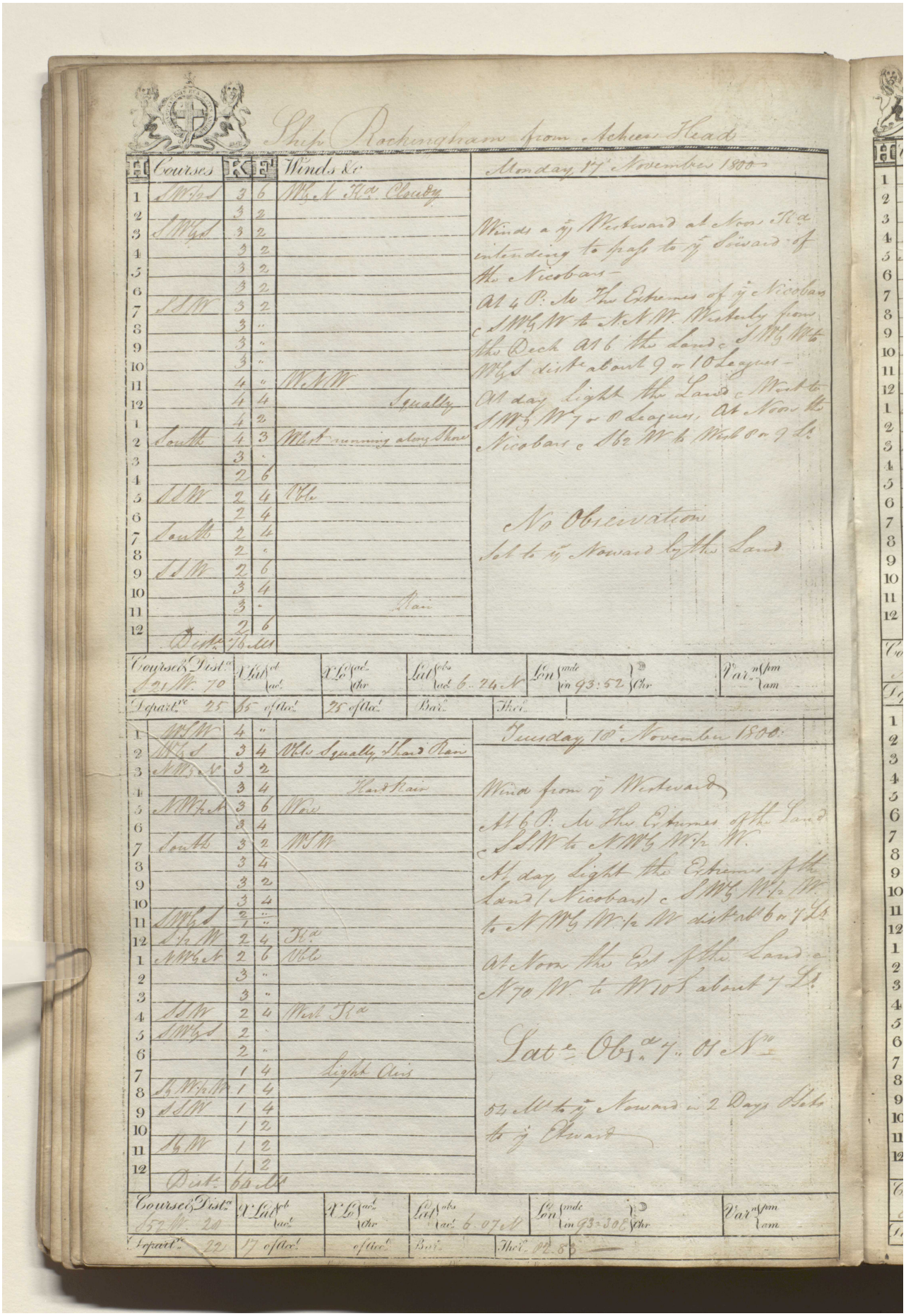
At day Light Saw us in Hopes to have
been off the S.End of the Nicobars
Kept a look out for the Land
And at 9 saw it S.W½W. about
8 Leagues, we convinced we must have
had a Current to the NEward Sea
Latitude at Noon —
At Noon the Land WbS. 12 or 8 L.s
A.M. We Cleared & washed the Ship &c
Prayers in consequence
Made a Departure from Pulo Roads
Lat.d 5.58 N. Long.e 95.01 E.
Long.e from Log Line 20 Chro — 94.28
Do — 64 — — 95.50
Pt Romeo bf. N.E½N dist 4 Miles 190.13
95.70

Sat.d Obs.d 7.29 N 45 Set to ½ Noward

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.d ob.	X Lo.g ac.d	Lat.d obs.	Lon.g mde in	Var.n A.M.
	ac.d	Thr.	ac.e 6.45		P.M.
N 43 W 64					
Depart.re 44	47 of Acc.d	47 of Acc.d	Bar.e	Ther.e 00.00	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00006a

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from Achien Head

	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	SWbS	3	6	WbN Fka Cloudy
2		3	2	
3	SWbS	3	2	
4		3	2	
5		3	2	
6		3	2	
7	SSW	3	2	
8		3	"	
9		3	"	
10		3	"	
11		4	"	WNW
12		4	4	Squally
1		4	2	
2	South	4	3	West running along Shore
3		3	"	
4		2	6	
5	SW	2	4	Vble
6		2	4	
7	South	2	4	
8		2	"	
9	SSW	2	6	
10		3	4	
11		3	"	Rain
12		2	6	
	Dist.	76	Mls	

Monday 17th November 1800

Winds a Vy Westward at Noon K.a intending to pass to Vy Leward of the Nicobars —
At 4 P. M. The Extremes of Vy Nicobars SWbW to NNW Westerly from the Deck at 6 the Land SWbW dist. about 9 or 10 Leagues —
All day Light the Land West to SWbW 7 or 8 Leagues, At Noon the Nicobars SEbE to WbS 8 or 9 Lgs

No Observation
Set to Vy Leward by the Land

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.d	X Lo.d	Lat.d	Lon.g	Var.n
S21W 70	Lat.e	Dep.e	Lat.s 6.24 N	Lon.g 93:52 E	Var.n
Depart.re 25	65 of Lat.e	25 of Lat.e	Bar.e	Ther.e	

1	WbW	4	"	
2	WbS	3	4	Wbs Squally Hard Rain
3	NWbN	3	2	
4		3	4	Hard Rain
5	NWbW	3	6	Rain
6		3	4	
7	South	3	2	WSW
8		3	4	
9		3	2	
10		3	4	
11	SWbS	2	"	
12	SbW	2	4	Fka
1	NWbW	2	6	Vble
2		3	"	
3		3	"	
4	SSW	2	4	West Fka
5	SWbS	2	"	
6		2	"	
7		1	4	Light Airs
8	SbW by W	1	4	
9	SSW	1	4	
10		1	2	
11	SbW	1	2	
12		1	"	
	Dist.	68	Mls	

Tuesday 18th November 1800

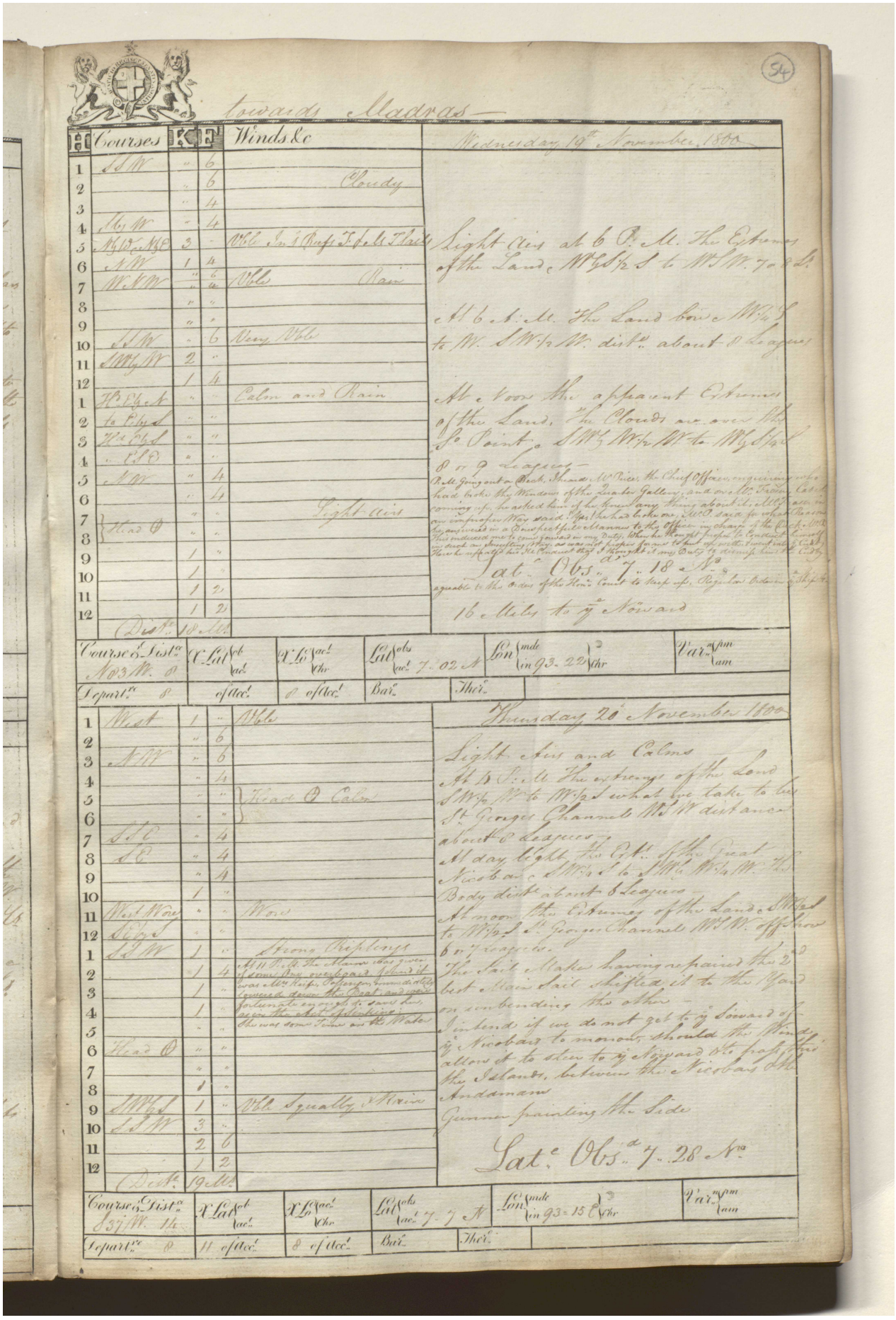
Winds from Vy Westward
At 6 P. M. The Extremes of the Land SSW to NWbW
At day Light the Extremes of the Land (Nicobars) SWbW to NWbW dist. 6 or 7 Lgs
At Noon the East of the Land N70W to WbS about 7 Lgs

Sat.e Obs.n 7.° 01' N.e

52 Mls to Vy Leward in 2 Days Sets to Vy Leward

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.d	X Lo.d	Lat.d	Lon.g	Var.n
S52W 20	Lat.e	Dep.e	Lat.s 6.07 N	Lon.g 93:30 E	Var.n
Depart.re 22	17 of Lat.e	of Lat.e	Bar.e	Ther.e 82.8	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



towards Madras

54

	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	SSW	"	6	
2		"	6	Cloudy
3		"	4	
4	Sby W	"	4	
5	WbS WbS	3	"	Vble In & Rapy Squalls Thick
6	NW	1	4	
7	WNW	"	6	Vble Rain
8		"	4	
9		"	"	
10	SW	"	6	Very Vble
11	SWby W	2	"	
12		1	4	
1	WbS	"	"	Calm and Rain
2	to Eby S	"	"	
3	WbS	"	"	
4	to EbS	"	"	
5	NW	"	4	
6		"	4	
7	Head O	"	"	Light Airs
8		"	"	
9		1	"	
10		1	"	
11		1	2	
12		1	2	
	Dist.	18	Mls	

Wednesday 19th November 1800

Light Airs at 6 P. M. The Extremes of the Land WbS½S to WbN. 7 or 8 Lgs

At 6 A. M. The Land bore WbS to W. SW½W. dist. about 8 Leagues

At noon the apparent Extremes of the Land, the Clouds are over the So Point, SWbW½W to WbS 8 or 9 Leagues

Bell Going out on Deck, Thomas Wm Price, the Chief Officer, enquiring who had broke the Window of the Quarter Gallery, and on Mr. Farrell's coming up, he asked him if he knew any thing about it, which he answered in a Disrespectful Manner to the Officer in charge of the Deck. Which indiscreet me to comit [illegible] in my Duty. When he thought proper to Conduct himself in such an improper Way, as was not proper for me to pass of without [illegible] Therefore in place his Ill Conduct that I thought it my Duty to [illegible]

Sat. Obs. d. 7. 18 Nos

agreable to the Orders of the Hon.ble Court to keep up, Regular Orders & Discipline

16 Miles to ye Norward

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat. obs / ac.d	X Lo. ac.d / Thr	Lat. obs / ac.d	Lon. made / in 93. 22 / Thr	Var. a.m / p.m
N 3 W. 8					
Depart.re 8	of Acc.d	0 of Acc.d	Bar.	Ther.	

1	West	1	"	WbS
2		"	6	
3	NW	"	6	
4		"	4	
5		"	"	Head O Calm
6		"	"	
7	SSE	"	4	
8	SE	"	4	
9		"	4	
10		1	"	
11	West Way	"	"	Wors
12	SEby S	"	"	
1	SSW	1	"	Strong Cheplings
2		"	4	At 11 P. M. the Alarm was given of Down Boy overboard, when it was all Hands, & Persons immediately sprung down the Coast and were fortunate enough to save him, before the Boat [illegible] she was some Time on the Water
3		1	"	
4		1	"	
5		"	"	
6	Head O	"	"	
7		"	"	
8		1	"	
9	WbS	1	"	Vble Squally & Rain
10	SSW	3	"	
11		2	6	
12		1	2	
	Dist.	19	Mls	

Thursday 20th November 1800

Light Airs and Calms

At 6 A. M. The extremes of the Land SWbW to WbS what we take to be St Georges Channel WbW distance about 8 Leagues

At day light the Ck. of the Great Nicobar SWbS to WbN WbW 7 or 8 Leagues

At noon the Extremes of the Land NbE to WbS St Georges Channel WbW offshore 6 or 7 Leagues

The Sail Maker having repaired the 2d best Main Sail shifted it to the Yard on unbending the other

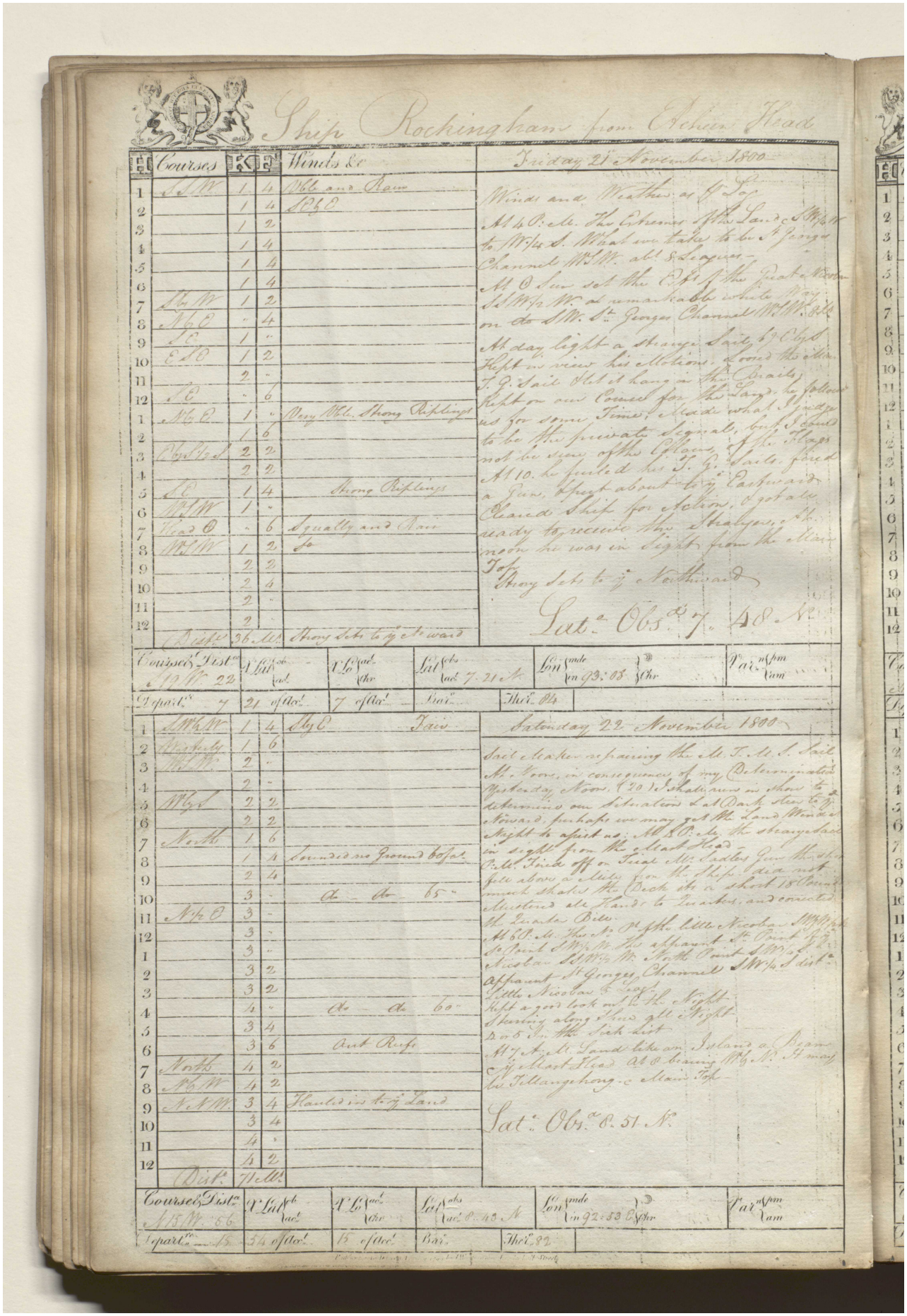
I intend if we do not get to ye Norward of Nicobar to morrow, should the Wind allow it to steer to ye Nor.ward thro' the Islands, between the Nicobars & the Andamans

Gunner painting the Side

Sat. Obs. d. 7. 28 Nos

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat. obs / ac.d	X Lo. ac.d / Thr	Lat. obs / ac.d	Lon. made / in 93. 15 E / Thr	Var. a.m / p.m
S 37 W. 14			7. 7 N		
Depart.re 8	11 of Acc.d	8 of Acc.d	Bar.	Ther.	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from Pehang Head

Friday 21st November 1800

Winds and Weather as p. Log

At 4 P.M. the Extremes of the Land from S.W. 1/4 W. to W. 1/4 S. What we take to be St George's Channel W.S.W. abt 8 Leagues

At 8 Sun set the Extremes of the Land from S.S.W. p. W. a remarkable white Bay on do S.W. St George's Channel W.S.W. 8 Lg

At day light a Strange Sail to Windward kept in view his Motions. Found the Strange Sail Set it hang in the Braily, kept on our Course for the Land, he follow us for some Time, made what I judge to be the Private Signals, but I cannot be sure of the Colours, at 10 he fired his S. Sail, fired a Gun, Kept about to the Eastward, Cleared Ship for Action, & got all ready to receive the Shalyes, at Noon he was in Sight from the Mast Head

Fore Story Sets to y Northward

Lat. Obs. 7. 48 N.

Courses	Dist.	Winds &c
S.W.	1 4	W.b.S. and Rain
	1 4	S.b.E.
	1 2	
	1 4	
	1 4	
	1 4	
S.b.W.	1 2	
N.b.E.	. 4	
S.E.	1 .	
E.S.E.	1 2	
	2 .	
S.E.	. 6	
N.b.E.	1 .	Very Wet. Strong Ripplings
	1 6	
N.E.b.E.	2 2	
	2 2	
S.E.	1 4	Strong Ripplings
W.S.W.	1 .	
West	. 6	Squally and Rain
W.S.W.	1 2	So
	2 2	
	2 4	
	2 .	
	2 .	
Dist.	36 Mls	Strong Sets to y Northward

Course & Dist.	X Lat.	X Dep.	Lat. Obs.	Lon.	Var.
N.W. 22	21 N.	7 W.	Lat. 7. 21 N.	Lon. in 93. 05 E.	
Depart. 7	21 of Lat.	7 of Dep.	Dist.	Thes. 84	

Saturday 22 November 1800

Sail Master repairing the Mizen T. M. S. Sail

At 1 Noon, in consequence of my Determination Yesterday Noon, (20) I shall run in shore to determine our Situation Last Night Steered Northward, perhaps we may get the Land Winds Night to assist us; At 4 P.M. the Shalyes Sail in sight from the Mast Head

P.M. Tried off on Trial Mr Sadler's Gun the Shot fell above a Mile from the Ship and not much shakes the Deck it is a short 18 Pounder Mustered all Hands to Quarters, and corrected Mr Quarter Bills

At 6 P.M. the S.E. Pt of the little Nicobar S.W. 1/2 W. 5 or 6 Miles, the S.E. Pt of Sabaneet Point S.W. 1/2 W. the Sabaneet Point S.W. 1/2 W. the North Pt of Nicobar S.E. 1/2 E. 7 Miles, the North Pt of Nicobar S.W. 1/2 W. 5 Miles, Sabaneet Point apparent St George's Channel S.W. 1/2 S. dist. 5 Miles

Little Nicobar S. by E.

At 8 Light Airs and Clear, kept a good look out for the Night, Steering along Shore all Night

At 8 Sun set the Sabaneet Point bore S.W. 1/2 S. 5 or 6 Miles

At 7 A.M. Saw Land like an Island a Point of Land bearing W. by N. 1/2 N. it may be Tillangchong, the Main Land

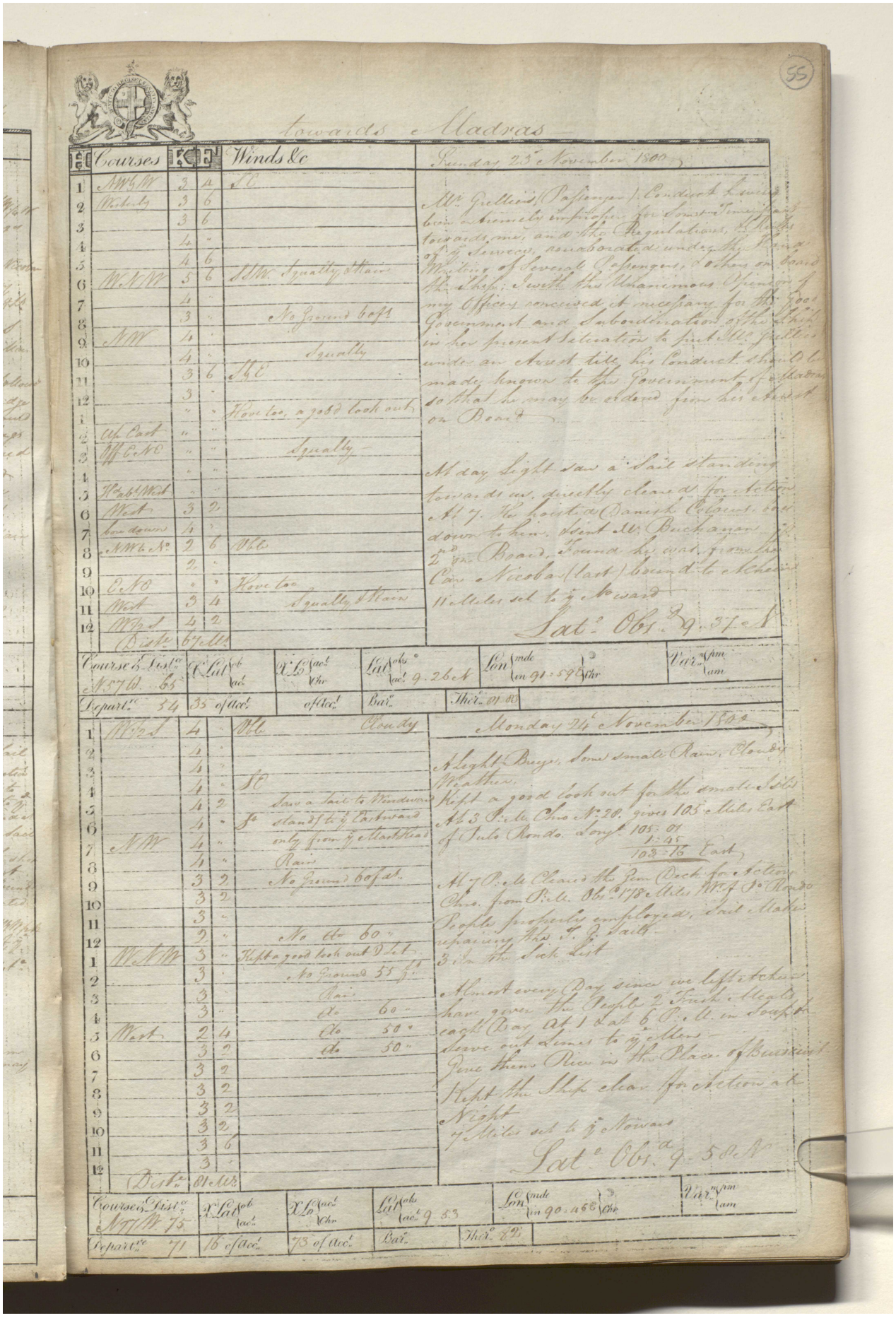
Lat. Obs. 8. 51 N.

Courses	Dist.	Winds &c
S.W.b.W.	1 4	Sky C. Fair
W.b.S.	1 6	
W.S.W.	2 .	
	2 .	
W.b.S.	2 2	
	2 2	
North	1 6	
	1 4	Sounded no Ground 60 Fms.
	2 4	
	3 .	do do 65
N.b.E.	3 .	
	3 .	
	3 .	
	3 2	
	3 2	
	4 .	do do 60
	3 4	
	3 6	Ant Rufs
North	4 2	
N.b.W.	4 2	
N.N.W.	3 4	Hauled in for Land
	3 4	
	4 .	
	4 2	
Dist.	71 Mls	

Course & Dist.	X Lat.	X Dep.	Lat. Obs.	Lon.	Var.
N.15 W. 66	54 N.	15 W.	Lat. 8. 43 N.	Lon. in 92. 53 E.	
Depart. 15	54 of Lat.	15 of Dep.	Dist.	Thes. 82	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00006d

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Towards Madras

	Courses			Winds &c
1	NW½W	3	4	SE
2	Westerly	3	6	
3		3	6	
4		4	"	
5		4	6	
6	WNW	5	6	SSW. Squally & Hazy
7		4	"	
8		3	"	No Ground 60 fms
9	NW	4	"	
10		4	"	Squally
11		3	6	SE
12		3	"	
1		"	"	Hove too, a good look out
2	W by East	"	"	
3	WbN	"	"	Squally
4		"	"	
5	WbyW	"	"	
6	West	3	2	
7	Low down	4	"	
8	NWbN	2	6	Obs
9		2	"	
10	EbN	"	"	Hove too
11	West	3	4	Squally & Hazy
12	WbS	4	2	
	Diste	67	Miles	

Sunday 23d November 1800

Mr Gellies (Passenger) Conduct having been extremely improper for some time past towards me, and the Regulations & Rules of the Service evaporated under the Hazy Weather of Several Passengers & others on board the Ship; I with the Unanimous Opinion of my Officers conceived it necessary for the good Government and Subordination of the Ship in her present Situation to put Mr Gellies under an Arrest till his Conduct should be made known to the Government of Madras so that he may be debard from his Arrest on Board

At day Light saw a Sail standing towards us, directly chased for her at 7. She hoisted Danish Colours but down to them. Sent Mr Buchanan 2d on Board. Found her was from the Cape Nicobar (last) bound to Madras 11 Miles set to ½ Norward

Sat. Obs. 9. 37. N

Course & Dist.	X Lat	X Lo	Lat	Lon	Var.
NbW 65	35 of Acc.	of Acc.	Lat. Obs. 9. 2 Acc.	Lon. 91 : 59 Obs.	pm am
Depart. 54			Bar.	Ther. 81. 85	

Monday 24th November 1800

1	WbS	4	"	Obs Cloudy
2		4	"	
3		4	"	
4		4	"	SE
5		4	2	Saw a Sail to Windward
6		4	"	Sd stand to ½ Eastward
7	NW	4	"	only from ½ after Noon
8		4	"	Rain
9		3	2	No Ground 60 fms
10		3	2	
11		3	"	
12		2	"	No Gr 60
1	WNW	3	"	Kept a good look out Obt
2		3	"	No Ground 55 fms
3		3	"	Rain
4		3	"	Do 60
5	West	2	4	Do 50
6		3	2	Do 50
7		3	2	
8		3	2	
9		3	2	
10		3	2	
11		3	6	
12		3	"	
	Dists	81	Miles	

Monday 24th November 1800

At Light Boys, Sons Squalls Rain Cloudy Weather.

Kept a good look out for the small Isles

At 3 P.M. Obs No 28. gives 105 Miles East of Isle Rondo. Longt 105. 01 1. 45 103. 16 East

At 7 P.M. Cleared the Fore Deck for Action

Obs. from P.M. Obs 178 Miles W.S.W. of Rondo

People properly employed, Sail Making repairing the S. Sails & the Sick List

Almost every Day since we left Acheen have given the People Fresh Meats each Day, at 1 Lat 6 P.M. in Sought Lime out Limes to the Men

Gave them Rice in the Place of Bread

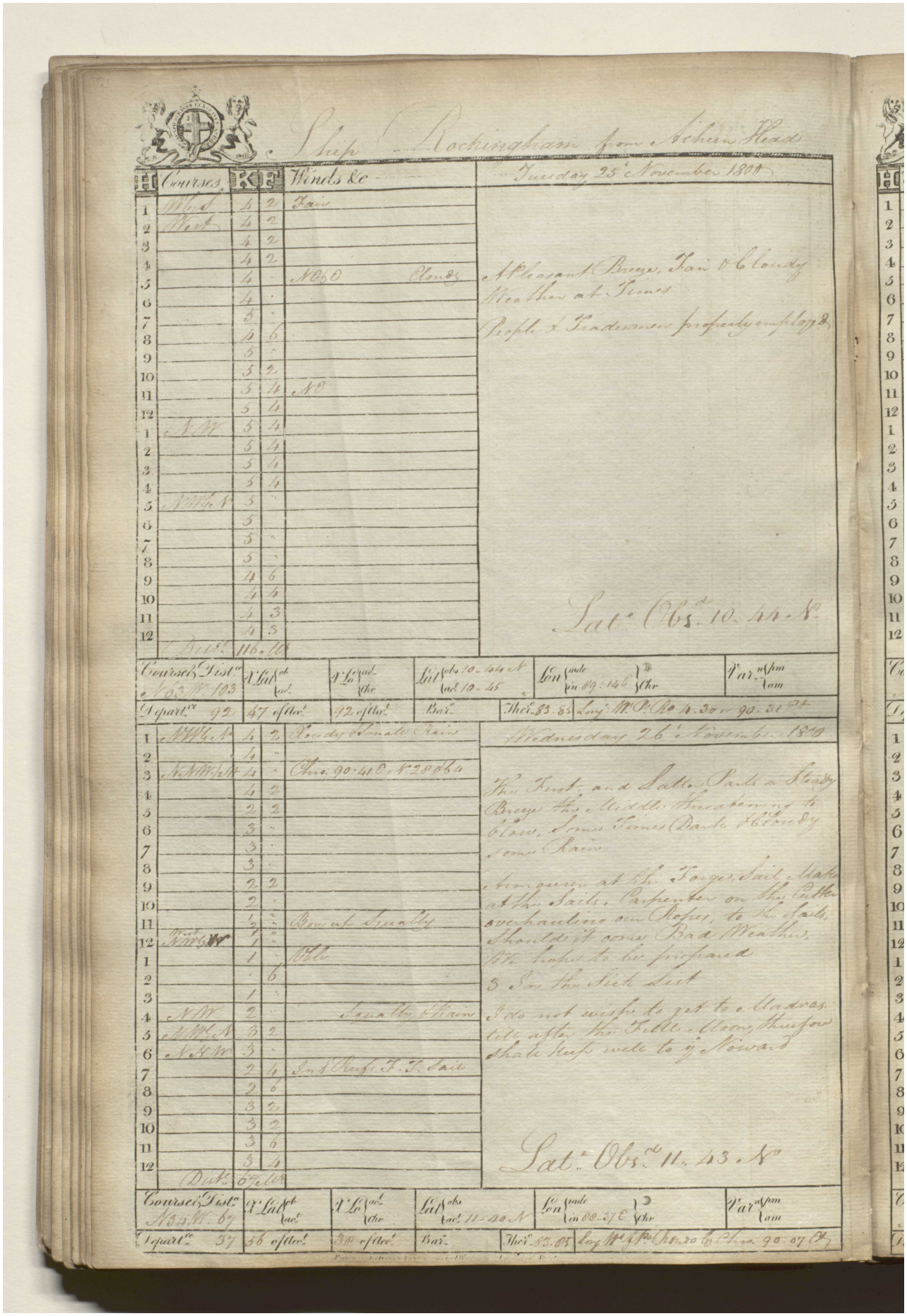
Kept the Ship clear for Action at Night

9 Miles set to ½ Norward

Sat. Obs. 9. 58 N

Course & Dist.	X Lat	X Lo	Lat	Lon	Var.
NbW 75	16 of Acc.	73 of Acc.	Lat. Obs. 9. 5.3 Acc.	Lon. 90 : 46.5 Obs.	pm am
Depart. 71			Bar.	Ther. 84	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



BRITISH LIBRARY

Ship Rockingham from Acheen Head

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 25th November 1800
1	W.b.S	4	2	Fair	
2	West	4	2		
3		4	2		
4		4	2		
5		4	-	N.O.b.E Cloudy	A Pleasant Breeze, Fair & Cloudy
6		4	.		Weather at Times
7		5	.		
8		4	6		People & Tradesmen properly employed
9		5	"		
10		5	2		
11		5	4	N.E	
12		5	4		
1	N.W	5	4		
2		5	4		
3		5	4		
4		5	4		
5	N.W.b.N	5	"		
6		5			
7		5	"		
8		5	"		
9		4	6		
10		4	4		
11		4	3		Latd Obsd 10. 44 N
12		4	3		
	Distd	116 M			

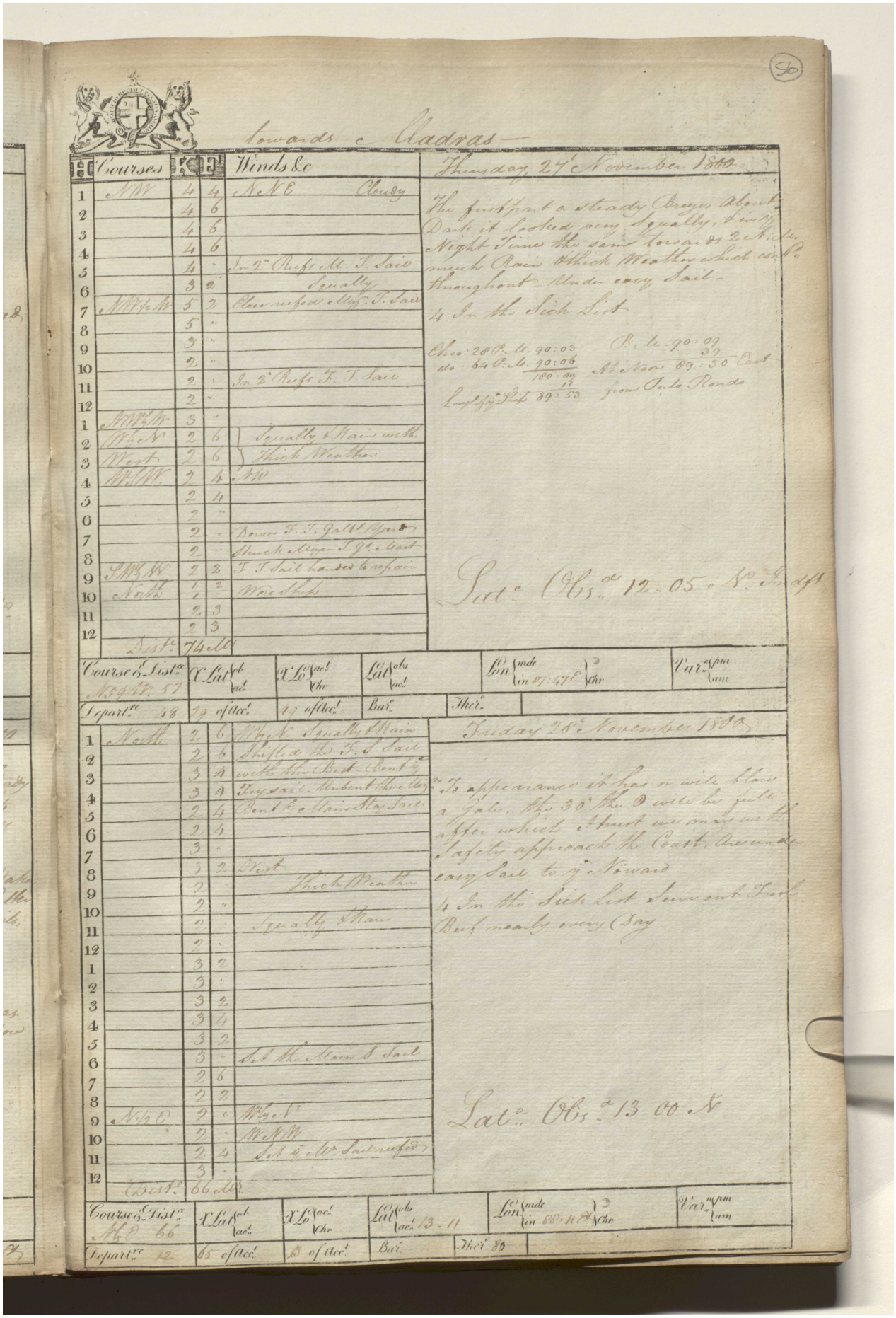
Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs 10. 44 N / ac 10. 45	Lon mde / in 89: 14 E / Chr	Var n pm / am
N 63 W. 103					
Departre 92	47 of Acct	92 of Acct	Bar	Therr 83. 85	Long W. Pr Ro 4. 30 or 90. 31 Et

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday 26th November 1800
1	N.W.b.N	4	2	Cloudy & Small Rain	
2		4	"		
3	N.N.W.½W	4	.	Chro: 90: 41 E N. 28 & 64	
4		4	2		The First, and Latter Parts a Steady
5		2	2		Breeze the Middle threatening to
6		3	"		blow, Some Times Dark & Cloudy
7		3	.		some Rain
8		3	.		
9		2	2		Armourer at the Forge, Sail Make
10		2	.		at the Sails, Carpenter on the Cutter
11		1 / 2	" / "	Bow up Squally	overhauling our Ropes, to the Sails,
12	West / N.W.b.W	1 / 1	" / "		Should it come Bad Weather,
1		1	.	Vble	We hope to be prepared
2		.	6		3 In the Sick List
3		1	"		
4	N.W	2	"	Squally & Rain	I do not wish to get to Madras
5	N.W.b.N	3	2		till after the Full Moon, therefore
6	N.N.W	3	"		shall keep well to ye Noward
7		2	4	In 1 Reef F. T. Sail	
8		2	6		
9		3	2		
10		3	2		
11		3	6		
12		3	4		Latd Obsd 11. 43 N
	Distd	67 M			

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 11-40 N	Lon mde / in 88. 37 E / Chr	Var n pm / am
N 34 W. 67					
Departre 37	56 of Acct	38 of Acct	Bar	Therr 83. 85	Long W. Pr Ro Rounds to Chro. 90: 07 Et

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00006f



(56)

towards Madras

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	NW	4	4	NNE Cloudy
2		4	6	
3		4	6	
4		4	6	
5		4	"	In 2d Reefs M. T. Sail
6		3	2	Squally
7	NW½W	5	2	Close reefed Mizn T. Sail
8		5	"	
9		3	"	
10		2	"	
11		2	"	In 2d Reefs F. T. Sail
12		2	"	
1	NW½W	3	"	
2	W½N	2	6	Squally & Rain with
3	West	2	6	Thick Weather
4	WSW	2	4	NW
5		2	4	
6		2	"	
7		2	"	Down F. T. Galt Yard
8		2	"	Struck Mizen T. Gt Mast
9	SW½W	2	2	F. T. Sail handed to repair
10	North	1	2	Wore Ship
11		2	3	
12		2	3	
	Distce	74 M		

Thursday 27th November 1800

The first part a steady Breeze, About Dark it looked very Squally, & in ye Night Time the same towards 2 A.M. much Rain & thick Weather which con.d throughout — Under easy Sail —

4 In the Sick List

Chro: 28 P.M. 90:03
do: 64 P.M. 90:06
180:09
11
Longd of ye Ship 89:53

P.M. 90:09
39
At Noon 89:30 East
from Pulo Ronds

Latc Obsd 12.05 N. Indft

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in 87:47 E ☉ / chr	Varn pm / am
N 59 W 57					
Departre 48	29 of Acct	49 of Acct	Bar	Ther	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	North	2	6	W½N Squally & Rain
2		2	6	Shifted the F. S. Sail
3		3	4	with the Best — Bent ye
4		3	4	Try sail — Unbent the Mizn
5		2	4	Bent ye Main Stay Sail
6		2	4	
7		3	"	
8		3	2	West
9		2		Thick Weather
10		2	"	
11		2	"	Squally & Rain
12		2	"	
1		3	2	
2		3	"	
3		3	2	
4		3	4	
5		3	2	
6		3	"	Set the Main S. Sail
7		2	6	
8		2	2	
9	N½E	2	"	W½N
10		2	"	WNW
11		2	4	Set ye Mn Sail reefed
12		3	"	
	Distce	66 M		

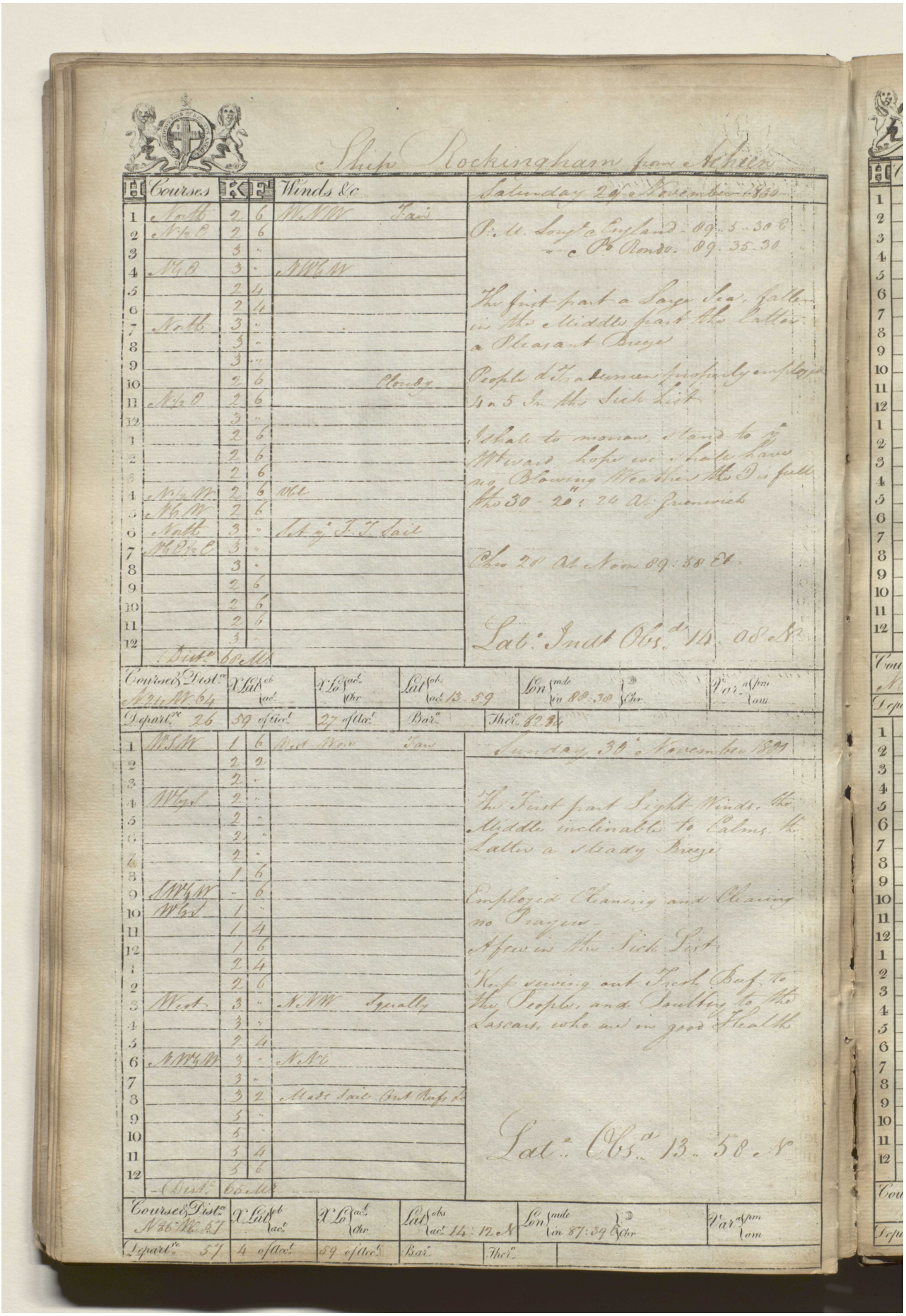
Friday 28th November 1800

To appearance it has or will blow a Gale, the 30th the ☉ will be full after which I trust we may with Safety approach the Coast, Are under easy Sail to ye Noward

4 In the Sick List Serve out Fresh Beef nearly every Day

Latc Obsd 13.00 N

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 13-11	Lon mde / in 88:11 E ☉ / chr	Varn pm / am
N½E 66					
Departre 12	65 of Acct	13 of Acct	Bar	Ther 80	



Ship Rockingham from Achien

	Courses	K	2	Winds &c
1	North	2	6	W.N.W Fair
2	N by E	2	6	
3		3	.	
4	N by E	3	.	N.W.b.W
5		2	4	
6		2	4	
7	North	3	.	
8		3	.	
9		3	..	
10		2	6	Cloudy
11	N by E	2	6	
12		3	.	
1		2	6	
2		2	6	
3		2	6	
4	N by W	2	6	W.b.S.
5	N by W	2	6	
6	North	3	.	Set by I. I. Sail
7	N by E by E	3	.	
8		3	.	
9		2	6	
10		2	6	
11		2	6	
12		3	.	
	Dist.e	60	Mls	

Saturday 29th November 1800

P. M. Long.e England 09. 5. 30 E
" P. Rondo. 09. 35. 30

The first part a Large Sea, falls in the Middle part the Latter a Pleasant Breze

People dit.o Employed properly as Yesterday

No 5 In the Sick List

Wind to Norward, Stand to the Westward hopes we shall have a Blowing Weather the Glass falls the 30 - 20 : 24 At Greenwich

Thu 20 At Noon 09. 38 Et.

Lat.e Ind.t Obs.d 14. 08 N.

Courses & Dist.ce	X Lat.d obs / acc.t	X Lo.g acc.t / chr	Lat.d obs / acc.t 13. 59	Lon.g mde in 80. 30 / chr	Var.n a.m / p.m
N 24 W 64					
Depart.re 26	59 of Lat.e	27 of Lon.e	Bar.e	Ther.e 82 84	

1	W.S.W	1	6	West Mow Fair
2		2	2	
3		2	.	
4	W by S	2	.	
5		2	.	
6		2	.	
7		2	.	
8		1	6	
9	S.W by W	.	6	
10	W by S	1	.	
11		1	4	
12		1	6	
1		2	4	
2		2	6	
3	West	3	.	N.W.b.W Squally
4		3	.	
5		2	4	
6	N.W by W	3	.	N.N.E.
7		3	.	
8		3	2	Made Sail Got Reefs Out
9		3	.	
10		5	.	
11		5	4	
12		5	6	
	Dist.e	65	Mls	

Sunday 30th November 1800

The First part Light Winds the Middle inclinable to Calms the Latter a Steady Breze

Employed Cleaning and Clearing no Prayers

A Few in the Sick List

Kept serving out Fresh Beef to the People, and Soaking to the Lascars, who are in good Health

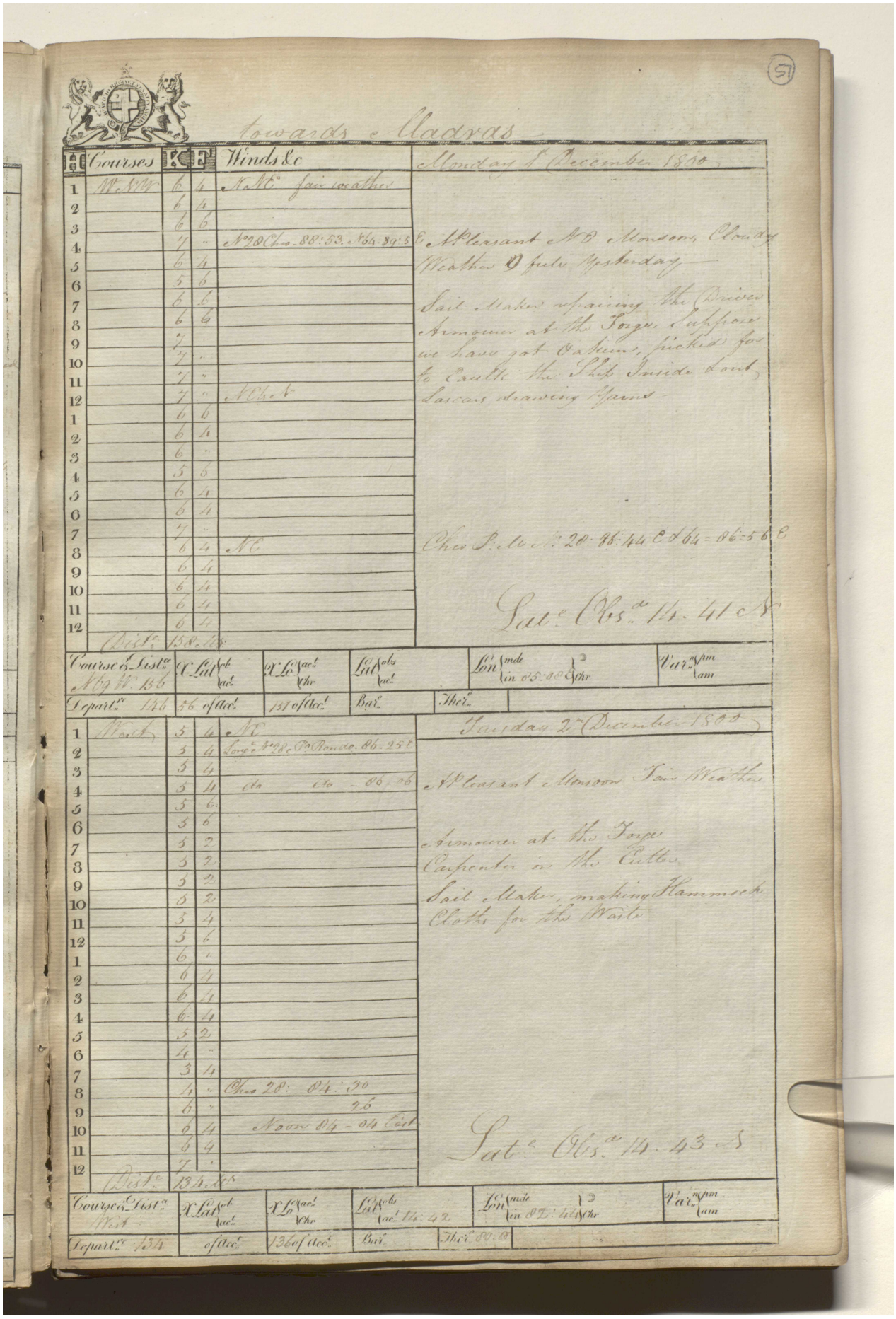
Lat.e Obs.d 13. 58 N

Courses & Dist.ce	X Lat.d obs / acc.t	X Lo.g acc.t / chr	Lat.d obs / acc.t 14. 12 N	Lon.g mde in 87. 39 / chr	Var.n a.m / p.m
N 36 W 57					
Depart.re 57	4 of Lat.e	59 of Lon.e	Bar.e	Ther.e	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000071

(57)



towards Madras

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 1st December 1800
1	W.N.W.	6	4	N.N.E. fair weather	
2		6	4		
3		6	6		
4		7	"	No 28 Chro. 88:53. No 64. 89:5 E	A Pleasant N.E. Monsoon, Cloudy
5		6	4		Weather O fule Yesterday
6		5	6		
7		6	6		Sail Maker repairing the Driver
8		6	6		Armourer at the Forge. Suppose
9		7	"		we have got Oakum, picked for
10		7	"		to Caulk the Ship Inside & out
11		7	"		Lascars drawing Yarns
12		7	"	N.E.b.N.	
1		6	6		
2		6	4		
3		6	"		
4		5	6		
5		6	4		
6		6	4		
7		7	"		
8		6	4	N.E.	Chro P. M. No 28: 86:44 E & 64 = 86:56 E
9		6	4		
10		6	4		
11		6	4		Latd Obsd 14. 41 N
12		6	4		
	Distce	158 Ms			

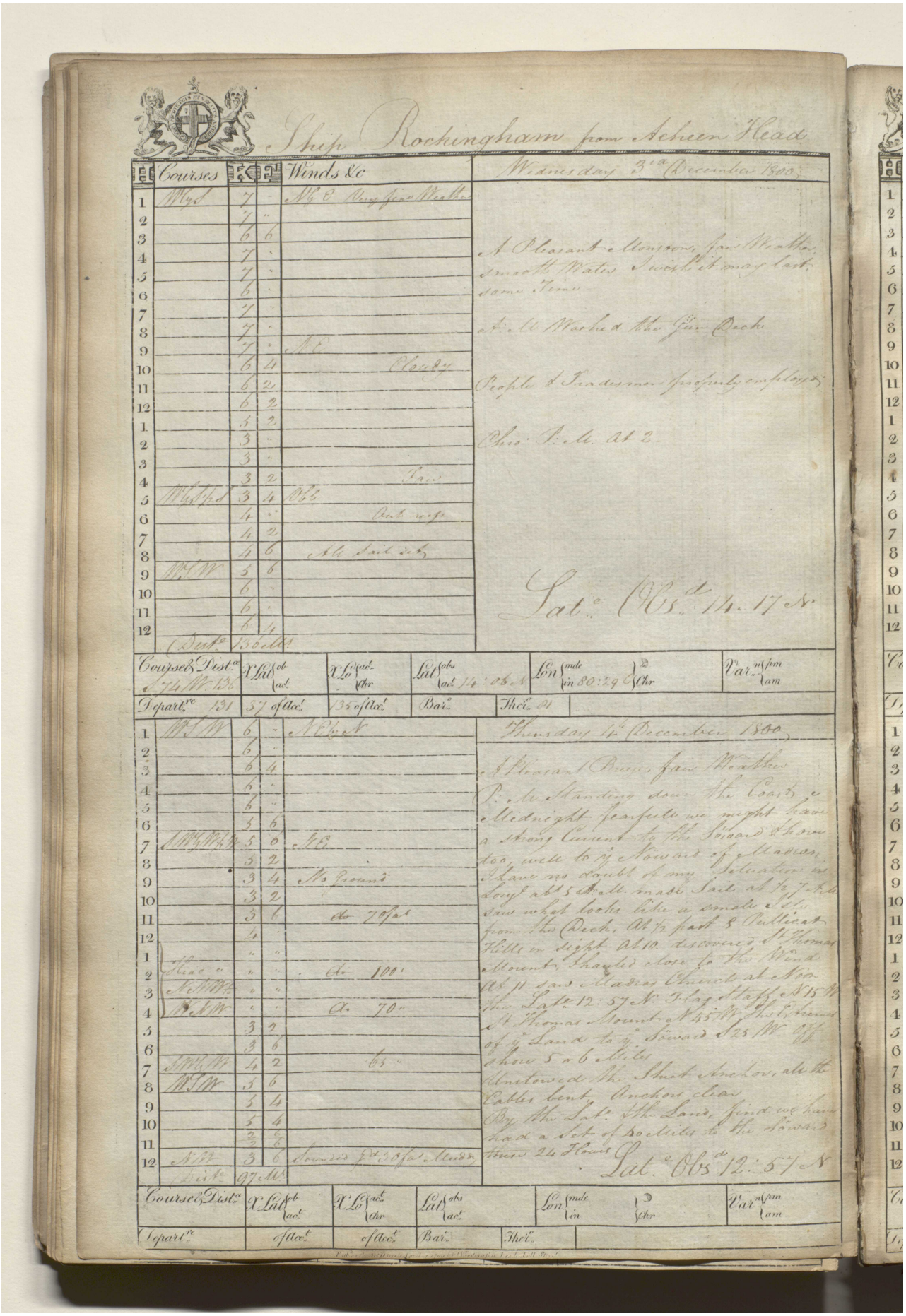
Course & Distce	X Latd ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Latd obs / ac	Lon mde / in 85:08 E / Chr	Varn pm / am
N 69 W. 156					
Departre 146	56 of Acct	137 of Acct	Bar	Ther	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 2nd December 1800
1	West	5	4	N.E.	
2		5	4	Longe No 28 c Po Rondo. 86-25 E	
3		5	4		
4		5	4	do do - 86.06	A Pleasant Monsoon Fair Weather
5		5	6		
6		5	6		
7		5	2		Armourer at the Forge
8		5	2		Carpenter in the Cutter
9		5	2		
10		5	2		Sail Maker, making Hammock
11		5	4		Cloths for the Waste
12		5	6		
1		6	"		
2		6	4		
3		6	4		
4		6	4		
5		5	2		
6		4	"		
7		3	4		
8		4	"	Chro 28: 84:30	
9		6	"	26	
10		6	4	Noon 84 - 04 East	Latd Obsd 14. 43 N
11		6	4		
12		7	"		
	Distce	134 Ms			

Course & Distce	X Latd ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Latd obs / ac 14:42	Lon mde / in 82:44 / Chr	Varn pm / am
West					
Departre 134	of Acct	136 of Acct	Bar	Ther 80:0	

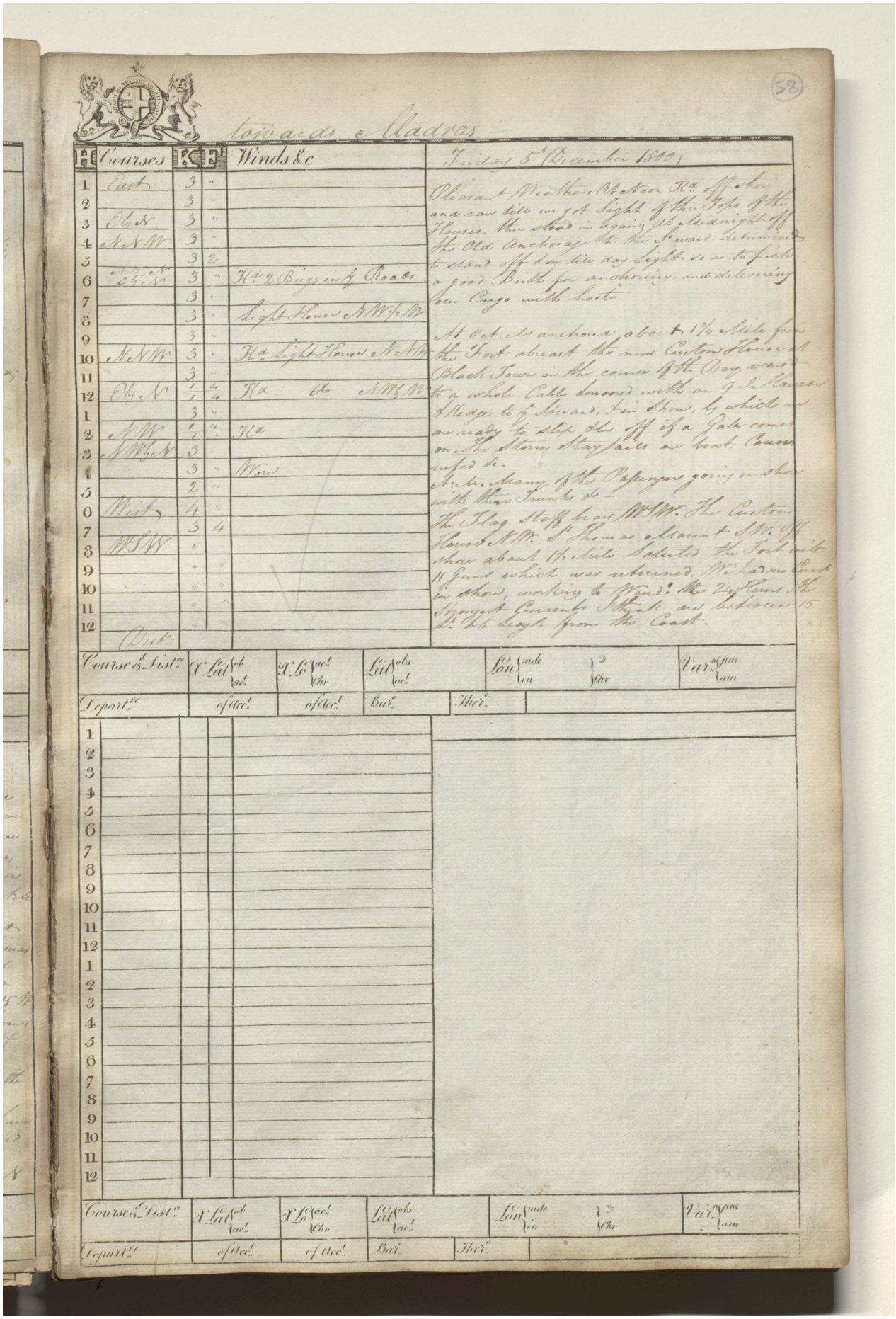
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000072



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000073

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Towards Madras

58

H	Courses	K	P	Winds &c
1	East	3	"	
2		3	"	
3	E b S	3	"	
4	N E N	3	"	
5		3	2/	
6	N E b E	3	"	Ha 2 Buggeroes in Sight Road
7		3	"	
8		3	"	Light House N W b W
9		3	"	
10	N N W	3	"	Ha Light House N N W
11		3	"	
12	E b N	1/	4/	Ha do N W b W
1		3	"	
2	N W	1/	4/	Ha
3	N W b N	3	"	
4		3	"	Wore
5		2	"	
6	West	4	"	
7		3	4	
8	W S W	"	"	
9		4	"	
10		4	"	
11		"	"	
12		"	"	
	Dist.ce			

Friday 5th December 1800

Pleasant Weather. At Noon Ha off Shore and saw Table we got Sight of the Tops of the Houses, then stood in again. At Midnight off the Old Anchorage bore S.W. & S.W. determined to stand off & on till day light so as to pick a good Birth for anchoring, and delivering our Cargo with haste

At 8 A.M. anchored about ¼ Mile from the Fort abreast the new Custom House at Black Town in the course of the Day veered to a whole Cable moored with an Iron Hawser & Hedge to the Shoar, & in Shore, by which we are ready to slip the W if a Gale comes on. The Storm Stay Sails set. Boats rigged &c.

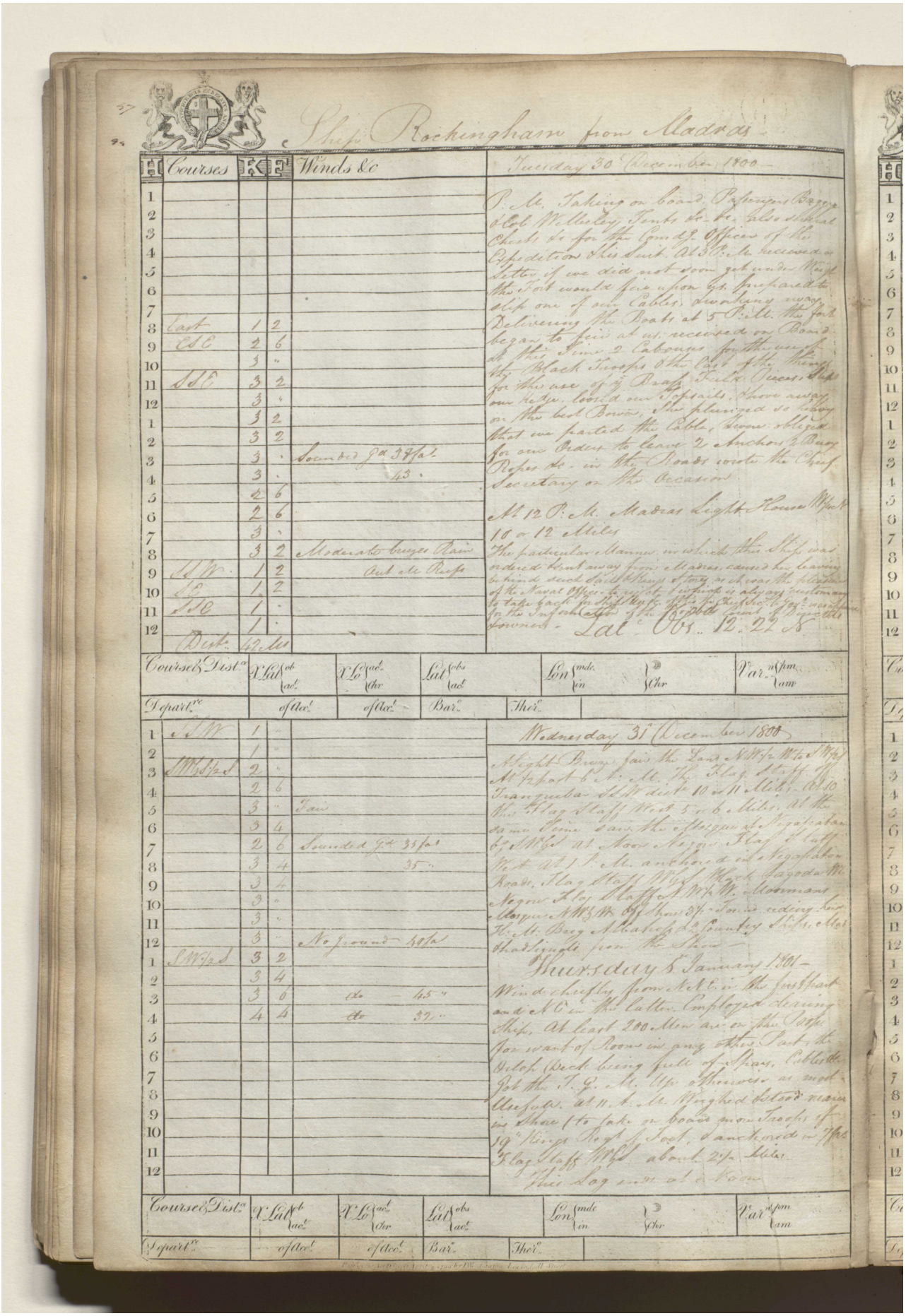
Sent. many of the Passengers going on Shore with their Trunks &c.

The Flag Staff bears W.S.W. The Custom House N.W. St Thomas Mount S.W. Off Shore about ½ Mile Saluted the Fort with 11 Guns which was returned. We had no Boats on Shore, working to Windward the 24 Hours, the Strongest Current I think we have met with 15 Ms. Ms Leagh from the Coast.

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Dr.	Lat ob / ac.t	Lon made / in	/ Dr.	Var.n pm / am
Departure	of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.r		

1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Dr.	Lat ob / ac.t	Lon made / in	/ Dr.	Var.n pm / am
Departure	of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.r		



Ship Rockingham from Madras

	Courses	K		Winds &c
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8	East	1	2	
9	ESE	2	6	
10		3	"	
11	SSE	3	2	
12		3	"	
1		3	2	
2		3	2	
3		3	"	Sounded ℔a 37 fat.
4		3	"	43 "
5		2	6	
6		2	6	
7		3	"	
8		3	2	Moderate breezes Rain
9	SW	1	2	Out all Reefs
10	SSE	1	2	
11	SSE	1	"	
12		1	"	
	Dist.	62	Mls	

Tuesday 30th December 1800

P.M. Taking on board Passengers Baggage &c. &c. Wellesley Tents &c. &c. also Medicine Chests &c. for the Comd.r Officers of the Expedition on this Service. At 3 P.M. received a Letter, if we did not soon get under Weigh this Port would fire upon us. Prepared to slip one of our Cables. Swarthy away. Delivering the Boats at 5 P.M. the Fort began to fire at us. received on Board at this Time 2 Cabooys for the use of the Black Troops & the last of the Troops for the use of the Brig. Fired Guns. Slipt our Cable, cast off our Sails, drove away on the best Bower. She planned so heavy that we parted the Cable, were obliged for our Orders to leave 2 Anchors & Buoy Ropes &c. in the Roads wrote the Chief Secretary on the occasion

At 12 P.M. Madras Light House W.b.N 10 or 12 Miles

The particular Manner in which this Ship was ordered sent away from Madras caused her bearing in hands such Sails & Stays as it was the pleasure of the Naval Officer to order, although it is always customary to take back in Ship Ways for the Pilot to go ashore for the Ship's Papers &c. & Dispatches of the Commander in Chief & Paymaster &c. &c. &c. Lat Obs. 12. 22 N

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde. / in	) / Chr	Var. n/pm / am
Depart.re	of Ac.t	of Ac.t	Bar.e	Ther.r		

1	SSW	1	"	
2		1	"	
3	SWbS	2	"	
4		2	6	
5		3	"	Saw
6		3	4	
7		2	6	Sounded ℔a 33 fat.
8		3	4	35 "
9		3	4	
10		3	"	
11		3	"	
12		3	"	No ground 50 fat.
1	SWbS	3	2	
2		3	4	
3		3	6	do 45 "
4		4	4	do 37 "
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Wednesday 31st December 1800

Night Prevailing Gales the Land N.W.b.W. W.b.N. N.W.b.N. At 4 past 6 A.M. the Flag Staff of Tranquebar S.b.W. dist.t 10 or 11 Miles. At the Flag Staff West 5 or 6 Miles. At the same time saw the Steeple of Negapatam bearing W.b.S. At Noon Negapatam Flag Staff West at 1 past 1 P.M. anchored in Negapatam Roads. Flag Staff W.b.S. Pagoda W. Negapatam Flag Staff N.W.b.W. Mooring Ship Negapatam N.W.b.W. Light Airs & Variable Winds employed heaving the Ship to Windward & Warping her out of the Roads. Employed Landing Stores &c. &c. Buying Provisions &c. Country Ships &c. &c. Unshipping Cables &c.

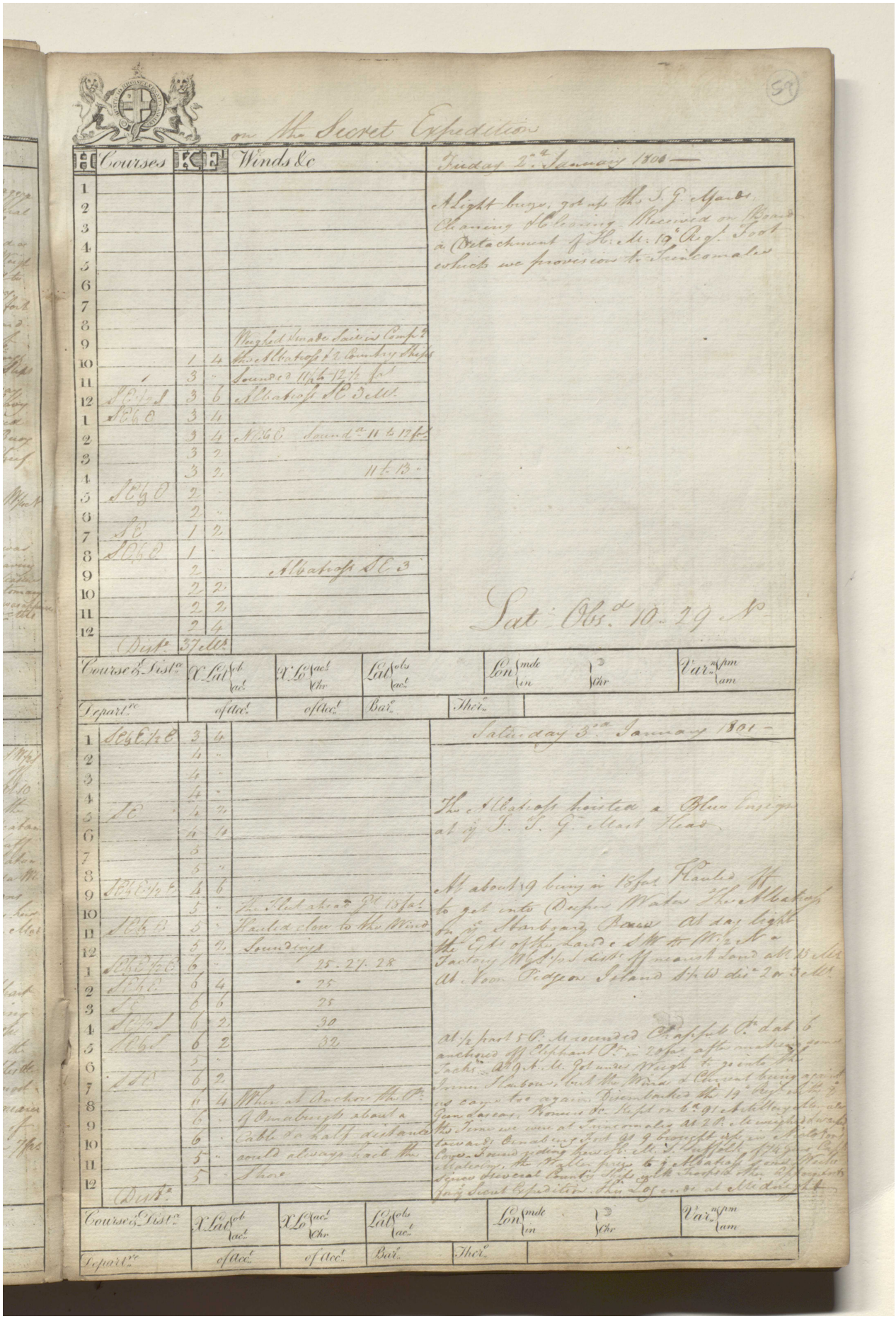
Thursday 1st January 1801

Winds chiefly from N.E. in the first part and N.E. in the latter. Employed clearing Ship. At least 200 Men are on the Cuddy for want of Room in any other Part of the Ship, Lower Deck being full of Spars, Cables &c. &c. Got the T.G.M. Up. Showers at most Intervals. At 11 A.M. Weighed & stood more in Shore to take on board more Troops &c. 19th Brigade Royal Foot. Anchored in the Flag Staff W.b.S. about 2 Miles. This Day ends at Noon

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde. / in	) / Chr	Var. n/pm / am
Depart.re	of Ac.t	of Ac.t	Bar.e	Ther.r		

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



on the Secret Expedition

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				Wrgled Made Sail in Comp[y]
10		1	4	the Albatross & 2 Country Ships
11	1	3	.	Sounded Wth 12 fa[m]
12	NE b E	3	6	Albatross NE 3 Mls
1	NE b E	3	4	
2		3	4	NE b E Sound[d] 11 & 12 fa[m]
3		3	2	
4		3	2	11 & 13 "
5	NE b E	2	.	
6		2	.	
7	NE	1	2	
8	NE b E	1	.	
9		2	.	Albatross SE 3
10		2	2	
11		2	2	
12		2	4	
	Dist[e]	37	Mls	

Friday 2[d] January 1801 —

A Light breze, got up the S. J. Yards, Cleaning & Cleared Received on Board a Detachment of H. M. 12th Reg[t] Foot which we proceed on to Trincomalee

Sat: Obs[d] 10. 29 N[o]

Course & Dist[e]	X Lat[d] N or S	X Lo[g] E or W	Lat[d] obs[d]	Lon[g] made E or W	Var[n] P[m] or A[m]
Depart[e]	of Acc[t]	of Acc[t]	Bar[g]	Ther[r]	

1	SE b E	3	6	
2		4	.	
3		4	.	
4		4	.	
5	SE	4	2	
6		4	2	
7		5	.	
8		5	.	
9	SE b E	4	6	
10		5	.	The Albatross Dist 15 fa[m]
11	NE b E	5	.	Hauled close to the Wind
12		5	2	Soundings
1	NE b E	6	.	25. 27. 28
2	NE b E	6	4	25
3	SE	6	6	25
4	SE b E	6	2	30
5	NE b E	6	2	32
6		5	.	
7	NE	6	2	
8		6	4	When at Anchor the Pt
9		6	.	of Onabuigh about a
10		6	.	Cable & a half distant
11		5	.	could always track the
12		5	.	Shore
	Dist[e]			

Saturday 3[d] January 1801 —

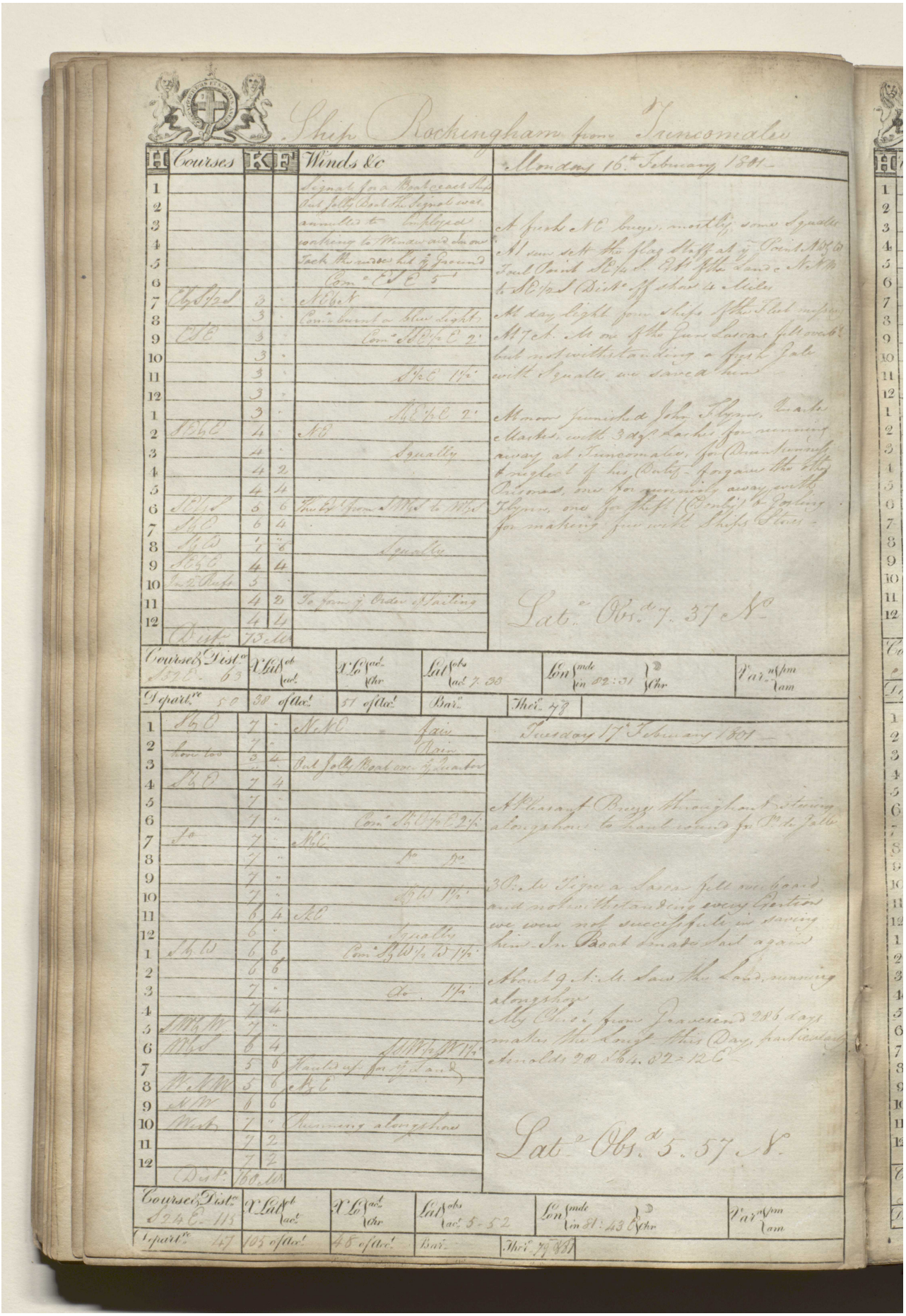
The Albatross hoisted a Blue Ensign at 1/2 P. 5 P. M. at the S. J. Yards Mast Head

At about 9 being in 18 fa[m] Hauled W. to get into Deep Water The Albatross in the Starboard Quarter At day light the Light off the Land E b N to W b N Factory W 1/2 S distt off meant Land abt 15 Mls Ab[t] Nom Pidgeon Island S b W dist 2 or 3 Mls

At 1/2 past 5 P. M. unmoored & at 6 P. M. dat anchored off Pebbant Pt in 7 fa[m] after making the Jacks &c At 9 A. M. got under Weigh to go into the Inner Harbour, but the Wind & Current being against us came too again Dimensions the 14 Sept 91 Ashlar Yards &c Gun Carriages, Women &c Kept on board 91 Ashlar Yards &c At the Time we were at Trincomalee at 2 P. M. we weighed & stood towards Onabuigh Fort at 9 brought the in Middle Road Bay Sounding from 6 to 7 fa[m] H. M. S. Suffolk, Hyena Cutter, Matavia, the Worcester Prize to the Albatross & Three Store Ships & Three Country Ships Since divers at Trincomalee Bay Light Troops & other Passengers for Grand Expedition Sent Lt Governor at Middle Rd

Course & Dist[e]	X Lat[d] N or S	X Lo[g] E or W	Lat[d] obs[d]	Lon[g] made E or W	Var[n] P[m] or A[m]
Depart[e]	of Acc[t]	of Acc[t]	Bar[g]	Ther[r]	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from Trincomalee

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 16th February 1801
1				Signal for a Boat to cast Ship	
2				but Jolly Boat the Signal was	
3				annulled & unemployed	
4				nothing to Winnow and shew	
5				Took the Anchor but of Ground	
6				Com: E by E 5'	
7	E by S ½ S	3	-	N E by N	
8		3	-	Com: burnt a blue Light	
9	E by E	3	-	Com: N E ½ E 2'	
10		3	-		
11		3	-	N ½ E 1½'	
12		3	-		
1		3	-	N E ½ E 2'	
2	N by E	4	-	N E	
3		4	-	Squally	
4		4	2		
5		4	4		
6	N by E	5	6	Thick from N W by N to N W by W	
7	N E	6	4		
8	N E	7	6	Squally	
9	N E by E	4	4		
10	In & Reefs	3	-		
11		4	2	To form the Order of Sailing	
12		4	4		
	Dist:	73	46		

Courses	Dist:	X Lat:	X Dep:	Lat:	Lon:	Var:
E by S ½ E	63	ded: / inc:	ded: / Dep:	obs: / ac: 7.38	made in 82:31 / Chr	n/pm / am
Depart:	50	38 of Alt:	51 of Alt:	Bar:	Ther: 77	

At Noon Latitude Observed 7° 37' North

Longitude in from Greenwich 82° 31' West

Variation of the Compass 1° 30' West

Tuesday 17th February 1801

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N by E	7	-	N N E Fair
2		7	-	Main
3		3	4	Boat Jolly Boat over the Quarter
4	N by E	7	4	
5		7	-	
6		7	-	Com: N by E ½ E 2½'
7	Do	7	-	N by E
8		7	-	Do Do
9		7	-	
10		7	-	N E by N ½ N
11		6	4	N E
12		6	-	Squally
1	N by E	6	6	Com: N by E ½ E 1½'
2		6	6	
3		7	-	Do 1½'
4		7	4	
5	N W by W	7	-	
6	N W	6	4	N N W by W ½ W 1½'
7		5	6	Hauled up for the Land
8	W N W	5	6	N by E
9	N W	6	6	
10	West	7	-	Running along shore
11		7	2	
12		7	2	
	Dist:	160	10	

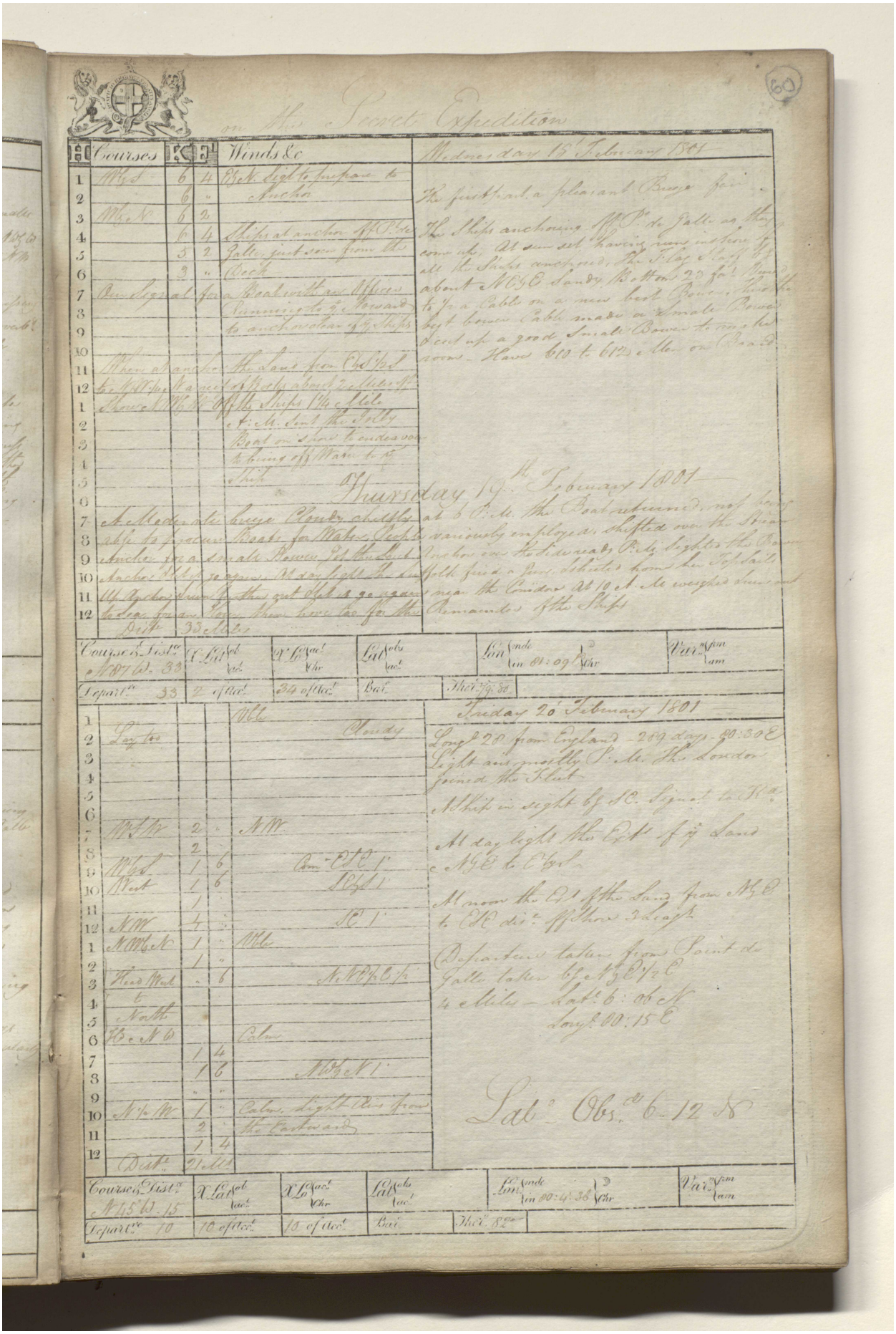
Courses	Dist:	X Lat:	X Dep:	Lat:	Lon:	Var:
S by E ½ E	115	ded: / inc:	ded: / Dep:	obs: / ac: 5.52	made in 81:43 / Chr	n/pm / am
Depart:	47	105 of Alt:	48 of Alt:	Bar:	Ther: 79 83	

At Noon Latitude Observed 5° 57' North

Longitude in from Greenwich 81° 43' West

Variation of the Compass 1° 26' West

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



on the Secret Expedition

60

	Courses	K	a	Winds &c
1	West	6	4	Ebb. Light to prepare to
2		6	"	Anchor
3	West N	6	2	
4		6	4	Ships at anchor off St Pedro
5		5	2	Galle just seen from the
6		3	"	Deck
7	Occasional			Boat with an Officer
8				Running to Leeward
9				to anchor when the Ships
10				
11	When abreast			the Land from the Sth
12	to the Westd			ward Bore about 2 Miles
1	Steer N W by W			off the Ships the Mate
2				& M. sent the Jolly
3				Boat on Shore to endeavour
4				to bring off Water to the
5				Ship
6				
7	At Meridian			huge Cloudy Appearance
8	able to procure			Boats for Water People
9	Anchor in a			small Bower Jet Small
10	Anchor &			Veer out Light the Sun
11	W by S			Sun Set out Sent again
12	to Sea for			Night there have the
	Diff	33		Miles

Wednesday 18 February 1801

The first part a pleasant Breeze fair

The Ships anchoring off St de Galle as they come in. At 4 am set having run in here to all the Ships anchored. The Flag Staff N 1/2 E about N by E Sandy Bottom 22 fm. Veer to 1/2 a Cable on a new best Bower, then to 3/4 a Cable on a new small Bower but bower Cable made a Small Bower to moor best up a good small Bower to moor Ships Remainder of the Cable on Board

Thursday 19 February 1801

at 6 P.M. the Boat returned, not being able to procure Boats for Water People variously employed, shifted over the Stream Anchor on the Leeward B. by Light the Bower Anchor with 3/4 a Cable & Veer out a Cable with 30 Fathom Water & Sandy Bottom Sun Set & Light the Lanthorn Veer out the best Bower Cable to a Cable & 1/2 & Moor with the Small Bower to the Eastward at 10 P.M. Weighed & run out to Sea for an Offing there have the Remainder of the Ships Company on board

Course & Dist.	X Lat. obs.	X Dep.	Lat. obs.	Long. made	Var.
N 87 W 33				Lon. 80:09 E	
Depart. 33	2 off West	34 off East	Bat.	Dist. 33	

Friday 20 February 1801

Long. 20 from England 209 days 80:30 E

Light airs mostly S. & W. the London joined the Fleet

A Ship in sight to the SE. Signal to No.

At day light the E. end of Ceylon Land E by S to E by N

At noon the E. end of the Land from N by E to E by N dist. off Shore 3 Leagues

Departure taken from Point de Galle taken by N 1/2 E

4 Miles — Lat. 6:06 N

Long. 80:15 E

Lat. Obs. 6.12 N

1	Lay too				Cloudy
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7	W by N	2	"	N W.	
8		2	"		
9	W by S	1	6	Com. E by N	
10	West	1	6	W by N	
11		1	"		
12	N W	4	"	N.	
1	N W by N	1	"	W by	
2		1	"		
3	Near West	"	6	N W by N	
4	&				
5	North				
6	E by N			Calm	
7		1	4		
8		1	6	N by W	
9		"	"		
10	N by W	1	"	Calm. Light Airs from	
11		2	"	the Eastward	
12		1	4		
	Dist.	21	Miles		

Course & Dist.	X Lat. obs.	X Dep.	Lat. obs.	Long. made	Var.
N 45 W 15				Lon. 80:4:36 E	
Depart. 10	10 off West	10 off East	Bat.	Dist. 82	

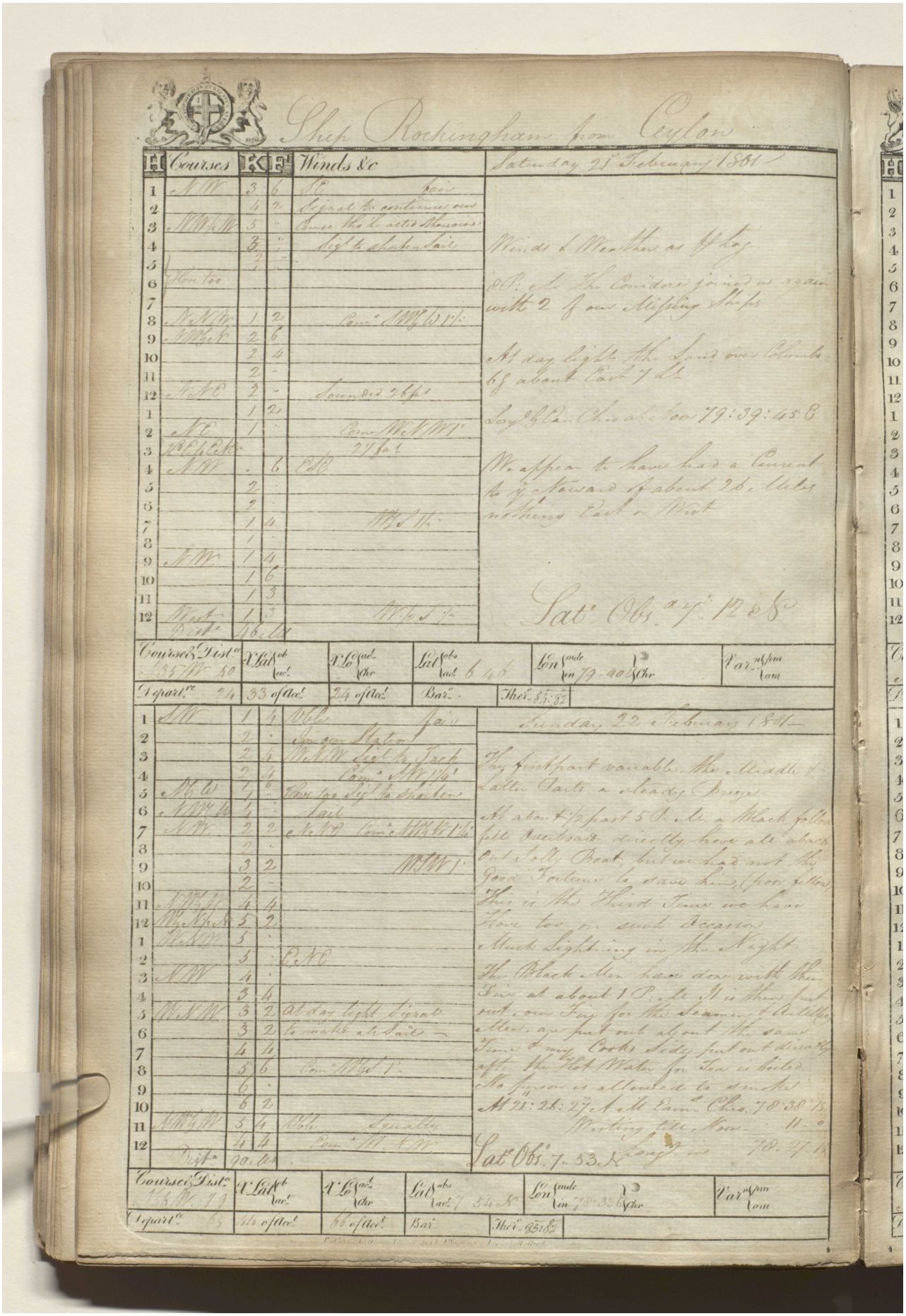
Ship Rockingham from Ceylon

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c	Saturday 21st February 1801
1	N.W.	3	6	S.E. fair	
2		4	2	Signal to continue our	
3	N.W.½W.	5	"	Course tho' he acted Shrewsie	
4		3	"	Sig.l to shorten Sail	Winds & Weather as ye Log
5		2	"		
6	Hove too	1	"		8 P. M. The Comdore joined us again
7					with 2 of our Missing Ships
8	N.N.W.	1	2	Com.e S.W.½W. 1½	
9	N.W.½N.	2	6		
10		2	4		At day light the Land over Columbo
11		2	-		bg about East 7 L.
12	N.N.E.	2	-	Sounded 36 fat	
1		1	2		Long.d G. Ean Chro at Noon 79:39:45 E
2	N.E.	1	"	Com.e W.N.W. 1	
3	N.E.½E.N.			27 fat	
4	N.W.	.	6	E.S.E.	We appear to have had a Current
5		2	.		to ye Noward of about 26 Miles
6		2	.		nothing East or West
7		1	4	W.½S. 1½	
8		1	.		
9	N.W.	1	4		
10		1	6		
11		1	3		
12	West	1	3	W.½S. 1½	Lat.e Obs.d 7. 12 N.
	Dist.e	46 M.			

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat. ob / ac.t	X Lo. ac.t / Chr	Lat. obs / ac.t	Lon. mde / in	Var.n pm / am
N.35.W. 50			6 46	79-40 E. Chr	
Depart.re 24	33 of Acc.t	24 of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o 84:82	

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c	Sunday 22 February 1801
1	S.W.	1	4	Vble fair	
2		2	.	In our Station	
3		2	4	W.N.W. Sig.l to Tack	The first part variable the Middle &
4		2	4	Com.e S.W. 1¼	Latter Parts a steady Breeze
5	N.E.W.	1	6	Hove too Sig.l to shorten	
6	N.W.½W.	1	"	Sail	At about ½ past 5 P. M. a Black follow
7	N.W.	2	2	N.N.E. Com.e N.W.½W. 1¼	fell Overboard directly hove all aback
8		2	.		Out Jolly Boat, but we had not the
9		3	2	W.S.W. 1	Good Fortune to save him, (poor fellow)
10		2	-		This is the Third Time we have
11	N.W.½W.	4	4		Hove too on such Occasion
12	W.½N.½N.	5	2		Much Lightning in the Night
1	W.N.W.	5	.		
2		5	.	E.N.E.	The Black Men have done with their
3	N.W.	4	.		Fire at about 1 P. M. It is then put
4		3	4		out, our Fire for the Seamen & Artillery
5	W.N.W.	3	2	At day light Signal	Men, are put out about the same
6		3	2	to make all Sail	Time & my Cooks Side put out directly
7		4	4		after the Hot Water for Tea is boiled
8		5	6	Com.e W.½S. 1	No person is allowed to smoke
9		6	.		At 21:26:27 A. M. Earn.s Chro. 78:38:15
10		6	2		Westing till Noon 11-0
11	N.W.½W.	5	4	Vble Squally	
12		4	4	Com.e W.N.W.	Lat.e Obs.d 7. 53 N. Long.d in 78. 27. 15
	Dist.e	90 M.			

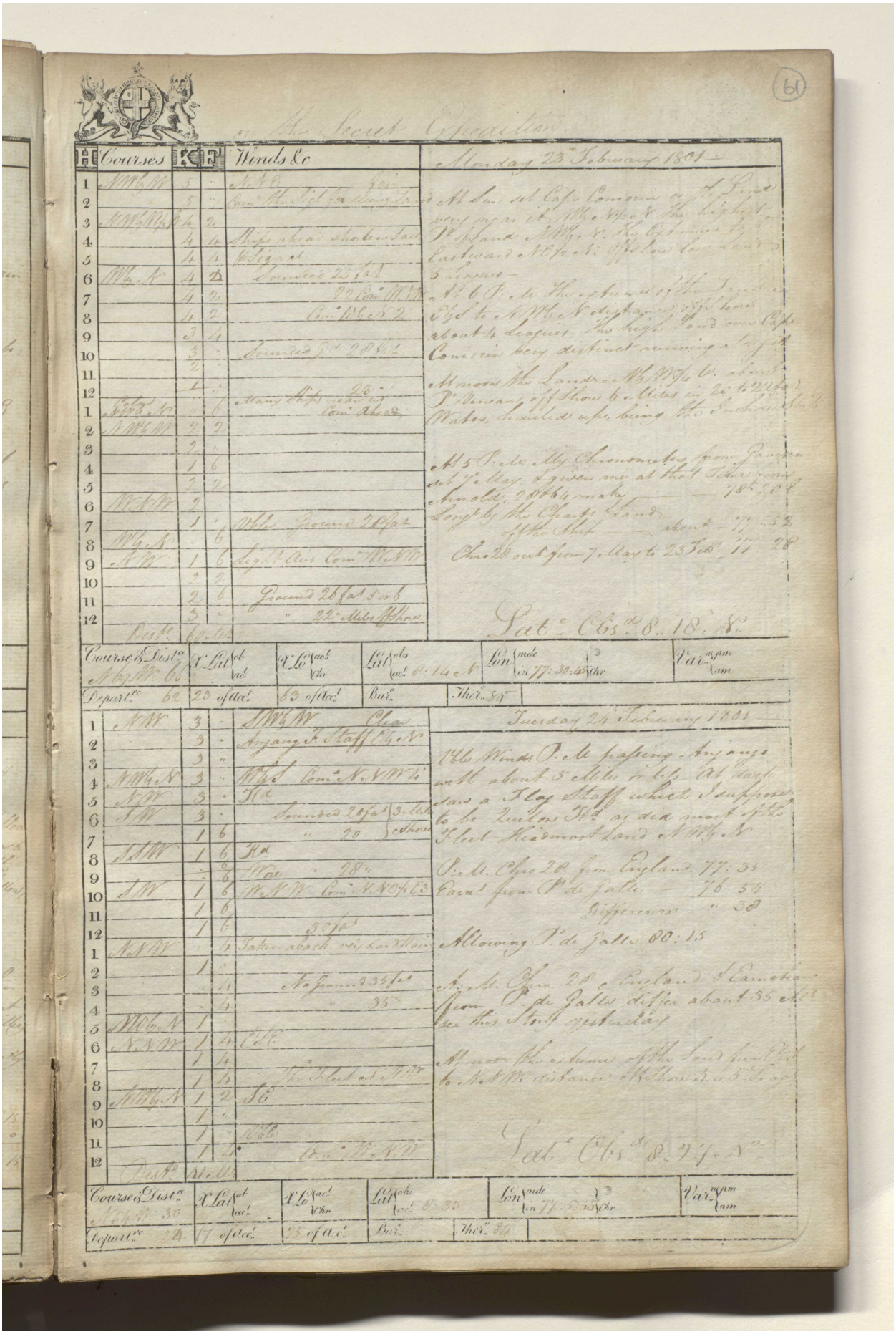
Course & Dist.ce	X Lat. ob / ac.t	X Lo. ac.t / Chr	Lat. obs / ac.t	Lon. mde / in	Var.n pm / am
N.56.W. 79			7 54 N.	78:33 E. Chr	
Depart.re 65	44 of Acc.t	66 of Acc.t	Bar.	Ther.o 85:82	



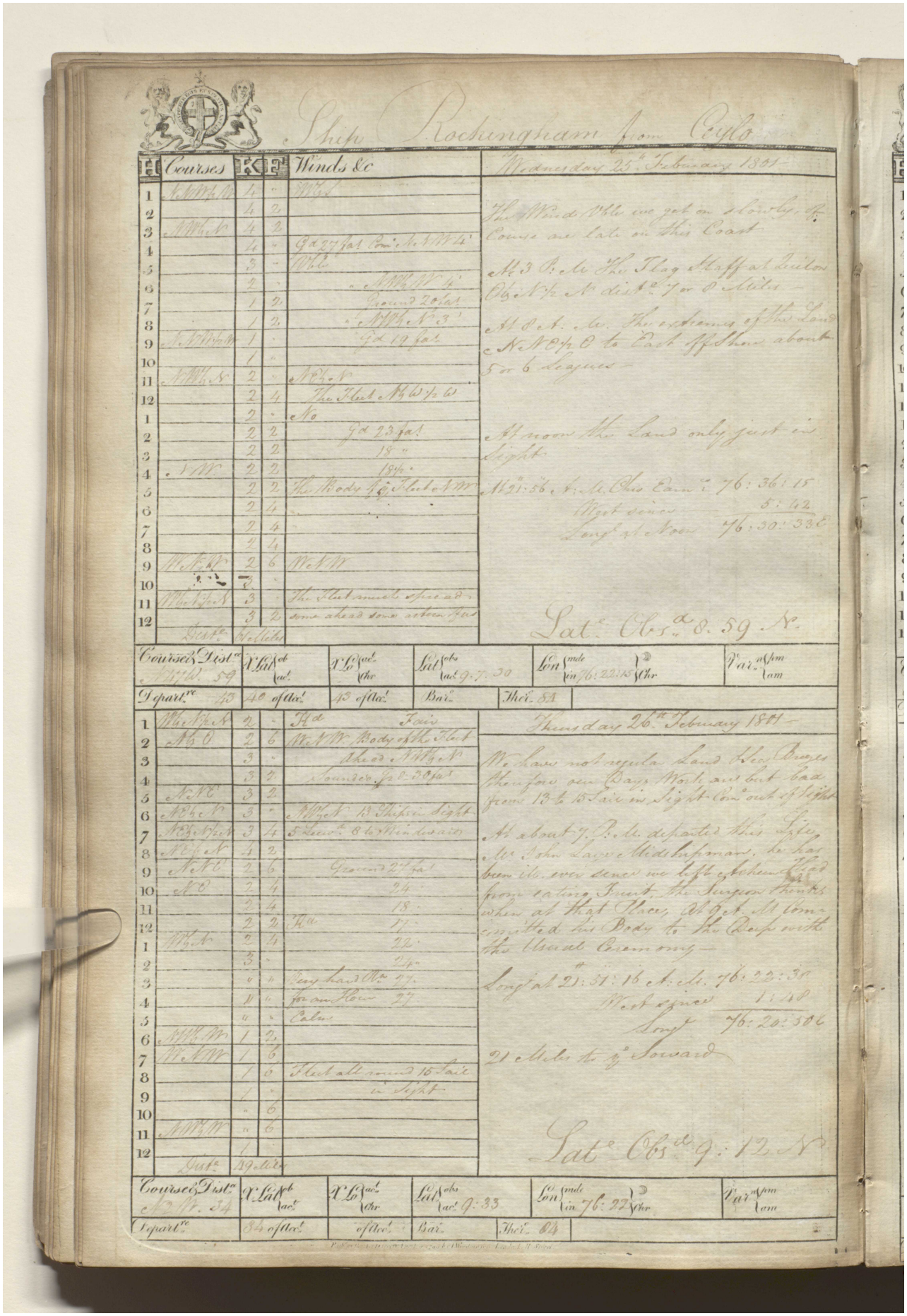
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000079

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00007a



Ship Rockingham from Ceylo

H	Courses	K	2	Winds &c
1	N.W.½N.	4	-	West
2		4	2	
3	N.W.b.N.	4	2	
4		4	-	Ga 27 fat Cos N.N.W 4
5		3	-	W.b.N
6		2	-	" N.W.b.W 4
7		1	2	Round 20 fat
8		1	2	" N.W.b.N 3
9	N.N.W.½W.	1	-	Gd 19 fat
10		1	-	
11	N.W.b.N.	2	-	N.W.b.N
12		2	4	The Fleet N.W.½W
1		2	-	N.W
2		2	2	Gd 23 fat
3		2	2	18 "
4	N.W.	2	2	18½ "
5		2	2	The Body of the Fleet N.W
6		2	4	
7		2	4	
8		2	4	
9	W.N.W.	2	6	W.N.W
10		2	-	
11	W.b.N.	3	-	The Fleet must spread
12		3	2	some ahead some astern fat
	Dist.e	36 Miles		

Wednesday 25th February 1801

The Wind Wble we get on slowly. Ye Coast are late in this Coast

At 3 P.M. The Flag Staff at Point Obs N.½E dist.e 7 or 8 Miles

At 8 A.M. The extremity of the Land N.N.W.½W to East off Shore about 5 or 6 Leagues

At noon the Land only just in Sight

M.r 11h 56 A.M. Obs Lat.e 7° 36' 15
Mer.t since 5' 42
Long.t at Noon 76° 30' 33" E

Sat.e Obs.d 8.59 N.

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.d ob.d / ac.d	X Lo.d ac.d / Mer	Lat.d obs / ac.d	Lon.g mde in / Mer	Var.n p.m / a.m
N.W. 59			9.7.30	76.22.15	
D.part.re 43	40 of Lat.e	43 of Lat.e	Bar.e	Ther.e 84	

H	Courses	K	2	Winds &c
1	W.N.W.½N.	2	-	Fair
2	N.b.W.	2	6	W.N.W. Body of the Fleet
3		3	-	Head N.W.½N
4		3	2	Soundgs Gd 30 fat
5	N.N.W.	3	2	
6	N.b.W.	3	-	N.W.b.N 13 Ships in Sight
7	N.½W.b.N.	3	4	Lee.s 8 b Windward
8	N.W.½N.	4	2	
9	N.N.W.	2	6	Ground 27 fat
10	N.W.	2	4	24 "
11		2	4	18 "
12		2	2	Ha "
1	W.N.W.	2	4	22 "
2		3	-	24 "
3		4	4	Very hard Wr
4		4	4	for an Hour
5		4	2	Calm
6	N.W.b.W.	1	2	
7	W.N.W.	1	6	
8		1	6	Fleet all round 15 Sail in Sight
9		1	-	
10		-	6	
11	N.W.b.W.	-	6	
12		1	-	
	Dist.e	39 Miles		

Thursday 26th February 1801

We have not regular Land Sea Breezes therefore our Days Work are but bad from 13 to 15 Leagues in Sight Con.ual of Light

At about 7 P.M. departed this Life John Lacy Midshipman, he has been ill ever since we left Anjengo Head from eating Fruit the Surgeon thinks when at that Place, At 9 A.M. Committed his Body to the Deep with the Usual Ceremony

Long.t at 2 P.M. 76° 22' 30
West since 1° 48
Long.t 76° 20' 30 E

21 Miles to y.e Soward

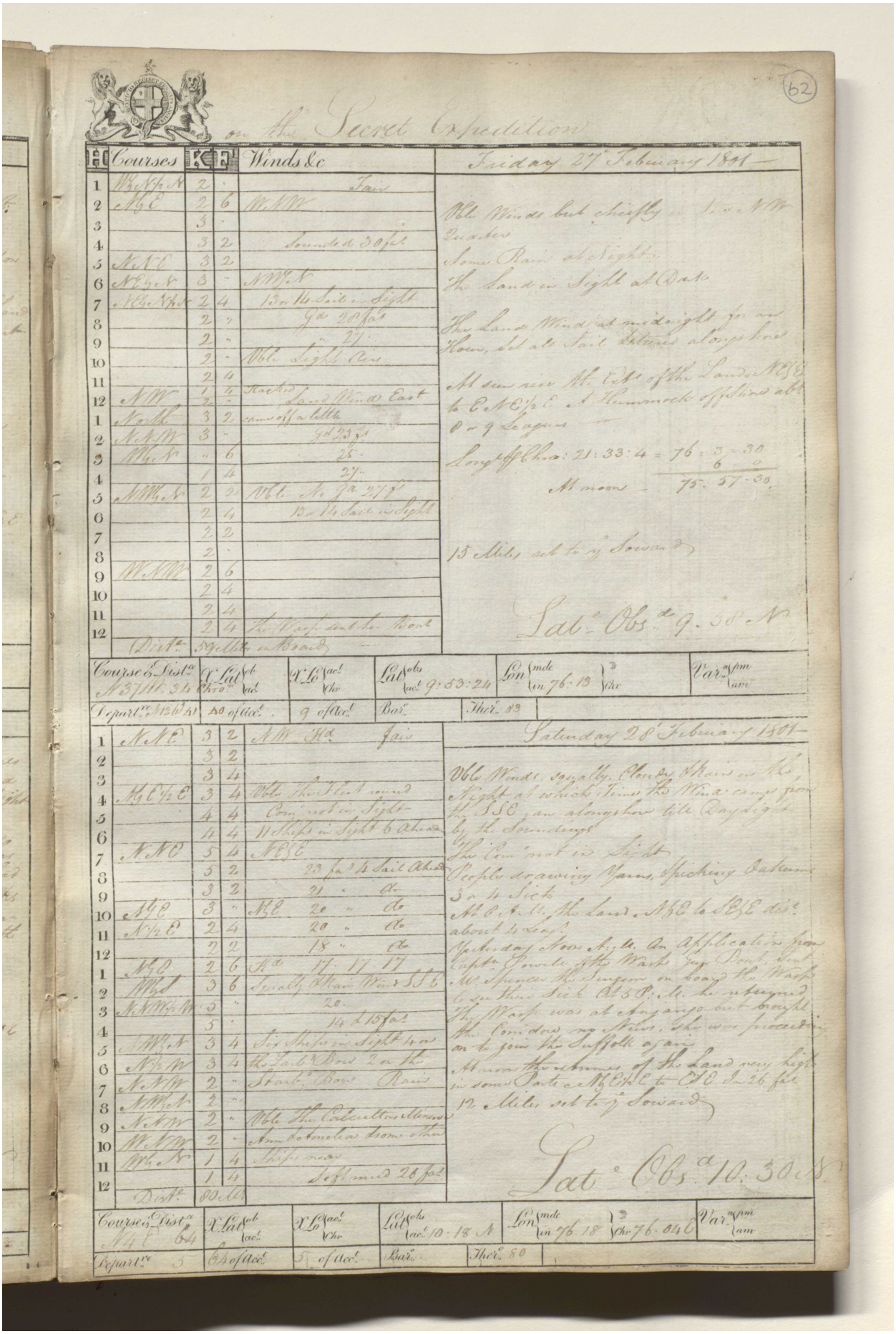
Sat.e Obs.d 9.12 N.

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.d ob.d / ac.d	X Lo.d ac.d / Mer	Lat.d obs / ac.d	Lon.g mde in / Mer	Var.n p.m / a.m
N.W. 54			9.33	76.22	
D.part.re	38 of Lat.e	of Lat.e	Bar.e	Ther.e 84	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00007b

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



on the Secret Expedition

62

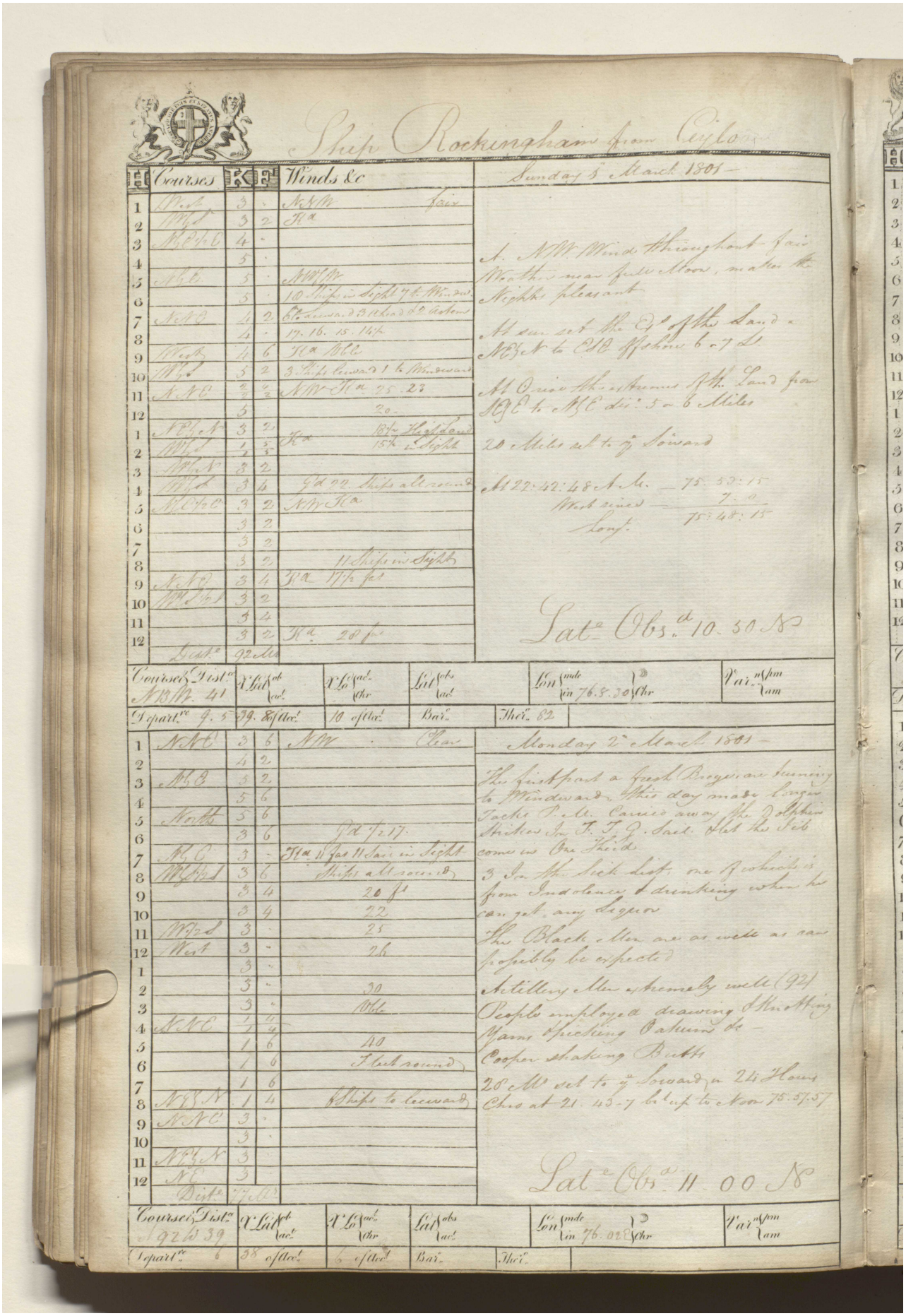
	Courses			Winds &c	Friday 27th February 1801
1	WbN½N	2	·	Fair	
2	NbE	2	6	WNW	Vble Winds but chiefly from W to NW
3		3	·		Quarter
4		3	2	Sounded 30 fms	Some Rain at Night
5	NNE	3	2		The Land in Sight at Dark
6	NbyW	3	·	NW½N	
7	NEbN½N	2	4	Saw the Sail in Sight	The Land Winds at midnight for an
8		2	·	9a 20 fms	Hour, Set all Sail Steered along shore
9		2	·	27	
10		2	·	Vble Light Airs	At sun rise the E½S of the Land NbE
11		2	4		to ESE½E & Hummock of Islands abt
12	NW	1	4	Reached Land Winds East	8 or 9 Leagues
1	North	3	2	came off a little	Long[d] of Obs[n]: 21:33:4 = 76:3:30
2	NbW	3	·	9a 23 fms	6 · 0
3	WbN	·	6	25	At noon 75:57:30
4		1	4	27	
5	NWbW	2	2	Vble No 9a 27 fms	
6		2	4	Saw the Sail in Sight	15 Miles set to y[e] Sowards
7		2	2		
8		2	·		Sat[e] Obs[n] 9. 38 N
9	WNW	2	6		
10		2	4		
11		2	4		
12		2	4	The Ships sent her Boat	
	Dist[e]	59 Miles		on Board	

Course & Dist[e]	X Lat[d] Chro	ob ac[t]	X Lo ac[t] Chr	Lat[d] obs ac[t] 9:53:24	Lon[g] mde in 76:13	Chr	Var[n] pm am
Depart[re] N12½W	58 of Acc[t]		9 of Acc[t]	Bar[s]	Ther[r] 83		

					Saturday 28th February 1801
1	NNE	3	2	NW Hd	Fair
2		3	2		
3		3	4		Vble Winds, Cloudy Weather in the
4	NbE½E	3	4	Vble The Fleet round	Night at which Time the Wind came fm
5		4	4	Com[o] not in Sight	the SSE saw along shore till Daylight
6		4	4	11 Ships in Sight 6 ahead	by the Soundings
7	NNE	3	4	NEbE	The Com[o] not in Sight
8		3	2	23 fms & Sail Ahead	People drawing Yams, Stocking Cutters
9		3	2	21 do	3 or 4 Sick
10	NbE	3	·	NE 20 do	At 8 A.M. the Land NbE to SSE dist
11	NbE½E	2	4	20 do	about 4 Leag[s]
12		2	2	18 do	Yesterday Noon Sent on Board the
1	NbE	2	6	Ky 17. 17. 17	Capt[n] Gower of the Warrior Prize Vessel
2	NbW	3	6	Small Variable Winds SSE	Mr Spencer the Surgeon on board the Warrior
3	NNW½W	3	·	20	to go to the Sick at 5 P.M. he returned
4		3	·	14 & 15 fms	The Master was at Anjango but brought
5	NWbN	3	4	Saw Ships in Sight 4 or 5	the Com[o] no Letter. She was proceeding
6	NbW	3	4	the Sick Boys 2 or the	on to join the Suffolk of 74
7	NNW	2	·	Starb[d] Boy Rain	At noon the Summit of the Land very high
8	NNW	2	·		in some Parts NbE½E to ESE dist 26 fms
9	NNW	2	·	Vble The Calcutta & Marquis	12 Miles set to y[e] Sowards
10	NbW	2	·	Some Intervals from them	
11	WbN	1	4	Ships near	Sat[e] Obs[n] 10. 30 N
12		1	4	Soft mud 26 fms	
	Dist[e]	80 Miles			

Course & Dist[e]	X Lat[d] ac[t]	X Lo ac[t] Chr	Lat[d] obs ac[t] 10:18 N	Lon[g] mde in 76:18	Chr 76:04 E	Var[n] pm am
Depart[re] 3	68 of Acc[t]	5 of Acc[t]	Bar[s]	Ther[r] 80		

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from Ceylon

Sunday 5th March 1805

	Courses	K	P	Winds &c
1	West	3	.	N by W Fair
2	WbS	3	2	Ha
3	WbN 6	4	.	
4		5	.	
5	NbE	5	.	NW by W
6		5	.	10 Ships in Sight 7 to Windward
7	NbE	4	2	6 to Leeward 3 to Windward & Astern
8		4	.	17. 16. 15. 14
9	West	4	6	Ha NbE
10	WbS	5	2	3 Ships Leeward 1 to Windward
11	NNE	2½	2½	NW Ha 25. 23
12		5		20
1	NEbN	3	2½	Ha 18 Fathom Sand
2	WbS	1½	3½	15 Fathom Sand Light
3	WbN	3	2	
4	WbS	3	4	Had 22 Ships all round
5	NEbE	3	2½	NW Ha
6		3	2	
7		3	2	
8		3	2½	11 Ships in Sight
9	NNE	3	4	Ha 17 fm
10	WbN	3	2	
11		3	4	
12		3	2½	Ha 20 fm
	Dist	92	84	

Course & Dist NbW 41 | X Lat obs & ac | X Lo ac & chr | Lat obs & ac | Lon mde in 76.5.30 chr | Var nm/sm am

1 part 9.5 | 39. 8 off | 10 off | Bar | Ther 82

Monday 6th March 1805

1	NNE	3	6	NW . Clear
2		4	2	
3	NbE	3	2	
4		5	6	
5	North	3	6	
6		3	6	Had 7 fm 17
7	NbE	3	.	Ha & has 11 Sail in Sight
8	WbS	3	6	Ships all round
9		3	4	20 fm
10		3	4	22
11	WbS	3	.	25
12	West	3	.	28
1		3	.	
2		3	.	30
3		3	.	100
4	NNE	1	4	
5		1	6	40
6		1	6	Fleet round
7		1	6	
8	NbN	1	4	8 Ships to Leeward
9	NNE	3	.	
10		3	.	
11	NbN	3	.	
12	NE	3	.	
	Dist	92	84	

Course & Dist 92 W 39 | X Lat obs & ac | X Lo ac & chr | Lat obs & ac | Lon mde in 76.02 chr | Var nm/sm am

1 part 6 | 38 off | 6 off | Bar | Ther

Sat Obs. 10. 30 N

Sat Obs. 11. 00 N

At Noon Strong Breezes & Fair Weather near full Moon, makes the Nights pleasant

At sun set the E end of the Land NbE to SE Offshore 6 or 7 Leagues

At Noon the extremes of the Land from NbE to NE dist 5 or 6 Miles

20 Miles set to the Leward

At 22:42:48 A.M. — 75:53:15
West since — 7:0
Long. — 75:45:15

At Noon Strong Breezes & Fair Weather near full Moon, makes the Nights pleasant

At sun set the E end of the Land NbE to SE Offshore 6 or 7 Leagues

At Noon the extremes of the Land from NbE to NE dist 5 or 6 Miles

20 Miles set to the Leward

At 22:42:48 A.M. — 75:53:15
West since — 7:0
Long. — 75:45:15

The first part a fresh Breeze and Cloudy to Windward, this day made Sugar Jacks P.M. Carried away the Dolphin Strikes Sun T. T. Q. Said that the Sick comes on Deck

3 Sea Sick list one Convict is from Indolence & drinking when he can get any Liquor

The Black Men are as well as can possibly be expected

Artillery Men extremely well (92)

People employed drawing & Knotting Yarns Picking Oakum &c

Cooper shaking Butts

28 Miles set to the Leward in 24 Hours Obs at 21. 45-7 by up to Noon 75.57.57

The first part a fresh Breeze and Cloudy to Windward, this day made Sugar Jacks P.M. Carried away the Dolphin Strikes Sun T. T. Q. Said that the Sick comes on Deck

3 Sea Sick list one Convict is from Indolence & drinking when he can get any Liquor

The Black Men are as well as can possibly be expected

Artillery Men extremely well (92)

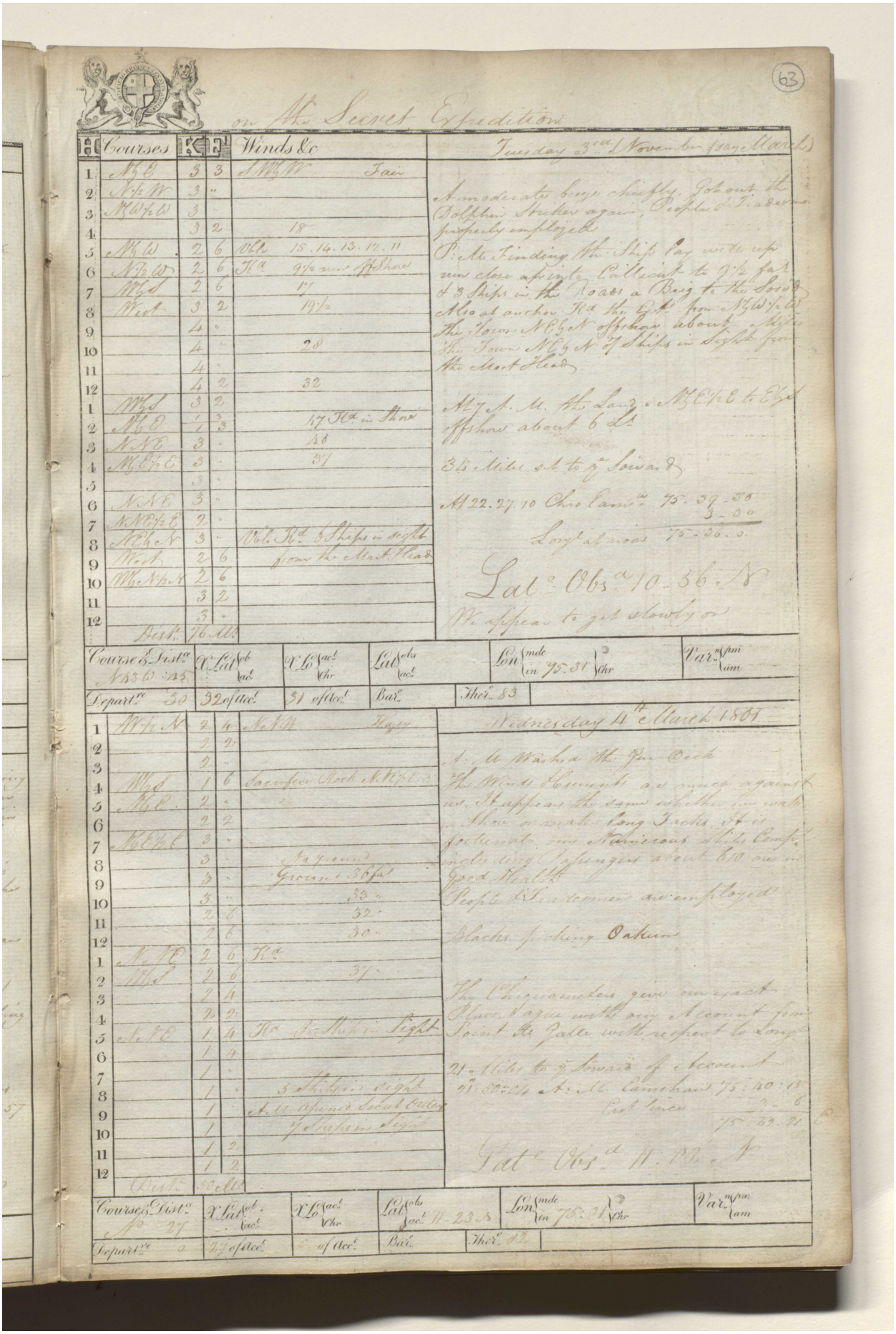
People employed drawing & Knotting Yarns Picking Oakum &c

Cooper shaking Butts

28 Miles set to the Leward in 24 Hours Obs at 21. 45-7 by up to Noon 75.57.57

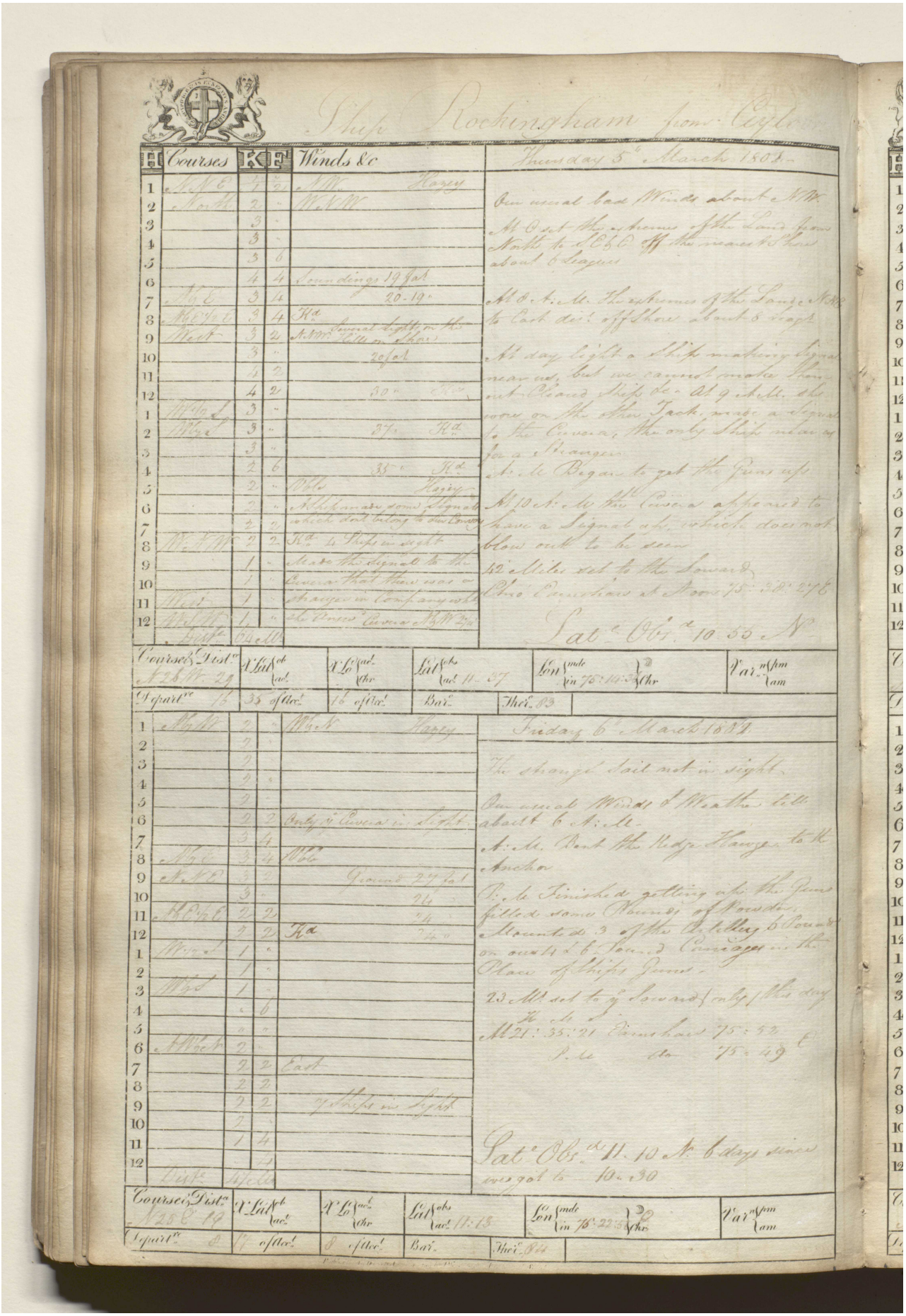
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00007d

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00007e

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from Ceylon

Courses | Winds &c

Thursday 5th March 1801

Our usual Winds about NW

At 8 set the extremes of the Land from North to E b S off the mean to Shore about 6 Leagues

At 8 A.M. the extremes of the Land N 82 to East dist off Shore about 6 leagues

At day light a Ship making Signal near us, but we cannot make them out. Cleared Ships &c. At 9 A.M. she wore on the other Tack, made a Signal to the Comra, the only Ship in our way for a Stranger

A.M. Began to get the Guns up

At 10 A.M. the Comra appeared to have a Signal at which does not allow out to be seen

12 Miles set to the Leward

Obsd Emersion at Noon 75° 38' 27" E

Lat Obsd 10 55 N

Course & Dist. N 28 W 29

X Lat ob 33 N ac 33 N

X Lo ac 16 E chr 16 E

Lat obs 11 27 N ac 11 27 N

Lon made in 75 14 E chr 75 14 E

Var nor pm am

Depart 16 E 16 E

Bar. Ther. 83

Friday 6th March 1801

The strange Sail not in sight

Our usual Winds & Weather till about 6 A.M.

A.M. Rec'd the Hoys Hawser to the Anchor

P.M. Finished getting up the Guns fitted some Rounds of Powder, Mounted 3 of the 6 Pdrs & 2 Sound 6 Pdrs on ours & 6 Sound Carriages in the Place of Ships Guns

23 Miles set to Leward only this day

At 2 P.M. 21 35 21 Emersion 75 52 E

P.M. do 75 49 E

Sat Obsd 11 10 A.M. 6 days since we got to 10 30

Course & Dist. N 25 E 19

X Lat ob 17 N ac 17 N

X Lo ac 8 E chr 8 E

Lat obs 11 13 N ac 11 13 N

Lon made in 75 22 E chr 75 22 E

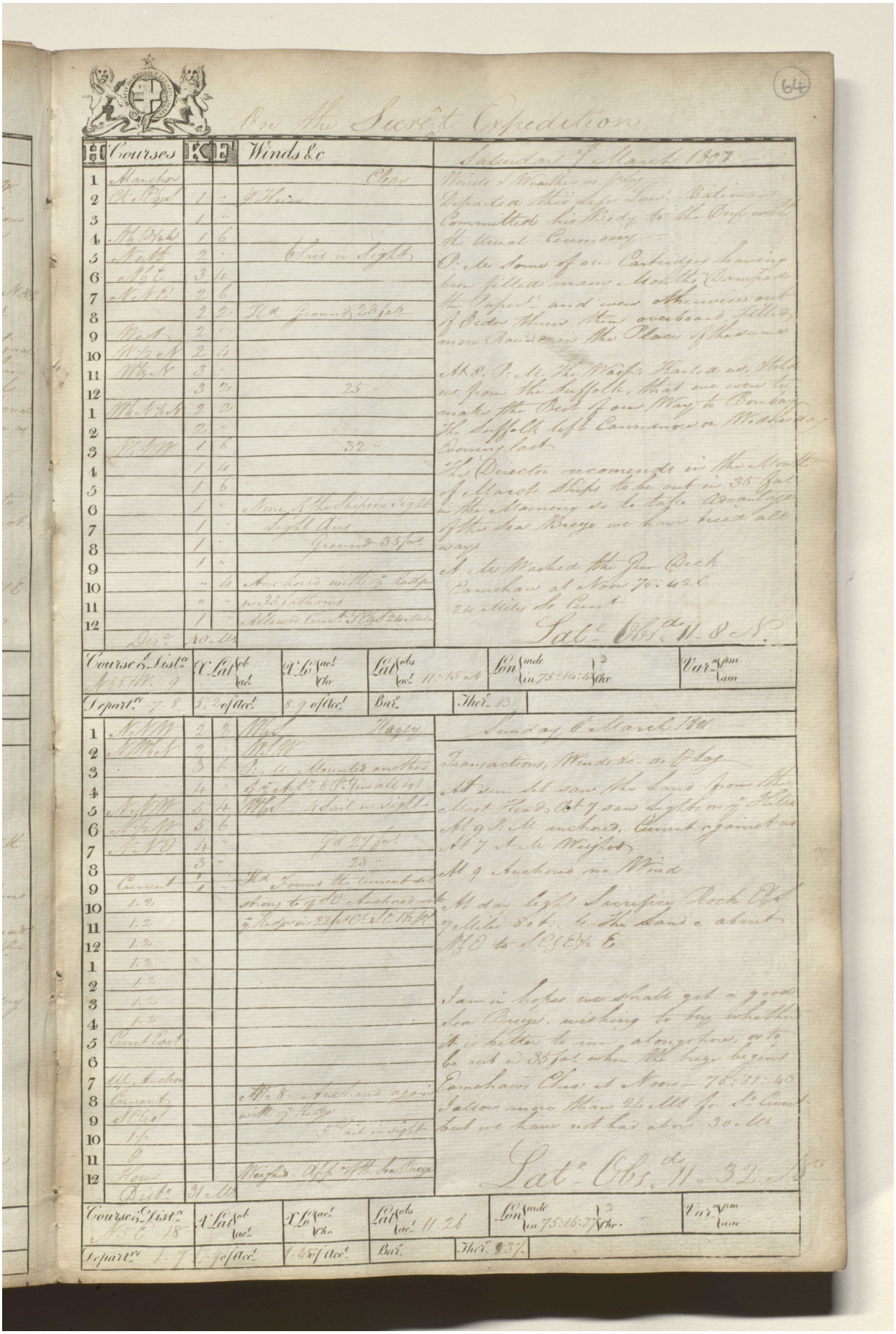
Var nor pm am

Depart 8 E

Bar. Ther. 84

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00007f

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



On the Secret Expedition

64

	Courses	K	2	Winds &c
1	Manchor			Clear
2	Ck Kipd	1	"	D. Thr
3		1	"	
4	Mk Spds	1	6	
5	North	2	"	Chas in Sight
6	N b E	3	4	
7	N N E	2	6	
8		2	21	Ha Ground 23 fat
9	West	2	"	
10	W b N	2	4	
11	W by N	3	"	
12		3	21	25 "
1	W N W b N	2	21	
2		2	"	
3	W N W	1	6	32 "
4		1	4	
5		1	6	
6		1	"	Many Anchors in Sight
7		1	"	Light Airs
8		1	"	Ground 35 fat
9		1	"	
10		"	4	Anchord with 5 Cables
11		"	"	in 35 fathoms
12		1	"	All wate Cast 35 fat 2 Cables
	Dis.e	30	44	

Saturday 5th March 1803

Winds & Weather as prev.
Depart'd this Life Jam.s Bateman
Committed his Body to the Deep with
the Usual Ceremony
P. M. Sons of our Cartridges having
been filled many Months Pumped
the Paper and were Otherwise out
of Order threw them overboard Filled
more Cartridges in the Place of the same

At 8 P. M. the Waist Hails us. Hails
us from the Suffolk, that we were to
make the Best of our Way to Bombay
the Suffolk left Carnarvon on Wednesday
Morning last
The Director recomends in the Month
of March Ships to be at 35 fat
in the Morning so to take Advantage
of the Sea Breze we have here all
ways
A. M. Washed the Gun Deck
Carnshaw at Noon 76. 42 E
24 Miles So Cast

Sat.r Obs.d 11. 8 S.

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de Lat.	X Lo. Dep.	Lat. obs. Lat.	Lon. made in	Lon. Var.n
N 55 W. 9			11. 15 N	75. 14. 42 E	
Depart.re 7. 8	5. 2 of Dep.	8. 9 of Dep.	Bar.e	Ther.r 83	

1	N N W	2	21	Wpt
2	N W b N	2	"	W N W
3		3	6	D.o M. Mountds another
4		4	"	A Sail N.E. All Sail
5	N b W	5	4	Wpt 4 Sail in sight
6	N b W	5	6	
7	N W	4	"	Ha 17 fat
8		3	"	23 "
9	Current	1	6	Ha Found the Current set
10	D.o			steer by 6 p.t SE Anchored with
11	D.o			5 Shot in 22 fat 30 Cables Wpt
12	D.o			
1	D.o			
2	D.o			
3	D.o			
4	D.o			
5	Cur.t Cast			
6				
7	Up Anchor			
8	Current			At 8. Anchored again
9	N E by E			with 5 Kedge
10	D.o			5.th sail in sight
11	D.o			
12	Hours			Weighd & Sett to the Sea Breze
	Dist.e	31	44	

Sunday 6th March 1803

Transactions, Winds &c as p.t Log

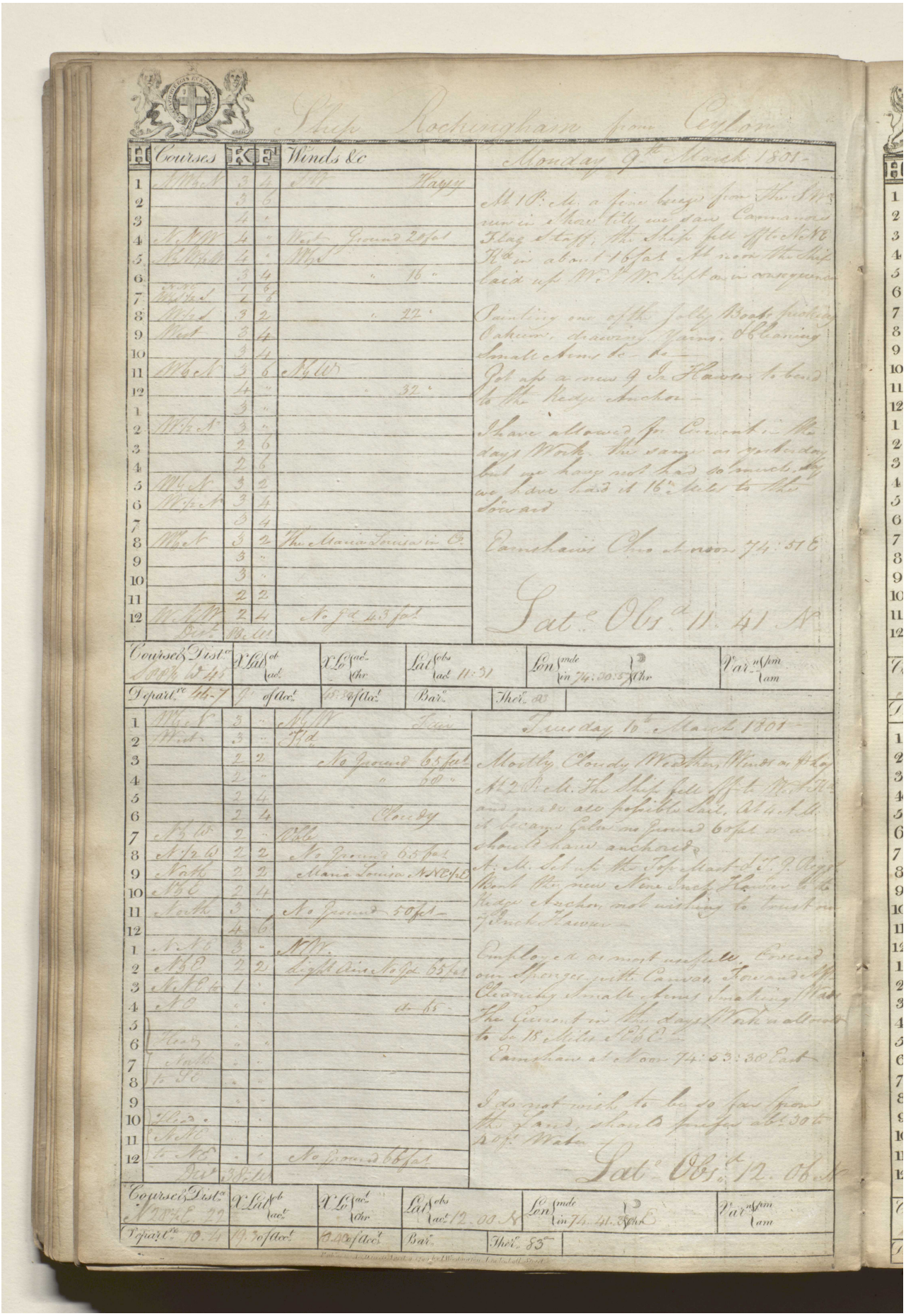
At 1 am saw the Land from the
Mast Heads, At 7 saw Light ho.e 7 Miles
At 9 P. M. anchord, Current against us
At 7 A. M. Weighd
At 9 Anchord no Wind

At day light Sumpfire Rock Obs.t
7 Miles S.t. b. E. the Land e about
NE to SE b E

I am in hopes we shall get a good
Sea Breze, wishing to try whether
it is better to run along shore, or to
be out in 35 fat. when the Breze began
Carnshaws Obs.n at Noon 76. 51. 45
Fathom more than 24. 44 fo S.t Cast
but we have not had above 30. 44

Sat.r Obs.d 11. 32 S.

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de Lat.	X Lo. Dep.	Lat. obs. Lat.	Lon. made in	Lon. Var.n
N 5 E 18			11. 26	75. 16. 3 E	
Depart.re 1. 7	17 of Dep.	1. 4 of Dep.	Bar.e	Ther.r 83	



Ship Rockingham from Ceylon

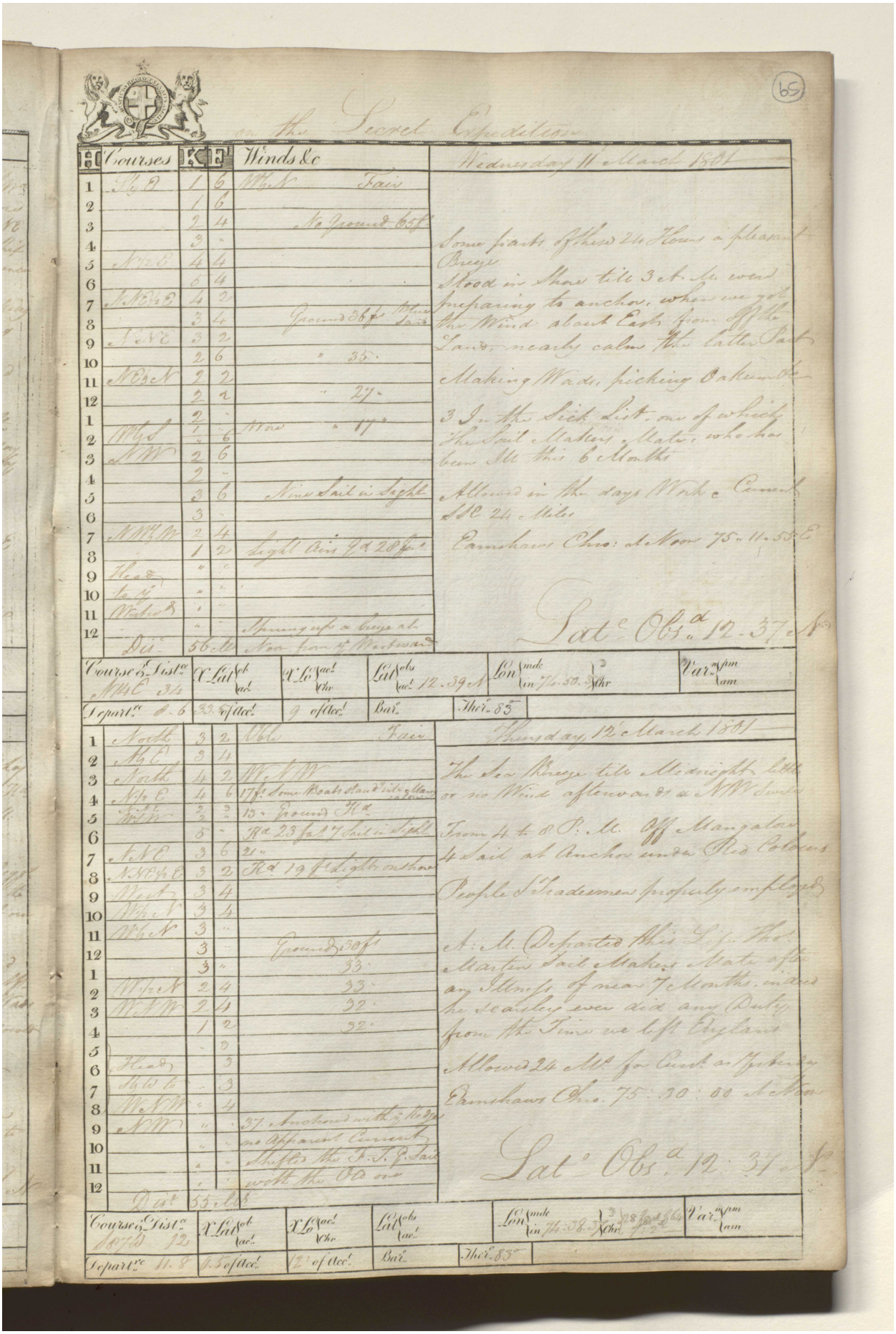
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 9th March 1801
1	NWbN	3	4	SW Hazy	
2		3	6		At 1 P.M. a fine breeze from the SW run in Shore till we saw Cannanore
3		4	"		Flag Staff, the Ship fell off to NNE
4	NNW	4	"	West Ground 20 fat	Kd in about 16 fat. At noon the Ship
5	NbW½W	4	"	WbS	laid up WNW. Kept on in consequence
6		3	4	" 16 "	
7	NNE / WbS½S	1 / 1	6 / 6		
8	W½S	3	2	" 22 "	Painting one of the Jolly Boats pricking
9	West	3	4		Oakum, drawing Yarns, & Cleaning
10		3	4		Small Arms &c &c
11	WbN	3	6	NbW	Got up a new 9 In Hawser to bend
12		4	"	" 32 "	to the Kedge Anchor
1		3	"		
2	W½N	3	"		I have allowed for Current in the
3		2	6		days Work the same as yesterday
4		2	6		but we have not had so much, say
5	WbN	3	2		we have had it 16 Miles to the
6	W½N	3	4		Soward
7		3	4		
8	WbN	3	2	The Maria Louisa in C.	Earnshaws Chro at noon 74:51 E
9		3	"		
10		3	"		
11		2	2		
12	WNW	2	4	No Gd 43 fat	Latd Obsd 11.41 N
	Distd	80 Mt			

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / act	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / act 11:31	Lon mde / in 74:30:57 Chr	Varn pm / am
S 88½ W 45					
Departre 44-7	9 of Acct	45:30 of Acct	Baro	Thero 83	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 10th March 1801
1	WbN	3	"	NbW Fair	
2	West	3	"	Kd	
3		2	2	No Ground 65 fat	Mostly Cloudy Weather, Winds as Pr Day
4		2	"	" 60 "	At 2 P.M. The Ship fell off to West Kd
5		2	4		and made all possible Sail. At 4 A.M.
6		2	4	Cloudy	it became Calm no Ground 60 fat or we
7	NbW	2	"	Vble	should have anchored
8	N½W	2	2	No Ground 65 fat	A.M. Set up the Top Mast & T. G. Regg
9	North	2	2	Maria Louisa NNE½E	Bent the new Nine Inch Hawser to the
10	NbE	2	4		Kedge Anchor, not wishing to trust our
11	North	3	"	No Ground 50 fat	7 Inch Hawser
12		4	6		
1	NNE	3	"	NW	Employed as most usefull. Covered
2	NbE	2	2	Light Airs No Gd 65 fat	our Sponges with Canvas, Fore and Aft
3	NNE to	1	"		Cleaning Small Arms Smaking Wads
4	NO	"	"	do 65	The Current in the days Work is allowed
5		"	"		to be 18 Miles SEbE
6	Head	"	"		Earnshaw at Noon 74:53:38 East
7	North	"	"		
8	to SE	"	"		
9		"	"		I do not wish to be so far from
10	Head	"	"		the Land, should prefer abt 30 to
11	NNE	"	"		40 fs Water
12	to NE	"	"	No Ground 66 fat	Latd Obsd 12.06 N
	Distd	38 Mt			

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / act	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / act 12.00 N	Lon mde / in 74.41.35 Chr E	Varn pm / am
N 28½ E 22					
Departre 10.4	19.30 of Acct	18.40 of Acct	Baro	Thero 83	

Published as Directed April 9 1790 by J. Westmorton, Leadenhall Street



(65)

on the Secret Expedition

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday 11 March 1801
1	S½E	1	6	W½N Fair	
2		1	6		
3		2	4	No Ground 65 f	
4		3	"		Some parts of these 24 Hours a pleasant
5	N½E	4	4		Breeze
6		5	4		Stood in Shore till 3 A. M. were
7	NNE½E	4	2		preparing to anchor, when we got
8		3	4	Ground 36 fs Blue Sand	the Wind about East from off the
9	NNE	3	2		Land, nearly calm the latter Part
10		2	6	" 35	
11	NE½N	2	2		Making Wads, picking Oakum &c
12		2	2	" 27	
1		2	"		3 In the Sick List, one of which
2	W½S	1	6	Wore " 17	The Sail Makers Mate, who has
3	NW	2	6		been Ill this 6 Months
4		2	"		
5		3	6	Nine Sail in Sight	Allowed in the days Work & Current
6		3	"		SSE 24 Miles
7	NW½W	2	4		Earnshaws Chro: at Noon 75 " 11 " 55 E
8		1	2	Light Airs Gd 28 fas	
9	Head	"	"		
10	to ye	"	"		
11	Westwd	"	"		
12		"	"	Sprung up a breeze at	Latd Obsd 12 - 37 N
	Dist	56 M		Noon from ye Westward	

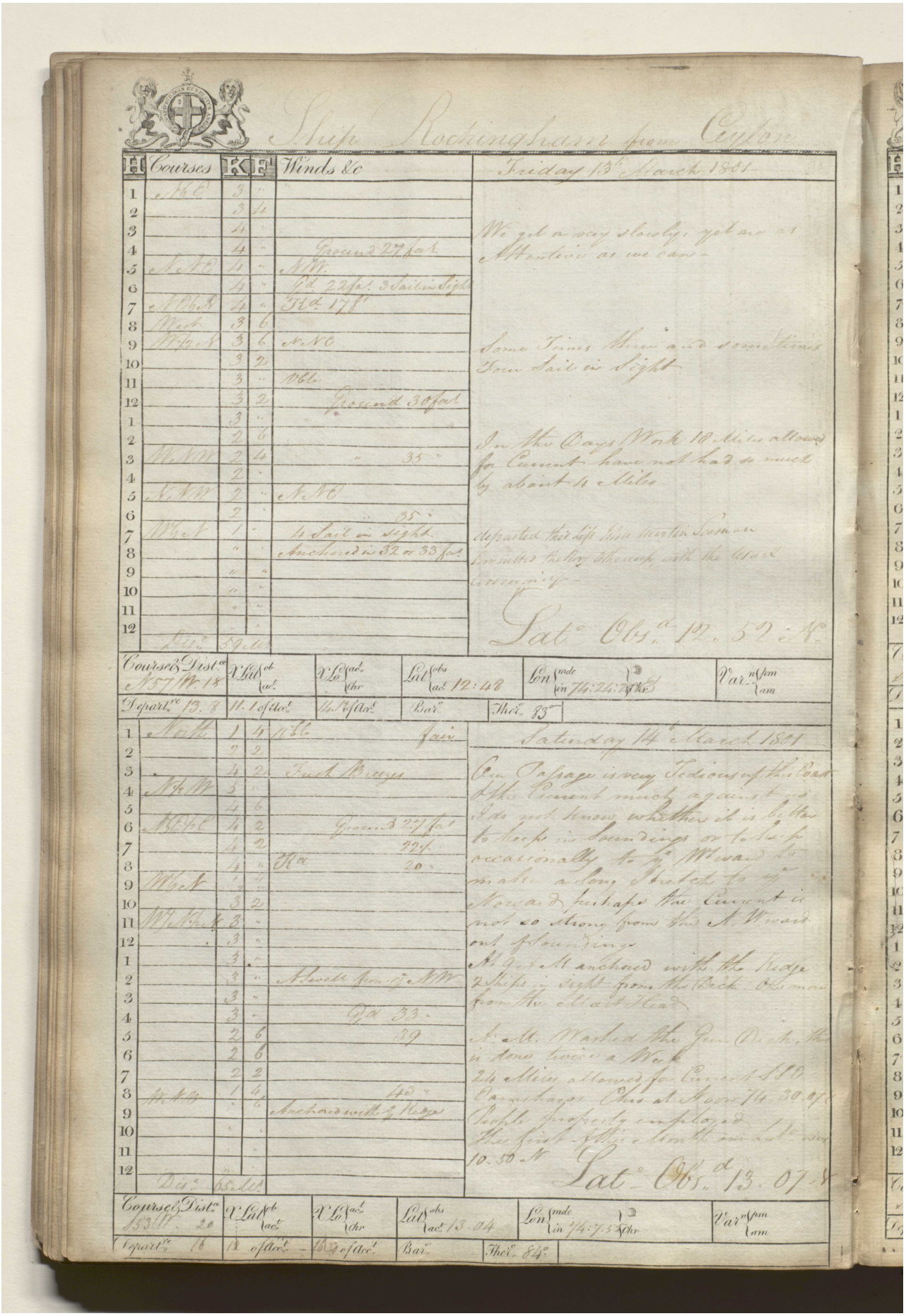
Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in 74 . 50 . 3 / Chr	Var m pm / am
N14E 34			12 . 39 N		
Departre 8 . 6	33 . 5 of Acct	9 of Acct	Bar	Ther 83	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Thursday 12 March 1801
1	North	3	2	Vble Fair	
2	N½E	3	4		The Sea Breeze till Midnight, little
3	North	4	2	W N W	or no Wind afterwards a NW Swell
4	N½E	4	6	17 fs Some Boats stand into Mangalore	
5	NNE / WSW	2 / 2	3 / "	13 " Ground Hd	
6		5	"	Hd 23 fas 7 Sail in Sight	From 4 to 8 P. M. Off Mangalore
7	NNE	3	6	21 "	4 Sail at Anchor under Red Colours
8	NNE½E	3	2	Hd 19 fs Lights on shore	
9	West	3	4		People & Tradesmen properly employed
10	W½N	3	4		
11	W½N	3	"		
12		3	"	Ground 30 fs	A. M. Departed this Life Thos
1		3	"	33	Martin Sail Makers Mate after
2	W½N	2	4	33	any Illness of near 7 Months, indeed
3	WNW	2	4	32	he scarsley ever did any Duty
4		1	2	32	from the Time we left England
5		"	3		
6	Head	"	3		Allowed 24 Ms for Curt as Yesterday
7	SW to	"	3		Earnshaws Chro. 75 : 30 : 00 at Noon
8	WNW	"	4		
9	NW	"	"	37 Anchored with ye Kedge	
10		"	"	no Apparent Current	
11		"	"	Shifted the F. T. G. Sail	Latd Obsd 12 : 37 N
12		"	"	with the Old one	
	Dist	55 Ms			

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in 74 : 38 . 3 / Chr	Var m pm / am
S87W 12				28 fas 64 / 9 : 2	
Departre 11 . 8	0 . 5 of Acct	12 of Acct	Bar	Ther 83	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000082



Ship Rockingham from Ceylon

	Courses			Winds &c
1	NbE	3	"	
2		3	4	
3		4	"	
4		4	"	Ground 27 fat
5	NbE	4	"	NW
6		4	"	Gd 22 fat 3 Sail in Sight
7	NbE	4	"	Gd 17 fat
8	Nbt	3	6	
9	NbE	3	6	NNE
10		3	2	
11		3	"	NbE
12		3	2	Ground 30 fat
1		3	"	
2		2	6	
3	NW	2	4	" 35 "
4		2	"	
5	NNW	2	"	NNE
6		2	"	" 35 "
7	West	1	"	4 Sail in Sight
8		"	"	Anchored in 32 or 33 fat
9		"	"	
10		"	"	
11		"	"	
12		"	"	
	Diff	59	40	

Friday 13th March 1801

We get a way slowly, yet are as Attentive as we can -

Some Times Show and sometimes Four Sail in Sight

In the Days Work 18 Miles allowed for Current have not had so much by abaut 4 Miles

Departed this life John Martin Seaman Inmate the Ship Throughout with the Usual Ceremony -

Sat Obs. 12. 59 N.

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob / ac.	X Lo ac. / dr.	Lat obs / ac.	Lon 1 mde / in / 2 dr.	Var. n/pm / am
N 57 W 18			12:48	74:24:2 W	
Depart. 13.8	11.1 of dr.	14.8 of dr.	Bar.	Ther. 83	

1	North	1	4	NbE Fair
2		2	2	
3		4	2	Fresh Breezes
4	NbW	5	"	
5		4	6	
6	NbE	4	2	Ground 27 fat
7		4	2	22
8		4	"	NbE 20 "
9	West	4	"	
10		3	2	
11	WbN	3	"	
12		3	"	
1		3	"	
2		3	"	Kewell from NW
3		3	"	
4		3	"	Gd 33 "
5		2	6	39
6		2	6	
7		2	2	
8	NbW	1	4	40 "
9		"	6	Anchored with 2 Bowers
10		"	"	
11		"	"	
12		"	"	
	Diff	65	40	

Saturday 14th March 1801

Our Passage is very Tedious up this Coast the Current much against us I do not know whether it is better to keep in Soundings or to keep occasionally to the Westward to make a long Stretch to the Southward but as the Current is not so strong from the N. Westward out of Soundings

At 9 P.M. Anchored with the Kedge 2 Ships in Sight from the Deck One Man from the Mast Head

N. M. Washed the Gun Deck. This is done twice a Week

24 Miles allowed for Current 8 10 Variation Obs at Noon 74 30 W. People employed the first Watch in the Forenoon 10. 30 N

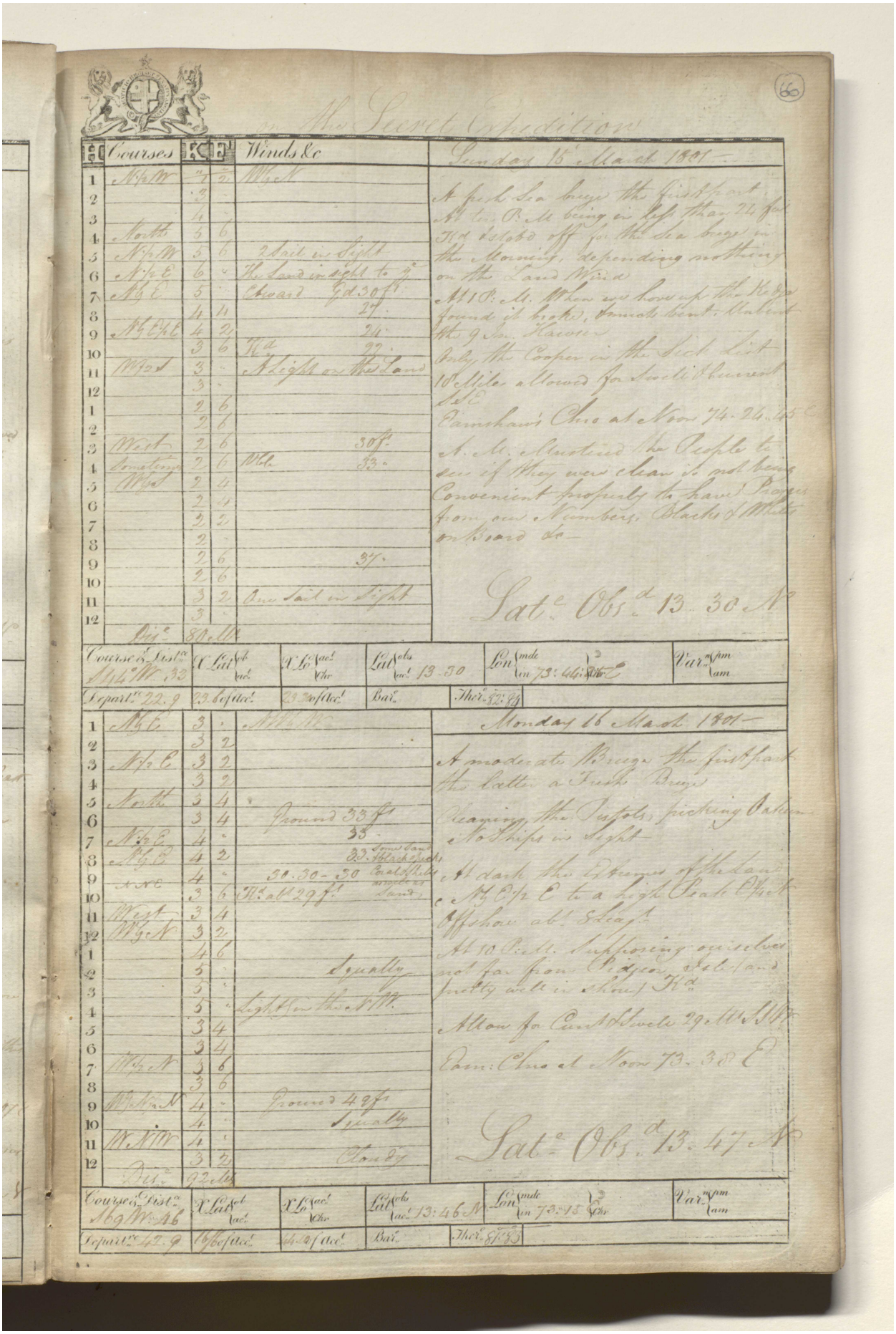
Sat Obs. 13. 07 N.

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob / ac.	X Lo ac. / dr.	Lat obs / ac.	Lon 1 mde / in / 2 dr.	Var. n/pm / am
S 53 W 20			13.04	74:7:3 W	
Depart. 16	12 of dr.	16.2 of dr.	Bar.	Ther. 84	

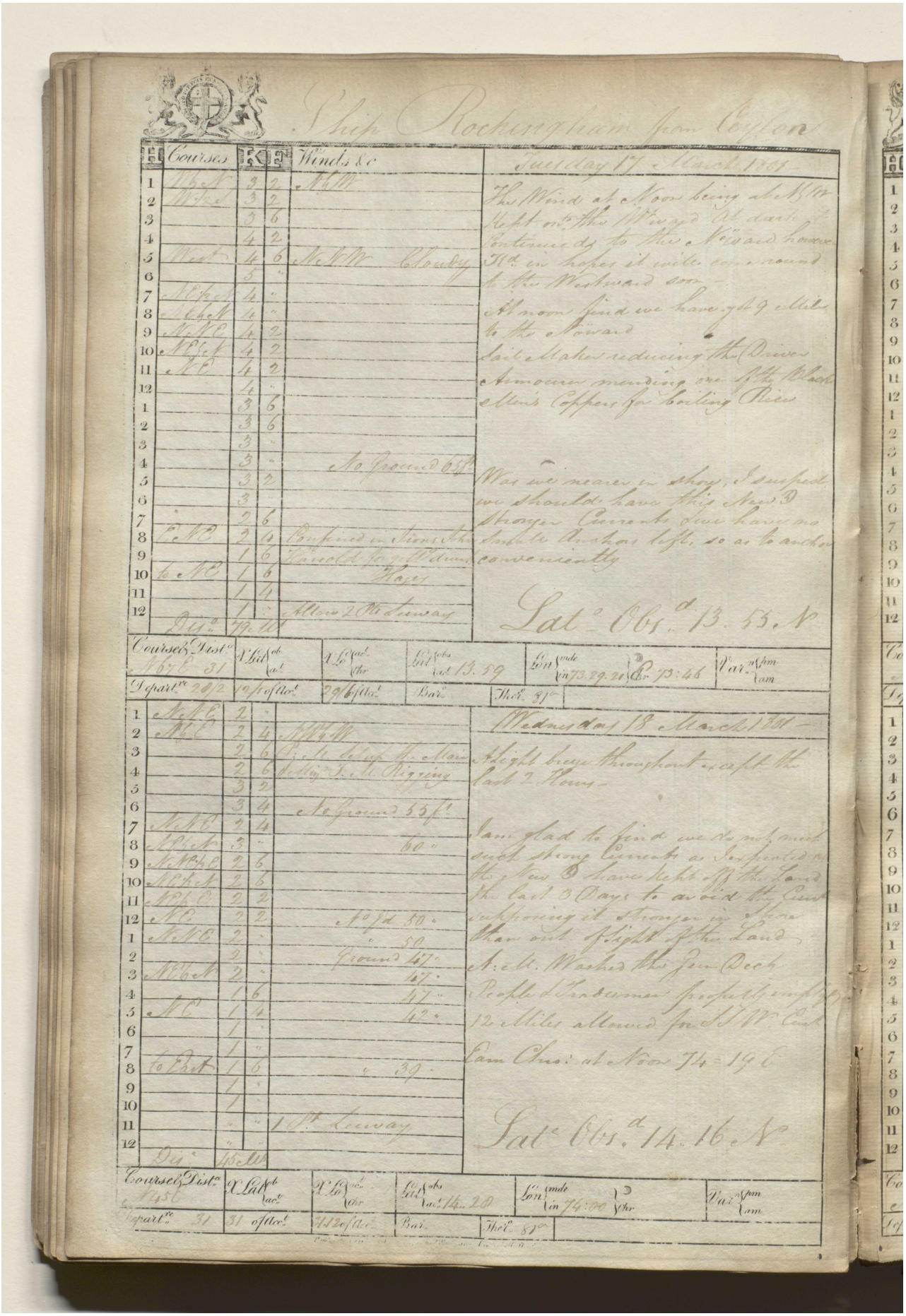
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000083

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000084



Ship Rockingham from Ceylon

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	W½N	3	2	N½W
2	W½S	3	2	
3		3	6	
4		4	2	
5	West	4	6	N.N.W Cloudy
6		5	"	
7	NE½N	4	"	
8	NE½N	4	"	
9	N.N.E	4	2	
10	NE½N	4	2	
11	N.E	4	2	
12		4	"	
1		3	6	
2		3	6	
3		3	"	
4		3	"	No Ground 65 ft
5		3	2	
6		3		
7		2	6	
8	E.N.E	2	4	Confined in Irons Sohn
9		1	6	Harold for getting drunk
10	to N.E	1	6	Hazes
11		1	4	
12		1	"	Allow 2 Pts Leeway
	Dis.e	79 M		

Tuesday 17 March 1801

The Wind at Noon being at N½W kept on to the W.ward At dark I continued to the N.ward however Kd in hopes it will come round to the Westward soon —

At noon find we have got 9 Miles to the N.ward

Sail Maker reducing the Driver Armourer mending one of the Black Men's Coppers for boiling Rice

Was we nearer in shore, I suspect we should have this New ☽ Stronger Currents & we have no Small Anchors left, so as to anchor conveniently

Lat.e Obs.d 13.55 N

Course & Dist.e	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / chr	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde / in	☽ / Chr	Var.n pm / am
N67E 31			13.59	73.29.21	73:46	
Depart.re 28/2	12/1 of Acc.t	29/6 of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o 81.o		

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N.N.E	2	"	
2	N½E	2	4	N.W½W
3		2	6	P. M. Setup the Main
4		2	6	S. Mizn T. M. Rigging
5		3	2	
6		3	4	No Ground 55 ft
7	N.N.E	2	4	
8	NE½N	3	"	60 "
9	N.N.E½E	2	6	
10	NE½N	2	6	
11	NE½E	2	2	
12	N.E	2	2	No Gd 50 "
1	N.N.E	2	"	" 50
2		2	"	Ground 47 "
3	NE½N	2	"	47 "
4		1	6	47 "
5	N.E	1	4	42 "
6		1	"	
7		1	"	
8	to East	1	6	" 39 "
9		1	"	
10		1	"	
11		"	"	1 Pt Leeway
12		"	"	
	Dis.e	45 M		

Wednesday 18 March 1801 —

A Light breeze throughout except the last 2 Hours —

I am glad to find we do not meet such strong Currents as I expected as the New ☽ have kept off the Land the last 3 Days to avoid the Curr supposing it stronger in Shore than out of Sight of the Land

A. M. Washed the Gun Deck People & Tradesmen properly employed 12 Miles allowed for S.S.W. Curr

Earn Chro: at Noon 74 = 19 E

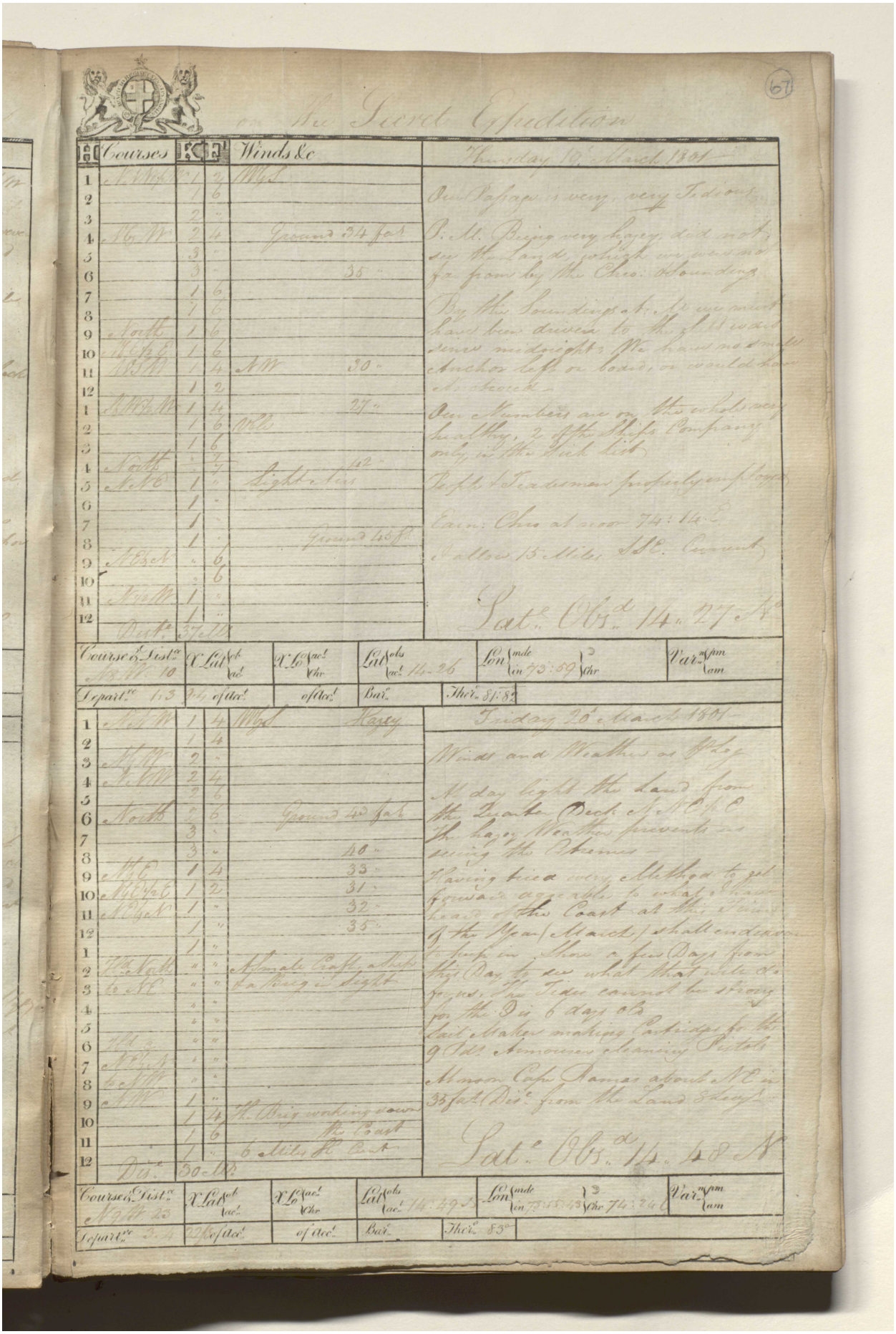
Lat.e Obs.d 14.16 N

Course & Dist.e	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / chr	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde / in	☽ / Chr	Var.n pm / am
N45E			14.20	74:00		
Depart.re 31	31 of Acc.t	31.12 of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o 81.o		

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

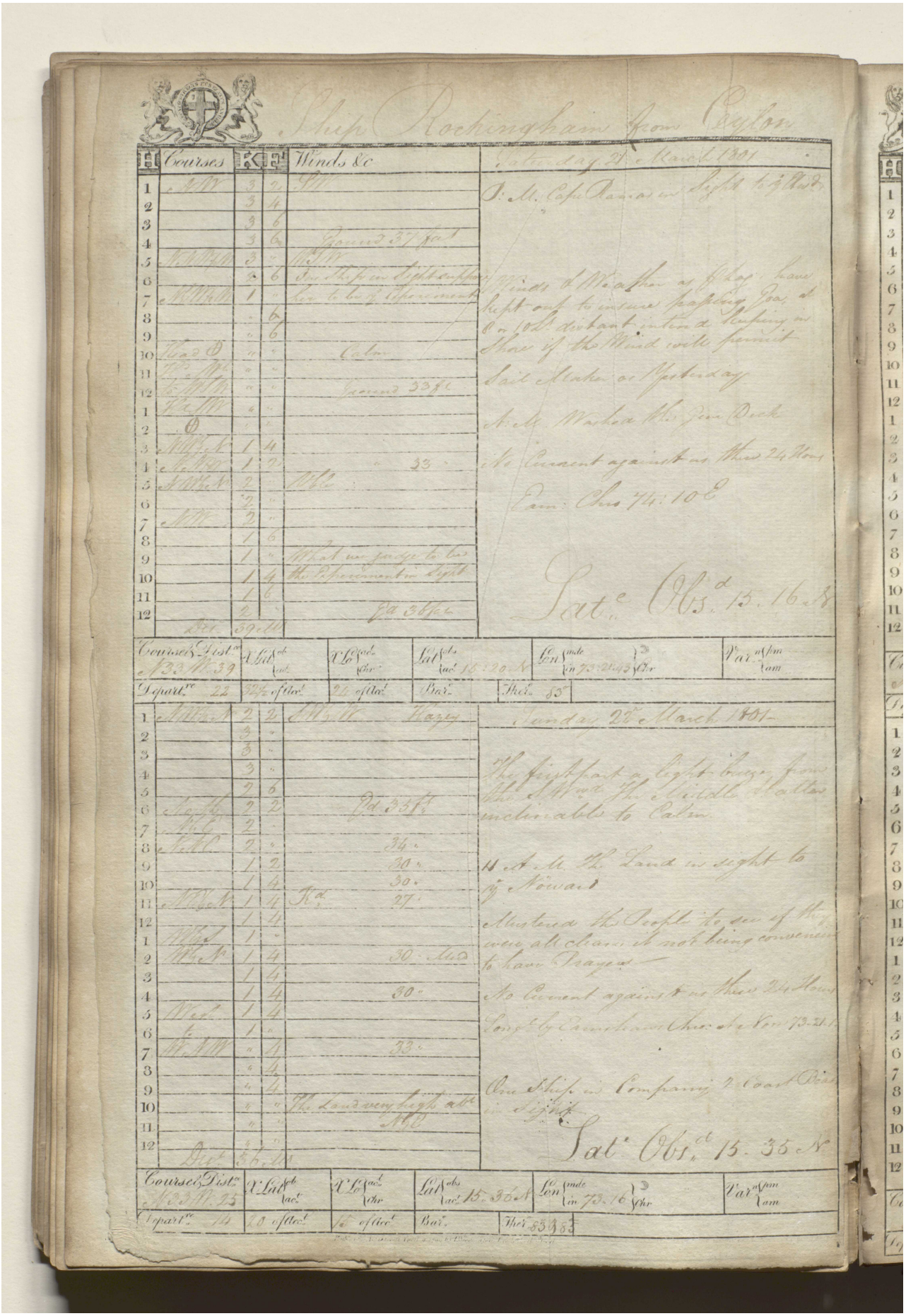
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000085

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000086

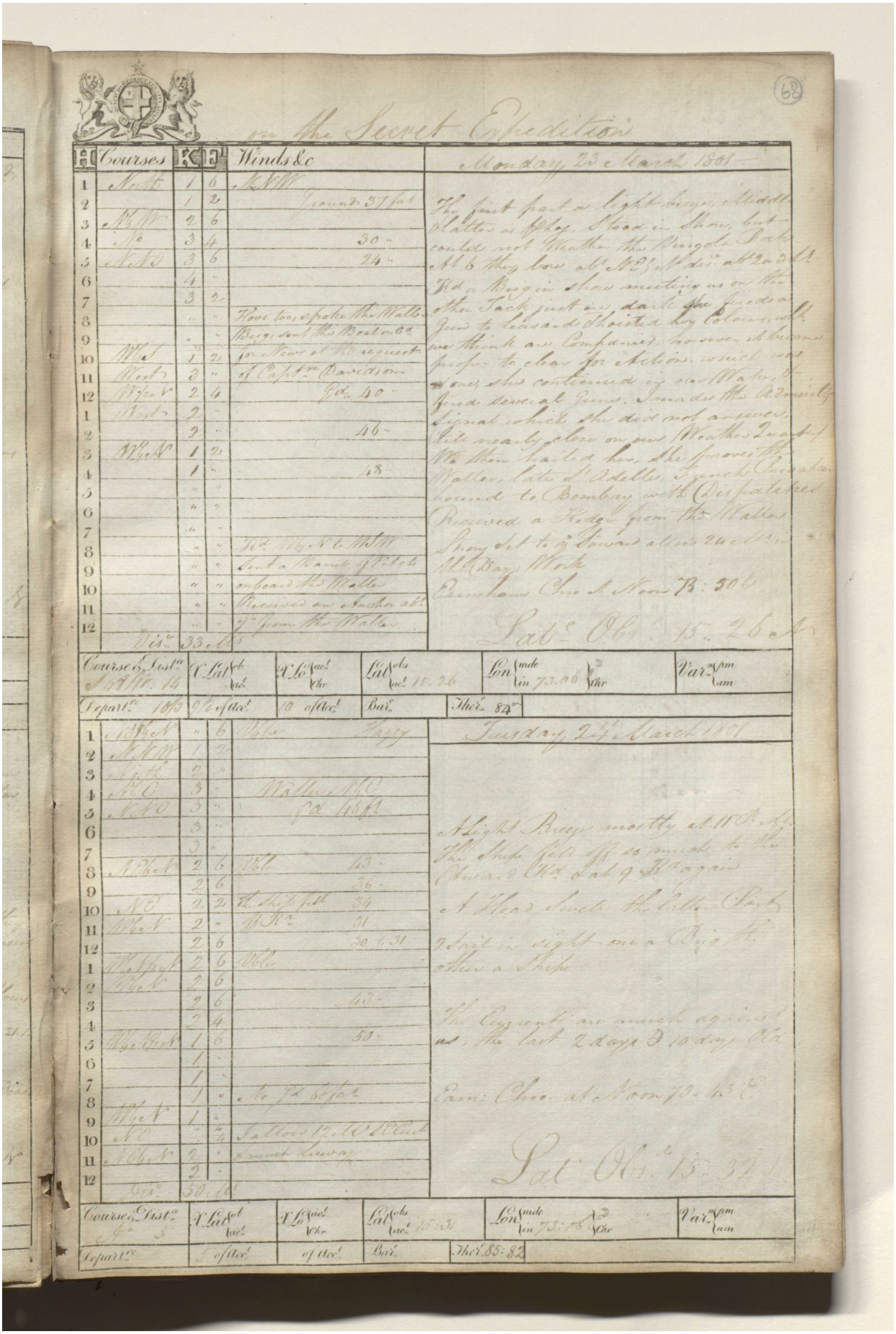
مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



BRITISH LIBRARY

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000087

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



on the Secret Expedition

68

	Courses			Winds &c
1	North	1	6	N.N.W
2		1	2	Found 37 fat
3	N.W.W	2	6	
4	No	3	4	30
5	N.N.O	3	6	24
6		4	"	
7		3	2	
8		"	"	Hove too, spoke the Wallace
9		"	"	Brig: dismasted the Boat on Bd
10	West	1	2	for News at the request
11	West	3	"	of Capt.n Davidson
12	W.by N	2	4	Fd 40
1	West	2	"	
2		3	"	46
3	W.by S	1	2	
4		1	"	48
5		"	"	
6		"	"	
7		"	"	
8		"	"	Sd. W.by N. to W.S.W
9		"	"	Sent a Boat & Letters
10		"	"	on board the Wallace
11		"	"	Received on Anchor abt
12		"	"	7 from the Wallace
	Dist.e	33	28	

Monday 23d March 1801

The first part a light breeze, Middle Watter as Sloop. Stood in Shore, but could not Weather the Brigole Bank. At 6 they tow'd. At 8 d.o at 12 do Fd a Brig in Shore meeting us on the other Tack just in dark She made a Signal to Leeward & Hoisted a Ly Colours, as we think an Enemies, however it became proper to clear for Action. would not Answer, she continued in our Wake, & Fired several Guns. Made the Admiralty Signal which she did not answer. Kept nearly close on our Weather Quarter. We then hailed her, She proved the Wallace, late L'Adelle. French Corvette bound to Bombay with Dispatches. Received a Pledge from the Wallace Stood to N.W. & W.N.W. at 2 Tacks alternately. At 8 Day Work

Cum: Chro. at Noon 73: 30 W

Sat.d Obs.d 15. 26 N.

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de N or S	X Lo.de E or W	Lat.d Obs.d	Lon.g by Chro.	Var.n
S 68 W. 14			Lat.d 15. 26	Lon.g by Chro. 73. 30 W	
Depart.re 13			Bar.g	Ther.r 84°	

1	N.W.by N	"	6	Wbl
2	N.W.W	1	2	
3	N.W	2	"	
4	N.W	3	"	Wallace N.O
5	N.N.O	3	"	Fd 45
6		3	"	
7		3	"	
8	N.by E	2	6	Wbl 43
9		2	6	36
10	N.E	2	2	The Ship fell 34
11	W.by N	2	"	W.N.W 51
12		2	6	50 & 51
1	W.by N	2	6	Wbl
2	W.N.W	2	6	
3		2	6	45
4		2	4	
5	W.by N	1	6	50
6		1	"	
7		1	"	No Fd 60 fath.s
8	W.N.W	1	"	
9	N.W	"	½	Sallows 17. 10 W Rust
10	N.by W	2	"	I must Leeway
11		2	"	
12	Dist.e	50	28	

Tuesday 24th March 1801

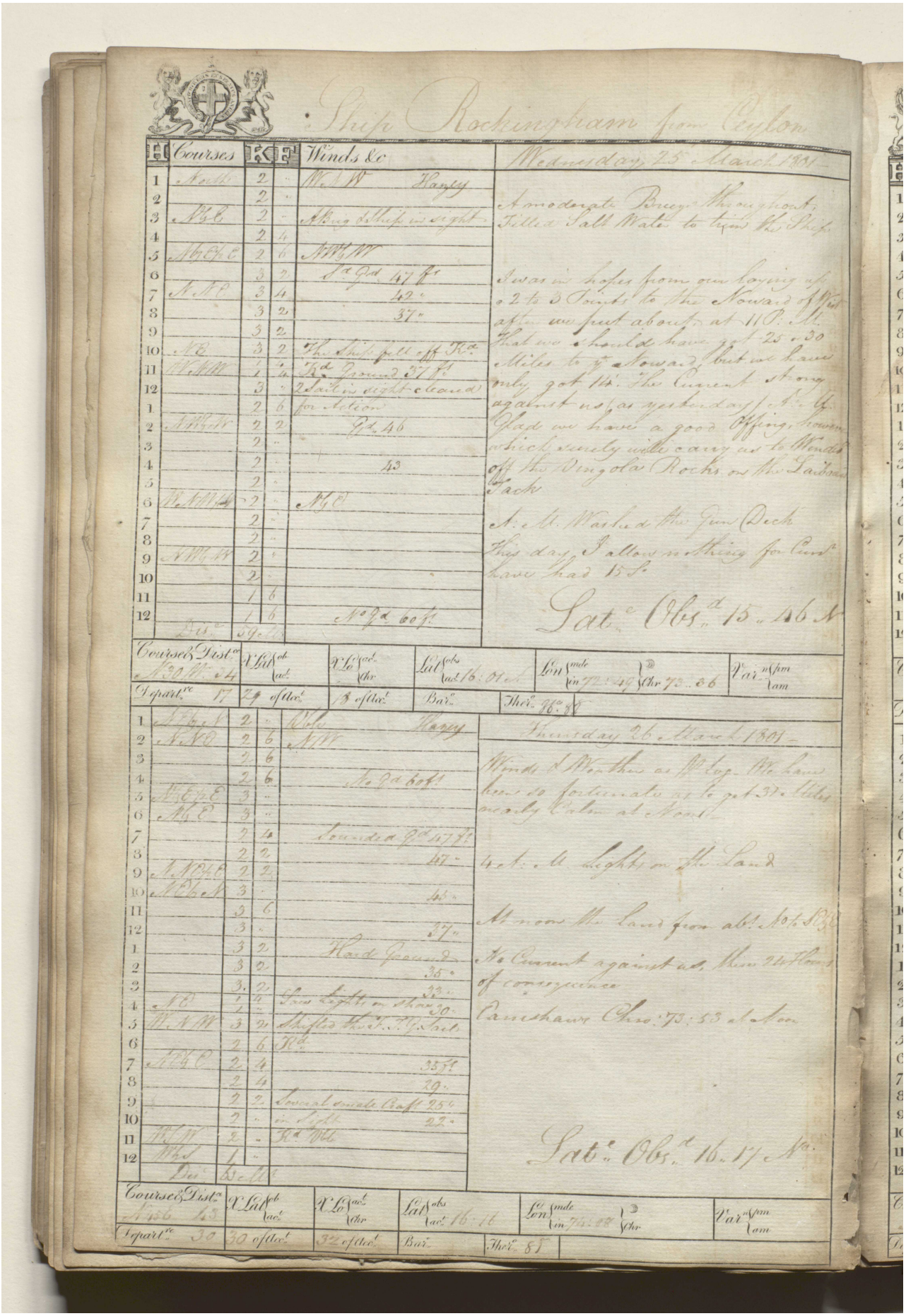
A Light Breeze mostly at N.W. & W.N.W. The Ship fell off so much to the Leward We at 9 Tacked again & Head South the Latter Part. Saw a Sail in sight one a Brig the other a Ship

The Current are much against us. the last 2 days 9 & 10 days W.a

Cum: Chro. at Noon 73. 43 W

Sat.d Obs.d 15. 31 N.

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de N or S	X Lo.de E or W	Lat.d Obs.d	Lon.g by Chro.	Var.n
S. 5			Lat.d 15. 31	Lon.g by Chro. 73. 18 W	
Depart.re			Bar.g	Ther.r 85: 82	



Ship Rockingham from Ceylon

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	North	2	"	W N W Hazey
2		2	"	
3	N by E	2	"	A Brig & Ship in sight
4		2	4	
5	N by E ½ E	2	6	N W by W
6		3	2	Sd Gd 47 ft
7	N N E	3	4	42 "
8		3	2	37 "
9		3	2	
10	N E	3	2	The Ship fell off Kd
11	W N W	1	4	Kd Ground 37 ft
12		3	"	2 Sail in sight cleared
1		2	6	for Action
2	N W by W	2	2	Gd 46
3		2	"	
4		2	"	43
5		2	"	
6	W N W ½ W	2	"	N by E
7		2	"	
8		2	"	
9	N W by W	2	"	
10		2	"	
11		1	6	
12		1	6	No Gd 60 ft
	Dis	59 Mls		

Wednesday 25 March 1801

A moderate Breeze throughout, Filled Salt Water to trim the Ship

I was in hopes from our laying up 2 to 3 Points to the Noward of West after we put about at 11 P. M. That we should have got 25 or 30 Miles to ye Noward, but we have only got 14. The Current strong against us (as yesterday) A. M. Glad we have a good Offing, however which surely will carry us to Windd off the Vingola Rocks on the Laibsan Tack

A. M. Washed the Gun Deck

This day I allow nothing for Curt have had 15 S.

Late Obsd 15 " 46 N

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 16:01 N	Lon mde / in 72:49 / Chr 73 " 36	Var n pm / am
N 30 W 34					
Departre 17	29 of Acct	18 of Acct	Bar	Thro 86 88	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N E by N	2	"	Vble Hazey
2	N N E	2	6	N W
3		2	6	
4		2	6	No Gd 60 ft
5	N by E ½ E	3	"	
6	N by E	3	"	
7		2	4	Sounded Gd 47 ft
8		2	2	47 "
9	N N E ½ E	2	2	
10	N E by N	3	"	45 "
11		3	6	
12		3	"	37 "
1		3	2	Hard Ground
2		3	2	35 "
3		3	2	33 "
4	N E	1	4	Saw Lights on shore 30
5	W N W	3	2	Shifted the F. T. G. Sail
6		2	6	Kd
7	N E by E	2	4	35 ft
8		2	4	29 "
9		2	2	Several small Craft 25 "
10		2	"	in Sight 22 "
11	W S W	2	"	Kd Vble
12	W by S	1	"	
	Dis	63 Mls		

Thursday 26 March 1801

Winds & Weather as ye Log. We have been so fortunate as to get 31 Miles nearly Calm at Noon

4 A. M. Lights on the Land

At noon the Land from abt No to S E by E

No Current against us, these 24 Hours of consequence

Earnshaws Chro: 73:53 at Noon

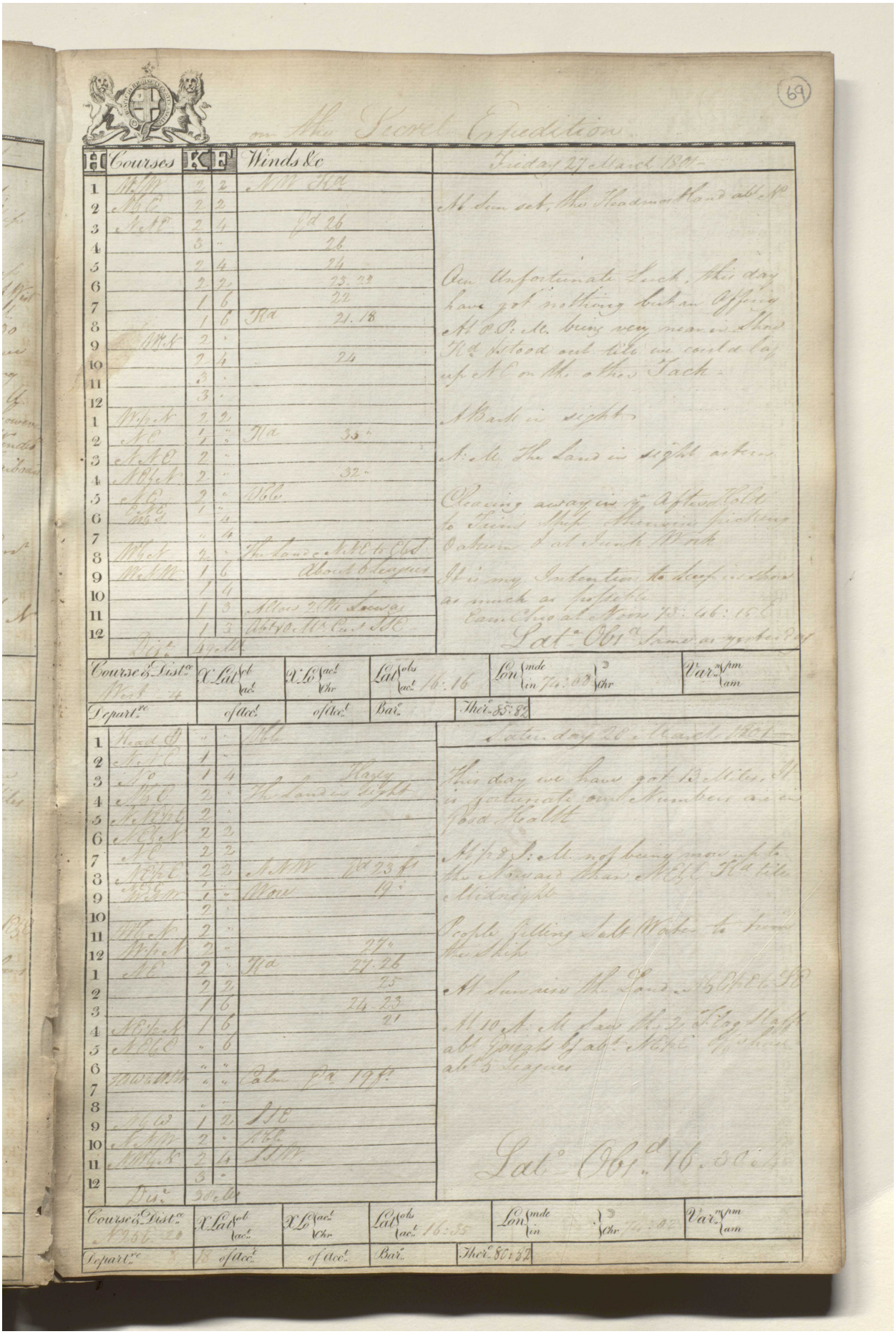
Late Obsd 16 " 17 N

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 16:16	Lon mde / in 74:08 / Chr	Var n pm / am
N 456 43					
Departre 30	30 of Acct	32 of Acct	Bar	Thro 85	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

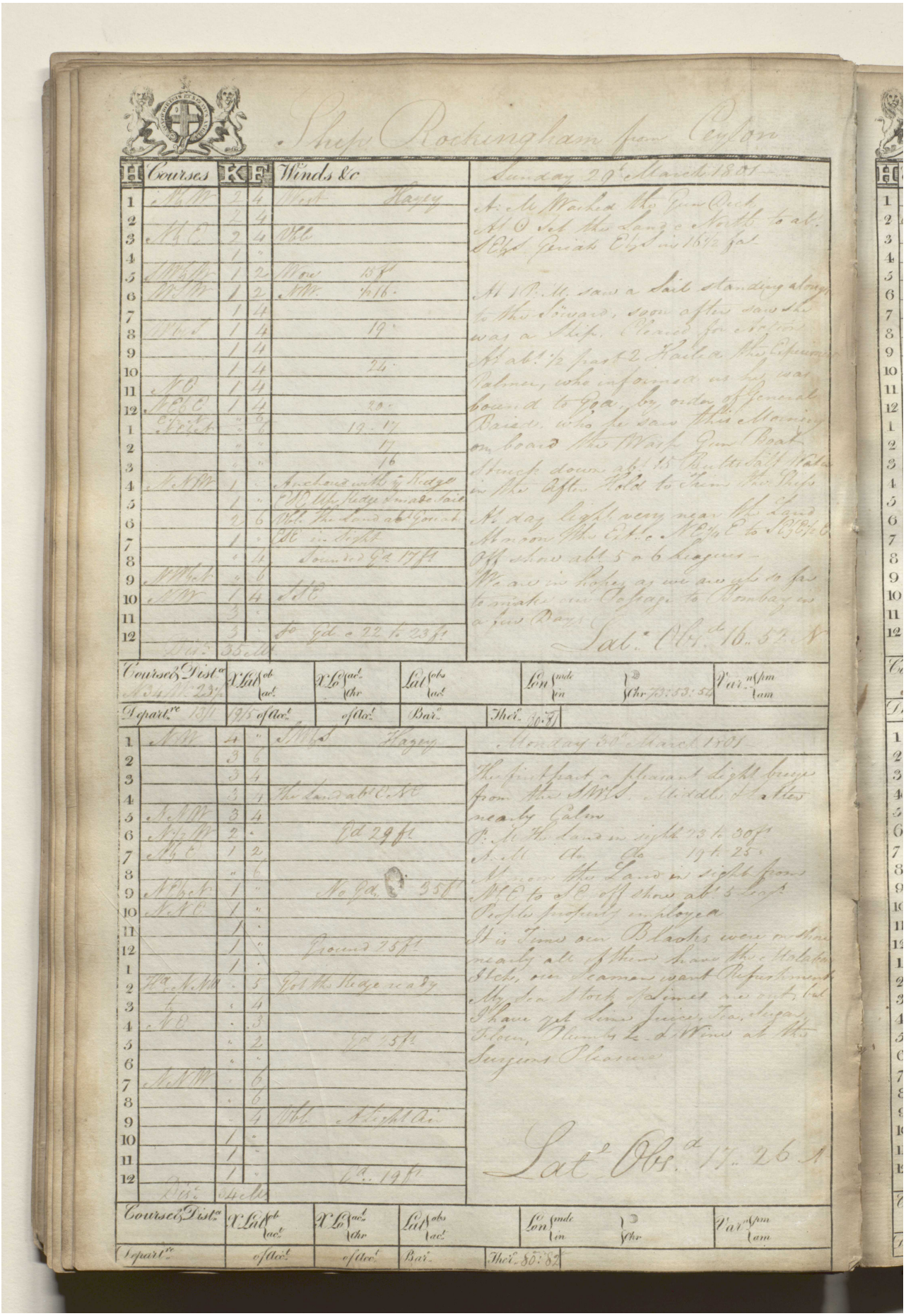
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000089

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



BRITISH LIBRARY

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00008a



Ship Rockingham from Ceylon

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N.W.	2	4	West Happy
2		2	4	
3	N.E.	2	4	N.E.
4		1	"	
5	W.S.W.	1	2	W.S.W. 15 M
6	W.S.W.	1	2	N.W. 16
7		1	4	
8	West	1	4	19
9		1	4	
10		1	4	24
11	N.E.	1	4	
12	N.E.E.	1	4	20
1	E.N.E.	2	6	19 17
2		"	"	17
3		"	"	16
4	N.N.W.	1	"	Anchored with the Sledge
5		1	"	P.M. Up the Sledge & made Sail
6		2	6	W.N.W. the Land abt 7 or 8 L.
7		1	"	E.N.E. in sight
8		"	4	Sounded 9 fa. 17 fa.
9	N.W.b.W.	"	6	
10	N.W.	1	4	N.N.E.
11		2	"	
12		2	"	So. 9 fa. & 22 to 23 fa.
	Dist.	35	6	

Sunday 29th March 1801

At 4 We Weighed the Gun Boat
At 8 Set the Large Anchor to the Northward
Pt Pedro E.b.S. dis 16 Leagues

At 10 P.M. saw a Sail standing along to the Southward, soon after saw she was a Ship. Cleared for Action
At abt ½ past 2 Hailed the Expected Palmer, who informed us he was bound to Goa, by order of General Baird, who he saw this Morning on board the Warlike Gun Boat Stretch down abt 15 Leagues to the Southward of Batticaloa. Hove to in the After Hold to trim the Ship

At day light very near the Land Namely the E.b.S. to N.E.b.E. Off shore abt 5 or 6 Leagues
We are in hopes as we are up so far to make our Passage to Bombay in a few Days

Sat. Obs. d 16.. 52. N

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob	X Lo ac	Lat obs	Lon	Var.
N.N.W. 23 M					
Depart. 13 W	195 of Acc.	of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. 79	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N.W.	4	"	W.N.W. Happy
2		3	6	
3		3	4	
4		3	4	The Land abt E.S.E.
5	N.W.	3	4	
6	N.N.W.	2	"	Od 29 fa
7	N.E.	1	2	
8		"	6	
9	N.N.E.	1	"	No Gd. 35 fa
10	N.N.E.	1	"	
11		1	"	
12		1	"	Ground 35 fa
1		1	"	
2	W.N.W.	"	5	Got the Sledge ready
3		"	4	
4	N.E.	"	3	
5		"	2	Gd 35 fa
6		"	"	
7	N.N.W.	"	6	
8		"	6	
9		"	4	W.b.S. A light Air
10		1	"	
11		1	"	
12		1	"	Gd. 19 fa
	Dist.	34	11	

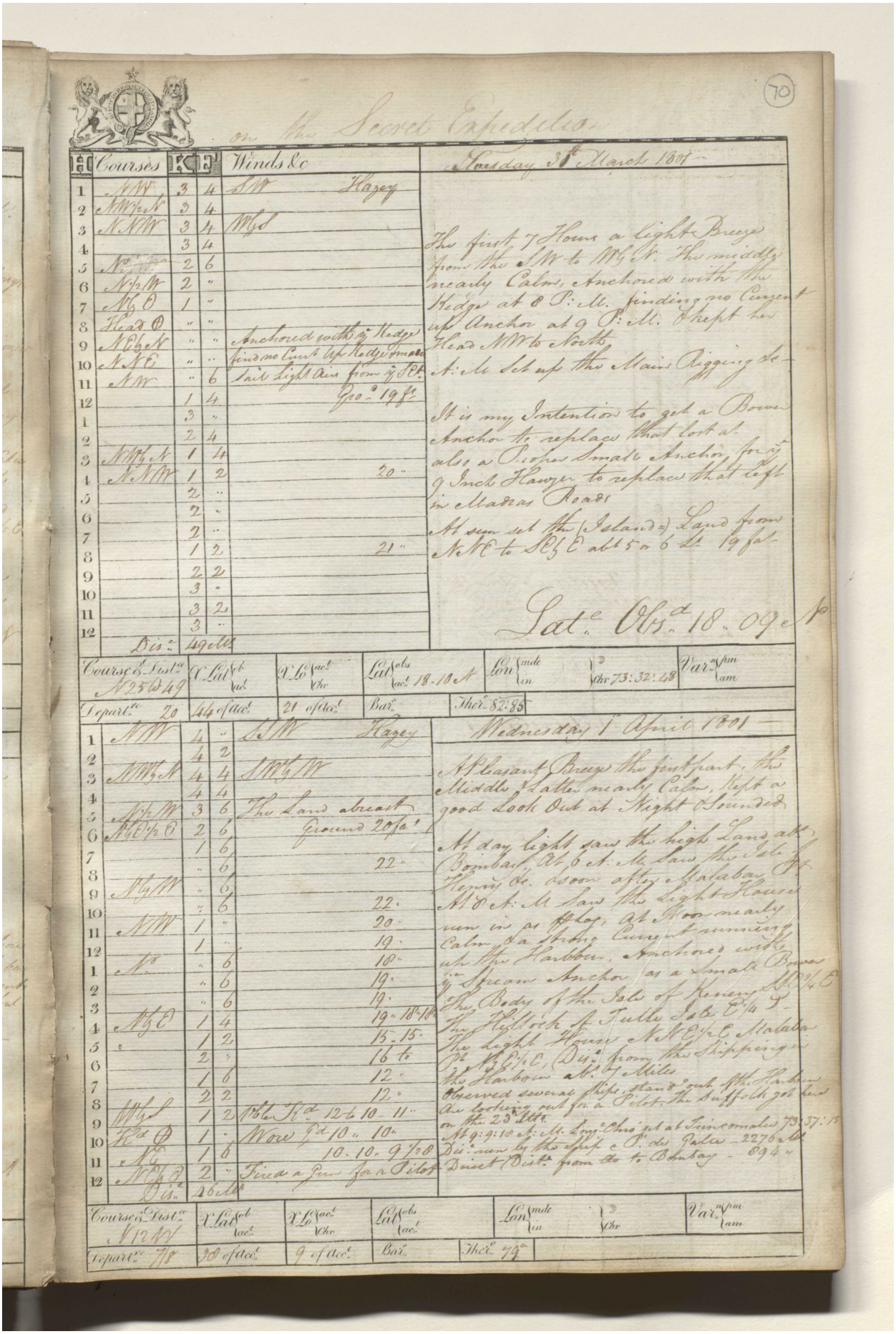
Monday 30th March 1801

The first part a pleasant light breeze from the S.W.b.S. Middle & latter nearly Calm
P.M. The Land in sight N.b.E. to S.b.E.
A.M. do do 19 L. 25
Noon the Land in sight from N.E. to S.E. off shore abt 5 Leagues
People properly employed
It is Time our Blacks were on shore nearly all of them have the Scurvy Itch, our Seamen want Refreshment My Sea Stock of Limes are out, but I have got Lime Juice, Tea, Sugar, Flour, Plumb & Wine at the Surgeons Pleasure

Sat. Obs. d 17.. 26 N

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob	X Lo ac	Lat obs	Lon	Var.
Depart.	of Acc.	of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. 80:82	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



on the Secret Expedition

70

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	NW	3	4	SW Hazey
2	NW½N	3	4	
3	N NW	3	4	Wfs
4		3	4	
5	N	2	6	
6	N½W	2	"	
7	NbO	1	"	
8	Head O	"	"	
9	NbE	"	"	Anchored with the Kedge
10	N NE	"	"	find no Curt Up Kedge at noon
11	NW	"	6	Sail light Airs from the SE.
12		1	4	Lat 19
1		3	"	
2		2	4	
3	NW½N	1	4	
4	NNW	1	2	20
5		2	"	
6		2	"	
7		2	"	
8		1	2	21
9		2	2	
10		3	"	
11		3	2	
12		3	"	
	Dis	49	6	

Tuesday 31st March 1801

The first 7 Hours a Light Breze from the SW to WNW. the middle nearly Calm, Anchored with the Kedge at 8 P. M. finding no Current up Anchor at 9 P. M. & kept her Head NW to North

At 11 Set up the Mains Rigging &c

It is my Intention to get a Bower Anchor to replace that lost at also a 7 Inches Small Anchor for my 9 Inch Hawser to replace that left in Madras Roads

At sun set the Islands Land from NNE to SEbE abt 5 or 6 Lgs 19 fms

Sat. Obs. 18. 09 N

Course & Dist.	X Lat	X Lo	Lat obs / acct	Lon made in / Chr	Var. pm / am
N 25 W 49			18-18 N	Chr 73:32:48	
Depart. 20	44 of Acct	21 of Acct	Bar.	Ther. 82:85	

1	NW	4	"	SW Hazey
2		4	2	
3	NW½N	4	4	SWbW
4		4	4	
5	N½W	3	6	The Land abreast
6	NbE½E	2	6	Ground 20 fms
7		1	6	
8		"	6	22
9	NbW	"	6	
10		"	6	22
11	NW	1	"	20
12		1	"	19
1	N	"	6	18
2		"	6	19
3		"	6	19
4	NbE	1	4	19 10 10
5		1	2	15 15
6		2	"	16 6
7		1	6	12
8		2	2	12
9	WbS	1	2	WbS Ld 12 6 10 11
10	Head O	1	"	Wore Ld 10 10
11	N	1	6	10 10 9 28
12	NEbE	2	"	Fired a Gun for a Pilot
	Dis	26	6	

Wednesday 1st April 1801

A Pleasant Breze the first part, the Middle & Latter nearly Calm, kept a good Look Out at Night & Sounded

At day light saw the high Land of Bombay Ab 6 A. M. saw the Isle of Henry &c. soon after Salabat At 8 A. M saw the Light House NbE½E 8 or 9 Lgs, At Noon nearly Calm & a strong Current running the Body of the Isle of Henry NbW½W & the Pollock of Tully SbE¼E Salabat the Light House NbW½W & the Shipping NbE½E Dis. from the Shipping in the Harbour ab 3 Miles

Observed several Ships stand out of the Harbour as looking out for a Pilot the Suffolk got her on the 23 Inst.

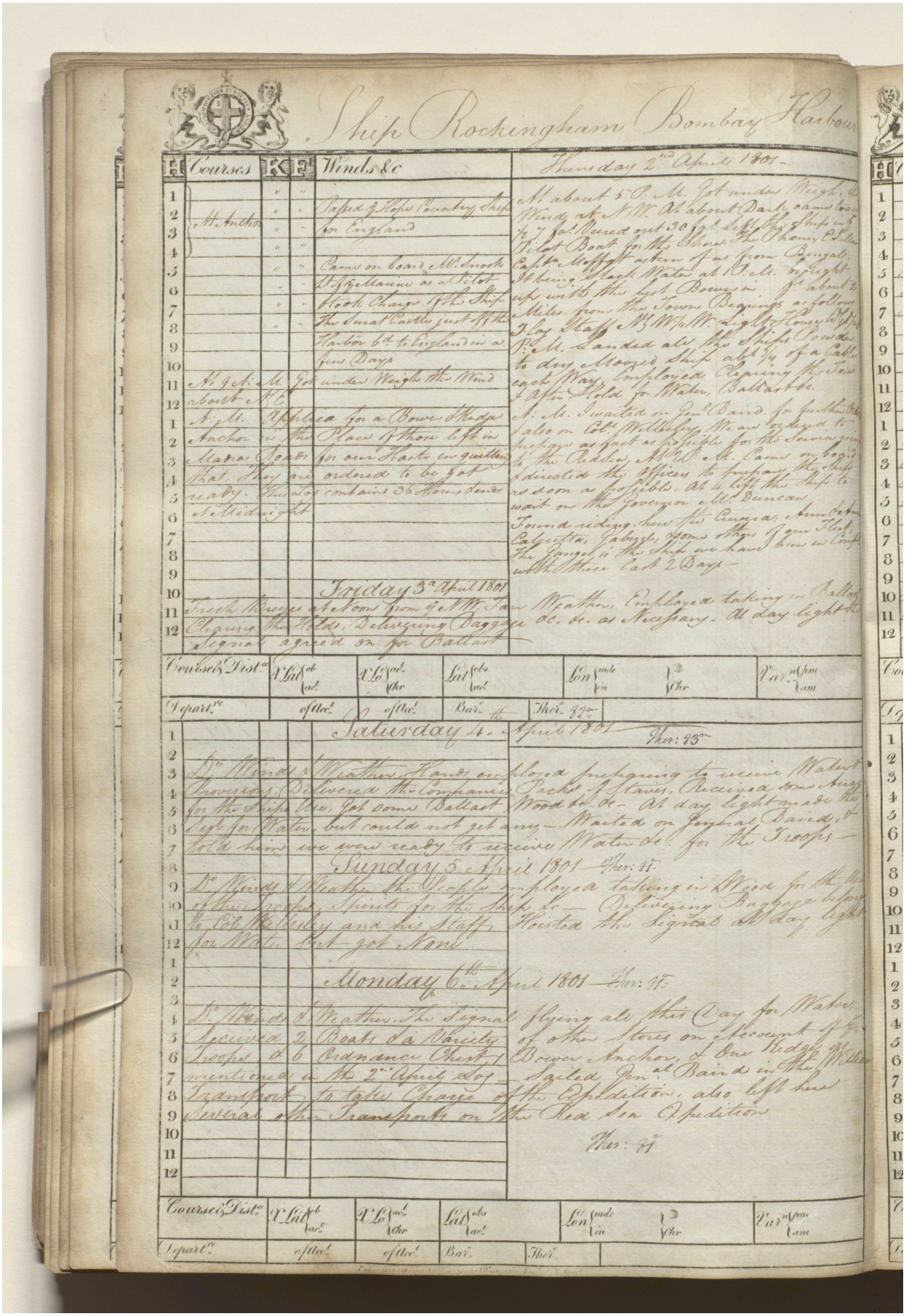
At 9: 9: 10 A. M. Long. Chron. at Trincomalee 79: 57: 15

Dis. run by the Log & Sines Gales - 2276 Lgs

Direct Dist. from do to Bombay - 894 "

Course & Dist.	X Lat	X Lo	Lat obs / acct	Lon made in / Chr	Var. pm / am
N 12 W					
Depart. 78	38 of Acct	9 of Acct	Bar.	Ther. 79	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00008c



Ship Rockingham Bombay Harbour

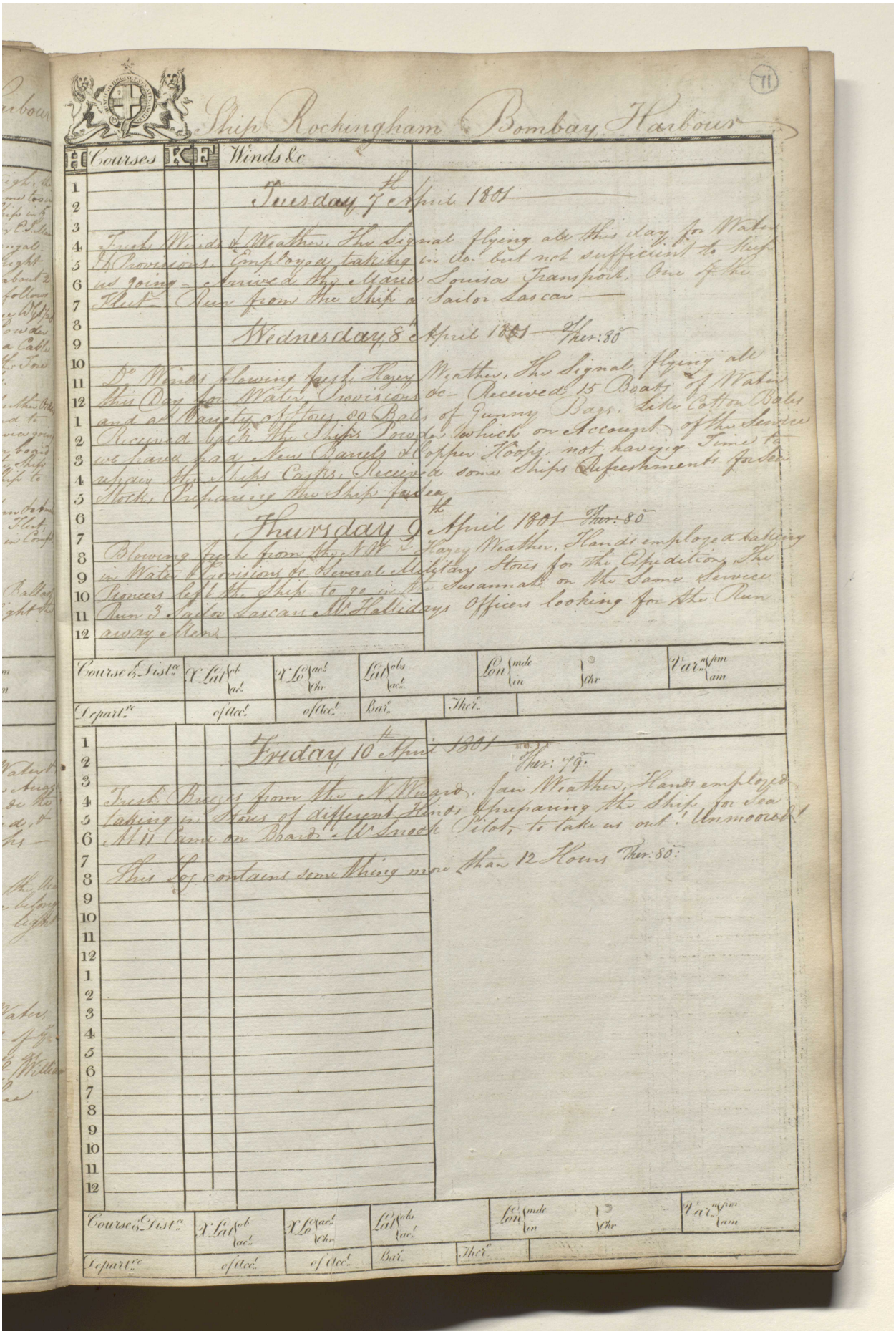
Courses			Winds &c	Thursday 2nd April 1801
	"	"		At about 5 P.M. Got under Weigh the
	"	"	Passed by Ships Country ships	Wind at N.W. At about Dark, came to
At Anchor	"	"	for England	in 7 Fath. Moored out 30 Fath. Left the Ships in the
	"	"		Pilot Boat for the Shore. The Phoenix Capta.
	"	"	Came on board Mr. Snook	Moffat astern of us from Bengal.
	"	"	D.o to Pilot us as a Pilot	It being Slack Water at 8 Cl. brought
	"	"	Took Charge of the Ship	up with the light Bower in 3 fath. about 2
	"	"	The Sunat Castle just of the	Miles from the Town Begins as follows
	"	"	Harbor bd. to England in a	Flag Staff N.N.W.W. Light House W.b.S.
			few Days	P.M. Landed all the Ships Powder
				to day. Moored Ship abt. ¼ of a Cable
At 9 A.M.			Got under Weigh the Wind	each Way. Employed Repairing the Town
about N.E.				& also Hold for Water, Ballast &c.
A.M.			Unbitted for a Bower Anchor	A.M. Waited on Genl. Baird. for further Orders
Anchor in			the Place of those left in	also on Col. Wellesley. We are ordered to
Mazagon			Road for our Haste in quitting	prepare as fast as possible for the Service going
that they are			ordered to be got	to the Red Sea. P.M. Came on board
ready. The			Log contains 36 Hours denoting	& directed the Officers to prepare the Ships
at Midnight				as soon as possible. At 4 left the Ship to
				wait on the Governor &c. Duncan
				Found riding there the Comet, Antelope
				Calcutta, Jaboyde, some other Ships of our Fleet
				the Ganges is the Ship we have been in Company
				with these last 2 Days —
			Friday 3d April 1801	
Fresh Breezes			at Noon from E.b.N. Fair	Weather, Employed taking in Ballast
Employed			the Water, Delivering Baggage	&c. &c. as Necessary. At day light the
Signal			agreed on for Ballast	

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat. obs. / ac.	X Lo. ac. / Dr.	Lat. obs. / ac.	Lon. made in / Dr.	Var. n/pm / am
Depart.re	of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.	Ther.	

				Ther: 82
			Saturday 4th April 1801	Ther: 83
Do. Winds &			Weather. Hands employed preparing to receive Water	
Provisions			Delivered the Companies	Casks of Stores. Received some Straw
for the Ships			&c. Got some Ballast	Wood &c. &c. At day light made the
Sigl. for Water,			but could not get any.	Waited on Genl. Baird, &
told them			we were ready to receive	Water &c. for the Troops.
			Sunday 5 April 1801	Ther: 85
Do. Winds &			Weather. The People employed taking in Wood for the Use	
of the Troops,			Spirits for the Ships &c.	Delivering Baggage belonging
to Col. Wellesley and his Staff,				Hoisted the Signals all Day light
for Water			but got None.	
			Monday 6th April 1801	Ther: 85
Do. Winds &			Weather. The Signal	flying all this Day for Water
Received 2			Boats da Variety	of other Stores on Account of the
Troops & 6			Ordnance Chests	Bower Anchor, & one Kedge. Weighed
mentioned in the 2nd April Log				Sailed Genl. Baird in the
Transports			to take Charge of	Expedition, also left here
several other Transports on				the Red Sea Expedition
				Ther: 85

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat. obs. / ac.	X Lo. ac. / Dr.	Lat. obs. / ac.	Lon. made in / Dr.	Var. n/pm / am
Depart.re	of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.	Ther.	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham Bombay Harbour

71

	Courses			Winds &c
1				Tuesday 7th April 1801
2				
3				
4	Fresh Winds & Weather. The Signal Flying abt this day for Water
5	& Provisions. Employed taking in do. but not sufficient to Ship
6	us going - Arrived the Ganges Louisa Transport. One of the
7	Fleet - Run from the Ship a Sailor Lascar
8				
9				Wednesday 8th April 1801 Ther: 80
10				
11	Do Winds & Cloudy Hazy Weather. The Signal Flying all
12	this Day for Water, Provisions &c Received 15 Boats of Water
1	and a Variety of Stores, 90 Bales of Gunny Bags, Some Cotton Bales
2	Received from the Ships Powder which on Account of the Service
3	we have had Seven Barrels & Copper Hoops, not having Time to
4	equip the Ships Casks. Received some Ships Refreshments fr Sea
5	Stores Preparing the Ship for Sea
6				
7				Thursday 9th April 1801 Ther: 80
8	Blowing Fresh from the N.W. Hazy Weather, Hands employed taking
9	in Water Provisions &c Several Military Stores for the Expedition The
10	Pioneers left the Ship to go in the Susannah on the same Service
11	Run 3 Native Lascars Mr Hallidays Officers looking for the Run
12	away Men

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de ac.t	X Lo.ce ac.t	Lat.de ac.t	Lon.de in	Var.n pm am
Depart.re	of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.r	Ther.r	

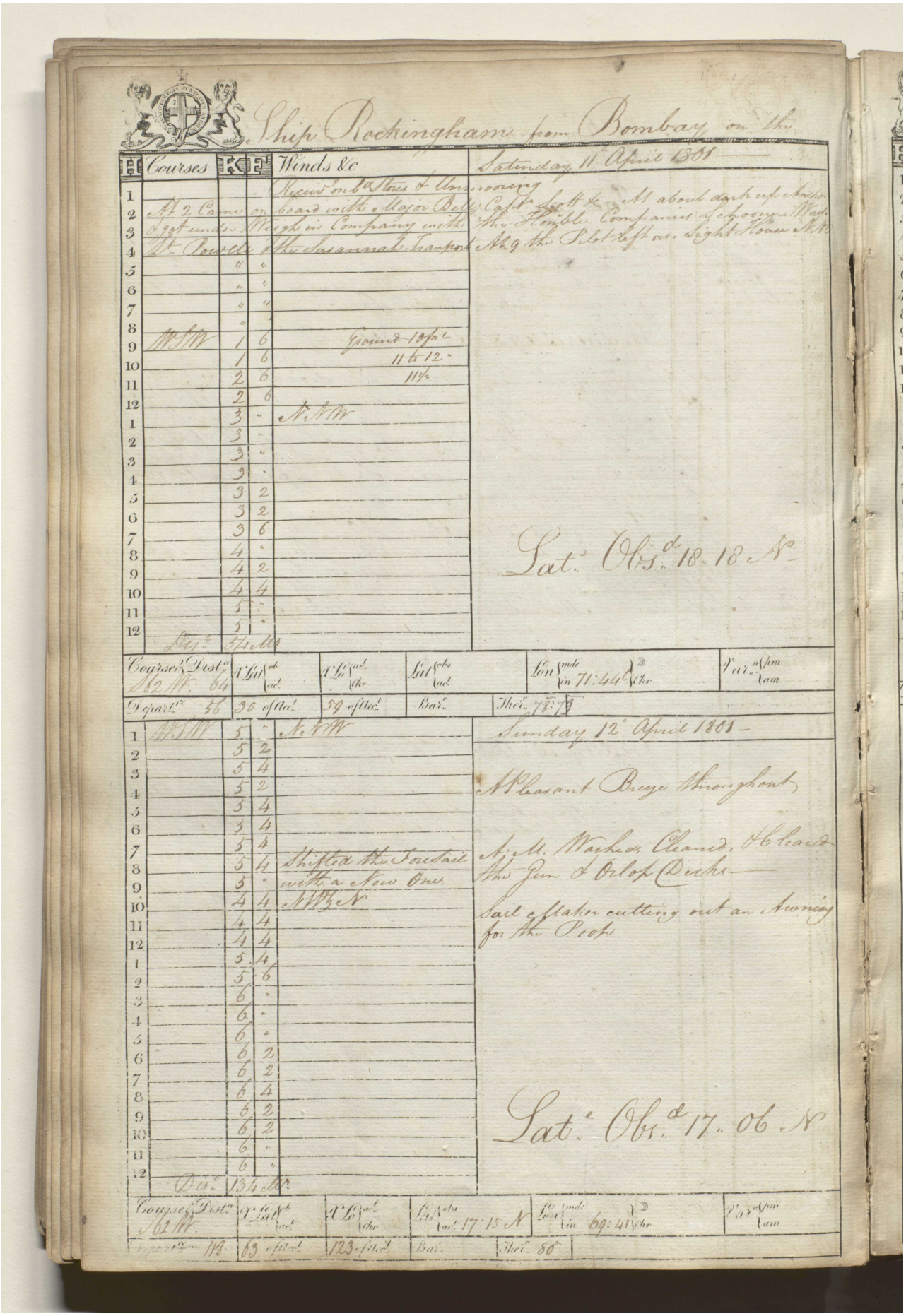
1					
2					
3					
4	Fresh Breezes from the N.W.ard. Fair Weather, Hands employed
5	taking in Stores of different Kinds, preparing the Ship for Sea
6	at 11 Came on Board a Native Pilot to take us out. Unmoored
7	This Log contains some Thing more than 12 Hours Ther: 80:
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de ac.t	X Lo.ce ac.t	Lat.de ac.t	Lon.de in	Var.n pm am
Depart.re	of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.r	Ther.r	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00008e

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



Ship Rockingham from Bombay on the

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Saturday 11th April 1801
1				Receiv'd on bd Stores & Unmooring	
2	At 2 Came on board with Major Bell				Capt. Scott &c. At about dark up Anchor
3	& got under Weigh in Company with				the Honble Companies Schooner Wash
4	Dt. Powell & the Susannah Transport				At 9 the Pilot left us. Sight House N.N.E
5		"	"		
6		"	"		
7		"	"		
8		"	"		
9	W.S.W	1	6	Ground 10 fa	
10		1	6	11 to 12	
11		2	6	11½	
12		2	6		
1		3	"	N.N.W	
2		3	"		
3		3	"		
4		3	"		
5		3	2		
6		3	2		
7		3	6		
8		4	"		Lat. Obs.d 18. 18 N
9		4	2		
10		4	4		
11		5	"		
12		5	"		
	Dis.e	54 Ms			

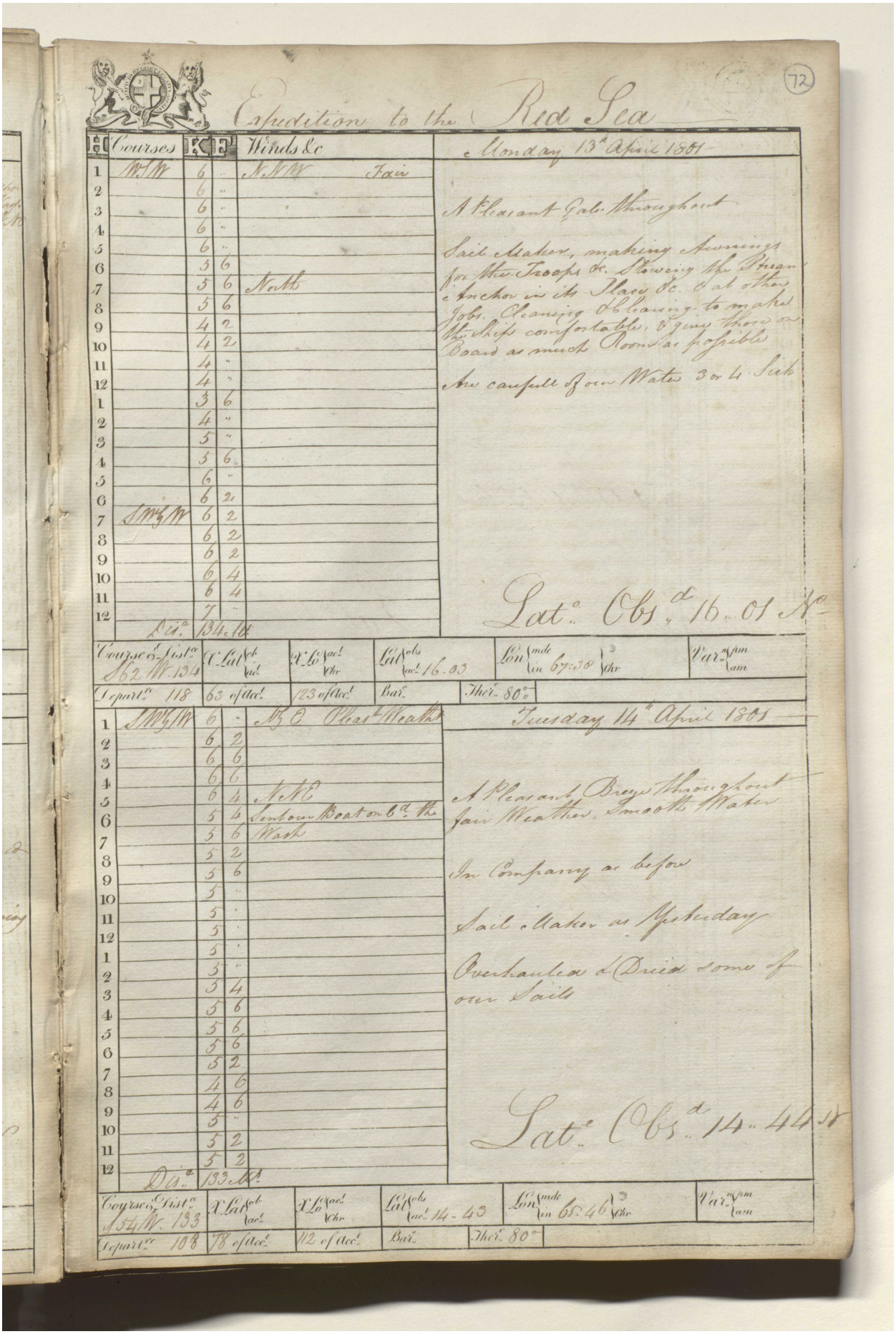
Course & Dist.e	X Lat. ob / ac.	X Lo. ac. / chr	Lat. obs / ac.	Lon. mde / in 71:44 ☉ / chr	Var.n pm / am
S62W. 64					
Depart.re 56	30 of Acc.	59 of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. 78:79	

					Sunday 12th April 1801
1	W.S.W	5	"	N.N.W	
2		5	2		
3		5	4		
4		5	2		A Pleasant Breeze throughout
5		5	4		
6		5	4		
7		5	4		A.M. Washed, Cleaned, & Cleared
8		5	4	Shifted the Foresail	the Gun & Orlop Decks
9		5	"	with a New One	
10		4	4	N.W½N	Sail Maker cutting out an Awning
11		4	4		for the Poop
12		4	4		
1		5	4		
2		5	6		
3		6	"		
4		6	"		
5		6	"		
6		6	2		
7		6	2		
8		6	4		
9		6	2		Lat.e Obs.d 17. 06 N
10		6	2		
11		6	"		
12		6	"		
	Dis.e	134 Ms			

Course & Dist.e	X Lat. ob / ac.	X Lo. ac. / chr	Lat. obs / ac. 17:15 N	Lon. mde / in 69:41 ☉ / chr	Var.n pm / am
S62W.					
Depart.re 118	63 of Acc.	123 of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. 80	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00008f

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Expedition to the Red Sea

72

	Courses			Winds &c	
1	W.S.W	6	..	N.N.W	Fair
2		6	..		
3		6	..		
4		6	..		
5		6	..		
6		5	6		
7		5	6	North	
8		5	6		
9		4	2		
10		4	2		
11		4	..		
12		4	..		
1		3	6		
2		4	..		
3		5	..		
4		5	6		
5		6	..		
6		6	2		
7	S.W.½W	6	2		
8		6	2		
9		6	2		
10		6	4		
11		6	4		
12		7	..		
	Diff.	134	14		

Monday 13th April 1801

A Pleasant Gale throughout

Sail Maker, making Awnings for the Troops &c. Stowing the Bruan Anchor in its Place &c. & at other Jobs. Cleaning & cleaning to make the Ship comfortable, & gave them on Board as much Room as possible

Are carefull of our Water 3 or 4 Sick

Sat. Obs.d 16. 01 N.

Course & Dist.ce	X. Lat.	X. Lo.	Lat. obs.	Lon. made	Var.n
S62W.134	Dep.t 118	63 of Lat.	123 of Dep.t	Lat. acc.d 16.03	Lon. in 67:38 Bar.e Ther.r 80°

1	S.W.½W	6	..	N.by E. Pleas.t Weath.r	
2		6	2		
3		6	6		
4		6	6		
5		6	4	N.N.E.	
6		5	4	Sent our Boat on b.d the	
7		5	6	Wash	
8		5	2		
9		5	6		
10		5	..		
11		5	..		
12		5	..		
1		3	..		
2		3	4		
3		5	6		
4		5	6		
5		5	6		
6		5	2		
7		4	6		
8		4	6		
9		5	..		
10		5	2		
11		5	2		
12	Diff.e	133	42		

Tuesday 14th April 1801

A Pleasant Breze throughout fair Weather, Smooth Water

In Company as before

Sail Maker as Yesterday

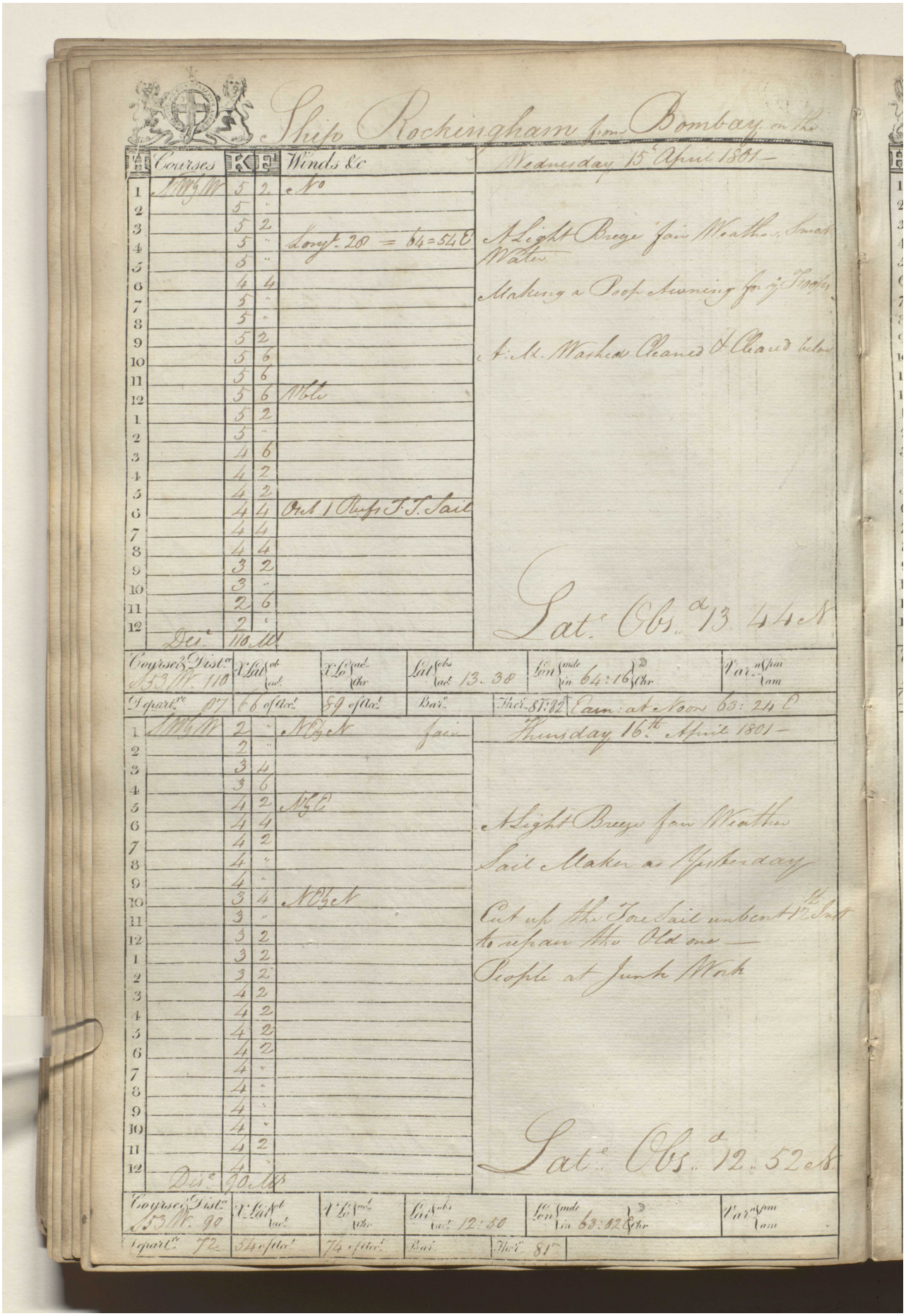
Overhauled & Dried some of our Sails

Sat. Obs.d 14. 44 N.

Course & Dist.ce	X. Lat.	X. Lo.	Lat. obs.	Lon. made	Var.n
S54W. 133	Dep.t 108	78 of Lat.	112 of Dep.t	Lat. acc.d 14.43	Lon. in 65.46 Bar.e Ther.r 80°

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000090

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



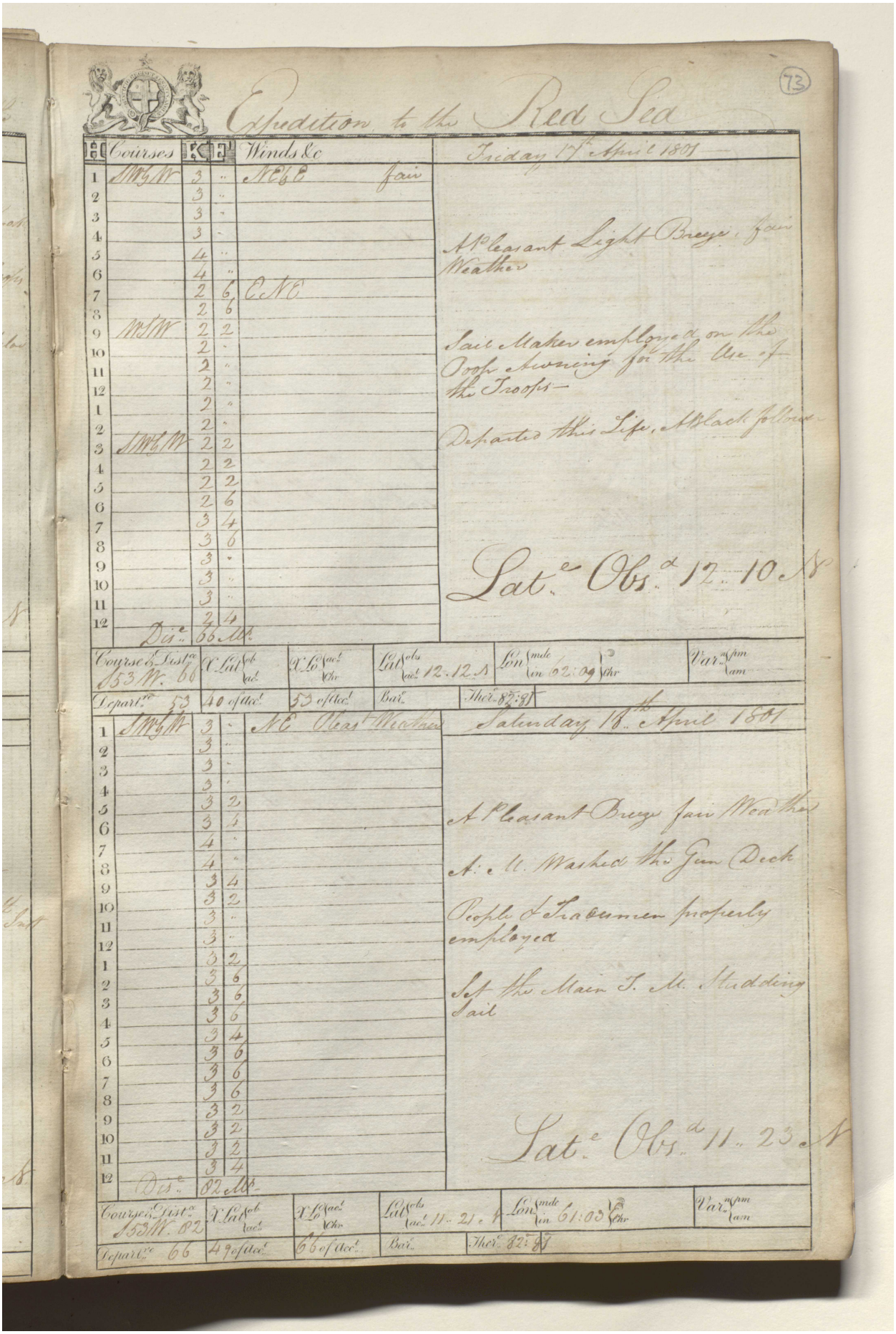
Ship Rockingham from Bombay on the

	Courses	K	Winds &c	Wednesday 15th April 1801 —
1	S.W.b.W.	5 2	No	
2		5 "		
3		5 2		
4		5 "	Long.t 20 = 64=54 E	A Light Breze fair Weather Smoth Water
5		5 "		
6		4 4		Making a Proof Awning for my People
7		5 "		
8		5 "		
9		5 2		
10		5 6		A.M. Washed Cleaned & Cleared below
11		5 6		
12		5 6	Wbly	
1		5 2		
2		5 "		
3		4 6		
4		4 2		
5		4 2		
6		4 4	Out 1 Reefs T.S. Sail	
7		4 4		
8		4 4		
9		3 2		
10		3 "		
11		2 6		
12		2 "		
	Dis.e	110 Mls		Sat.e Obs.d 13. 44 N

Courses	Dist.ce	X Lat.d	X Lo.d	Lat.d Obs	Lon.g made	Var.n
S3 W.	110	ad. / dif.	ad. / dif.	Lat. 13. 30	in 64:16 Dif.	from / am
1 quart.rs	07	66 of Lat.e	89 of Lat.e	Bar.r	Ther.r 85:82	Exam: at Noon 63: 24 E

				Thursday 16th April 1801 —
1	S.W.b.W.	2 "	N by N	fair
2		2 "		
3		3 4		
4		3 6		
5		4 2	N E	
6		4 4		A Light Breze fair Weather
7		4 2		
8		4 "		Sail Maker as Yesterday
9		4 "		
10		3 4	N by N	Cut up the Foresail unbent 1/2 Sail
11		3 "		to repair the Old one —
12		3 2		
1		3 2		People at Junk Work
2		3 2		
3		4 2		
4		4 2		
5		4 2		
6		4 2		
7		4 "		
8		4 "		
9		4 "		
10		4 "		
11		4 2		
12		4 "		
	Dis.e	90 Mls		Sat.e Obs.d 12. 52 N

Courses	Dist.ce	X Lat.d	X Lo.d	Lat.d Obs	Lon.g made	Var.n
S3 W.	90	ad. / dif.	ad. / dif.	Lat. 12:50	in 63:02 Dif.	from / am
1 quart.rs	72	54 of Lat.e	74 of Lat.e	Bar.r	Ther.r 81°	



Expedition to the Red Sea

73

Friday 17th April 1801

A Pleasant Light Breeze, fair Weather

Sail Maker employed on the Poop Awning for the Use of the Troops—

Departed this Life, A Black Fellow

Latde Obsd 12.. 10 N

Saturday 18th April 1801

A Pleasant Breze fair Weather

A. & M. Washed the Gun Deck

People & Tradesmen properly employed

Set the Main T. & M. Studding Sail

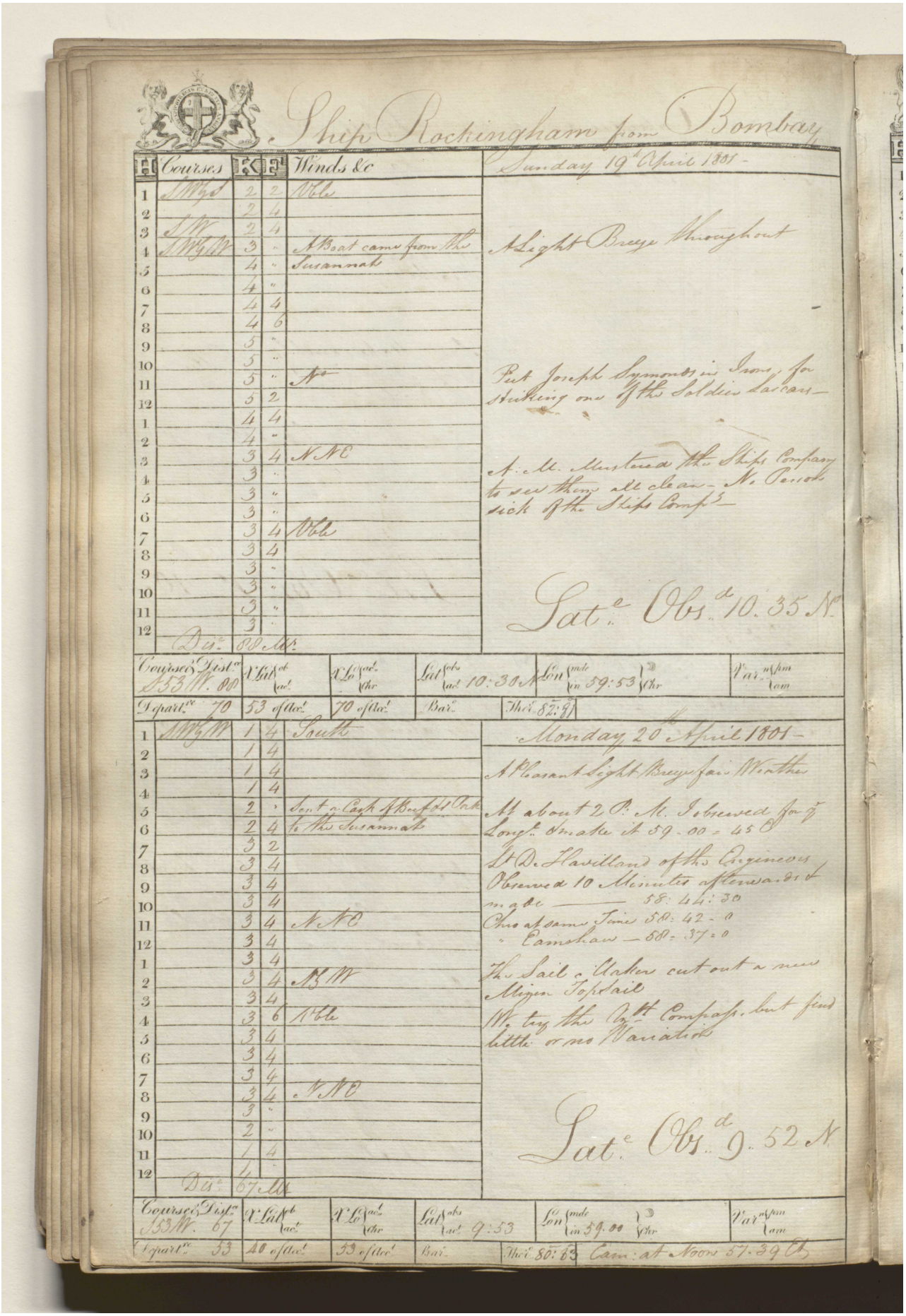
Latde Obsd 11.. 23 N

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000092

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



Ship Rockingham from Bombay

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	S W by S	2	2	Vble
2		2	4	
3	S W	2	4	
4	S W by W	3	"	A Boat came from the
5		4	"	Susannah
6		4	"	
7		4	4	
8		4	6	
9		5	"	
10		5	"	
11		5	"	No
12		5	2	
1		4	4	
2		4	"	
3		3	4	N N E
4		3	"	
5		3	"	
6		3	"	
7		3	4	Vble
8		3	4	
9		3	"	
10		3	"	
11		3	"	
12		3	"	
	Dis.e	88 Ms		

Sunday 19th April 1801 –

A Light Breeze throughout

Put Joseph Symonds in Irons, for striking one of the Soldier Lascars –

A. M. Mustered the Ships Company to see them all clean – No Person sick of the Ships Comp.s –

Lat.e Obs.d 10. 35 N.

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / chr	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde / in	Var.n pm / am
S 53 W. 88			10:30 N	59:53	
Depart.re 70	53 of Acc.t	70 of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o 82:81	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	S W by W	1	4	South
2		1	4	
3		1	4	
4		1	4	
5		2	"	Sent a Cask of Beef & Pork
6		2	4	to the Susannah
7		3	2	
8		3	4	
9		3	4	
10		3	4	
11		3	4	N N E
12		3	4	
1		3	4	
2		3	4	N by W
3		3	4	
4		3	6	Vble
5		3	4	
6		3	4	
7		3	4	
8		3	4	N N E
9		3	"	
10		2	"	
11		1	4	
12		1	"	
	Dis.e	67 Ms		

Monday 20th April 1801 –

A Pleasant Light Breeze fair Weather

At about 2 P. M. I observed for q.r Long.e & make it 59 - 00 = 45 E

Lt De Havilland of the Engineers Observed 10 Minutes afterwards & made —— 58: 44: 30

Chro at same Time 58: 42 - 0

" Eamshaw — 58 = 37 = 0

The Sail Maker cut out a new Mizen Topsail

We try the Azth Compass. but find little or no Variation

Lat.e Obs.d 9. 52 N.

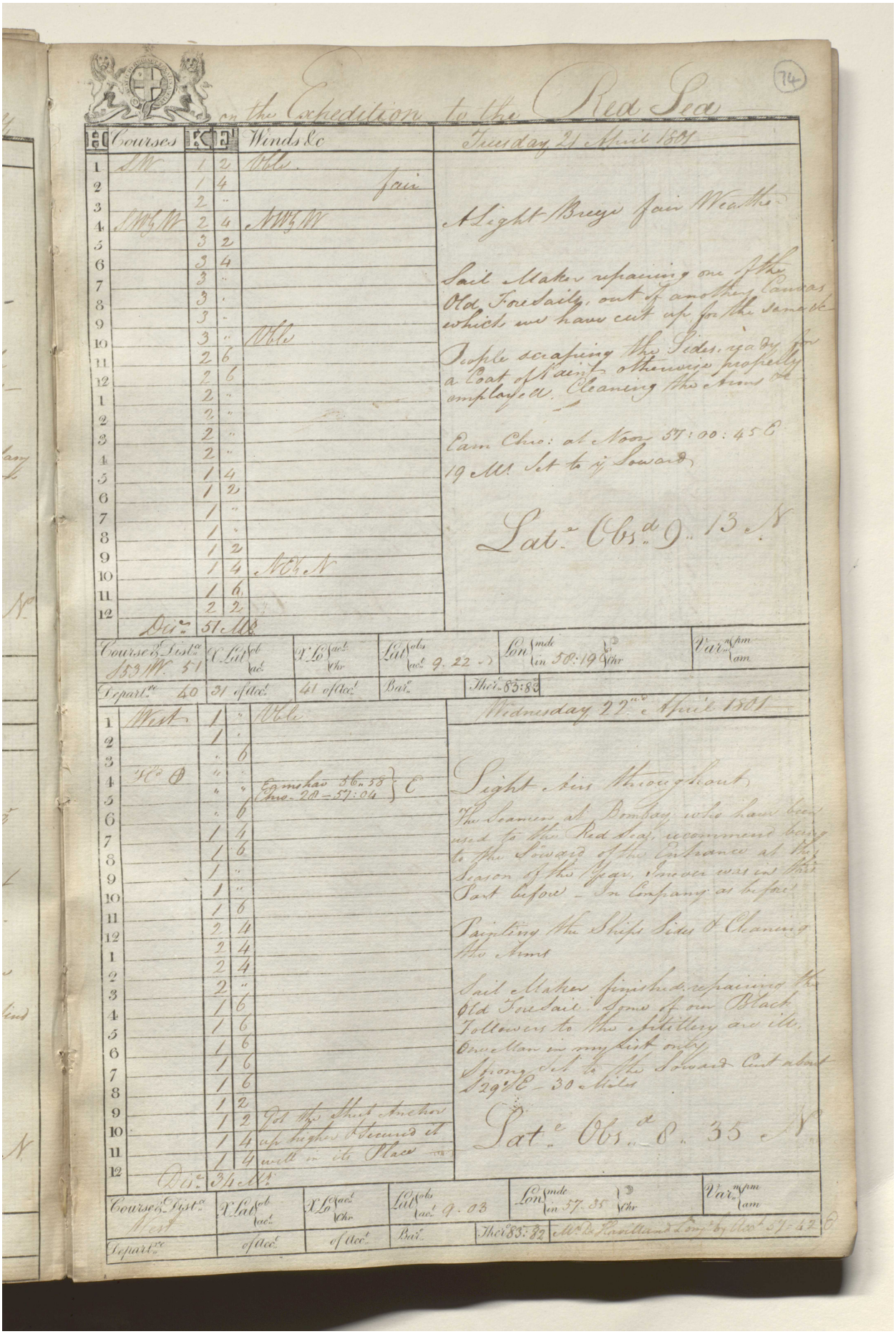
Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / chr	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde / in	Var.n pm / am
S 53 W. 67			9:53	59.00	
Depart.re 53	40 of Acc.t	53 of Acc.t	Bar.	Ther.o 80:83	Eam: at Noon 57.39 E

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000093

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



on the Expedition to the Red Sea (74)

	Courses	K	L	Winds &c
1	SW	1	2	Vble
2		1	4	Fair
3		2	"	
4	SWbW	2	4	SWbW
5		3	2	
6		3	4	
7		3	"	
8		3	"	
9		3	"	
10		3	"	Vble
11		2	6	
12		2	6	
1		2	"	
2		2	"	
3		2	"	
4		2	"	
5		1	4	
6		1	2	
7		1	"	
8		1	"	
9		1	2	
10		1	4	NbW
11		1	6	
12		2	2	
	Dis:	51	18	

Tuesday 21 April 1801

A Light Breze fair Weathr

Sail Maker repaiing one of the Old Foresails, out of another Canvas which we have cut up for the same

People scraping the Sides, ready for a Coat of Paint, otherwise properly employed. Cleaning the Arms &c

Fam Obs: at Noon 57:00:45 E

19 Mls Set to ½ Soward

Lat: Obs: 9.13 N

Course & Dist:	X Lat:	X Lo:	Lat:	Lon:
SSW 51	31 S	41 W	9.22 N	58:19 E
Depart: 40			Bar:	Ther: 83:83

Wednesday 22nd April 1801

1	West	1	"	Vble
2		1	"	
3		"	6	
4	NbE	"	4	Egmohan 56m 58 / Dno 20 = 57:04 E
5		"	4	
6		"	6	
7		1	4	
8		1	6	
9		1	"	
10		1	"	
11		1	6	
12		2	4	
1		2	4	
2		2	4	
3		2	"	
4		1	6	
5		1	6	
6		1	6	
7		1	6	
8		1	6	
9		1	2	
10		1	2	Got the Stbd Anchor up to the Bows & secured it
11		1	4	
12		1	4	well in its Place
	Dis:	34	N:	

Light Airs throughout

The Seamen at Bombay, who have been used to the Red Sea, recommend being to the Soward of the Entrance at this Season of the Year, as we were in the Part before — In Company as before

Painting the Ships Sides & Cleaning the Arms

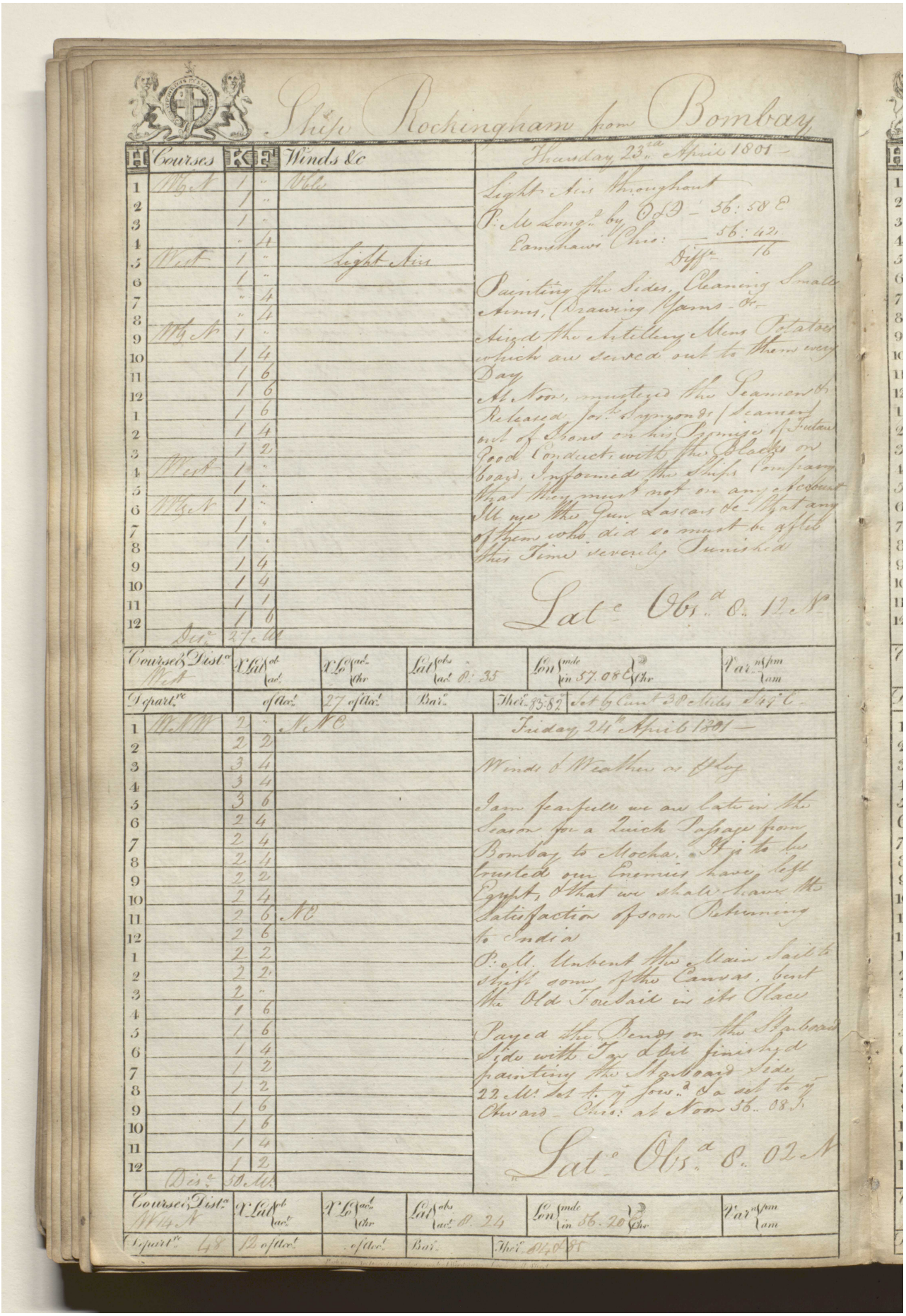
Sail Maker finished repaiing the Old Foresail. Some of our Black Followers to the Artillery are ill. One Man in my List only

Strong Set to the Soward Cut about 29° E — 30 Miles

Lat: Obs: 8.35 N

Course & Dist:	X Lat:	X Lo:	Lat:	Lon:	Var:
West			9.03 N	57.35 E	
Depart:			Bar:	Ther: 83:82	Mr De Ravillant Long: by Obs: 57:42 E

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from Bombay

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	West	1	"	Vble
2		1	"	
3		1	"	
4		"	4	
5	West	1	"	Light Airs
6		1	"	
7		"	4	
8		"	4	
9	W by N	1	"	
10		1	4	
11		1	6	
12		1	6	
1		1	6	
2		1	4	
3		1	2	
4	West	1	"	
5		1	"	
6	W by N	1	"	
7		1	"	
8		1	"	
9		1	4	
10		1	4	
11		1	1	
12		1	6	
	Dist.e	27	6	

Thursday 23d April 1801

Light Airs throughout
P. M. Long.d by D.d - 56: 58 E
Ramshaws Chrs: - 56: 42
Diff.e 16
Painting the Sides, Cleaning Smalls &c. Drawing Yarns &c.
Issued the Artillery Mens Potatoes which are served out to them every Day
At Noon, mustered the Seamen &c. Released for Supper one Seamen out of Irons on his Promise of Future Good Conduct with the Blacks on Board, Informed the Ships Company that they must not on any Account ill use the Quin Lascars &c. That any of them who did so must be after this Time severely Punished

Sat.e Obs.d 8. 12 N.o

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.d	X Lo.d	Lat.d obs.	Lon.g	Var.n
West	of Acc.t	27 of Dif.e	Bar.e	Ther.e 83 82	Set by Cent. 30 Miles S.t by E.

Depart.re

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	W by N	2	"	N by E
2		2	2	
3		3	4	
4		3	4	
5		3	6	
6		2	4	
7		2	4	
8		2	4	
9		2	2	
10		2	4	
11		2	6	N by E
12		2	6	
1		2	2	
2		2	2	
3		2	"	
4		1	6	
5		1	6	
6		1	4	
7		1	2	
8		1	2	
9		1	6	
10		1	6	
11		1	4	
12		1	2	
	Dist.e	50	M.s	

Friday 24th April 1801

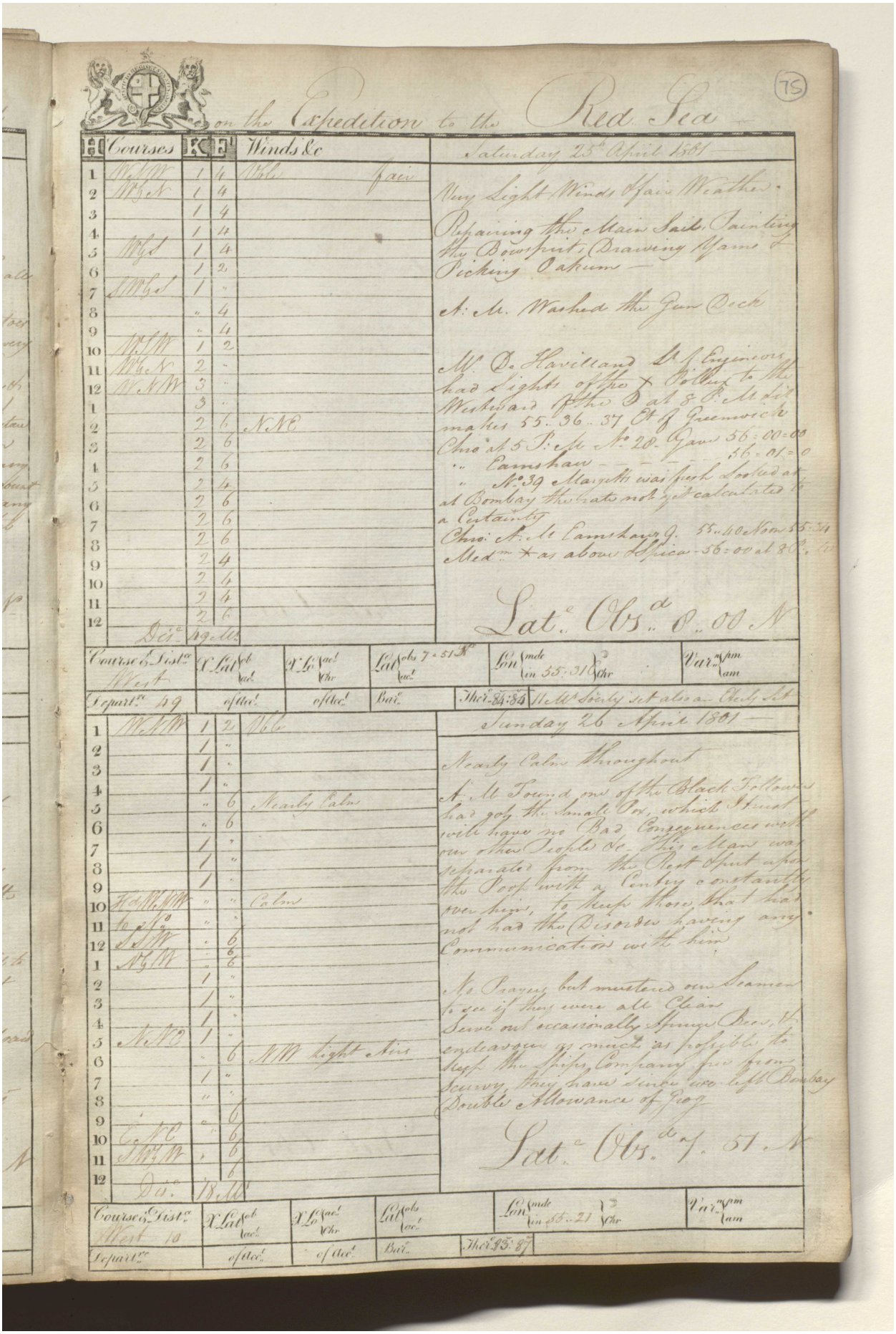
Winds & Weather as they
Iam sorry we are late in the Season for a Quick Passage from Bombay to Mocha. As it is to be trusted our Enemies have left Egypt, & that we shall leave the Satisfaction of soon Returning to India
P. M. Unbent the Main Sail to shift some of the Canvas, Bent the Old Foresail in its Place
Payed the Bends on the Starboard Side with Tar & Lit finished painting the Starboard Side
22 Ms. Set to N. Wards Dist.e to 7 Ward - Chrs: at Noon 56. 08 E.

Sat.e Obs.d 8. 02 N.o

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.d	X Lo.d	Lat.d obs.	Lon.g	Var.n
W by N	12 of Dif.e	of Dif.e	Bar.e	Ther.e 84 88	

Depart.re 48

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



on the Expedition to the Red Sea

75

	Courses			Winds &c
1	W.b.W	1	4	Wble Fair
2	W.b.N	1	4	
3		1	4	
4		1	4	
5	W.b.S	1	4	
6		1	2	
7	S.W.b.W	1	"	
8		"	4	
9		"	4	
10	W.b.W	1	2	
11	W.b.N	2	"	
12	W.N.W	3	"	
1		3	"	
2		2	6	N.N.E
3		2	6	
4		2	6	
5		2	4	
6		2	6	
7		2	6	
8		2	6	
9		2	4	
10		2	6	
11		2	4	
12		2	6	
	Dif.e	49	46	

Saturday 25th April 1801

Very Light Winds & fair Weather.

Repairing the Main Sail, Painting the Bowsprit, Drawing Yarns & Picking Oakum —

A. M. Washed the Gun Deck

M.r D. Haviland & 2 Engineers had Lights off the Bolly to the Westward of the Bat & P. Meridian makes 55. 36. 37 Et.d Greenwich Chro at 5 P. M. N.o 20. Lon 56:00:00
" Camshaw — — — 56:01:0
" N.o 39 Margetts was first looked at at Bombay the rates not yet calculated to a Certainty
Chro. A. M. Camshaw 2. 55.40 Noon 55:34
Med.n of as above & Spica 56:00 at 8 P. M.

Sat.e Obs.d 0.00 N

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.d	X Lo.	Lat.d	Lon.g	Var.n
West	ob. ac.d	ac.d Chr	obs 7:51 ac.d	made in 55:31 Chr	p.m a.m
Depart.e 49	of Alt.e	of Alt.e	Bat.	Thr. 55:34	M.r M. Sicely set a clean Chely Sht

1	W.N.W	1	2	W.b.W
2		1	"	
3		1	"	
4		1	"	
5		"	6	Nearly Calm
6		"	6	
7		1	"	
8		1	"	
9		1	"	
10	E.b.N.N.W	"	"	Calm
11	E.b.S	"	"	
12	S.S.W	"	6	
1	N.b.W	"	6	
2		1	"	
3		1	"	
4		1	"	
5	N.N.E	1	"	
6		"	6	N.W Light Airs
7		1	"	
8		"	"	
9		"	6	
10	E.N.E	"	6	
11	S.W.b.W	"	6	
12				
	Dif.e	18	46	

Sunday 26 April 1801

Nearly Calm throughout

A. M. Found one of the Black Followers had got the Small Pox, which I trust will have no Bad Consequences with our other People &c. The Man was separated from the Rest & put upon the Poop with a Centry constantly over him, to keep those that had not had the Disorder having any Communication with him

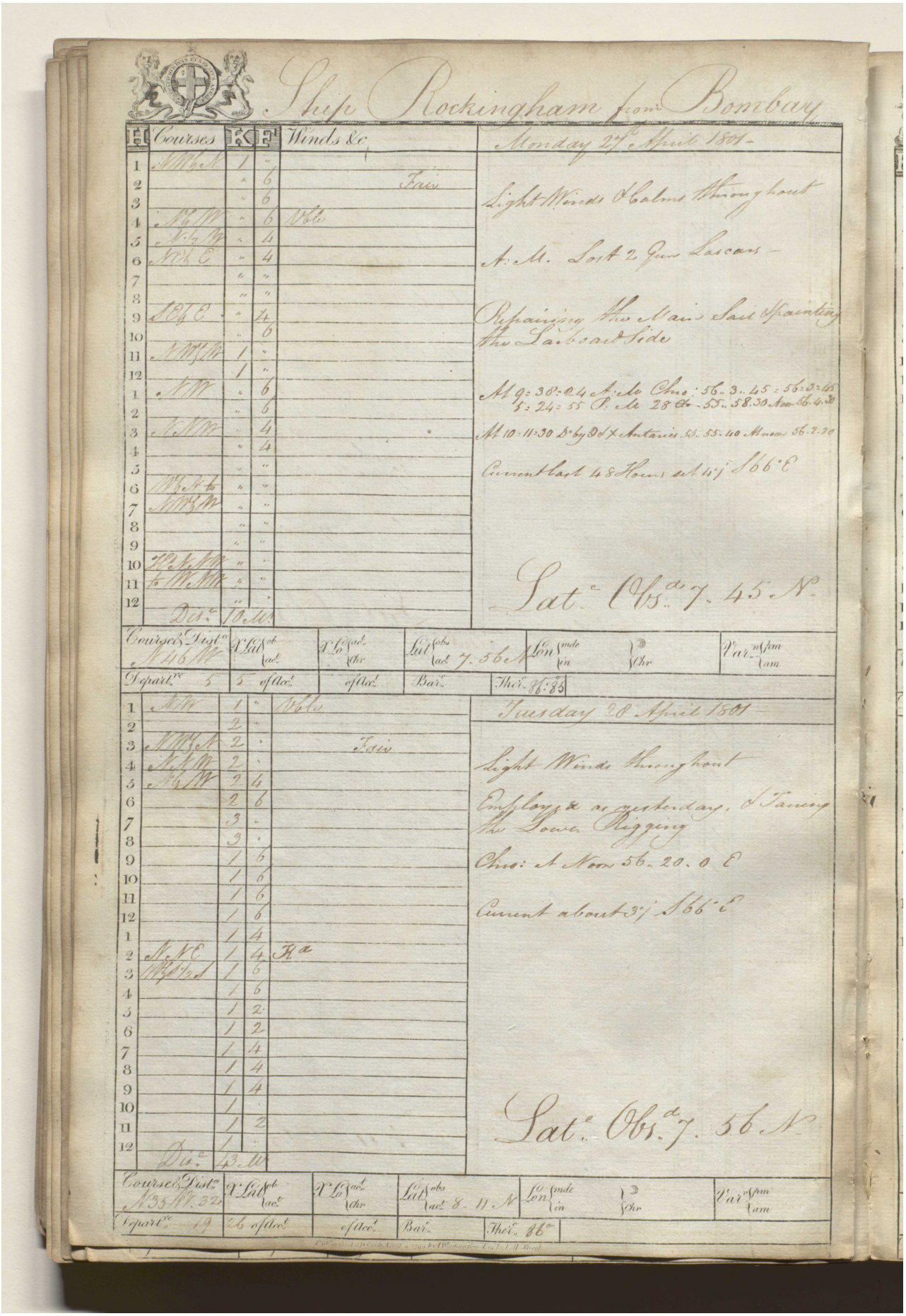
At Prayers but mustered our Seamen to see if they were all Clean Serve out occasionally Spruce Beer, & endeavour as much as possible to keep the Ships Company free from Scurvy, they have since we left Bombay Double Allowance of Veg.

Sat.e Obs.d 1.51 N

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.d	X Lo.	Lat.d	Lon.g	Var.n
West 18	ob. ac.d	ac.d Chr	obs ac.d	made in 55:21 Chr	p.m a.m
Depart.e	of Alt.e	of Alt.e	Bat.	Thr. 55:39	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000096

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from Bombay

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c.
1	N.W.b.N.	1	"	
2		"	6	Fair
3		"	6	
4	N.W.	"	6	Vble
5	N.b.W.	"	4	
6	N.W.b.E.	"	4	
7		"	"	
8		"	"	
9	S.E.b.E.	"	4	
10		"	6	
11	N.W.b.W.	1	"	
12		1	"	
1	N.W.	"	6	
2		"	6	
3	N.N.W.	"	4	
4		"	4	
5		"	"	
6	W.b.S. to	"	"	
7	N.W.b.W.	"	"	
8		"	"	
9		"	"	
10	W.b.N. to	"	"	
11	W.N.W.	"	"	
12		"	"	
	Dis.e	10	W	

Monday 27th April 1801

Light Winds & Calms throughout

A. M. Lost 2 Gun Lascars -

Repairing the Main Sail & painting the Larboard Side

At 9 = 38 : 24 Alt. de Obs. 56 . 3 . 45 = 56 : 3 : 45
5 = 24 : 55 P. M. 28 Obs. 55 . 58 . 30 Mean 56 . 4 . 37

At 10 - 11 : 30 D. by D. & Antares 55 . 55 . 40 Mean 56 . 2 . 20

Current last 48 Hours set 41 j S 66° E

Sat.e Obs.d 7 . 45 N.

Course & Dist.e	X Lat. obt / act.	X Lo. act. / Obr	Lat. obs / act. 7 . 56 N	Lon. mde / in	☽'s / Obr	Var. n/pm / am
N 46 W						
Depart.re 5	5 of Dec.t	of Dec.t	Bar.e	Ther.r 86 : 35		

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c.
1	N.W.	1	"	Vble
2		2	"	
3	N.W.b.N.	2	"	Fair
4	N.b.W.	2	"	
5	N.W.	2	4	
6		2	6	
7		3	"	
8		3	"	
9		1	6	
10		1	6	
11		1	6	
12		1	6	
1		1	4	
2	N.N.E.	1	4	Ha
3	N.b.E.	1	6	
4		1	6	
5		1	2	
6		1	2	
7		1	4	
8		1	4	
9		1	4	
10		1	"	
11		1	2	
12		1	"	
	Du.e	43	W	

Tuesday 28 April 1801

Light Winds throughout

Employ'd as yesterday, & Tarring the Lower Rigging

Obs: at Noon 56 . 20 . 0 E

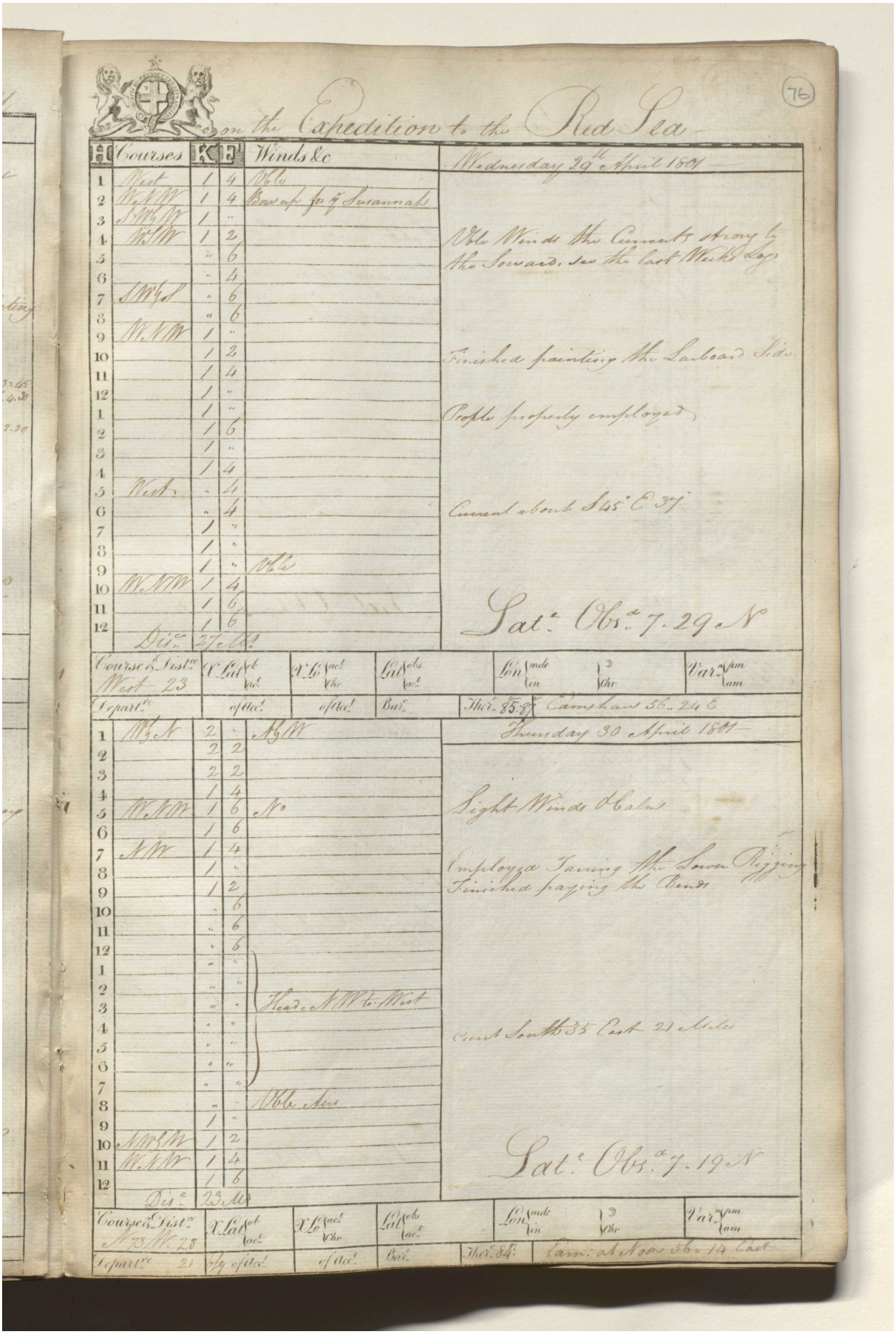
Current about 3 j S 66° E

Sat.e Obs.d 7 . 56 N.

Course & Dist.e	X Lat. obt / act.	X Lo. act. / Obr	Lat. obs / act. 8 . 11 N	Lon. mde / in	☽'s / Obr	Var. n/pm / am
N 35 W 32						
Depart.re 19	26 of Dec.t	of Dec.t	Bar.e	Ther.r 86°		

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000097

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



on the Expedition to the Red Sea

(76)

	Courses	K		Winds &c
1	West	1	4	Ble
2	W.N.W	1	4	Bore up for ye Savannah
3	S.W.b.W	1	..	
4	W.S.W	1	2	
5		..	6	
6		..	4	
7	S.W.b.S	..	6	
8		..	6	
9	W.N.W	1	..	
10		1	2	
11		1	4	
12		1	..	
1		1	..	
2		1	6	
3		1	..	
4		1	4	
5	West	..	4	
6		..	4	
7		1	..	
8		1	..	
9		1	..	Ble
10	W.N.W	1	4	
11		1	6	
12		1	6	
	Dis.e	27	Ms	

Wednesday 29th April 1801

Ble Winds the Currents strong to the Sowards. see the last Weeks Log.

Finished painting the Larboard Side

People properly employed

Current about S 45° E 37'

Sat.e Obs.a 7. 29 N

Course & Dist.ce	X. Lat.de	X. Lo.	Lat.de	Lon.	Var.n
West 23	N/ S	E/ W	obs.	mde	E/ W
	of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.r 85.2	Camphaus 36.. 24 E
Depart.re					

1	W.b.N	2	..	N.b.W
2		2	2	
3		2	2	
4		1	4	
5	W.N.W	1	6	N.e
6		1	6	
7	N.W	1	4	
8		1	..	
9		1	2	
10		..	6	
11		..	6	
12		..	6	
1		..	..	
2		..	..	Head N.W b. West
3		..	..	
4		..	..	
5		..	..	
6		..	..	
7		..	..	
8		..	..	Ble Ses
9		1	..	
10	N.W.b.W	1	2	
11	W.N.W	1	4	
12		1	6	
	Dis.e	23	M.s	

Thursday 30 April 1801

Light Winds & Calm

Employed Taning the Sowers Rigging
Finished paying the Bends

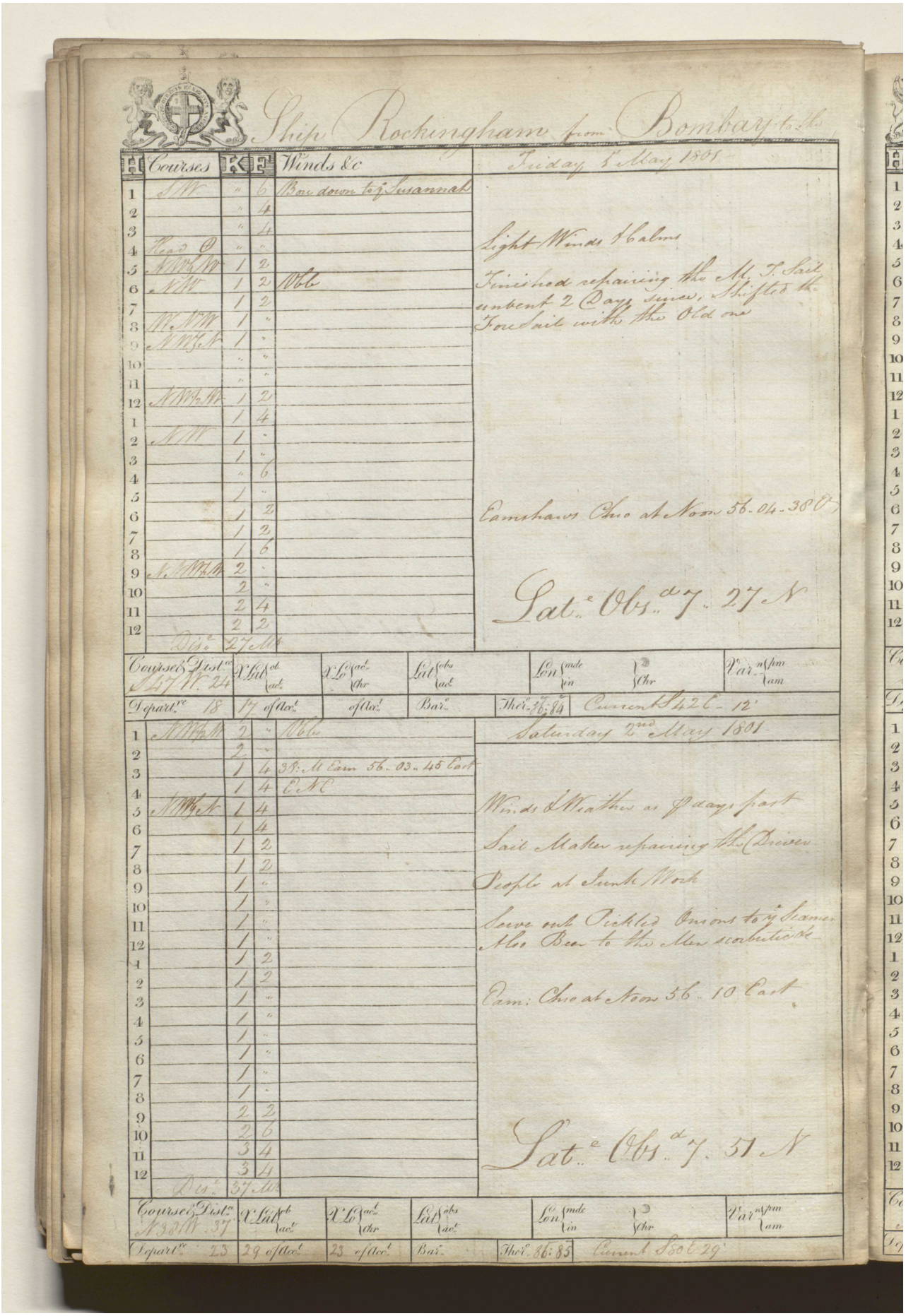
Count South 35 East 21 Miles

Sat.e Obs.a 7. 19 N

Course & Dist.ce	X. Lat.de	X. Lo.	Lat.de	Lon.	Var.n
N.W. 23	N/ S	E/ W	obs.	mde	E/ W
	of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.r 84	Cam. at Noon 36 14 East
Depart.re 21					

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x000098

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from Bombay to the

	Courses	K	2	Winds &c
1	S W	"	6	Bar down to y Susannah
2		"	4	
3		"	4	
4	Head O	"	"	
5	N W b W	1	2	
6	N W	1	2	Mble
7		1	2	
8	W N W	1	"	
9	N W b N	1	"	
10		"	"	
11		"	"	
12	N W b W	1	2	
1		1	4	
2	N W	1	"	
3		1	"	
4		"	6	
5		1	"	
6		1	2	
7		1	2	
8		1	6	
9	N W b W	2	"	
10		2	"	
11		2	4	
12		2	2	
	Dis.e	27	M	

Friday 1st May 1801

Light Winds & Calms

Finished repairing the M. T. Sail unbent 2 Days since, Shifted the Foresail with the Old one

Eamshaws Chro at Noon 56.04.38 E

Sat.e Obs.d 7. 27 N

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat. obd / acct.	X Lo. acct / Chr	Lat obs / acct	Lon mde in / Chr	Var. n&sm / am
S 57 W. 24					
Depart.re 18	17 of Acct.	of Acct.	Bar.e	Ther.e 76:94	Current S 42 E. 12

Saturday 2nd May 1801

1	N W b W	2	"	Mble
2		2	"	
3		1	4	38 M Eam 56.03.45 East
4		1	4	E N E
5	N W b N	1	4	
6		1	4	
7		1	2	
8		1	2	
9		1	"	
10		1	"	
11		1	"	
12		1	"	
1		1	2	
2		1	2	
3		1	"	
4		1	"	
5		1	"	
6		1	"	
7		1	"	
8		1	"	
9		2	2	
10		2	6	
11		3	4	
12		3	4	
	Dis.e	37	M	

Winds & Weather as 9 days past

Sail Maker repairing the Driver

People at Sunk Work

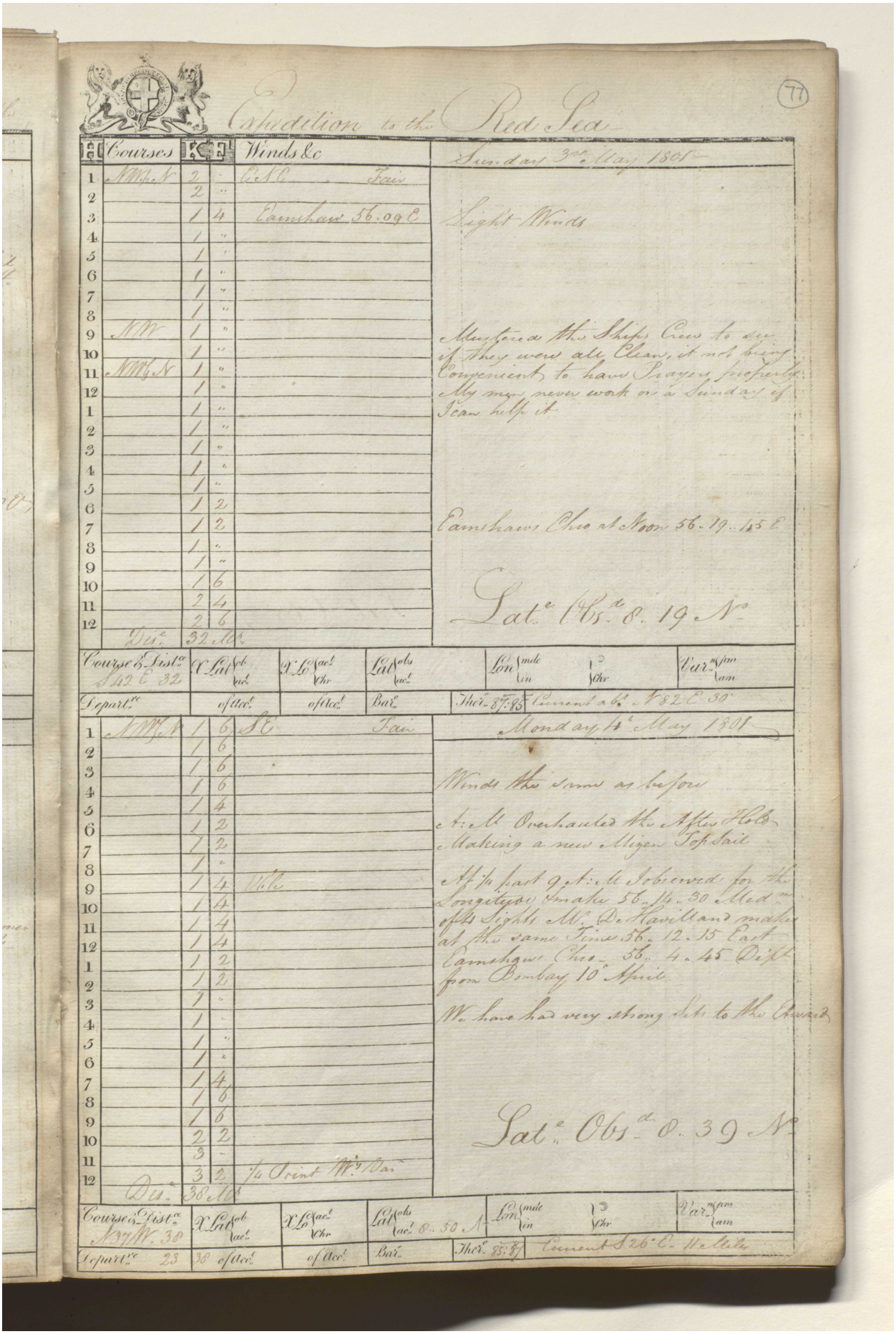
Serve out Pickled Onions to y Seamen Also Beer to the Men wanting Sick

Eam: Chro at Noon 56.10 East

Sat.e Obs.d 7. 51 N

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat. obd / acct.	X Lo. acct / Chr	Lat obs / acct	Lon mde in / Chr	Var. n&sm / am
N 38 W. 37					
Depart.re 23	29 of Acct.	23 of Acct.	Bar.	Ther.e 86:85	Current S 80 E. 29

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Expedition to the Red Sea

(77)

Sunday 30th May 1805

	Courses	K	H	Winds &c
1	NNE N	2		E S E — Fair
2		2		
3		1	4	Eamshaw 56.09 E
4		1	"	
5		1	"	
6		1	"	
7		1	"	
8		1	"	
9	NW	1	"	
10		1	"	
11	NW b N	1	"	
12		1	"	
1		1	"	
2		1	"	
3		1	"	
4		1	"	
5		1	"	
6		1	2	
7		1	2	
8		1	"	
9		1	"	
10		1	6	
11		2	4	
12		2	6	
	Dis.e	32	10	

Light Winds

Muster'd the Ships Crew to see if they were all Clean, it not being Convenient to have Prayers properly. My men never work on a Sunday if I can help it

Eamshaws Chro at Noon 56.19.45 E

Lat.e Obs.d 8.19 N.o

Course & Dist.e	X Lat. obs / acc.t	X Lo. acc.t / Chr.	Lat. obs / acc.t	Lon. made in / Chr.	Var.n p.m / a.m
S 42 E 32					
Depart.e	of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.e 87.85	Current obs.d N 82 E 30

Monday 4th May 1805

1	N W b N	1	6	S E — Fair
2		1	6	
3		1	6	
4		1	6	
5		1	4	
6		1	2	
7		1	2	
8		1	"	
9		1	4	Vble
10		1	4	
11		1	4	
12		1	4	
1		1	2	
2		1	2	
3		1	"	
4		1	"	
5		1	"	
6		1	"	
7		1	4	
8		1	6	
9		1	6	
10		2	2	
11		3	"	
12		3	2	Jn Point W.s 10 Lea
	Dis.e	38	10	

Muster'd at Noon

Winds the same as before

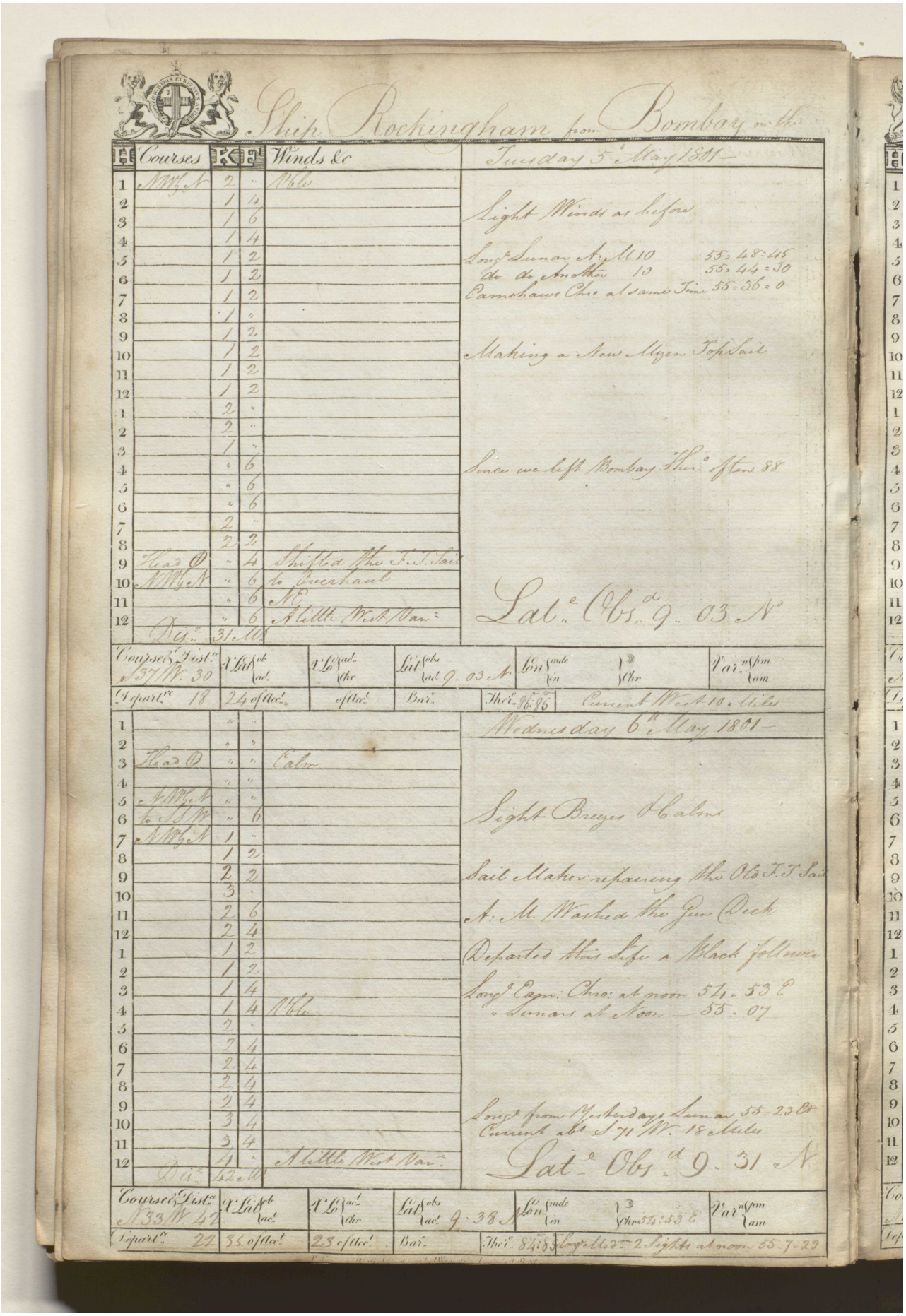
at 1. A.M Overhauled the After Hold Making a new Mizen Top Sail

At 1/4 past 9 A.M Observed for the Longitude Made 56.14.30 Med.n of the Sights Mr. De Havilland made at the same Time 56.12.15 East Eamshaws Chro 56.4.45 Dift from Bombay 10th April

We have had very strong Sets to the Eward

Lat.e Obs.d 8.39 N.o

Course & Dist.e	X Lat. obs / acc.t	X Lo. acc.t / Chr.	Lat. obs / acc.t	Lon. made in / Chr.	Var.n p.m / a.m
N 37 W 38			8.50 N		
Depart.e 23	38 of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.e 85.87	Current S 26 E 11 Miles



Ship Rockingham from Bombay on the

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 5th May 1801
1	NWbN	2	"	Vble	
2		1	4		Light Winds as before
3		1	6		
4		1	4		
5		1	2		Longd Lunar A: M 10 55 = 48 = 45
6		1	2		do do Another 10 55 = 44 = 30
7		1	2		Eamshaws Chro at same Time 55 = 36 = 0
8		1	"		
9		1	2		
10		1	2		Making a New Mizen Top Sail
11		1	2		
12		1	2		
1		2	"		
2		2	"		
3		1	"		
4		"	6		Since we left Bombay Thero often 88
5		"	6		
6		"	6		
7		2	"		
8		2	2		
9	Head ⊕	"	4	Shifted the F. T. Sail	
10	NWbN	"	6	to Overhaul	
11		"	6	NE	
12		"	6	A little West Vane	Latd Obsd 9 . 03 N
	Disce	31 M			

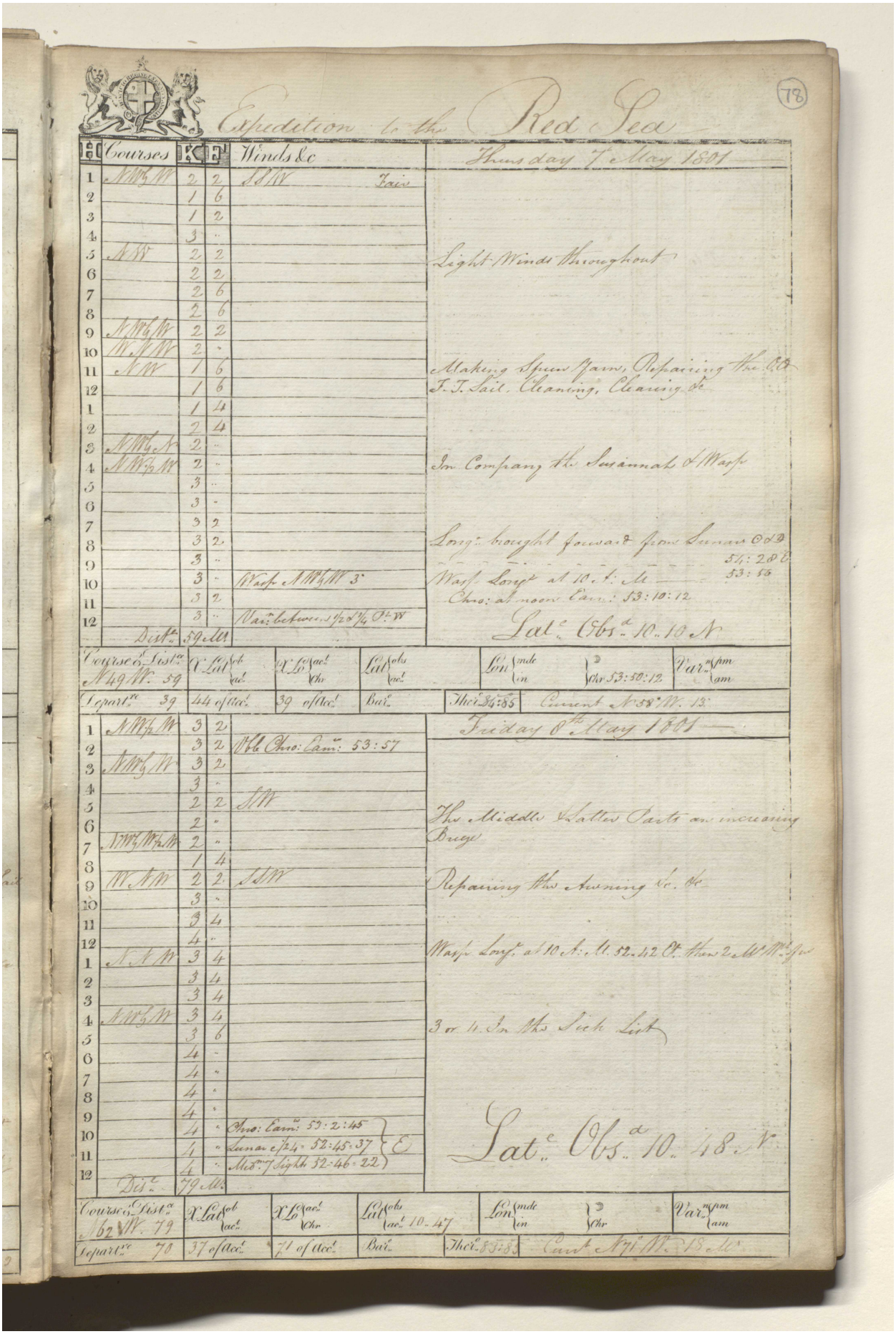
Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 9 - 03 N	Lon mde / in	D / chr	Varn pm / am
S 37 W. 30						
Departre 18	24 of Acct	of Acct	Bar	Thero 86 : 85	Current West 10 Miles	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday 6th May 1801
1		"	"		
2		"	"		
3	Head ⊕	"	"	Calm	
4		"	"		
5	NWbN	"	"		
6	to SSW	"	6		Sight Breezes & Calms
7	NWbN	1	"		
8		1	2		
9		2	2		Sail Maker repairing the Old F. T. Sail
10		3	"		
11		2	6		A: M. Washed the Gun Deck
12		2	4		
1		1	2		Departed this Life a Black follower
2		1	2		
3		1	4		Longd Eam: Chro: at noon 54 . 53 E
4		1	4	Vble	" Lunars at Noon 55 . 07
5		2	"		
6		2	4		
7		2	4		
8		2	4		
9		2	4		
10		3	4		Longd from Yesterdays Lunar 55 - 23 E
11		3	4		Current abt S 71 W. 18 Miles
12		4	"	A little West Vane	Latd Obsd 9 . 31 N
	Disce	42 M			

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 9 : 38 N	Lon mde / in	D / chr 54 : 53 E	Varn pm / am
N 33 W. 42						
Departre 22	35 of Acct	23 of Acct	Bar	Thero 84 : 85	Longd Medn 2 Sights at noon 55 - 7 - 29	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00009b



(78)

Expedition to the Red Sea

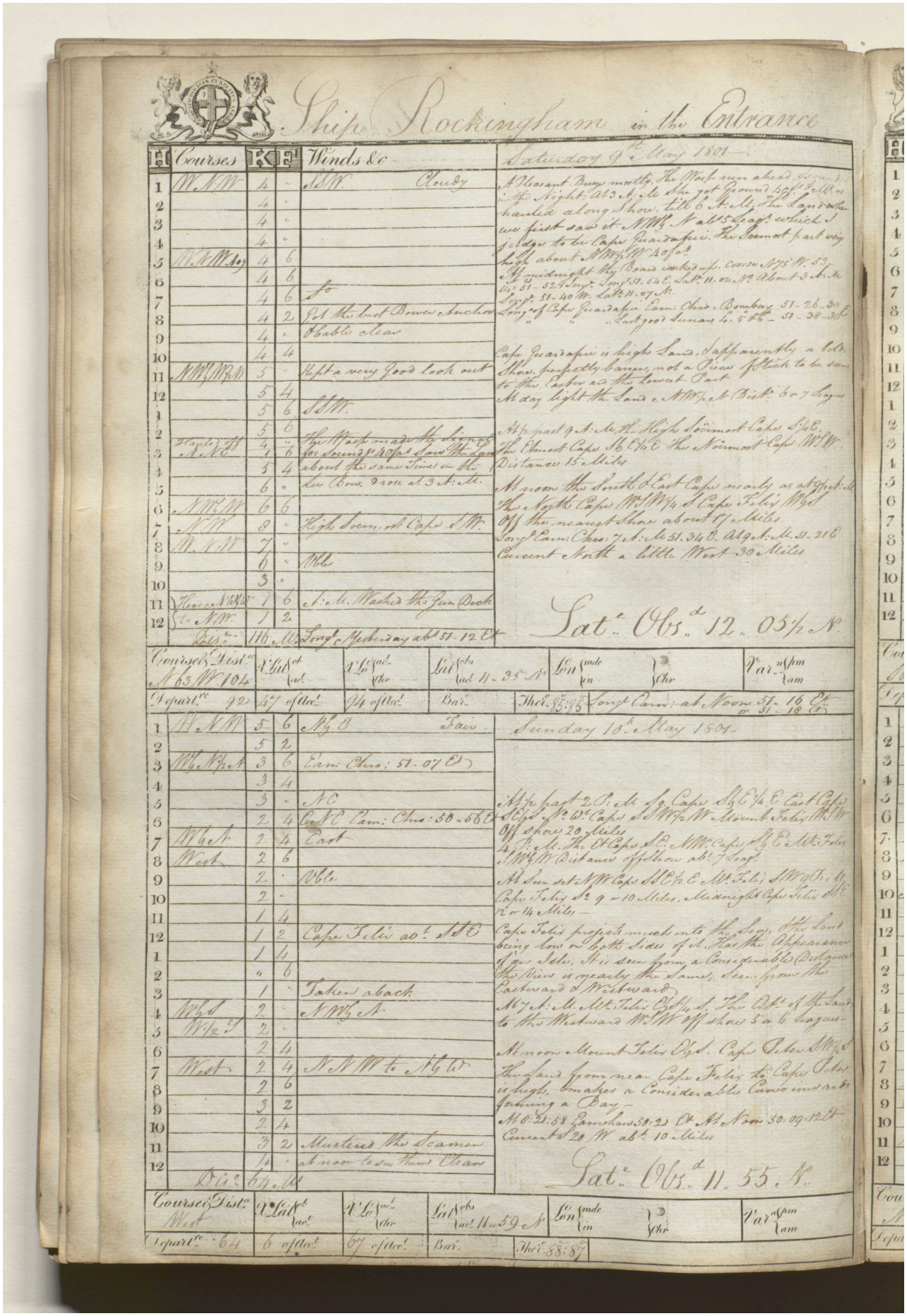
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Thursday 7th May 1801
1	N W ½ W	2	2	S S W Fair	
2		1	6		
3		1	2		
4		3	..		
5	N W	2	2		Light Winds throughout
6		2	2		
7		2	6		
8		2	6		
9	N W ½ W	2	2		
10	W N W	2	..		
11	N W	1	6		Making Spun Yarn, Repairing the O.O.
12		1	6		F. T. Sail, Cleaning, Clearing &c
1		1	4		
2		2	4		
3	N W ½ N	2	..		
4	N W ½ W	2	..		In Company the Susannah & Wasp
5		3	..		
6		3	..		
7		3	2		
8		3	2		Long.e brought forward from Lunars ☉ & ☽
9		3	..		54:28 E
10		3	..	Wasp N W ½ W 3	Wasp Long.e at 10 A. M. 53:56
11		3	2		Chro: at noon Earn: 53:10:12
12		3	..	Var.n between ½ & ¼ P.t W	
	Dist.e	59 M.			Lat.e Obs.d 10.10 N

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde / in ☽ / Chr 53:50:12	Var.n pm / am
N 49 W. 59					
Depart.re 39	44 of Acc.t	39 of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o 84:85	Current N 58° W. 13

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Friday 8th May 1801
1	N W ½ W	3	2		
2		3	2	Vble Chro: Earn.s 53:57	
3	N W ½ W	3	2		
4		3	..		
5		2	2	S W	
6		2	..		The Middle & Latter Parts an increasing
7	N W ½ W ½ W	2	..		Breeze
8		1	4		
9	W N W	2	2	S S W	Repairing the Awning &c. &c
10		3	..		
11		3	4		
12		4	..		
1	N N W	3	4		Wasp Long.e at 10 A. M. 52.42 E. then 2 M.s W.d Sun
2		3	4		
3		3	4		
4	N W ½ W	3	4		
5		3	6		3 or 4 In the Sick List
6		4	..		
7		4	..		
8		4	..		
9		4	..		
10		4	..	Chro: Earn.s 53:2:45	
11		4	..	Lunar c/24 = 52:45:37 } E	
12		4	..	Med.m of Sights 52:46:22	
	Dis.e	79 M.			Lat.e Obs.d 10.48 N

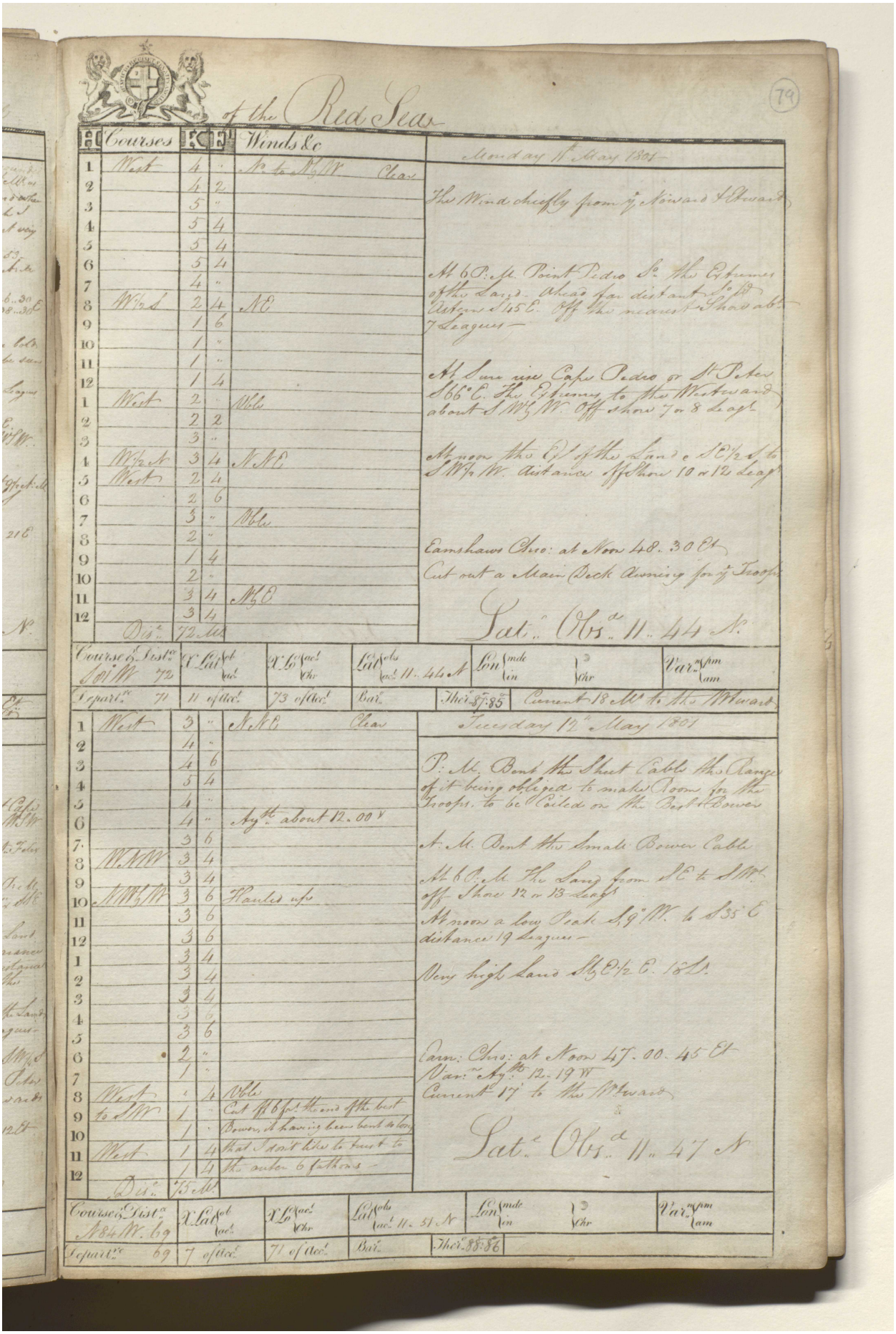
Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t 10.47	Lon mde / in ☽ / Chr	Var.n pm / am
N 62 W. 79					
Depart.re 70	37 of Acc.t	71 of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o 83:85	Curr.t N 71° W. 18 M.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00009c
155



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00009d

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



of the Red Sea

79

H	Courses	K	C	Winds &c	Monday 11th May 1801
1	West	4	·	N.to N.½W. Clear	
2		4	2		The Wind chiefly from ½ Norward & Eastward
3		5	"		
4		5	4		
5		5	4		
6		5	4		At 6 P.M. ſt. Point Pedro S.e the Extremes of the Land ahead for distance Soth Astron S.85 E. Off the nearest Shoal abt 7 Leagues
7		4	"		
8	Wind	2	4	NE	
9		1	6		
10		1	"		
11		1	"		
12		1	4		At Sun rise Cape Pedro or St Peters S.66 E. The Extremes to the Westward about S.W½W. Off shore 7 or 8 Leag.s
1	West	2	·	Vble	
2		2	2		
3		3	"		
4	W½S.t	3	4	N.NE	At noon the Ex.t of the Land S.E½E to S.W½W. distance Off Shore 10 or 12 Leag.s
5	West	2	4		
6		2	6		
7		3	"	Vble	
8		2	"		
9		1	4		Eamshaws Alt.o: at Noon 48. 30 Et
10		2	"		Cut out a Main Deck Awning for the Troops
11		3	4	NbE	
12		3	4		Sat.d Alt.s 11. 44 N.o
	Dis.e	72	Mls		

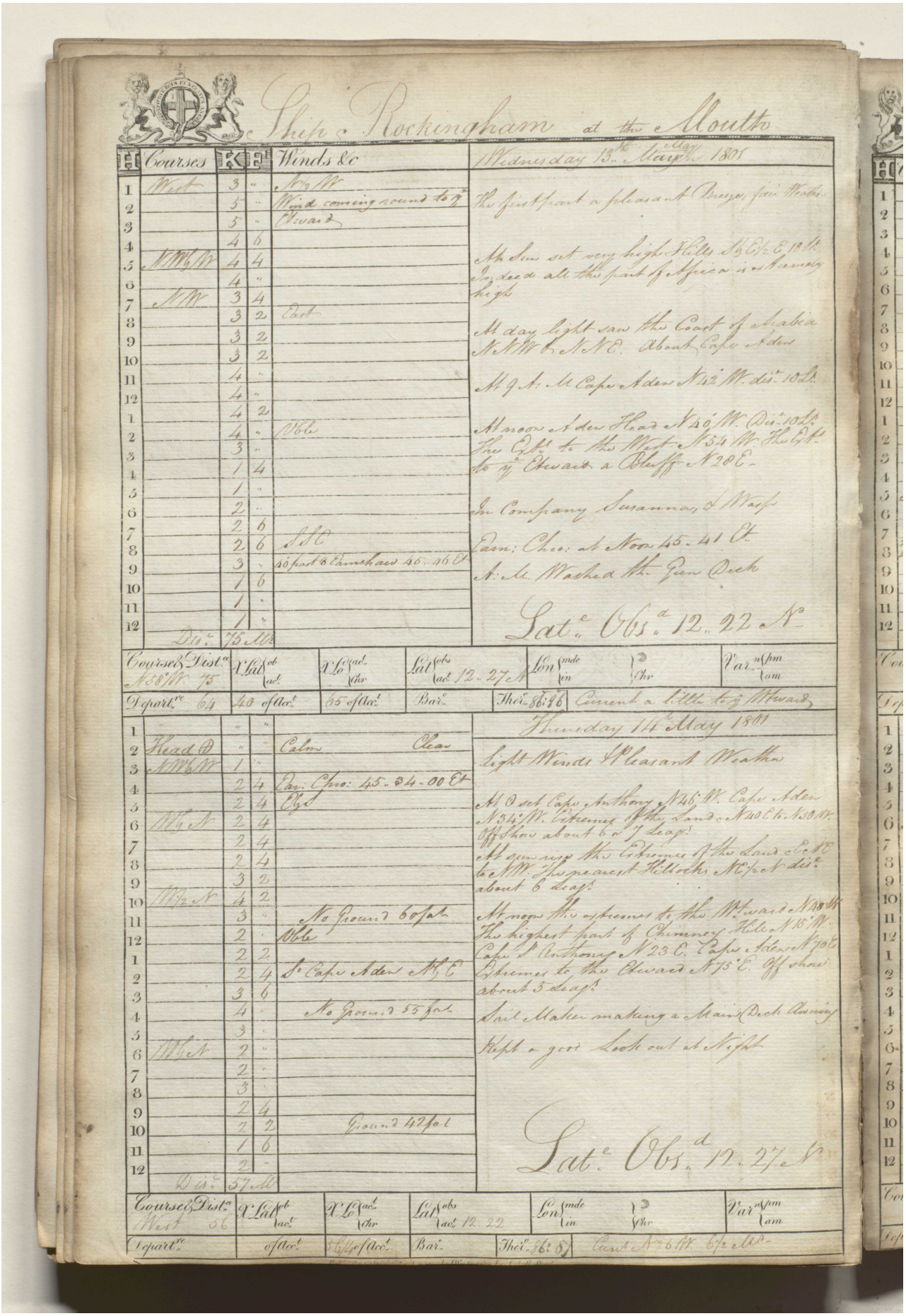
Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob Mer	X Dep.ce Mer	Lat ob Mer 11. 44 N	Lon made in	°	Var.n com Am
S.61 W. 72						
Depart.re 71	11 of Mer	73 of Mer	Bar.	Ther.s 87. 85		Current 18 Mls to the Wtward

					Tuesday 12th May 1801
1	West	3	"	N.NE Clear	
2		4	"		
3		4	6		P.M. Bent the Shot Cable the Range of it being obliged to make Room for the Troops. to be Veered on the Best Bowers
4		5	4		
5		4	"		
6		4	"	Alt.e about 12. 00 N	A.M. Bent the Small Bower Cable
7		3	6		
8	W.NW	3	4		At 6 A.M. the Land from NE to SW.
9		3	4		Off Shore 12 or 13 Leag.s
10	NW½W	3	6	Hawles up	At noon a low Peak S.½W. 6 S.35 E
11		3	6		distance 19 Leagues
12		3	6		
1		3	4		Very high Land S.½E.½E. 18 Ls
2		3	4		
3		3	4		
4		3	6		
5		3	6		
6		2	"		Eam: Alts: at Noon 47. 00. 45 Et
7		1	"		Var.n Alt.e 12. 19 W
8	West	1	4	Vble	Current 17 to the Wtward
9	to SW	1	·	Cut off 6 fm the ends of the best	
10		1	·	Bower, it having been bent so long	
11	West	1	4	that I dont like to trust to	Sat.e Alt.d 11. 47 N
12		1	4	the outer 6 fathoms	
	Dis.e	75	Mls		

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob Mer	X Dep.ce Mer	Lat ob Mer 11. 51 N	Lon made in	°	Var.n com Am
N.84 W. 69						
Depart.re 69	7 of Mer	71 of Mer	Bar.	Ther.s 85. 86		

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



Ship Rockingham at the Mouth

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday 13th May 1801
1	West	3	"	N½W	
2		5	"	Wind coming round to ye	The first part a pleasant Breeze, fair Weather
3		5	"	Etward	
4		4	6		
5	NWbW	4	4		At Sun set very high Hills S½E½E 18 Ls.
6		4	"		Indeed all the part of Africa is extremely
7	NW	3	4		high
8		3	2	East	
9		3	2		At day light saw the Coast of Arabia
10		3	2		NNW & NNE. About Cape Aden
11		4	"		
12		4	"		At 9 A: M Cape Aden N42° W. dis. 10 Ls.
1		4	2		
2		4	"	Vble	At noon Aden Head N40° W. Dis. 10 Ls.
3		3	"		The Exts. to the West N54 W. The Exts.
4		1	4		to ye Etward a Bluff N28 E.
5		1	"		
6		2	"		In Company Susanna, & Wasp
7		2	6		
8		2	6	SSE	Earn: Chro: at Noon 45. 41 Et.
9		3	"	40 past 8 Earnshaw 45. 46 Et	A: M. Washed the Gun Deck
10		1	6		
11		1	"		
12		1	"		Latᵉ Obsᵈ 12. 22 N
	Disᵉ	75 Mᵗ			

Course & Distᵃ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 12. 27 N	Lon mde / in / chr	Varⁿ pm / am
N58°W. 75					
Departʳᵉ 64	40 of Accᵗ	65 of Accᵗ	Barᵒ	Theᵒ 86: 86	Current a little to ye Wtward

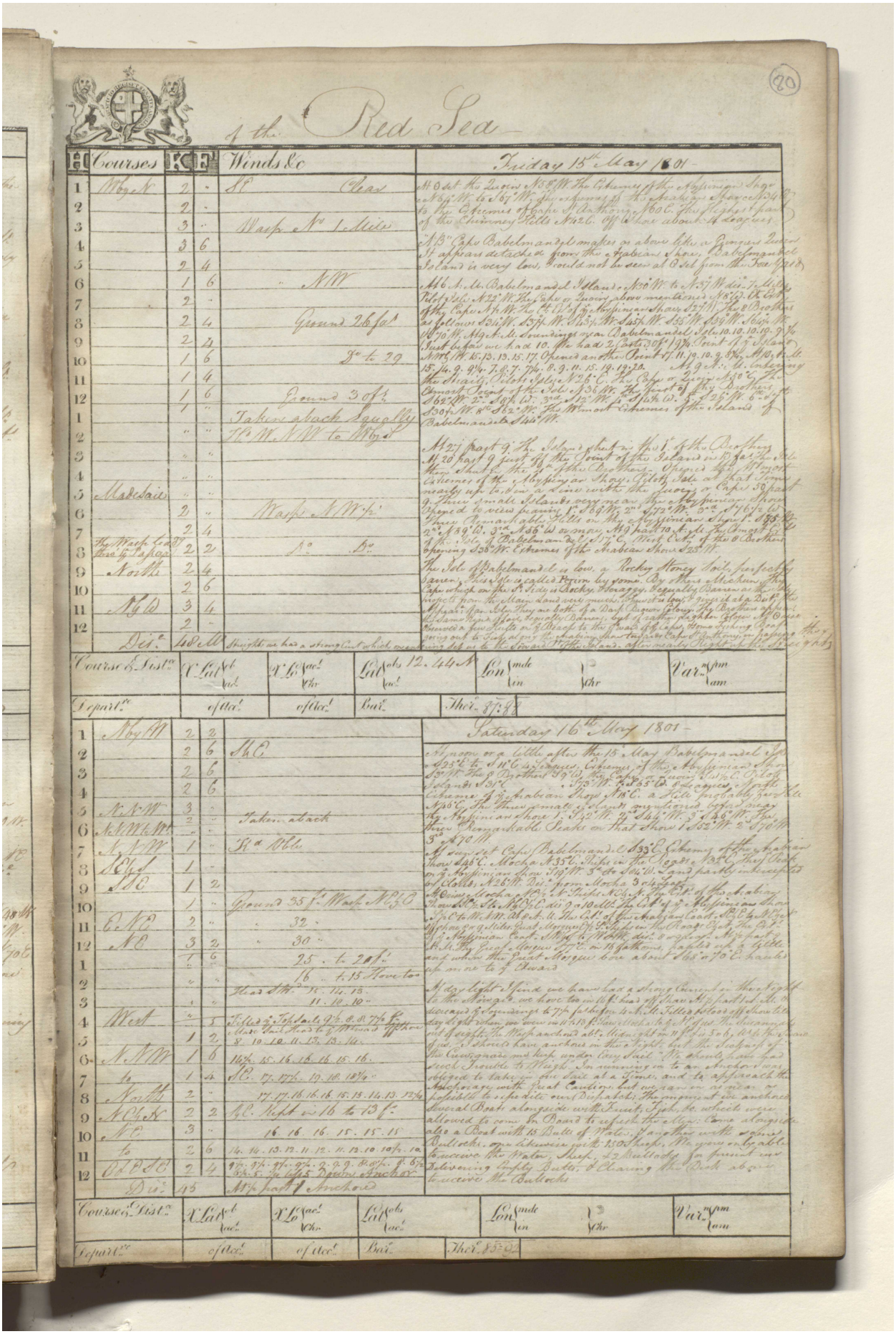
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Thursday 14th May 1801
1		"	"		
2	Head ⊕	"	"	Calm Clear	Light Winds & Pleasant Weather
3	NWbW	1	"		
4		2	4	Ear: Chro: 45. 34. 00 Et	
5		2	4	Obs	At ☉ set Cape Anthony N46° W. Cape Aden
6	WbN	2	4		N34° W. Extremes of the Land N40 E to N50 W.
7		2	4		Off Shore about 6 or 7 Leagᵉ
8		2	4		At sun rise the Extremes of the Land E NE
9		3	2		to NW. The nearest Hillocks NE½N disᵉ
10	W½N	4	2		about 6 Leagᵉ
11		3	"	No Ground 60 fat	At noon the extremes to the Wtward N48 W
12		2	"	Vble	The highest part of Chimney Hill N15° W.
1		2	2		Cape St Anthony N23 E. Cape Aden N70 E
2		2	4	So Cape Aden NbE	Extremes to the Etward N75° E. Off shore
3		3	6		about 3 Leagᵉ
4		4	"	No Ground 55 fat	Sail Maker making a Main Deck Awning
5		3	"		
6	WbN	2	"		Kept a good Look out at Night
7		2	"		
8		3	"		
9		2	4		
10		2	2	Ground 42 fat	
11		1	6		Latᵉ Obsᵈ 12. 27 N
12		2	"		
	Disᵉ	57 Mᵗ			

Course & Distᵃ	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 12. 22	Lon mde / in / chr	Varⁿ pm / am
West 56					
Departʳᵉ	of Accᵗ	56/4 of Accᵗ	Barᵒ	Theᵒ 86: 87	Cunᵗ N26 W. 6½ Mᵗ

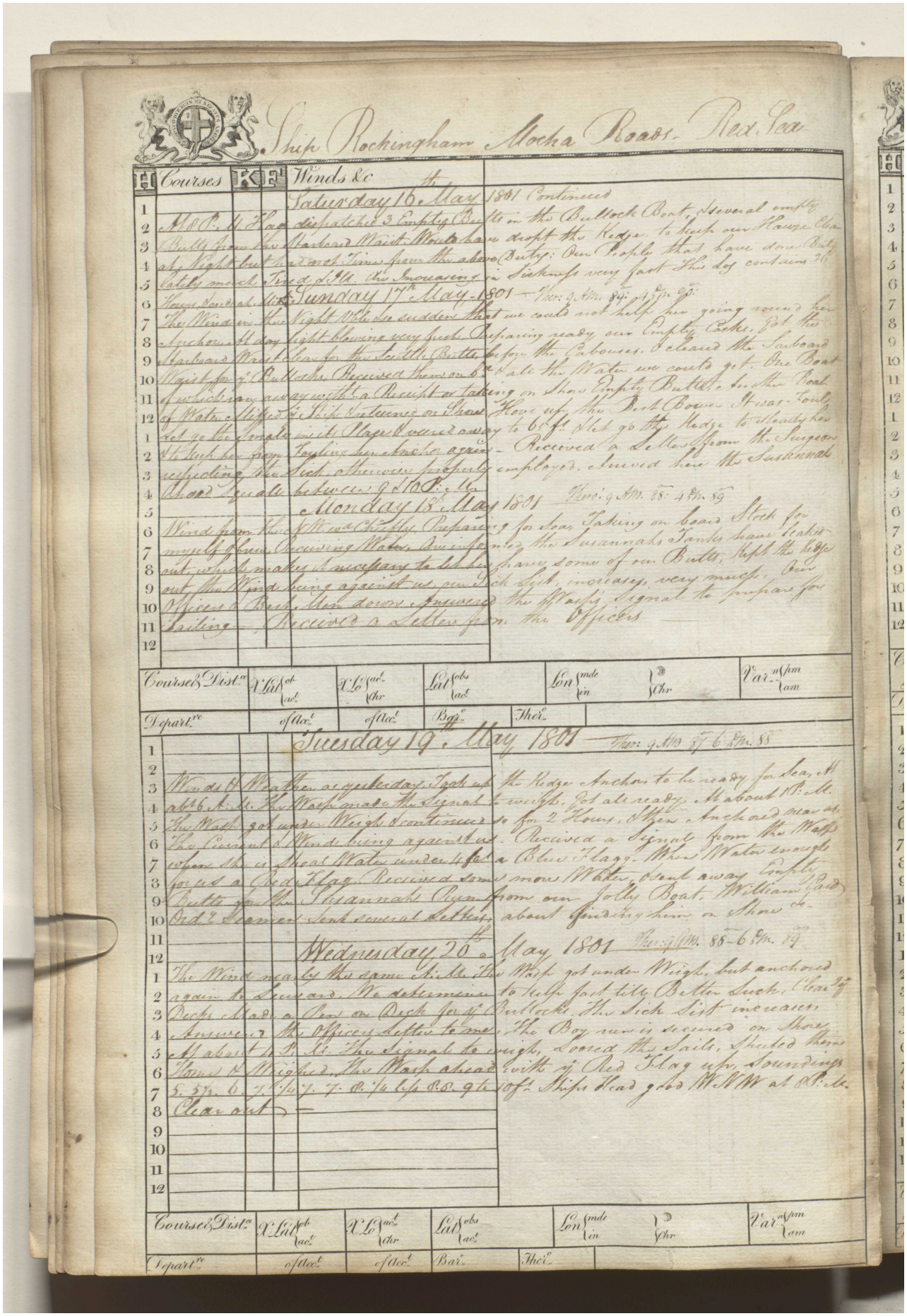
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x00009f

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000a0



Ship Rockingham Mocha Roads Red Sea

Courses | Winds &c

Saturday 16th May 1801 Continued
dispatched 3 Empty Buts in the Bullock Boat, Several empty
Butts from the Harbour Waist Boat have dropt the Kedge to help our Hawse Clear
at Night but Tides and Times from the above Butts: Our People that have done Duty
lately much Tired & ill in Consequence is Sickness very fast This day contains 36
Hours and at 8 Sunday 17th May 1801 Therm: 9 AM. 84: 9 PM. 86:
The Wind in the Night Veer'd sudden that we could not help her going round her
Anchor & at day Light blowing very fresh Preparing ready our Empty Casks, Got the
Harbour Waist Boat for the Seventh Butt before the Cabooses. Cleared the Larboard
Night Watch Received Three on Board Hove up the Boat & Sail'd the Water we could get. One Boat
of which was sent away with a Receipt for taking on Shore Empty Butts for the Boat
of Water & Slept & Sick in Consequence on Shore Hove up the Best Bower Stream Foul
Set go the Signals in it Slept & veered away to 6 Fms Set go the Kedge to Steady her
& Sick be from Keeping her Anchor again - Received a Letter from the Surgeon
respecting the Sick & otherwise properly employed. Moved here the Susannah's
Hoved Signals between 9 & 10 P.M. Therm: 9 AM. 85: 4 PM. 89

Monday 18th May 1801
Wind from the S.W. & Cloudy, Preparing for Sea, Taking on board Stock for
myself & Crew, Receiving Water, Unmoored the Susannah's Tanks have leaked
out, which makes it necessary to Heave have some of our Butts, Kept the Kedge
out the Wind being against us, our Sick List increases very much, Our
Officers & Both Men down, Answered the Ships Signal to prepare for
Sailing - Received a Letter from the Officers

Course & Dist.ce | X Lat.d obs. & ac.t | X Lo.ge ac.t & Dr | Lat.d obs & ac.t | Lon.ge mde in | Dr | Var.n & m | Depart.re | of Acc.t | of Acc.t | Bar.r | Ther.r

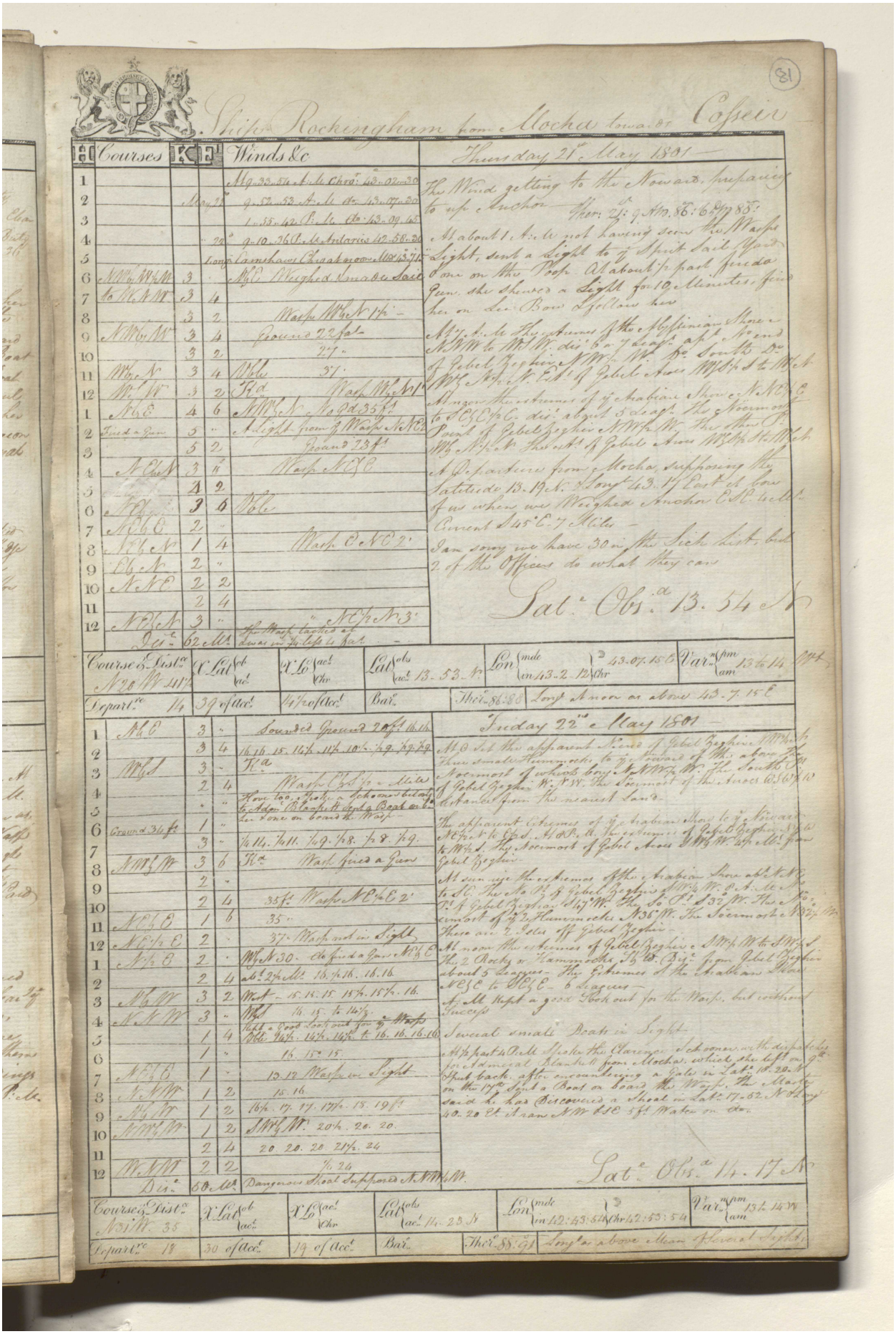
Tuesday 19th May 1801 Therm: 9 AM. 87 6 PM. 88

Winds & Weather as yesterday, Took up the Kedge Anchor to be ready for Sea, At
at 6 A.M. the Watch made the Signal to weigh, Got all ready, At about 10 A.M.
The Watch got under Weigh & Continued so for 2 Hours, After Anchored near as
The Current & Wind being against us. Received a Signal from the Watch
when the is Shoal Water under 4 fat a Blue Flagg. When Water enough
for us a Red Flag Received Some more Water, Sent away Empty
Butts for the Susannah's Pynn from our Jolly Boat. William Reid
Ord.y Seamen Sent several Letters about finding Shoals & Shoal &c.

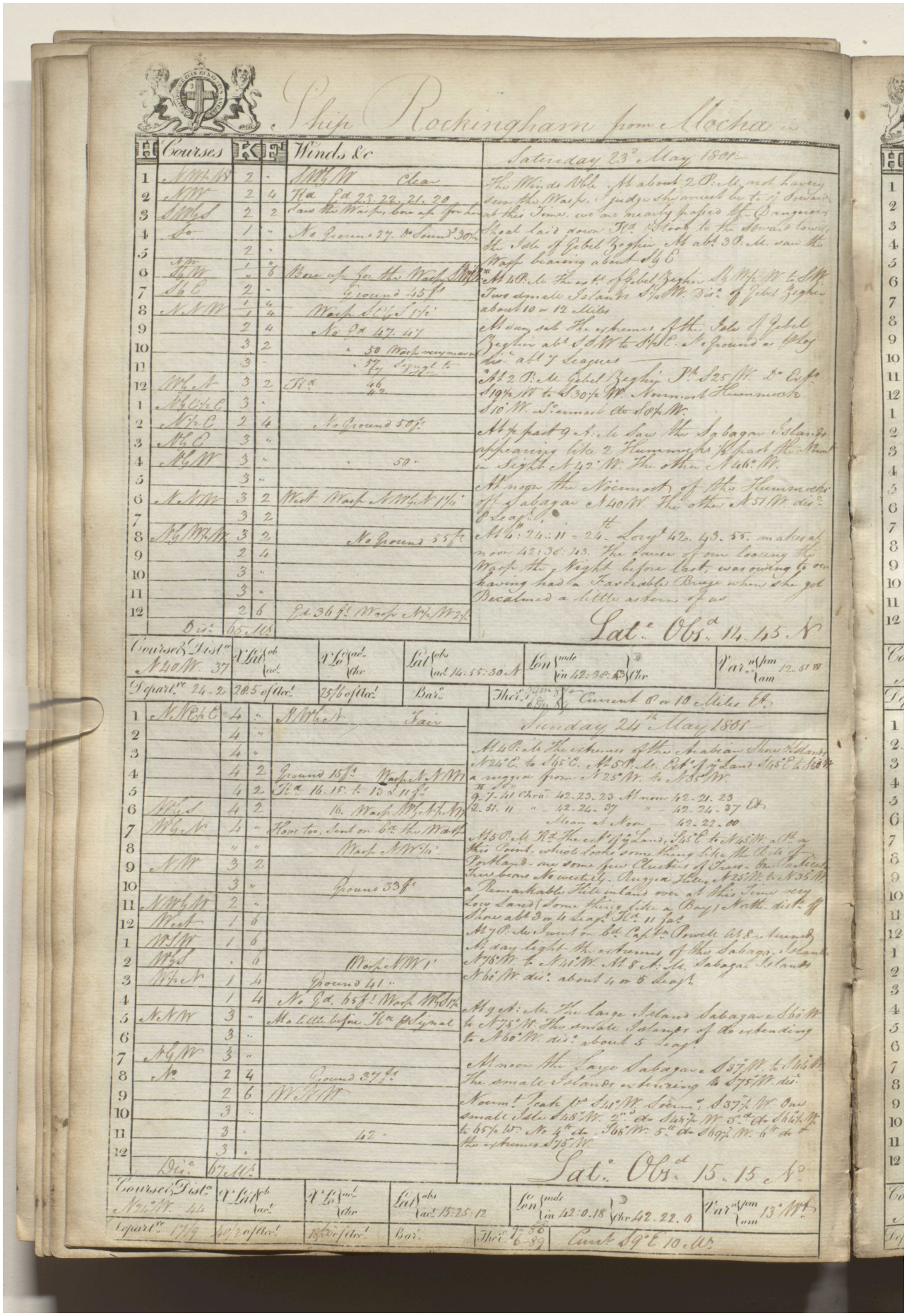
Wednesday 20th May 1801 Therm: 9 AM. 85 6 PM. 89

The Wind nearly the same Strength The Watch got under Weigh, but anchored
again to Leeward. We determined to help fast till Better Luck, Clear'd
Decks Made a Pen on Deck for the Bullocks, The Sick List increases
Answered the Officers Letter to me, The Boy now is secured on Shore,
At about 1 P.M. The Signal to weigh, Loosed the Sails, Shifted them
Yards & Weighed, The Watch ahead with a Red Flag up, Soundings
5. 5 fm. 6. 7. 5 fm. 7. 8. 9 fm. 8 8. 9 fm. of the Ships Head good W.N.W at 8 P.M.
Clear out

Course & Dist.ce | X Lat.d obs. & ac.t | X Lo.ge ac.t & Dr | Lat.d obs & ac.t | Lon.ge mde in | Dr | Var.n & m | Depart.re | of Acc.t | of Acc.t | Bar.r | Ther.r

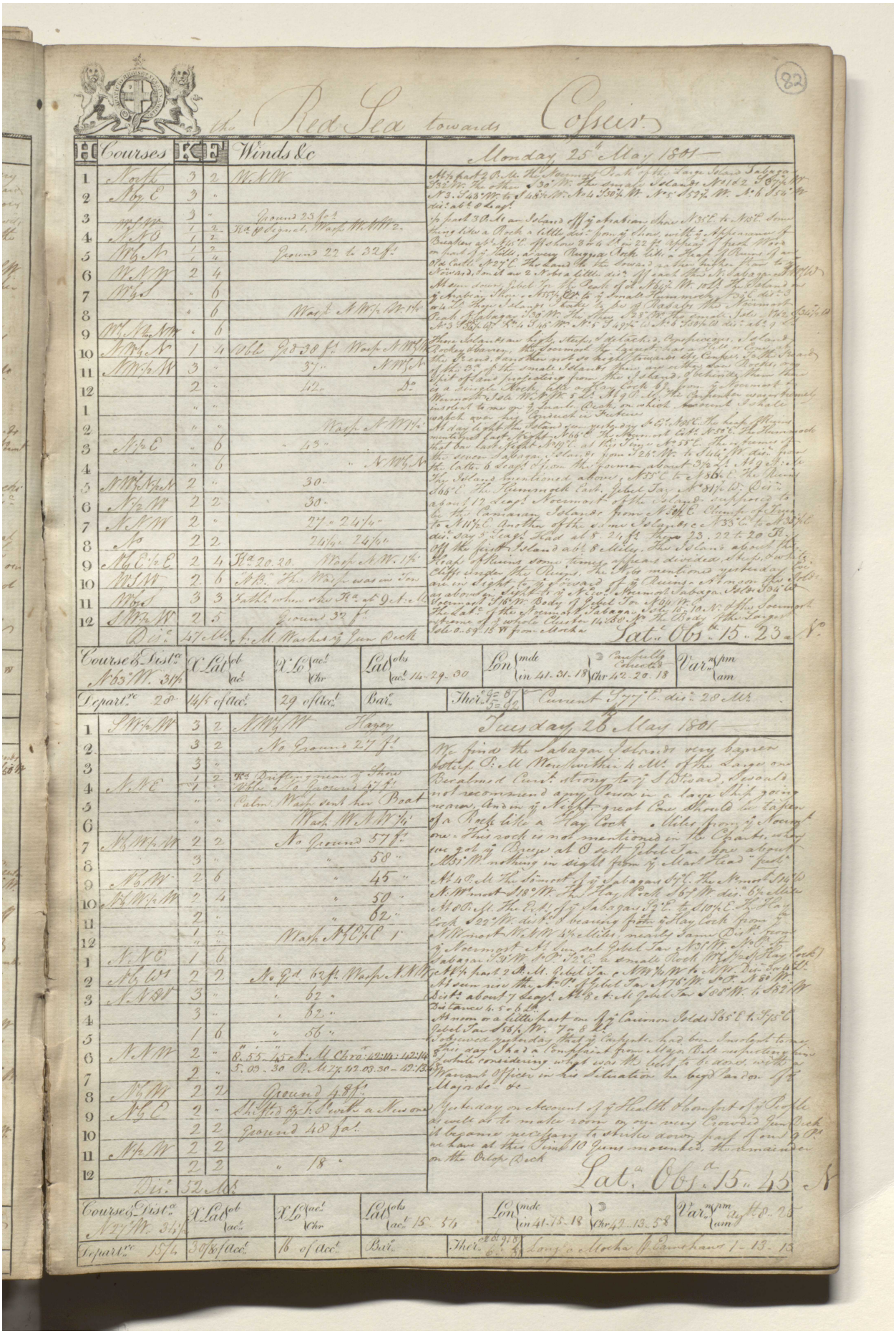


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000a2

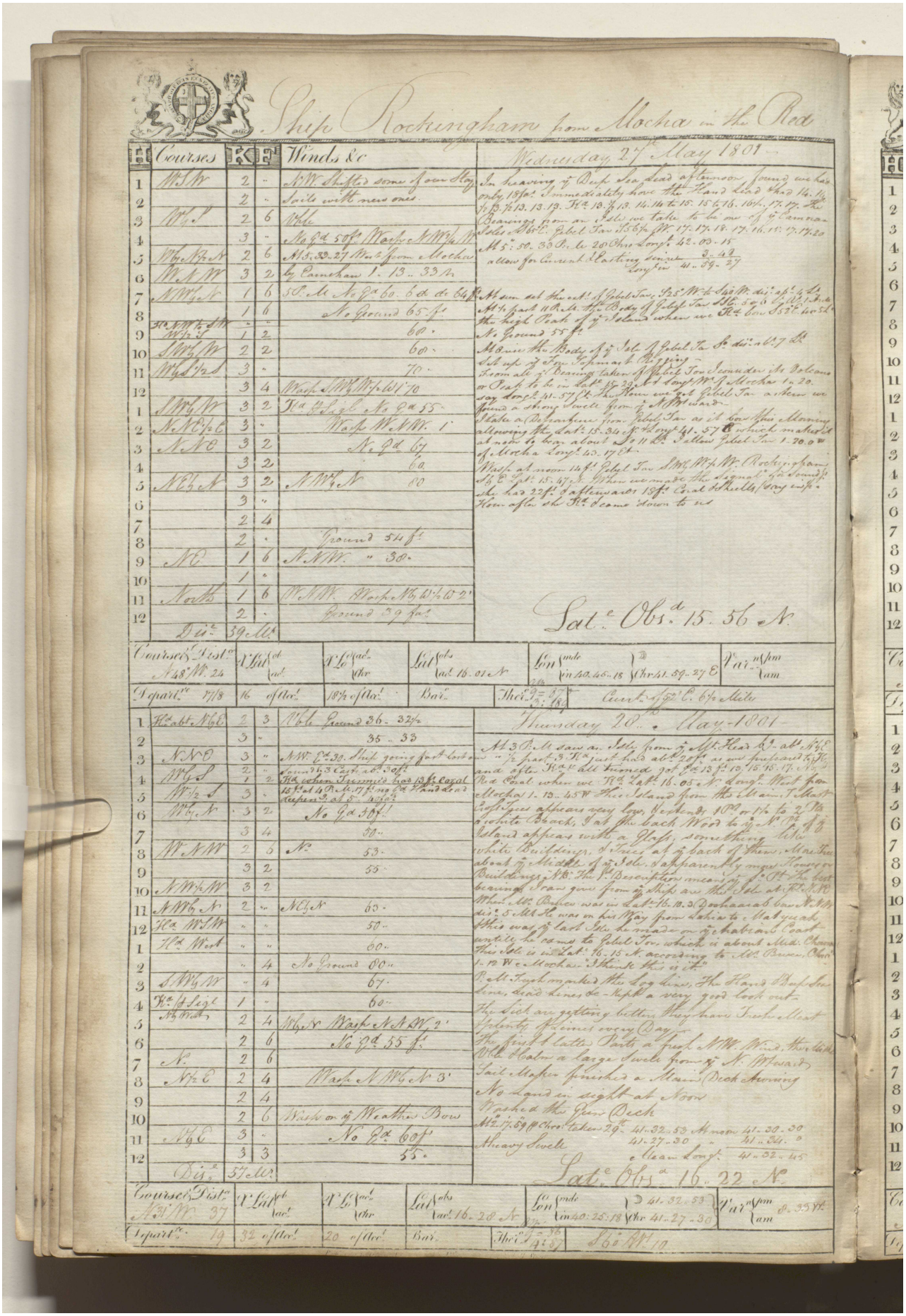


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000a3

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



BRITISH LIBRARY



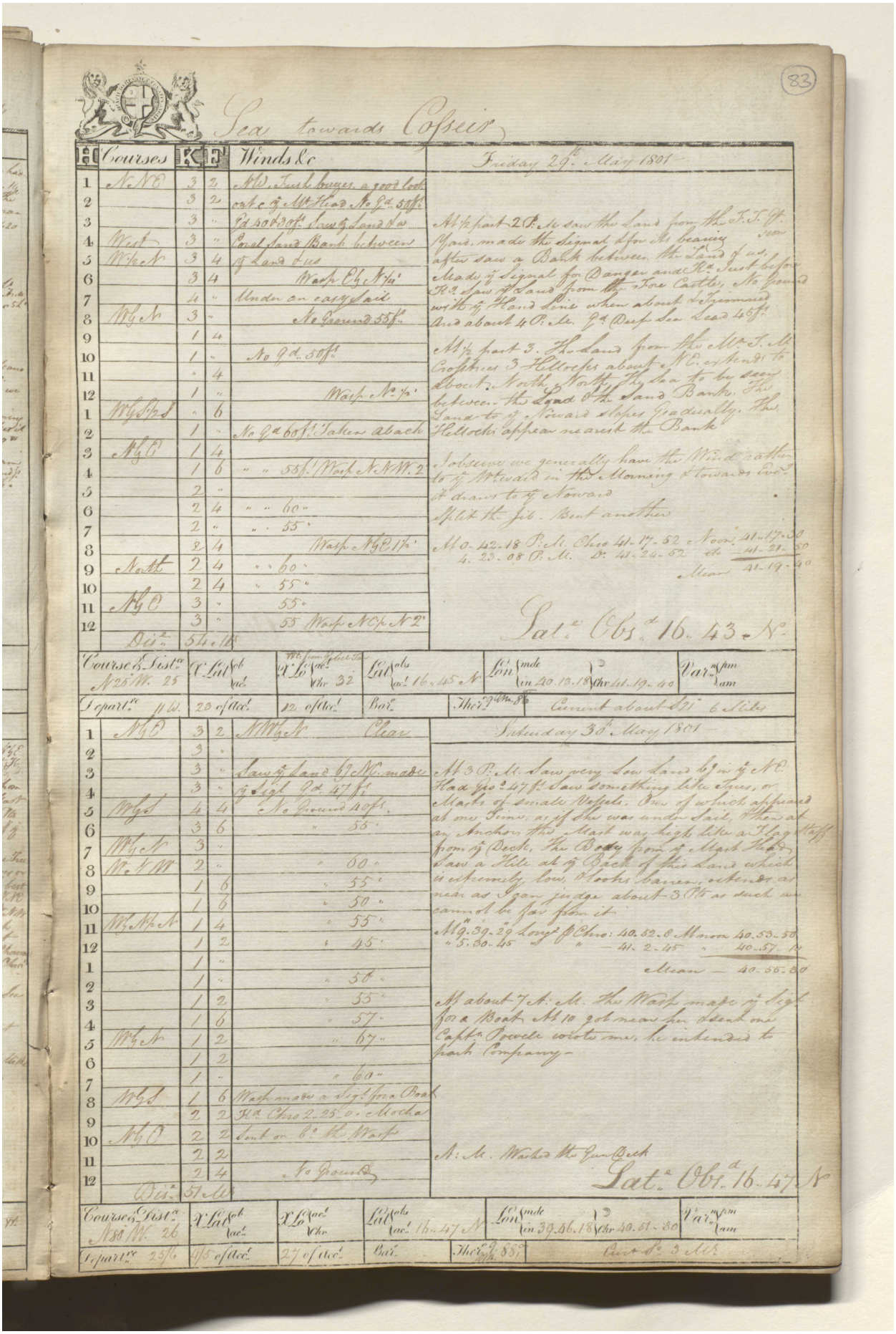
Ship Rockingham from Mocha in the Red

Wednesday 27th May 1801

Thursday 28th May 1801

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000a5

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Sea towards Cossier

83

	Courses	K	J	Winds &c	Friday 29th May 1801
1	N N W	3	2	N W Just hazy, a good look	
2		3	2	out e of Mt Head No Ground 55 fms	
3		3	"	Ld 50 3 off Low Sandy Land &c	At ½ past 2 P.M. saw the Land from the S.S.W.
4	West	3	"	Coral Sand Bank between	to N.W. made the Signal & so bearing
5	W by N	3	4	us Land &c	after saw a Bank between the Land & us.
6		3	4	Wash Ck N ½ W	Made y Signal for Danger and K Sent boat
7		4	"	Under an easy Sail	K. saw y Land from the Fore Castle, No Ground
8	W by N	3	"	No Ground 55 fms	with y Hand Line when about 4 Shimmed
9		1	4		And about 4 P.M. by Ld Dup Sea Lead 40 fms
10		1	"	No Gd 50 fms	
11		"	4		At ½ past 3. The Land from the N.E. to
12		1	"	Wash N ½ W	Coffins 3 Hillocks about N.E. extends to
1	W by S ½ S	"	6		about N. by W. by the Sea to be seen
2		1	"	No Gd 60 fms Taken aback	between the Land & the Sand Bank. The
3	N by E	1	4		Land to y Norward slopes Gradually. The
4		1	6	" " 55 fms Wash N N W 2	Hillocks appear nearest the Bank
5		2	"		
6		2	4	" " 60"	At observe we generally have the Wind rather
7		2	"	" " 55"	to y W.ward in the Morning & towards Eve
8		2	4	Wash N by E 1 ½	it draws to y Norward
9	North	2	4	" " 60"	After the Jib. Bent another
10		2	4	" 55"	
11	N by E	3	"	55"	At Noon 42.18 P.M. Obs 41.17.52 Noon 41.17.30
12		3	"	55 Wash N by E ½ N 2	4.23.08 P.M. D. 41.24.52 ch 41.21.30
	Dis	54	18		Mean 41.19.40

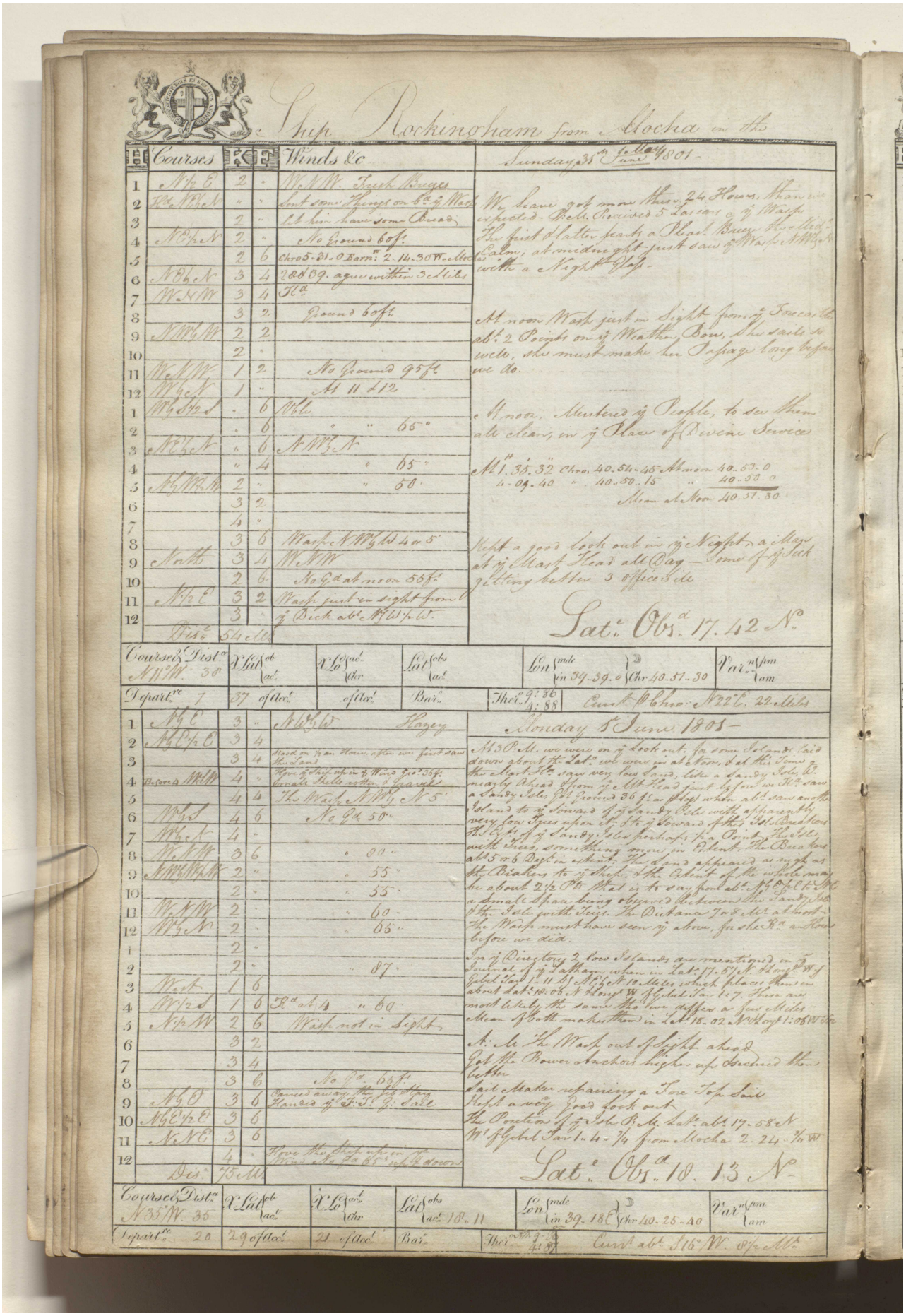
Sat Obs 16. 43 N

Course & Dist	X Lat	X Lo	Lat	Lon	Var
N 25 W 25	Nob Lat	W by Compass Nob Var 32	Lat obs Lat 16.45 N	Lon Smde in 40.13.18 Chr 41.19.40	Var by pm am
1 part	23 of Lat	12 of Dep	Bar	Ther 79 84	Current about S 21 6 Miles

					Sunday 30th May 1801
1	N by E	3	2	N W by N Clear	
2		3	"		
3		3	"	Saw y Land by N made	At 3 P.M. saw very Low Land by y N.
4		3	"	y Light Gd 47 fms	Had Gd 47 fms Saw something like Trees, or
5	W by S	4	4	No Ground 40 fms	Mast of small Vessels. One of which appeared
6		3	6	" 55"	at one Time, as if she was under Sail, then at
7	W by N	3	"		an Anchor, the Mast way high like a Flag Staff
8	W N W	2	"	" 60"	from y Deck, The Body from y Mast Head
9		1	6	" 55"	Saw a Hill at y Back of this Land which
10		1	6	" 50"	is extremely low, & looks barren, extends as
11	W by N	1	4	" 55"	near as I can judge about 3 Ms as such we
12		1	2	" 45"	cannot be far from it
1		1	"		Mg. 39.29 Long by Chro 40.52.8 Mean 40.53.50
2		1	"	" 50"	" 5.30.45 " — 41.2.45 " 40.57.15
3		1	2	" 55"	Mean — 40.56.60
4		1	6	" 57"	
5	W by N	1	2	" 67"	At about 7 A.M. the Wash made y Sigl
6		1	2		for a Boat At 10 got near her & sent one
7		1	"	" 60"	Capt Prowle who told me, he intended to
8	W by S	1	6	Wash made a Sig for a Boat	part Company
9		2	2	Ld Chro 2.25 o. Mocha	
10	N by E	2	2	Sent on b K Wash	
11		2	2		At A.M. Washed the Gun Deck
12		2	4	No Ground	Sat Obs 16. 47 N
	Dis	51	44		

Course & Dist	X Lat	X Lo	Lat	Lon	Var
N 80 W 26	Nob Lat	W by Compass Nob Var	Lat obs Lat 16.47 N	Lon Smde in 39.46.18 Chr 40.51.30	Var by pm am
1 part 25 S 6	4 S of Lat	27 of Dep	Bar	Ther 82	Current S 3 Miles

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from Mocha in the

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N½E	2	"	W.N.W. Fresh Breezes
2	The N.E.N	"	"	Sent down Hamps on Ba & ½ Watch
3		2	"	At him have some Bread
4	N½E N	2	"	No Ground 60 f.
5		2	6	Chro 5-21-0 Barm. 2-14-30 W. Mocha
6	N8½N	3	4	28.89. agne within 3 Miles
7	W½W	3	4	Ha
8		3	2	Ground 60 f.
9	N.W½W	2	2	
10		2	"	
11	W.N.W	1	2	No Ground 95 f.
12	W½N	1	"	At 11 42
1	W½S	.	6	Wbl
2		.	6	" " 65"
3	N½E	"	6	N.W½N
4		"	4	" 65"
5	N½W½W	2	"	" 50
6		3	2	
7		4	"	
8		3	6	Wasp N.W½W 4 or 5
9	North	3	4	W.N.W
10		2	6	No Gd at noon 55 f.
11	N½E	3	2	Wasp just in sight from
12		3	"	ye Dick abt N.W½W
	Dist.	54	00	

Sunday 31st May 1801

We have got more than 24 Hours, than we expected - Bell. Received 5 Lascars & ½ Wasp. The first & latter part a Pleas. Breez. Middle Calm, at midnight - just saw ye Wasp N.W½W with a Night Glass -

At noon Wasp just in Sight from ye Foreast abt 2 Points on ye Weather Bow, She sails so well, she must make her Passage long before we do.

At noon, Mustered ye People, to see them all clean, in ye Place of Divine Service

At 1. 35. 32 Chro. 40. 54. 45 At noon 40. 63. 0
4. 04. 40 " 40. 50. 15 " 40. 50. 0
Mean at Noon 40. 51. 30

Kept a good look out in ye Night - a Man at ye Mast Head all Day - Some of ye Sick getting better 3 Officers &c

Sat. Obs. 17. 42 N.

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob / cal	X Lo cal / Chr	Lat obs / cal	Lon mde in 39. 39. 0 / Chr 40. 51. 30	Var n/s pm / am
N.W. 30					
Depart. 7	37 of dec.	of dec.	Bar.	Ther. 9. 36 / 4. 88	Curt. & Chro: N 22° E. 22 Miles

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N½E	3	"	N.N.W. Hazy
2	N½E½E	3	4	
3		3	4	Stood on ½ an Hour, after we first saw the Land
4	E.S.E & W	4	"	Hove to, Sent a Boat on board the Arab Dhow, Gave them some Bread & Water, Received some Dates & Grapes
5		4	4	The Wasp N.W½N 5
6	W½S	4	6	No Gd 50
7	W½N	4	"	"
8	W.N.W	3	6	" 80 "
9	N.W½W½W	2	"	" 55 "
10		2	"	" 55 "
11	W.N.W	2	"	" 60 "
12	W½N	2	"	" 65 "
1		2	"	
2		2	"	" 87 "
3	West	1	6	
4	W½S	1	6	5 Fa at 4 " 60 "
5	N½W	2	6	Wasp not in Sight
6		3	2	
7		3	4	
8		3	6	No Gd 65 f.
9	N.b.E	3	6	Carried away the Fore Top Mast, Handed ye S.S.S. Sail
10	N.E½E½E	3	6	
11	N.N.E	3	6	
12		4	"	Hove the Ship to under the Land & Sent the Boat on Board the Dhow
	Dis.	75	00	

Monday 1st June 1801 -

At 3 P.M. we were on ye look out, for some Islands laid down about the Lat. we were in at Noon, & at this Time ye Mast Head saw very low Land, like a Sandy Isle, nearly Ahead from ye Mast Head just before we first saw a Sandy Isle, Set Ground 36 f. at 4 o'Clock when abt saw another Island to ye Southward of ye Sandy Isle with apparently very low Trees upon it. At 5 o'Clock the Body of ye Sandy Isles bore abt S. by E. Distant 5 or 6 Miles with Reefs something appearing to Windward. The Breakers abt 5 or 6 Miles to ye Westward. The Land appeared as high as the Breakers to ye Westward of the whole may be about 2½ Ps. What is to say from abt S.S.E. to S.W. a small Space being observed between the Sandy Isle & the Isle with Trees. The Distance 7 or 8 Miles at most. The Wasp must have seen ye above, for she Ha an Hour before we did.

In ye Directory 2 Low Islands are mentioned in the Journal of ye Lascar when in Lat. 17. 57 N. about W. of Gubal Tair 1. 11 to N.E. & N. 10 Miles which Place them on about Lat. 18. 08 N. Long. W of Gubal Tair 1. 7. There are most likely the same the two differ a few Miles Mean of both makes them in Lat. 18. 02 N. Long. 1. 08 W. &c

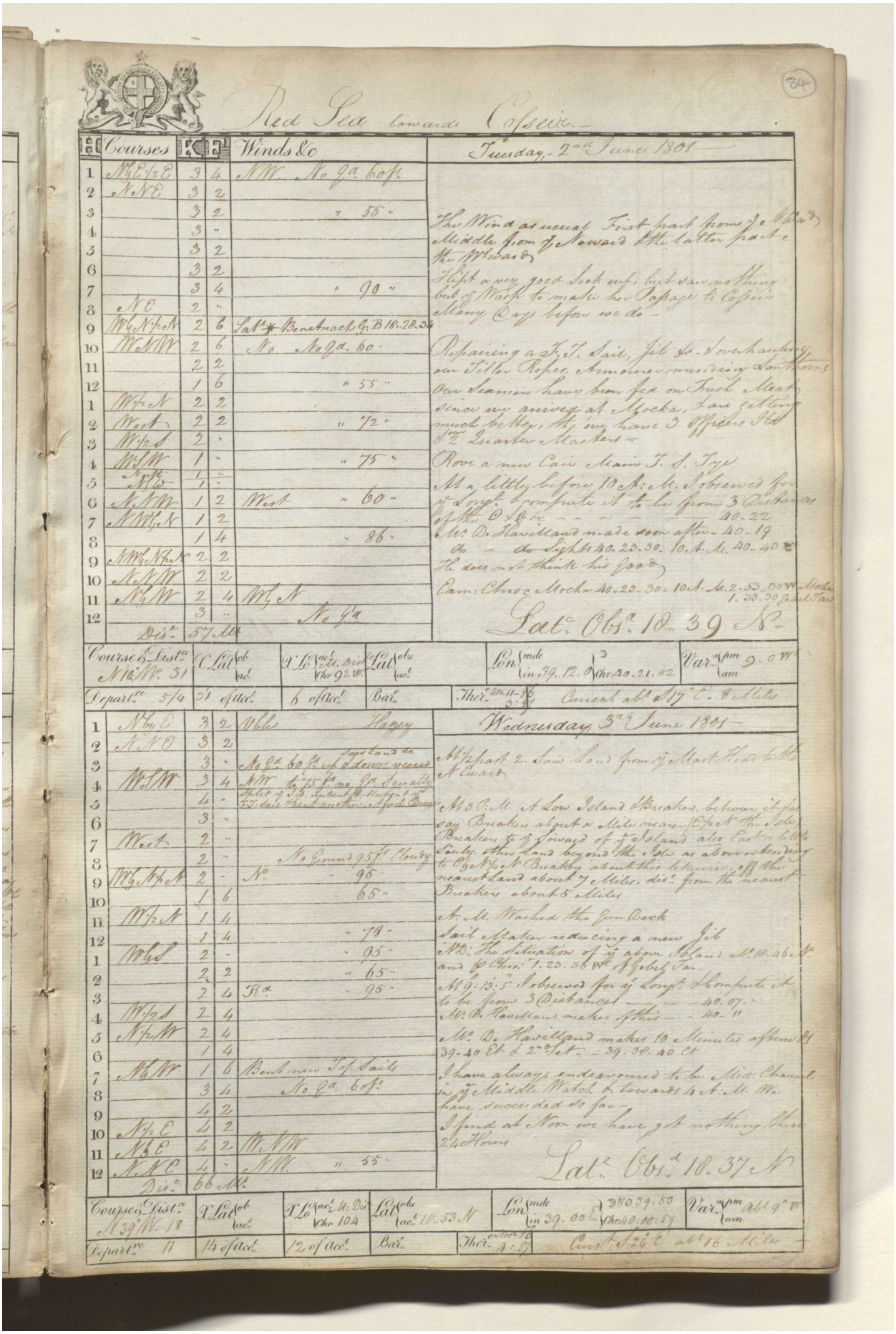
At 4 P.M. The Wasp out of Sight ahead
Got the Power Anchor higher up, Secured them better
Sail Maker repairing a Fore Top Sail
Kept a very good look out
The Position of the R.M. Lat. abt 17. 58 N.
W. of Gubal Tair 1. 4. ¾ from Mocha 2. 24. ¾ W

Sat. Obs. 18. 13 N.

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob / cal	X Lo cal / Chr	Lat obs / cal	Lon mde in 39. 18 E / Chr 40. 25. 40	Var n/s pm / am
N.35.W. 35					
Depart. 20	29 of dec.	21 of dec.	Bar.	Ther. 9. 36 / 4. 87	Curt. abt S 16° W. 8½ Miles

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000a7

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Red Sea towards Coseir

	Courses			Winds &c
1	N½E½E	3	4	NW. No 9a 60ft.
2	NNE	3	2	
3		3	2	" 55"
4		3	-	
5		3	2	
6		3	2	
7		3	4	" 90"
8	NE	2	"	
9	WbNpN	2	6	Sat* Benetnach S.B 18.28.54
10	WNW	2	6	No No 9a. 60.
11		2	2	
12		1	6	" 55"
1	WpN	2	2	
2	West	2	2	" 72"
3	WpS	2	"	
4	WSW	1	"	" 75"
5	NNW	1	"	
6	NbW	1	2	West " 60"
7	NWbN	1	2	
8		1	4	" 86"
9	NWbNpN	2	2	
10	NNW	2	2	
11	NbW	2	4	WbN
12		3	"	No 9a
	Dis.	57	Mls	

Tuesday 2nd June 1801

The Wind as usual First part from ye W[est] Middle from ye Norward the latter part the Westward

Kept a very good Look out, but saw nothing but ye Warp to make her Passage to Coseir Many Days before we do —

Repairing a T. T. Sail, fit to Sow Chambley our Tiller Ropes, Armourer mending Tomahawks

Our Seamen have been fed on Fresh Meat since we arrived at Mocha, have getting much better Ays, they have 3 Officers viz 2 Quarter Masters —

Rove a new Cair Main T. S. Tye

At a little before 10 A. M. I observed for ye Long. & compute it to be from 3 Distances of the O & ☾ viz — — — — — — 40. 22

Mr. D. Haviland made soon after 40. 19

do — do Lights 40. 23. 30. 10 A. M. 40. 40

He does not think his good

Cam: Chro: Mocha 40. 23. 30. 10 A. M. 2. 53. 00 W Made 1. 33. 30 fast Tab

Lat. Obs. 18. 39 N.

Course & Dist.	Lat	ob	X Lat	ac.	X Lo	ac.	Lat	obs	Lon	mde	Var.	pm
N½W. 31		ac.		Dif.	Chr 92 W.			ac.		in 39. 12. 0 Chr 40. 21. 52		am 9. 0 W
Depart. 5/4	31	of dec.	6	of dec.		Bar.		Ther.		Current abt S 17° E 8 Miles		

1	NbyE	3	2	Obs Hagey
2	NNE	3	2	
3		3	-	No 9a 60 Ft. up & down veered Tops Sails &c
4	WSW	3	4	NW to 75 Ft no 9a Usually
5		4	-	Sight of S.B. in sight & Mount of ye T.T. Sail Point and Reef in Sight Course
6		3	"	
7	West	2	"	
8		2	"	No Ground 95 Ft. Cloudy
9	WbNpN	2	-	No " 90
10		1	6	" 65"
11	WpN	1	4	
12		1	4	" 78"
1	Wbs	2	-	" 95"
2		2	2	" 65"
3		2	4	9a " 95"
4	WpS	2	4	
5	NpW	2	4	
6		1	4	
7	NbW	1	6	Bent new T.S. Sails
8		3	4	No 9a. 60 Ft
9		4	2	
10	NbE	4	2	
11	NbE	4	2	WbNW
12	NNE	4	"	NW " 55"
	Dis.	66	Mls	

Wednesday 3rd June 1801

At ½ past 2. Saw Land from ye Mast Head bet NE & N Ward

At 3 P. M. A Low Island & Breakers between it & the Main Breakers about 2 Miles near E by N the Isle Breakers to ye Norward of ye Island also East to the Island, other Land beyond the Isle as above extending to the NbyW. Breakers about this Distance off the nearest Land about 7 Miles. dist from the nearest Breakers about 5 Miles

At M. Washed the Jen Deck

Sail Master reducing a new Jib

NB: The Situation of ye above Island at 18. 46 N and by Chro: 7. 23. 36 W. Hebet Tar.

At 6. 13. 5 I observed for ye Long. & compute it to be from 3 Distances — — — 40. 07.

Mr. D. Haviland makes it this — — 40. 11

Mr. D. Haviland makes 10 Minutes after 6 39. 40 Et 2nd Set — 39. 30. 40 Et

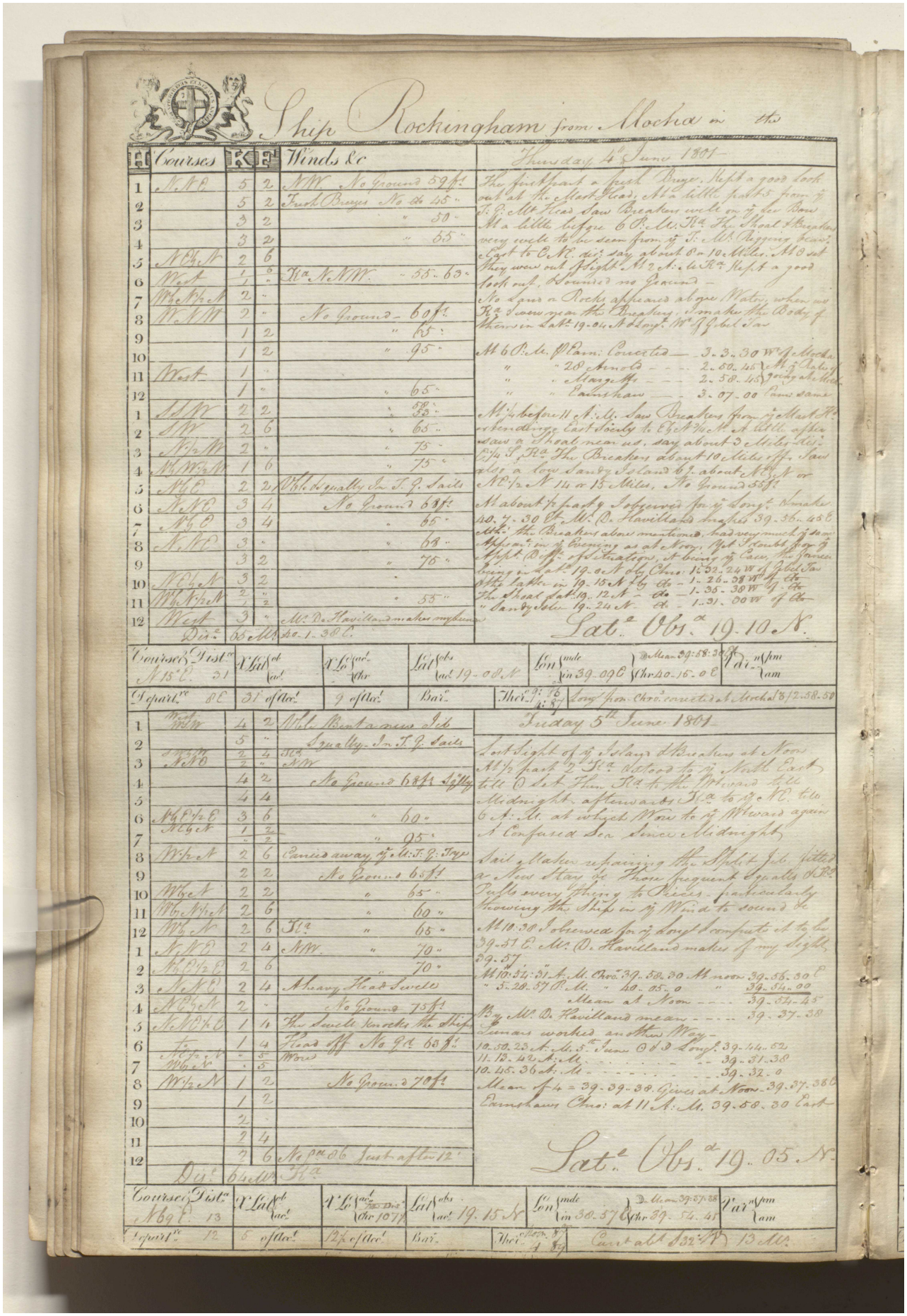
I have always endeavoured to be Mid: Channel in ye Middle Watch & towards 4 A. M. We have succeeded so far —

I find at Noon we have got nothing these 24 Hours

Lat. Obs. 18. 37 N

Course & Dist.	Lat	ob	X Lat	ac.	X Lo	ac.	Lat	obs	Lon	mde	Var.	pm
N39W. 18		ac.		Dif.	Chr 10A		18. 53 N	ac.		in 39. 00 E Chr 40. 00. 57		am abt 9° W
Depart. 11	14	of dec.	12	of dec.		Bar.		Ther.		Current S 26° E abt 16 Miles		

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from Mocha in the

Thursday 4th June 1801

	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N.N.E	5	2	N.W. No Ground 59 fms
2		5	2	Fresh Breyes No Gd 45 "
3		3	2	" 50 "
4		3	2	" 55 "
5	N.b.E	2	6	
6	West	1	"	Ka N.N.W. " 55 " 60 "
7	W.b.N.b.N	2	"	
8	W.N.W	2	"	No Ground 60 fms
9		1	2	" 65 "
10		1	2	" 95 "
11	West	1	"	
12		1	"	" 65 "
1	S.S.W	2	2	" 55 "
2	S.W	2	6	" 65 "
3	N.b.W	2	"	" 75 "
4	W.b.N.b.N	1	6	" 75 "
5	N.N.E	2	2	Obs. d. equally in S. E. Sails
6	N.N.E	3	4	No Ground 69 fms
7	N.b.E	3	4	" 65 "
8	N.N.E	3	"	" 69 "
9		3	2	" 76 "
10	N.E.b.N	3	2	
11	W.b.N.b.N	2	2	" 55 "
12	West	3	"	Mr. D. Havilland makes my Lam.
	Dis.e	65	M.s	Do. 1.38 E.

At 6 P.M. p. Lam: Corrected — 3.3.30 W. of Mocha
" " 28 Arnold - - - - 2.50.45 M. of Bab el M.
" " Margett - - - 2.58.45 Jonas abt Mid
" " Earnshaw - - - 3.07.00 Earns same

At 1/2 before 11 A.M. Saw Breakers from the Mast Head bending East Southly to E.S.E. 1/2 E. M. A little after saw a Shoal near us, say about 3 Miles dis.t P.M. S. Ka The Breakers about 10 Miles off. Saw also a low Sandy Island b.d about N.E. by N. or N.E. 1/2 N. 14 or 15 Miles, No Ground 55 fms

At about 1/2 past 9 Observed for the Long.e Vernier 10.7.30 A.M. D. Havilland makes 39.36.45 E. The Breakers above mentioned, had very much the Appearance in the Evening as at Noon, But I doubt if any Sight of the Situation, it being of Coral, the Sea being in Lat. 19.0 N. by Chro. 1.52.24 W. of Gobel Isa The Latter in 19.15 N. by do - 1.26.38 W. by do The Shoal Lat. 19.12 N. - do - 1.35.30 W. by do Sandy Isle 19.24 N. - do - 1.31.00 W. of do

Sat.e Obs.d 19.10 N.

Courses	Dist.ce	X Lat.d Lat.	X Lo.d Dep.e	Lat. Obs. Lat.	Lon. Diff. Lat.	Lon. Mer.	Var.n
N 15 E.	31			19.00 N.	S. 39.09 E.	D. Mean 39.58.30 Chr 40.16.00 E	pm am
1/2 part.s	8E	31 of Lat.	9 of Dep.	Bar.	Ther. 79 56 46 87	Long. from Chro. corrected at Noon 3/2.58.30	

Friday 5th June 1801

1	West	4	2	Wide Breakers on our Lee
2		5	"	Squally. In S.E. Sails
3	N.N.W	2	4	Ka
		2	"	N.W.
4		4	2	No Ground 68 fms Softy
5		4	4	
6	N.E.b.E	3	6	" 60 "
7	N.E.b.E	1	2	
		"	2	" 95 "
8	W.b.S	2	6	Carried away 1/2 M. S.E. Sail
9		2	2	No Ground 65 fms
10	W.b.S	2	2	" 65 "
11	W.b.N.b.W	2	6	" 60 "
12	W.b.N	2	6	Ka " 65 "
1	N.W.b.W	2	4	N.W. " 70 "
2	N.b.E 1/2 E	2	6	" 70 "
3	N.N.E	2	4	N. Heavy Head Swells
4	N.E.b.N	2	"	No Ground 75 fms
5	N.N.E.b.E	1	4	The Swells knocks the Ship
6		1	4	Head off No Gd 60 fms
7	S.S.E.	"	5	Wore
	W.b.N.	"	5	
8	W.b.N	1	2	No Ground 70 fms
9		1	2	
10		2	"	
11		2	4	
12		2	6	No Gd 86 Just after 12
	Dis.e	64	M.s	Ka

Saw Sight of 1/2 Islands & Breakers at Noon
At 1/2 past 2 P.M. Stood to 1/2 North East
till 6 Set Them Ka to the Westward till
Midnight, afterwards Ka to 1/2 N. till
6 A.M. at which Wore to 1/2 Westward again
In Confused Sea since Midnight

Sail & Makes repairing the Split Jib, fitted
a New Stay to Throw frequent Squalls & Ra
Trills every Thing to Pieces, particularly
Heaving the Ship in 1/2 Wind to sound &c

At 10.38 I observed for 1/2 Long.e & compute it to be
39.51 E. Mr. D. Havilland makes it my Sight
39.57

At 10.54	A.M. Chro. 39.50.30	At noon 39.56.30 E
" 5.28.57	P.M. " 40.05.0	" 39.54.00
	Mean at Noon - - - -	39.54.45
By Mr. D. Havilland mean - - - -		39.37.38

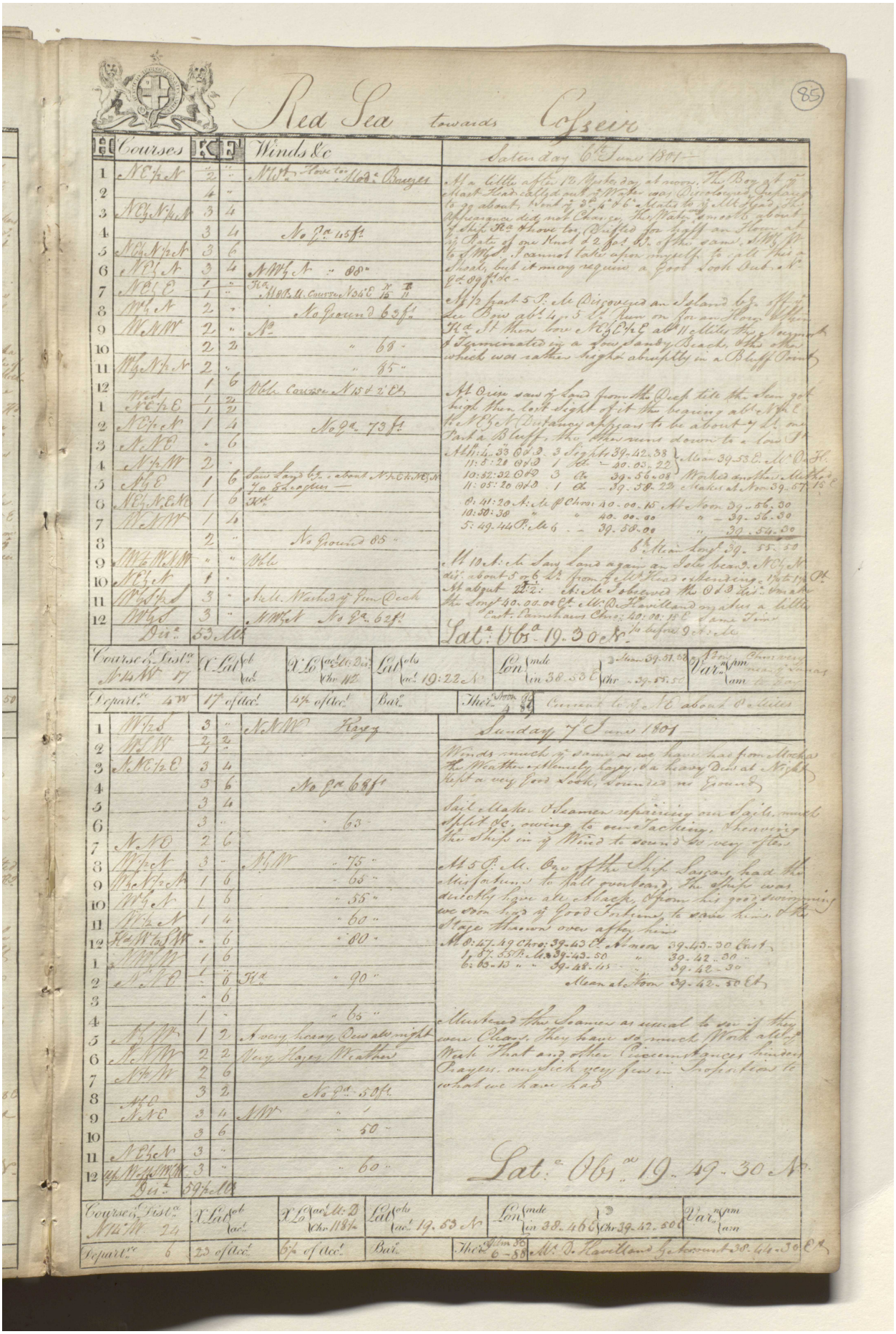
Lunars worked another Way -

10.50.23	A.M. 5th June Obd Long.e	39.44.52
11.12.42	A.M. - - - - - -	39.31.38
10.45.36	A.M. - - - - - -	39.32.0

Mean of 4 = 39.39.38. Gives at Noon 39.37.38 E
Earnshaws Chro: at 11 A.M. 39.50.30 East

Sat.e Obs.d 19.05 N.

Courses	Dist.ce	X Lat.d Lat.	X Lo.d Dep.e	Lat. Obs. Lat.	Lon. Diff. Lat.	Lon. Mer.	Var.n
N 69 E.	13		(Chr 107)	19.15 N.	S. 30.57 E.	D. Mean 39.37.38 Chr 39.54.45	pm am
1/2 part.s	12	5 of Lat.	12 of Dep.	Bar.	Ther. 84 84 84	Curt abt 332 ft	13 Mo.



(85)

Red Sea towards Cosseir

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	NE½N	2	"	NWt Hove too Mod. Breezes
2		4	"	
3	NE½N¼N	3	4	
4		3	4	No Gd 45 ft
5	NE½N½N	3	6	
6	NE½N	3	4	NW½N " 88 "
7	NE½E	1 / 1	"	Kd At 8 P.M. Course N 34 E N 15 E 11
8	W½N	2	"	No Ground 63 ft
9	WNW	2	"	No
10		2	2	" 68 "
11	W½N½N	2	"	" 85 "
12		1	6	Vble Course N 15 & 2 Et
1	West NE½E	1 / 1	2 / 2	
2	NE½N	1	4	No Gd 73 ft
3	NNE	"	6	
4	N½W	2	"	
5	N½E	1	6	Saw Land bg about N½E to NE½N to 8 Leagues
6	NE½N, ENE	1	6	Kd
7	WNW	1	4	
8		2	"	No Ground 85 "
9	SW to WNW	"	"	Vble
10	NE½N	1	"	
11	W½S½S	3	"	A.M. Washed ye Gun Deck
12	W½S	3	"	NW½N No Gd 62 ft
	Dis.	53 Ms		

Saturday 6th June 1801

At a little after 12 Yesterday at noon, The Boy at ye Mast Head called out ye Water was Discoloured, Prepared to go about, Sent ye 3d, 4d & 6d Mates to ye Mt Head, The Appearance did not Change, The Water was smooth about ye Ship Ka & hove too, Drifted for half an Hour at ye Rate of one Knot & 2 fas. Ds of the same, SW½W to SW½S. I cannot take upon myself to call this a Shoal, but it may require a Good Look Out. No Gd 89 ft &c.

At ½ past 5 P.M. Discovered an Island bg off ye Lee Bow abt 4 or 5 Lgs Run on for an Hour, then Kd. It then bore NE½E½E abt 11 Miles the Nearmost & Terminated in a Low Sandy Beach, & the other which was rather high & abruptly in a Bluff Point

At Orise saw ye Land from the Deck till the Sun got high then lost Sight of it the bearing abt N½E to NE½N Distance appears to be about 7 Lgs one Part a Bluff, the other runs down to a low Pt

At 11:4:33 O&D 3 Sights 39-42-38 } Mean 39-53 E. Mr D. H.
11:5:20 O&D 1 Ac 40-03-22 }
10:52:32 O&D 3 Ac 39-56-08 } Worked another Method
11:05:20 O&D 1 Ac 39-58-22 } Makes at Noon 39-57-15 E

8:41:20 A.M. P Chro: 40-00-15 At Noon 39-56-30
10:50:38 " " 40-00-00 " 39-56-30
5:49-44 P.M. 6 " 39-58-00 " 39-54-30
6th Mean Longt 39-55-50

At 10 A.M. Saw Land again an Isle bearing NE½N dis. about 5 or 6 Lgs from ye Mt Head extending 1½ to 1¾ Pt. At about 2½ A.M. I observed the O&D dis. & make the Longt 40-00-00 Et. Mr D. Havilland makes a little East. Earnshaws Chro: 40:00:15 E Same Time

Lat. Obs. 19-30 N. ¼ before 9 A.M.

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac M. Dis / Chr 112	Lat obs / ac 19:22 N	Lon mde / in 38-53 E	Mean 39-51-50 / Chr 39-55-50	Var. pm / am Chro: very near ye Lunar to Day
N 14 W 17						
Depart. 4 W	17 of Acc.	4½ of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. Noon 4 89	Current to ye NE about 8 Miles	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	W½S	3	"	NNW Hazy
2	WSW	2 / 1	2 / "	
3	NNE½E	3	4	
4		3	6	No Gd 68 ft
5		3	4	
6		3	"	" 63 "
7	NNE	2	6	
8	W½N	3	"	N½W " 75 "
9	W½N½N	1	6	" 65 "
10	W½N	1	6	" 55 "
11	W½N	1	4	" 60 "
12	Hd W to SW	"	6	" 80 "
1	NW½W	1	6	
2	NNE	1 / "	6	Kd " 90 "
3		"	6	
4		1	"	" 65 "
5	N½W	1	2	A very heavy Dew all night
6	NNW	2	2	Very Hazy Weather
7	N½W	2	6	
8	N½E	3	2	No Gd 50 ft
9	NNE	3	4	NW " "
10		3	6	" 50 "
11	NE½N	3	"	
12	up W off SW½W	3	"	" 60 "
	Dis.	59½ Ms		

Sunday 7th June 1801

Winds much ye same as we have had from Mocha the Weather extremely hazy, & a heavy Dew at Night kept a very Good Look, Sounded no Ground

Sail Maker & Seamen repairing our Sails, much Split &c. owing to our Tacking, & heaving the Ship in ye Wind to sound so very often

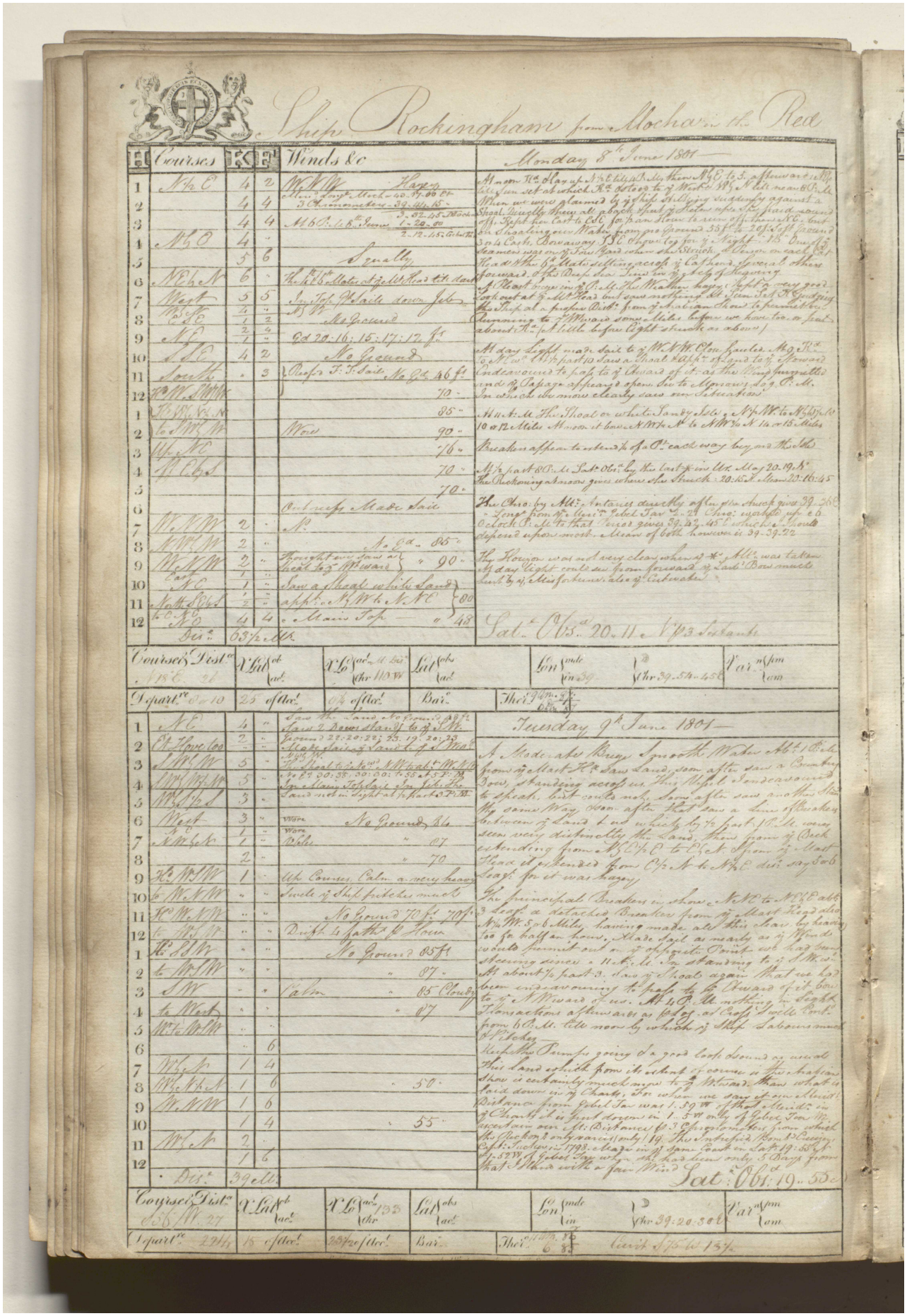
At 5 P.M. One of the Ship Lascars had the Misfortune to fall overboard, The Ship was directly have all Aback, & from his good swimming we soon had ye Good Fortune to save him, & the Stage thrown over after him

At 8:47-49 Chro: 39-43 Et At noon 39-43-30 East
1:57-55 P.M. 39-43-50 " 39-42-30
6:03-13 " " 39-48-45 " 39-42-30
Mean at Noon 39-42-50 Et

Mustered the Seamen as usual to see if they were Clean. They have so much Work all ye Week That and other Circumstances hinders Prayers, our Sick very few in Proportion to what we have had

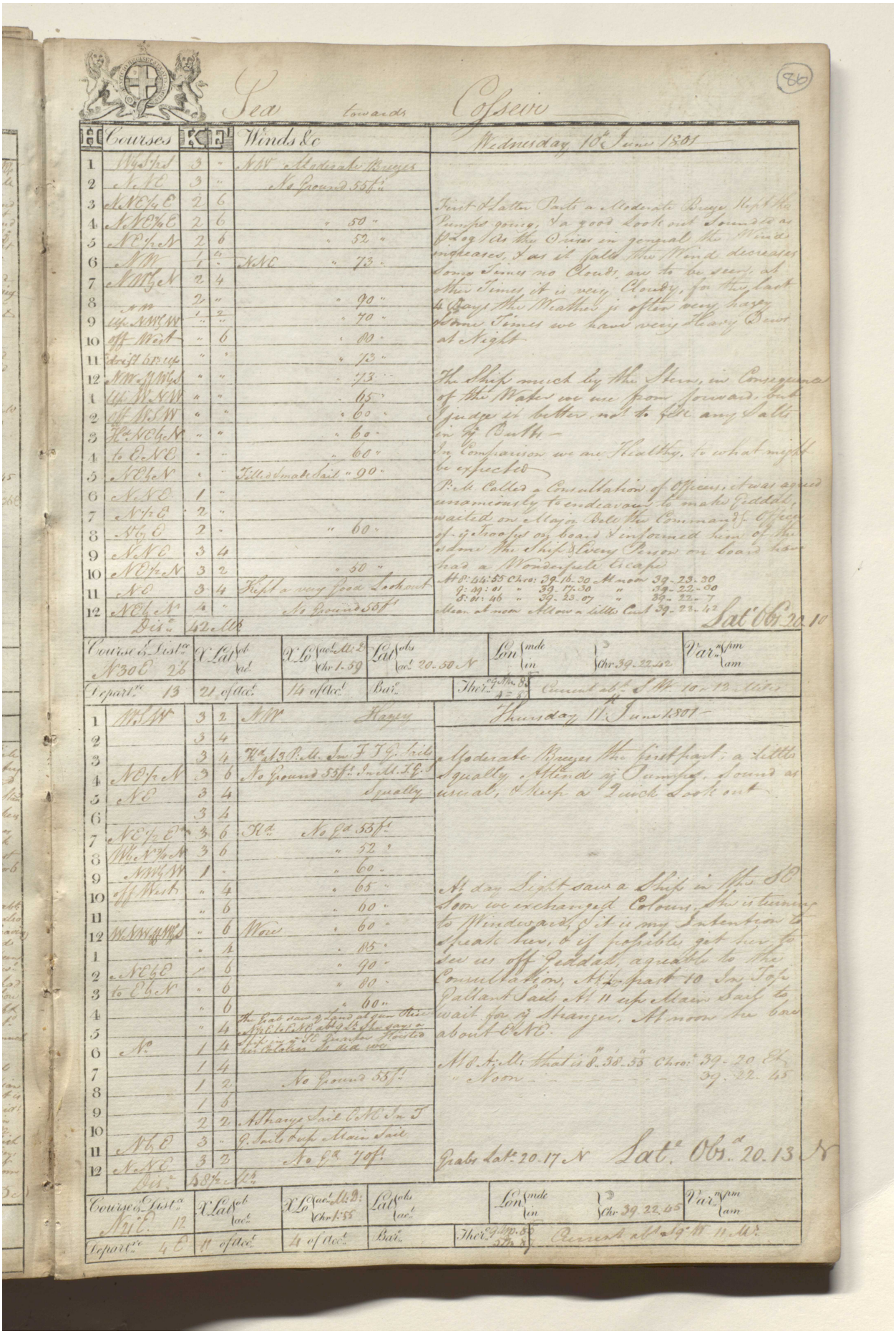
Lat. Obs. 19-49-30 N.

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac M. D / Chr 118½	Lat obs / ac 19.53 N	Lon mde / in 38-46 E	Chr 39-42-50 E	Var. pm / am
N 14 W 24						
Depart. 6	23 of Acc.	6½ of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. Mon 36 6-88	Mr D. Havilland G. Account 38-44-30 Et	



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000ab

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Sea towards Coffeire

(86)

	Courses			Winds &c
1	W by S	3	-	NW Moderate Breezes
2	N NE	3	-	No Ground 55 f.
3	N NE ½ E	2	6	
4	N NE ½ E	2	6	" 50 "
5	NE ½ N	2	6	" 52 "
6	NW	1	½	NNE " 73 "
7	NW by N	2	4	
8	NW	2	-	" 90 "
9	W by NW ½ W	1	2	" 70 "
10	off West	-	6	" 80 "
11	Drift by the Log	-	-	" 73 "
12	NW by W ½ W	-	-	" 73 "
1	W NW	-	-	" 65 "
2	off W by N	-	-	" 60 "
3	NE by N ½ N	-	-	" 60 "
4	E NE ½ E	-	-	" 60 "
5	NE ½ N	-	-	Fill'd made Sail " 90 "
6	N NE	1	-	
7	N ½ E	2	-	
8	N by E	2	-	" 60 "
9	N NE	3	4	
10	NE ½ N	3	2	" 50 "
11	NE	3	4	Kept a very good Lookout
12	NE by N	4	-	No Ground 55 f.
	Dist.	42	108	

Wednesday 10th June 1801

First & Latter Parts a Moderate Breze Kept the Pumps going, & a good Look out Sounded as p Leg as the Shins in genral the Wind increases, & as it fall the Wind decreases Some Times no Clouds are to be seen, at other Times it is very Cloudy, for the last 4 Days the Weather is often very hazy Some Times we have very Heavy Dews at Night

The Ship much by the Stern, in Consequence of the Water we use from Forward, but I judge it better, not to fill any Salts in the Bottom —

In Comparison we are Healthy, to what might be expected

P.M. Called a Consultation of Officers, it was agreed unanimously to endeavour to make Giddah, waited on Major Bale the Commanding Officer of the Troops on board & informed him of the same the Ship's Every Person on board has had a Wonderfull Escape

M.D. 54: 55 Chro: 39. 18. 30 At noon 39. 23. 30
" 49: 01 " 39. 17. 30 " 39. 22. 30
" 51: 46 " 39. 23. 07 " 39. 22. 7
Mean at noon Allow a little Curt 39. 22. 42

Sat Obs. 20 10

Course & Dist.	X Lat.	X Lo.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.
N 30 E 27	ob. / ac.	ac. / M.D. Chr. 1. 59	obs. / ac. 20. 50 N	made / in / Chr. 39. 22. 52	N/S pm / am
Depart. 13	21 of dec.	16 of dec.	Bar.	Ther.	Current abt. S.W. 10 - 12 Miles

1	W by W	3	2	NW
2		3	4	
3		3	4	W ½ S Pt. M. Sm. F. 5 G. Sails
4	NE ½ N	3	6	No Ground 55 f. Small Sea
5	NE	3	4	
6		3	4	
7	NE ½ E	3	6	Rd. No Gd 55 f.
8	W NW ½ W	3	6	" 52 "
9	NW by W	1	-	" 60 "
10	off West	-	4	" 65 "
11		-	6	" 60 "
12	W NW by W ½ W	-	6	More " 60 "
1		-	4	" 85 "
2	NE by E	-	6	" 90 "
3	E by N	-	6	" 80 "
4		-	6	" 60 "
5		-	4	The Gale came on and again Hove
6	N.	1	4	
7		1	4	No Ground 55 f.
8		1	2	
9		1	6	
10		2	2	At Days Sail E.N.E. Sm. F.
11	N by E	3	-	P. Sail Up Main Sail
12	N NE	3	2	No Gd. 70 f.
	Dist.	58	42	

Thursday 11th June 1801

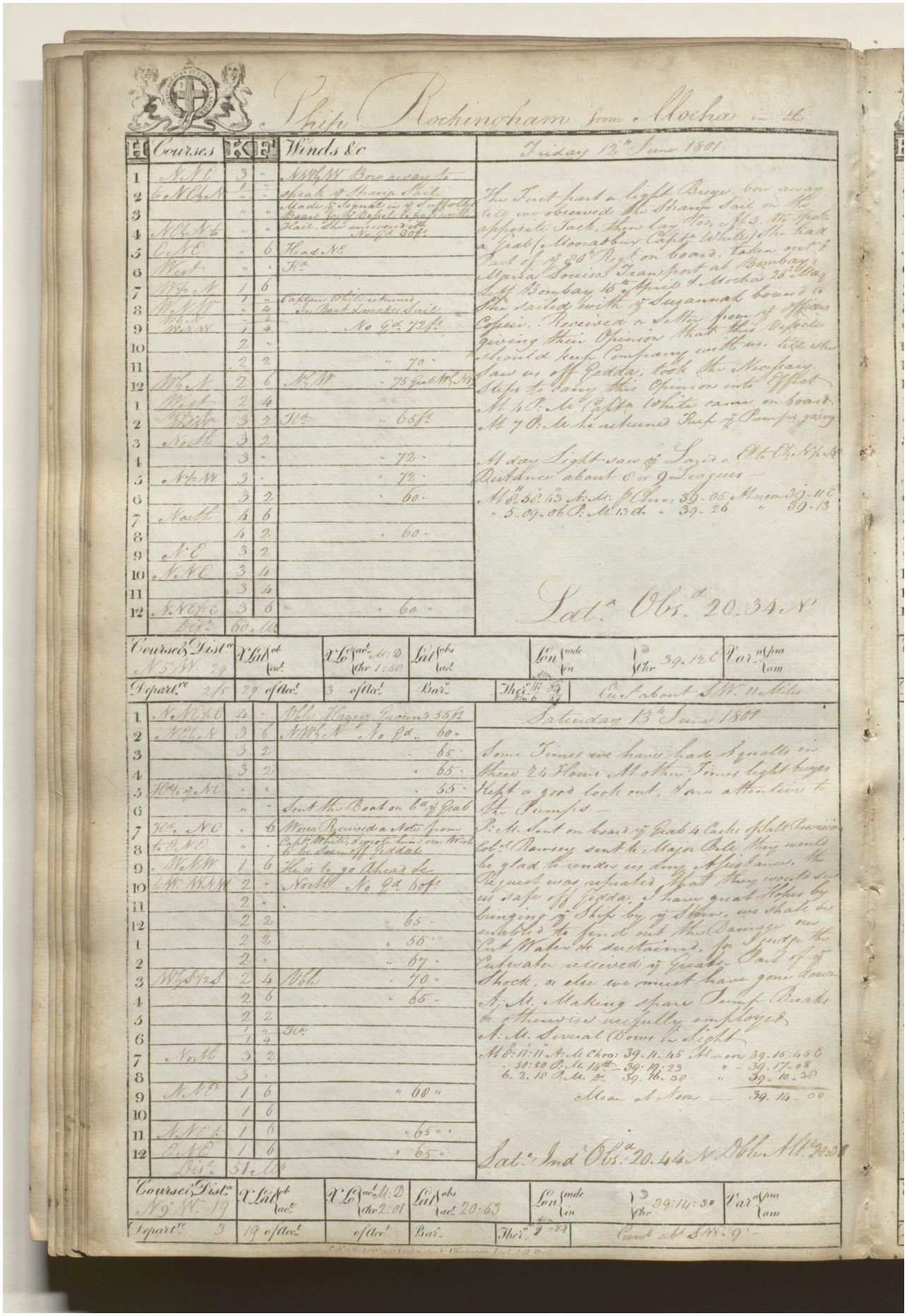
A Moderate Breze the first part, a little Squally Attend ye Pumps, Sound as usual, & Kept a Good Look out

At day Light saw a Ship in the SE Soon we exchanged Colours, She is turning to Windward, if it is my Intention to Speak her, & if possible get her to See us off Giddah, agreable to the Consultation, At ½ past 10 Sent Capt. Gallant Sails At 11 up Main Sail to wait for ye Stranger, At noon he bore about E.N.E.

M.D. fr. all: that is 8. 38. 35 Chro: 39. 20 Ek
" Noon 39. 22. 45

Grabs Lat: 20. 17 N Sat. Obs. 20. 13 N

Course & Dist.	X Lat.	X Lo.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.
N by E 12	ob. / ac.	ac. / M.D. Chr. 1. 55	obs. / ac.	made / in / Chr. 39. 22. 45	N/S pm / am
Depart. 4 E.	11 of dec.	4 of dec.	Bar.	Ther.	Current abt. S.W. 11. M.



Ship Rockingham from Mocha in Co.

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N N E	3	-	N N W Bore away to
2	E N E N	-	-	Steak & Sharp Sail
3		"	"	Made ye Signle in ye Suffolk
4		"	"	Bore to & Repeat to Ship in Co.
5	N E b N	"	"	Fair. She answers ye
6	E N E	"	6	No Qd 30 fm
7	East	"	"	Head N E
8	E b N	1	6	Fa
9	N E b E	1	"	Captain White returns
10	E N E	"	4	in Boat Jamaica Sail
11	E b S	-	4	No Qd 72 fm
12	E S E	1	4	
1	S E b E	2	"	
2	S E	2	2	" 70 "
3	S E b S	2	6	N N W " 75 Qd W N W
4	South	2	4	
5	S W b S	3	2	Fa " 65 fm
6	S S W	3	2	
7	S W	3	-	" 72 "
8	S W b W	3	-	" 72 "
9	W S W	3	2	" 60 "
10	West	4	6	
11	W N W	4	2	" 60 "
12	N W b W	3	2	
		3	4	
		3	4	
		3	6	" 60 "
	Dep.s	60	14	

Friday 12th June 1801

The First part a light Brize, bore away till we observed the Sharp Sail in the apparent Sack, then lay too, N 3. We spoke a Grab (Monabbers Captn White) who had taken out of a part of ye 80th Regt on board, taken out of Marza Louisa Transport at Bombay; left Bombay 16th April & Mocha 25 May. She sailed with ye Sugannah bound to Cossier. Received a Letter from ye Officers giving their Opinion that the Grab should keep Company with us, & she saw us off Jeddah, took the Necessary Steps to carry this Opinion into Effect. At 4 P. M. Capt.n White came on board. At 7 P. M. he returned. Kept ye Pumps going.

At day Light saw ye Land E b N & E N E Distance about 8 or 9 Leagues.

At 6h 58' 43" A. M. ☉'s Alt.e ☉ Obs.n 36° 05' Noon 39° 11'
" 5. 09. 06 P. M. 13 d. " 39. 26 " 39. 13

Sat.d Obs.d 20. 34. N

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de Lat.	X Lo.ge Dep.re M. D. Thr 1: 50	Lat.de Obs.d Lat.	Lon.ge Made / Fm / Thr 39. 12 E	Var.n from / am
N 5 W. 29					
Dep.t.re 2/5	29 of Alt.e	3 of Alt.e	Bar.r	Ther.r	Co. About S W. 11 Miles

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N N E b E	4	-	Wth Happy Faces 55 fm
2	N E b N	3	6	N W b N No Qd " 60 "
3		3	2	" 65 "
4		3	2	" 65 "
5	N E b E & N E	"	"	" 55 "
6		"	"	Sent the Boat on b.d of Grab
7	N E & N E	"	6	Moses Received a Note from
8	E b N E	"	"	Capt.n White, Signals him on Board
9	E N E	1	6	to be Come off Jeddah
10	E b N E	2	"	He is to go Ahead &c
11		2	"	North No Qd 60 fm
12		2	2	" 65 "
1		2	2	" 66 "
2		2	"	" 67 "
3	W b S	2	4	Wth " 70 "
4		2	6	" 65 "
5		2	2	
6		1	"	Fa
7	North	3	2	
8		3	-	
9	N N E	1	6	" 60 "
10		1	6	
11	N N E	1	6	" 65 "
12	E N E	1	6	" 65 "
	Dep.re	51	14	

Saturday 13th June 1801

Some Times we have had Squalls in these 24 Hours. At other Times light Airs. Kept a good look out, & are attentive to the Pumps.

P. M. Sent on board ye Grab 4 Casks of Salt Provision. Col.l Ramsay sent to Major Bell they would be glad to render us any Assistances. The Request was repeated that they would see us safe off Jeddah. I have great Hopes by bringing my Ship by ye Stern, we shall be enabled to find out the Damage our Cut Water & sustained, for I judge the Cutwater received a Greater Part of ye Shock, or else we must have gone down. A. M. Making Spare Pump Brakes & otherwise usefully employed. A. M. Several Boats in Sight.

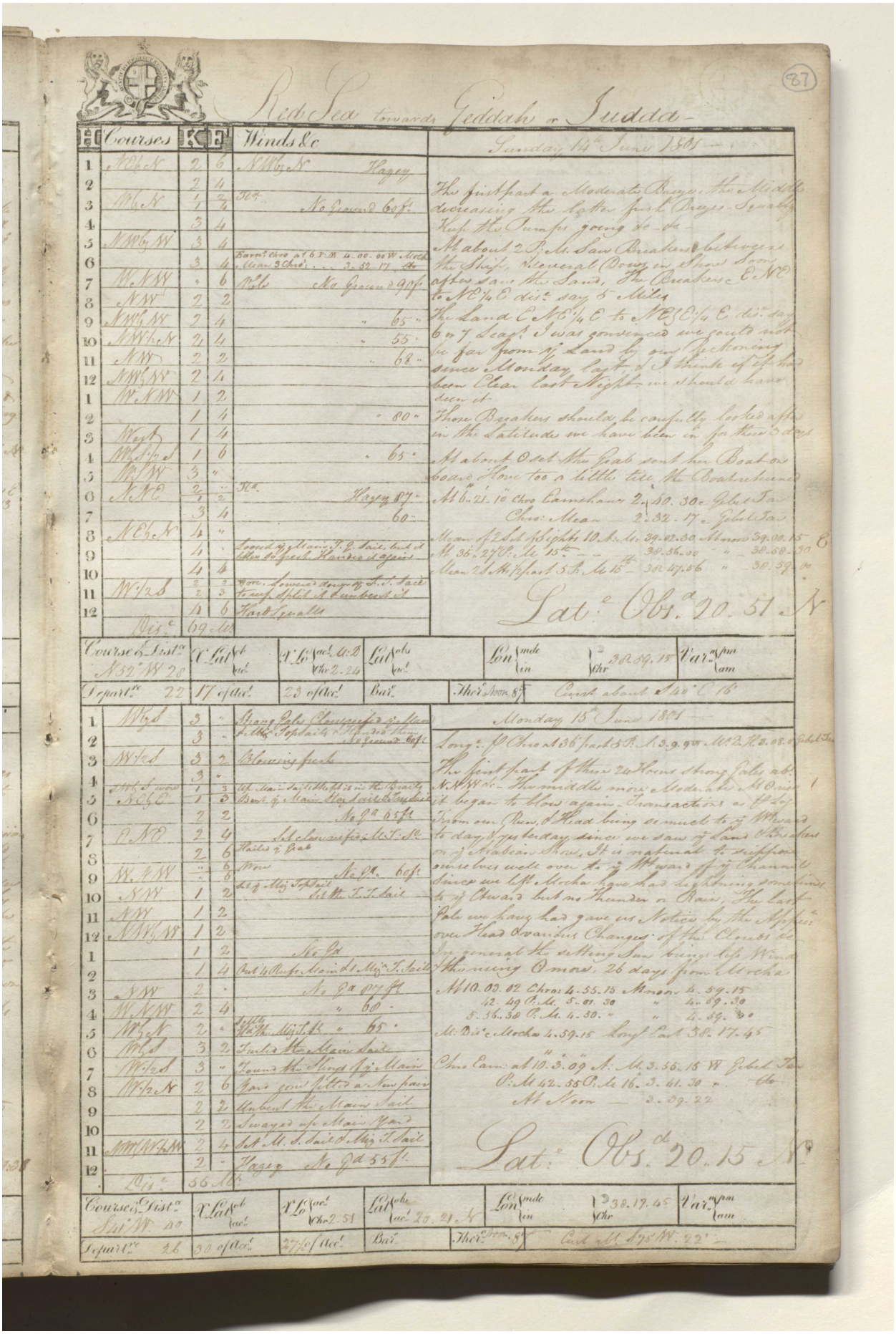
At 6h 11' 11" A. M. ☉'s Alt.e Chron: 39° 11' 45" Noon 39° 15' 45" C
" 30. 50 P. M. 14 h 39. 19. 23 " 39. 17. 08
6. 2. 10 P. M. D. 39. 46. 38 " 39. 16. 30
Mean Noon 39. 14. 00

Sat.d Ind.d Obs.d 20. 44 N Dobie Alt.e 30° 38'

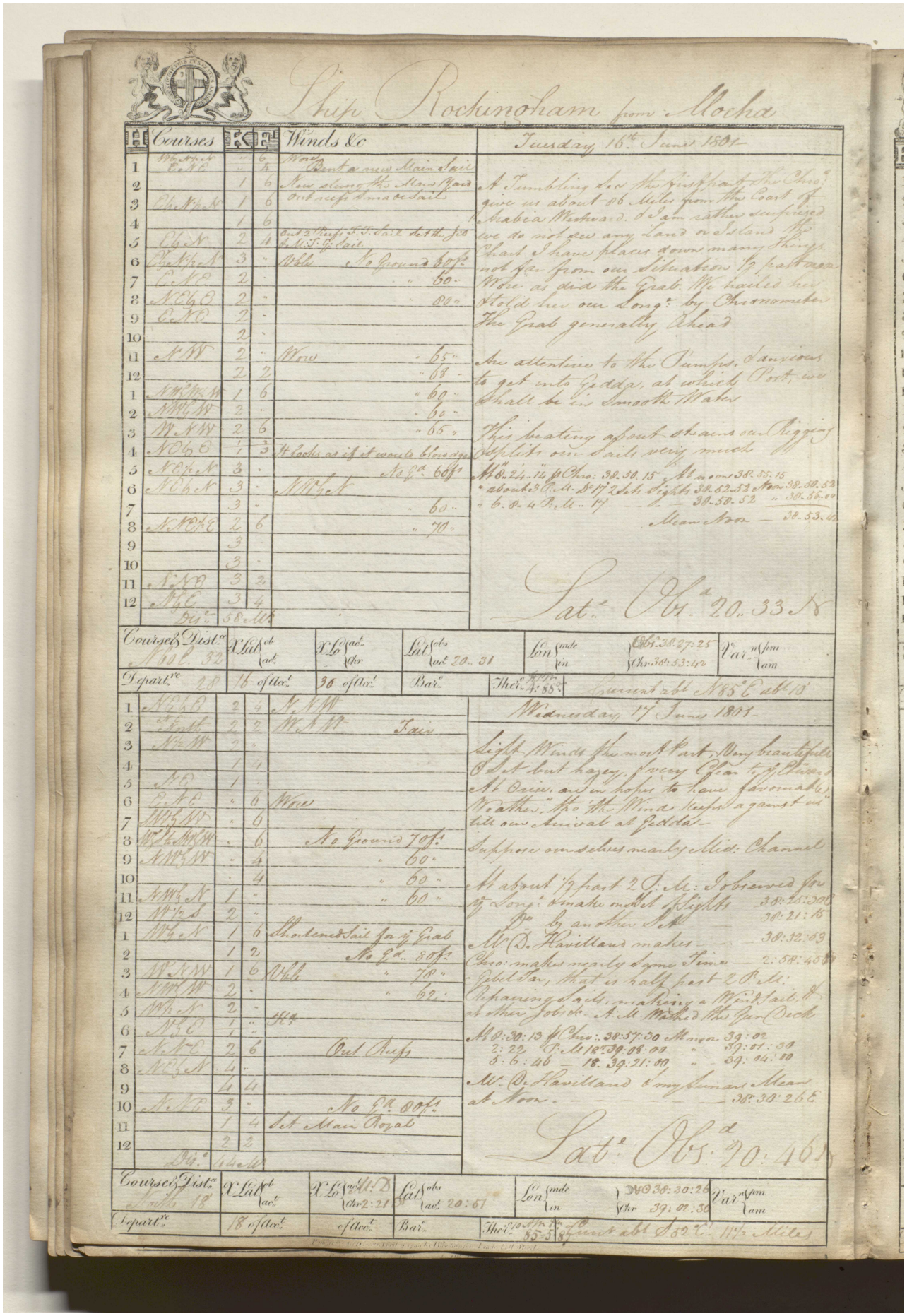
Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de Lat.	X Lo.ge Dep.re M. D. Thr 2: 01	Lat.de Obs.d Lat. 20: 63	Lon.ge Made / Fm / Thr 39: 14: 30	Var.n from / am
N 9 W. 19					
Dep.t.re 3	19 of Alt.e	of Alt.e	Bar.r	Ther.r	Cont. abt S W. 9'

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000ad

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



BRITISH LIBRARY



Ship Rockingham from Mocha

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	W½N½N	"	6	Wore
	E N E	"	4	Bent a new Main Sail
2		1	6	New slung the Main Yard
3	E½N½N	1	6	Out reefs & made Sail
4		1	6	
5	E½N	2	4	Out 2 Reefs F. T. Sail set the Jib & M. T. G. Sail
6	E½N½N	3	"	Vble No Ground 60 fs
7	E N E	2	"	" 60 "
8	N E½E	2	"	" 80 "
9	E N E	2	"	
10		2	"	
11	N W	2	"	Wore " 65 "
12		2	2	" 68 "
1	N W½W½W	1	6	" 60 "
2	N W½W	2	"	" 60 "
3	W N W	2	6	" 65 "
4	N E½E	1/1	3/3	It looks as if it would blow again
5	N E½N	3	"	No Gd. 60 fs
6	N E½N	3	"	N W½N
7		3	"	" 60 "
8	N N E½E	2	6	" 70 "
9		3	"	
10		3	"	
11	N N E	3	2	
12	N½E	3	4	
	Dis.e	58 M.s		

Tuesday 16th June 1801

A Tumbling Sea the first part The Chro.s give us about 86 Miles from the Coast of Arabia Westward. & I am rather surprised we do not see any Land or Island the Chart I have places down many Things not far from our Situation ½ past noon Wore as did the Grab. We hailed her & told her our Long.e by Chronometer The Grab generally Ahead

Are attentive to the Pumps, & anxious to get into Gedda, at which Port, we shall be in Smooth Water

This beating about strains our Rigging & splits our Sails very much

At 8.24..14 ⅌ Chro: 38.50.15 At noon 38.55.15
" about 3 P.M. D.o 17 2 Sets Sights 38.52.52 Noon 38.50.52
" 6.8.4 P.M. " 17 — — — 38.58.52 " 38.55.00
Mean Noon — 38.53.42

Lat.e Obs.d 20..33 N

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / chr	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde / in	Obs. 38.27:25 / Chr. 38:53:42	Var.n pm / am
N 60 E. 32			20..31			
Depart.re 28	16 of Acc.t	30 of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o 4 P.M. 85°	Current abt N 85° E abt 10	

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	N E½E	2	4	N N W
2	N E North	2	2	W N W Fair
3	N½W	2	"	
4		1	4	
5	N E	1	"	
6	E N E	"	6	Wore
7	W½W	"	6	
8	W½N W½W	"	6	No Ground 70 fs
9	N W½W	"	4	" 60 "
10		"	4	" 60 "
11	N W½N	1	"	" 60 "
12	W½S	2	"	
1	W½N	1	6	Shortened Sail for ye Grab
2		1	2	No Gd. 80 fs
3	W N W	1	6	Vble " 78 "
4	N W½W	2	"	" 62 "
5	W½N	2	"	
6	N½E	1/1	"	Hd.
7	N N E	2	6	Out Reefs
8	N E½N	4	"	
9		4	4	
10	N N E	3	"	No Gd. 80 fs
11		1	4	Set Main Royal
12		2	2	
	Dis.e	44 M.s		

Wednesday 17 June 1801

Sight Winds the most Part, Very beautifull & Set but hazey, & very Clear to ye Eteward At Orise, are in hopes to have favourable Weather, tho' the Wind keeps against us till our Arrival at Gedda

Suppose ourselves nearly Mid: Channel

At about ½ past 2 P.M: I observed for ye Long.e & make one Set of Sights 38:25:30 E
D.o by another Set 38:21:15
Mr. D. Havilland makes 38:32:53
Chro: makes nearly Same Time 2:58:45 E
Gebel Tar, that is half past 2 P.M: Repairing Sails, making a Wind Sail, & at other Jobs &c. A.M. Washed the Gun Deck

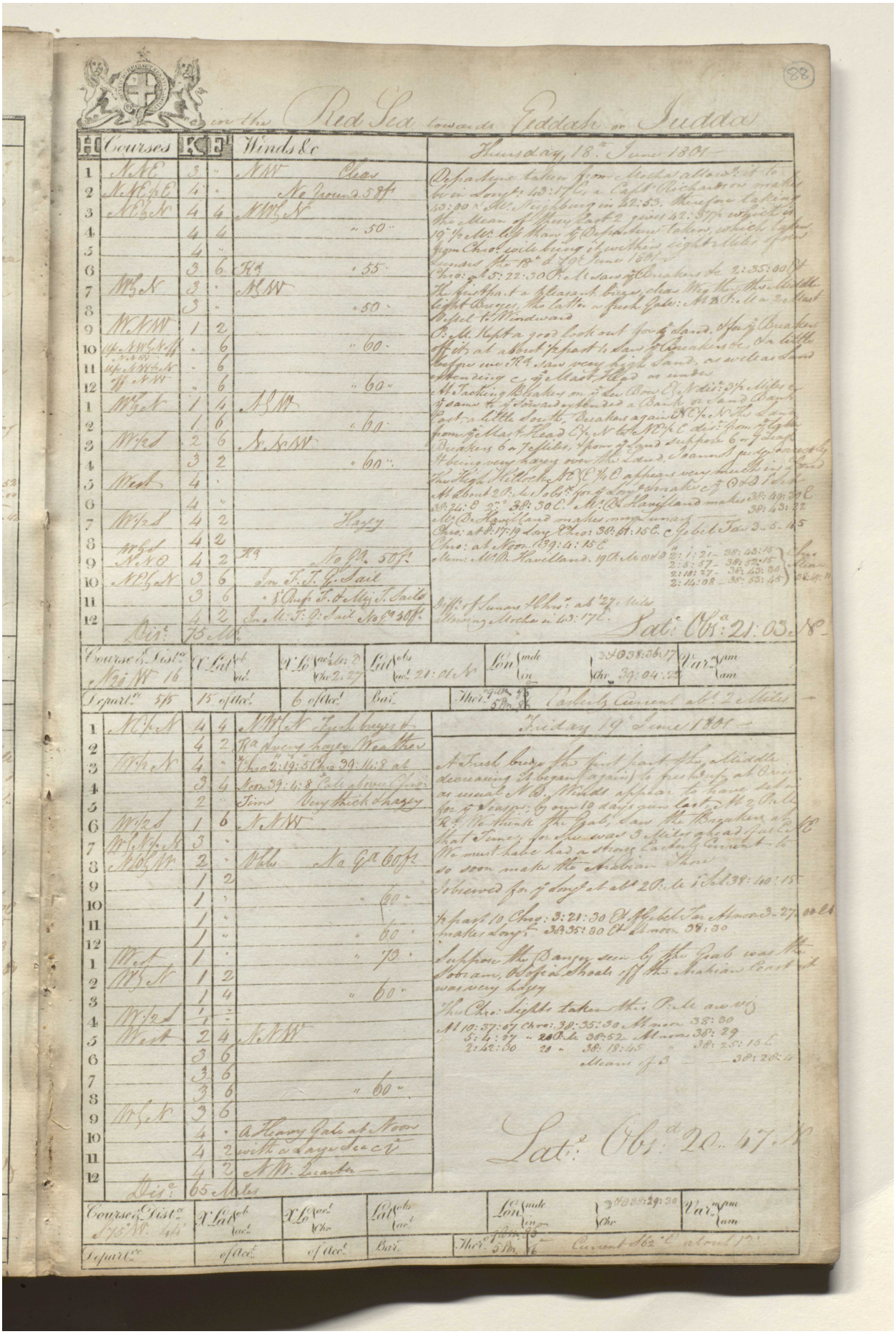
At 8:30:13 ⅌ Chro: 38:57:30 At noon 39:02
2:22 P.M. 18.r 39:08:00 " 39:01:30
5:6:46 — 18.r 39:21:00 " 39:04:00
Mr. D. Havilland & my Sunars Mean at Noon 38:30:26 E

Lat.e Obs.d 20:46 N

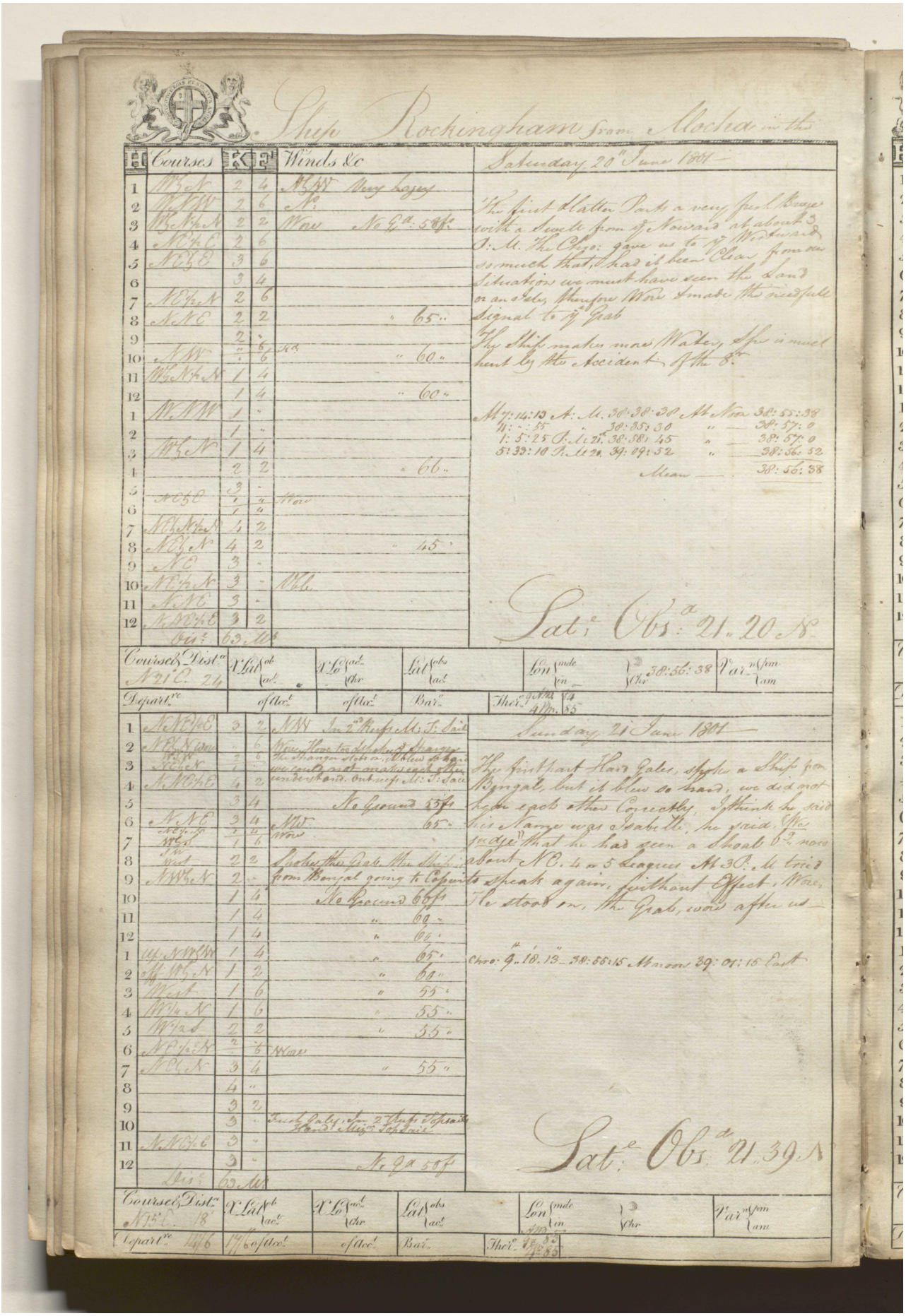
Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / chr	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde / in	Dr. 38:30:26 / Chr. 39:02:30	Var.n pm / am
North 18		M. D. 2:21	20:51			
Depart.re	18 of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o 10 A.M. 85 5/8	Current abt S 52° E 11½ Miles	

Published by Geo. Wm. Nicol & Son, Bookseller, Pall Mall, Street

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000b0



Ship Rockingham from Mocha in the

	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	WbN	2	4	NbW Hazy Lopez
2	WbW	2	6	N.
3	WbN½N	2	2	Wnw No Ga. 55ff.
4	NW½W	2	6	
5	NbE	3	6	
6		3	4	
7	NW½N	2	6	
8	NNE	2	2	" 65"
9		2	-	
10	NW	"	6	Wnw " 60"
11	WbN½N	1	4	
12		1	4	" 60"
1	WNW	1	-	
2		1	-	
3	WbN	1	4	
4		2	2	" 66"
5	NEbE	3	-	
6		1	4	Wnw
7	NEbN½N	4	2	
8	NEbN	4	2	" 45"
9	NE	3	-	
10	NE½N	3	-	Vble
11	NNE	3	-	
12	NNE½E	3	2	
	Dis:	63	Mls	

Saturday 20th June 1801

The first & latter Parts a very fresh Brize with a Swell from the Northward at about 3 P.M. The Obsv: gave us to the Westward so much that, had it been Clear from the Situation we must have seen the Land or an Isle, therefore Work & make the needful Signal to the Gab

The Ship makes more Water, She is much hurt by the Accident of the 8th

M. 7: 14: 15 A. M. 38: 38: 30 M. Alt. 38: 55: 38
11: " : 55 " 38: 35: 30 " 38: 57: 0
1: 5: 25 P. M. 21. 38: 58: 45 " 38: 57: 0
5: 33: 10 P. M. 21. 39: 09: 52 " 38: 56: 32
Mean 38: 56: 38

Sat: Obsv: 21. 20 S.

Course & Distce	X Lat ob	X Lo ac	Lat obs	Lon mde	Var n
N21E 24					
Departre	of Acct	of Acct	Bar	Ther	

1	NEbE	3	2	NW Ins 2 Casks & Sails
2	NEbN½N	-	6	Wnw Hove to & Sent a Boat & Stranger
3	NE½N	1	-	the Stranger Stood on, Makes us Signs
4	NNEbE	4	2	we could not make each other Understand. Out with Sail
5		3	4	No Ground 55ff
6	NNE	3	4	NNW 65.
7		1	6	Wnw
8	West	2	2	Reaches the Gab. Men Muster
9	NWbN	2	-	from Bengal going to Coperis
10		1	4	No Ground 66ff
11		1	4	" 69 "
12		1	4	" 64 "
1	NNWbW	1	4	" 65 "
2	WNW½N	1	2	" 60 "
3	West	1	6	" 55 "
4	WbN	1	6	" 55 "
5	WbS	2	2	" 55 "
6	NW½N	-	6	Wnw
7	NWbN	3	4	" 55 "
8		4	"	
9		3	2	
10		3	-	Fresh Gales & Squalls Ins 2 Casks & Sails Mus: Stopt Leak
11	NNW½W	3	-	
12		3	-	No Ga 50ff
	Dis:	63	Mls	

Sunday 21 June 1801

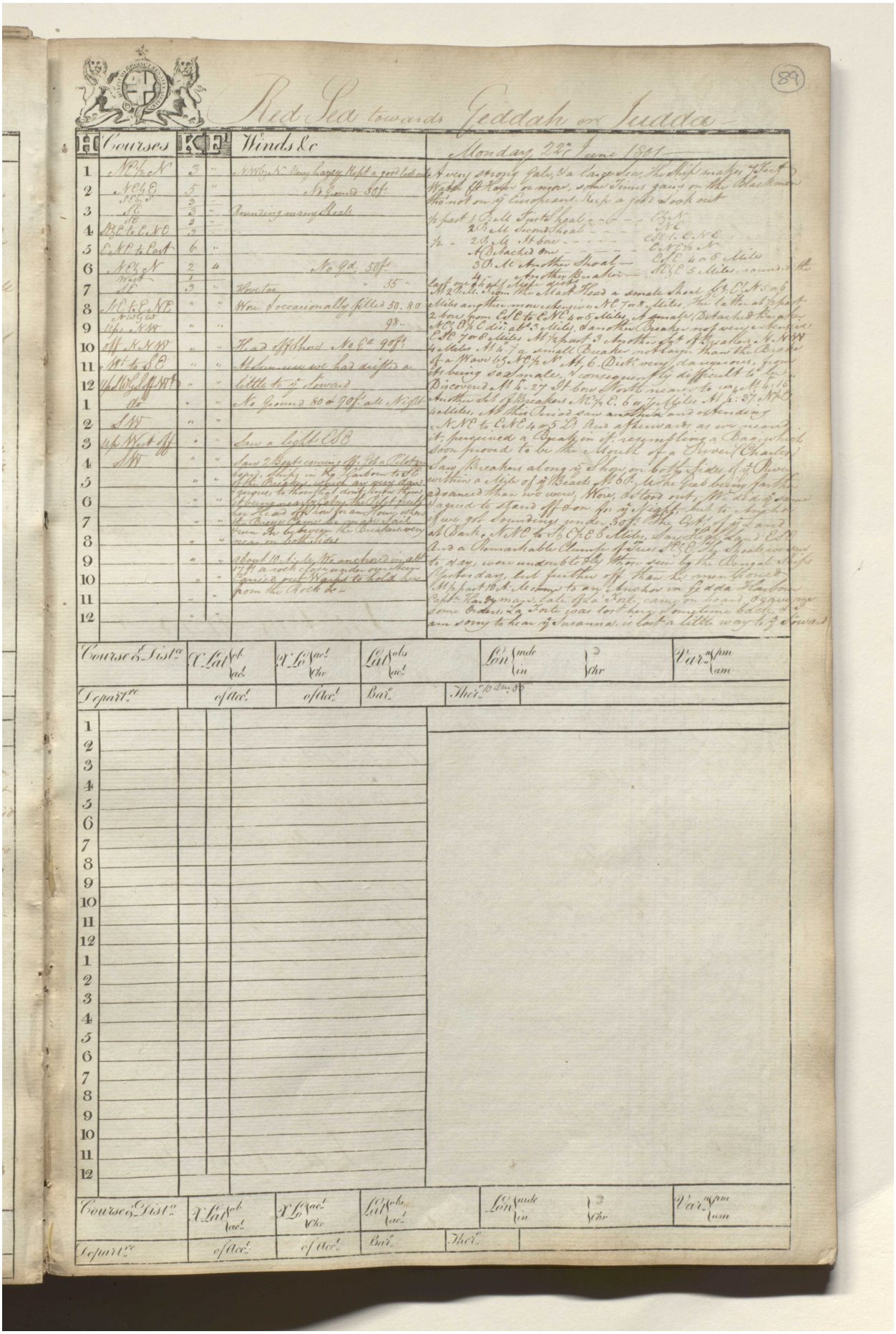
The first part Fresh Gales, Spoke a Ship from Bengal, but it blew so hard, we did not hear each other Correctly, I think he said his Name was Isabella, he said, We judge that he has seen a Shoal 6 or 7 Miles about NW. 4 or 5 Leagues At 3 P. M. tried to speak again, without Effect, Wore, He stood on, the Gab, was after us

Chro: 9" 10. 13" 38: 55: 15 M. Noon 39: 01: 15 East

Sat: Obsv: 21. 39 S.

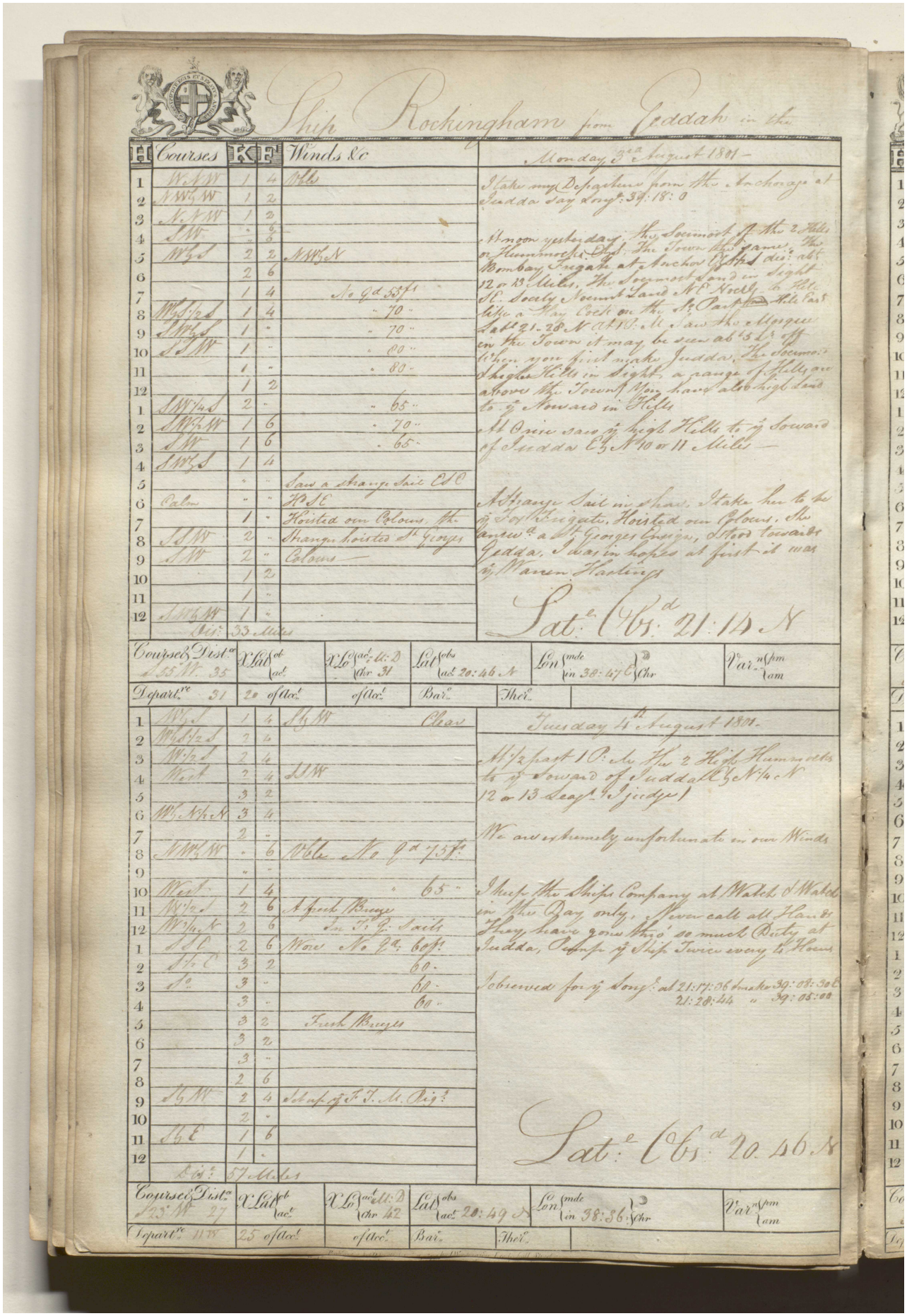
Course & Distce	X Lat ob	X Lo ac	Lat obs	Lon mde	Var n
N15E 18					
Departre 17.6	17.6 of Acct	of Acct	Bar	Ther	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



BRITISH LIBRARY

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000b2



Ship Rockingham from Jeddah in the

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	W N W	1	4	Vble
2	N W ½ W	1	2	
3	N N W	1	2	
4	S W	"	6	
5	W ½ S	2	2	N W ½ N
6		2	6	
7		1	4	No Qd 55 fs
8	W ½ S ½ S	1	4	" 70 "
9	S W ½ S	1	"	" 70 "
10	S S W	1	"	" 80 "
11		1	"	" 80 "
12		1	2	
1	S W ¼ S	2	"	" 65 "
2	S W ½ W	1	6	" 70 "
3	S W	1	6	" 65 "
4	S W ½ S	1	4	
5		"	"	Saw a strange Sail E S E
6	Calm	"	"	H S E
7		1	"	Hoisted our Colours, the
8	S S W	2	"	Stranger hoisted St Georges
9	S W	2	"	Colours
10		1	2	
11		1	"	
12	S W ½ W	1	"	
	Dis:	33 Miles		

Monday 3rd August 1801 –

I take my Departure from the Anchorage at Judda say Longt: 39: 18: 0

At noon yesterday, the Soermost of the 2 Hills or Hummocks E ½ S, the Town the same, the Bombay Frigate at Anchor E ½ S ½ S dis: abt 12 or 13 Miles, the Soermost Land in Sight S E. Soerly Noermt Land N E Noerly a Hill like a Hay Cock on the Sr Part and Hill East Latd 21-28 N At 1 P: M Saw the Mosque in the Town it may be seen abt 5 Lr off When you first make Judda, The Soermost & higher Hills in Sight, a range of Hills are above the Town, You have also high Land to ye Noward in Hills

At Orise saw ye high Hills to ye Soward of Judda E ½ N 10 or 11 Miles –

A Strange Sail in Shore, I take her to be ye Fox Frigate, Hoisted our Colours, She answd a St Georges Ensign, & Stood towards Jedda, I was in hopes at first it was ye Warren Hastings

Latd Obsd 21: 14 N

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / act	X Lo act M: D / Chr 31	Lat obs / act 20: 46 N	Lon mde / in 38: 47 E / Chr	Varn pm / am
S 55 W 35					
Departre 31	20 of Acct	of Acct	Baro	Thero	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	W ½ S	1	4	S ½ W Clear
2	W ½ S ½ S	2	4	
3	W ½ S	2	4	
4	West	2	4	S S W
5		3	2	
6	W ½ N ½ N	3	4	
7		2	"	
8	N W ½ W	"	6	Vble No Qd 75 fs
9		"	"	
10	West	1	4	" 65 "
11	W ½ S	2	6	A fresh Breeze
12	W ¼ N	2	6	In T: G: Sails
1	S S E	2	6	Wore No Qd 60 fs
2	S ½ E	3	2	60 "
3	So	3	"	60 "
4		3	"	60 "
5		3	2	Fresh Breezes
6		3	2	
7		3	"	
8		2	6	
9	S ½ W	2	4	Set up ye F. T. M. Rigs
10		2	"	
11	S ½ E	1	6	
12		1	"	
	Dis:	57 Miles		

Tuesday 4th August 1801 –

At ½ past 1 P: M The 2 High Hummocks to ye Soward of Judda E ½ N ¼ N 12 or 13 Leagt (I judge)

We are extremely unfortunate in our Winds

I keep the Ships Company at Watch & Watch in the Day only, Never call all Hands They have gone thro' so much Duty at Judda, Pump ye Ship Twice every 4 Hours

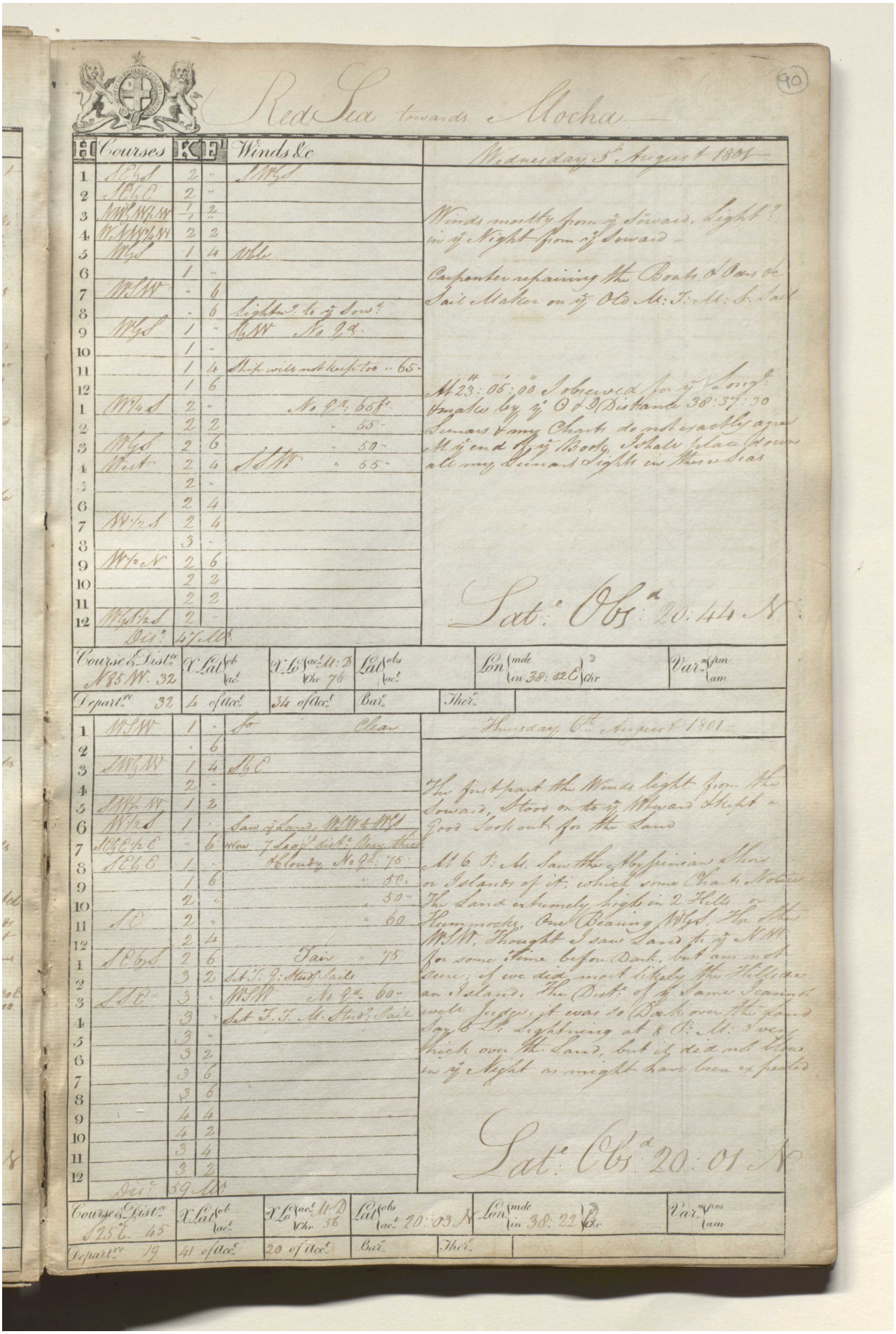
I observed for ye Longt at 21: 17: 36 & make 39: 08: 30 E
21: 28: 44 " 39: 05: 00

Latd Obsd 20. 46 N

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / act	X Lo act M: D / Chr 42	Lat obs / act 20: 49 N	Lon mde / in 38: 36 / Chr	Varn pm / am
S 23 W 27					
Departre 11 W	25 of Acct	of Acct	Baro	Thero	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000b3



(90)

Red Sea towards Mocha

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	SEbS	2	"	SWbS
2	SEbE	2	"	
3	NWbW½W	1	2	
4	WNW¾W	2	2	
5	WbS	1	4	Vble
6		1	"	
7	WSW	"	6	
8		"	6	Lightn.g to y Sow.d
9	WbS	1	"	SbW No Q.d
10		1	"	
11		1	4	Ship will not keep too " 65
12		1	6	
1	W¼S	2	"	No Q.d 65 ft
2		2	2	" 55
3	WbS	2	6	" 50
4	West	2	4	SSW " 55
5		2	"	
6		2	4	
7	W½S	2	4	
8		3	"	
9	W½N	2	6	
10		2	2	
11		2	2	
12	WbS½S	2	"	
	Dis.e	47 Mls		

Wednesday 5th August 1801

Winds mostly from y Soward, Light.g in y Night from y Soward –

Carpenter repairing the Boats & Oars &c Sail Maker on y Old M: T: M: S: Sail

At 23h 05' 00" I observed for y Long.d & make by y ☉ & ☽ Distance 38: 37: 30 Lunars & my Charts do not exactly agree At y end of y Book, I shall place down all my Lunars Sights in these Seas

Lat.e Obs.d 20: 44 N

Course & Dist.e	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t M: D / Chr 76	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde / in 38: 02 E / Chr	Var.n pm / am
N 85 W. 32					
Depart.re 32	4 of Acc.t	34 of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	WSW	1	"	So Clear
2		"	6	
3	SWbW	1	4	SbE
4		2	"	
5	SW½W	1	2	
6	W½S	1	"	Saw y Land WSW & WbS
7	SEbE½E	"	6	Now 7 Leag.s dist.e Very thick
8	SEbE	1	"	& Cloudy No Q.d 75
9		1	6	" 50
10		2	"	" 50
11	SE	2	"	" 60
12		2	4	
1	SEbS	2	6	Fair " 75
2		3	2	Set T: G: Stud.g Sails
3	SSE	3	"	WSW No Q.d 60
4		3	"	Set F. T. M. Stud.g Sail
5		3	"	
6		3	2	
7		3	6	
8		3	6	
9		4	4	
10		4	2	
11		3	4	
12		3	2	
	Dis.e	59 Mls		

Thursday 6th August 1801

The first part the Winds light from the Soward, Stood on to y Wtward & kept a Good Look out for the Land

At 6 P: M. Saw the Abyssinian Shore or Islands of it, which some Charts Notice The Land extremely high in 2 Hills or Hummocks, One Bearing WbS, The other WSW, Thought I saw Land to y NW for some time before Dark, but am not sure; if we did most likely the Hills are an Island, The Dist.e of y Same I cannot well Judge, it was so Dark over the Land Say 5 L.s Lightning at 8 P: M: Very thick over the Land, but it did not blow in y Night as might have been expected

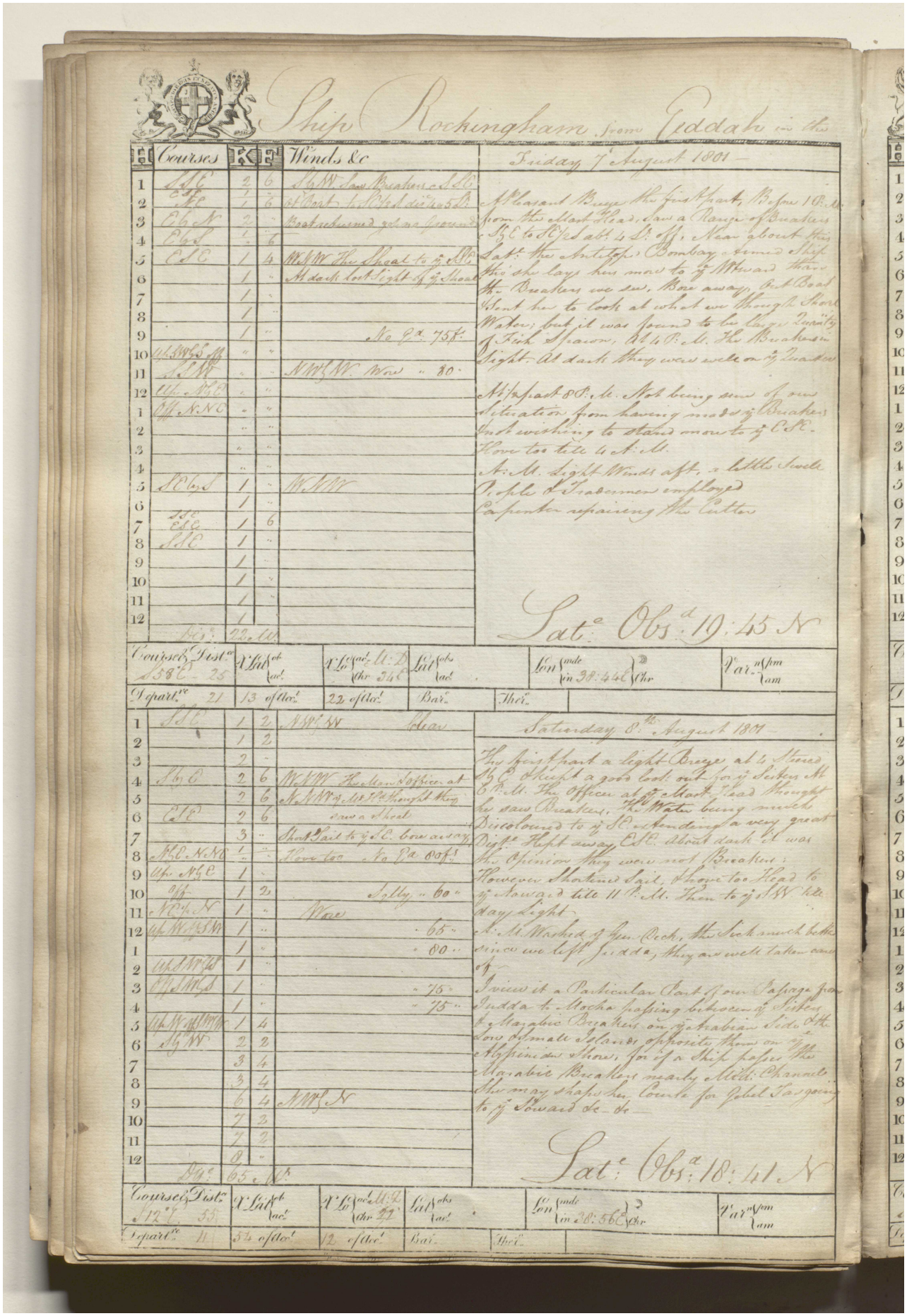
Lat.e Obs.d 20: 01 N

Course & Dist.e	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t M: D / Chr 56	Lat obs / ac.t 20: 03 N	Lon mde / in 38: 22 / Chr	Var.n pm / am
S 25 E. 45					
Depart.re 19	41 of Acc.t	20 of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000b4

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from Jiddah in the

	Courses			Winds &c
1	SSE	2	6	SbW Saw Breakers SSE
2	ESE	1	6	at Dark hauld dirs 5 L
3	E b N	2	-	Boat returned got no Ground
4	E b S	1	6	
5	ESE	1	4	WbW The Shoal to ye NNW
6		1	-	At dark lost Sight of ye Shoal
7		1	-	
8		1	-	
9		1	-	NE by E 75
10	Up SWbS	-	-	
11	SSW	-	-	NWbW Wore 80
12	Up NbE	-	-	
1	Off NNE	-	-	
2		-	-	
3		-	-	
4		-	-	
5	SEbS	1	-	WSW
6		1	-	
7	ESE	1	6	
8	ESE	1	-	
9		1	-	
10		1	-	
11		1	-	
12		1		
	Brot to	22	10	

Friday 7th August 1801

Pleasant Breze the first Part, Before 10 A.M. from the Mast Head, saw a Range of Breakers SbE to NbW abt 4 L. off. Near about this Lat: the Antelope Bombay Armed Ship this she lays her now to ye Wtward of the Breakers we saw, Bore away, Sent a Boat to look at what we thought Shoal Water; but it was found to be large Quality of Fish Spawn, At 4 P.M. the Breakers in Sight. At dark they were well on ye Quarter

At 8 past 8 P.M. Not being sure of our Situation from having made ye Breakers but wishing to stand more to ye ESE. Hove too till 4 A.M.

A.M. Light Winds aft, a little Swell People & Tradesmen employed Carpenter repairing the Cutter

Sat: Obs: 19: 45 N

Course & Dist:	X Lat:	X Lo:	Lat: obs	Lon:	Var:
S 58 E 25					
Depart: 21	13 off	22 off	Bar:	Ther:	

1	SSE	1	2	NbE by N Clear
2		1	2	
3		2	-	
4	S by E	2	6	WbW The Lieut & Officer at
5		2	6	N NW by W Mast Head thought they
6	ESE	2	6	saw a Shoal
7		3	-	Shot Sail to ye E. bow anchor
8	NbE NNE	1	-	Hove too Sea Boat
9	Up NbE	1	-	
10	W	1	2	Salley 60
11	NbW N	1	-	Wore
12	Up WbS SW	1	-	65
1		1	-	80
2	Up SW by S	1	-	
3	Off SW by S	1	-	75
4		1	-	75
5	Up W by S WbW	1	4	
6	S by W	2	2	
7		3	4	
8		3	4	
9		6	4	NW by N
10		7	2	
11		7	2	
12		8	-	
	Brot to	65	N	

Saturday 8th August 1801

The first Part a light Breze at 4 Steered SbE & thought a good look out for ye Seiken At 8 P.M. the Officer at the Mast Head thought he saw Breakers. The Water being much Discoloured to ye N & extending a very great Diste Hight away ESE about dark it was the Opinion they were not Breakers: However Shaken Sail, & hove too Head to ye Southward till 11 P.M. Then to ye SW till day Light

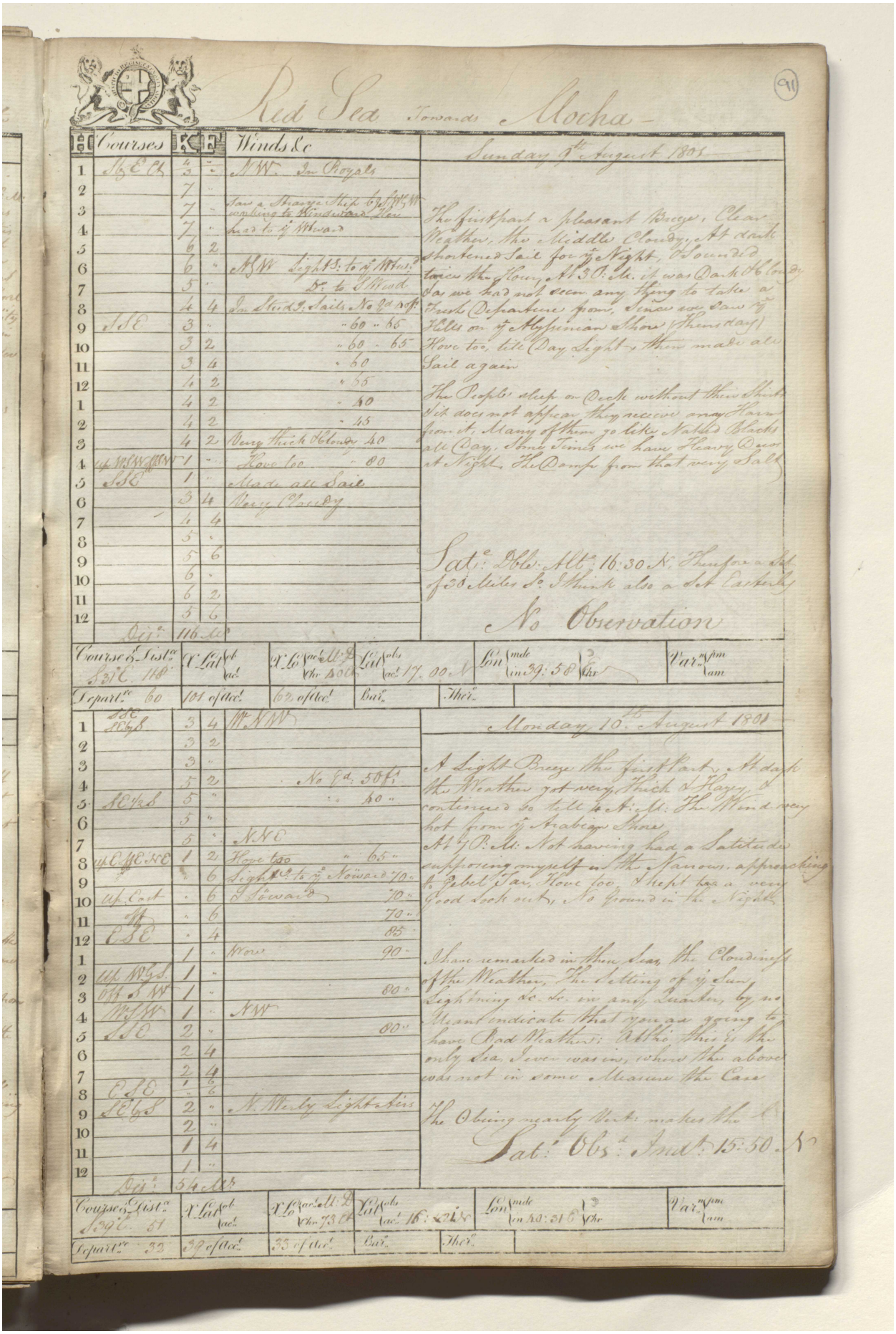
A.M. Washed & Scrubed the Deck, the Sick much better since we left Jidda, they are well taken care of

I view it a Particular Part of our Passage from Jidda to Mocha passing between ye Seiken & ye Marabie Breakers on ye Arabian Side of the Low & small Islands opposite them on ye Abyssinian Shore, for if a Ship passes the Marabie Breakers nearly Mid Channel the may shape her Course for Jebal Tarsgong to ye Southward &c &c

Sat: Obs: 18: 41 N

Course & Dist:	X Lat:	X Lo:	Lat: obs	Lon:	Var:
N 12 W 55					
Depart: 11	54 off	12 off	Bar:	Ther:	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Red Sea Towards Mocha

91

	Courses			Winds &c
1	N by E ½ E	4	3	NNW In Royals
2		7	"	
3		7	"	Saw a Shanye Steer to y NW & NW standing to Windward Shew
4		7	"	head to y Wward
5		6	2	
6		6	"	NNW Light Ds: to y Mizn Tops
7		5	"	Ds: to S Wind
8		4	4	In Stud Sails No 2 up
9	NE	3	"	" 60 " 65
10		3	2	" 60 " 65
11		3	4	" 60
12		4	2	" 55
1		4	2	" 50
2		4	2	" 45
3		4	2	Very thick & Cloudy 40
4	up NW & NNW	1	"	Hove too " 80
5	SSE	1	"	Made all Sail
6		3	4	Very Cloudy
7		4	4	
8		5	"	
9		5	6	
10		6	"	
11		6	2	
12		5	6	
	Dij.s	116	Miles	

Sunday 9th August 1801

The first part a pleasant Brize, Clear Weather, the Middle Cloudy, At dark shortened Sail for y Night, Sounded twice the Hour, At 8 P. M. it was Dark & Cloudy so we had not seen any thing to take a Fresh Departure from, Since we saw y Hills on y Abyssinian Shore (Thursday) Hove too, till Day Light, then made all Sail again

The People sleep on Deck without their Shirts Yet does not appear they receive any Harm from it. Many of them go like Natives Blacks all Day, Some Times we have Heavy Dews at Night. The Damps from that very Salt

Sat.e Obs.d Alt.e 16.30 N. Thus far a Set of 30 Miles S.e I think also a Set Easterly

No Observation

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.d	X Lo.g	Lat.d	Lon.g	Var.n
S 31 E 110	N.ly 94 Miles	S.ly 58 Miles	17.00 N	in 39.58	
Depart.re 60	101 of Dist.ce	62 of Dist.ce	Bar.s	Ther.s	

	Courses			Winds &c
1	SSE SE by S	3	4	W NW
2		3	2	
3		3	"	
4		5	2	No Ca: 50 Fms
5	SE by S	5	"	" 50 "
6		5	"	
7		5	"	NNE
8	up E by NE	1	2	Hove too " 65 "
9		"	6	Light Airs to y Nward 70
10	up East	"	6	" Steward 70 "
11		"	6	" 70 "
12	ESE	"	4	" 85 "
1		1	"	Wore 90 "
2	up W by S	1	"	
3	off S W	1	"	" 80 "
4	W by W	1	"	NW
5	SSE	2	"	" 80 "
6		2	4	
7		2	4	
8	ESE	"	6	
9	SE by S	2	"	N. Merby Light Airs
10		2	"	
11		1	4	
12		1	"	
	Dij.s	54	Miles	

Monday 10th August 1801

A Light Brize the first Part, At dark the Weather got very Thick & Hazy, & continued so till 4 A. M. The Wind very hot from y Arabian Shore

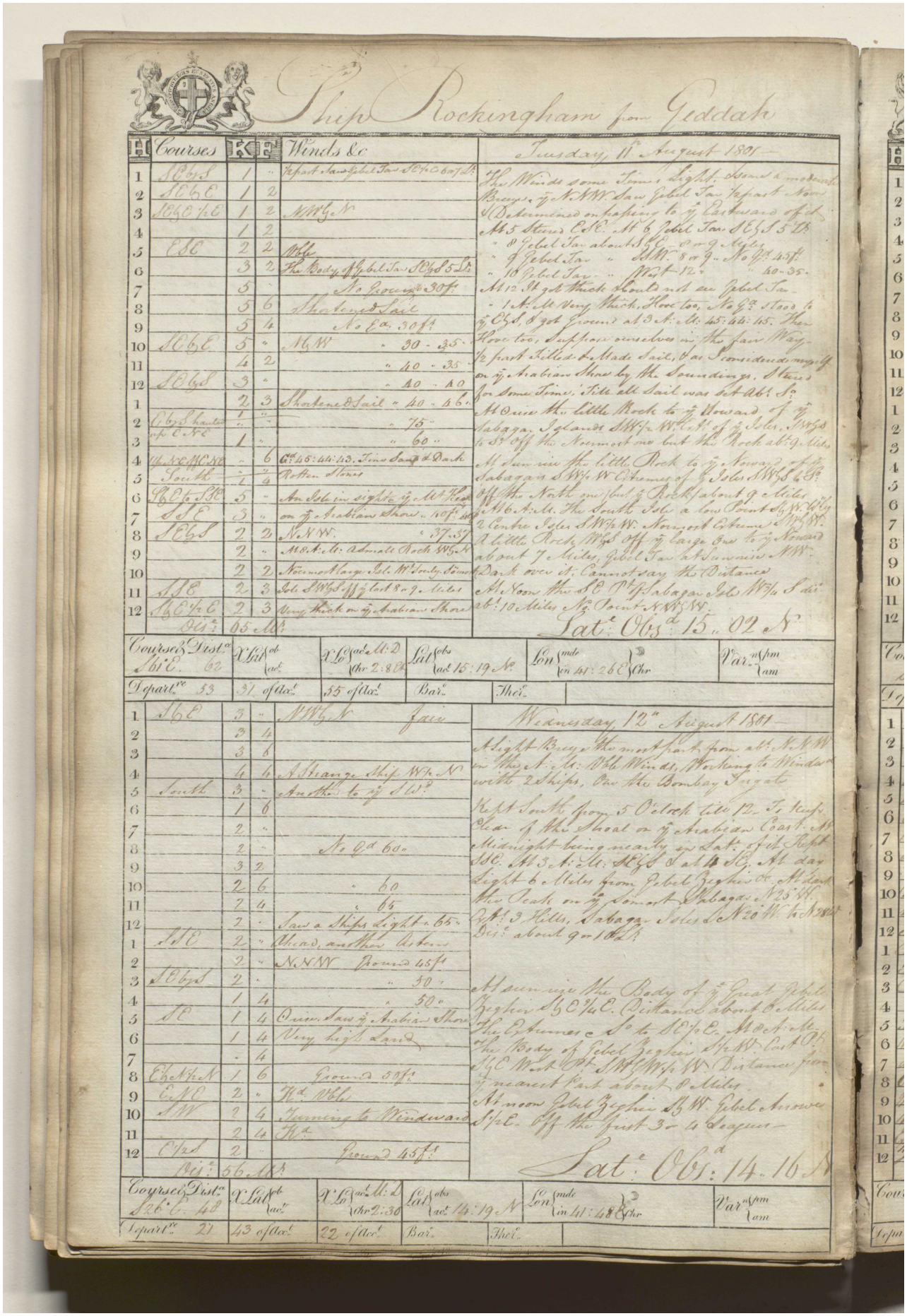
At 7 P. M. Not having had a Satitude & supposing myself in the Narrows, approaching to Babel Tar, Hove too, Kept a very good Look out, No Ground in the Night

I have remarked in this Sea, the Condition of the Weather, The Setting of y Sun Lightning &c. &c. in any Quarter, by no Means indicate that you are going to have Bad Weather: Altho' this is the only Sea I ever was in, where the above was not in some Measure the Case

The Obsn nearly Corr.t makes the

Sat.d Obs.d Ind.e 15.50 N

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.d	X Lo.g	Lat.d	Lon.g	Var.n
S 39 E 51	S.ly 39 Miles	E.ly 32 Miles	16.21	in 40.31	
Depart.re 32	39 of Dist.ce	32 of Dist.ce	Bar.s	Ther.s	



Ship Rockingham from Geddah

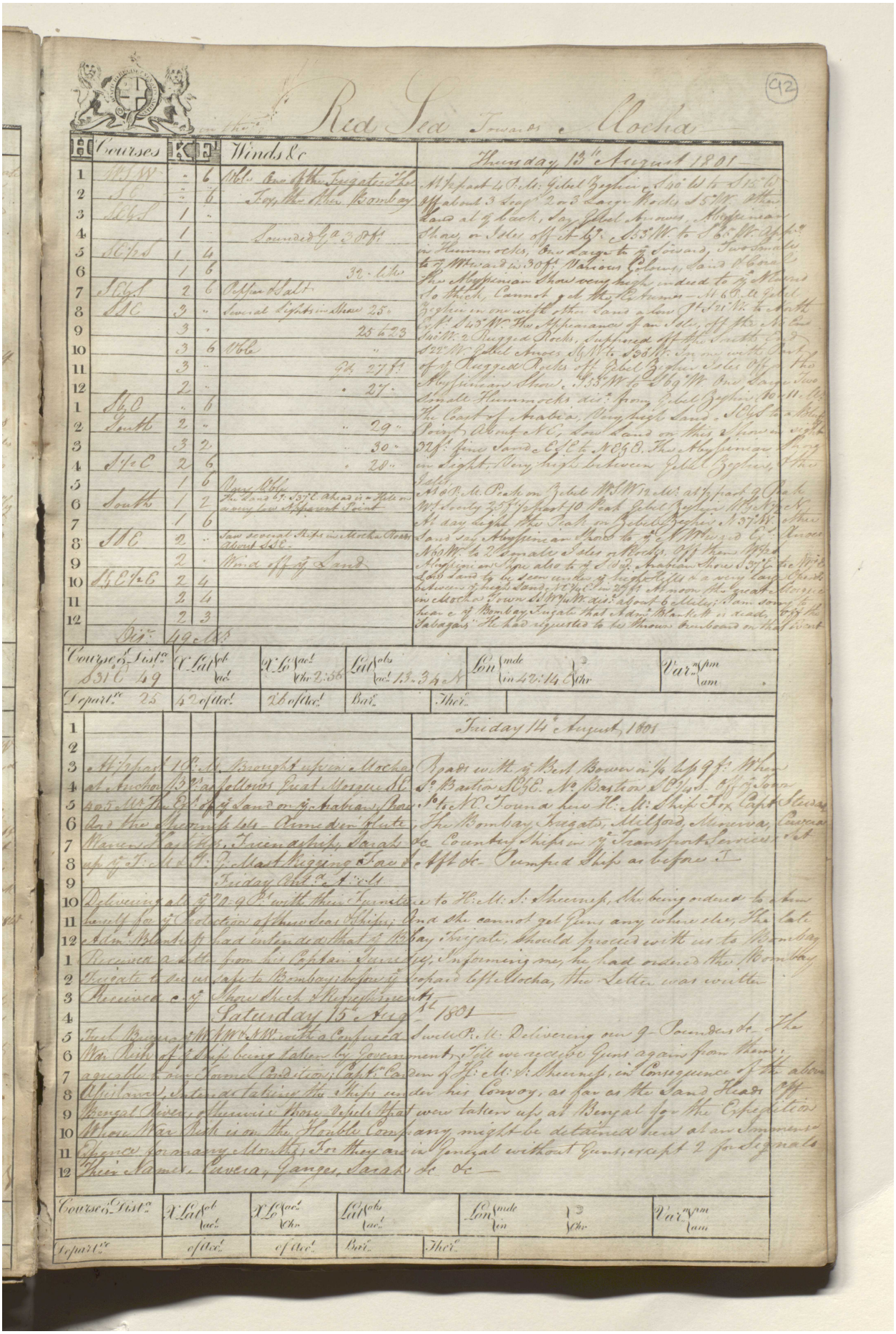
Tuesday, 11th August 1801

Wednesday 12th August 1801

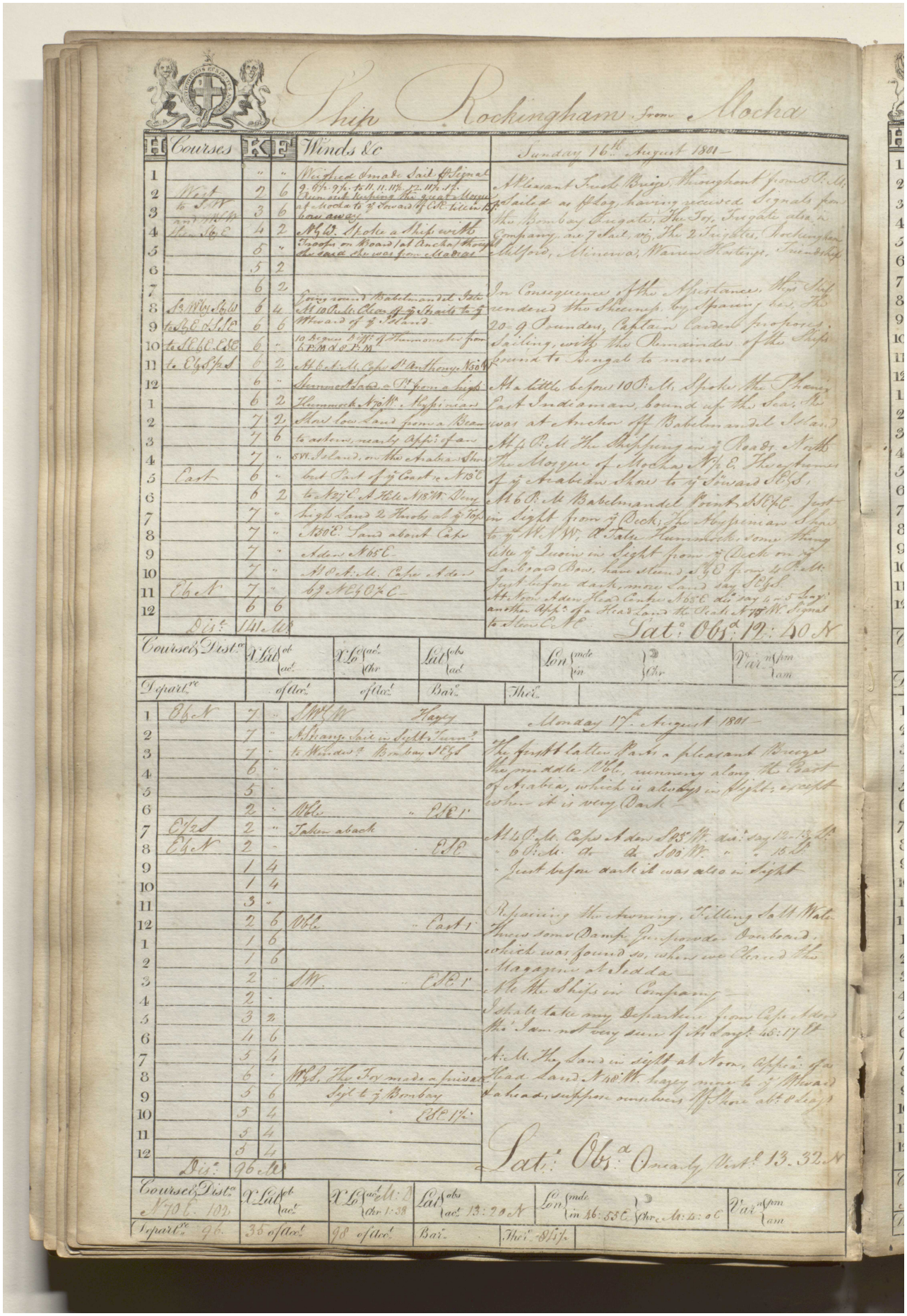
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000b7

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



BRITISH LIBRARY



Ship Rockingham from Mocha

	Courses			Winds &c
1		"	"	Weighed & made Sail & Signal
2	West	2	6	9 Fir. 9 Fir. to 11. 11. 11 Fir. 12. 11 Fir. 1.
3	to S.W	3	6	Run out keeping the great Mosque
4	and W.b.S	4	2	at Mocha to the Eastward of the Fort
5	then S.b.E	5	"	how away
6		5	2	
7		6	2	
8	S.W.by S.½W	6	4	Spoke a Ship with Troops on Board bound from Mocha
9	to S.b.E & S.b.E	6	6	Steward of the Island
10	to S.E.b.E. E.S.E	6	"	10 Began to Veer the Thermometer from 6 P.M. to 8 P.M.
11	to E.b.S. & S	6	2	At 6 P.M. Cape St Anthony N.50 W
12		6	"	Hummocks Land a Point from a high
1		6	2	Hummock N.½W. Appearance
2		7	2	Shoal low Land from a Beam
3		7	6	to astern, nearly Appearance
4		7	"	S.W. Island, on the Arabian Shore
5	East	6	"	East Part of the Coast N.E.
6		6	2	to N.b.E. A Hill N.W. Steer
7		7	"	high Land 2 Knobs at the Top
8		7	"	N.50 E. Land about Cape
9		7	"	Adam N.65 E.
10		7	"	N.60 E. M. Cape Adam
11	E.b.N	7	"	6 Leagues E.b.S.
12		6	6	
	Dis:	141	Mls	

Sunday 16th August 1801

At Pleasant Fresh Breeze throughout from S.E. M. sailed as p Log, having received Signals from the Bombay Frigate, The Fox Frigate also in Company, are 7 Sail, viz, The 2 Frigates, Rockingham & Fox, Minerva, Warren Hastings, Friendship

In Consequence of the Appearance, Was Shot rendered the Steering by Spaning her. The 20-9 Pounders, Captain Carden proposes Sailing with the Remainder of the Ships bound to Bengal to morrow

At a little before 10 P.M. Spoke the Phenix East Indiaman, bound up the Sea. She was at Anchor off Babelmandel Island

At 8 P.M. The Shipping in the Road North The Mosque of Mocha N.½E. The extremes of the Arabian Shore to the Southward S.b.E.

At 6 P.M. Babelmandel Point S.50 E. Just in Sight from the Deck, The Hoppiman Ships to the W.N.W. & Take Hummock, some thing like the Ducow in Sight from the Deck on the Larboard Bow, have Steered S.b.E from 4 P.M. Just before dark, more Land say S.b.E.

At 8 Cape Adam Head Centre N.65 E. dist say 4 or 5 Leag. another Appearance of a Head Land the Peak N.78 W. Signal to Steer E.S.E.

Sat: Obs: 19: 50 N

Course & Dist: | X Lat obs / ac | X Lo ac / Dr | Lat obs / ac | Lon made in / Dr | Var from / am

Depart: | of Acc: | of Acc: | Bar: | Ther:

1	E.b.N	7	"	S.W.½W. Harty
2		7	"	A Strange Sail in Sight Turns
3		7	"	to Windward Bombay S.E.b.S
4		6	"	
5		5	"	
6		2	"	Able " E.S.E.
7	E.b.S	2	"	Taken aback
8	E.b.N	2	-	E.S.E.
9		1	4	
10		1	4	
11		3	-	
12		2	6	Able " East
1		1	6	
2		1	6	
3		2	"	S.W. " E.S.E.
4		2	-	
5		3	2	
6		4	6	
7		3	4	
8		6	-	At 8 The Fox made a Signal
9		5	6	Sail to the Bombay
10		5	4	E.S.E. 17
11		3	4	
12		3	4	
	Dis:	96	Mls	

Monday 17th August 1801

The first & latter Part a pleasant Breeze the middle Able, runnery along the Coast of Arabia, which is always in Sight, except when it is very Dark

At 2 P.M. Cape Adam S.85 W. dist say 12 or 13 Leag.
" 6 P.M. " " N.85 W. " " 15 Leag.
Just before dark it was also in Sight

Repairing the Awning, Filling Salt Water Threw some Damp Gunpowder Overboard, which was found so, when we Cleared the Magazine at Aden

At 8 the Ships in Company

I shall take my Departure from Cape Adam tho' I am not very sure of its Lat: 12: 47 N

At 12 M. The Land in sight at Noon, Appearance of a Head Land N.70 W. bears more to the Westward ahead, supposed ourselves off Shore at 8 Leag.

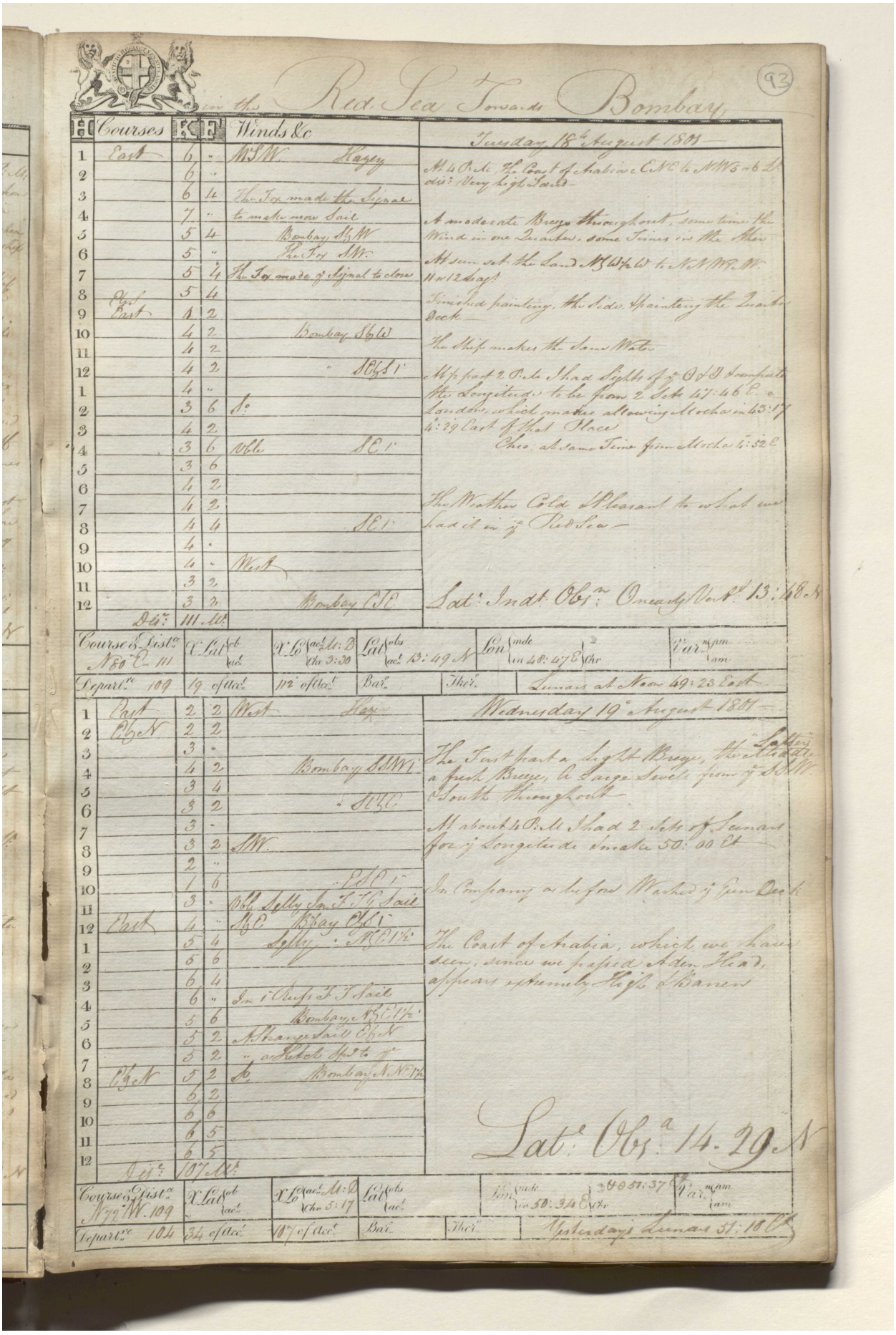
Sat: Obs: Ondaty Dist: 13. 32 N

Course & Dist: N.70 E. 102 | X Lat obs / ac | X Lo ac / Dr 1: 38 | Lat obs / ac 13: 20 N | Lon made in 16: 53 E / Dr 1: 1: 0 E | Var from / am

Depart: 96 | 35 of Acc: | 98 of Acc: | Bar: | Ther: 81 Sh.

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000b9



in the Red Sea Towards Bombay

(93)

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 18th August 1801
1	East	6	"	WSW. Hazey	At 4 P.M. The Coast of Arabia ENE to NW 5 or 6 L. dis: Very high Land
2		6	"		
3		6	4	The Fox made the Signal	
4		7	"	to make more Sail	A moderate Breeze throughout, some time the Wind in one Quarter, some Times in the other
5		5	4	Bombay SbW	
6		5	"	The Fox SW.	At sun set the Land NbW½W to NNW½W.
7		5	4	The Fox made y Signal to close	11 or 12 Leags
8	Ebs	5	4		Finished painting, the Side, & painting the Quarter Deck
9	East	4	2		
10		4	2	Bombay SbW	The Ship makes the same Water
11		4	2		
12		4	2	" SEbS 1	At ½ past 2 P.M. I had Sights of y O & D & compute the Longitude to be from 2 Sets 47:46 E. a
1		4	"		
2		3	6	So	London, which makes allowing Mocha in 43:17
3		4	2		4:29 East of that Place
4		3	6	Vble SE 1	Chro: at same Time from Mocha 4:52 E
5		3	6		
6		4	2		
7		4	2		The Weather Cold & Pleasant to what we
8		4	4	SE 1	had it in y Red Sea
9		4	"		
10		4	"	West	
11		3	2		
12		3	2	Bombay ESE	Lat: Indt Obsn Onearly Vert 13:48 N
	Dis:	111 Ms			

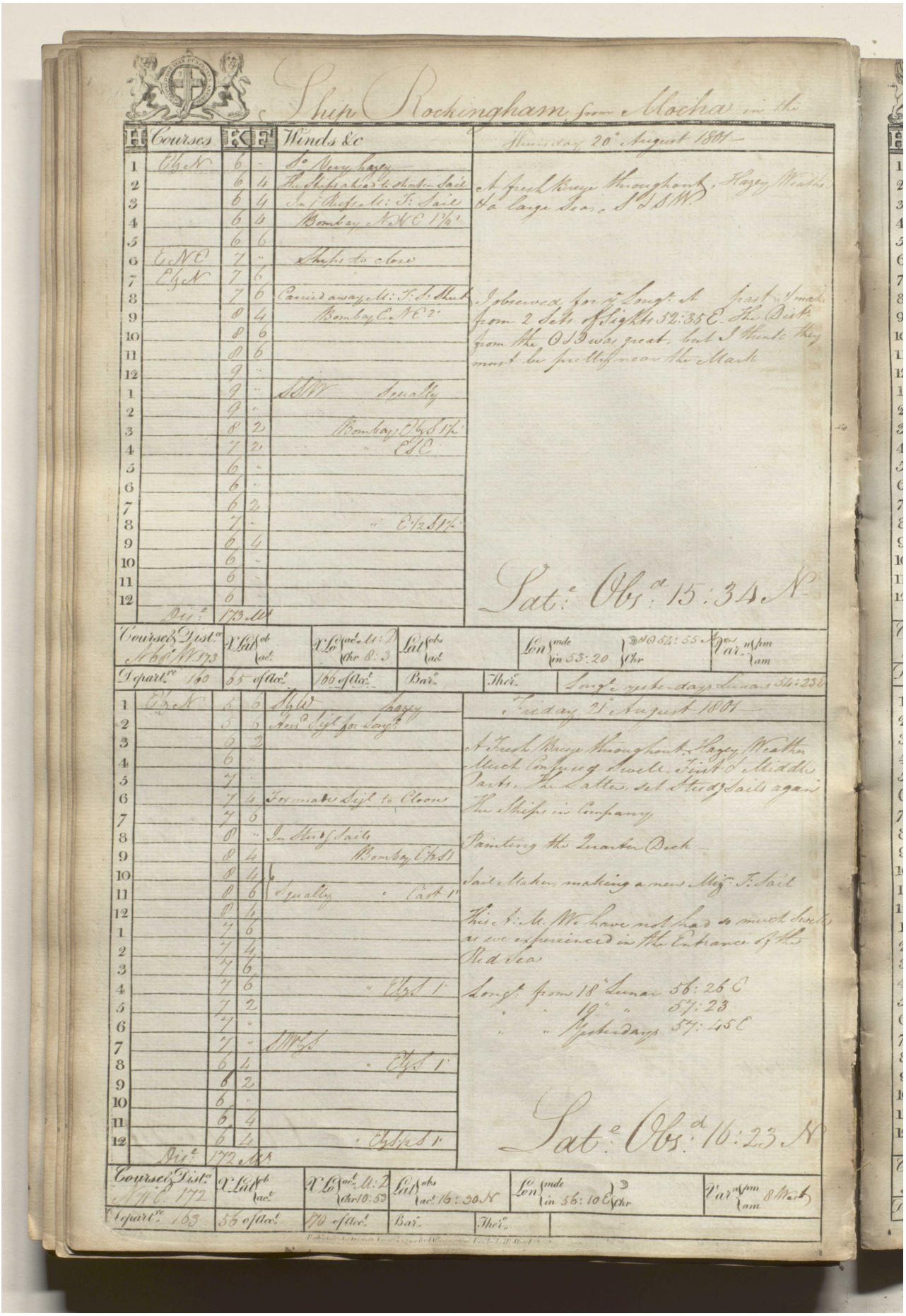
Course & Distce N80 E 111	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac M: D / Chr 3:30	Lat obs / ac 13:49 N	Lon mde / in 48:47 E / Chr	Var m pm / am
Departre 109	19 of Acct	112 of Acct	Bar	Ther	Lunars at Noon 49:23 East

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday 19th August 1801
1	East	2	2	West Hazey	
2	EbN	2	2		
3		3	"		The First part a Light Breeze, the Middle "Latter"
4		4	2	Bombay SSW 1	a fresh Breeze, a Large Swell from y SSW
5		3	4		& South throughout
6		3	2	" SEbE	
7		3	"		At about 4 P.M. I had 2 Sets of Lunars
8		3	2	SW.	for y Longitude & make 50:00 Et
9		2	"		
10		1	6	" ESE 1	In Company as before Washed y Gun Deck
11		3	"	Vble Sgly In F T G Sail	
12	East	4	"	SbE Bbay ESE 1	
1		5	4	Sgly " NbE 1½	The Coast of Arabia, which we have
2		5	6		seen, since we passed Aden Head,
3		6	4		appears extremely High & Barren
4		6	"	In 1 Reefs F T Sail	
5		5	6	Bombay NbE 1½	
6		5	2	A Strange Sail EbN	
7		5	2	" a Ketch Spd to y	
8	EbN	5	2	So Bombay NNE 1½	
9		6	2		
10		6	6		
11		6	5		
12		6	5		Lat: Obsa 14.29 N
	Dis:	107 Ms			

Course & Distce N72 W 109	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac M: D / Chr 5:17	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in 50:34 E / Chr	51:37 E	Var m pm / am
Departre 104	34 of Acct	107 of Acct	Bar	Ther	Yesterdays Lunars 51:18 Et	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000ba



Ship Rockingham from Mocha in the

Courses | Winds &c | Thursday 20th August 1801

1 E by N 6 - So Very Hazy
2 6 4 The Ships ahead to shorten Sail
3 6 4 In i Reef M: T: Sail
4 6 4 Bombay N by E 17 L
5 6 6
6 E by N E 7 - Ships to close
7 E by N 7 6
8 7 6 Carried away M: T: S: Mast
9 8 4 Bombay E by N 2°
10 8 6
11 8 6
12 9 -
1 9 - SSW Squally
2 9 -
3 8 2 Bombay E by S 17 L
4 7 2 " E by N
5 6 -
6 6 -
7 6 2
8 7 - " E by S 17 L
9 6 4
10 6 -
11 6 -
12 6 -
Dist. 173 miles

At Noon Fresh Breze throughout. Hazy Weather
In a large Sea SSW.

I observed for the Long: at 4 past 1 made
from 2 Sets of Sights 52: 35 E. The Dist
from the Ord was great, but I think they
must be pretty near the Mark

Sat: Obs: 15: 34 N

Course & Dist: N 66° W 173 | X Lat ob ac | X Lo ac M: D Chr 8: 3 | Lat obs ac | Lon made in 53: 20 Chr 2d Obs 53: 55 | Var n/pm am

Depart: 160 | 65 m/Alx | 166 m/Alx | Bar | Ther | Long: yesterdays Lunar 54: 23 E

1 E by N 5 6 Hazy
2 5 3 Am Sail for Long:
3 6 2
4 6 -
5 7 -
6 7 4 For make Sail to Cloons
7 7 6
8 8 - In Main Sail
9 8 4 Bombay E by S
10 8 4
11 8 6 Squally " Carr 1"
12 8 4
1 7 6
2 7 4
3 7 6
4 7 6 " E by S 1
5 7 2
6 7 -
7 7 - SSW
8 6 4 " E by S 1
9 6 2
10 6 -
11 6 4
12 6 4 " E by S 1
Dist. 172 miles

Friday 21 August 1801

At Noon Fresh Breze throughout. Hazy Weather
Much Confused Swell, First & Middle
Parts. The Latter set Studd Sails again
The Ships in Company
Painting the Quarter Deck
Sail Maker making a new Main T: Sail
This P: M. We have not had so much Swell
as we experienced in the Entrance of the
Red Sea

Long: from 18 Lunar 56: 26 E
" 19 " 57: 23
" " Yesterdays 57: 45 E

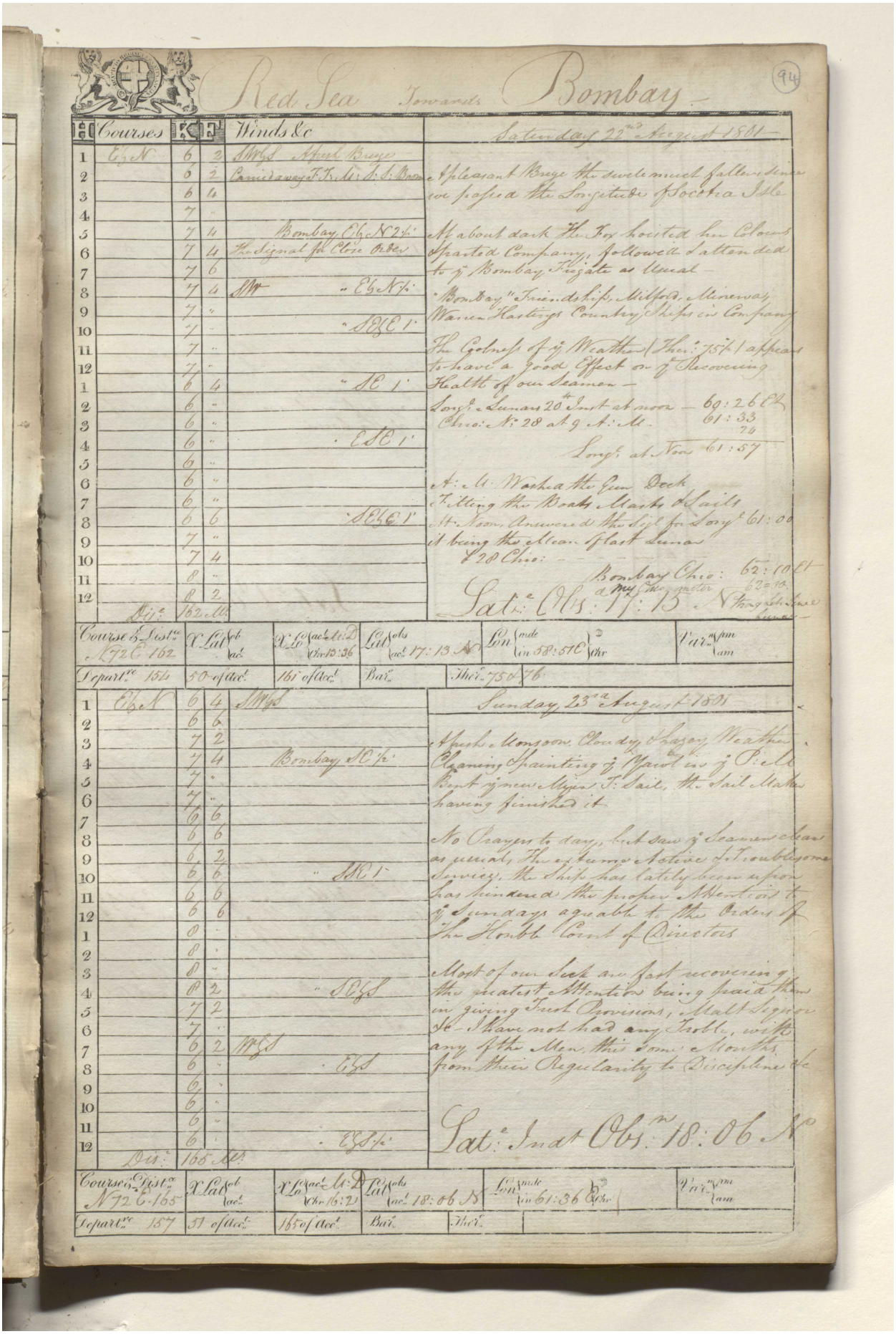
Sat: Obs: 16: 23 N

Course & Dist: N W by N 172 | X Lat ob ac | X Lo ac M: D Chr 10: 53 | Lat obs ac 16: 30 N | Lon made in 56: 10 E Chr | Var n/pm am 8 West

Depart: 163 | 56 m/Alx | 170 m/Alx | Bar | Ther

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000bb

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Red Sea Towards Bombay (94)

	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	E by N	6	2	SWbS Afresh Breze
2		6	2	Carried away F. R. & L. S. Boom
3		6	4	
4		7	"	
5		7	4	Bombay E by N 24 L.
6		7	4	the Signal for Clos Order
7		7	6	
8		7	4	SWbW " E by N 1/2 L.
9		7	"	
10		7	"	" SEbE 1 L.
11		7	"	
12		7	"	
1		6	4	" SE 1 L.
2		6	"	
3		6	"	
4		6	"	" ESE 1 L.
5		6	"	
6		6	"	
7		6	"	
8		6	6	" SEbE 1 L.
9		7	"	
10		7	4	
11		8	"	
12		8	2	
	Dis.e	162	M.	

Saturday 22nd August 1801

Pleasant Breze the swell much fallen since we passed the Longitude of Socotra Isle

At about dark the Fly hoisted her Colours & Spanker Company, followed & attended as ye Bombay Frigate as Usual

"Bombay" Friendship, Milford, Minerva, Warren Hastings Country Ships in Company

The Coolness of ye Weather (Ther: 75 L.) appears to have a good Effect on ye Recovering Health of our Seamen —

Long.e Lunars 20th Inst at noon — 69: 26 E.
Chro: N: 28 at 9 A: M. — 61: 33
74
Long.e at Noon 61: 57

A: M. Washed the Gun Deck
Fitting the Boats Masts & Sails
At Noon, Answered the Sight for Long.e 61: 00
it being the Mean of last Lunar
& 28 Chro: —

Bombay Chro: 62: 10 E.
a my Ingenuity 62: 10.

Sat.e Obs: 17: 13 N. Thos Lat. Lunar

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob ac.t	X Lo ac.t & D Chr 13: 36	Lat ob.s ac.t 17: 13 N	Lon made in 58: 51 E. D. Chr	Var.n a.m p.m
N 72 E 162					
Depart.re 154	50 of ac.t	151 of ac.t	Bar.s	Ther.s 75	76

1	E by N	6	4	SWbS
2		6	6	
3		7	2	
4		7	4	Bombay SE 1/2 L.
5		7	"	
6		7	"	
7		6	6	
8		6	6	
9		6	2	
10		6	6	" SE 1 L.
11		6	6	
12		6	6	
1		8	"	
2		8	"	
3		8	"	
4		8	2	" SEbS
5		7	2	
6		7	"	
7		6	2	WbS
8		6	"	" ESE
9		6	"	
10		6	"	
11		6	"	
12		6	"	" ESE 1/2 L.
	Dis.e	166	M.	

Sunday 23rd August 1801

Fresh Monsoon Cloudy & hazey Weather Cleaning Painting & Yawl in ye Fields Bent ye new Mizen T. Sail, the Sail Maker having finished it

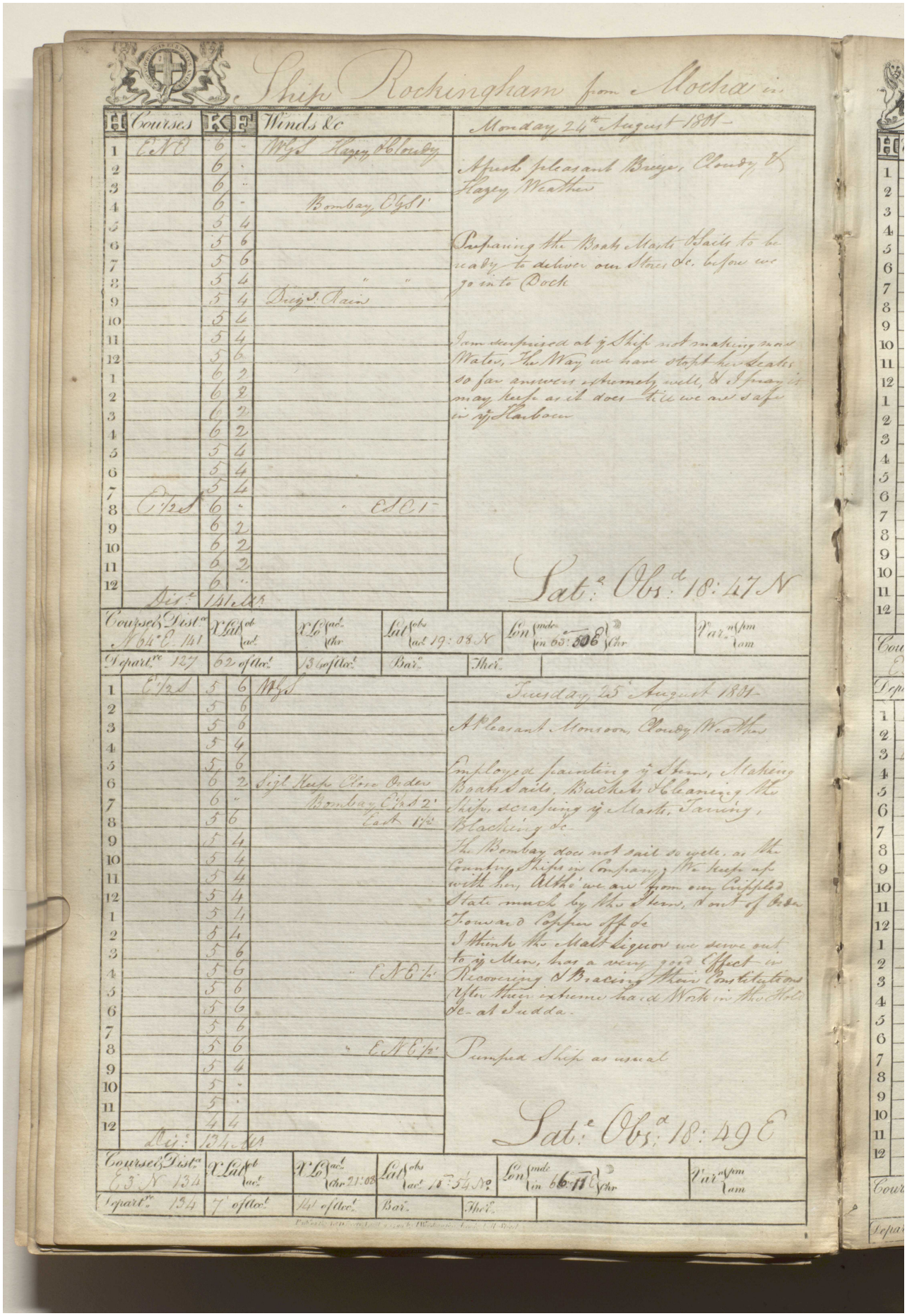
No Changes to day, but saw ye Seamen clean as usual, The extreme Sickness & troublesome Service, the Ship has lately been upon has hindered the proper Attention to ye Sundays agreable to the Orders of the Honble Court of Directors

Most of our Sick are fast recovering the greatest Attention being paid them in giving Fresh Provisions, Malt Liquor &c. I have not had any Trouble, with any of the Men, this some Months from their Regularity to Discipline &c

Sat.e Ind.t Obs.n 18: 06 N.o

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob ac.t	X Lo ac.t & D Chr 16: 21	Lat ob.s ac.t 18: 06 N.	Lon made in 61: 36 E. D. Chr	Var.n a.m p.m
N 72 E 165					
Depart.re 157	51 of ac.t	165 of ac.t	Bar.s	Ther.s	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000bc



Ship Rockingham from Mocha in

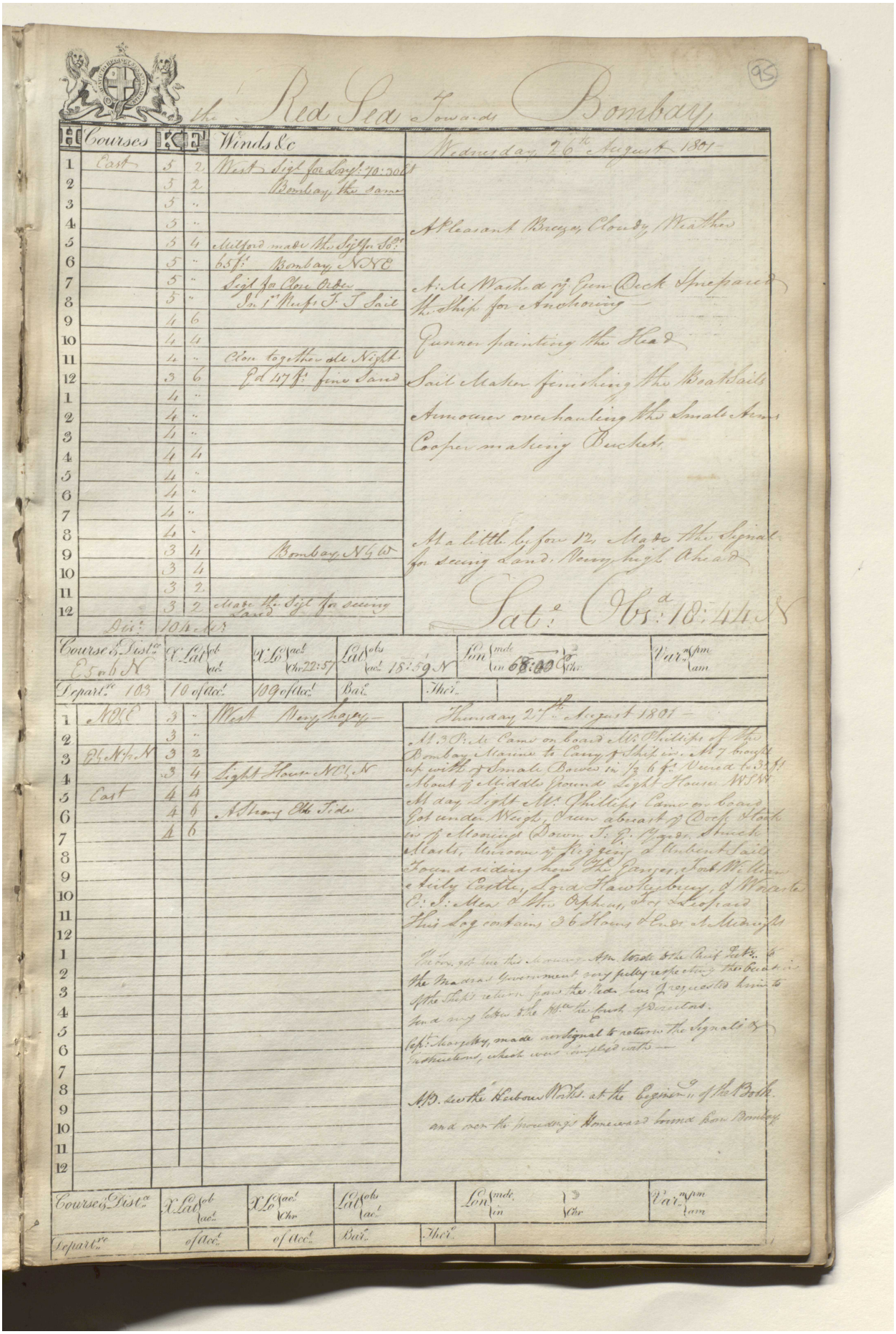
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 24th August 1801
1	ENE	6	-	WGS Hazey & Cloudy	
2		6	-		A fresh pleasant Breeze, Cloudy &
3		6	-		Hazey Weather
4		6	-	Bombay EGS 1'	
5		5	4		
6		5	6		Preparing the Boats Masts & Sails to be
7		5	6		ready to deliver our Stores &c. before we
8		5	4	" "	go into Dock
9		5	4	Dreg's Rain	
10		5	4		
11		5	4		I am surprised at ye Ship not making more
12		5	6		Water, The Way we have stopt her Leaks
1		6	2		so far answers extremely well, & I pray it
2		6	2		may keep as it does till we are safe
3		6	2		in ye Harbour
4		6	2		
5		5	4		
6		5	4		
7		5	4		
8	E½S	6	-	" ESE 1'	
9		6	2		
10		6	2		
11		6	2		
12		6	-		Lat.e Obs.d 18:47 N
	Dis.e	141 M.s			

Course & Dist.a	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / chr	Lat obs / ac.t 19:08 N	Lon mde / in 63:50 E / chr	Var.n pm / am
N 64° E 141					
Depart.re 127	62 of Acc.t	134 of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 25 August 1801
1	E½S	5	6	WGS	
2		5	6		
3		5	6		A Pleasant Monsoon, Cloudy Weather
4		5	4		
5		5	6		Employed painting ye Stern, Making
6		6	2	Sigl Keep Close Order	Boats Sails, Buckets & Cleaning the
7		6	-	Bombay E½S 2'	Ship, scraping ye Masts, Tarring,
8		5	6	East 1½'	Blacking &c
9		5	4		The Bombay does not sail so well, as the
10		5	4		Country Ships in Company, We keep up
11		5	4		with her, Altho' we are from our Crippled
12		5	4		State much by the Stern, & out of Order
1		5	4		Toward Copper off &c
2		5	4		I think the Malt Liquor we serve out
3		5	6		to ye Men, has a very good Effect in
4		5	6	" ENE ½'	Recovering & Bracing their Constitutions
5		5	6		After their extreme hard Work in the Hold
6		5	6		&c at Judda.
7		5	6		
8		5	6	" ENE ½'	Pumped Ship as usual
9		5	4		
10		5	-		
11		5	-		
12		4	4		Lat.e Obs.d 18:49 E
	Dis.e	134 M.s			

Course & Dist.a	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / chr 21:08	Lat obs / ac.t 18:54 N	Lon mde / in 66:11 E / chr	Var.n pm / am
E 3° N 134					
Depart.re 134	7 of Acc.t	141 of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o	

Published by Wm Faulkner, Lloyd's Coffee Room, Lloyd's Coffee Room, Lloyd's Coffee Room



the Red Sea Towards Bombay

95

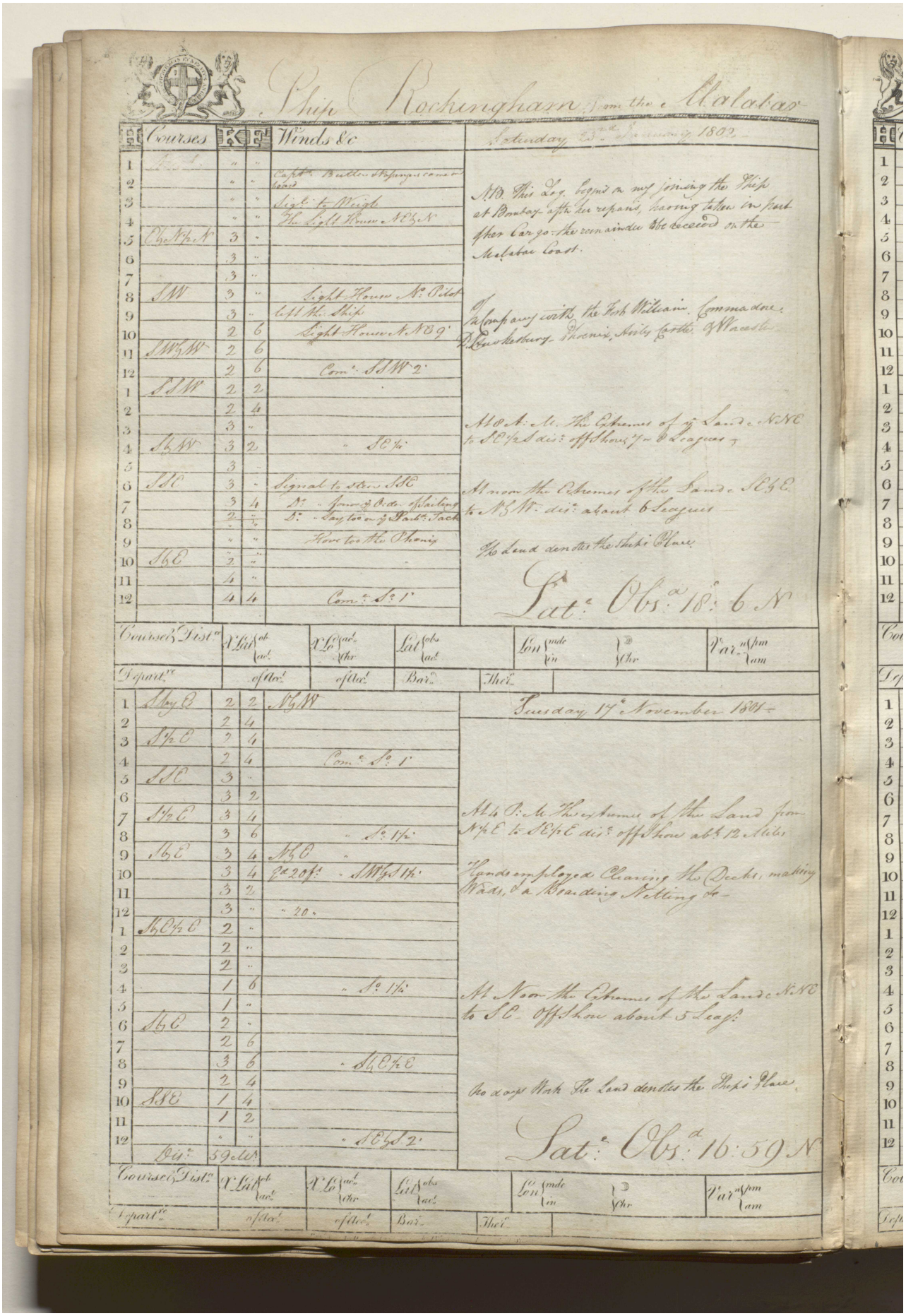
	Courses	K	Winds &c	Wednesday 26th August 1801
1	East	5 2	West Sight for Long. 70:30	
2		3 2	Bombay the same	
3		5 "		
4		5 "		A Pleasant Breeze, Cloudy Weather
5		5 4	Milford made the Sight on So.	
6		5 "	65 F. Bombay N.N.E	
7		5 "	Light for Close Order	A.M. Washed & Gun Deck & Prepared
8		5 "	In 1st Reefs T. T. Sail	the Ship for Anchoring
9		4 6		
10		4 4		Gunner painting the Head
11		4 "	Clew together the Night	
12		3 6	Sd 17 F. fine Sand	Sail Maker finishing the Boat Sails
1		4 "		
2		4 "		Armourer overhauling the Small Arms
3		4 "		Cooper making Buckets
4		4 4		
5		4 "		
6		4 "		
7		4 "		
8		4 "		
9		3 4	Bombay N 4 W	At a little before 12, Made the Signal
10		3 4		for seeing Land, Many high Ahead
11		3 2		
12		3 2	Made the Sigt for seeing Land	Sat. Obs. 18: 44 N
	Dis.	104		

Course & Dist.	X. Lat ob / ac.	X. Lo ac. / Chr	Lat ob / ac.	Lon made in / Chr	Var. pm / am
E 5 ab N		22:57	18:59 N	68:00	
Depart. 103	10 of Acc.	99 of Acc.	Bat.	Ther.	

				Thursday 27th August 1801
1	N.E	3 "	West Many happy	
2		3 "		
3	Pt N by N	3 2		At 3 P.M. came on board Mr. Phillips of the
4		3 4	Light House N.W. by N	Bombay Marine to Carry the Ship in. At 7 brought
5	East	4 4		up with the Small Bower in 3 1/2 fm. Veered to 3 1/2 fm.
6		4 6	At Buoy of the Flood	Mount of Middle Ground Light House W.S.W.
7		4 6		At day Light Mr. Phillips came on board
8				Got under Weigh, Down above the Dock Yard
9				& Moorings Down T. T. Yards, Struck
10				Masts, Unmoor & Rigging & Unbent Sails
11				Found riding here the Ganges, Ford, William
12				& Lady Castle, Lyda, Hawkesbury, & Worcester
1				Ships, Mew & Alert Brigs, & Dog Vessel
2				This Log contains 36 Hours & Ends at Midnight
3				
4				Received this Morning from the Port Captain
5				the Madras Government Copy of the Rules
6				of the Port, returning them the Pilot has requested him to
7				send any Letter to the Agents he has Pendants
8				& Signals for.
9				Left Bombay, made Portuguese & returned the Signals &
10				Instruments, which were employed ashore
11				
12				At 8. saw the Hebour Lights at the Entrance of the Bolt
				and over the Bar Homeward bound from Bombay

Course & Dist.	X. Lat ob / ac.	X. Lo ac. / Chr	Lat ob / ac.	Lon made in / Chr	Var. pm / am
Depart.	of Acc.	of Acc.	Bat.	Ther.	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

Saturday 23rd January 1802

	Courses			Winds &c
1		"	"	
2		"	"	Capt. Bullen & Supernumerary came on board
3		"	"	
4		"	"	Light to Weigh
5	ObNbE	3	"	The Light House NbE
6		3	"	
7		3	"	
8	SW	3	"	Light House N. Pilot
9		3	"	left the Ship
10		2	6	Light House N 89°
11	SWbW	2	6	
12		2	6	Com. SSW 2°
1	SSW	2	2	
2		2	4	
3		3	"	
4	SbW	3	2	" SE½
5		3	"	
6	SSE	3	"	Signal to stow SSE
7		3	4	D°. - Some of Ditto of Sailing
8		2	"	D°. - Lay too on y Starb. Tack
9		"	"	Hove too the Pilot
10	SbE	2	"	
11		4	"	
12		4	4	Com. S. 1°

At 8 A.M. The Extremes of the Land N.NE to NbE dis. off Shore 7 or 8 Leagues

At noon the Extremes of the Land NbE to NbW. dis. about 6 Leagues

No Land denotes the Ships Place

Sat. Obs. 18° 6' N

Course & Dist.	X Lat. obs. / Dep.	X Lat. dead reck. / Dep.	Lat. obs. / Bar.	Lon. made / Diff.	Lon. by / Thes.	Var. pm / am
Depart.	of Shore	of Shore				

Tuesday 17th November 1801

1	SbyE	2	2	NbW
2		2	4	
3	SbE	2	4	
4		2	4	Com. S. 1°
5	SE	3	"	
6		3	2	
7	SbE	3	4	
8		3	6	" S. 1½°
9	SbE	3	4	NbE
10		3	4	Dr 20 fm. - NNE ½ E
11		3	2	
12		3	"	" 20
1	SbEbE	2	"	
2		2	"	
3		2	"	
4		1	6	" S. 1½°
5		1	"	
6	SbE	2	"	
7		2	6	
8		3	6	" SbEbE
9		2	4	
10	SSE	1	4	
11		1	2	
12		"	"	" SE S 2°
	Diff.	59	18	

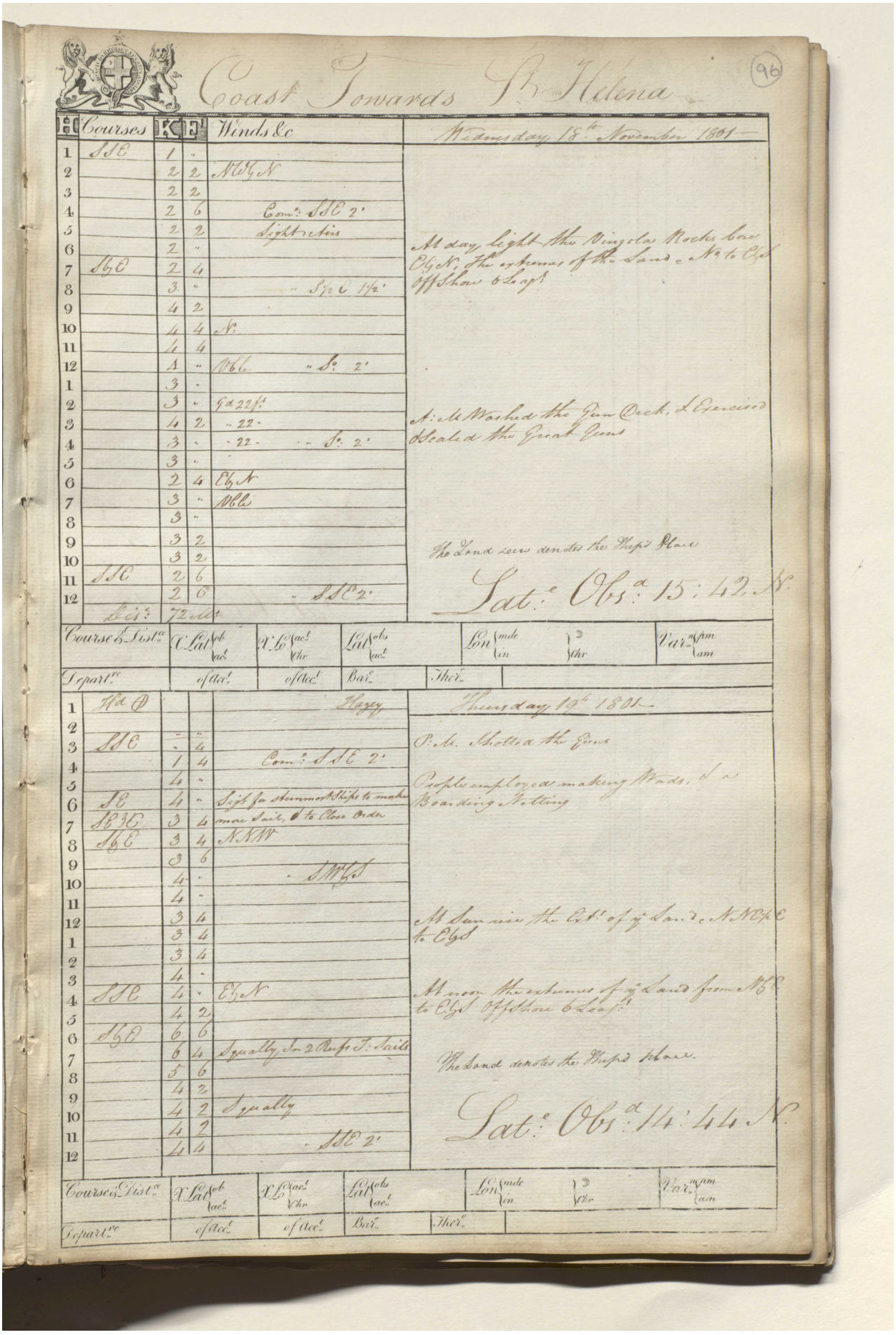
At Noon the Extremes of the Land N.NE to SE. Off Shore about 5 Leag.

No Land Mark The Land denotes the Ships Place

Sat. Obs. 16° 59' N

Course & Dist.	X Lat. obs. / Dep.	X Lat. dead reck. / Dep.	Lat. obs. / Bar.	Lon. made / Diff.	Lon. by / Thes.	Var. pm / am
Depart.	of Shore	of Shore				

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



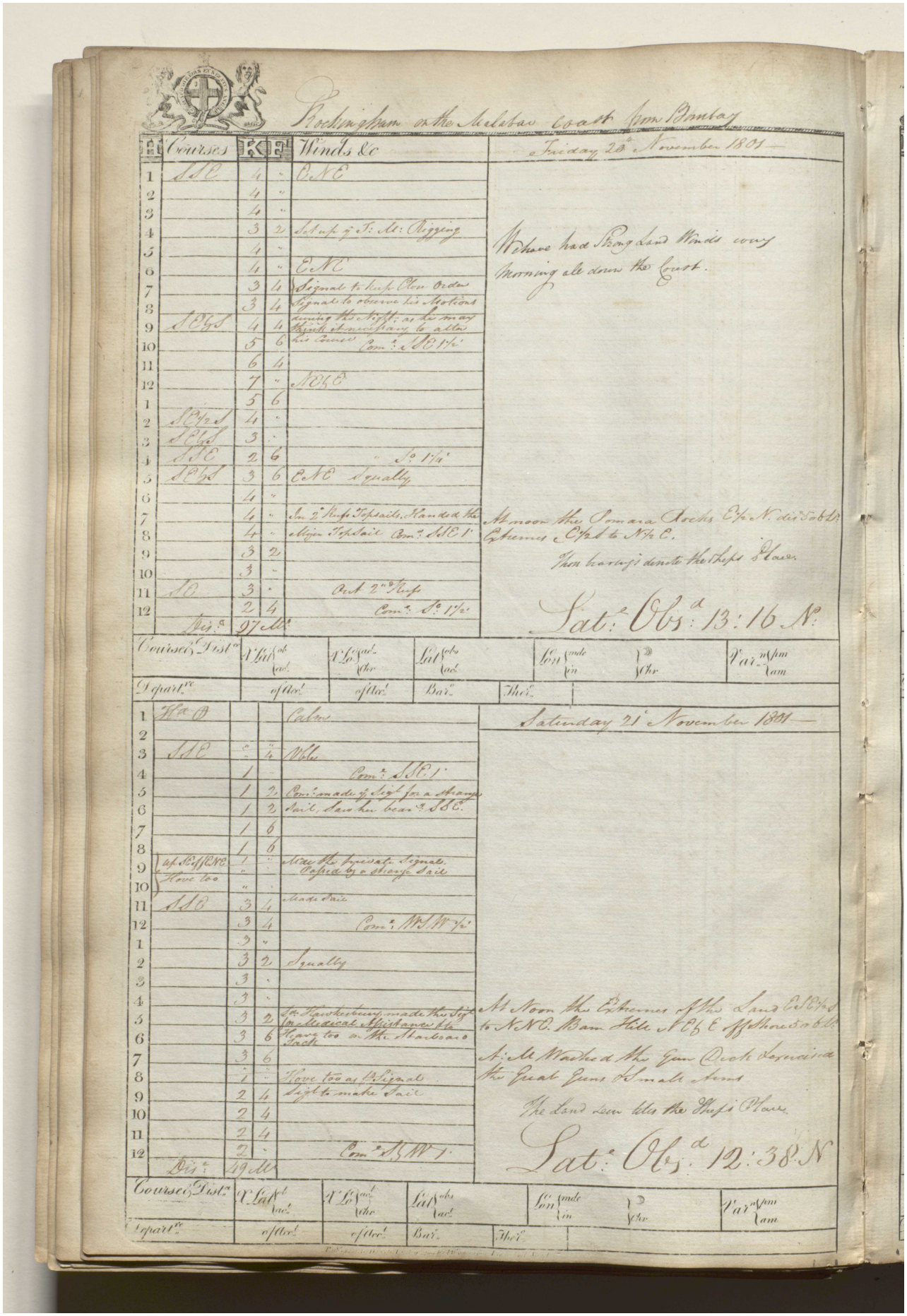
Coast Towards St. Helena (96)

	Courses			Winds &c	Wednesday 18th November 1801
1	SSE	1	"		
2		2	2	NNE ½ N	
3		2	2		
4		2	6	Com: SSE 2'	
5		2	2	Light airs	
6		2	"		At day light the Virgin Rocks bore
7	SbE	2	4		Eb N, the extremes of the Land N to Eb
8		3	"	" SbE 1½'	Off Shore 6 Leag:
9		4	2		
10		4	4	N:	
11		4	4		
12		4	"	NbE " S: 2'	
1		3	"		
2		3	"	Sa 22 fs	
3		4	2	" 22 "	At Noon Wash'd the Gun Deck, & Grecian
4		3	"	" 22 " " S: 2'	Scaled the Great Guns
5		3	"		
6		2	4	Eb N	
7		3	"	NbE	
8		3	"		
9		3	2		
10		3	2		The Land seen denotes the Ships Place
11	SSE	2	6		
12		2	6	" SSE 2'	Sat: Obs: 15: 42 N.
	Dis:	72	2		

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat ob / ac	Lon mde / in	Var. a/m / am
Depart.	of Acc.	of Acc.	Bat.	Ther.	

					Thursday 19th 1801
1	Hd Q			Hazy	
2		"	"		
3	SSE	"	4		P.M. Shott'd a the Guns
4		1	4	Com: SSE 2'	
5		4	"		People employed making Mats, & a
6	SE	4	"	Sight'd a Sloop Steering Westing	Boarding Netting
7	SbE	3	4	more Sail, & to Close Order	
8	SbE	3	4	NNW	
9		3	6		
10		4	"	" NW½W	
11		4	"		
12		3	4		At Sun rise the Ext: of y Land N NWbW
1		3	4		to Eb S
2		3	4		
3		4	"		
4	SSE	4	"	Eb N	At Noon the extremes of y Land from NE
5		4	2		to Eb S Off Shore 6 Leag:
6	SbE	6	6		
7		6	4	Squally Sm 2 Reef T. Sails	The Land denotes the Ships place.
8		5	6		
9		4	2		
10		4	2	Squally	Sat: Obs: 14: 44 N.
11		4	2		
12		4	4	" SSE 2'	

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat ob / ac	Lon mde / in	Var. a/m / am
Depart.	of Acc.	of Acc.	Bat.	Ther.	



Rockingham on the Malabar Coast from Bombay

Friday 20th November 1801

	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	SSE	4	"	ENE
2		4	"	
3		4	"	
4		3	2	Set up fore T. Mt: Rigging
5		4	"	
6		4	"	ENE
7		3	4	Signal to keep Close Order
8		3	4	Signal to observe his Motions
9	SEbS	4	4	during the night as he may think it necessary to alter
10		5	6	his Course Com: SE 1/2 E
11		6	4	
12		7	"	NEbE
1		5	6	
2	SEbS	4	"	
3	SEbS	3	"	
4	SE	2	6	" So: 1/4
5	SEbS	3	6	ENE Equally
6		4	"	
7		4	"	Saw 2 Ships Topsails, Handed the
8		4	"	Main Topsail Com: SSE 1/2
9		3	2	
10		3	"	
11	SE	3	"	Past 2 Ships
12		2	4	Com: So: 1/2 E
	Dis:	97		

At Noon the Pomara Rocks Extr N. dis 5 or 6 Lgs
Extremes Extr to NNW C.
Then hauled to denote the Ships Place

Sat: Obs: 13: 16 N:

Course & Dist:	N Lat ob: Dist:	N Lat: cal: Dist:	Lat ob: Dist:	Long made E	Long made W	Var: n/pm am
Depart:						

		off Dist:	off Dist:	Bar:	Ther:

Saturday 21st November 1801

1	Hd W			Calms
2				
3	SSE	"	4	Veer
4		1		Com: SSE 1/2
5		1	2	Saw made by Sgt for a Shange
6		1	2	Sail, Saw her bear S SSE
7		1	6	
8		1	6	
9	up Sails NB Hove too	1	"	Made the Signal Repeated by a Shange Sail
10		"	"	
11	SSE	3	4	Made Sail
12		3	4	Com: NbW 1/2 W
1		3	"	
2		3	2	Equally
3		3	"	
4		3	"	
5		3	2	So: Hawkesbury made the Sgl for Medical Assistance &c
6		3	6	Again too on the Starboard Tack
7		3	6	
8		1	"	Hove too as Sgl
9		2	4	Sgl to make Sail
10		2	4	
11		2	4	
12		2	"	Com: NbW 1/2 W
	Dis:	49		

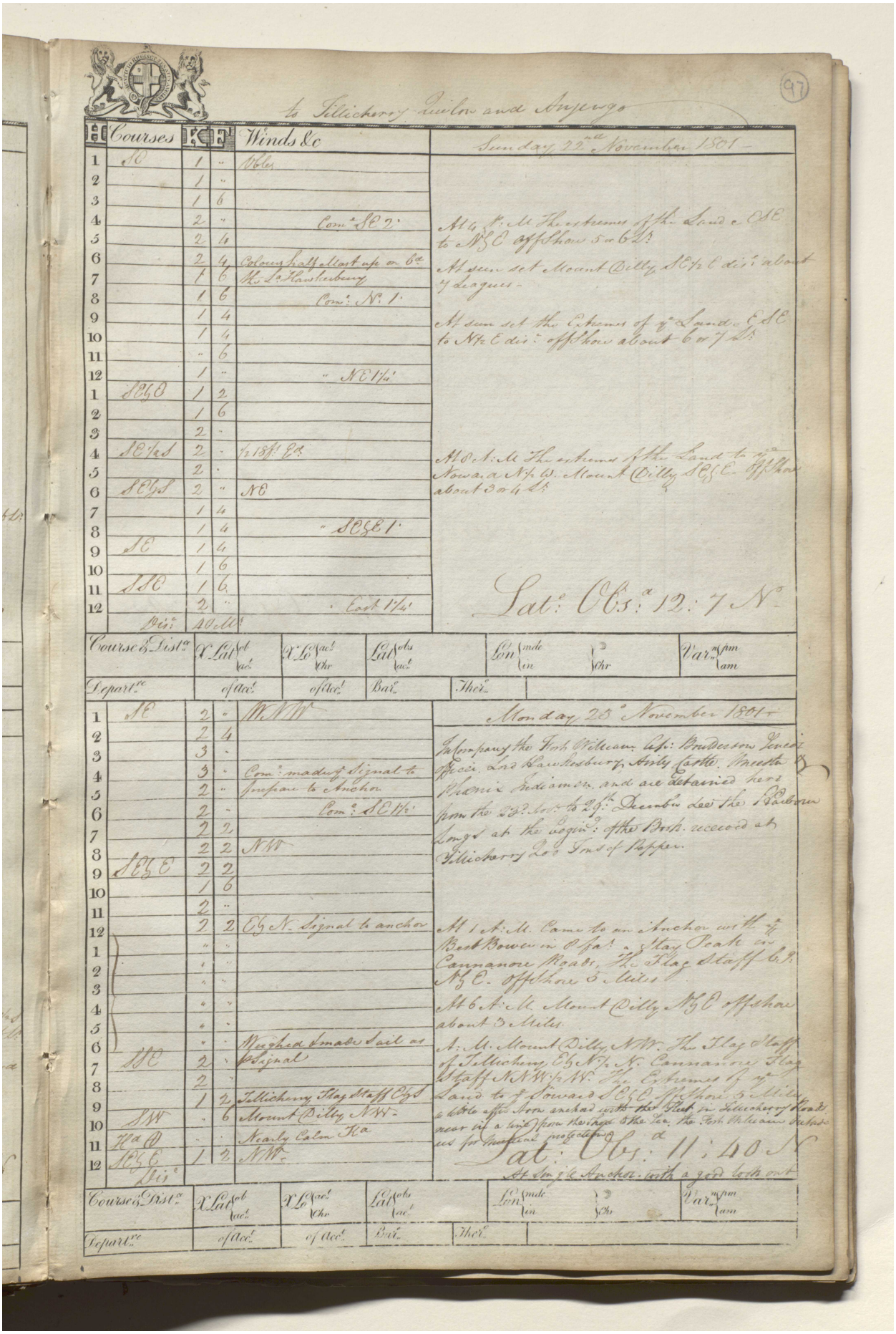
At Noon the Extremes of the Land Extd to NNE. Bam Hills NbE off Shore 5 or 6 Lgs
So: Mt Washed the Gun Deck dismissed the Great Guns & Small Arms
The Land seen like the Ships Place

Sat: Obs: 12: 38 N

Course & Dist:	N Lat ob: Dist:	N Lat: cal: Dist:	Lat ob: Dist:	Long made E	Long made W	Var: n/pm am
Depart:						

		off Dist:	off Dist:	Bar:	Ther:

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



(97)

to Tillichery Dulow and Anjengo

	Courses			Winds &c
1	SE	1	"	Vble
2		1	"	
3		1	6	
4		2	"	Com.d SE 2.
5		2	4	
6		2	4	Colours half Mast up on 8a
7		1	6	Ms La Hawksbury
8		1	6	Com.d No 1.
9		1	4	
10		1	4	
11		"	6	
12		1	"	" NE 1/4
1	SEbS	1	2	
2		1	6	
3		2	"	
4	SE by S	2	"	1/2 1st Reefs
5		2	"	
6	SEbS	2	"	NE
7		1	4	
8		1	4	" SEbE 1.
9	SE	1	4	
10		1	6	
11	SSE	1	6	
12		2	"	" East 1/4
	Dis.e	20	00	

Sunday 22nd November 1801

At 4 P.M. The extremes of the Land ESE to NbE offshore 5 or 6 Lgs

At sun set Mount Dilly SEbE dis.e about 7 Leagues

At sun set the Extremes of the Land ESE to NbE dis.e offshore about 6 or 7 Lgs

At 8 A.M. The extremes of the Land to the Nowards NbW. Mount Dilly SEbE offshore about 3 or 4 Lgs

Sat: Obs.a 12: 7 N.

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat. obs / acc.d	X Lo. acc.d / Obs	Lat. obs / acc.d	Lon. made in / Obs	Var.n pm / am
Departure	of acc.d	of acc.d	Bat.	Thei.	

1	SE	2	"	WbW
2		2	4	
3		3	"	
4		3	"	Com.d made a Signal to
5		2	"	prepare to Anchor
6		2	"	Com.d SE 1/2
7		2	2	
8		2	2	NW
9	SEbE	2	2	
10		1	6	
11		2	"	
12		2	2	EbN. Signal to anchor
1		"	"	
2		"	"	
3		"	"	
4		"	"	
5		"	"	
6		"	"	Wached & made Sail as
7	SE	2	"	a Signal
8		2	"	
9		1	2	Tellichery Flag Staff EbS
10	SW	"	6	Mount Dilly NW.
11	Ha Q	"	"	Nearly Calm Ha
12	SEbE	1	2	NW.
	Dis.e			

Monday 23d November 1801

In Company the York Wm.m Capt.n Bridgewater Leveret Specia and Hawksbury, Amity Cattle. Wm.th Phanix Indiaman. and are detained here from the 22d Inst.o to 29th December Lat.e the Bahama Longr at the Instance of the Brit.h received at Tellichery 200 Tons of Pepper.

At 1 A.M. Came to an Anchor with the Best Bower in 8 Fath.s a Stay Peak in Cannanore Roads. The Flag Staff bg NbE. Offshore 5 Miles

At 6 A.M. Mount Dilly NbE offshore about 5 Miles

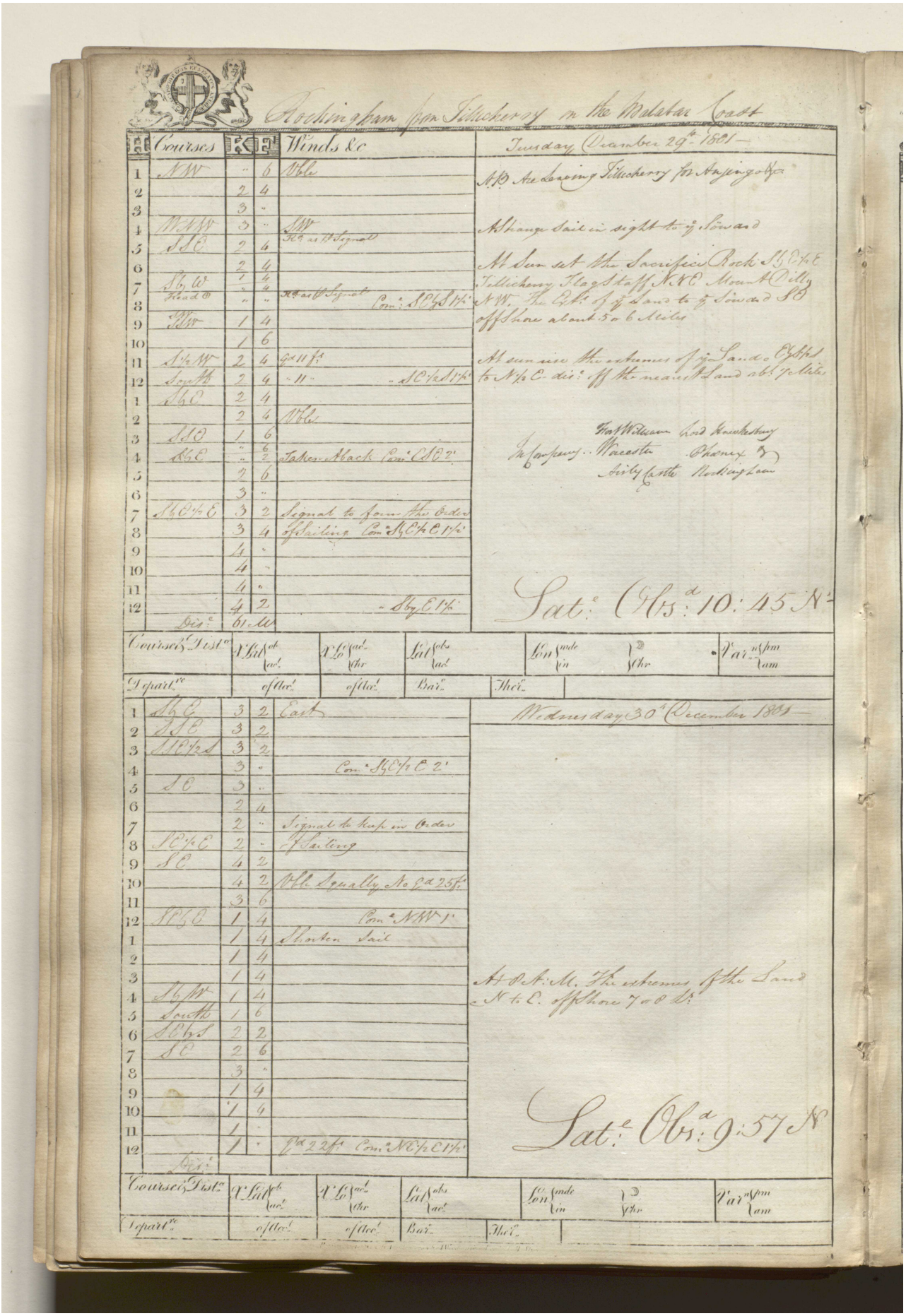
A.M. Mount Dilly NW. The Flag Staff of Tellichery EbN. Cannanore Flag Staff NW by W. The Extremes of the Land to the Southward SEbE Offshore 5 Miles a Boat from Anchored with the Pilot in Tellichery Road near it a Sail Upon the Ships & the Sea. the York Wm.m Perhaps us for Anjengo proceeding

Sat. Obs.a 11: 40 N

At Single Anchor with a good bottom

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat. obs / acc.d	X Lo. acc.d / Obs	Lat. obs / acc.d	Lon. made in / Obs	Var.n pm / am
Departure	of acc.d	of acc.d	Bat.	Thei.	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000c2



Rockingham from Tillicherry on the Malabar Coast

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday December 29th 1801
1	NW	"	6	Vble	A.B. Are Leaving Tillicherry for Anjengo &c
2		2	4		
3		3	"		
4	WNW	3	"	SW	A Strange Sail in sight to ye Soward
5	SSE	2	4	Rd. as ⊕ Signal	
6		2	4		At Sun set the Sacrifice Rock SbE½E
7	SbW	1	4		Tillicherry Flag Staff NNE Mount Dilly
8	Head ⊕	"	4	Rd. as ⊕ Signal Com: SEbS 1½	NW. The Ext. of ye Land to ye Soward SE
9	SW	1	4		offShore about 5 or 6 Miles
10		1	6		
11	S½W	2	4	Gd 11 fs	At sun rise the extremes of ye Land o EbS½S
12	South	2	4	" 11 " " SE½S 1½	to N½E dis: off the nearest Land abt 7 Miles
1	SbE	2	4		
2		2	4	Vble	
3	SSE	1	6		Fort William Lord Hawkesbury
4	SbE	"	6	Taken Aback Com: ESE 2'	In Company .. Worcester Phoenix &
5		2	6		Airly Castle Rockingham
6		3	"		
7	SbE½E	3	2	Signal to form the Order	
8		3	4	of Sailing Com: SbE½E 1½	
9		4	"		
10		4	"		
11		4	"		
12		4	2	" SbyE 1½	Lat: Obs: 10:45 N
	Dis:	61 M			

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in	☽ / chr	Var. n pm / am
Depart.	of Acc.	of Acc.	Bar.	Ther.		

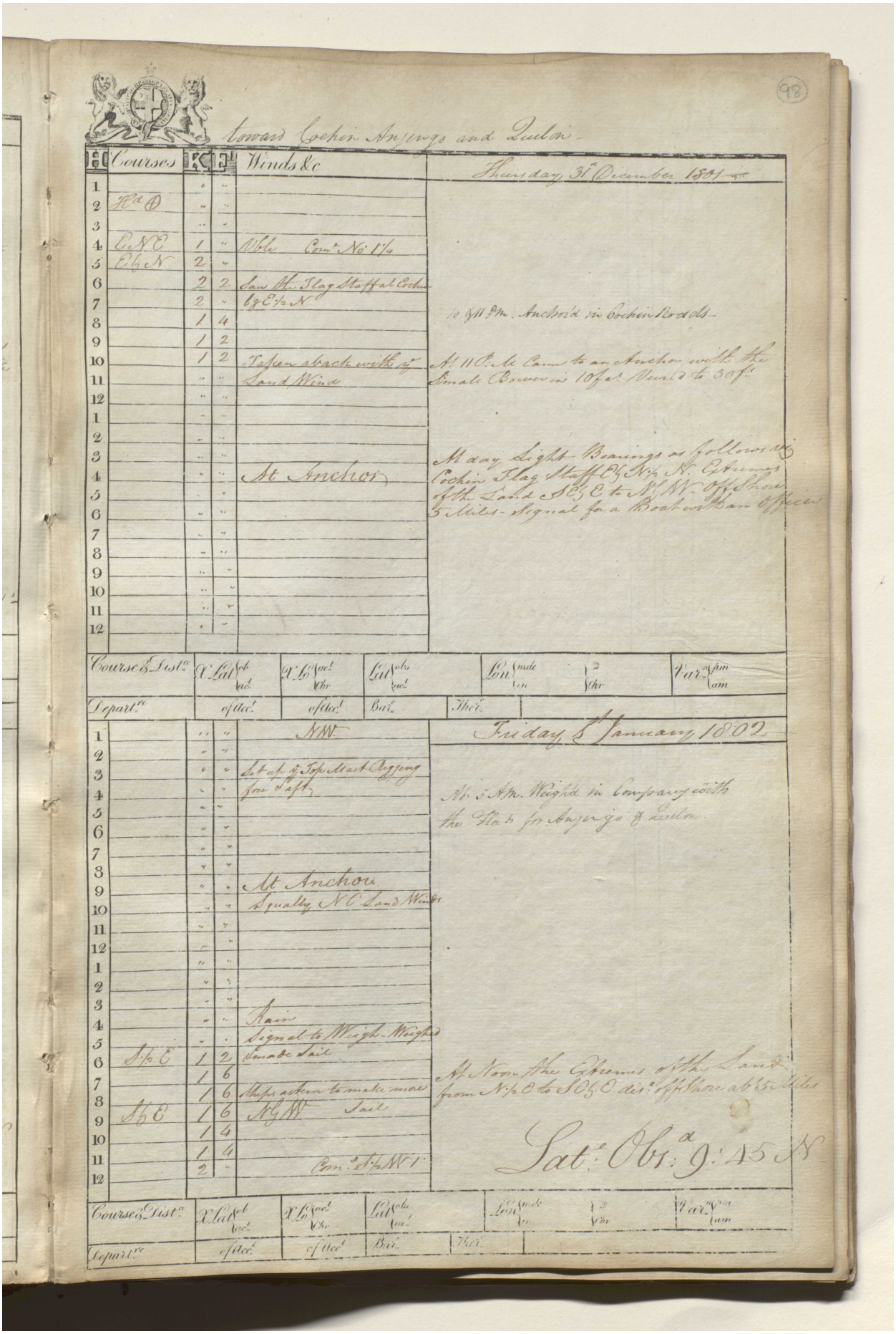
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday 30th December 1801
1	SbE	3	2	East	
2	SSE	3	2		
3	SSE½S	3	2		
4		3	"	Com: SbE½E 2'	
5	SE	3	"		
6		2	4		
7		2	"	Signal to keep in Order	
8	SE½E	2	"	of Sailing	
9	SE	4	2		
10		4	2	Vble Squally No Gd 25 fs	
11		3	6		
12	SEbE	1	4	Com: NW 1'	
1		1	4	Shorten Sail	
2		1	4		
3		1	4		At 8 A.M. The extremes of the Land
4	SbW	1	4		N to E. offShore 7 or 8 Ls
5	South	1	6		
6	SEbS	2	2		
7	SE	2	6		
8		3	"		
9		1	4		
10		1	4		
11		1	"		Lat: Obs: 9:57 N
12		1	"	Gd 22 fs Com: NE½E 1½	
	Dis:				

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in	☽ / chr	Var. n pm / am
Depart.	of Acc.	of Acc.	Bar.	Ther.		

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000c3

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Steward Cochin Anjengo and Ceylon

98

	Courses			Winds &c	Thursday 31st December 1801
1		"	"		
2	Hd A	"	"		
3		"	"		
4	E.N.E	1	"	Wbly Com. No. 1/4	
5	E b N	2	"		
6		2	2	Saw the Flag Staff at Cochin	
7		2	"	E b S 1/2 N	
8		1	4		10 h 11 P.M. Anchor'd in Cochin Roads
9		1	2		
10		1	2	Tripp'd a back with a	At 11 A.M. came to an Anchor with the
11		"	"	Land Wind	Small Bowers in 10 fms. Muddy to 3 fms
12		"	"		
1		"	"		
2		"	"		
3		"	"		At day Light Bearings as follows viz
4		"	"	At Anchor	Cochin Flag Staff E b N 1/2 N. Extremes
5		"	"		of the Land S E b E to N W b W. Off Shore
6		"	"		5 Miles. Signal for a Boat with an Officer
7		"	"		
8		"	"		
9		"	"		
10		"	"		
11		"	"		
12		"	"		

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.	ob	X Lo.	ac.	Lat.	obs	Lon.	mde		Var.	
		Nec.		Nec.		Nec.		Lon.	Var.		Var.
Departure		of Nec.		of Nec.	Bar.		Ther.				

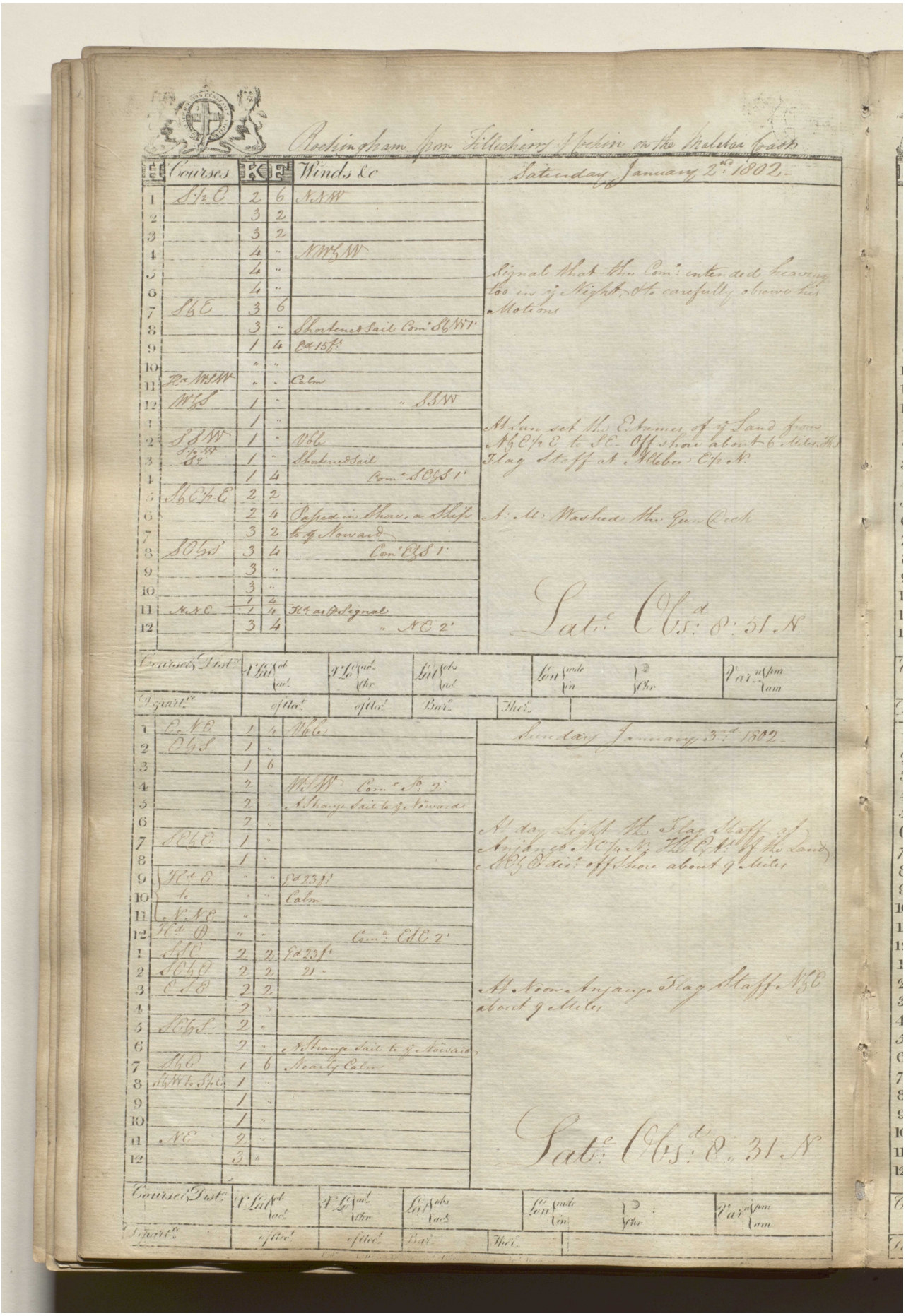
					Friday 1st January 1802
1		"	"	NW	
2		"	"		
3		"	"	Set up the Top Mast Rigging	
4		"	"	fore & aft	
5		"	"		
6		"	"		
7		"	"		
8		"	"		
9		"	"	At Anchor	
10		"	"	Squally N.W. Land Winds	
11		"	"		
12		"	"		
1		"	"		
2		"	"		
3		"	"		
4		"	"	Rain	
5		"	"	Signal to Weigh. Weighed	
6	S b E	1	2	Made Sail	
7		1	6		
8		1	6	Hoisted a Boat to make more	
9	S E	1	6	N b W Sail	
10		1	4		
11		1	4		
12		2	"	Com.s S b W 1/2 W	

At Noon the Extremes of the Land from N b E to S E b E dis.t Off Shore about 5 Miles

Sat.e Obs.a 9° 45' N

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.	ob	X Lo.	ac.	Lat.	obs	Lon.	mde		Var.	
		Nec.		Nec.		Nec.		Lon.	Var.		Var.
Departure		of Nec.		of Nec.	Bar.		Ther.				

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Rockingham from Tellicherry & Sailed on the Malabar Coast

	Courses	K	2	Winds &c	Saturday January 2d 1802
1	S½E	2	6	NNW	
2		3	2		
3		3	2		
4		4	"	NWbW	
5		4	"		Signal that the Com: intended steering too in y Night, & to carefully observe his Motions
6		4	"		
7	SbE	3	6		
8		3	"	Shortened Sail Com: SbW	
9		1	4	Ba 15f	
10		"	"		
11	Ba NbW	"	"	Calm	
12	WbS	1	"	" SSW	
1		1	"		
2	SbW	1	"	Vble	M. Lan sat the Extremes of y Land from NbE½E to SE. Off Shore about 6 Miles. The Flag Staff at Tellicherry Exp N.
3	SbW½W	1	"	Shortened Sail	
4	SE	1	4	Com: SbE	
5	SbE½E	2	2		
6		2	4	Passed in Shore a Ship	A. M. Washed the Gun Deck
7		3	2	to y Norward	
8	SbE	3	4	Com: ESE	
9		3	"		
10		3	"		
11	NbE	1	4	Hoisted Signal	
12		3	4	" NE 2	

Sat: Obs: d 8: 31 N

Courses Dist	N Lat Ncd Ncl	N Lg Ncd Nbr	Lat obs Ncd	Lon made Em	Var pm am
Square	of Ncd	of Ncl	Bar	Ther	

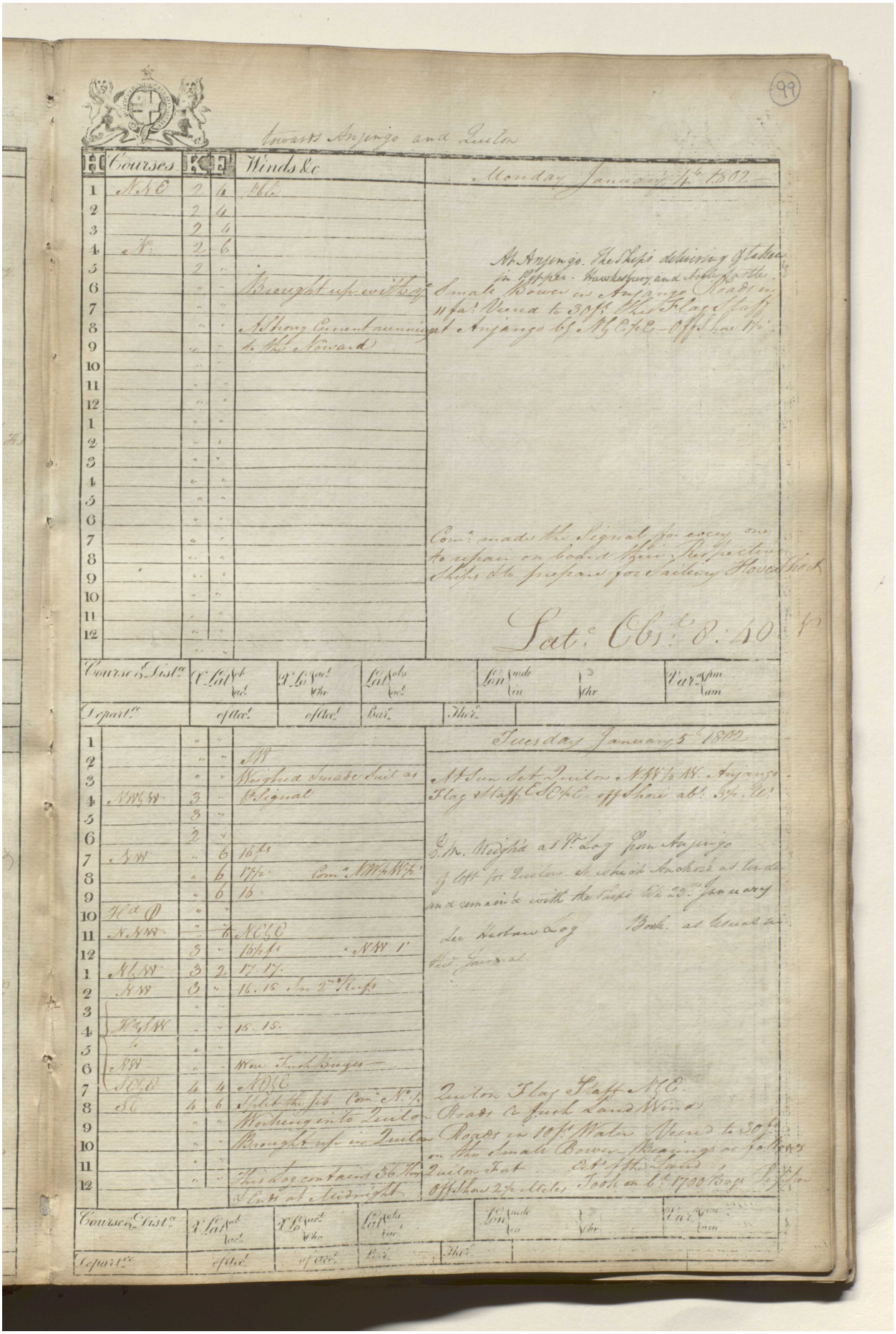
Sunday January 3d 1802

1	E.NE	1	4	NbE	
2	ESE	1	"		
3		1	6		
4		2	"	WSW Com: S 2	
5		2	"	Strange Sail to y Norward	
6		2	"		
7	SEbE	1	"		At day Light the Flag Staff of Anjango N 5 L Dist: y the Land NEbE Dist: off Shore about 9 Miles
8		1	"		
9	NbE	"	"	Ba 23f	
10	to	"	"	Calm	
11	NNE	"			
12	NbE	"	"	Com: ESE 2	
1	SbE	2	2	Ba 23f	
2	SEbE	2	2	21	
3	ESE	2	2		At Noon Anjango Flag Staff NbE about 9 Miles
4		2	"		
5	SEbE	2	"		
6		2	"	Strange Sail to y Norward	
7	NbE	1	6	Nearly Calm	
8	NbW to SbE	1	"		
9		1	"		
10		1	"		
11	NE	2	"		
12		3	"		

Sat: Obs: d 8: 31 N

Courses Dist	N Lat Ncd Ncl	N Lg Ncd Nbr	Lat obs Ncd	Lon made Em	Var pm am
Square	of Ncd	of Ncl	Bar	Ther	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



towards Anjengo and Tuticorin

	Courses	K	Winds &c
1	N.N.E	7	6 NbE
2		2	4
3		2	6
4	N.	2	6
5		2	"
6		"	" Brought up new Log
7		"	"
8		"	" A Strong Current running
9		"	" to the Noward
10		"	"
11		"	"
12		"	"
1		"	"
2		"	"
3		"	"
4		"	"
5		"	"
6		"	"
7		"	"
8		"	"
9		"	"
10		"	"
11		"	"
12		"	"

Monday January 4th 1802

At Anjengo. The Ships delivering & taking in Pepper. Hawkesbury and Nelly to the Small Bower or Anjengo Road in 11 fa.s Water to 3 of the Flag Staff at Anjengo bs. NbE & EbS - Offshore 1½

Com.r made the Signal for every one to repair on board their respective Ships & to prepare for sailing Hoisted Ship

Sat.r Obs.d 8.40

Course & Dist.a	X Lat.d	X Dep.t	Lat.d	Long made	Var.n
	Nor.t / Sou.th	East / West		in / by	a.m / p.m
Depart.e	of the	of the	Bear.g	Dist.e	

Tuesday January 5th 1802

1		"	"	
2		"	"	NW
3		"	"	Weighed Small Bower Sail as
4	NW½W	3	"	the Signal
5		3	"	
6		2	"	
7	NW	"	6	16 fs
8		"	6	17½ Com.r NW½W
9		"	6	16
10	Hd Off	"	"	
11	N.NW	"	6	NbE
12		3	"	16½ fs NW
1	NbW	3	2	17. 17.
2	NW	3	"	16. 15 In 2 Casts
3		"	"	
4	NW½W	"	"	15. 15.
5		"	"	
6	NW	"	"	Now Tuticorin
7	NbE	4	4	NbE
8	SE	4	6	Sent the Jol Com.r No.1
9		"	"	Working into Tuticorin
10		"	"	Brought up in Tuticorin
11		"	"	This Day contains 36 Hours
12		"	"	At Ends at Midnight

At Sun Set Tuticorin NW½W 18. Anjengo Flag Staff EbS½S off Shore abt. 3½ Miles

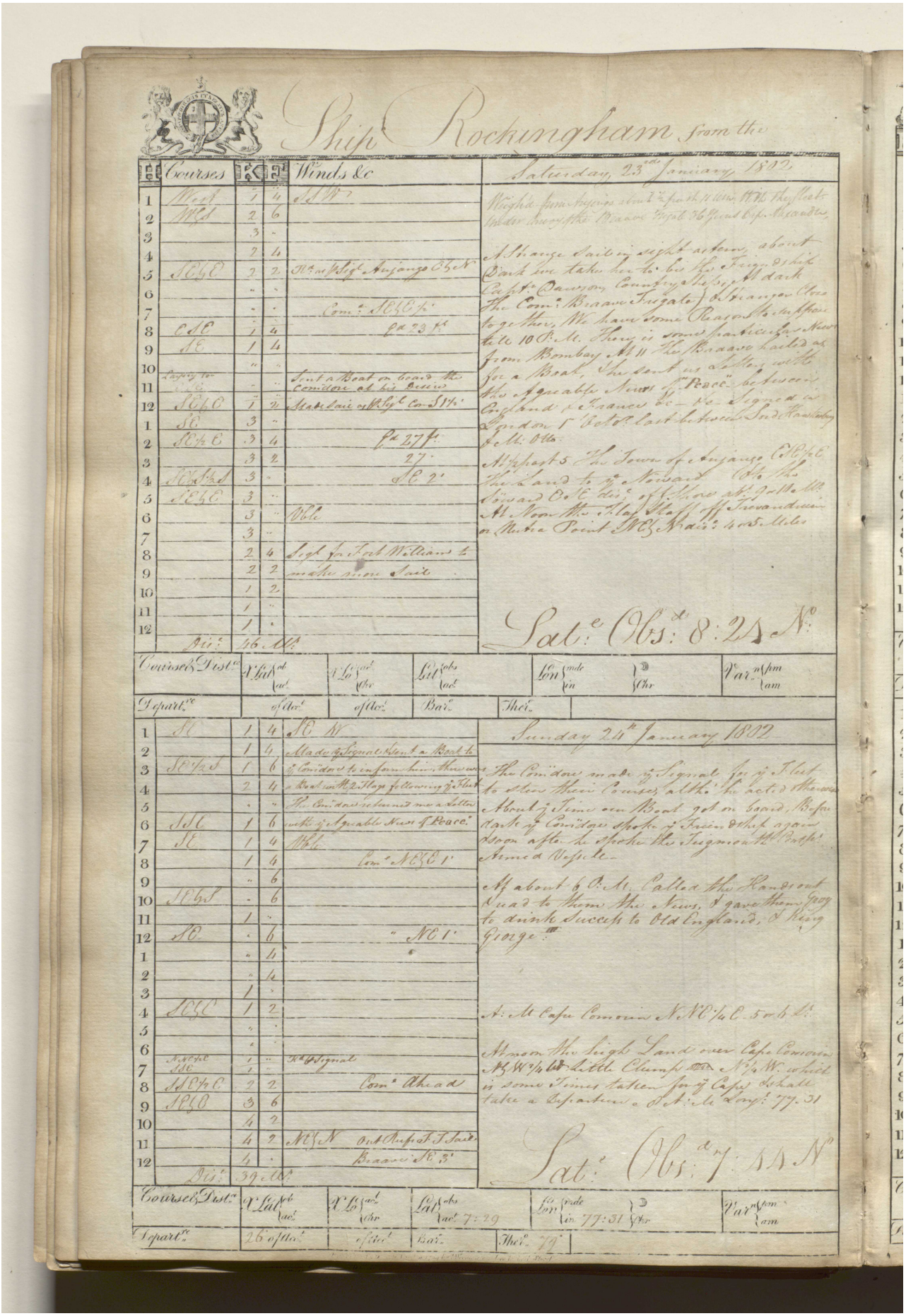
S.R. Weighed as P.r Log from Anjengo I left for Tuticorin & where Anchored as before and remained with the Ships till the 20.th January

See Harbour Log Book. as Usual in this Journal.

Tuticorin Flag Staff NbE Road & Fort Land Wind Road in 10 fa.s Water Moored to 3 of the Small Bower Bearings as follows Tuticorin Fort ... Ent.e of the Lake Off Shore 2½ Miles Took on b.d 1700 Bags Pepper

Course & Dist.a	X Lat.d	X Dep.t	Lat.d	Long made	Var.n
	Nor.t / Sou.th	East / West		in / by	a.m / p.m
Depart.e	of the	of the	Bear.g	Dist.e	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from the

Saturday 23rd January 1802

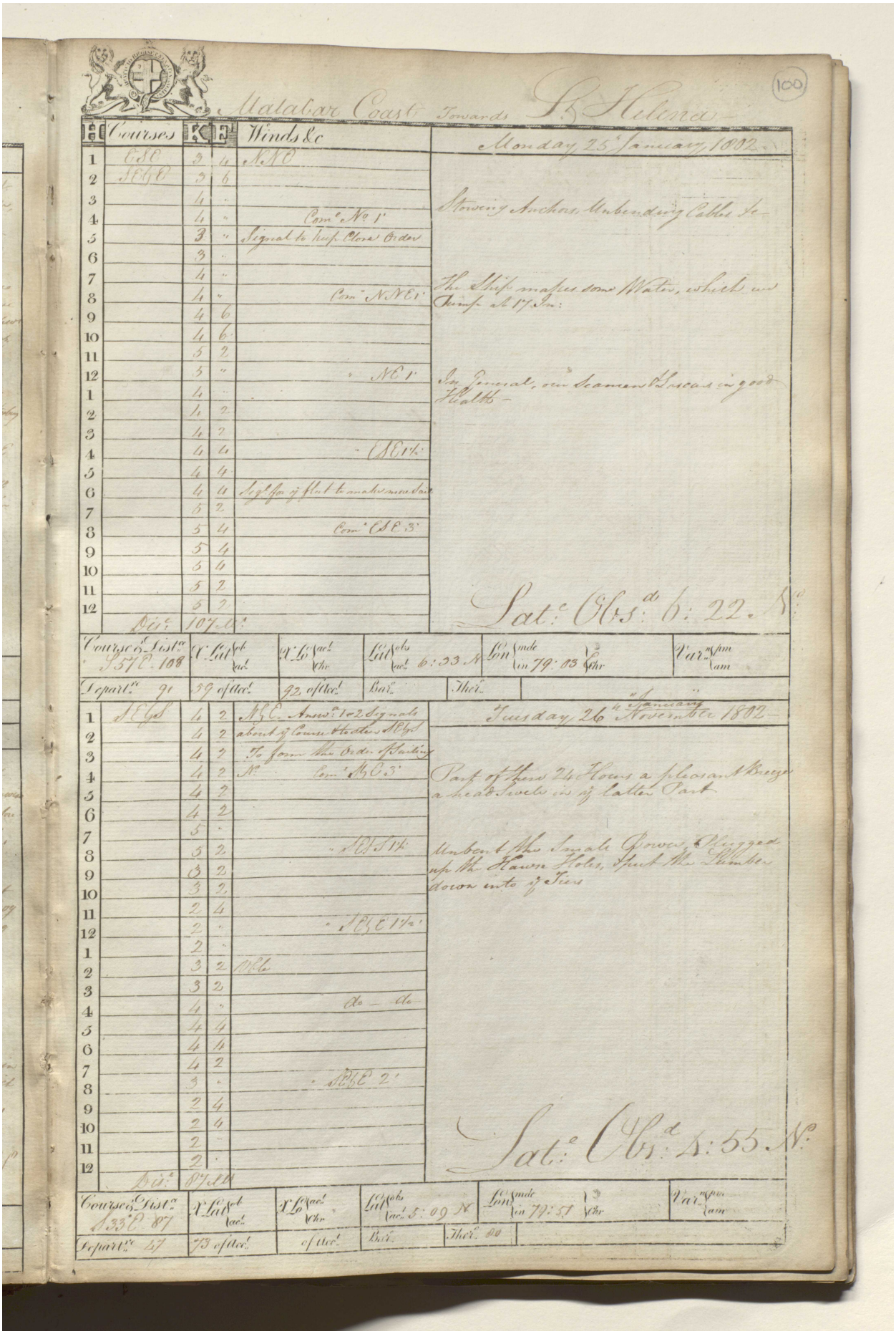
Sunday 24th January 1802

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000c7

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY

(100)



Malabar Coast Towards St. Helena

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 25th January 1802
1	ESE	3	4	NNE	
2	SEGE	3	6		
3		4	"		Stowing Anchors, Unbending Cables &c
4		4	"	Com^e No 1	
5		3	"	Signal to keep Close Order	
6		3	"		
7		4	"		The Ship makes some Water, which we Pump at 17 In:
8		4	"	Com^e NNE 1	
9		4	6		
10		4	6		
11		5	2		
12		5	"	" NE 1	In General, our Seamen & Lascars in good Health
1		4	"		
2		4	2		
3		4	2		
4		4	4	" ESE 1½	
5		4	4		
6		4	4	Sig^l for ye flat to make more Sail	
7		5	2		
8		5	4	Com^e ESE 3	
9		5	4		
10		5	4		
11		5	2		
12		5	2		Lat^e Obs^d 6: 22 N
	Dis^e	107 M^s			

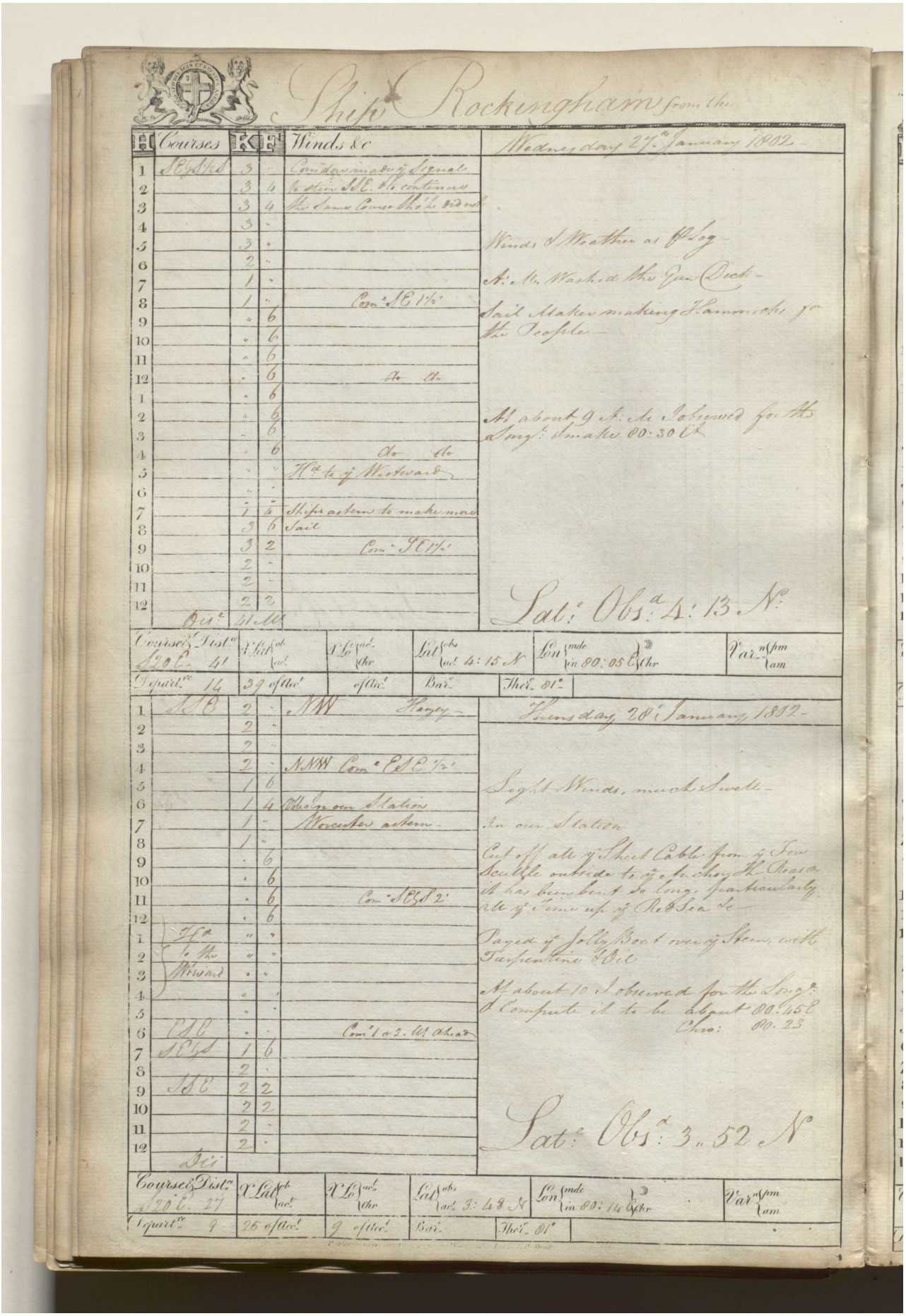
Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / Chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in	Var^n pm / am
S 57 E 108			6: 33 N	79: 03 E Chr	
Depart^re 91	59 of Acc^t	92 of Acc^t	Bar^e	Ther^e	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 26th January November 1802
1	SEGS	4	2	NGE Answ^a 1 & 2 Signals	
2		4	2	about ye Course & to steer SEGS	
3		4	2	To form the Order of Sailing	
4		4	2	No Com^e NGE 3	Part of these 24 Hours a pleasant Breeze a head Swell in ye latter Part
5		4	2		
6		4	2		
7		5	"		
8		5	2	" SEGS 1½	Unbent the Small Power, Plugged up the Hawse Holes, & put the Lumber down into ye Tiers
9		3	2		
10		3	2		
11		2	4		
12		2	"	" SEGE 1½	
1		2	"		
2		3	2	Vble	
3		3	2		
4		4	"	do — do	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7		4	2		
8		3	"	" SEGE 2	
9		2	4		
10		2	4		
11		2	"		Lat^e Obs^d 4: 55 N
12		2	"		
	Dis^e	87 M^s			

Course & Dist^e	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / Chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in	Var^n pm / am
S 33 E 87			5: 09 N	79: 51 E Chr	
Depart^re 47	73 of Acc^t	of Acc^t	Bar^e	Ther^e 80	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848667.0x0000c8



Ship Rockingham from the

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday 27th January 1802
1	SEbS½S	3	"	Com'd ore made ye Signal	
2		3	4	to steer SSE. & to continue	
3		3	4	the same Course tho' he did not	
4		3	"		
5		3	"		Winds & Weather as ye Log
6		2	"		
7		1	"		A: M. Washed the Gun Deck
8		1	"	Com'd SE 1½'	
9		"	6		Sail Maker making Hammocks for
10		"	6		the People
11		"	6		
12		"	6	do do	
1		"	6		
2		"	6		At about 9 A: M. I observed for the
3		"	6		Long: I make 80:30 E
4		"	6	do do	
5		"	"	Hd to ye Westward	
6		"	"		
7		1	4	Ships astern to make more	
8		3	6	Sail	
9		3	2	Com'd SE 1½'	
10		2	"		
11		2	"		
12		2	2		Lat: Obsd 4:13 N
	Dis:	41 M			

Course & Dist:	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 4:15 N	Lon mde / in 80:05 E chr	Var n pm / am
S20E 41					
Depart: 14	39 of Acc	of Acc	Bar:	Ther: 81°	

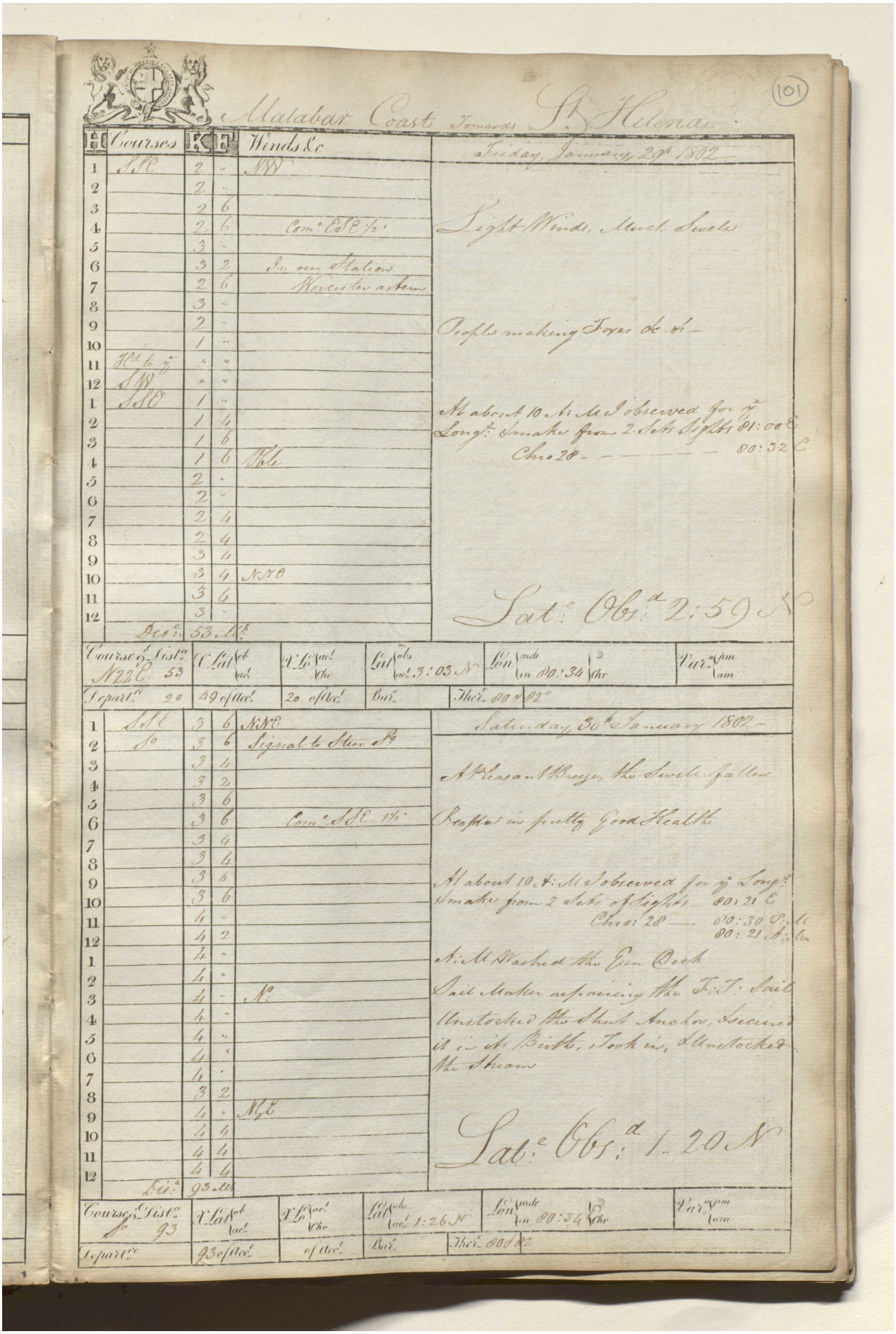
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Thursday 28th January 1802
1	SSE	2	"	NW Hazey	
2		2	"		
3		2	"		
4		2	"	NNW Com'd ESE ½'	
5		1	6		Light Winds, much Swell
6		1	4	Obl'd in our Station	
7		1	"	Worcester astern	In our Station
8		1	"		
9		"	6		Cut off all ye Sheet Cable from ye Fore
10		"	6		Scuttle outside to ye Anchor the Reason
11		"	6	Com'd SEbS 2'	it has been bent so long, particularly
12		"	6		all ye Time up ye Red Sea &c
1	Hd	"	"		Payed ye Jolly Boat over ye Stern, with
2	to the	"	"		Turpentine & Oil
3	Westward	"	"		
4		"	"		At about 10 I observed for the Long:
5		"	"		& Compute it to be about 80:45 E
6	ESE	"	"	Com'd 1 & 2 M: Ahead	Chro: 80:23
7	SEbS	1	6		
8		2	"		
9	SSE	2	2		
10		2	2		
11		2	"		Lat: Obsd 3:52 N
12		2	"		
	Dis				

Course & Dist:	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 3:48 N	Lon mde / in 80:14 E chr	Var n pm / am
S20E 27					
Depart: 9	25 of Acc	9 of Acc	Bar:	Ther: 81°	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000001

(101)



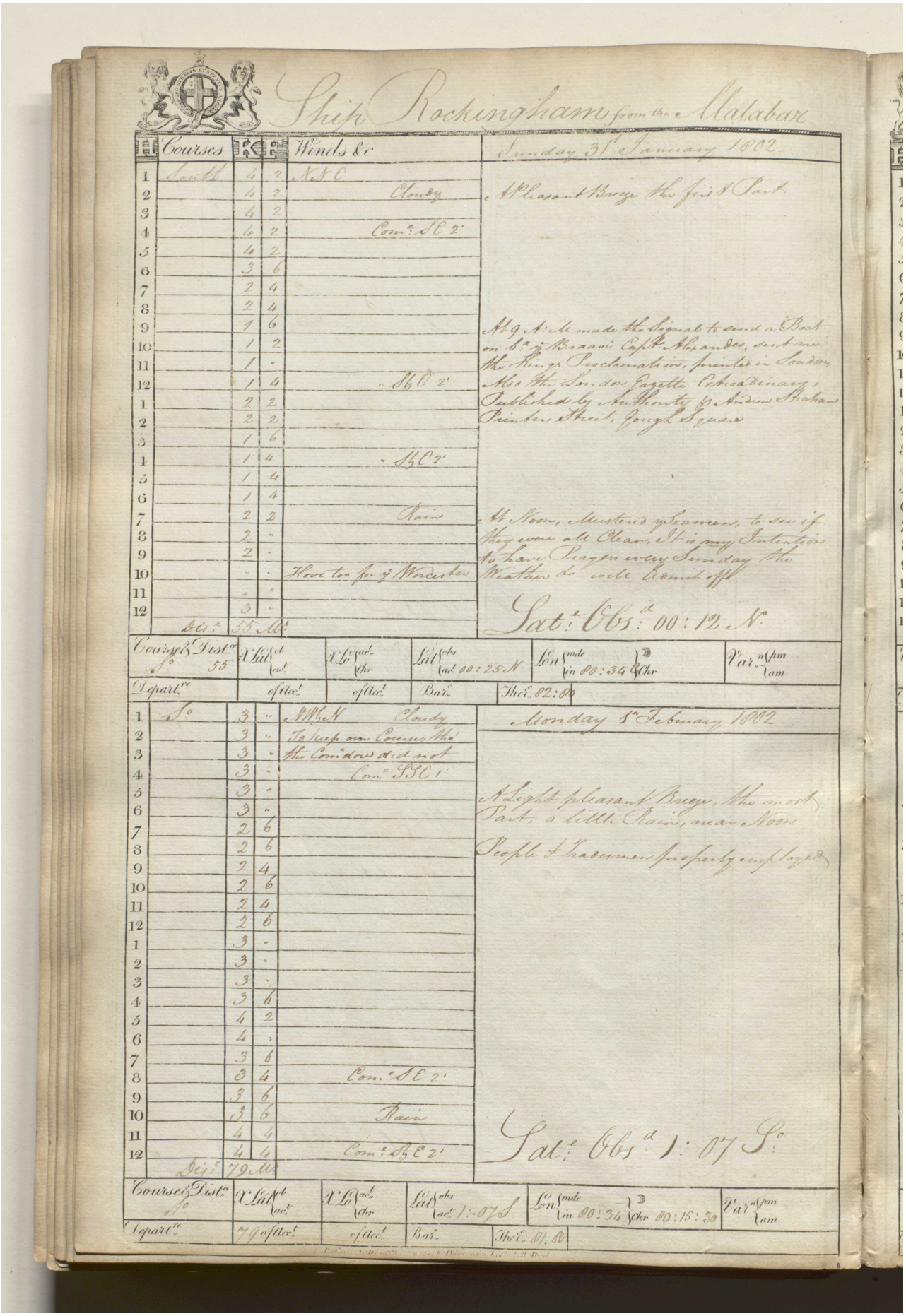
Malabar Coast Towards St. Helena

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Friday, January 29th 1802
1	SSE	2	"	NW	
2		2	"		
3		2	6		
4		2	6	Com^e ESE ½	Light Winds, Much Swell
5		3	"		
6		3	2	In our Station	
7		2	6	Worcester astern	
8		3	"		
9		2	"		People making Foxes &c &c
10		1	"		
11	Hd to y^e	"	"		
12	SW	"	"		
1	SSE	1	"		At about 10 A: M I observed for y^e
2		1	4		Long^d: I make from 2 Sets Sights 81:00 E
3		1	6		Chro 28 — — — — — 80:32 E
4		1	6	Vble	
5		2	"		
6		2	"		
7		2	4		
8		2	4		
9		3	4		
10		3	4	NNE	
11		3	6		
12		3	"		Lat^e Obs^d 2:59 N
	Dis^e	53 M^s			

Course & Dist^a	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / Chr	Lat obs / ac^t 3:03 N	Lon mde / in 80:34 / Chr	Var^n pm / am
N22E 53					
Depart^e 20	49 of Acc^t	20 of Acc^t	Bar^e	Ther^e 80 & 82°	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Saturday 30th January 1802
1	SSE	3	6	NNE	
2	S^o	3	6	Signal to Steer S^o	
3		3	4		
4		3	2		At Pleasant Breeze, the Swell fallen
5		3	6		
6		3	6	Com^e SSE 1½	People in pretty Good Health
7		3	4		
8		3	4		
9		3	4		At about 10 A: M I observed for ye Long^d:
10		3	6		I make from 2 Sets of Sights 80:21 E
11		4	"		Chro: 28 — 80:30 P: M
12		4	2		80:21 A: M
1		4	"		A: M Washed the Gun Deck
2		4	"		
3		4	"	N^o	Sail Maker repairing the F: T: Sail
4		4	"		Unstocked the Shut Anchor, & secured
5		4	"		it in its Birth, Took in, & Unstocked
6		4	"		the Stream
7		4	"		
8		3	2		
9		4	"	NE	
10		4	4		
11		4	4		Lat^e Obs^d 1.20 N
12		4	4		
	Dis^e	93 M^s			

Course & Dist^a	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / Chr	Lat obs / ac^t 1:26 N	Lon mde / in 80:34 / Chr	Var^n pm / am
S^o 93					
Depart^e	93 of Acc^t	of Acc^t	Bar^e	Ther^e 80 & 82	



Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c	Sunday 31st January 1802
1	South	4	2	N N E	
2		4	2	Cloudy	A Pleasant Breeze the first Part
3		4	2		
4		4	2	Com.e S E 2'	
5		4	2		
6		3	6		
7		2	4		
8		2	4		
9		1	6		At 9 A.M made the Signal to send a Boat
10		1	2		on b.d y Braave Capt. Alexander, sent me
11		1	"		the Kings Proclamation, printed in London
12		1	4	" S b E 2'	Also the London Gazette Extraordinary,
1		2	2		Published by Authority p Andrew Strahan
2		2	2		Printers Street, Gough Square
3		1	6		
4		1	4	" S b E 2'	
5		1	4		
6		1	4		
7		2	2	Rain	At Noon, Mustered y Seamen, to see if
8		2	"		they were all Clean, It is my Intention
9		2	"		to have Prayers every Sunday the
10		"	"	Hove too for y Worcester	Weather &c will Admit off
11		"	"		
12		3	"		Lat.e Obs.d 00:12 N.
	Dis.e	55 M.s			

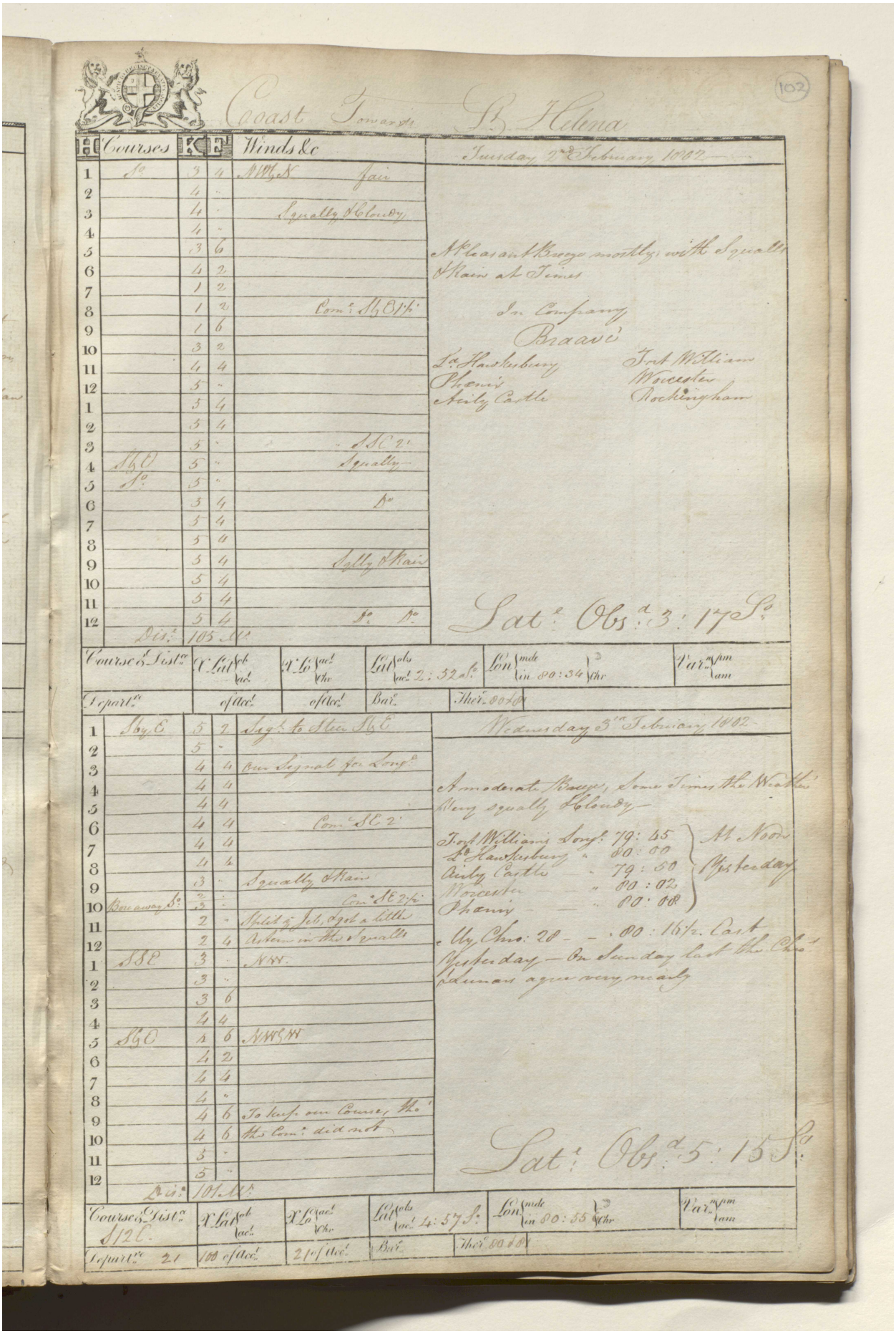
Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t 00:25 N	Lon mde / in 80:34 ☽ / Chr	Var.n pm / am
S.o 55					
Depart.re	of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.e 82:80	

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c	Monday 1st February 1802
1	S.o	3	"	N W b N Cloudy	
2		3	"	To keep our Course, tho'	
3		3	"	the Com.dor did not	
4		3	"	Com.e S S E 1'	
5		3	"		A Light pleasant Breeze, the most
6		3	"		Part, a little Rain, near Noon
7		2	6		
8		2	6		People & Tradesmen properly employed
9		2	4		
10		2	6		
11		2	4		
12		2	6		
1		3	"		
2		3	"		
3		3	"		
4		3	6		
5		4	2		
6		4	"		
7		3	6		
8		3	4	Com.e S E 2'	
9		3	6		
10		3	6	Rain	
11		4	4		
12		4	4	Com.e S b E 2'	Lat.e Obs.d 1:07 S.o
	Dis.e	79 M.s			

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t 1:07 S	Lon mde / in 80:34 ☽ / Chr 80:15:30	Var.n pm / am
S.o					
Depart.re	79 of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.e 81.80	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000003



(102)

Coast Towards St. Helena

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	So.	3	4	NWbN fair
2		4	"	
3		4	"	Squally & Cloudy
4		4	"	
5		3	6	
6		4	2	
7		1	2	
8		1	2	Com.e SbE 1½
9		1	6	
10		3	2	
11		4	4	
12		5	"	
1		5	4	
2		5	4	
3		5	"	" SSE 2
4	SbE	5	"	Squally
5	So.	5	"	
6		5	4	Do.
7		5	4	
8		5	4	
9		5	4	Sqlly & Rain
10		5	4	
11		5	4	
12		5	4	Do. Do.
	Dis.e	105 M.s		

Tuesday 2nd February 1802

A Pleasant Breeze mostly, with Squalls & Rain at Times

In Company
Braave
Ld. Hawkesbury — Fort William
Phœnix — Worcester
Airly Castle — Rockingham

Lat.e Obs.d 3 : 17 So.

Course & Dist.a	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t 2 : 52 So.	Lon mde / in 80 : 34 Chr	Var.n pm / am
Depart.re	of Acc.t	of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.e 80 & 81	

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	Sby E	5	2	Sig.t to Steer SbE
2		5	"	
3		4	4	Our Signal for Long.e
4		4	4	
5		4	4	
6		4	4	Com.e SE 2
7		4	4	
8		4	4	
9		3	"	Squally & Rain
10	Bore away So.	2 / 3	"	Com.e SE 2½
11		2	"	Split y Jib, & got a little
12		2	4	Astern in the Squalls
1	SSE	3	"	NW.
2		3	"	
3		3	6	
4		4	4	
5	SbE	4	6	NWbW
6		4	2	
7		4	4	
8		4	"	
9		4	6	To keep our Course, tho'
10		4	6	the Com.e did not
11		5	"	
12		5	"	
	Dis.e	101 M.s		

Wednesday 3rd February 1802

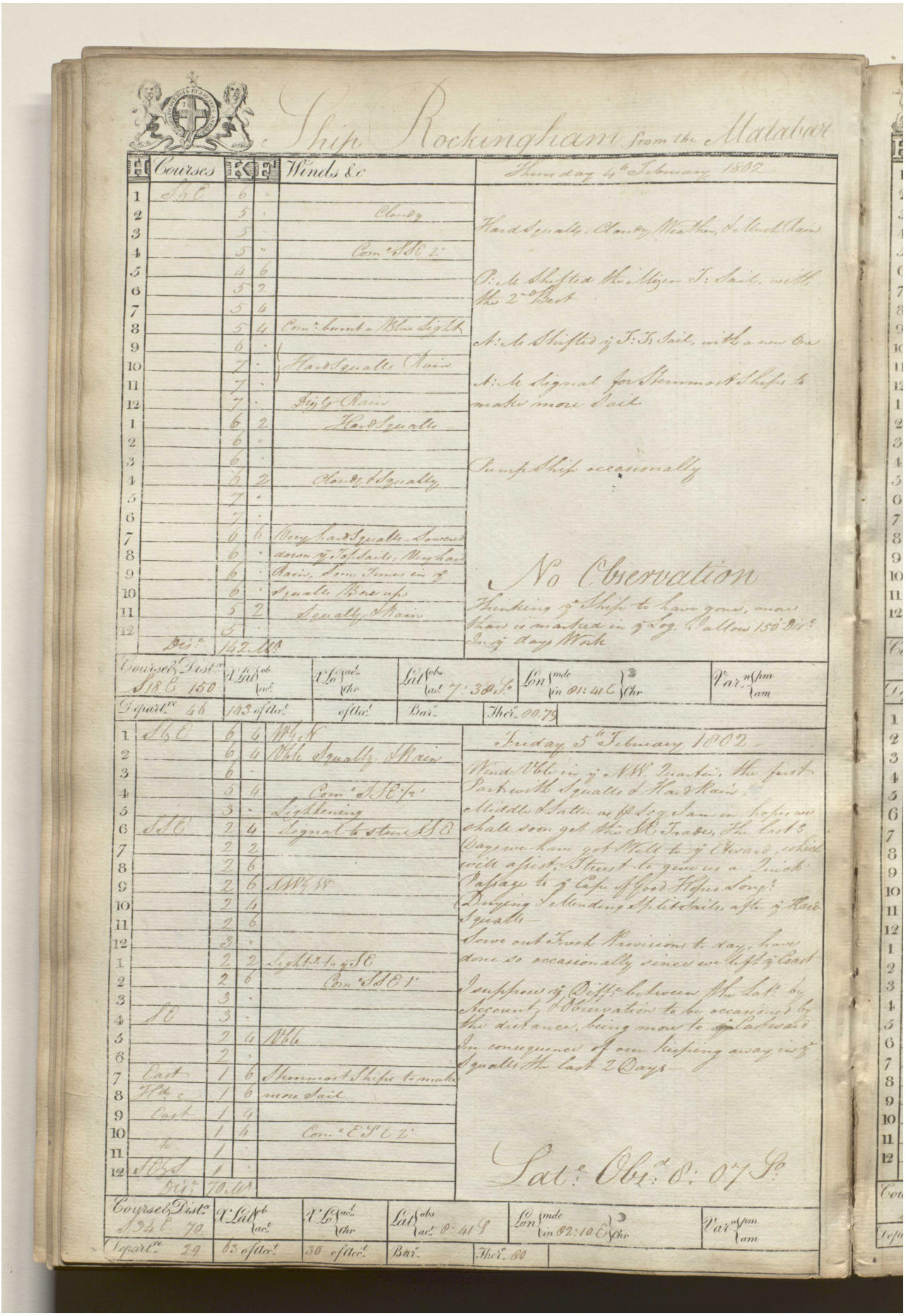
A moderate Breeze, Some Times the Weather Very squally & Cloudy

Fort Williams Long.e	79 : 45	At Noon Yesterday
Ld. Hawkesbury "	80 : 00	
Airly Castle "	79 : 50	
Worcester "	80 : 02	
Phœnix "	80 : 08	

My Chro: 28 — " 80 : 16½ Cast Yesterday — On Sunday last the Chro.s & Lunars agree very nearly

Lat.e Obs.d 5 : 15 So.

Course & Dist.a	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t 4 : 57 So.	Lon mde / in 80 : 55 Chr	Var.n pm / am
S12E.					
Depart.re 21	100 of Acc.t	21 of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.e 80 & 81	



Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

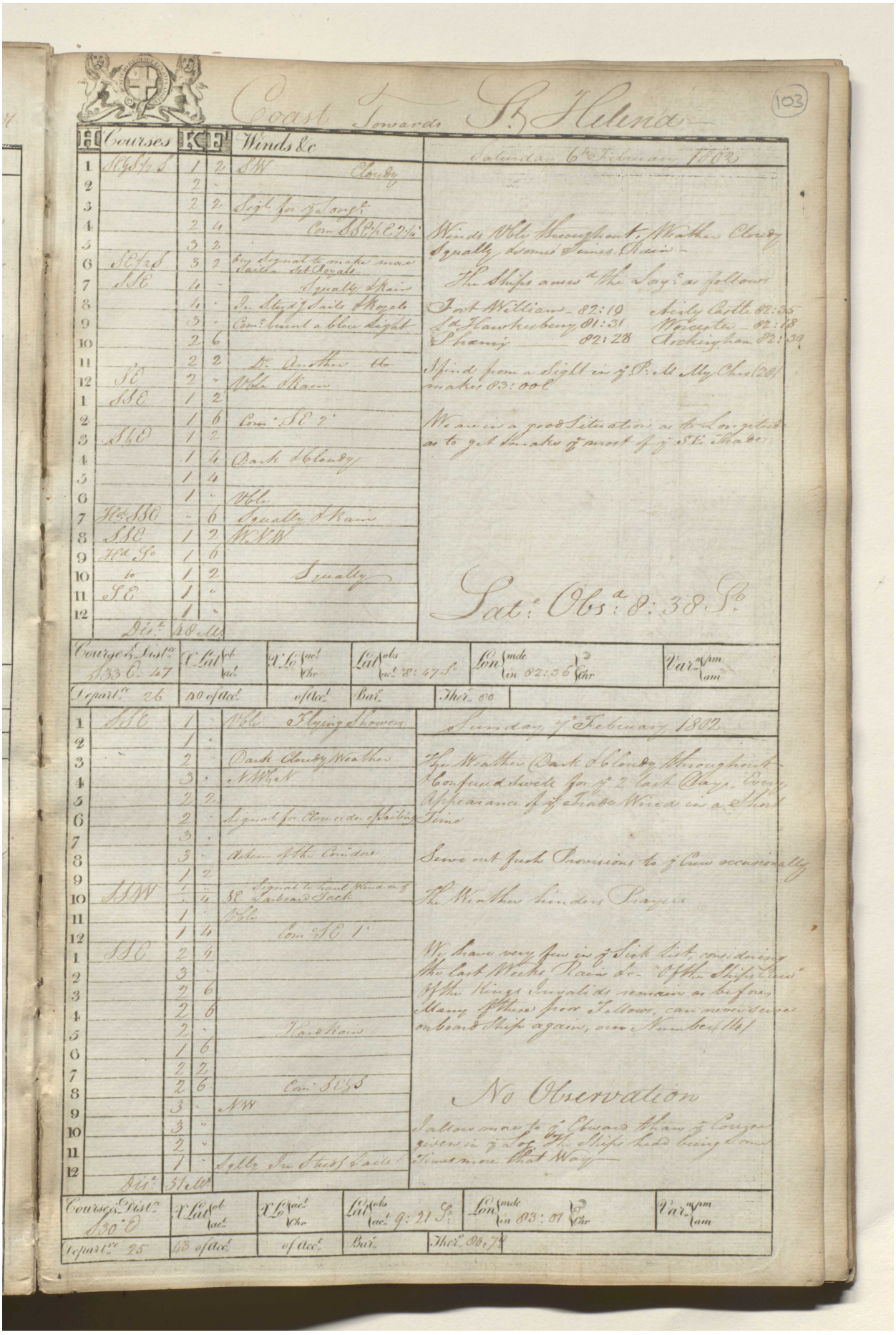
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Thursday 4th February 1802
1	S b E	6	·		
2		5	·	Cloudy	
3		5	·		Hard Squalls, Cloudy Weather, & Much Rain
4		5	·	Com.d S S E 2	
5		4	6		P. M. Shifted the Mizen T. Sail, with
6		5	2		the 2d Best
7		5	4		
8		5	4	Com.d burnt a Blue Light	A. M. Shifted y T. T. Sail, with a new One
9		6	·		
10		7	·	Hard Squalls Rain	A. M. Signal for Stemmost Ships to
11		7	·		make more Sail
12		7	·	Hard y Rain	
1		6	2	Hard Squalls	
2		6	·		
3		6	·		Pump Ship occasionally
4		6	2	Cloudy & Squally	
5		7	·		
6		7	·		
7		6	6	Very hard Squalls Lowers	
8		6	·	down y Topsails, Much	
9		6	·	Rain, Some Times in y	
10		6	·	Squalls Blows us	
11		5	2	Squally & Rain	
12		5	·		
	Diff.e	142 Miles			

No Observation
Thinking y Ship to have gone more than is marked in y Log. Allow 150 Miles in 3 days Work

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.d obs ac.t	X Lo.d ac.t Dft.r	Lat.d obs ac.t 7° 38 S.o	Lon.g mde in 81° 41 C. Dft.r	Var.n ap.d pm am
S 18 E 150					
D.parte 46	143 of Dft.r	of Dft.r	Bar.e	Ther.e 80 79	

					Friday 5th February 1802
1	S b E	6	4	W b N	
2		6	4	Wble Squally & Rain	Wind Wble in y N W Quarter the first
3		6	·		Part with Squalls & Hard Rain
4		5	4	Com.d S S E p.t	Middle & Latter as p Log Saw in hopes we
5		3	·	Lightening	shall soon get the S E Trade, The last 3
6	S S E	2	4	Signal to steer S S E	Days we have got Well to y Eward, which
7		2	2		will assist Us Much to give us a Quick
8		2	6		Passage to y Cape of Good Hope Long.d
9		2	6	S W b W	Employ'd Attending Split Sails after y Hard
10		2	4		Squalls
11		2	6		Serve out Fresh Provisions to day, have
12		3	·		done so occasionally since we left y Coast
1		2	2	Light.d Airs & y S E	
2		2	6	Com.d S S E 1/2	I suppose y Diff.e between the Lat.d by
3		3	·		Account & Observation to be occasioned by
4	S E	3	·		the distance being more to y Eastward
5		2	4	Wble	In consequence of our keeping away in y
6		2	·		Squalls the last 2 Days
7	East	1	6	Stemmost Ships to make	
8	N E b E	1	6	more Sail	
9	East	1	4		
10		1	4	Com.d E S E 2	
11	to	1	·		
12	N E b E	1	·		Sat.e Obs.d 8° 07 S.o
	Diff.e	70 Miles			

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.d obs ac.t	X Lo.d ac.t Dft.r	Lat.d obs ac.t 8° 41 S	Lon.g mde in 82° 10 E Dft.r	Var.n ap.d pm am
S 24 E 70					
D.parte 29	63 of Dft.r	30 of Dft.r	Bar.e	Ther.e 80	



Coast Towards St. Helena

(103)

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	SEgS½S	1	2	SW Cloudy
2		2	"	
3		2	2	Sigt for ye Longt
4		2	4	Com SSE½E 2¼
5		3	2	
6	SE½S	3	2	Our Signal to make more Sails Set Royals
7	SSE	4	"	Squally & Rain
8		4	"	In Stud Sails & Royals
9		3	"	Comr burnt a blue Sight
10		2	6	
11		2	2	Dr Another do
12	SE	2	"	Vble & Rain
1	SSE	1	2	
2		1	6	Com SE 2
3	SbE	1	2	
4		1	4	Dark & Cloudy
5		1	4	
6		1	"	Vble
7	Hd SSE	"	6	Squally & Rain
8	SSE	1	2	WNW
9	Hd So	1	6	
10	do	1	2	Squally
11	SE	1	"	
12		1	"	
	Dist	48 Ms		

Saturday 6th February 1802

Winds Vble throughout, Weather Cloudy Squally & some Times Rain

The Ships answd the Longt as follows

Fort William 82:19 — Airly Castle 82:35
Sd Hawkesbury 81:31 — Worcester 82:18
Phœnix 82:28 — Rockingham 82:39

I find from a Sight in ye P. M. My Chro (28) makes 83:00 E

We are in a good Situation as to Longitude as to get & make ye most of ye SE Trade

Sat: Obsd 8:38 So

Course & Distr	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 8:47 So	Lon mde / in 82:36 Chr	Varn pm / am
S33 E 47					
Departre 26	40 of Acct	of Acct	Bar	Ther 80	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	SSE	1	"	Vble Flying Showers
2		1	"	
3		2	"	Dark Cloudy Weather
4		3	"	NWbN
5		2	2	
6		2	"	Signal for Close order of Sailing
7		3	"	
8		3	"	Astern of the Comdore
9		1	2	
10	SSW	1	"	Signal to haul Wind on ye SE Larboard Tack
11		1	"	Vble
12		1	4	Com SE 1
1	SSE	2	4	
2		3	"	
3		2	6	
4		2	6	
5		2	"	Hard Rain
6		1	6	
7		2	2	
8		2	6	Com SEgS
9		3	"	NW
10		3	"	
11		2	"	
12		1	"	Sqlly In Stud Sails
	Dist	51 Ms		

Sunday 7th February 1802

The Weather Dark & Cloudy throughout Confused Swell for ye 2 last Days, Every Appearance of ye Trade Wind in a Short Time

Serve out fresh Provisions to ye Crew occasionally

The Weather hinders Prayers

We have very few in ye Sick List, considering the last Weeks Rain &c — "Of the Ships Crew" Of the Kings Invalids remain as before, Many of these poor Fellows, can never serve onboard Ship again, our Number (14)

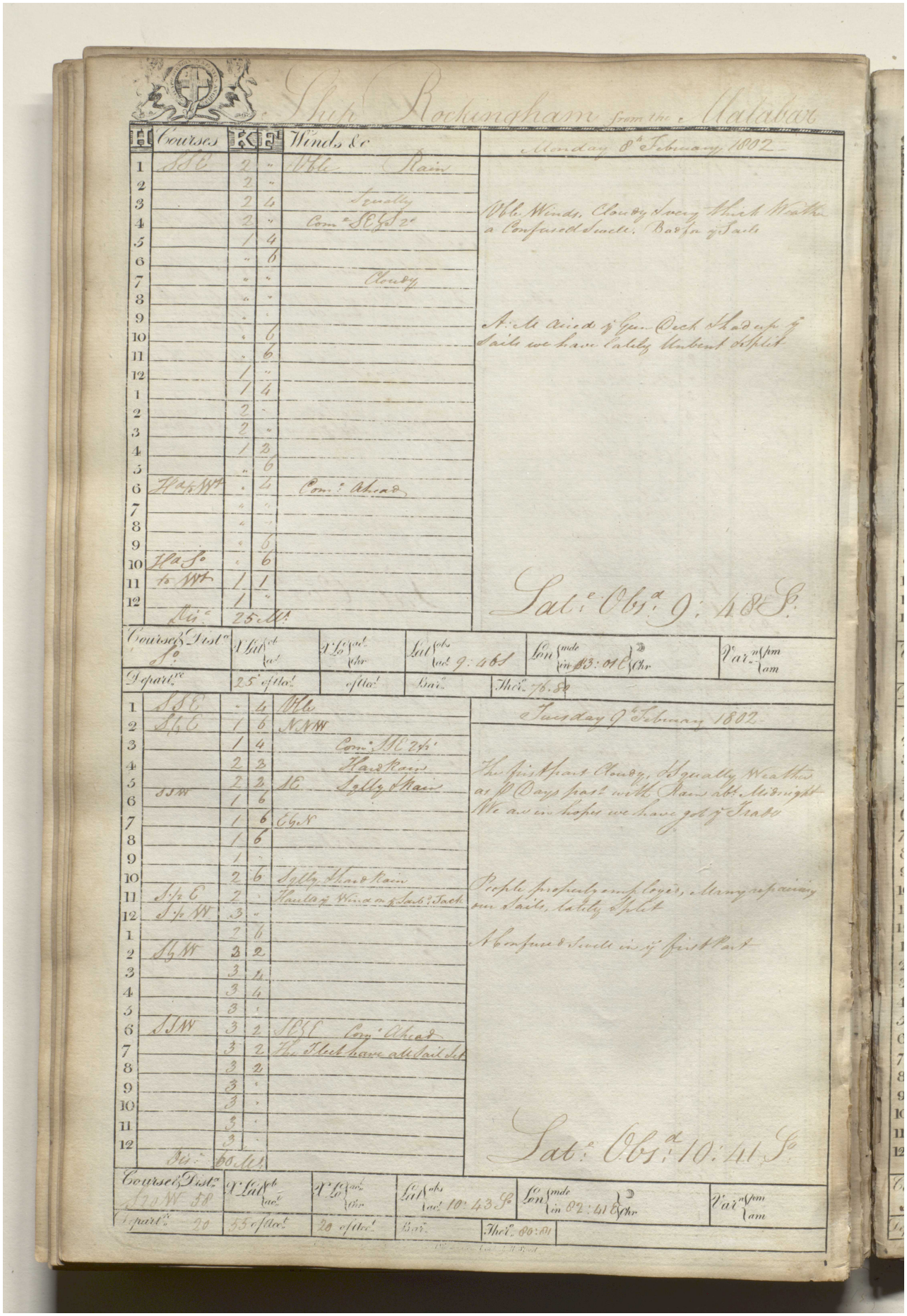
No Observation

I allow more to ye Eteward than ye Course given in ye Log. The Ships head being some Times more that Way

Course & Distr	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 9:21 So	Lon mde / in 83:01 Chr	Varn pm / am
S30 E					
Departre 25	43 of Acct	of Acct	Bar	Ther 80.78	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000006



Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 8th February 1802
1	SSE	2	"	Vble Rain	
2		2	"		
3		2	4	Squally	Vble Winds, Cloudy & very thick Weather
4		2	"	Comd SE & S 2d	a Confused Swell. Bad for ye Sails
5		1	4		
6		"	6		
7		"	"	Cloudy	
8		"	"		
9		"	"		A: M aired ye Gun Deck & had up ye
10		"	6		Sails we have lately Unbent & Split
11		"	6		
12		1	"		
1		1	4		
2		2	"		
3		2	"		
4		1	2		
5		"	6		
6	Hd to Wt	"	4	Comd Ahead	
7		"	"		
8		"	"		
9		"	6		
10	Hd So	"	6		
11	to Wt	1	1		
12		1	"		Latd Obsd 9: 48 S
	Disc	25 Mt			

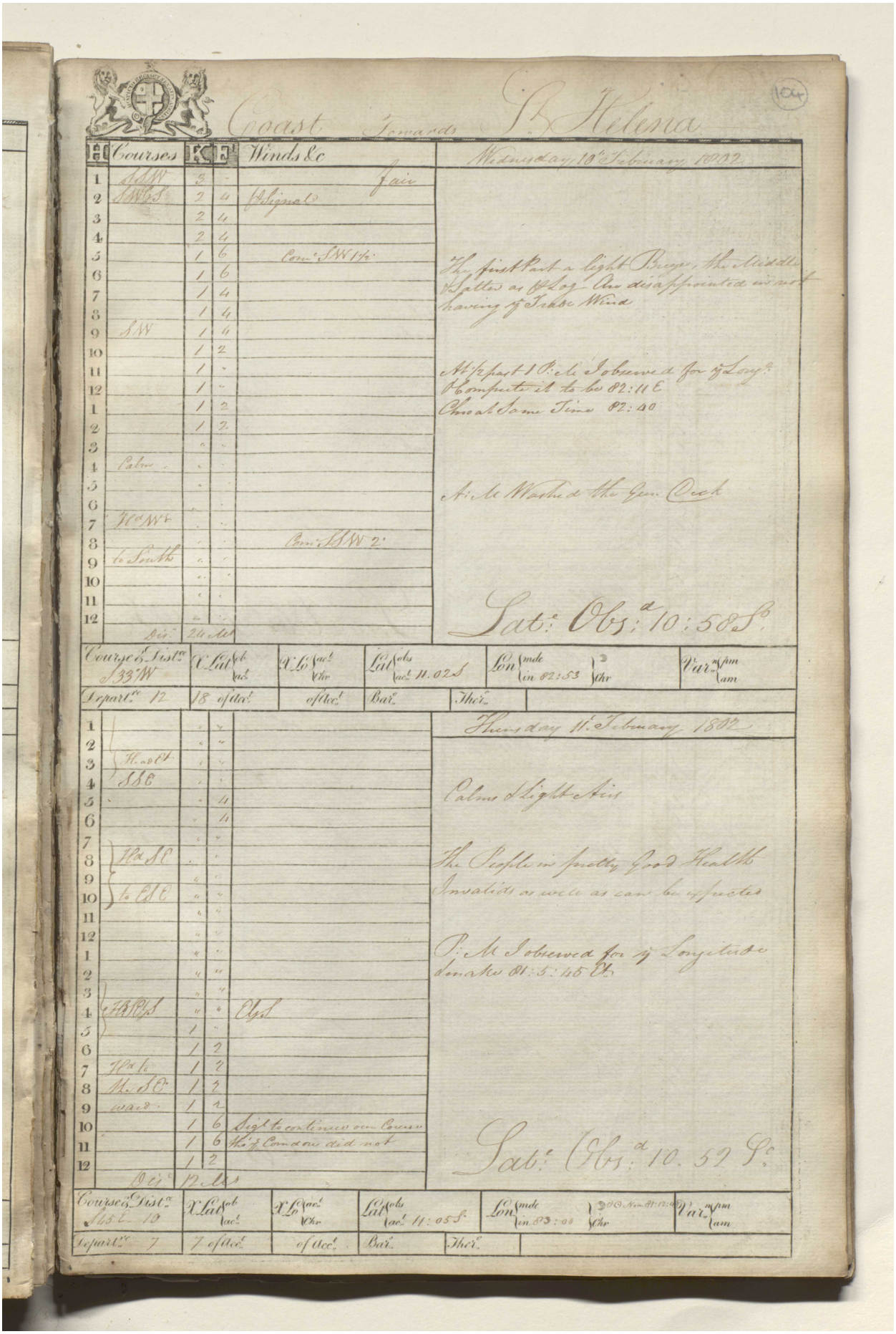
Course & Distn So	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 9: 46 S	Lon mde / in 83: 01 E ☽ / Chr	Varn pm / am
Departre	25 of Acct	of Acct	Bar	Thcr 76.80	

					Tuesday 9th February 1802
1	SSE	"	4	Vble	
2	S & E	1	6	NNW	
3		1	4	Comd SSE 2½	
4		2	3	Hard Rain	The first part Cloudy, & Squally Weather
5		2	2	SE Sqlly & Rain	as ye Days past with Rain abt Midnight
6	SSW	1	6		We are in hopes we have got ye Trade
7		1	6	E & N	
8		1	6		
9		1	"		
10		2	6	Sqlly & hard Rain	People properly employed, Many repairing
11	S ½ E	2	"	Hauled ye Wind on ye Sarbd Tack	our Sails, lately Split
12	S ½ W	3	"		
1		2	6		A Confused Swell in ye first Part
2	S & W	3	2		
3		3	4		
4		3	4		
5		3	"		
6	SSW	3	2	SE & E Comd Ahead	
7		3	2	The Fleet have all Sail Set	
8		3	2		
9		3	"		
10		3	"		
11		3	"		
12		3	"		Latd Obsd 10: 41 S
	Disc	60 Mt			

Course & Distn S 20 W 58	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 10: 43 S	Lon mde / in 82: 41 E ☽ / Chr	Varn pm / am
Departre 20	55 of Acct	20 of Acct	Bar	Thcr 80: 81	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000007



(104)

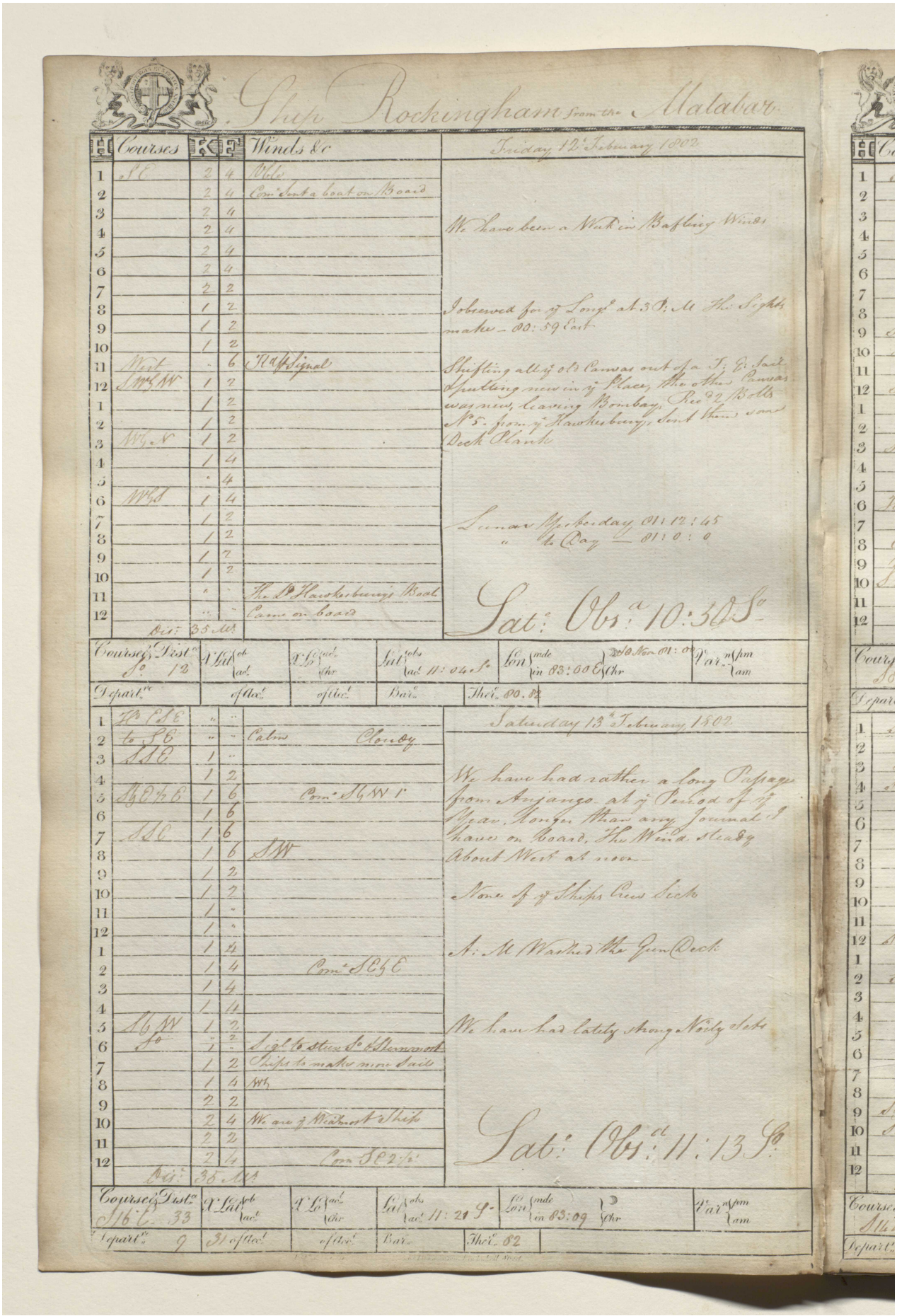
Coast Towards St. Helena

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday 10th February 1802
1	SSW	3	-	fair	
2	SWGS	2	4	P Signal	
3		2	4		
4		2	4		
5		1	6	Comᵉ SW 1½	The first Part a light Breeze, the Middle & Latter as P Log Are disappointed in not having ye Trade Wind
6		1	6		
7		1	4		
8		1	4		
9	SW	1	4		
10		1	2		
11		1	-		At ½ past 1 P. M I observed for ye Longᵉ & Compute it to be 82:11 E
12		1	-		
1		1	2		Chro at Same Time 82:40
2		1	2		
3		-	-		
4	Calm	-	-		
5		-	-		A. M Washed the Gun Deck
6		-	-		
7	Hd Wt	-	-		
8		-	-	Comᵉ SSW 2	
9	to South	-	-		
10		-	-		
11		-	-		
12		-	-		Latᵉ Obsᵈ 10:58 S
	Disᵉ	24 Mˢ			

Course & Distᵉ	X Lat ob / acᵗ	X Lo acᵗ / Chr	Lat obs / acᵗ	Lon mde / in 82:53	Var ⁿ pm / am
S 33 W			11.02 S	☽ / Chr	
Departᵉ 12	18 of Accᵗ	of Accᵗ	Barᵒ	Therᵒ	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Thursday 11th February 1802
1		-	-		
2		-	-		
3	Head Et	-	-		
4	SSE	-	-		
5		-	4		Calms & Light Airs
6		-	4		
7		-	-		
8	Hd SE	-	-		The People in pretty Good Health
9		-	-		
10	to ESE	-	-		Invalids as well as can be expected
11		-	-		
12		-	-		
1		-	-		P. M I observed for ye Longitude
2		-	-		Smake 81:5:45 Et
3		-	-		
4	Hd SEbS	-	-	EbS	
5		1	-		
6		1	2		
7	Hd to	1	2		
8	the SE	1	2		
9	ward	1	2		
10		1	6	Sigᵗ to continue our Course	
11		1	6	tho' ye Comdoor did not	
12		1	2		Latᵉ Obsᵈ 10.52 Sᵒ
	Disᵉ	12 Mˢ			

Course & Distᵉ	X Lat ob / acᵗ	X Lo acᵗ / Chr	Lat obs / acᵗ	Lon mde / in 83:00	Var ⁿ pm / am
S 45 E 10			11:05 S	☽ ☉ ☉ Nom 81:12:08 / Chr	
Departᵉ 7	7 of Accᵗ	of Accᵗ	Barᵒ	Therᵒ	



Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

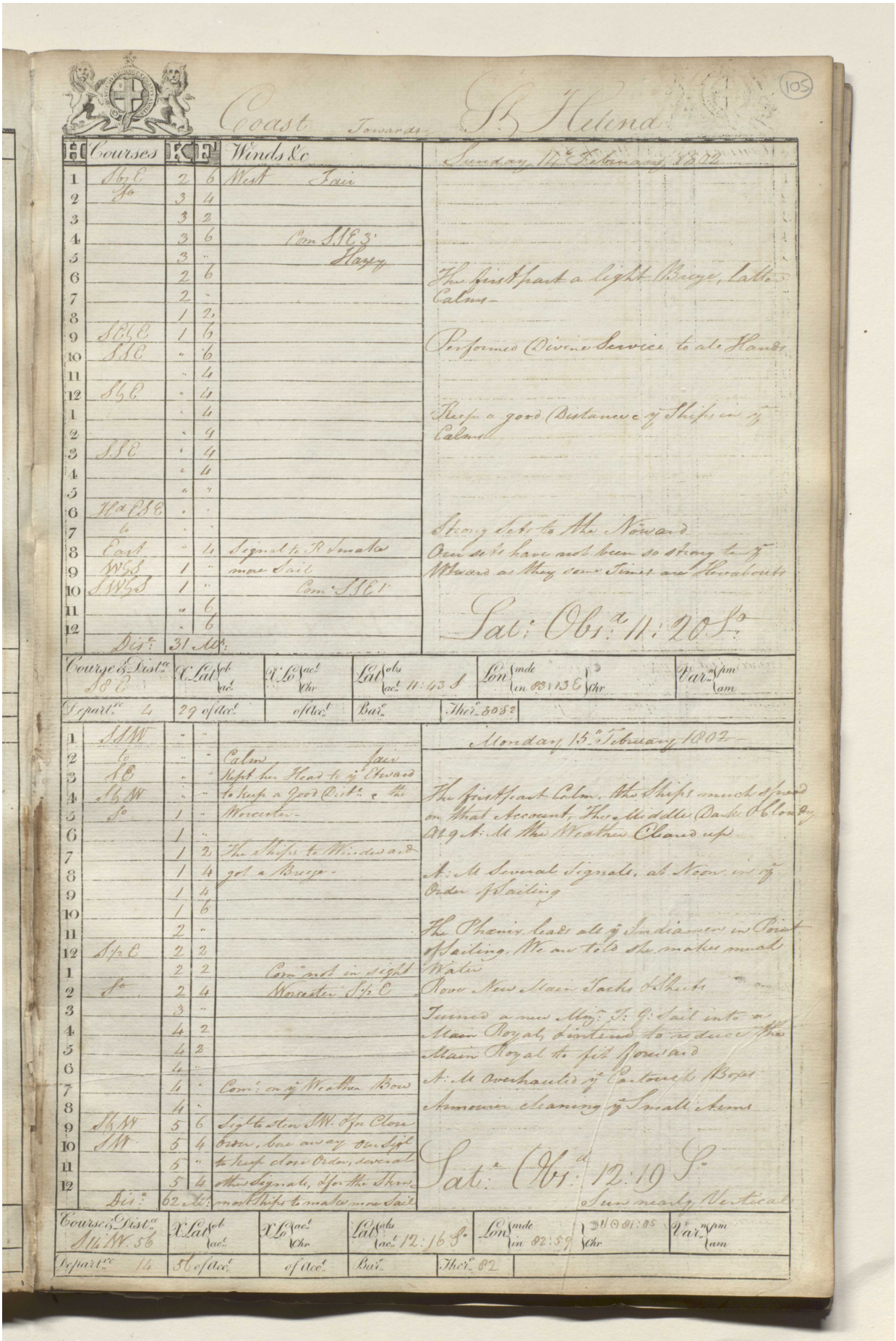
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Friday 12th February 1802
1	SE	2	4	Vble	
2		2	4	Com. Sent a boat on Board	
3		2	4		We have been a Week in Baffling Winds
4		2	4		
5		2	4		
6		2	4		
7		2	2		
8		1	2		Observed for y Long. at 3 P.M. the Sights make - 00: 59 East
9		1	2		
10		1	2		
11	West	-	6	Rec. Signal	Shifting all y old Canvas out of a T. E. Sail & putting new in y Place, the other Canvas was new, leaving Bombay, Rec. 92 Bolts N.S. from y Hawkesbury, Sent them on Dock Yard
12	SWbW	1	2		
1		1	2		
2		1	2		
3	WbN	1	2		
4		1	4		
5		-	4		
6	WSW	1	4		
7		1	2		
8		1	2		Lunar Mr. by Day 01: 12: 45
9		1	2		" by Day — 01: 0: 0
10		1	2		
11		-	-	The D. Hawkesbury's Boat	
12		-	-	Came on board	Sat: Obs: 10: 30 S.
	Dis:	35	Mls		

Course & Dist.	X Lat.	Obs. / Acc.	X Lo.	Acc. / Obs.	Lat.	Obs. / Acc.	Lon.	mde / in 83: 00	Dif. 10. Mer. 01: 0 / Obs.	Var.	n/pm / am
S 12						11: 04 S.					
Depart.		of Acc.		of Acc.	Bar.		Ther.	80. 82			

					Saturday 13th February 1802
1	WbS ESE	-	-		
2	to SE	-	-	Calm Cloudy	
3	SSE	1	-		
4		1	2		We have had rather a long Passage from Anjanga at y Period of y Year, longer than any Journal I have on Board, The Winds steady About West at noon
5	SbE to E	1	6	Com. SbW 1.	
6		1	6		
7	SSE	1	6		
8		1	6	SW	
9		1	2		
10		1	2		None of y Ships Crew Sick
11		1	-		
12		1	-		
1		1	4		At. M. Washed the Gun Deck
2		1	4	Com. SEbE	
3		1	4		
4		1	4		
5	SbW	1	2		We have had lately strong Windy Seas
6	to	-	2	Sight to return S. Shannock	
7		1	2	Ships to make more Sail	
8		1	4	WbS	
9		2	2		
10		2	4	We are y Windmost Ships	
11		2	2		
12		2	4	Com. SEbE	Sat: Obs: 11: 13 S.
	Dis:	38	Mls		

Course & Dist.	X Lat.	Obs. / Acc.	X Lo.	Acc. / Obs.	Lat.	Obs. / Acc.	Lon.	mde / in 83: 09	Dif. / Obs.	Var.	n/pm / am
SbE 33						11: 21 S.					
Depart.	9	31 of Acc.		of Acc.	Bar.		Ther.	82			

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Coast Towards St. Helena

105

H	Courses	K	P	Winds &c
1	N by E	2	6	West Fair
2	So	3	4	
3		3	2	
4		3	6	Com SSE 3°
5		3	"	Hazy
6		2	6	
7		2	"	
8		1	2	
9	SbE	1	6	
10	SSE	"	6	
11		"	4	
12	SbE	"	4	
1		"	4	
2		"	4	
3	SSE	"	4	
4		"	4	
5		"	"	
6	NaESE	"	"	
7	b	"	"	
8	East	"	4	Signal to R. Vmake
9	WbS	1	"	more Sail
10	SWbS	1	"	Com SSE
11		"	6	
12		"	6	
	Dis:	31	Mls	

Sunday 14th February 1802

The first part a light Breze, Latter Calms

Performed Divine Service to all Hands

Kept a good Distance of Ships in y Island

Strong Set to the Nward

Our sets have not been so strong to y Nward as they come Times are Heard about

Sat: Obs.d 11: 20 S.

Course & Dist.ce	X. Lat	Lat	X. Lo	Lat obs	Lon	Var.n
SE	obs.	ac.t	ac.t	11: 43 S	made in 83: 13 E	pm
	ac.t		Chr		Chr	am
Depart.re 4	29 of Acc.t		of Acc.t	Bar.r	Ther.r 80	

1	SbW	"	"	
2	b	"	"	Calm Fair
3	NE	"	"	Kept her Head to y Eward
4	SbW	"	"	to keep a good Dist.ce of the
5	So	1	"	Worcester
6		1	"	
7		1	2	The Ships to Windward
8		1	4	got a Breze
9		1	4	
10		1	6	
11		2	"	
12	SbE	2	2	
1		2	2	Com.d with in sight
2	So	2	4	Worcester S by E
3		3	"	
4		4	2	
5		4	2	
6		4	"	
7		4	"	Com.d on y Weather Bow
8		4	"	
9	SbW	5	6	Sight to ston NW. of Yo Clon
10	SW	5	4	brow, bore away our Sigl
11		5	"	to keep close Order, several
12		5	4	other Signals, & for the Three
	Dis:	62	45	most Ships to make more Sail

Monday 15th February 1802

The first part Calm, the Ships much spread on that Account, The Middle Part Cloudy & Wet: At the Weather Cleard up

At: Mt Several Signals, at Noon in y Order of Sailing

The Phenix leads all y Indiamen in Point of Sailing, We are told she makes much Water

Rowe Mens Main Tacks & Sheets

Turned a new Main Y. G. Sail into a Main Royal, Intend to reduce the Main Royal to fit Forward

At: Mt Overhauling y Cartouch Boxes

Armourer Cleaning y Small Arms

Sat: Obs.d 12: 19 S.

Sun nearly Vertical

Course & Dist.ce	X. Lat	Lat	X. Lo	Lat obs	Lon	Var.n
NbW 56	obs.	ac.t	ac.t	12: 16 S.	made in 82: 59	pm
	ac.t		Chr		Chr	am
Depart.re 14	56 of Acc.t		of Acc.t	Bar.r	Ther.r 82	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00000a

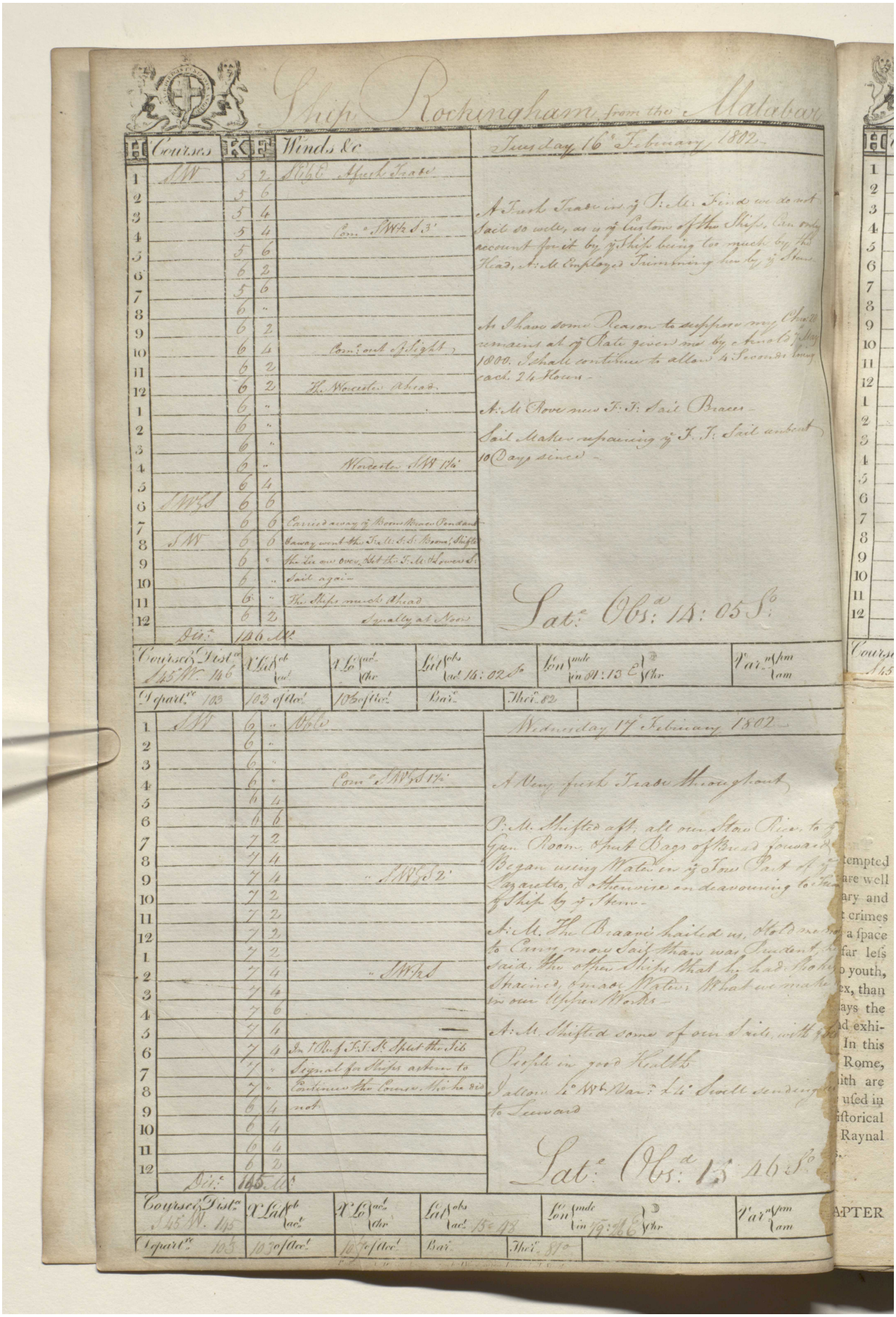
Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

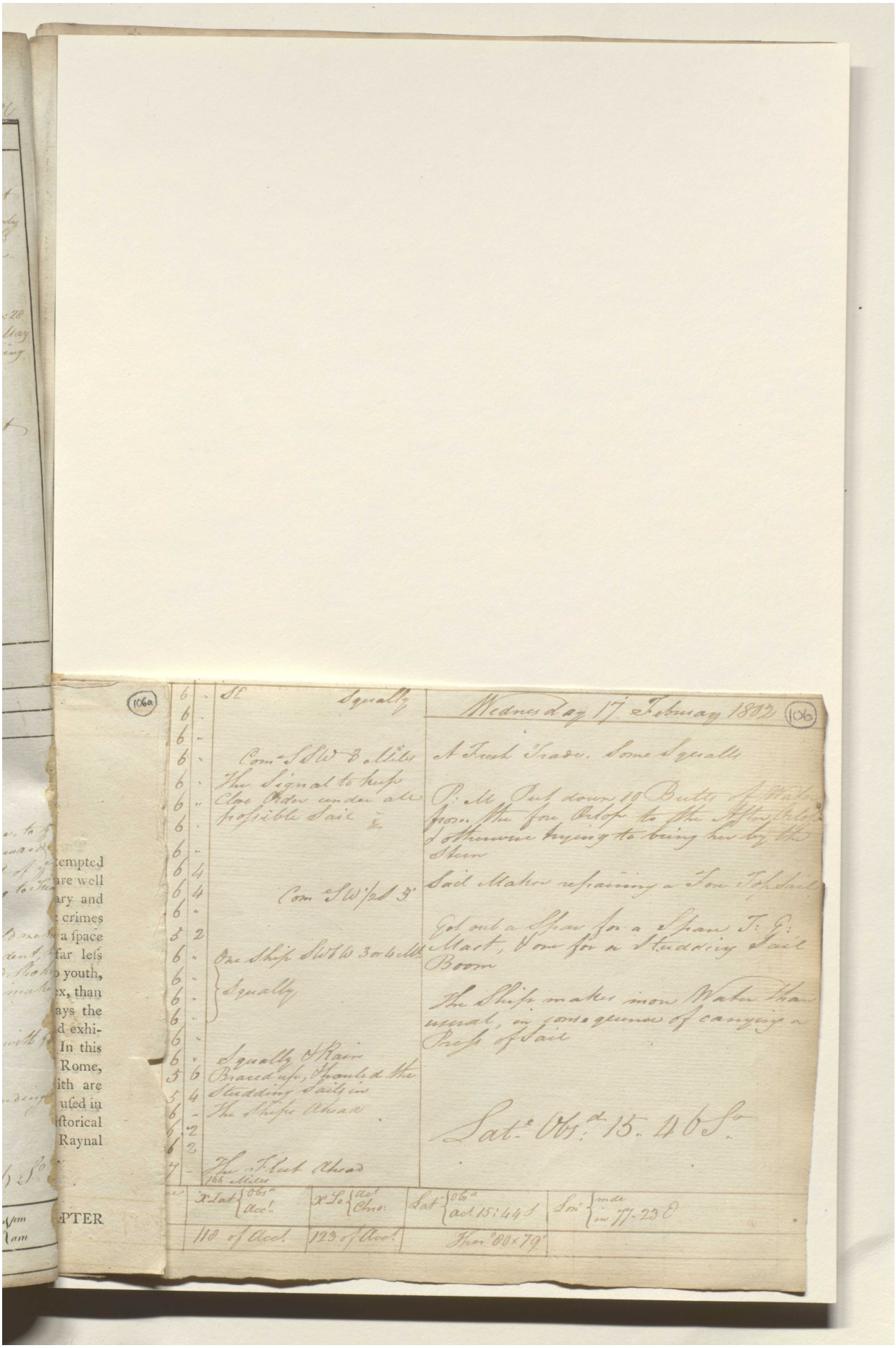
H	Courses	K	T	Winds &c	Tuesday 16th February 1802
1	SW	5	2	SE½E A fresh Trade	
2		5	6		
3		5	4		A Fresh Trade in ye P: M: Find we do not
4		5	4	Comd SW½S 3'	Sail so well, as is ye Custom of the Ships, Can only
5		5	6		account for it by ye Ship being too much by the
6		6	2		Head, A: M Employed Trimming her by ye Stern
7		5	6		
8		6	"		
9		6	2		As I have some Reason to suppose my Chro: 28
10		6	4	Comd out of Sight	remains at ye Rate given me by Arnold 7 May
11		6	2		1800. I shall continue to allow 4 Seconds losing
12		6	2	The Worcester Ahead	each 24 Hours -
1		6	"		A: M Rove new F: T: Sail Braces -
2		6	"		Sail Maker repairing ye F. T: Sail unbent
3		6	"		10 Days since -
4		6	"	Worcester SW 1¼	
5		6	4		
6	SW½S	6	6		
7		6	6	Carried away ye Boom Brace Pendant	
8	SW	6	6	Away went the T: M: S: S: Boom, Shifted	
9		6	"	the Lee on over, & set the T: M: & Lower S:	
10		6	"	Sail again	
11		6	"	The Ships much Ahead	
12		6	2	Squally at Noon	Latd Obsd 14: 05 So
	Disc	146 Ms			

Courses Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 14: 02 So	Lon mde / in 81: 13 E / Chr	Varn pm / am
S 45 W. 146					
Departre 103	103 of Acct	103 of Acct	Bar	Ther 82	

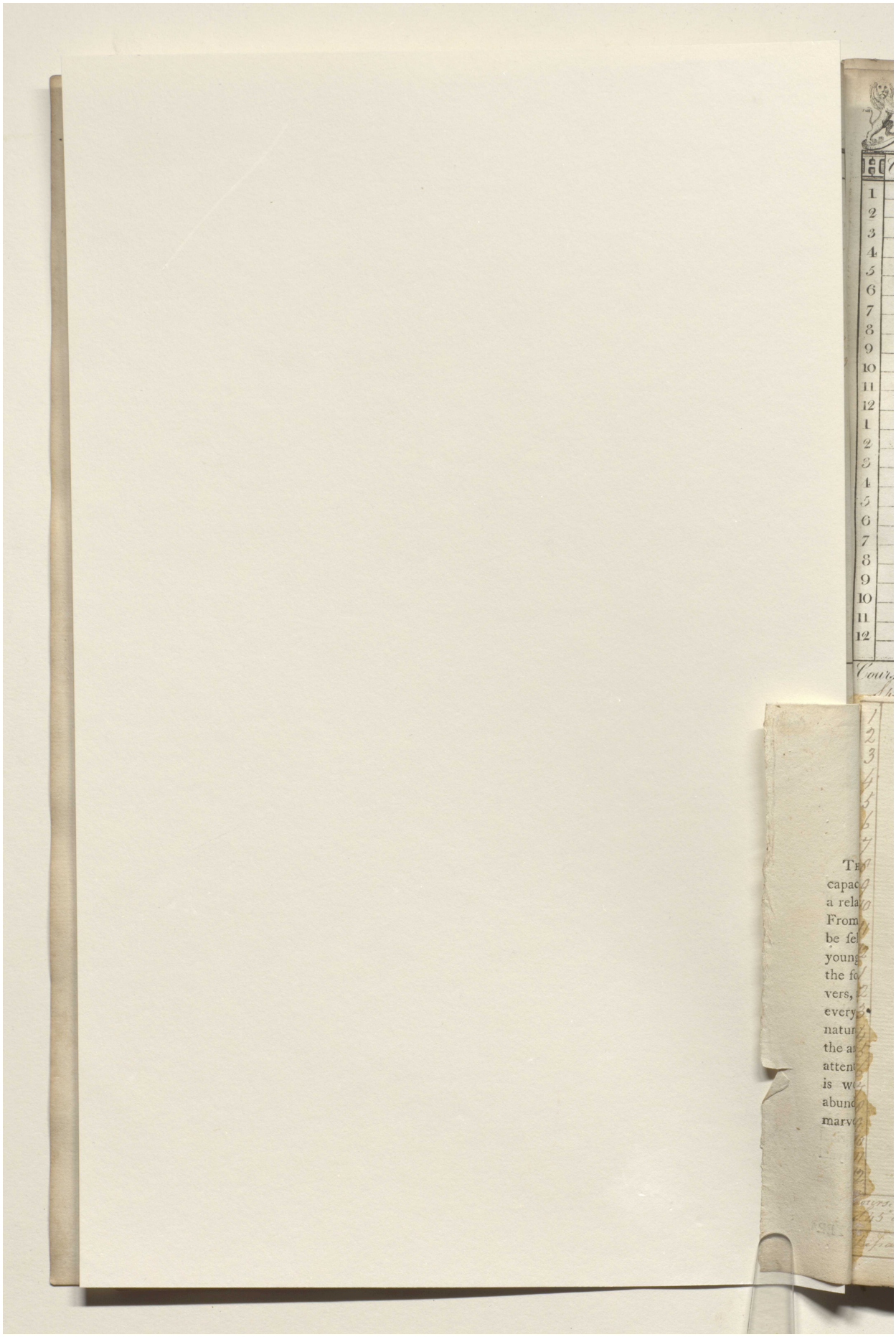
H	Courses	K	T	Winds &c	Wednesday 17 February 1802
1	SW	6	"	Vble	
2		6	"		
3		6	"		
4		6	"	Comd SW½S 1½	A Very fresh Trade throughout
5		6	4		
6		6	6		P: M. Shifted aft, all our Stow Rice, to ye
7		7	2		Gun Room, & put Bags of Bread forward
8		7	4		Began using Water in ye Fore Part of ye
9		7	4	" SW½S 2'	Lazaretto, & otherwise endeavouring to Trim
10		7	2		ye Ship by ye Stern -
11		7	2		
12		7	2		A: M. The Braave hailed us, & told me not
1		7	2		to Carry more Sail than was Prudent, he
2		7	4	" SW½S	said, the other Ships that he had Spoke
3		7	4		Strained, & made Water: What we make
4		7	6		in our Upper Works -
5		7	4		A: M. Shifted some of our Sails, with ye
6		7	4	In 1 Reef F: T: St Split the Sib	
7		7	"	Signal for Ships astern to	People in good Health
8		7	"	Continue the Course, tho he did	I allow 4° Wt Varn ½ 4° Swell sending
9		6	4	not	to Leeward
10		6	4		
11		6	4		
12		6	2		Latd Obsd 15 46 So
	Disc	145 Ms			

Courses Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 15 48	Lon mde / in 79: 26 E / Chr	Varn pm / am
S 45 W. 145					
Departre 103	103 of Acct	103 of Acct	Bar	Ther 81	

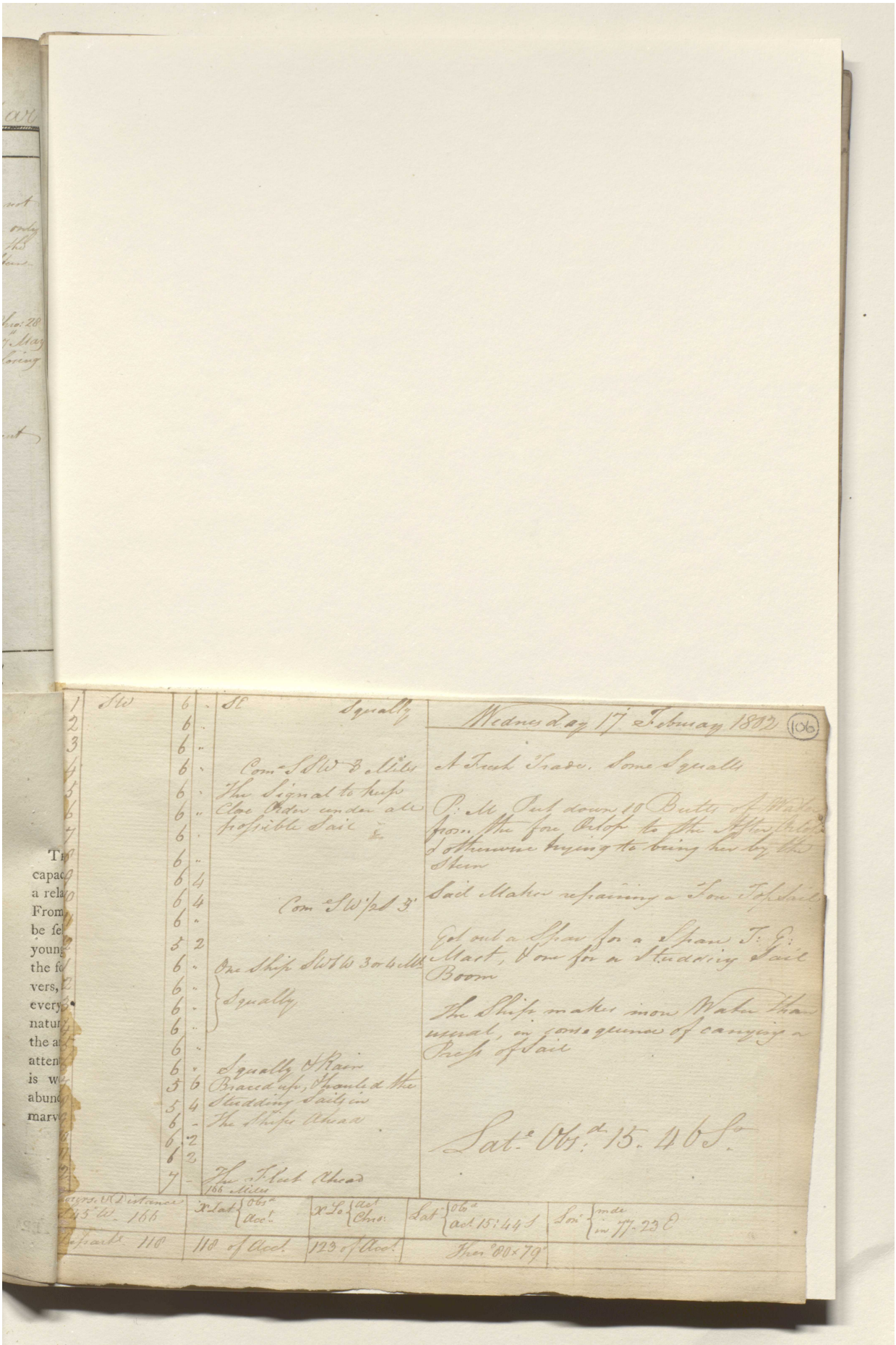




Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00000c



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00000d



Wednesday 17 February 1802 (106)

At Track Trade. Some Squalls

P.M. Put down 10 Butts of Water from the fore Chop to the After Hatchway & otherwise trying to bring her by the Stern

Said Water repairing a Tow Topsail

Got out a Span for a Span T. P. Mast, Boom for a Studding Sail Boom

The Ships make more Water than usual, in consequence of carrying a Press of Sail

Sat.d Obs.d 15. 46 S.

1	SW	6	SE	Squally							
2		6									
3		6									
4		6		Com.d SSW 3 Miles							
5		6		The Signal to keep							
6		6	"	Close Reefs under all							
7		6		possible Sail &							
8		6									
9		6	4								
10		6	4	Com.d SW p.d 3'							
11		6									
12		5	2								
13		6		One Ship SSW 3 or 6 Miles							
14		6									
15		6		Squally							
16		6									
17		6									
18		6		Squally & Rain							
19		5	6	Braced up, Handed the							
20		5	4	Studding Sails in							
21		6		The Ships Ahead							
22		6	2								
23		6	2								
24		7		The Fleet Ahead							
				166 Miles							

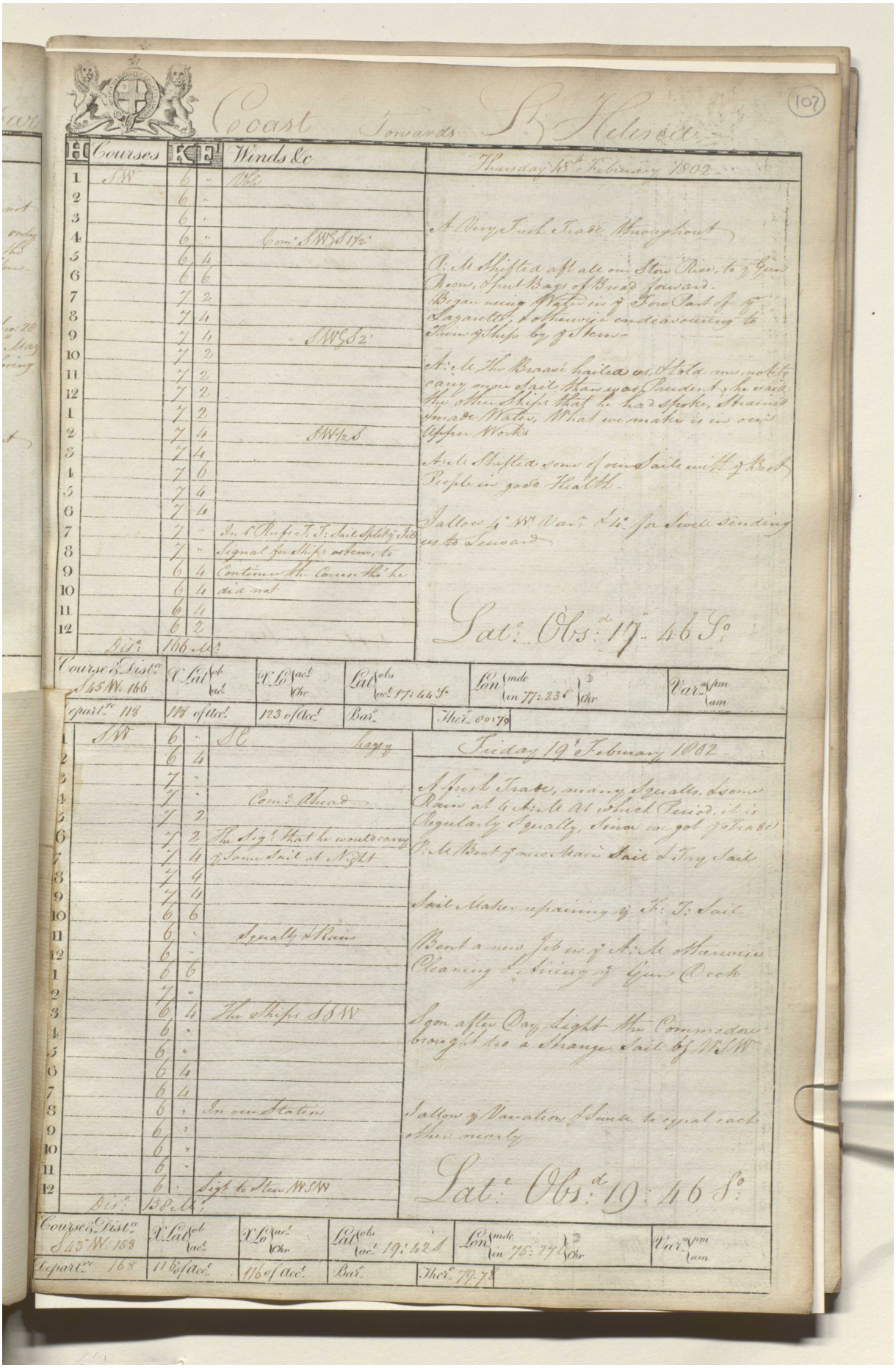
Trvs. Dist.	Dist.	x Lat	Obs.d / Acc.t	x Lo	Acc.t / Chro.	Sat	Obs.d / Acc.t	Sol	made / in	
S 43° W.	166									
Infrant	110	110 S of Acc.t		123 W of Acc.t		Then 80 × 79				



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00000f

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



Coast Towards St Helena

107

	Courses	K	L	Winds &c
1	SW	6	"	Wbo
2		6	"	
3		6	"	
4		6	"	Com: SWbS 1/2
5		6	4	
6		6	6	
7		7	2	
8		7	4	
9		7	4	" SWbS
10		7	2	
11		7	2	
12		7	2	
1		7	2	
2		7	4	" SWbS
3		7	4	
4		7	6	
5		7	4	
6		7	4	
7		7	"	In S Shifted T. T: Sail Split y Sl
8		7	"	Signal for Ships astern, to
9		6	4	Continues Wh Course the he
10		6	4	did not
11		6	4	
12		6	2	
	Dis:	166	2	

Thursday 18th February 1802

A Very Fresh Trade throughout

P: M Shifted all our Stow Rm, to y Gun Room, & put Bags of Bread forward

Began using Water in y Fore Part of y Lazaretto, & otherways endeavouring to Trim y Ships by y Stern

A: M The Brave hailed us, & told me not to carry more Sail than was Prudent, he said the other Ships that he had Spoke, Steered & made Water, What we make is in our Upper Works

A: M Shifted a Sons of our Sail with y Best People in good Health.

I allow 4° 18' Var: & 16' for Swell Sending us to Leward

Sat: Obs: d 17° 46 So

Course & Dist:	X Lat ob ded	X Lo fac Chr	Lat obs fac 17: 44 S	Lon mde in 77: 23 E Chr	Var: am pm
S 45 W 166					
depart: 118	118 of dec:	123 of dec:	Bar:	Ther: 80: 79	

1	SW	6	"	SE Hazy
2		6	4	
3		7	"	
4		7	"	Com: Ahead
5		7	2	
6		7	2	The Sig: that he would carry
7		7	4	y Same Sail at Night
8		7	4	
9		7	4	
10		6	6	
11		6	"	Squally & Rain
12		6	"	
1		6	6	
2		7	"	
3		6	4	The Ships SSW
4		6	"	
5		6	"	
6		6	4	
7		6	4	
8		6	"	In our Station
9		6	"	
10		6	"	
11		6	"	
12		6	"	Sig: to Steer WSW
	Dis:	158	2	

Friday 19th February 1802

A Fresh Trade, many Squalls, & some Rain at 6 A.M. at which Period it is Regularly Squally, Since we got y Trade

P: M Bent y new Main Sail & Try Sail

Sail Maker repairing y Fr: T: Sail

Bent a new Jib in y A: M Afternoon Cleaning & String y Gun Deck

Soon after Day Light the Commodore brought to a Strange Sail by WSW

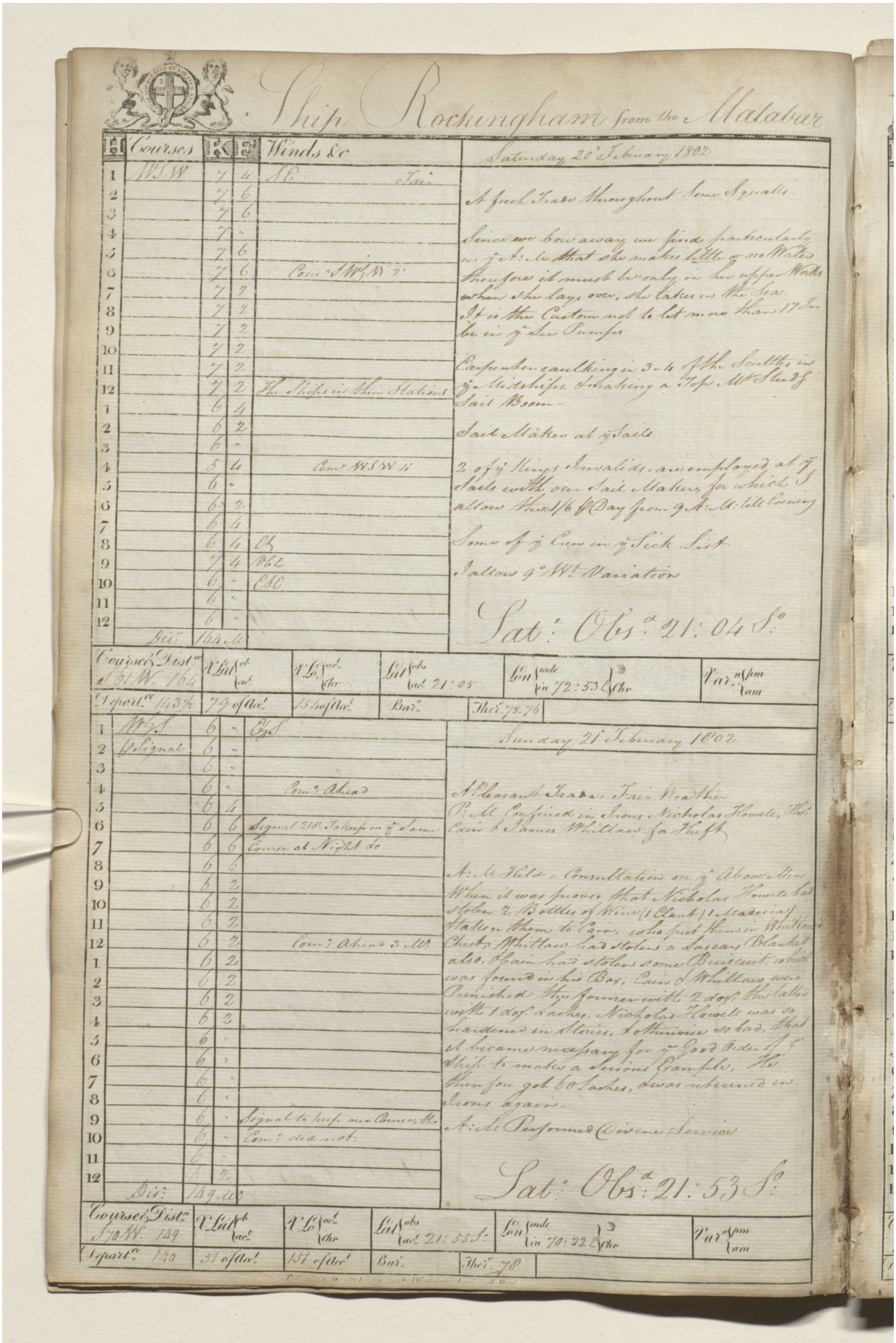
I allow y Variation & Swell to equal each other nearly

Sat: Obs: d 19: 46 So:

Course & Dist:	X Lat ob fac	X Lo fac Chr	Lat obs fac 19: 42 S	Lon mde in 75: 27 Chr	Var: am pm
S 43 W 158					
depart: 168	116 of dec:	116 of dec:	Bar:	Ther: 79: 78	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000010

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



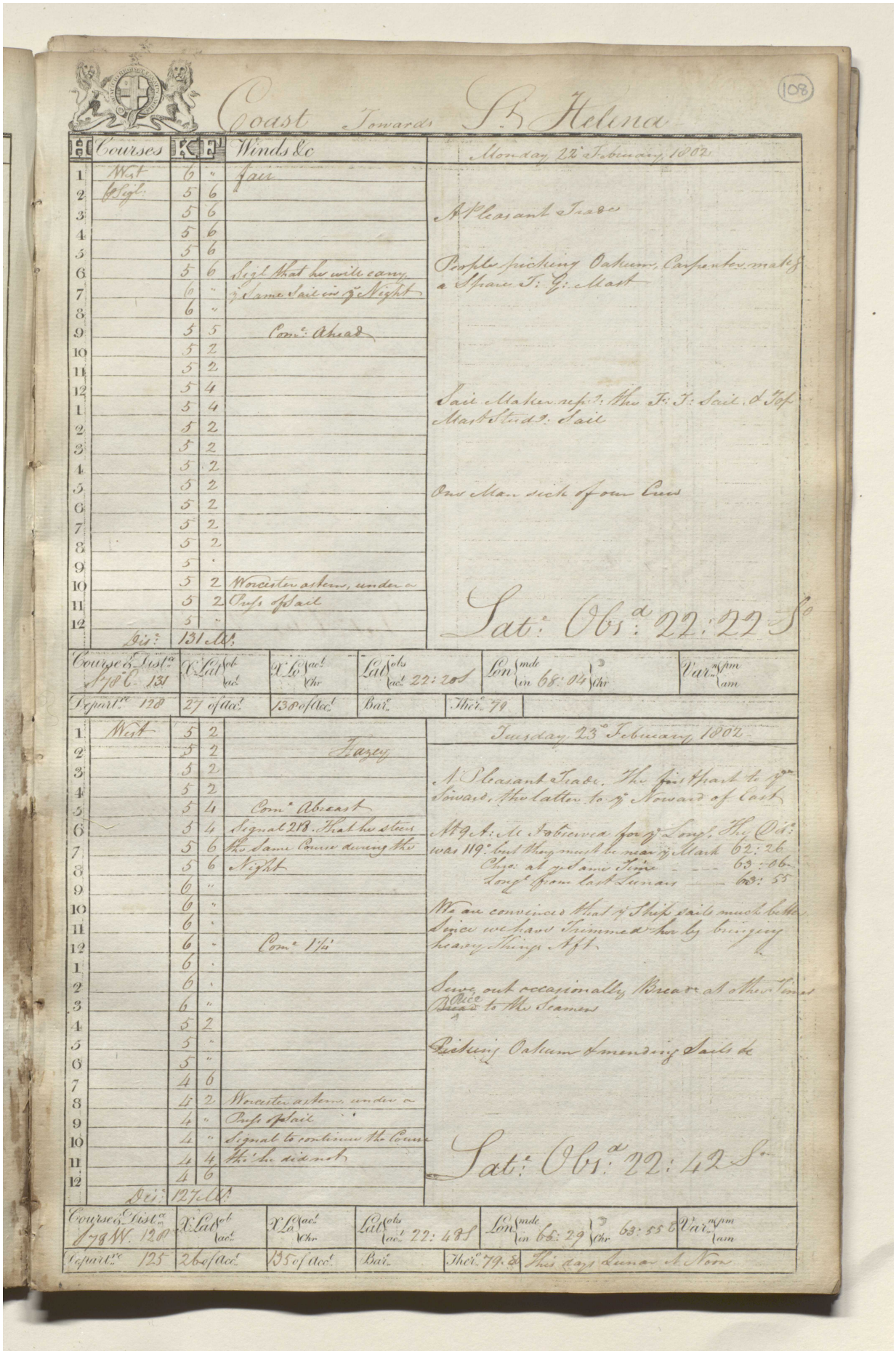
Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

H	Courses	K	2	Winds &c	Saturday 20th Febuary 1802
1	NWbW	7	4	SE Fair	
2		7	6		At Fresh Trades throughout Some Squalls
3		7	6		
4		7	"		Since we bore away we find particularly in ye N. as that she makes little or no Water therefore it must be only in her upper Works when she lays over, she takes in the Sea.
5		7	6		
6		7	6	Com^s NWbW 7°	It is the Custom not to let more than 17 Inches be in ye Sea Pumps
7		7	7		
8		7	7		
9		7	7		
10		7	7		
11		7	7		Carpenter caulking in 3 & 4 of the Scuttles in ye Midshipsmen Inhabiting a Hogs Mat Stuff Sail Room
12		7	7	The Ships in their Stations	
1		6	4		Sail Makers at ye Sails
2		6	7		
3		6	"		
4		5	4	Com^s NbW 4°	2 of ye Kings Invalids, are employed at ye Sails with our Sail Makers, for which allow them 1/6 p^r Day from 9 A.M. till Evening
5		6	"		
6		6	7		
7		6	4		
8		6	4	Ok	Some of ye Crew in ye Sick List
9		7	4	WbS	
10		6	"	ESE	I allow 9° W^t Variation
11		6	"		
12		6	"		
	Dif:	15	6		Sat: Obs^a 21: 04 S^o

Course & Dist^e	X Lat^d obs^t & cal^t	X Lo cal^d & Dft^r	Lat obs^d cal^d 21: 05	Lon made in 72: 53 & Dft^r	Var^n p^m & am
S 61 W 164					
Depart^e 143	79 of Lat^e	154 of Lat^e	Bar^r	Ther^r 78. 76	

H	Courses	K	2	Winds &c	Sunday 21st Febuary 1802
1	WbS	6	"	WbS	
2	D° Signal	6	"		
3		6	"		
4		6	"	Com^s Ahead	At Pleasant Trades, Fair Weather
5		6	4		P.M. Confined in Irons Nicholas Howell, Thos Cain & James Whittaw for Theft
6		6	6	Signal 218 To keep in ye Same	
7		6	6	Course at Night &c	
8		6	6		A.M. Held a Consultation on ye Above Men When it was proved that Nicholas Howell had Stolen 2 Bottles of Wine (1 Claret) 1 Madeira Stolen them to Cain, who put them in Whittaw's Chest, Whittaw had Stolen a Sascary Blanket also, Cain had Stolen some Bunting which was found in his Box, Cain & Whittaw were Punished, the former with 2 doz^n the latter with 1 doz^n Lashes, Nicholas Howell was so hardened in Stories & otherwise so bad, that it became necessary for ye Good Order of ye Ship to make a Serious Example, He when first got 60 Lashes, was returned in Irons again.
9		6	2		
10		6	2		
11		6	2		
12		6	2	Com^s Ahead 3 Mls	
1		6	2		
2		6	2		
3		6	2		
4		6	2		
5		6	"		
6		6	"		
7		6	"		
8		6	"		
9		6	"	Signal to keep our Course &c	
10		6	"	Com^s did not	
11		6	"		
12		6	"		
	Dif:	149	12		At Noon Performed Divine Service
					Sat: Obs^a 21: 53 S^o

Course & Dist^e	X Lat^d obs^t & cal^t	X Lo cal^d & Dft^r	Lat obs^d cal^d 21: 55 S.	Lon made in 70: 22 & Dft^r	Var^n p^m & am
S 70 W 149					
Depart^e 140	51 of Lat^e	137 of Lat^e	Bar^r	Ther^r 78	



(108)

Coast Towards St. Helena

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 22d February 1802
1	West	6	"	fair	
2	Sigl.	5	6		
3		5	6		A Pleasant Trade
4		5	6		
5		5	6		
6		5	6	Sigl that he will carry	People picking Oakum, Carpenter making
7		6	"	ye Same Sail in ye Night	a Spare T: G: Mast
8		6	"		
9		5	5	Comd Ahead	
10		5	2		
11		5	2		
12		5	4		
1		5	4		Sail Maker repd the F: T: Sail & Top
2		5	2		Mast Studd Sail
3		5	2		
4		5	2		
5		5	2		One Man sick of our Crew
6		5	2		
7		5	2		
8		5	2		
9		5	.		
10		5	2	Worcester astern, under a	
11		5	2	Press of Sail	Sat: Obsd 22:22 So
12		5	"		
	Dis:	131 Ms			

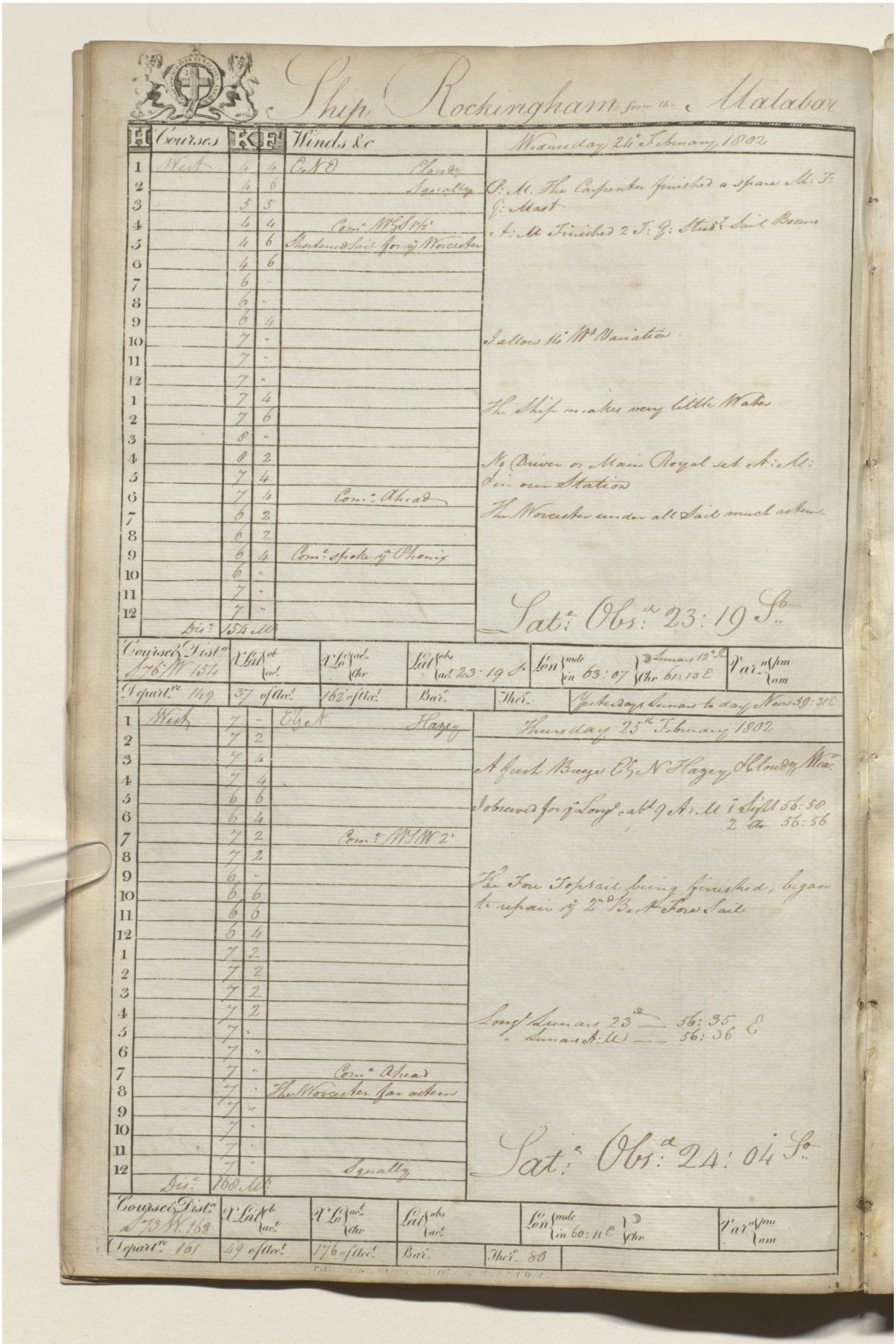
Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 22:20 S	Lon mde / in 68:04 / Chr	Varn pm / am
S 78 E 131					
Departre 128	27 of Acct	138 of Acct	Bar	Ther 79	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 23d February 1802
1	West	5	2		
2		5	2	Hazey	
3		5	2		A Pleasant Trade. The first part to ye
4		5	2		Toward, the latter to ye Noward of East
5		5	4	Comd Abreast	
6		5	4	Signal 218. That he steers	At 9 A: M I observed for ye Longd. The Dis:
7		5	6	the Same Course during the	was 119° but they must be near ye Mark 62:26
8		5	6	Night	Chro: at ye Same Time — — — 63:06
9		6	"		Longd from last Lunars — — 63:55
10		6	"		We are convinced that ye Ship sails much better
11		6	.		Since we have Trimmed her by bringing
12		6	"	Comd 1¼	heavy Things Aft
1		6	.		
2		6	.		Serve out occasionally Bread at other Times
3		6	"		~~Bread~~ Rice to the Seamen
4		5	2		
5		5	"		Picking Oakum & mending Sails &c
6		5	"		
7		4	6		
8		4	2	Worcester astern, under a	
9		4	"	Press of Sail	
10		4	"	Signal to continue the Course	
11		4	4	tho' he did not	Sat: Obsd 22:42 So
12		4	6		
	Dis:	127 Ms			

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 22:48 S	Lon mde / in 65:29 / Chr 63:55 E	Varn pm / am
S 78 W 128					
Departre 125	26 of Acct	135 of Acct	Bar	Ther 79 &c	This days Lunar A Noon

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000012



Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday 24th February 1802
1	West	4	4	E N E Cloudy	
2		4	6	Squally	P: M. The Carpenter finished a spare M: T:
3		5	5		Q: Mast
4		4	4	Com^e W S 1½	A: M Finished 2 T: Q: Stud^g Sail Booms
5		4	6	Shortened Sail for ye Worcester	
6		4	6		
7		6	"		
8		6	"		
9		6	4		
10		7	"		I allow 14° W^t Variation
11		7	"		
12		7	"		
1		7	4		The Ship makes very little Water
2		7	6		
3		8	"		
4		8	2		No Driver or Main Royal set A: M:
5		7	4		& in our Station
6		7	4	Com^e Ahead	The Worcester under all Sail much astern
7		6	2		
8		6	2		
9		6	4	Com^e spoke ye Phœnix	
10		6	"		
11		7	"		
12		7	"		Lat^e Obs^d 23: 19 S^o
	Dis^e	154 M^s			

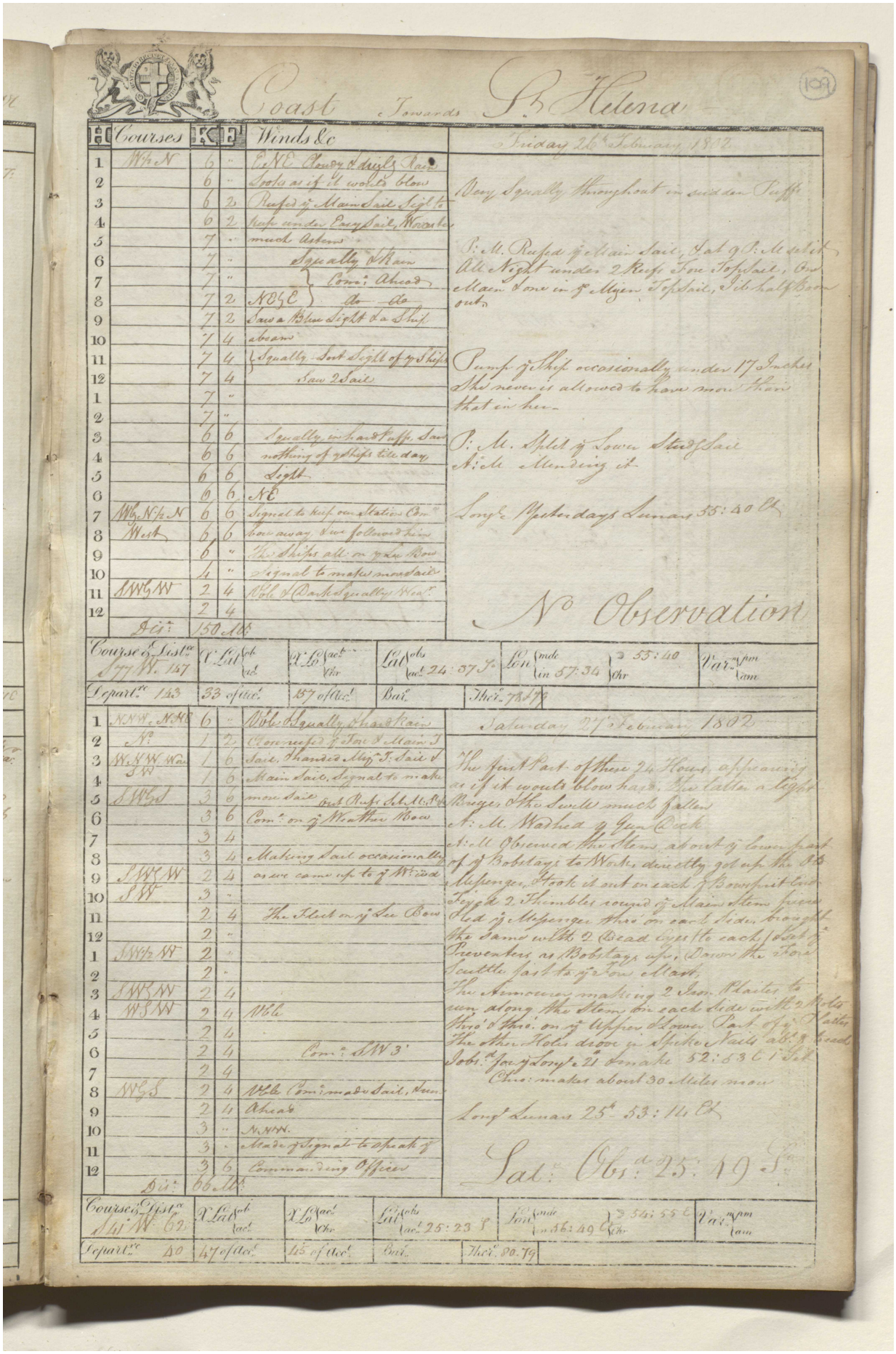
Course & Dist^a	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in	☽ Lunars 12^h S / Chr	Var^n pm / am
S 76 W 154			23: 19 S	63: 07	61: 13 E	
Depart^re 149	37 of Acc^t	162 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o	Yesterdays Lunars to day Noon 59: 31 E	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Thursday 25th February 1802
1	West	7	"	E b N Hazey	
2		7	2		
3		7	4		A fresh Breeze E b N Hazey & Cloudy Wea^r
4		7	4		
5		6	6		I observed for ye Long^e cab^t 9 A: M 1 Sight 56: 58
6		6	4		2 do 56: 56
7		7	2	Com^e W S W 2'	
8		7	2		
9		6	"		The Fore Topsail being finished, began
10		6	6		to repair ye 2nd Best Fore Sail
11		6	6		
12		6	4		
1		7	2		
2		7	2		
3		7	2		
4		7	2		Long^e Lunars 23^d — 56: 35 E
5		7	"		" Lunars A: M — 56: 36
6		7	"		
7		7	"	Com^e Ahead	
8		7	"	The Worcester far astern	
9		7	"		
10		7	"		
11		7	"		Lat^e Obs^d 24: 04 S^o
12		7	"	Squally	
	Dis^e	168 M^s			

Course & Dist^a	X Lat ob / ac^t	X Lo ac^t / chr	Lat obs / ac^t	Lon mde / in	☽ / Chr	Var^n pm / am
S 73 W 168				60: 11 E		
Depart^re 161	49 of Acc^t	176 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 80		

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000013



Coast Towards S.t Helena

109

	Courses	K	2	Winds &c
1	WbN	6	"	ENE Cloudy & drizly Rain
2		6	"	Sobs as if it would blow
3		6	2	Reefd y Main Sail, Sigl to
4		6	2	keep under Easy Sail, Worsted
5		7	"	much Astern
6		7	"	Squally & Rain
7		7	"	Com.s Ahead
8		7	2	NbE do do
9		7	2	Saw a Blue Light & a Ship
10		7	4	abeam
11		7	4	Squally Lost Sight of y Ships
12		7	4	Saw 2 Sail
1		7	"	
2		7	"	
3		6	6	Squally in hard Rain, Saw
4		6	6	nothing of y Ships this day
5		6	6	Light
6		6	6	NE
7	WbNbN	6	6	Signal to keep on Station Com.r
8	West	6	6	bore away, we followed him
9		6	"	The Ships all on y Lee Bow
10		4	"	Signal to make more Sail
11	NWbW	2	4	Wbl & Dark Squally Weath.r
12		2	4	
	Dif.:	150	Mls	

Friday 26th February 1802

Very Squally throughout in sudden Puffs

P. M. Reefed y Main Sail, Sat y P. Watch All Night under 2 Reefs Fore Topsail, Out Main Fore in y Afternoon Topsail, Trib half Boom out.

Pump y Ship occasionally under 17 Inches She never is allowed to have more than that in her

P. M. Split y Lower Studg Sail A. M. Mending it

Long.e Yesterdays Lunars 55: 40 Ck

No Observation

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.	X Lo.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.n
S 77 W. 147	obs. 33 S. / ac.t / Ckn	ac.t 157 / Ckn	obs. ac.t 24: 37 S.	mde. in 57: 34 / 3 55: 40 / Ckn	pm / am
Departr.e 143	33 of Dist.e	157 of Dist.e	Bar.e	Ther.r 78	

1	NNW. NbW	6	"	Wbl Squally & hard Rain
2	N.	1	2	Commenced y Fore & Main S
3	WbNbW. WbW	1	6	Sail, Thanked Almy T. Sail &
4	SW	1	6	Main Sail, Signal to make
5	SWbS	3	6	more Sail Got Reefs Sat M. S.
6		3	6	Com.s on y Weather Bow
7		3	4	
8		3	4	Making Sail occasionally
9	SWbW	2	4	as we came up to y Wind
10	SW	3	"	
11		2	4	The Fleet on y Lee Bow
12		2	"	
1	SWbW	2	"	
2		2	"	
3	SWbW	2	4	
4	WbW	2	4	Wbl
5		2	4	
6		2	4	Com.s SW 3
7		2	4	
8	WbS	2	4	Wbl Com.rs Sail, Thm
9		2	4	Ahead
10		3	"	NNW.
11		3	"	Made y Signal to speak y
12		3	6	Commanding Officer
	Dif.:	66	Mls	

Saturday 27th February 1802

The first Part of these 24 Hours appearing as if it would blow hard, the latter a light Breeze, & the Swell much fallen

A. M. Washed y Gun Deck

A. M. Observed the Stems about y lower part of y Bobstays to Work, directly got up the Oil Dispenser, Took it out on each y Bowsprit End Seized 2 Thimbles round y Main Stem pieces Led y Dispenser thro' on each Side brought the same with 2 Bead Lines to each Seat y Preventers as Bobstays up, Down the Fore Scuttle fast to y Fore Mast.

The Armourer making 2 Iron Plates to run along the Stem on each Side with 2 Holes thro' & thro' on y Upper & Lower Part of y Plates The other Holes drove y Spike Nails abt 3 Inches Obs.d for y Long.e 21 Smake 52: 63 C 1 Sat Dis.e makes about 30 Miles now

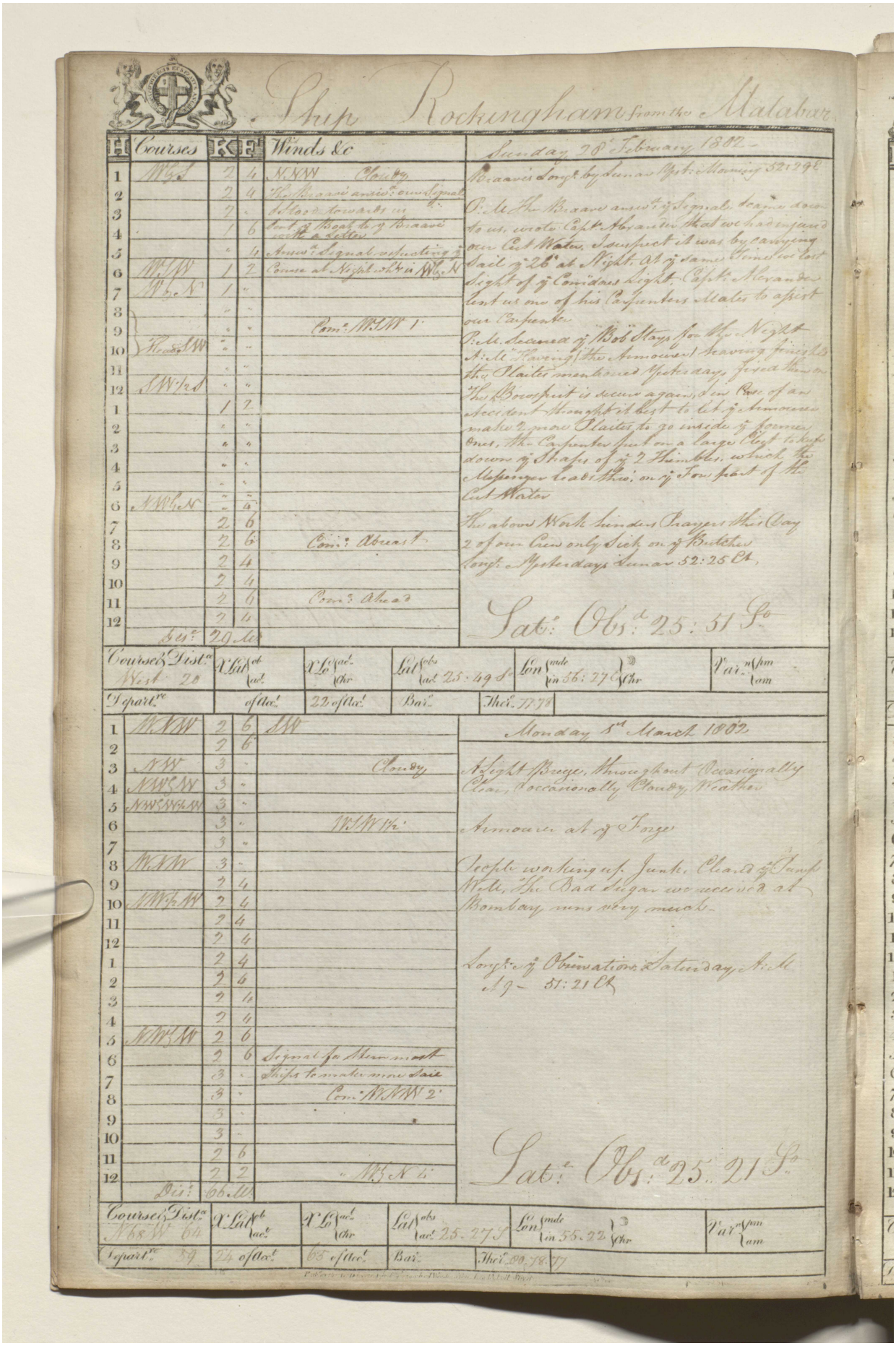
Long.e Lunars 25.d 53: 10 Ck

Sat.d Obs.d 25: 19 S.e

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.	X Lo.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.n
S 41 W 62	obs. ac.t / Ckn	ac.t / Ckn	obs. ac.t 25: 23 S	mde. in 56: 49 / 3 54: 55 C / Ckn	pm / am
Departr.e 50	47 of Dist.e	45 of Dist.e	Bar.e	Ther.r 80. 79	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000014



Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	WbS	7	4	N.N.W Cloudy
2		2	4	P.M. The Bravo answ.d our Signal
3		7	"	Stood towards us
4		1	6	Sent a Boat to the Bravo with a letter
5		"	4	Answ.d Signal respecting it
6	WbW	1	2	Course at Night with in WbN
7	WbN	1	"	
8		"	"	
9		"	"	Com.d WbW 1°
10	Head NW	"	"	
11		"	"	
12	NWbW	"	"	
1		1	7	
2		"	"	
3		"	"	
4		"	"	
5		"	"	
6	NWbN	"	4	
7		2	6	
8		2	6	Com.d Ahead
9		2	4	
10		2	4	
11		2	6	Com.d Ahead
12		2	4	
	Dis.e	29	4	

Sunday 28th February 1802

Bravo's Long.e by Lunar Dist.e Morning 52:29E

P.M. The Bravo answ.d our Signal. Came down to us, wrote Capt.n Alexander that we had injured our Cut Water. Suspect it was by carrying Sail yesterday at Night. At the same time we lost Sight of the Comodores Light. Capt.n Alexander sent us one of his Carpenters Mates to assist our Carpenter

P.M. Secured the Bob Stays for the Night

A.M. Having the Armourer Shaving Fingers the Platers mended Yesterday, fixed them on the Bowsprit is secure again, for fear of an Accident brought it best to let the Armourer make 2 new Plates to go inside of former ones, the Carpenter put on a large Rope to keep down the Shape of the 2 Thimbles, which the Messenger had thro' in the fore part of the Cut Water

The above Work hinders Snapper this Day 2 of our Crew only Sick on the Butcher

Long.e Yesterdays Lunar 52:25 Ch.

Sat.: Obs.d 25: 51 Go

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.d ob. / Lat.	X Lo.d Fac. / Chr	Lat.d obs / Lat.	Lon.g made / in	Var.n p.m / a.m
West 20			Lat. 25: 49 S	56: 27 W	
D.part.e	of Dec.n	22 of Dec.n	Bar.r	Ther.r 77 78	

1	WbNW	2	6	SW
2		2	6	
3	NW	3	"	Cloudy
4	NWbW	3	"	
5	NWbNbW	3	"	
6		3	"	WSW Wr
7		3	"	
8	WbNW	3	"	
9		2	4	
10	NWbW	2	4	
11		2	4	
12		2	4	
1		2	4	
2		2	6	
3		2	4	
4		2	4	
5	NWbW	2	6	
6		2	6	Sqall fm Mizen mast
7		3	"	Thifs to make more Sail
8		3	"	Com.d WbW 2°
9		3	"	
10		3	"	
11		2	6	
12		2	2	WbN 4
	Dis.e	66	M	

Monday 1st March 1802

A light Breeze, throughout Occasionally Clear, Occasionally Cloudy Weather

Armourer at the Forge

People working up Junk, Cleaning the Sunk Well, the Bad Sugar we received at Bombay runs very much

Long.e by Observation Saturday P.M. Lg. 51: 21 Ch

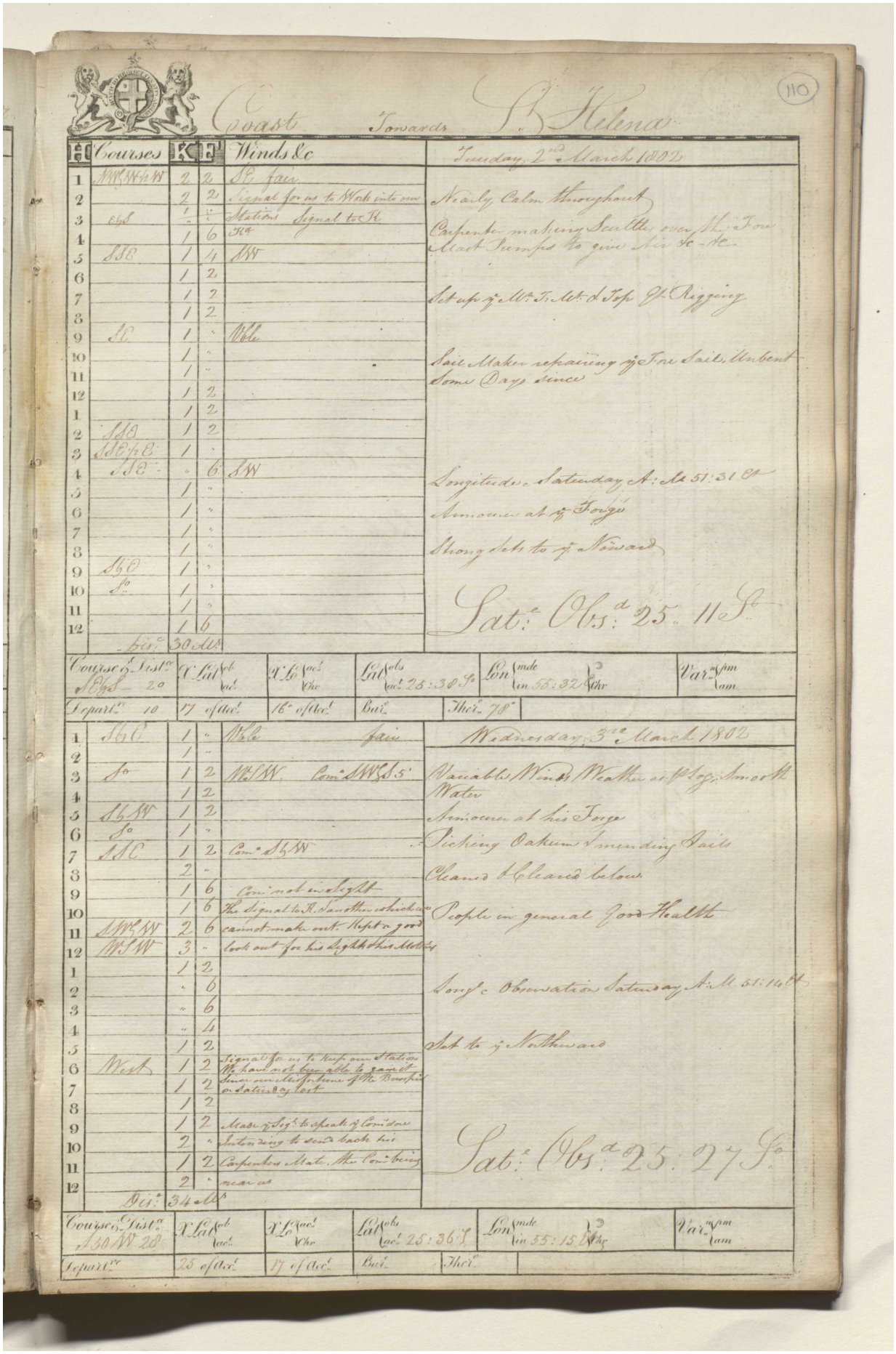
Sat.: Obs.d 25: 21 Go

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.d ob. / Lat.	X Lo.d Fac. / Chr	Lat.d obs / Lat.	Lon.g made / in	Var.n p.m / a.m
NbW 64			Lat. 25: 27 S	55: 22 W	
D.part.e 59	24 of Dec.n	65 of Dec.n	Bar.r	Ther.r 80. 78. 77	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000015

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Coast Towards St. Helena

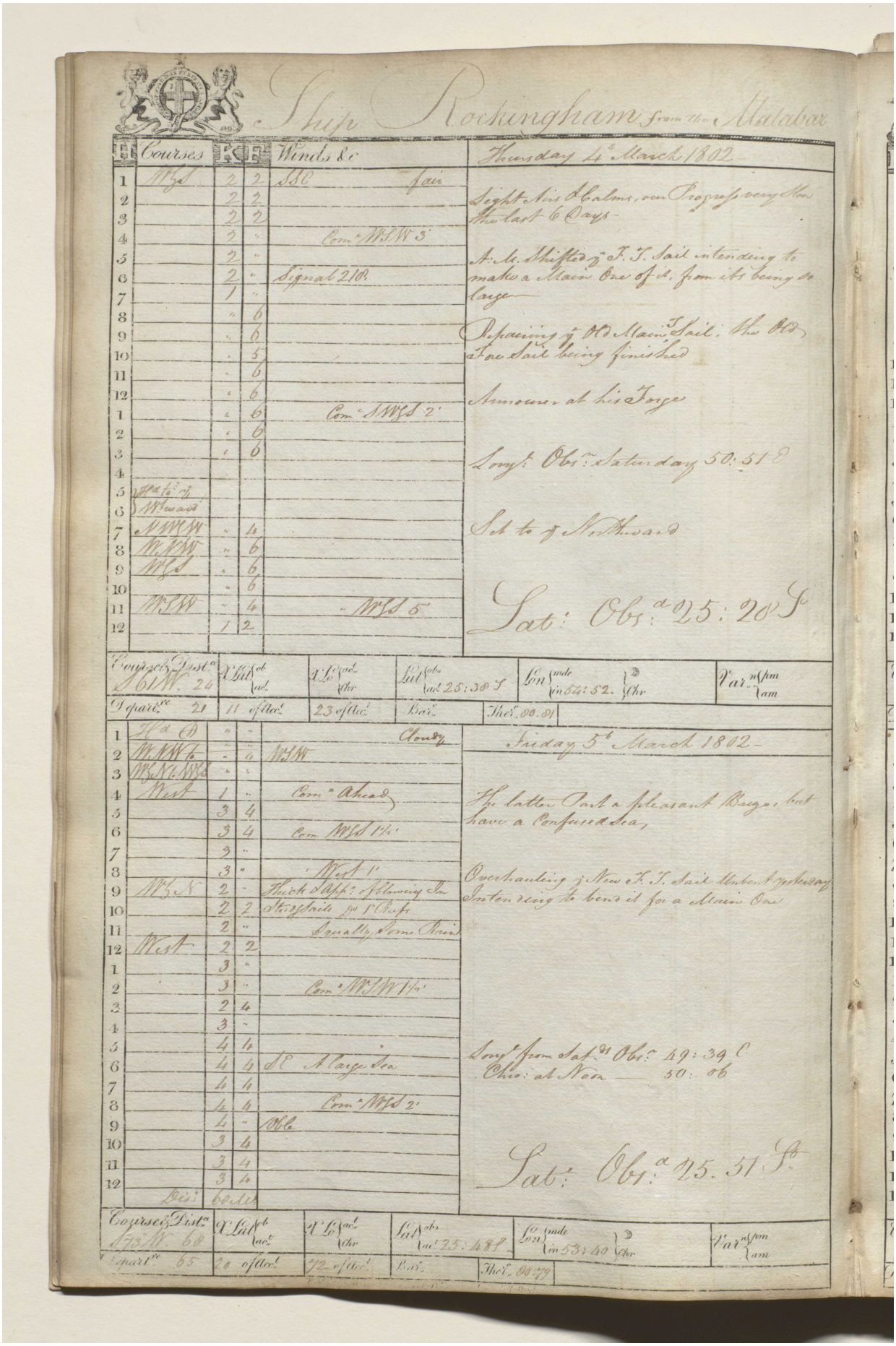
(110)

H	Courses	K	L	Winds &c	Tuesday, 2nd March 1802
1	NWbN½W	2	2	SE fair	
2		2	2	Signal for us to Work into our	Nearly Calm throughout
3	ebS	½	½	Stations Signal to R.	
4		1	6	RH	Carpenter making Scuttles over the Fore
5	SSE	1	4	SW	Mast Pumps to give Air &c &c
6		1	2		
7		1	2		Set up the M. T. Mast & Top Gt Rigging
8		1	2		
9	SE	1	"	Vble	
10		1	"		
11		1	"		Sail Maker repairing the Fore Sail, Unbent
12		1	2		some Days since
1		1	2		
2	SSE	1	2		
3	SSE½E	1	"		
4	SSE	"	6	SW	Longitude Saturday A. M. 51: 31 Gt
5		1	"		Armourer at his Forge
6		1	"		
7		1	"		Strong Sets to the Norward
8		1	"		
9	SbE	1	"		Sat: Obs: 25. 11 Sc
10	So	1	"		
11		1	"		
12		1	6		
	Dis:	30	4		

Course	Dist	X Lat	X Dep	Lat obs	Lon made	Var
SbyS	20	ob	ob	Lat obs 23: 38 S	Lon made in 55: 32	pm am
Depart	10	17 S of Acc	16 W of Acc	Bal	Their 78	

1	SbE	1	"	Vble	fair
2		1	"		
3	So	1	2	WbW Com SWbS 5	Wednesday, 3rd March 1802
4		1	2		
5	SbW	1	2		Variable Winds & Weather at 8 Log. Smooth
6	So	1	"		Water
7	SSE	1	2	Com SbW	Armourer at his Forge
8		2	"		Picking Oakum & mending Sails
9		1	6	Cou not in Sight	Cleaned & Cleaned below
10		1	6	The Signal to R. & another which	People in general Good Health
11	NWbW	2	6	cannot make out. Kept a good	
12	WbW	3	"	look out for his Light & his Mast	
1		1	2		
2		"	6		Long Observation Saturday A. M. 51: 16 Gt
3		"	6		
4		"	4		
5		1	2		Set to the Northward
6	West	1	2	Signal for us to keep our Station	
7		1	2	We have not been able to get	
8		1	2	near our Station for some of the Boats	
9		1	2	Masters Sent to speak the Com	Sat: Obs: 25: 27 So
10		2	"	Intending to send back his	
11		1	2	Carpenters Mate, the Com being	
12		2	"	near us	
	Dis:	34	48		

Course	Dist	X Lat	X Dep	Lat obs	Lon made	Var
WbN	20	ob	ob	Lat obs 25: 36 S	Lon made in 55: 15	pm am
Depart	25	17 S of Acc	17 W of Acc	Bal	Their	



Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

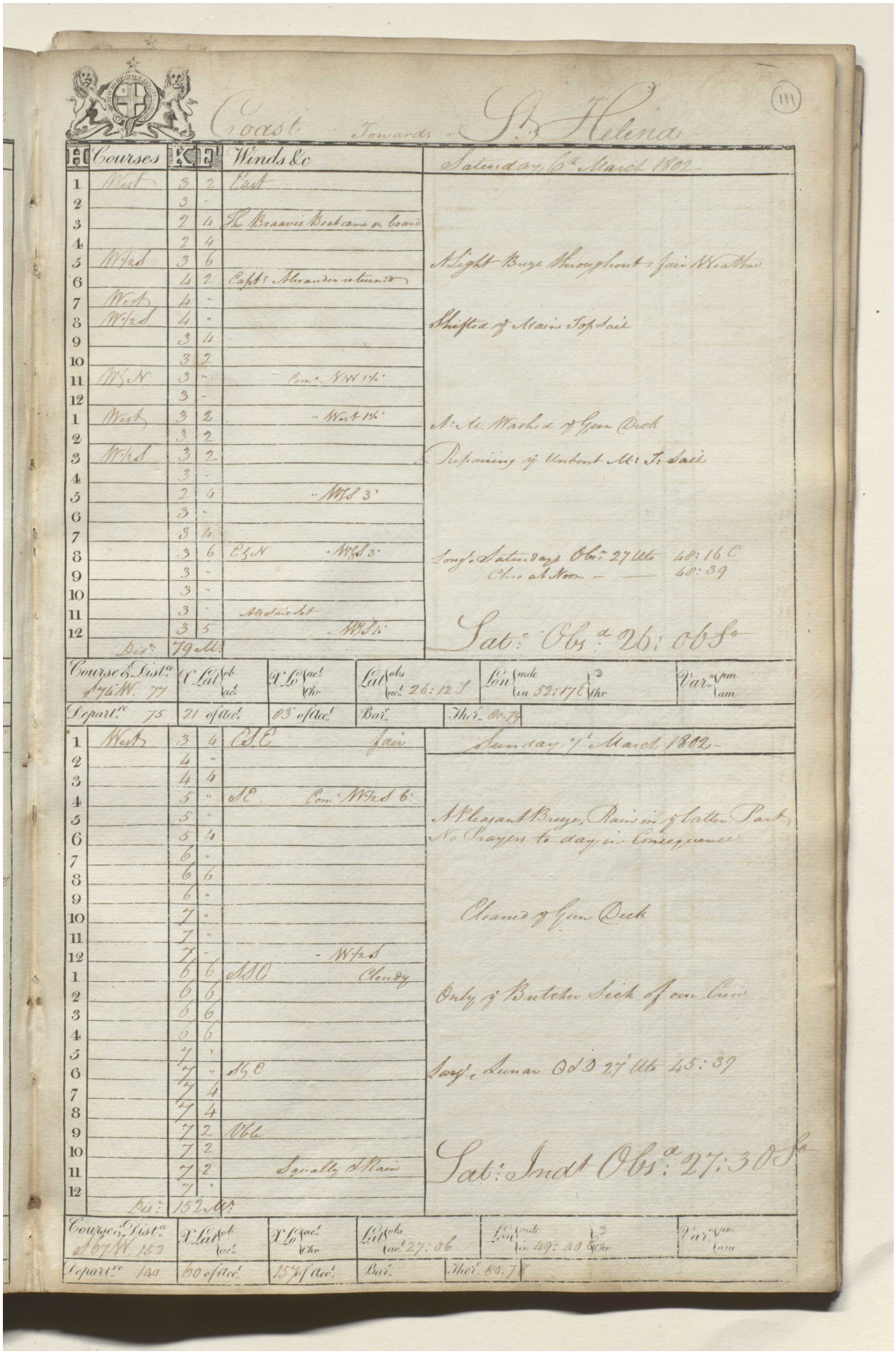
H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c	Thursday 4th March 1802
1	WSS	2	2	SSE fair	
2		2	2		Light Airs & Calms, our Progress very Slow
3		2	2		the last 6 Days
4		2	"	Comd WSW 3'	
5		2	"		A. M. Shifted ye F. T. Sail intending to
6		2	"	Signal 218	make a Main One of it, from its being so
7		1	"		large
8		"	6		
9		"	6		Repairing ye Old Main T Sail, the Old
10		"	5		Fore Sail being finished
11		"	6		
12		"	6		Armourer at his Forge
1		"	6	Comd SWSS 2'	
2		"	6		
3		"	6		Longt Obsn Saturday 50:51 E
4					
5	Hd to ye				
6	Wtward				
7	NWSW	"	4		Set to ye Northward
8	WNW	"	6		
9	WSS	"	6		
10		"	6		
11	WSW	"	4	" WSS 5	Lat: Obsd 25:28 S
12		1	2		

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 25:38 S	Lon mde / in 54:52 ☽ / chr	Varn pm / am
S61W 24					
Departre 21	11 of Acct	23 of Acct	Bar	Ther 80.81	

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c	Friday 5th March 1802
1	Hd ☽	"	"	Cloudy	
2	WNW to	"	4	WSW	
3	WSN to WSS	"	"		
4	West	1	"	Comd Ahead	The latter Part a pleasant Breeze, but
5		3	4		have a Confused Sea,
6		3	4	Com WSS 1½'	
7		3	"		
8		3	"	West 1'	Overhauling ye New F. T. Sail Unbent yesterday
9	WSN	2	"	Thick & Appr of blowing In	Intending to bend it for a Main One
10		2	2	Stud Sails do 1 Reefs	
11		2	"	Squally Some Rain	
12	West	2	2		
1		3	"		
2		3	"	Comd WSW 1½'	
3		2	4		
4		3	"		
5		4	4		Longt from Satds Obsn 49:39 E
6		4	4	SE A Large Sea	Chro: at Noon — 50:06
7		4	4		
8		4	4	Comd WSS 2'	
9		4	"	Oble	
10		3	4		
11		3	4		Lat: Obsd 25.51 S
12		3	4		
	Dis:	68 Mt			

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac 25:48 S	Lon mde / in 53:40 ☽ / chr	Varn pm / am
S73W 68					
Departre 65	20 of Acct	72 of Acct	Bar	Ther 80.79	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Coast Towards St Helena

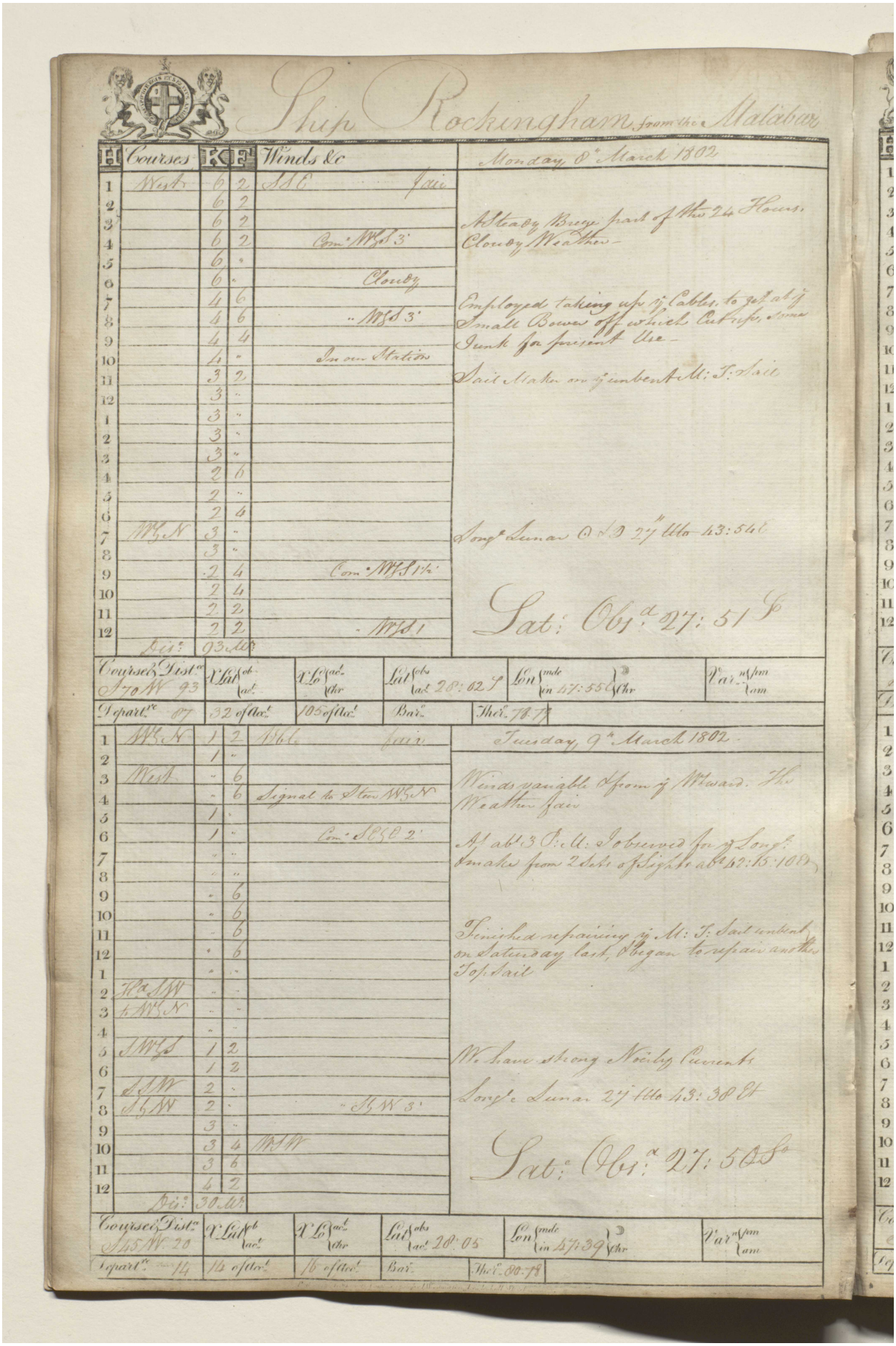
111

	Courses			Winds &c	Saturday 6th March 1802
1	West	3	2	East	
2		3	.		
3		2	4	The Braaves Boat came on board	
4		2	4		
5	W½S	3	6		A Light Breze throughout & fair Weather
6		4	2	Capt: Alexander returned	
7	West	4	"		
8	W½S	4	"		Shifted ye Main Top Sail
9		3	4		
10		3	2		
11	WbN	3	"	" Comp: NNW 17 Ms	
12		3	"		
1	West	3	2	" West 17 Ms	A: M. Washed ye Gun Deck
2		3	2		
3	W½S	3	2		Repairing ye Umbrt M: T: Sail
4		3	"		
5		2	4	" WbS 3 Ms	
6		3	"		
7		3	4		
8		3	6	EbN " WbS 3 Ms	Sang: Saturdays Obs: 27 Ults 48: 16 C
9		3	"		Chro at Noon — — 48: 39
10		3	"		
11		3	"	Made Sail	
12		3	5	" WbS 5 Ms	Sat: Obs: a 26: 08 So
	Dis:	79	4 Ms		

Course & Dist:	X Lat	X Lo	Lat	Lon	Var:
S 74 W 77	ob	ac!	obs	made	pm
	ac!	Chr	ac! 26: 12 S	in 52: 17 C Chr	am
Depart: 75	21 of Acc!	03 of Acc!	Bar:	Ther: 80: 74	

1	West	3	4	ESE	fair	Sunday 7th March 1802
2		4	"			
3		4	4			
4		5	"	SE	Comp: WbS 6 Ms	
5		5	"			A Pleasant Breze, Rain in ye latter Part
6		5	4			No Prayers to day in Consequence
7		6	"			
8		6	6			
9		6	"			
10		7	"			Cleaned ye Gun Deck
11		7	"			
12		7	"	" WbS		
1		6	6	SSE	Cloudy	
2		6	6			Only ye Butcher Sick of our Ship
3		6	6			
4		6	6			
5		7	"			
6		7	"	SbE		Sang: Lunar Obs 27 Ults 45: 39
7		7	4			
8		7	4			
9		7	2	Obs		
10		7	2			
11		7	2		Squally & Rain	Sat: Ind Obs: a 27: 30 So
12		7	"			
	Dis:	152	Ms			

Course & Dist:	X Lat	X Lo	Lat	Lon	Var:
S 61 W 152	ob	ac!	obs	made	pm
	ac!	Chr	ac! 27: 06	in 49: 20 Chr	am
Depart: 140	60 of Acc!	15 of Acc!	Bar:	Ther: 80: 74	



Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Monday 8th March 1802
1	West	6	2	SSE fair	
2		6	2		
3		6	2		A Steady Breeze part of the 24 Hours.
4		6	2	Com: WSS 3'	Cloudy Weather –
5		6	"		
6		6	"	Cloudy	
7		4	6		Employed taking up ye Cables, to get at ye
8		4	6	" WSS 3'	Small Bower off which Cut up, some
9		4	4		Junk for present Use –
10		4	"	In our Station	
11		3	2		Sail Maker on ye unbent M: T: Sail
12		3	"		
1		3	"		
2		3	"		
3		3	"		
4		2	6		
5		2	"		
6		2	4		
7	WSN	3	"		Longe Lunar ☉ & ☽ 27" ttto 43:54 E
8		3	"		
9		2	4	Com: WSS 1½'	
10		2	4		
11		2	2		Lat: Obsd 27:51 S
12		2	2	" WSS 1	
	Dis:	93 Ms			

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in	Var n pm / am
S 70 W 93			28:02 S	47:55 E	
Departre 87	32 of Acct	105 of Acct	Bar	Ther 78.7	

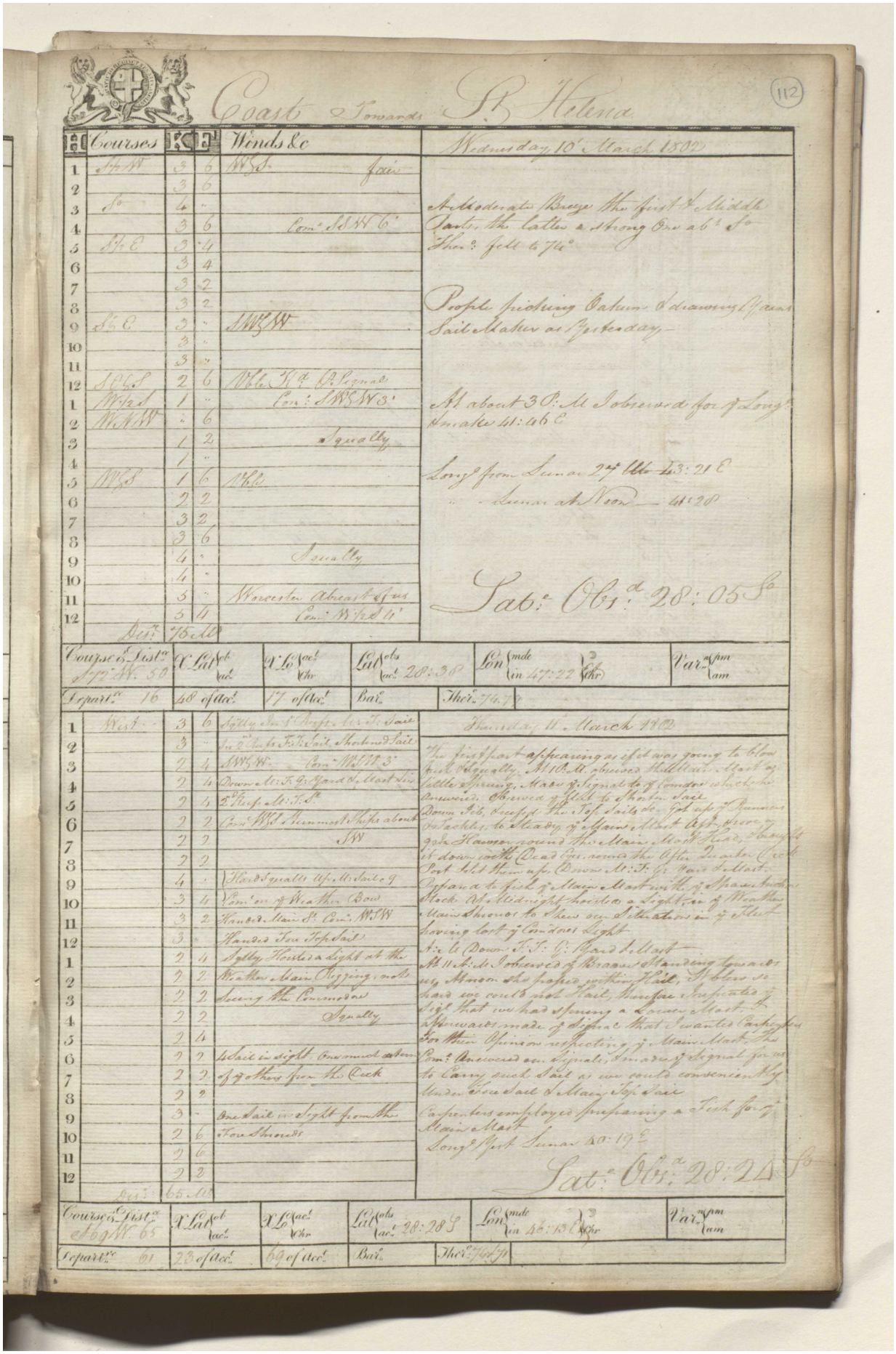
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 9th March 1802
1	WSN	1	2	Vble fair	
2		1	"		
3	West	"	6		Winds variable & from ye Wtward. The
4		"	6	Signal to Steer WSN	Weather fair
5		1	"		
6		1	"	Com: SESE 2'	At abt 3 P: M: I observed for ye Longe
7		"	"		& make from 2 Sets of Sights abt 42:15:10 E
8		"	"		
9		"	6		
10		"	6		
11		"	6		Finished repairing ye M: T: Sail unbent
12		"	6		on Saturday last, & began to repair another
1		"	"		Top Sail
2	Hd SW	"	"		
3	½ WSN	"	"		
4		"	"		
5	SWS	1	2		We have strong Noerly Currents
6		1	2		
7	SSW	2	"		Longe Lunar 27 ttto 43:38 E
8	SSW	2	"	" SSW 3'	
9		3	"		
10		3	4	WSW	Lat: Obsd 27:50 S
11		3	6		
12		4	2		
	Dis:	30 Ms			

Course & Distce	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / chr	Lat obs / ac	Lon mde / in	Var n pm / am
S 45 W 20			28:05	47:39	
Departre 14	14 of Acct	16 of Acct	Bar	Ther 80.78	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000019

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Coast Towards St. Helena (112)

	Courses			Winds &c	Wednesday 10th March 1802
1	S½W	3	6	WSW	fair
2		3	6		
3	S	4	..		A Moderate Breze the first & Middle
4		3	6	Com: SSW 6'	Parts, the Latter a Strong One at 6 So
5	S½E	3	4		Ther: fell 6 ½°
6		3	4		
7		3	2		
8		3	2		People imploying Saturn & drawing Yarns
9	SbE	3	..	SWbW	Sail Maker as Yesterday
10		3	..		
11		3	..		
12	SbE	2	6	Wbe N.a Q.r Signal	
1	W½S	1	..	Com: SWbW 3'	At about 3 P.M. Observed for ♃ Long.e
2	WbW	..	6		& make 41: 46 E
3		1	2	Squally	
4		1	..		Long.e from Lunar 2.d Obs.n 43: 21 E
5	WbS	1	6	Hazy	" Lunar at Noon 41: 28
6		2	2		
7		3	2		
8		3	6		
9		4	..	Squally	
10		4	..		
11		5	..	Worcester Abreast of us	Sat.e Oct.r 28: 05 So
12		5	4	Com: WbS 4'	
	Dev.n	7E	2E		

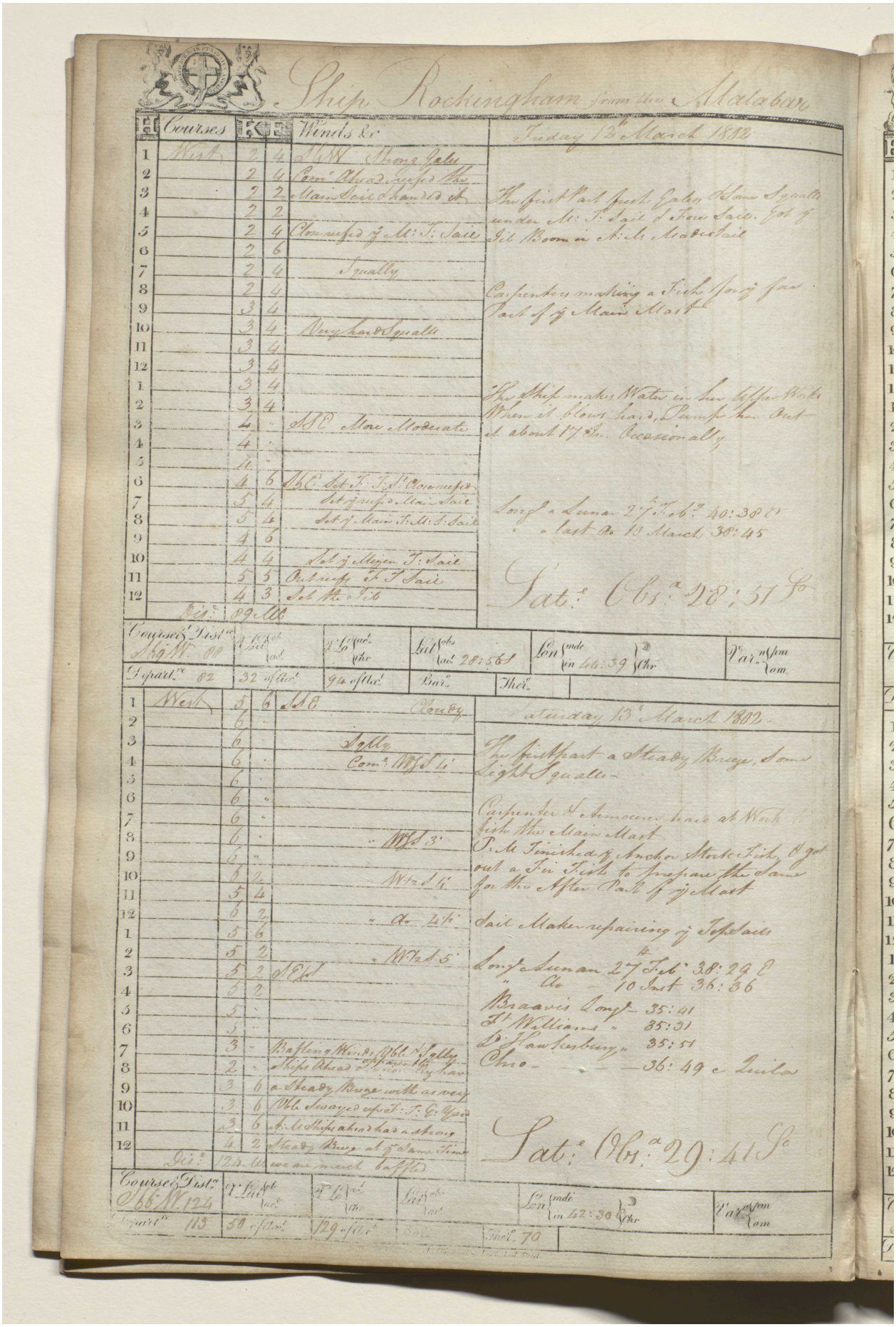
Course & Dist.a	X Lat.e	X Lo.e	Lat.e	Lon.e	Var.n
S½W 50	48 of Dec.e	17 of Dec.e	Lat.e Obs.d 28: 38	Lon.e in 47: 22	
Depart.re 16			Bar.r	Ther.r 74.7°	

					Thursday 11th March 1802
1	West	3	6	Softly Sett Royals & T.G. Sail	
2		3	..	Sett 2 Reefs T.G. Sail Reefed Sail	
3		2	4	SWbW Com: WbS 3'	The first part appearing as if we were going to blow
4		2	4	Down Sl: T.G. Yard & Mast Rope	fresh & Squally At 10 A.M. observed Shallow Mark of
5		2	4	2.d Reef at 11: 5 P.M.	little Spring, Made ♂ Signal to ♂ Comdor who took no
6		2	2	Com: WbS Strong Gusts about	answered, Shewed ♂ Yellow to Shorten Sail
7		2	2	NW	Down Sl: & Reefd the Top Sails &c. Got up Spunyarn
8		2	2		to Tackles, to Steady ♂ Yards Abaft Abt. Noon ♂
9		4	..	Hard Squalls Up Sl: Sail &c ♂	2.d Hawser round the Main Mast Head, Hauled
10		3	4	Com.d on ♂ Weather Bow	it down with Oakum round the Upper Quarter Deck
11		3	2	Hauled Main Sl: Com: WSW	Sail Set them up, Down Sl: T. G. Yard & Mast
12		3	..	Handed Fore Top Sail	Prepared to Reef ♂ Main Mast Sails & Shifted Muskets
1		2	4	Softly Hauled a Light at the	Stock At Midnight Shortened a Light Sail ♂ Weather
2		2	2	Weather Main Rigging, with	Main Shrouds to Shew our Situation to ♂ Fleet
3		2	2	Swing the Commodore	having lost ♂ Comdors Light
4		2	2	Squally	Sl: & Down T.G. Yard & Mast
5		2	4		At 11 A.M. Observed ♂ Broad Standing towards
6		2	2	A Sail in sight Com.r much astern	us, Made the proper written Sail, At 8 Bore So
7		2	2	of ♂ others from the Cock	hard we could not Sail, therefore Suspected ♂
8		2	2		Sigl that we had Sprung a Lower Mast &
9		3	..	One Sail in Sight from the	Afterwards made ♂ Signal that I wanted Carpenters
10		2	6	Four Shrouds	for their Opinion respecting ♂ Main Mast The
11		2	6		Com.r Answered on Signal & made ♂ Signal for us
12		2	2		to Carry such Sail as we could conveniently
	Dev.n	6S	1S		Under Our Sail & Main Topsail
					Carpenters employed Preparing a Fish for ♂
					Main Mast
					Long.e Sett Lunar 20: 19 E

Sat.e Oct.r 28: 24 So

Course & Dist.a	X Lat.e	X Lo.e	Lat.e	Lon.e	Var.n
S6gW 65	23 of Dec.e	69 of Dec.e	Lat.e Obs.d 28: 28 S	Lon.e in 46: 13 E	
Depart.re 61			Bar.r	Ther.r 74.6°	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00001a



Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

Hr	Courses	Kts	Fs	Winds &c	Friday 12th March 1802
1	West	2	4	SSW Strong Gales	
2		2	4	Com^e Ahead reefed the	
3		2	2	Main Sail & handed it	The first Part fresh Gales & Some Squalls
4		2	2		under M: T: Sail & Fore Sail. Got y
5		2	4	Close reefed y M: T: Sail	Jib Boom in A: M Made Sail
6		2	6		
7		2	4	Squally	
8		2	4		Carpenters making a Fish for y fore
9		3	4		Part of y Main Mast
10		3	4	Very hard Squalls	
11		3	4		
12		3	4		
1		3	4		The Ship makes Water in her Upper Works
2		3	4		When it blows hard, Pump her Out
3		4	"	SSE More Moderate	at about 17 In. Occasionally
4		4	"		
5		4	"		
6		4	6	SSE Set F: T: S^s Close reefed	
7		5	4	Set y reefed Main Sail	Long^d a Lunar 27^h Feby 40:38 E
8		5	4	Set y Main T: M: T: Sail	" a last do 13 March 38:45
9		4	6		
10		4	4	Set y Mizen T: Sail	
11		5	5	Out reefs F T Sail	Lat^e Obs^a 28:51 So
12		4	3	Set the Jib	
	Dis^e	89 Ml			

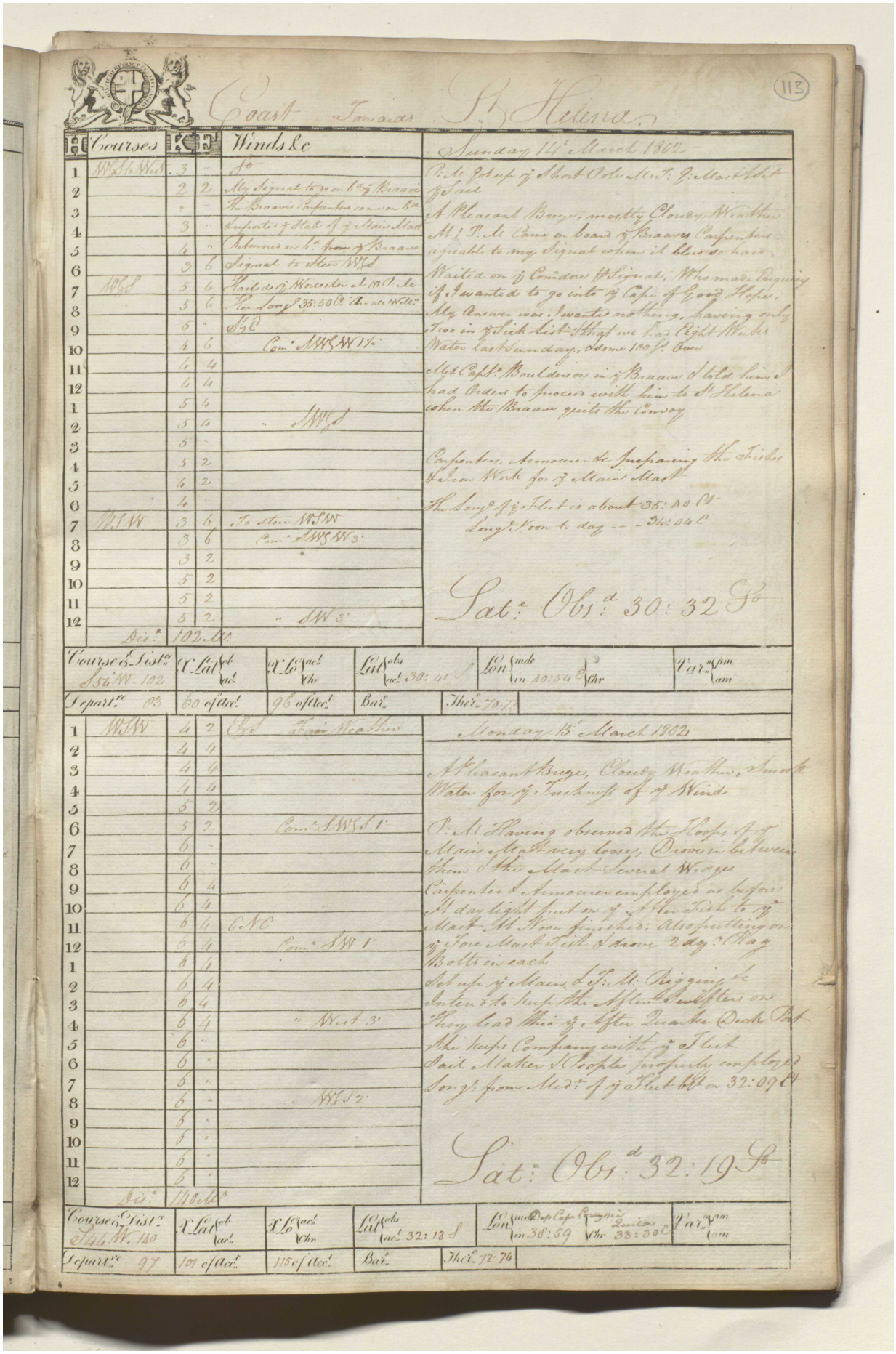
Course & Dist^a	X Lat^d ob / ac^t	X Lo^d ac^t / Chr	Lat^d ob / ac^t	Lon^d mde / in 44:39 / Chr	Var^n pm / am
Sbg W. 88					
Depart^re 82	32 of Acc^t	94 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o	

Hr	Courses	Kts	Fs	Winds &c	Saturday 13th March 1802
1	West	5	6	SSE Cloudy	
2		6	"		
3		6	"	Sqlly	The first part a Steady Breeze, Some
4		6	"	Com^e WSS 4'	Light Squalls
5		6	"		
6		6	"		
7		6	"		Carpenter & Armourer hard at Work to
8		6	"	" WSS 3'	fish the Main Mast
9		6	"		P: M Finished y Anchor Stock Fish, & got
10		6	2	" W½S 4'	out a Fir Fish to prepare the Same
11		5	4		for the After Part of y Mast
12		6	2	" do 4½'	Sail Maker repairing y Top Sails
1		5	6		
2		5	2	" W½S 5'	Long^d Lunar 27^h Feby 38:29 E
3		5	2	SE½S	" do — 10 Inst 36:36
4		5	2		
5		5	"		Braavis Long^d — 35:41
6		5	"		F^t Williams " 35:31
7		3	"	Baffling Winds Vble & Sqlly	D^o Hawkesbury " 35:51
8		2	"	Ships Ahead [illegible]	Chro — — — 36:49 c Quilon
9		3	6	a Steady Breeze with as very	
10		3	6	Vble Swayed up F: T: G: Yard	
11		3	6	A: M Ships ahead had a strong	Lat^e Obs^a 29:41 So
12		4	2	Steady Breeze at y Same Time	
	Dis^e	124 Ml		we are much baffled	

Course & Dist^a	X Lat^d ob / ac^t	X Lo^d ac^t / Chr	Lat^d ob / ac^t	Lon^d mde / in 42:30 / Chr	Var^n pm / am
Sbg W. 124					
Depart^re 113	50 of Acc^t	129 of Acc^t	Bar^o	Ther^o 70	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00001b



Coast Towards St. Helena.

(113)

H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	WSW½W	3	-	So
2		2	2	My Signal to speak w.th y.e Braave
3		-	-	The Braave's Carpenter came on b.d
4		3	-	Dispatches y.e State of y.e Main Mast
5		4	-	Returned on b.d from y.e Braave
6		3	6	Signal to Stow WNW
7	WbS	5	6	Hauled up Wncester N. 10 E. Le
8		5	6	Per Long.e 35:50 E. Run on Watch
9		5	-	SbE
10		4	6	Com.e SWbS W 1/2
11		4	4	
12		4	4	
1		5	4	
2		5	4	- SWbS
3		5	-	
4		5	2	
5		4	2	
6		4	-	
7	WbN	3	6	To stow WbN
8		3	6	Com.e SWbS W 3/4
9		3	2	
10		5	2	
11		5	2	
12		5	2	- SW 3/4
	Dis.e	102	Mls	

Sunday 14th March 1802

P.M. Got up y.e Short Pole M.t S. y.e Mark fell't by Sail

A Pleasant Breze, mostly Cloudy Weather M.r P. M.t Came on board y.e Braaves Carpenter a quable to my Signal when it blew so hard

Hailed on y.e Window y.e Signal, Who made Enquiry if I wanted to go into y.e Cape of Good Hope, My Answer was I wanted nothing, having only Two in y.e Sick List & that we had Eight Weeks Water last Sunday, Some 100 Sail in Com.y

M.r Capt.n Boulderson in y.e Braave & told him I had Orders to proceed with him to St Helena when the Braave quits the Convoy

Carpenters, Armourer &c Imploy'd Fishing the Fore Mast for y.e Main Mast

The Long.e of y.e Fleet is about 35:20 E
Long.e Noon to day -- 34:04 E

Sat.d Obs.d 30:32 So

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat	X Lo	Lat	Lon	Var.n
S54W 102	Obs.d - Acc.d	Acc.d - Dr.	Obs.d 30:41 S	made in 10:54 E - Dr.	pm - am
Depart.re 83	60 of Acc.d	96 of Acc.d	Bar.e	Ther.r 79:75	

1	WSW	4	2	Clr Fair Weather
2		4	4	
3		4	4	
4		4	4	
5		5	2	
6		5	2	Com.e SWbS 1/2
7		6	-	
8		6	-	
9		6	4	
10		6	4	
11		6	4	CNC
12		6	4	Com.e SW 1/2
1		6	4	
2		6	4	
3		6	4	
4		6	4	- West 3/4
5		6	-	
6		6	-	
7		6	-	
8		6	-	- WbS 2/3
9		6	-	
10		6	-	
11		6	-	
12		6	-	
	Dis.e	140	Mls	

Monday 15th March 1802

A Pleasant Breze, Cloudy Weather, Smoak Water for y.e Trunnels of y.e Wind

P. M. Having observed the Hoops of y.e Main Mast very loose, Drove in between them & the Mast Several Wedges

Carpenter & Armourer employed as before

At day light Sent up y.e Main Sail to y.e Mast. At Noon finished: Also putting on y.e Fore Mast Fish & drove 2 dag.s Nag Bolts in each

Set up y.e Main & F. M.t Rigging &c

Intend to keep the Afternoon Watches as they lead this y.e After Quarter Deck Part

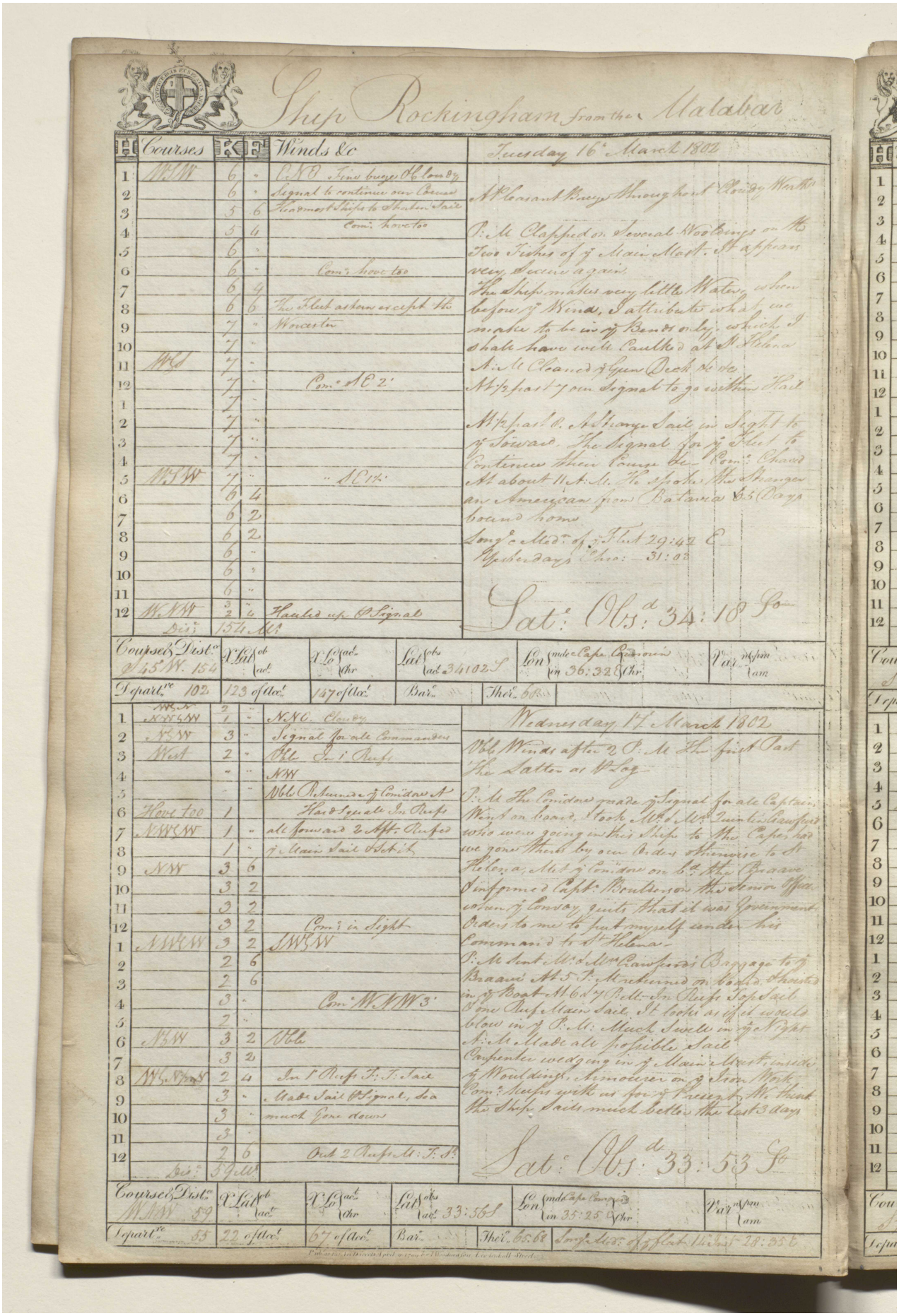
The Ships Company with y.e Fleet

Sail Maker & People properly employed

Long.e from Med.n of y.e Fleet 6E or 32:09 E

Sat.d Obs.d 32:19 So

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat	X Lo	Lat	Lon	Var.n
S44W 130	Obs.d - Acc.d	Acc.d - Dr.	Obs.d 32:13 S	made Dep Capa Ranges Diff.ce in 38:59 - Dr. 33:00 E	pm - am
Depart.re 97	101 of Acc.d	115 of Acc.d	Bar.e	Ther.r 72:76	



Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

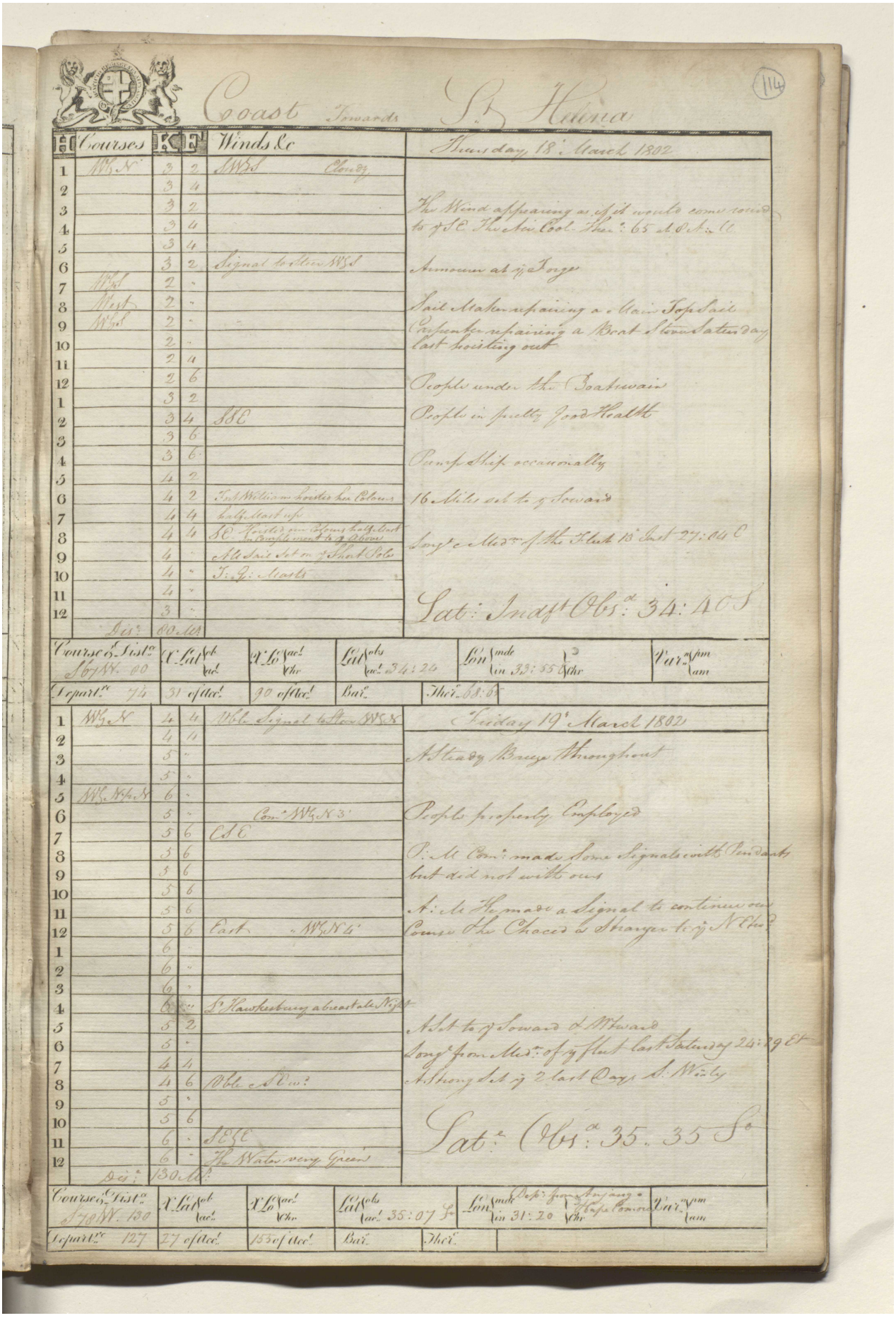
Tuesday 16th March 1802

Wednesday 17 March 1802

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00001d

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Coast Towards St Helena

(114)

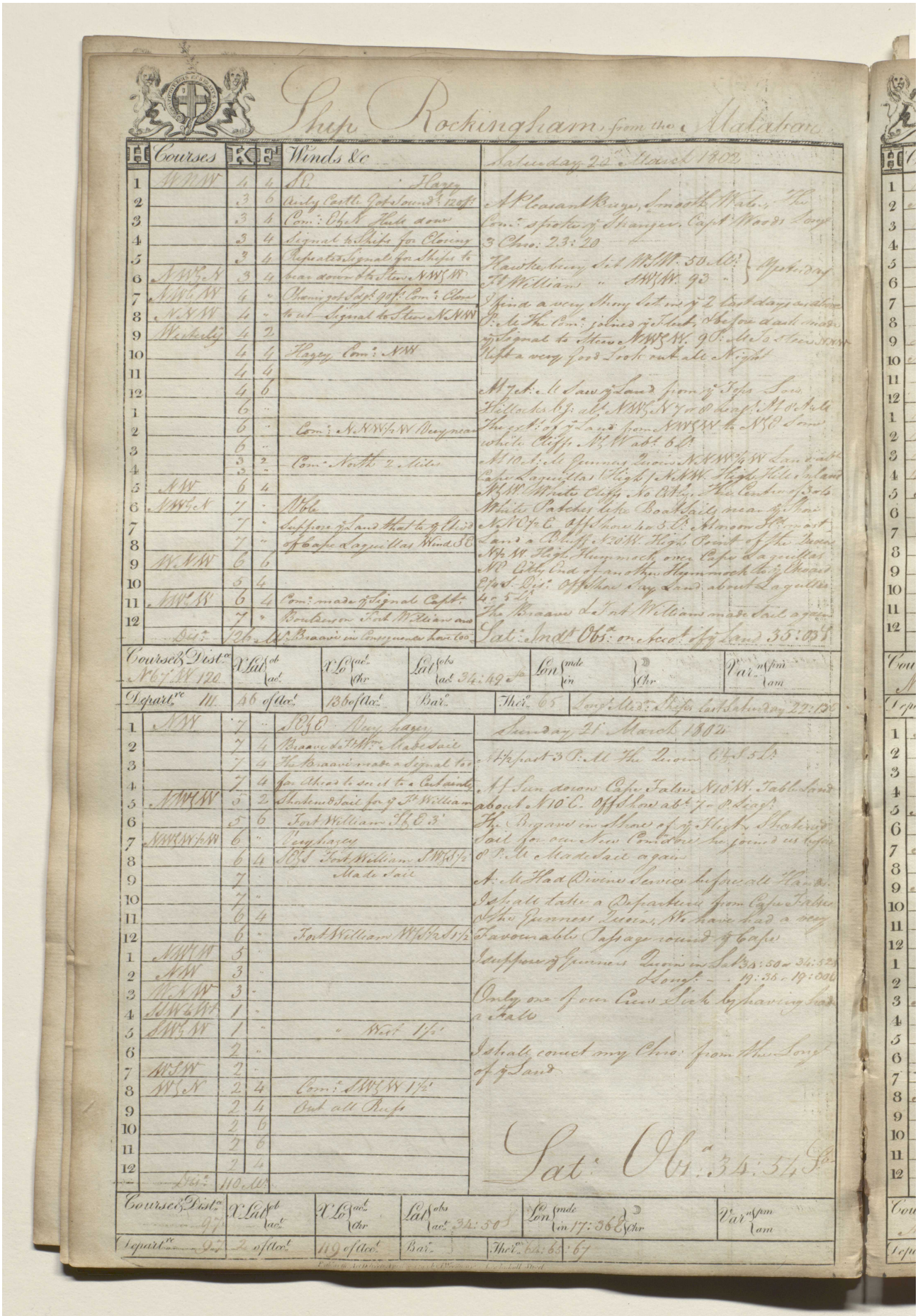
H	Courses	K	E	Winds &c	Thursday 18th March 1802
1	WbN	3	2	SWbS Cloudy	
2		3	4		
3		3	2		The Wind appearing as if it would come round to ye SE The Sea Cool Ther: 65 at 8 A.M.
4		3	4		
5		3	4		
6		3	2	Signal to Leew WSW	Anounce at ye Forge
7	WbS	2	"		
8	West	2	"		Sail Maker repairing a Main Top Sail
9	WbS	2	"		Carpenter repairing a Boat Stove Saturday last hoisting out
10		2	"		
11		2	4		
12		2	6		People under the Boatswain
1		3	2		
2		3	4	SSE	People in pretty good Health
3		3	6		
4		3	6		Pump'd Ship occasionally
5		4	2		
6		4	2	Fort William Frederick hoisted Colours	16 Miles set to ye Soward
7		4	4	Hauled Main Tack up	
8		4	4	SE Hoisted our Colours hauled Main Tack on Board & made a Signal	Long[e] Mer[d] of the Fleet 18° East 27: 04 E
9		4	"	All Sail Set on ye Ship Cable	
10		4	"	T. G. Masts	
11		4	"		
12		3	"		Sat: Indf Obs[d] 34: 40 S
	Dis[e]	80	Mls		

Course & Dist[ce]	X Lat[de] Obs[d]	X Lo[ng] Obs[d]	Lat Obs[d]	Long[de] Obs[d]	Var[n] pm am
SbyW 80			Obs[d] 34: 24	in 33: 55 Sthe	
Depart[e] 74	31 of Dist[ce]	90 of Dist[ce]	Bar[g]	Ther[r] 68: 85	

					Friday 19th March 1802
1	WbN	4	4	Hbl Signal to Leew WSW	
2		4	4		A Steady Breze throughout
3		5	"		
4		5	"		
5	NWbNbN	6	"		
6		5	"	Com[e] NWbN 3	People properly Employed
7		5	6	ESE	
8		5	6		P. M. Com[e] made Some Signals with Pendants but did not with ours
9		5	6		
10		5	6		
11		5	6		A. M. He made a Signal to continue our Course the Chaces a Stranger to ye N Ward
12		5	6	East NWbN 4	
1		6	"		
2		6	"		
3		6	"		
4		6	"	Ld Hawkesbury abreast at 6 Night	
5		5	2		A Set to ye Soward & NWard
6		5	"		Long[e] from Mer[d] of ye Fleet last Saturday 24: 29 E
7		4	4		A Strong Set ye 2 last Days S. Westerly
8		4	6	Hbl NEw[d]	
9		5	"		
10		5	6		
11		6	"	SEbE	Sat[e] Obs[d] 35. 35 S[o]
12		6	"	The Water very Green	
	Dis[e]	130	Mls		

Course & Dist[ce]	X Lat[de] Obs[d]	X Lo[ng] Obs[d]	Lat Obs[d]	Long[de] Obs[d]	Var[n] pm am
SbyW 130			Obs[d] 35: 07 S	in 31: 20 Sthe	Dep[e] from Anjango & Hope Comoro
Depart[e] 127	27 of Dist[ce]	153 of Dist[ce]	Bar[g]	Ther[r]	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00001e



Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Saturday 20th March 1802
1	WNW	4	4	SE Hazey	
2		3	6	Airly Castle Got Sound.d 120 f.s	At Pleasant Breze, Smooth Water, The
3		3	4	Com.e E½N Hull down	Com.e spoke ye Stranger, Capt Woods Long
4		3	4	Signal to Ships for Closing	3 Chro: 23:20
5		3	4	Repeated Signal for Ships to	Hawkesbury Set WSW 50 M.s } Yesterday
6	NW½N	3	4	bear down & to Steer NW½W	Ft William " SW½W 93 " }
7	NW½W	4	"	Chaney got Sdg.t 90 f.s Com.e Close	I find a very Strong Set in ye 2 last days as above
8	NNW	4	"	to us Signal to Steer NNW	P. M The Com.e joined ye Fleet, & before dark made
9	Westerly	4	2		ye Signal to Steer NW½W. 9 P. M To Steer NNW
10		4	4	Hazey Com.e NW	Kept a very Good Look out all Night
11		4	4		
12		4	6		At 7 A. M Saw ye Land from ye Tops Low
1		6	"		Hillocks b.g. ab.t NW½N 7 or 8 Leag.s At 8 A. M
2		6	"	Com.e NNW½W Very near	The ext.s of ye Land from NW½W to N½E Some
3		6	"		white Cliffs N½W ab.t 6 L.s
4		3	2	Com.e North 2 Miles	At 10 A. M Gunners Quoin NNW¾W Land ab.t
		3	"		Cape Laguillas High / NNW High Hill Inland
5	NW	6	4		N½W White Cliffs No Estly. The Centre of 3 or 4
6	NW½N	7	"	Vble	White Patches like Boat Sails near ye Shore
7		7	"	Suppose ye Land that to ye Ehd	NNE½E Off Shore 4 or 5 L.s At noon H.r most
8		7	"	of Cape Laguillas Wind SE	Land a Bluff N20W High Point of the Quoin
9	WNW	6	6		N½W High Hummock over Cape Laguillas
10		5	4		NE Citly End of another Hummock to ye Eboard
11	NW½W	6	4	Com.e made ye Signal Capt.s	E½S Dis.e Off Shore say Land about Laguillas
12		7	"	Boulders on Fort William and	4 or 5 L.s The Braave & Fort William made Sail again
	Dis.e	126 M.s		Braave in Consequence have too	Sat.e Ind.t Obs.d on Acco.t of ye Land 35:03 S

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde / in	Var.n pm / am
N67W 120			34:49 S		
Depart.re 111	46 of Acc.t	136 of Acc.t	Bar.r	Ther.r 65	Long.t Med.n Ships last Saturday 22:13

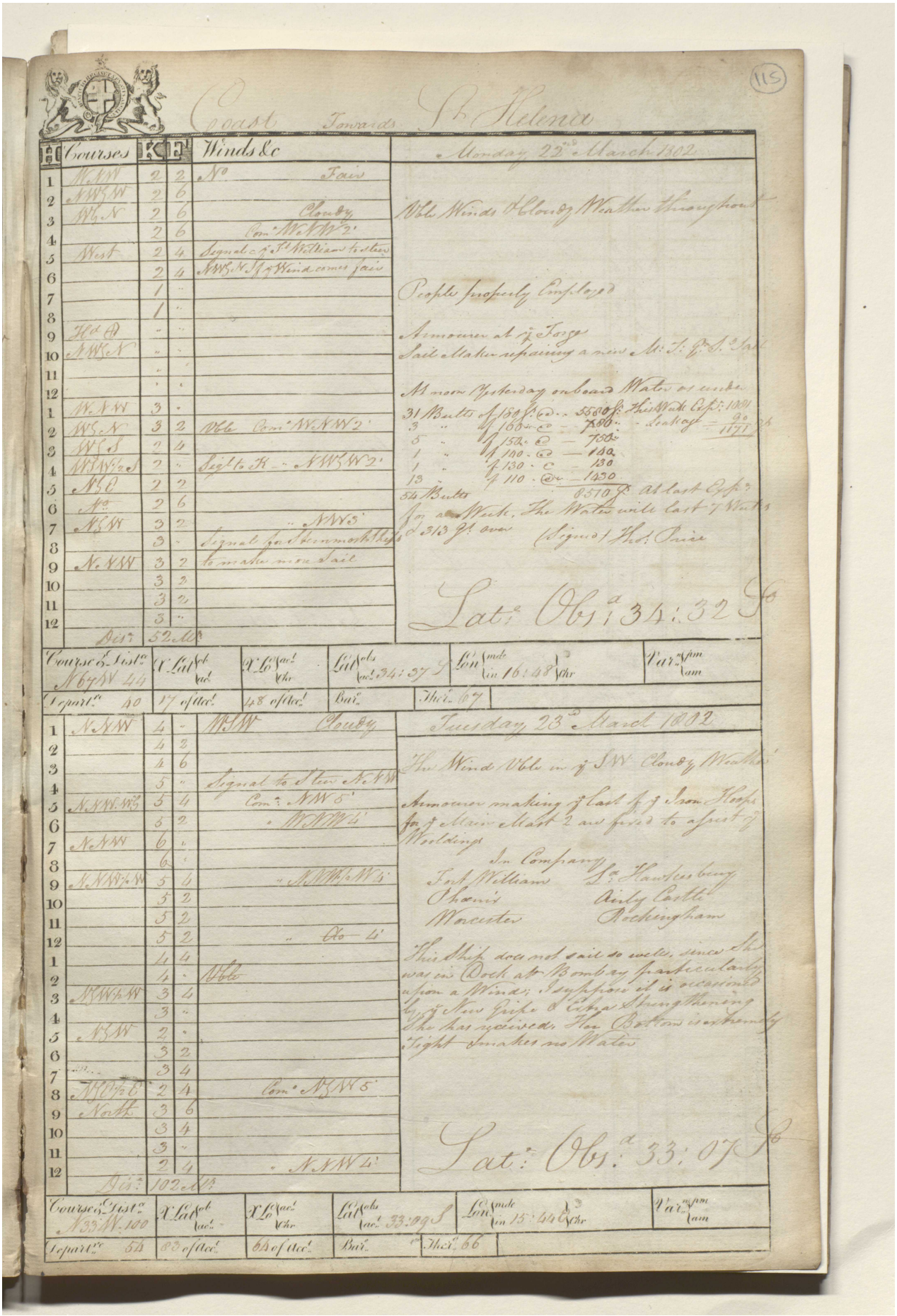
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Sunday 21 March 1802
1	NW	7	"	SE½E Very hazey	
2		7	4	Braave & Ft W.m Made Sail	At ½ past 3 P. M The Quoin E½S 5 L.s
3		7	4	The Braave made a Signal too	
4		7	4	far Ahead to see it to a Certainty	At Sun down Cape False N10W. Table Land
5	NW½W	5	2	Shortened Sail for ye Ft William	about N10E. Off Shore ab.t 7 or 8 Leag.s
6		5	6	Fort William S½E 3'	The Braave in Shore of ye Fleet Shortened
7	NW½W½W	6	"	Very hazey	Sail for our New Com.dore he joined us before
8		6	4	SE½S Fort William SW½S½	8 P. M Made Sail again
9		7	"	Made Sail	A. M Had Divine Service before all Hands
10		7	"		I shall take a Departure from Cape False
11		6	4		& the Gunners Quoin, We have had a very
12		6	"	Fort William W½S½S 1½	Favourable Passage round ye Cape
1	NW½W	5	"		I suppose ye Gunners Quoin in Lat 34:50 or 34:52 S
2	NW	3	"		& Long.t 19:36 or 19:30 E
3	WNW	3	"		Only one of our Crew Sick by having had
4	SSW½W	1	"		a Fall
5	SW½W	1	"	" West 1½'	
6		2	"		I shall correct my Chro: from the Long.t
7	WSW	2	"		of ye Land
8	W½N	2	4	Com.e SW½W 1½'	
9		2	4	Out all Reefs	
10		2	6		
11		2	6		
12		2	4		
	Dis.e	110 M.s			Sat.e Obs.d 34:54 S

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde / in	Var.n pm / am
97			34:50 S	17:36 E	
Depart.re 97	2 of Acc.t	119 of Acc.t	Bar.r	Ther.r 64:65:67	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00001f

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Coast Towards St. Helena

115

	Courses	K	E	Winds &c
1	NbW	2	2	No. Fair
2	NNW½W	2	6	
3	WbN	2	6	Cloudy
4		2	6	Com.d NbW 2'
5	West	2	4	Signal & p.d Ft. Williams to steer
6		2	4	NNW. ½ W. & Wind comes fair
7		1	"	
8		1	"	
9	Hd. A	"	"	
10	NWbN	"	"	
11		"	"	
12		"	"	
1	NbW	3	"	
2	WbN	3	2	Vble. Com.d NbW 2'
3	WbS	2	4	
4	WNW½S	2	"	Sigl. to K. NNW 2'
5	NbO	2	2	
6	do	2	6	
7	NbW	3	2	" NNW
8		3	"	Signal for Sherwoods Ship
9	NbW	3	2	to make more Sail
10		3	2	
11		3	2	
12		3	"	
	Dist.	52	2	

Monday 22d March 1802

Vble Winds & Cloudy Weather throughout

People properly employed

Armourer at ye Forge

Sail Maker repairing a new M.S. & Sail

At noon Yesterday on board Water as under.

31	Butts	@ 180	= 5580	Ft. This Week Cask: 1001
3	"	@ 160	= 480	Leakage = 90
5	"	@ 150	= 750	1471
1	"	@ 140	= 140	
1	"	@ 130	= 130	
13		@ 110	= 1430	
54	Butts		8510	At last Cask

For a Week. The Water will last 7 Weeks & 313 Ft. over

(Signed) Thos. Price

Lat. Obs.d 34: 32 S

Course & Dist.e	X Lat. Nob / Sac.	X Lo. Sac. / Nbo	Lat. Obs. / Sac.	Lon. Smde / in	Var. Nam / Sam
N 67 W 44			34: 37 S	16: 48 W	
Depart.e 40	17 of Acc.d	48 of Acc.d	Bar.	Ther. 67	

1	NbW	4	"	WbW	Cloudy
2		4	2		
3		4	6		
4		5	"	Signal to Steer NbW	
5	NNW½W	5	4	Com.d NW 5'	
6		5	2	" WbW 4'	
7	NbW	6	"		
8		6	"		
9	NNW½W	5	4	" NWbW ½ W	
10		5	2		
11		5	2		
12		5	2	" do 4'	
1		4	4		
2		4	"	Vble	
3	NWbW	3	4		
4		3	"		
5	NbW	2	"		
6		3	2		
7		3	4		
8	NWbW½W	2	4	Com.d NbW 5'	
9	North	3	6		
10		3	4		
11		3	"		
12		2	4	" NNW 4'	
	Dist.	102	4½		

Tuesday 23d March 1802

The Wind Vble in ye SW Cloudy Weather

Armourer making of Last of ye Iron Hoops for ye Main Mast 2 are fixed to assist ye Weldings

In Company

Ft. Williams	Ld. Hawkesbury
Shamir	Airly Castle
Worcester	Rockingham

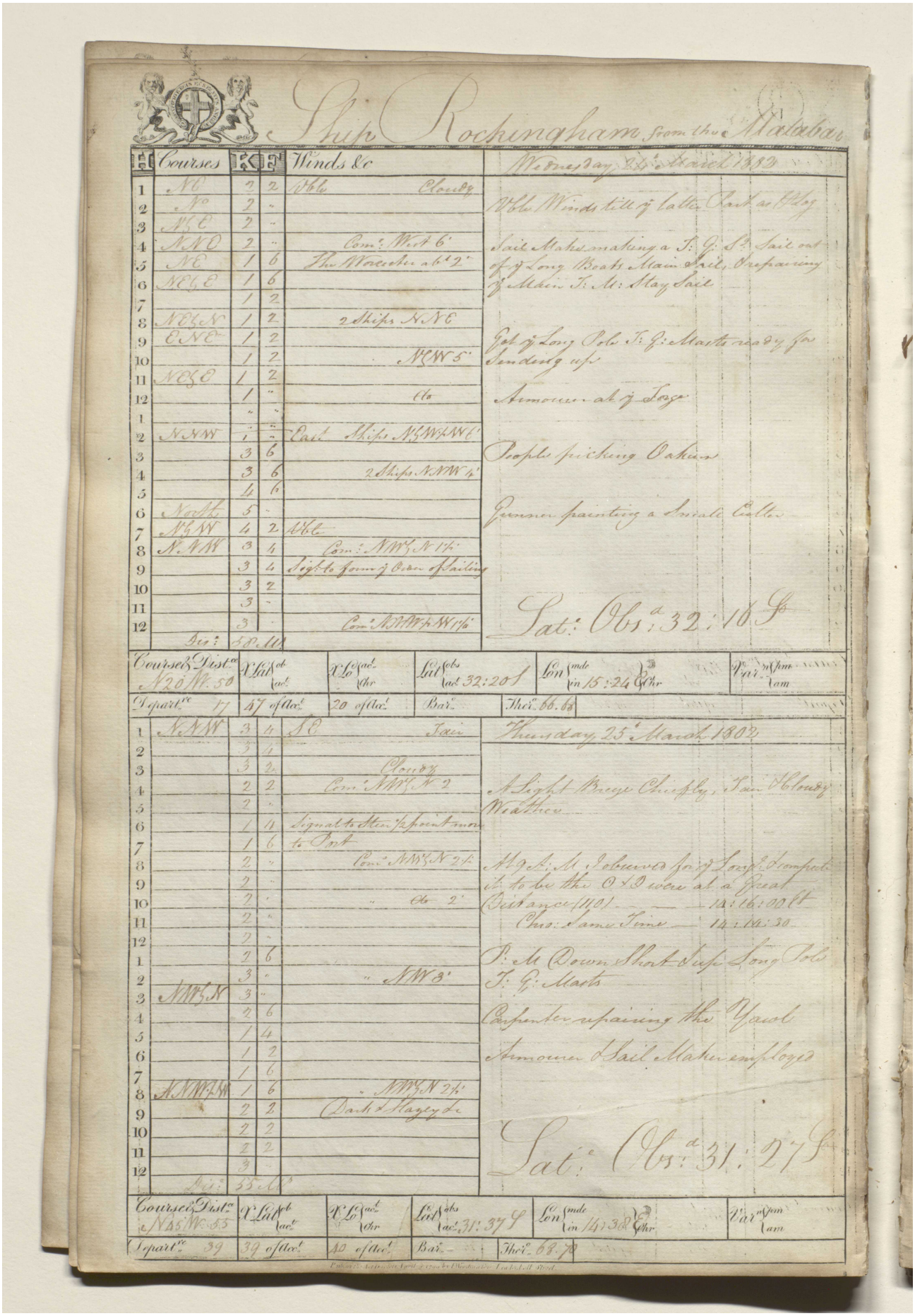
This Ship does not sail so well since she was in Dock at Bombay particularly upon a Wind, I suppose it is occasioned by ye New Spike & Cleat Streng thening She has received a New Bottom is extremely light & makes no Water

Lat. Obs.d 33: 07 S

Course & Dist.e	X Lat. Nob / Sac.	X Lo. Sac. / Nbo	Lat. Obs. / Sac.	Lon. Smde / in	Var. Nam / Sam
N 33 W 100			33: 99 S	15: 46 W	
Depart.e 54	83 of Acc.d	65 of Acc.d	Bar.	Ther. 66	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000020

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	NE	2	2	NNW Cloudy
2	Do	2	"	
3	NE	2	"	
4	NNE	2	"	Com: West 6'
5	NE	1	6	The Worcester ab't 2'
6	NE&E	1	6	
7		1	2	
8	NE&N	1	2	2 Ships N NW
9	ENE	1	2	
10		1	2	NNW 5'
11	NE&E	1	2	
12		1	"	Do
1		"	"	
2	NNW	1	"	East 2 Ships NbW&NNW
3		3	6	
4		3	6	2 Ships NNW 4'
5		4	6	
6	North	5	"	
7	NbW	4	2	NNW
8	NNW	3	4	Com: NNW½W 14'
9		3	4	Sig: to form y Order of Sailing
10		3	2	
11		3	"	
12		3	"	Com: NbW½W&NW 14'
	Dis:	58	10	

Wednesday 24th March 1802

Wds Winds till y latter Part as they

Saile Makes making a T. Q. S. Saile out of y Long Boats Main Saile, Preparing y Main T. M: Stay Saile

Got y Long Pole T. Q: Masts ready for Sending up

Armourer at y Forge

People picking Oakum

Gunner painting a Small Cutter

Sat: Obs: a 32: 10 S

Course & Dist:	X Lat ob / ac:	X Lo ac: / dr:	Lat obs / ac 32: 20 S	Lon mde in 15: 24 E/W hr	Var: n/som am
N 20 W 50					
Depart: 17	47 of Alt:	20 of Alt:	Bar:	Ther: 66. 65	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	NNW	3	4	SE Faire
2		3	4	
3		3	2	Cloudy
4		2	2	Com: NNW½W 2
5		2	"	
6		1	4	Signal to Steer y Squadron more
7		1	6	to Port
8		2	"	Com: NNW½W 2'
9		2	"	
10		2	"	Do 2'
11		2	"	
12		2	"	
1		2	6	
2		3	"	NW 3'
3	NW½W	3	"	
4		2	6	
5		1	4	
6		1	2	
7		1	6	
8	NNW½W	1	6	NW½W 2½
9		2	2	Dark & Hazey &c
10		2	2	
11		2	2	
12		3	"	
	Dis:	55	10	

Thursday 25th March 1802

A Light Breze Chiefly, Faire & Cloudy Weather

At 9 h: A. M. Observed for y Long: & compute it to be the O & D were at a Great Distance (110) — 14: 16: 00 W
Chro: same Time — 14: 04: 30

P. M. Down Short Saile Long Pole T. Q: Masts

Carpenter repairing the Yaul

Armourer & Saile Maker employed

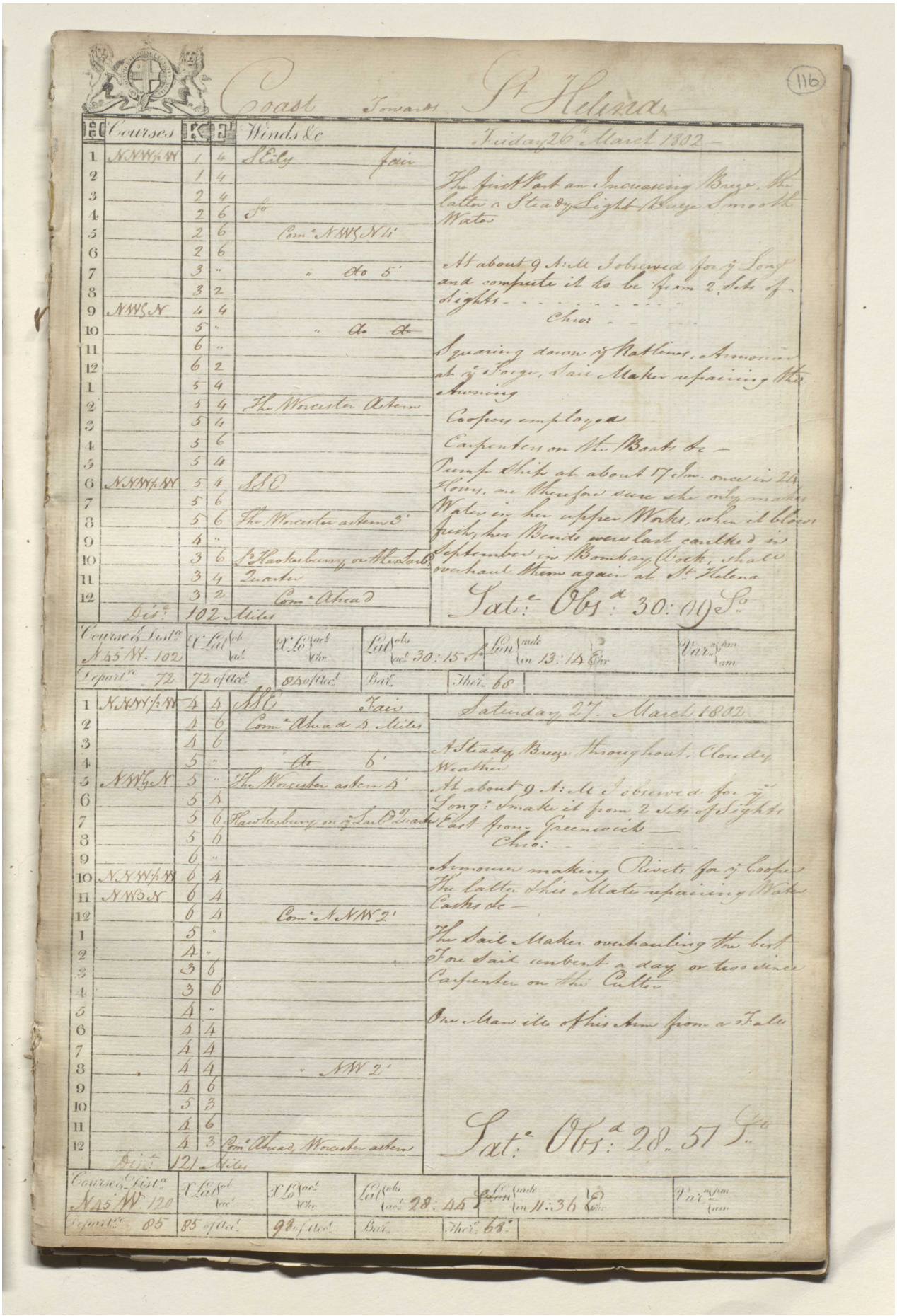
Sat: Obs: a 31: 27 S

Course & Dist:	X Lat ob / ac:	X Lo ac: / dr:	Lat obs / ac 31: 37 S	Lon mde in 14: 32 E/W hr	Var: n/som am
N 45 W 55					
Depart: 39	39 of Alt:	40 of Alt:	Bar:	Ther: 68. 7	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000021

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Coast Towards St Helena (116)

H	Courses	K	2	Winds &c
1	N.NNW½W	1	4	SEely fair
2		1	4	
3		2	4	
4		2	6	So
5		2	6	Com.ᵉ NNW½W 4'
6		2	6	
7		3	"	" do 5'
8		3	2	
9	NNW½N	4	4	
10		5	"	" do do
11		6	"	
12		6	2	
1		5	4	
2		5	4	The Worcester Astern
3		5	4	
4		5	6	
5		5	4	
6	NNW½W	5	4	SSE
7		5	6	
8		5	6	The Worcester astern 3'
9		4	"	
10		3	6	S.ᵗ Hawkesbury on Weather bow
11		3	4	Quarter
12		3	2	Com.ᵉ Ahead
	Dis.ᵉ	102	Miles	

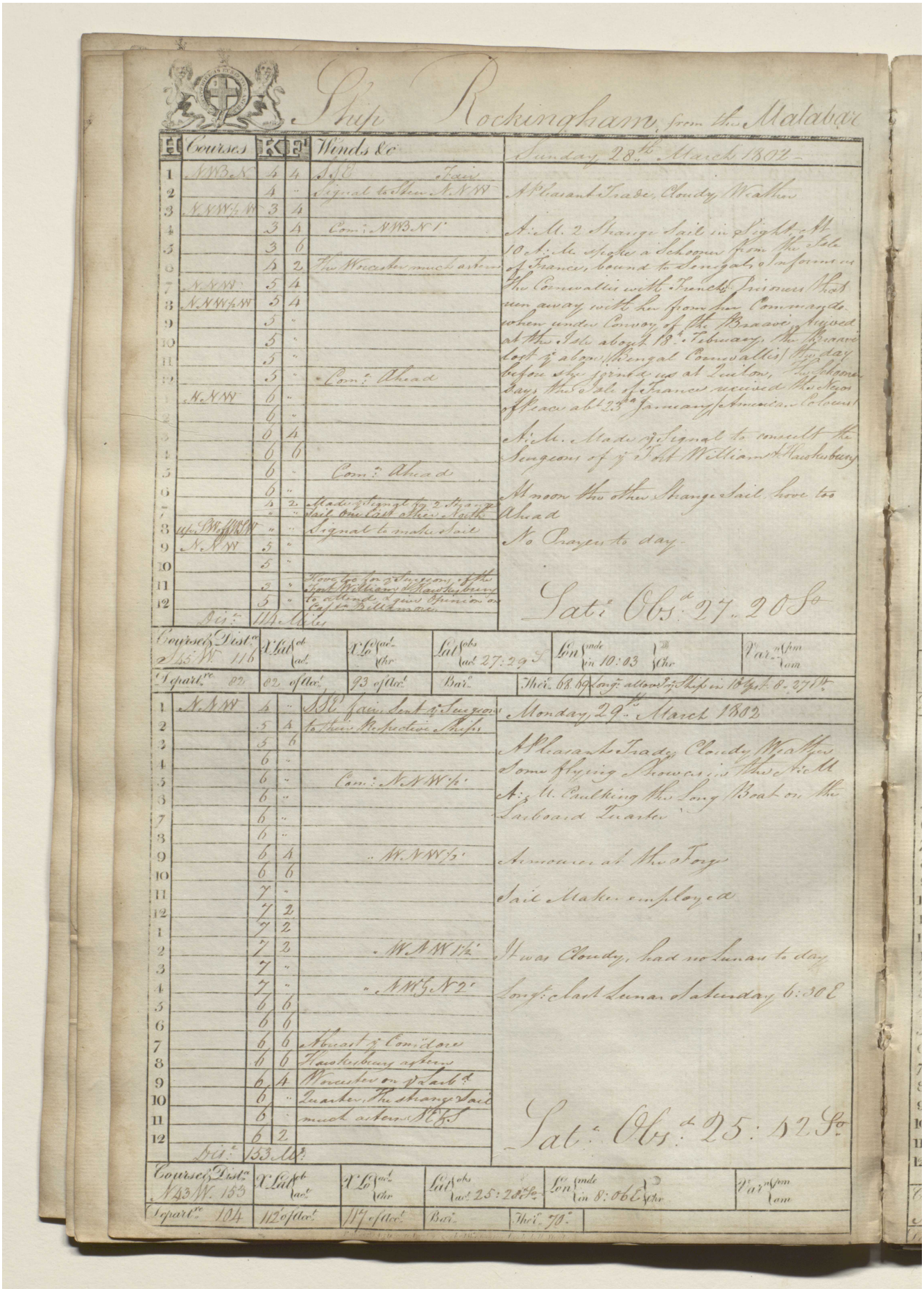
Friday 26.ᵗʰ March 1802

The first Part an Increasing Breze, the latter a Steady Light Breze Smooth Water

At about 9 A: M I observed for ᵍ Long.ᵉ and compute it to be from 2 Sets of Sights - - -

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N.W.B.N.	4	4	S.S.E. Fair
2		4	"	Signal to Steer N.N.W.
3	N.N.W.½.W.	3	4	
4		3	4	Com: N.W.B.N. 1'
5		3	6	
6		4	2	The Worcester much astern
7	N.N.W.	5	4	
8	N.N.W.½.W.	5	4	
9		5	"	
10		5	"	
11		5	"	
12		5	"	Com: Ahead
1	N.N.W.	6	"	
2		6	"	
3		6	4	
4		6	6	
5		6	"	Com: Ahead
6		6	"	
7		4	2	Made y Signal for 2 Strange Sail One East other North
8	up S.W. off W.S.W.	"	"	Signal to make Sail
9	N.N.W.	5	"	
10		5	"	
11		3	"	Hove too for y Surgeons of the Fort William & Hawkesbury to attend & give Opinion on Capt. Billamore
12		5	"	
	Dis:	114 Miles		

Sunday 28th March 1802

A Pleasant Trade, Cloudy Weather

A: M. 2 Strange Sail in Sight. At 10 A: M. spoke a Schooner from the Isle of France, bound to Senegal, Informs us the Cornwallis with French Prisoners that run away with her from her Commando when under Convoy of the Braave, Arrived at the Isle about 18th February, the Braave lost y above (Bengal Cornwallis) the day before she joined us at Quilon, The Schooner says the Isle of France received the News of Peace abt 23rd January (American Colours)

A: M. Made y Signal to consult the Surgeons of y Fort William & Hawkesbury

At noon the other Strange Sail hove too Ahead

No Prayers to day.

Lat: Obs: 27. 20 So

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 27:29 S	Lon mde / in 10:03 / Chr	Var. n pm / am
S 45 W. 116					
Depart. 82	82 of Acc.	93 of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. 68.69	Long: allow y Ship in 10 Yst. 8. 27 Et.

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N.N.W.	4	"	S.S.E. fair. Sent y Surgeons
2		5	4	to their Respective Ships
3		5	6	
4		6	"	
5		6	"	Com: N.N.W.½'
6		6	"	
7		6	"	
8		6	"	
9		6	4	" W.N.W.½'
10		6	6	
11		7	"	
12		7	2	
1		7	2	
2		7	2	" W.N.W. 1½'
3		7	"	
4		7	"	" N.W.G.N. 2'
5		6	6	
6		6	6	
7		6	6	Abreast y Com: dore
8		6	6	Hawkesbury astern
9		6	4	Worcester on y Larb: d
10		6	"	Quarter, The strange Sail
11		6	"	much astern N.E.G.S.
12		6	2	
	Dis:	153 Mls		

Monday 29th March 1802

A Pleasant Trade, Cloudy Weather Some flying Showers in the A: M.

A: M. Caulking the Long Boat on the Larboard Quarter

Armourer at the Forge

Sail Maker employed

It was Cloudy, had no Lunars to day

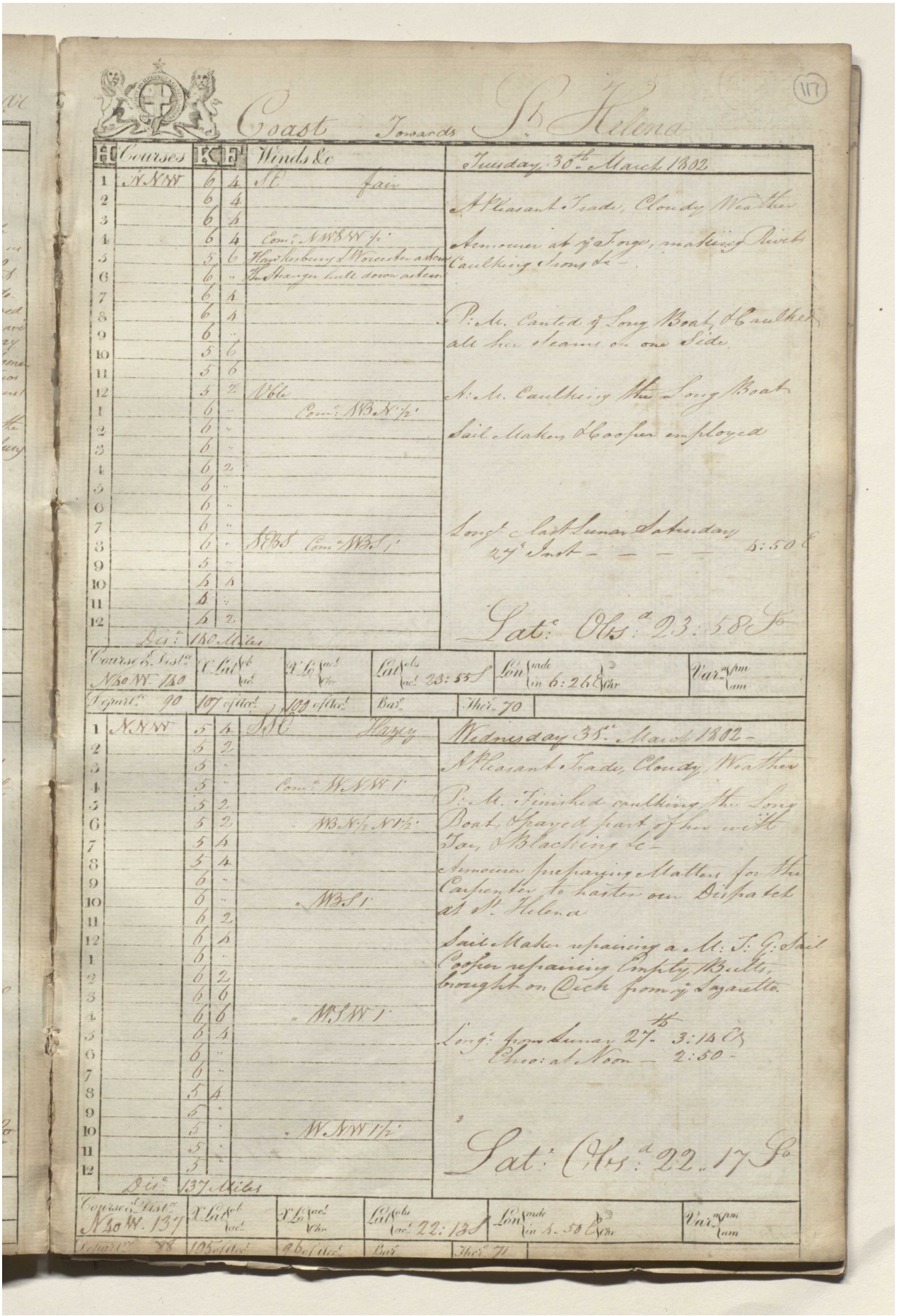
Long: last Lunar Saturday 6:30 E

Lat: Obs: 25: 42 So

Course & Dist.	X Lat ob / ac	X Lo ac / Chr	Lat obs / ac 25:28 So	Lon mde / in 8:06 E / Chr	Var. n pm / am
N 43 W. 153					
Depart. 104	112 of Acc.	117 of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. 70°	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000023



(117)

Coast Towards St. Helena

	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 30th March 1802
1	N.N.W.	6	4	S.E. fair	
2		6	4		A Pleasant Trade, Cloudy Weather
3		6	4		
4		6	4	Com.e N.W.S.W. ½	Armourer at ye Forge, making Rivets
5		5	6	Hawkesbury & Worcester astern	Caulking Irons &c.
6		6	"	The Stranger hull down astern	
7		6	4		
8		6	4		P. M. Canted ye Long Boat, & Caulked
9		6	"		all her Seams on one Side.
10		5	6		
11		5	6		
12		5	2	Vble	A. M. Caulking the Long Boat
1		6	"	Com.e W.B.N. ½	
2		6	"		Sail Makers & Cooper employed
3		6	"		
4		6	2		
5		6	"		
6		6	"		
7		6	"		Longt. Last Lunar Saturday
8		6	"	S.E.B.S. Com.e W.B.S. 1	27th Inst. — — — — 4:50 E
9		5	"		
10		4	4		
11		4	"		
12		4	2		Lat.e Obs.d 23:58 S
	Dis.e	140 Miles			

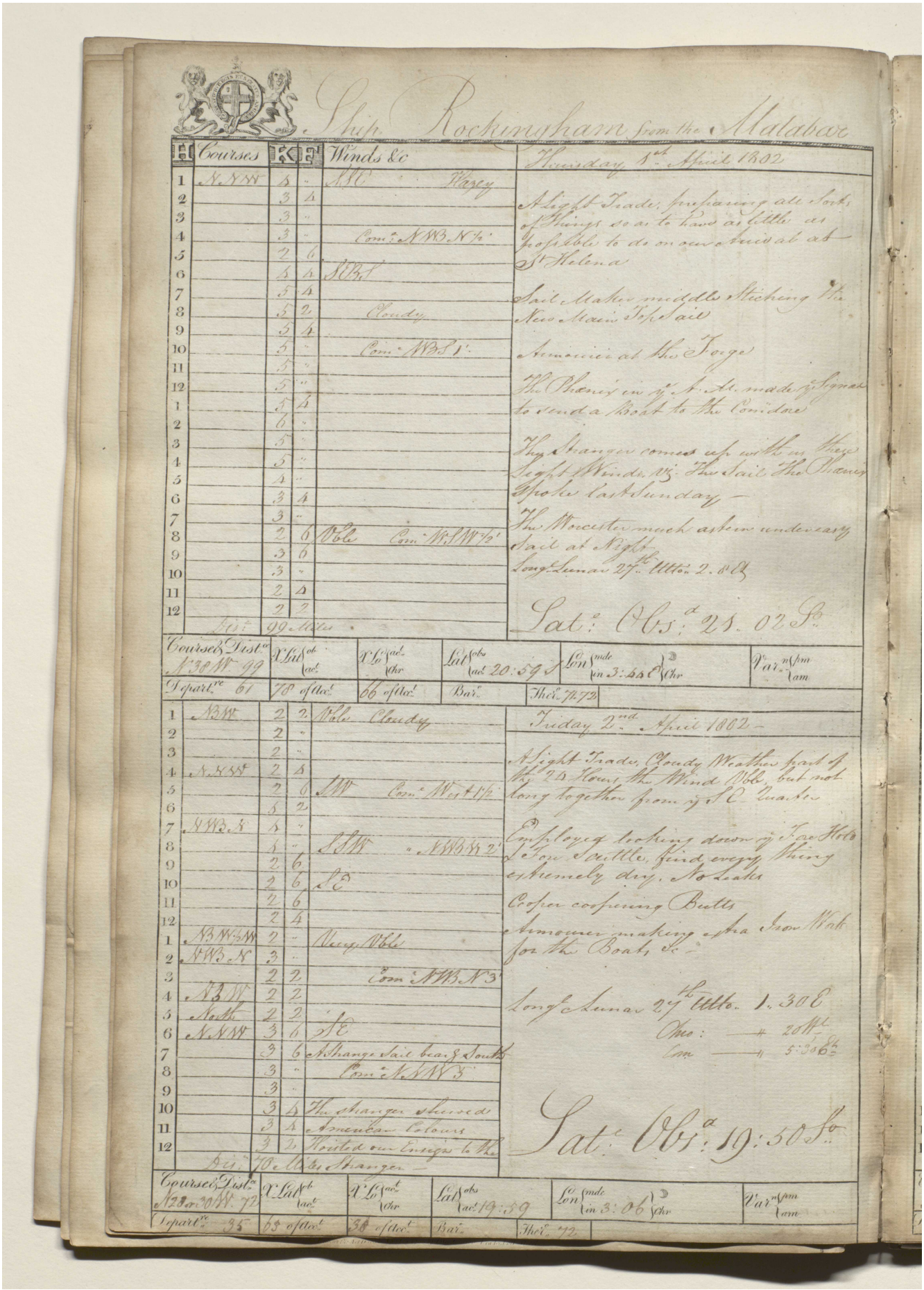
Course & Dist.e	X Lat. ob. / ac.	X Lo. ac. / Chr.	Lat. obs. / ac.	Lon. mde / in 6:26 E / Chr.	Var.n pm / am
N.40 W. 140			23:55 S		
Depart.e 90	107 of Acc.t	100 of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o 70	

					Wednesday 35.e March 1802
1	N.N.W.	5	4	S.S.E. Hazey	
2		5	2		
3		5	"		A Pleasant Trade, Cloudy Weather
4		5	"	Com.e W.N.W. 1	P. M. Finished caulking the Long
5		5	2		Boat, & payed part of her with
6		5	2	" W.B.N. ½ N. 1½	Tar, & Blacking &c.
7		5	4		
8		5	4		Armourer preparing Matters for the
9		6	"		Carpenter to hasten our Dispatch
10		6	"	" W.B.S. 1	at St. Helena
11		6	2		
12		6	4		Sail Maker repairing a M. T. G. Sail
1		6	"		Cooper repairing Empty Butts,
2		6	2		brought on Deck from ye Lazaretto.
3		6	6		
4		6	6	" W.S.W. 1	
5		6	4		Longt. from Lunar 27th 3:14 E
6		6	"		Chro: at Noon — 2:50
7		6	"		
8		5	4		
9		5	"		
10		5	"	" W.N.W. 1½	
11		5	"		Lat.e Obs.d 22.17 S
12		5	"		
	Dis.e	137 Miles			

Course & Dist.e	X Lat. ob. / ac.	X Lo. ac. / Chr.	Lat. obs. / ac.	Lon. mde / in 4.50 E / Chr.	Var.n pm / am
N.40 W. 137			22:13 S		
Depart.e 88	105 of Acc.t	96 of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o 71	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000024



Ship Rockingham from the Malabar

Thursday 8th April 1802

	Courses			Winds &c
1	N.N.W	5		NNE Hazey
2		3	4	
3		3		
4		3		Com: NNW N½
5		2	6	
6		5	4	NbE
7		5	4	
8		5	2	Cloudy
9		5	4	
10		5		Com: NbE ½ E
11		5		
12		5		
1		5	4	
2		6		
3		5		
4		5		
5		4		
6		3	4	
7		3		
8		2	6	Vble Com: NbE NW ½ N
9		3	6	
10		3		
11		2	4	
12		2	2	
	Dis:	99	Miles	

Light Trade, preparing all Sorts of Things so as to have as little as possible to do on our Arrival at St Helena

Sail Maker middle Stitching the New Main Top Sail

Armourer at the Forge

The Phenix in Sight N. Et. made the Signal to send a Boat to the Comodore

The Stranger comes up with us Light Winds &c. The Sail the Phenix Spoke last Sunday —

The Worcester much astern endeavg Sail at Night

Long: Lunar 27th Ulto 2. 8 E

Sat: Obs: 25. 02 So

Course & Dist:	X Lat obs / ac:	X Lo ac: / Chr	Lat obs / ac:	Lon: mde / in	Var: n/pm / am
N 30 W 99			20: 59 S	3: 55 E	
Depart: 61	70 off Acc:	66 off Acc:	Bar:	Ther: 74 72	

Friday 2nd April 1802 —

1	NbW	2	2	Vble Cloudy
2		2		
3		2		
4	N.NbW	2	4	
5		2	6	NW Com: West ½
6		5	2	
7	NWbN	5		
8		5		WSW " NWbW 2
9		2	6	
10		2	6	SE
11		2	6	
12		2	4	
1	NbW½W	2		Vble Cloudy
2	NWbN	3		
3		2	2	Com: NWbN 3
4	NbW	2	2	
5	North	2	2	
6	N.NW	3	6	NE
7		3	6	A Strange Sail bears S South
8		3		Com: NNW 3
9		3		
10		3	4	The Stranger shewed
11		3	4	American Colours
12		3	2	Wore & our Colours to the
	Dis:	70		the Stranger —

Light Trade, Cloudy Weather part of the 24 Hours the Wind Vble but not long together from ½ past 2 E Quarter

Employed looking down ye Jar Hold for Seattle, find every thing extremely dry. No Leaks

Cooper conferring Butts

Armourer making extra Iron Work for the Boat, &c —

Long: Lunar 27th Ulto 1. 30 E

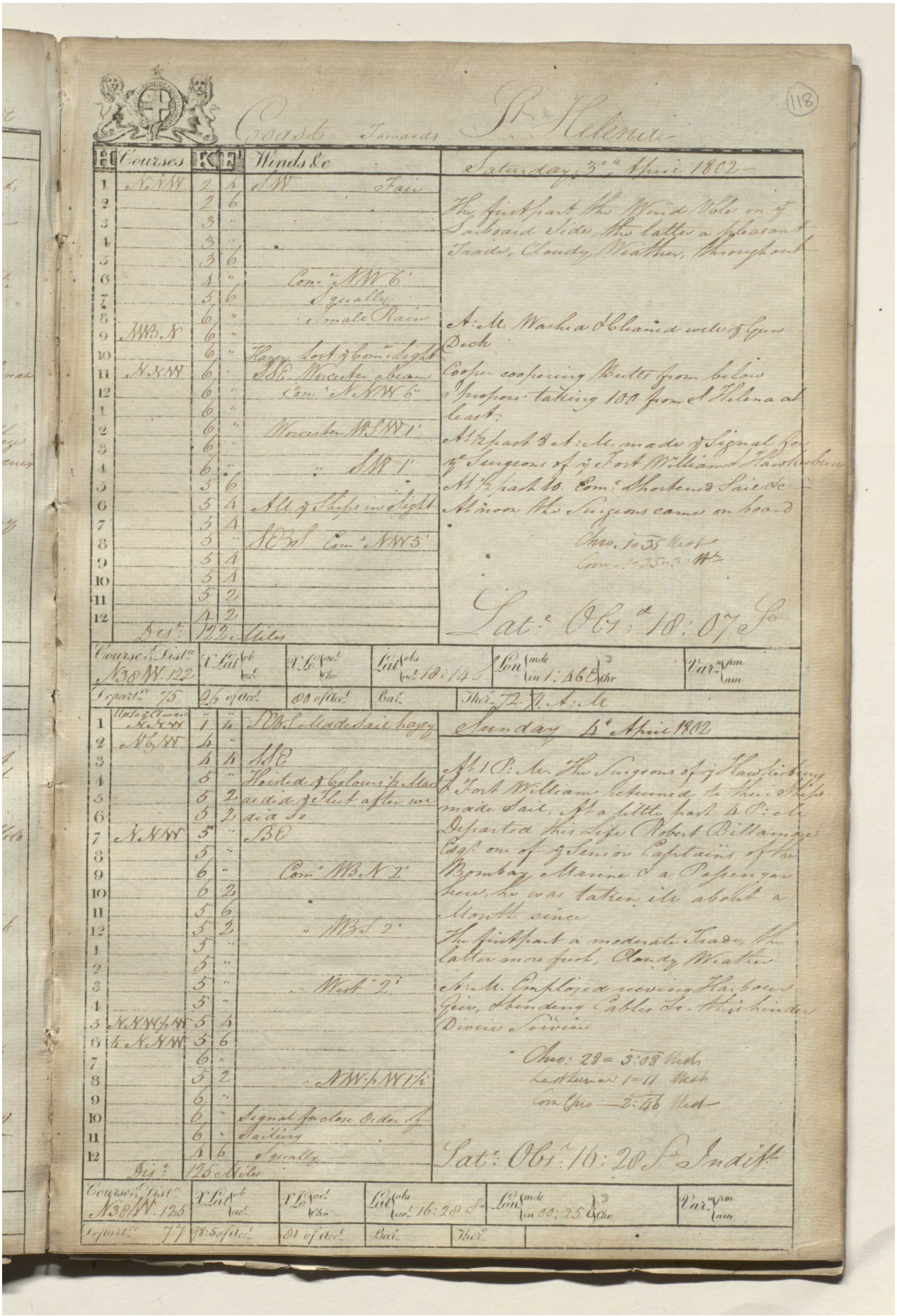
Obs: — 20 W

Com — 5: 30 E

Sat: Obs: 19: 50 So

Course & Dist:	X Lat obs / ac:	X Lo ac: / Chr	Lat obs / ac:	Lon: mde / in	Var: n/pm / am
N 28 o 30 W 72			19: 59	3: 06	
Depart: 35	63 off Acc:	38 off Acc:	Bar:	Ther: 72	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Coast Towards St. Helena

(118)

Hours	Courses	Knots	Fathoms	Winds &c.
1	N.N.W	2	6	S.W. Fair
2		2	6	
3		3	"	
4		3	"	
5		3	6	
6		4	"	Com.d N.W. 6'
7		5	6	Squally
8		6	"	Small Rain
9	N.W.b.N.	6	"	
10		6	"	Hazy Lost y.e Com.d Light
11	N.N.W	6	"	S.E. Worcester abeam
12		6	"	Com.d N.N.W. 6"
1		6	"	
2		6	"	Worcester W.S.W. 1'
3		6	"	
4		6	"	" S.W. 1'
5		5	6	
6		5	4	All y.e Ships in Sight
7		5	4	
8		5	"	S.E.b.S. Com.d N.W.5'
9		5	4	
10		5	4	
11		5	2	
12		4	2	
Dis.e		122	Miles	

Saturday 3.d April 1802

The first part the Winds Vble on y.e Starboard Side, the latter a pleasant Trade, Cloudy Weather throughout

A.M. Washd Cleand & wiped y.e Gun Deck

Cooper coopering Butts from below & propose taking 100 from St Helena at least.

At ½ past 8 A.M. made y.e Signal for y.e Surgeons of y.e Fort William & Hawkesbury

At ½ past 10. Com.d Shortened Sail &c

At noon the Surgeons came on board

Obs. in 35 Mist
Com.d 25 W.

Sat.d Obs.d 18: 87 So

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de Obs.d & Corr.n	X D.Lat.de & Corr.n	Lat.de Obs.d	Lon.g made	Var.n & Com.s
N.38.W. 122			Lat.de 18: 14 S	in 1: 46 E	
Depart.re 75.	26 of Dec.e	98 of Dec.e	Bal.e	Thir.e 72.	

Hours	Courses	Knots	Fathoms	Winds &c.
1	Upds & Dwns N.E.b.N.	1	"	S.E.b.E. Made Sail Hagey
2	N.b.W.	4	"	
3		4	4	S.S.E.
4		5	"	Hoisted y.e Colours & Pendt
5		5	2	and a y.e Fleet after us
6		5	2	as a So
7	N.N.W	5	"	S.E.
8		5	"	
9		6	"	Com.d W.b.N. 7'
10		6	2	
11		5	6	
12		5	2	" W.b.S. 2'
1		5	"	
2		5	"	
3		5	"	" West 2'
4		5	"	
5	N.N.W.½.W.	5	4	
6	½ N.N.W.	5	6	
7		6	"	
8		5	2	" N.W.½.N. 1¼'
9		6	"	
10		6	"	Signal for close Order of Sailing
11		6	"	
12		4	6	Squally
Dis.e		125	Miles	

Sunday 4.th April 1802

At 1 P.M. The Surgeons of y.e Hawkesbury & Fort William returned to their Ships made Sail. At a little past 4 P.M. Departed this Life Robert Billamore Esq.r one of y.e Senior Captains of the Bombay Marine & a Passenger here, he was taken ill about a Month since

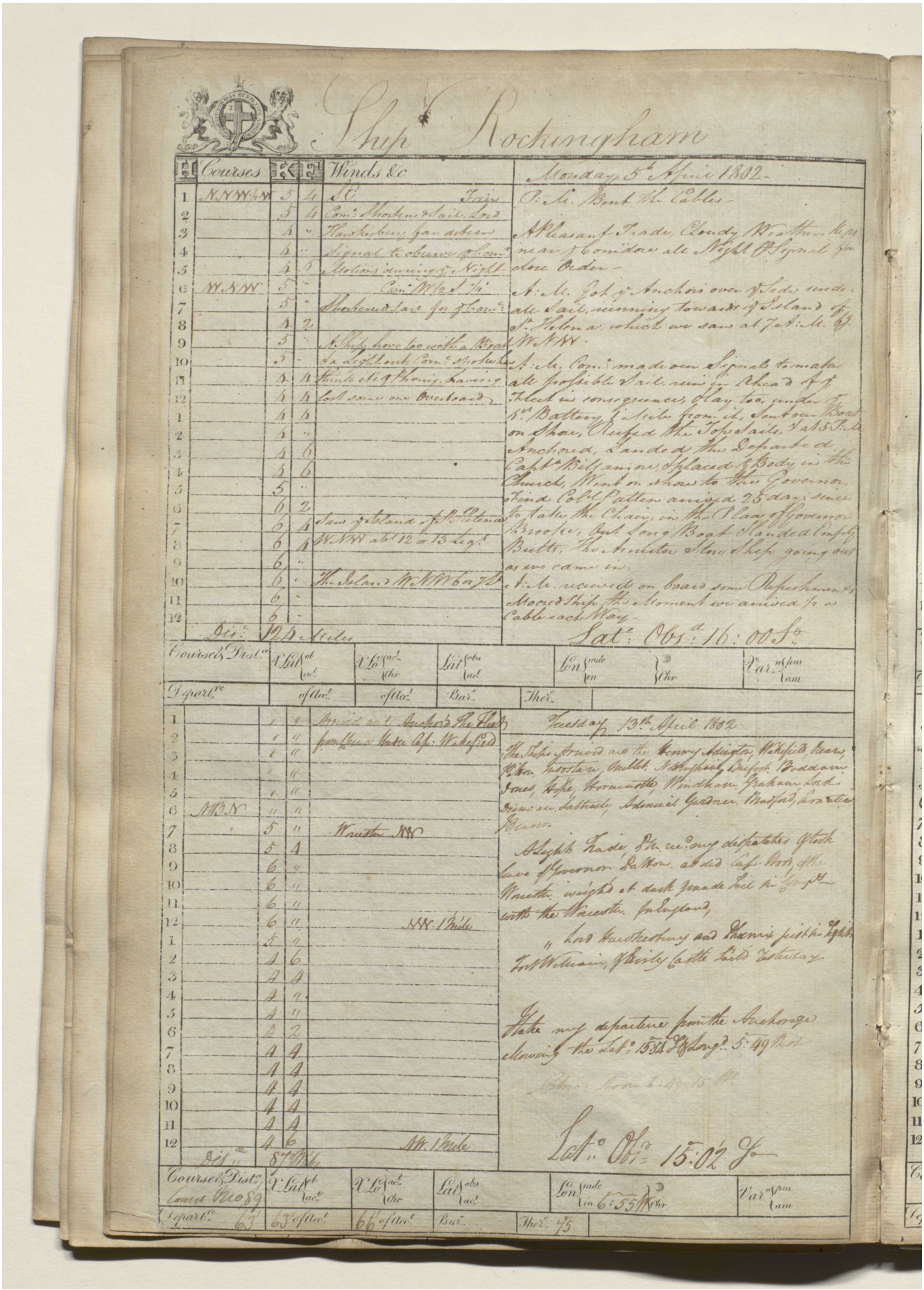
The first part a moderate Trade, the latter more fresh, Cloudy Weather

A.M. Employed receiving Harbour Gear, Mending Cables &c. This hinder Divine Service

Obs. 28 = 3: 08 Mesh
Latter.as 1 = 11 Mesh
Com Obs — 2: 46 Mesh

Sat.d Obs.d 16: 28 S.o Indiff.t

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de Obs.d & Corr.n	X D.Lat.de & Corr.n	Lat.de Obs.d	Lon.g made	Var.n & Com.s
N.38.W. 125			Lat.de 16: 28 S	in 00: 25 E	
Depart.re 77	98: 5 of Dec.e	81 of Dec.e	Bal.e	Thir.e	



Ship Rockingham

	Courses			Winds &c	Monday 5th April 1802
1	N.N.W.½W	5	4	SE	Fair. P. M. Bent the Cables
2		5	4	Com.s Moderate & Fair. Lord	
3		4	"	Hawkesbury Fair ashore	Pleasant Trade, Cloudy Weather, kept
4		4	"	Signal to observe y.e Com.s	near y.e Comodore all Night & Signal for
5		4	5	Motions during y.e Night	close Order
6	W.N.W	5	"	Com.s Wm.s Do.	A. M. Got y.e Anchors over y.e Side under
7		5	"	Moderate Fair for Com.s	all Sail, running towards y.e Island of
8		4	2		St. Helena at which we saw at 7 A. M. bore
9		5	"	A Ship here too with a Boat	W.N.W.
10		5	"	in a Signal with Com.s Moderate	A. M. Com.s made a Signal to make
11		4	4	Winds at St Thomas Fair	all possible Sail, running a Head of y.e
12		4	4	Lost some one Overboard	Fleet in consequence, they too, under
1		4	4		5.s Battery, ½ Mile from it, Sent our Boat
2		4	"		on Shore, Reefed the Top Sails, & as Soon
3		4	6		Anchored, Landed the Departed
4		4	6		Capt.n Billamore, Placed y.e Body in the
5		5	"		Church, Went on Shore to the Governor,
6		6	2		Found Col.l Patton arrived 25 days since
7		6	4	Saw y.e Island of St Helena	to take the Chair, in the Place of Governor
8		6	4	W.N.W at 12 or 15 Leag.s	Brooke, Sent Long Boat Manned & Empty
9		6	"		Butts, The Anniston Store Ship going out
10		6	"	The Island W.N.W 6 or 7 L.s	as we came in.
11		6	"		A. M. received on Board some Refreshments
12		6	"		Moored Ship the Moment we arrived y.e
	Dif.ce	102	Miles		Cable each Way.

Lat.e Obs.d 16: 00 S.o

Course & Dist.ce		X Lat.d by Cal.n	X Lo.d by Cal.n / Obs.n	Lat.d by Obs.n / Cal.n	Lon.d by Cal.n: made in / Obs.n	Var.n by Azm.th / Amp.de
Depart.re		of Alt.de	of Alt.de	Bar.r	Ther.r	

				Tuesday 13th April 1802
1		4	"	Arrived at an Anchor in the Hugh
2		4	"	from China under Capt.n Wakefield
3		4	"	
4		4	"	
5		4	"	
6	N.N.W	"	"	
7		5	"	Wanstead N.W.
8		5	4	
9		6	"	
10		6	"	
11		6	"	
12		6	"	N.N.W. 1 Mile
1		5	"	
2		4	6	
3		4	4	
4		4	"	
5		4	"	
6		2	2	
7		4	4	
8		4	4	
9		4	4	
10		4	4	
11		4	4	
12		4	6	N.W. 1 Mile
	Dif.ce	87	W.N.W	

The Ships Arrived are the Henry Addington, Wakefield, Bears, Wm. Scrotton, Mellish, Northfleet, Bristol, Boddam, Jones, Hope, Wentworth, Windham, Graham, Lord Duncan, Cathcart, Admiral Gardner, Mansfield, Lowther, Bacon.

A Slight Trade, Rec.d our dispatches & took leave of Governor Patton, at 8 did Capt. Wood of the Wanstead weighed & dark Grade bid us Good bye with the Wanstead, for England,

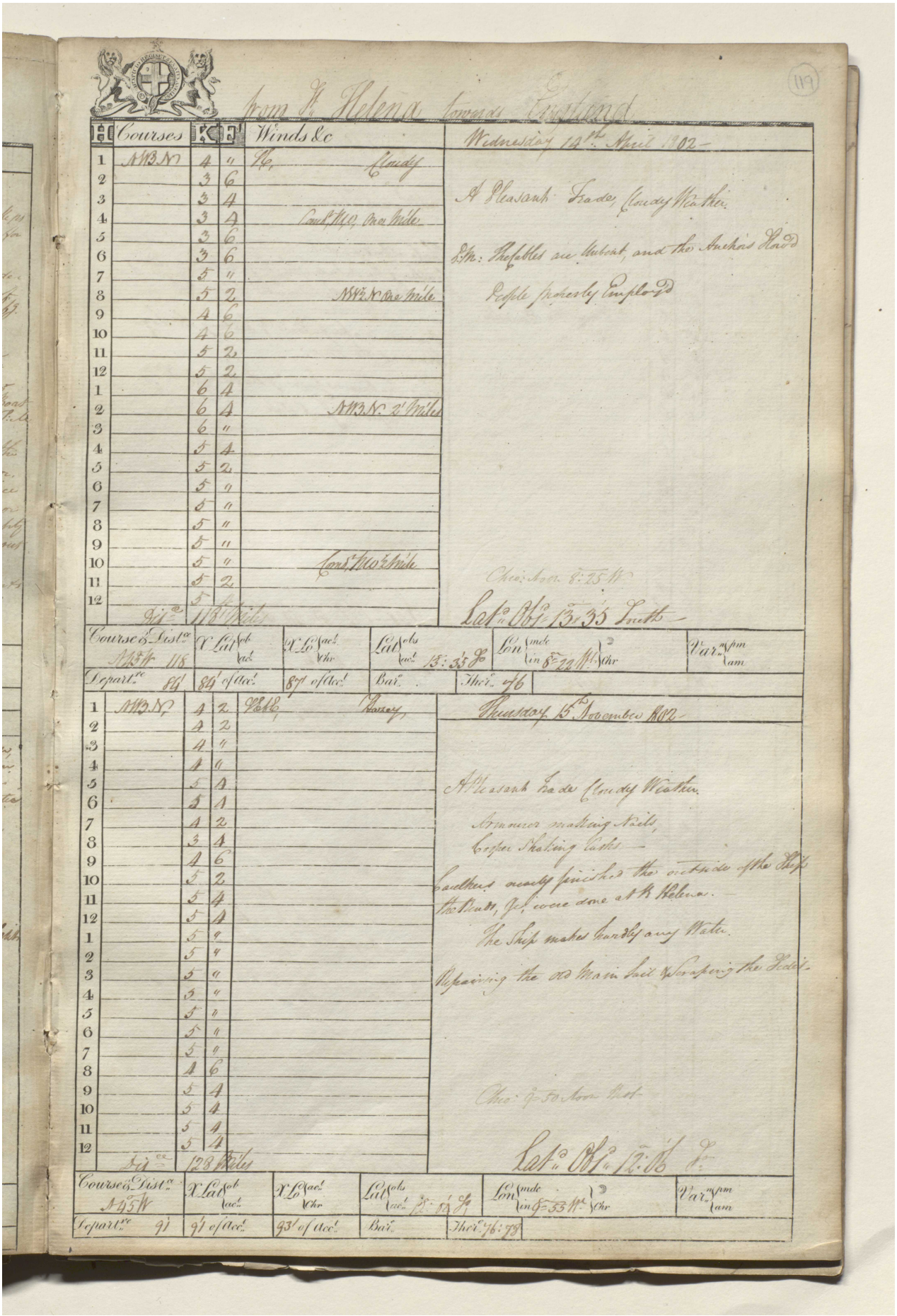
" Lord Duncan, Bombay and Thames, past us Eight Sail of Indiamen, & Bristol Castle Tuesday

Take my departure from the Anchorage Observing the Lat.e 15.51 N. Long.d 5: 49 West

Lat.e Obs.d 15: 02 S.o

Course & Dist.ce		X Lat.d by Cal.n	X Lo.d by Cal.n / Obs.n	Lat.d by Obs.n / Cal.n	Lon.d by Cal.n: made in 6: 55 W.t / Obs.n	Var.n by Azm.th / Amp.de
Course N.N.W 89						
Depart.re	63	63 of Alt.de	66 of Alt.de	Bar.r	Ther.r 75	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



from St Helena towards England

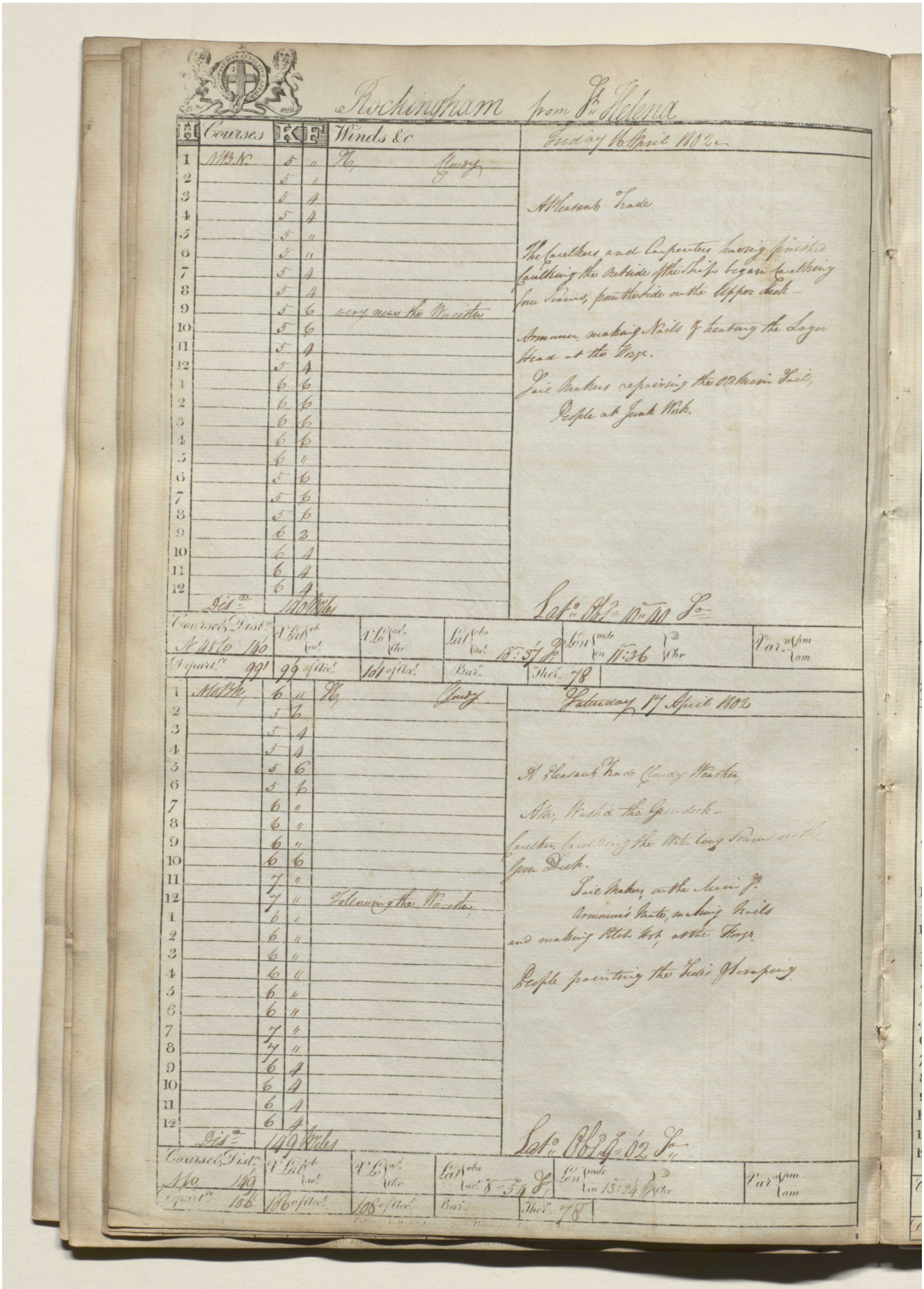
	Courses		Winds &c	Wednesday 19th April 1802
1	NNW N	4 11	Var.	Cloudy
2		3 6		
3		3 4		A Pleasant Trade, Cloudy Weather
4		3 4	Cont. Var. one Mile	
5		3 6		D.o: The Cattle are Unwell, and the Anchors Hard
6		3 6		People properly Employ'd
7		5 11		
8		5 2	NW½N one Mile	
9		4 6		
10		4 6		
11		5 2		
12		5 2		
1		6 4		
2		6 4	NNW N 2 Miles	
3		6 11		
4		5 4		
5		5 2		
6		5 11		
7		5 11		
8		5 11		
9		5 11		
10		5 11	Cont. Var. 2 Mile	
11		5 2		
12		5 4		Obs.: Noon 8: 25 W
	91	118 Miles		Lat. Obs. 13: 35 South

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.	X Lo.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.
NNW W 118	Obs.	Obs.	Obs. 13: 33 S	made in 8: 22 W	W'ly
Depart. 46	84 of Acc.	87 of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. 76	

					Thursday 15th December 1802
1	NNW N	4 2	Var.	Variable	
2		4 2			A Pleasant Trade Cloudy Weather
3		4 11			Armourer making Nails,
4		4 6			Cooper Shaking Casks
5		5 1			Caulkers nearly finished the outside of the Ship
6		5 1			the Rudr, &c. were done at St Helena.
7		4 2			The Ship makes hardly any Water.
8		3 4			
9		4 6			Repairing the 2d Main Sail & Scraping the Sides
10		5 2			
11		5 4			
12		5 4			
1		5 9			
2		5 4			
3		5 11			
4		5 11			
5		5 11			
6		5 11			
7		5 9			
8		4 6			
9		5 4			
10		5 4			
11		5 4			Obs.: 9: 50 Noon Mer.
12		5 4			
	91	128 Miles			Lat. Obs. 12: 16 S.

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.	X Lo.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.
N 45 W	Obs.	Obs.	Obs. 5: 13 S	made in 5: 33 W	W'ly
Depart. 91	91 of Acc.	93 of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. 76: 78	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Rockingham from St Helena

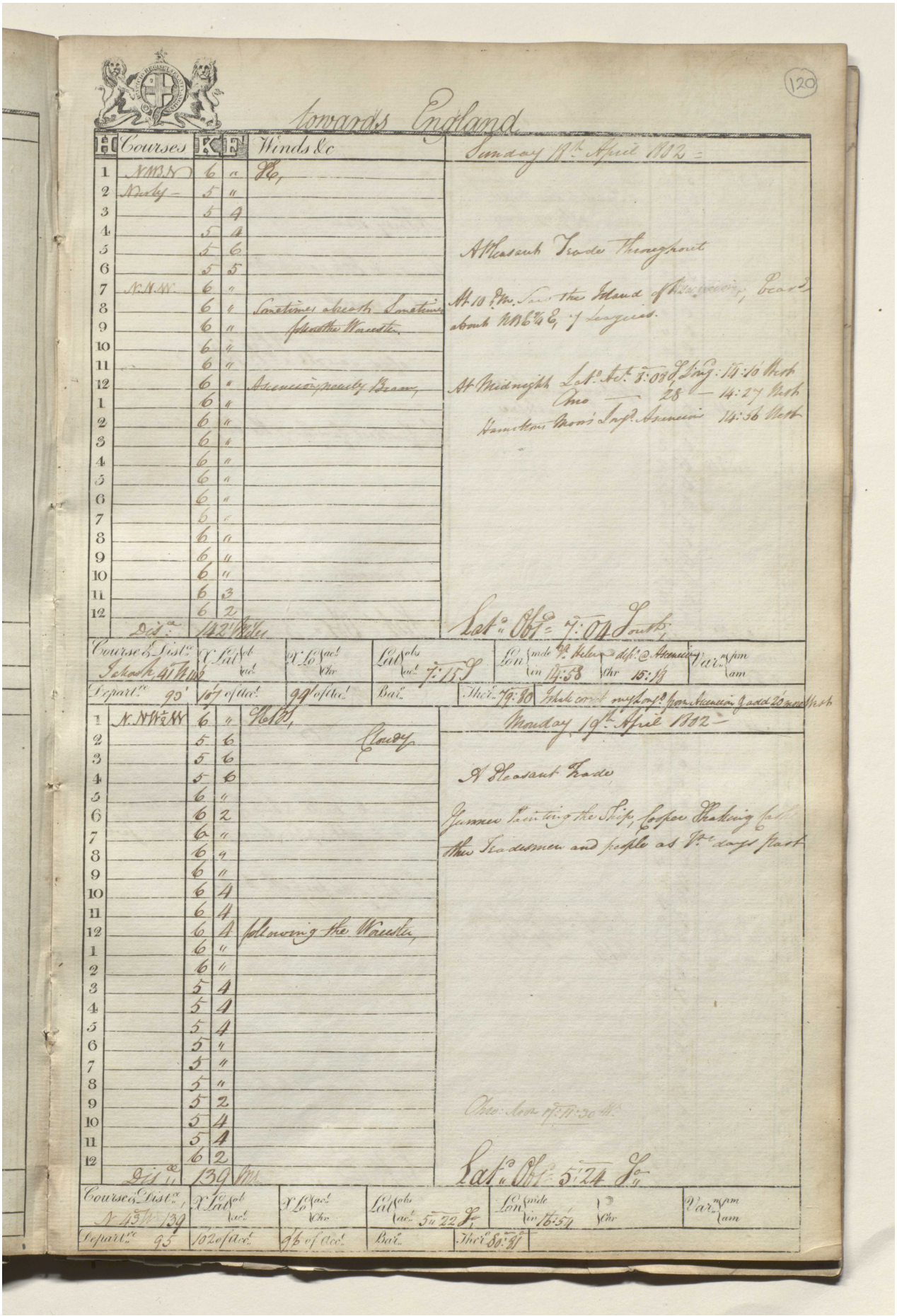
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Friday 16 April 1802
1	NNW N	5	0	Ke Cloudy	
2		5	0		
3		5	4		At 4 Pleasant Trade
4		5	4		
5		5	0		The Caulkers and Carpenters having finished
6		5	0		Caulking the Outside of the Ship began Caulking
7		5	4		four Seams, pumped the Ship out the Upper deck
8		5	4		
9		5	6	very near the Wind	Armourer making Nails & heating the Logan
10		5	6		Head at the Forge.
11		5	4		Sail Makers repairing the Old Main Sail,
12		5	4		People at Work.
1		6	6		
2		6	6		
3		6	6		
4		6	6		
5		6	0		
6		5	6		
7		5	6		
8		5	6		
9		6	2		
10		6	4		
11		6	4		
12		6	4		
	Dist.e	130	Miles		Lat.e Obd.e 0° 10' So.

Course Steer'd	Dist.e	X Lat.de	X Lo.gat.	Lat. Obs.	Lon.gitude made	Var.n
N 45 E	130			Lat. 18:37 S	Lon. in 11:36 E	
Depart.e	99'	99 W'ly	101 E'ly	Bar.r	Ther.r 78	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Saturday 17 April 1802
1	NbW	6	0	Ke Cloudy	
2		5	6		
3		5	4		At 4 Pleasant Trade Cloudy Weather
4		5	4		
5		5	6		At 8 Wash'd the Gun deck -
6		5	6		Caulkers Caulking the Water Way Seams on the
7		6	0		Gun Deck.
8		6	0		
9		6	0		Sail Makers on the Main Yd.
10		6	6		Armourer Smith, making Nails
11		7	0		and making Pitch Hoop at the Forge.
12		7	0	Following the Wind	
1		6	0		People painting the Side & Scraping
2		6	0		
3		6	0		
4		6	0		
5		6	0		
6		6	0		
7		7	0		
8		7	0		
9		6	4		
10		6	4		
11		6	4		
12		6	4		
	Dist.e	149	Miles		Lat.e Obd.e 1° 02' So.

Course Steer'd	Dist.e	X Lat.de	X Lo.gat.	Lat. Obs.	Lon.gitude made	Var.n
NbW	149			Lat. 8 - 54 S	Lon. in 13:24 E	
Depart.e	108	146 W'ly	108 E'ly	Bar.r	Ther.r 78	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Towards England

(120)

H	Courses	F	F	Winds &c
1	N.W.b.N.	6	a	Do,
2	Northy.	5	"	
3		5	4	
4		5	4	
5		5	6	
6		5	5	
7	N.N.W.	6	"	
8		6	"	Sometimes about North Sometimes
9		6	"	following the Wakefield
10		6	"	
11		6	"	
12		6	"	Variable pretty Brisk,
1		6	"	
2		6	"	
3		6	"	
4		6	"	
5		6	"	
6		6	"	
7		6	"	
8		6	"	
9		6	"	
10		6	"	
11		6	3	
12		6	2	
	Dis.ce	142	Miles	

Sunday 18th April 1802 =

A Pleasant Trade throughout

At 10 P.M. Saw the Island of Tiree, bear.d about N.N.W.b.W. 6 or 7 Leagues.

At Midnight Lat.e Acc.d 5:08 S.ly Long.e 15:10 West
Arco — 28 — 14:27 West
Hamilton Brow's Inspl. Variation 14:36 West

Lat.e Obs.d = 7:04 South

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.e	X Lo.e	Lat.e	Long.e	Var.n
S.b.W.½W. 41 Miles	Obs.d / Acc.d	Acc.d / Obs.r	Obs.d / Acc.d 7:15 S	made 14:53 / Obs.r 15:13	m/pm / am
Depart.re 95	107 of Dist.ce	99 of Dist.ce	Bar.e	Ther.r 79:80	

What current my Ships from Variation & add 26 miles West

H	Courses	F	F	Winds &c
1	N.NW.½N.	6	"	Do,
2		5	6	Cloudy
3		5	6	
4		5	6	
5		6	"	
6		6	2	
7		6	"	
8		6	4	
9		6	"	
10		6	4	
11		6	4	
12		6	4	following the Wakefield
1		6	"	
2		6	"	
3		5	4	
4		5	4	
5		5	4	
6		5	4	
7		5	"	
8		5	"	
9		5	2	
10		5	4	
11		5	4	
12		6	2	
	Dis.ce	139	Miles	

Monday 19th April 1802 =

A Pleasant Trade,

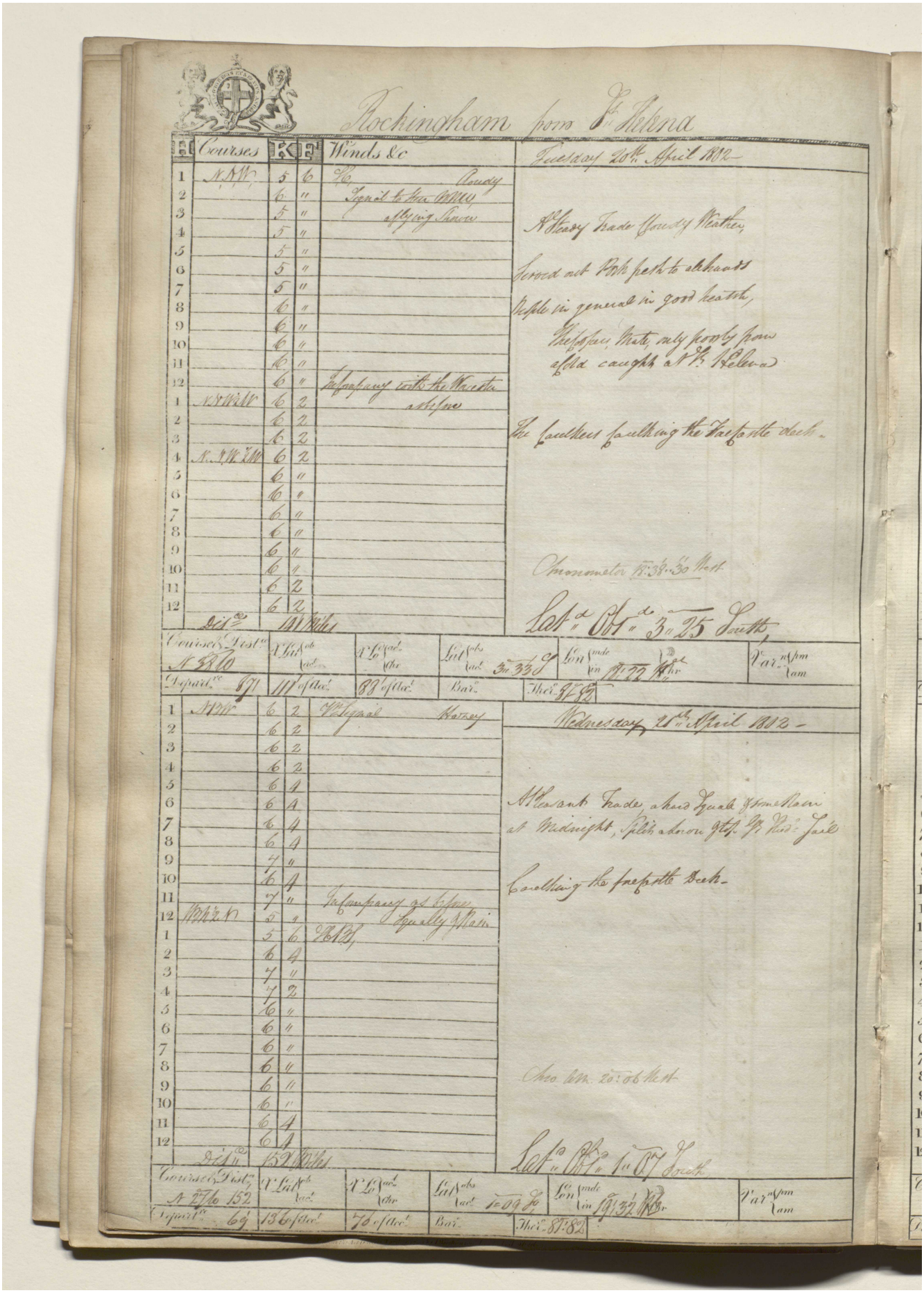
Gunner Painting the Ship, Cooper Shaking [illegible]
the Seamen and people as Yesterdays Past

Obs.d Lon.e 17:11:30 W.

Lat.e Obs.d = 5:24 S.ly

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.e	X Lo.e	Lat.e	Long.e	Var.n
N.13°W. 139	Obs.d / Acc.d	Acc.d / Obs.r	Obs.d / Acc.d 5m 22 S.	made / Obs.r 16:54	m/pm / am
Depart.re 95	102 of Dist.ce	96 of Dist.ce	Bar.e	Ther.r 80:81	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00002a



Rockingham from St. Helena

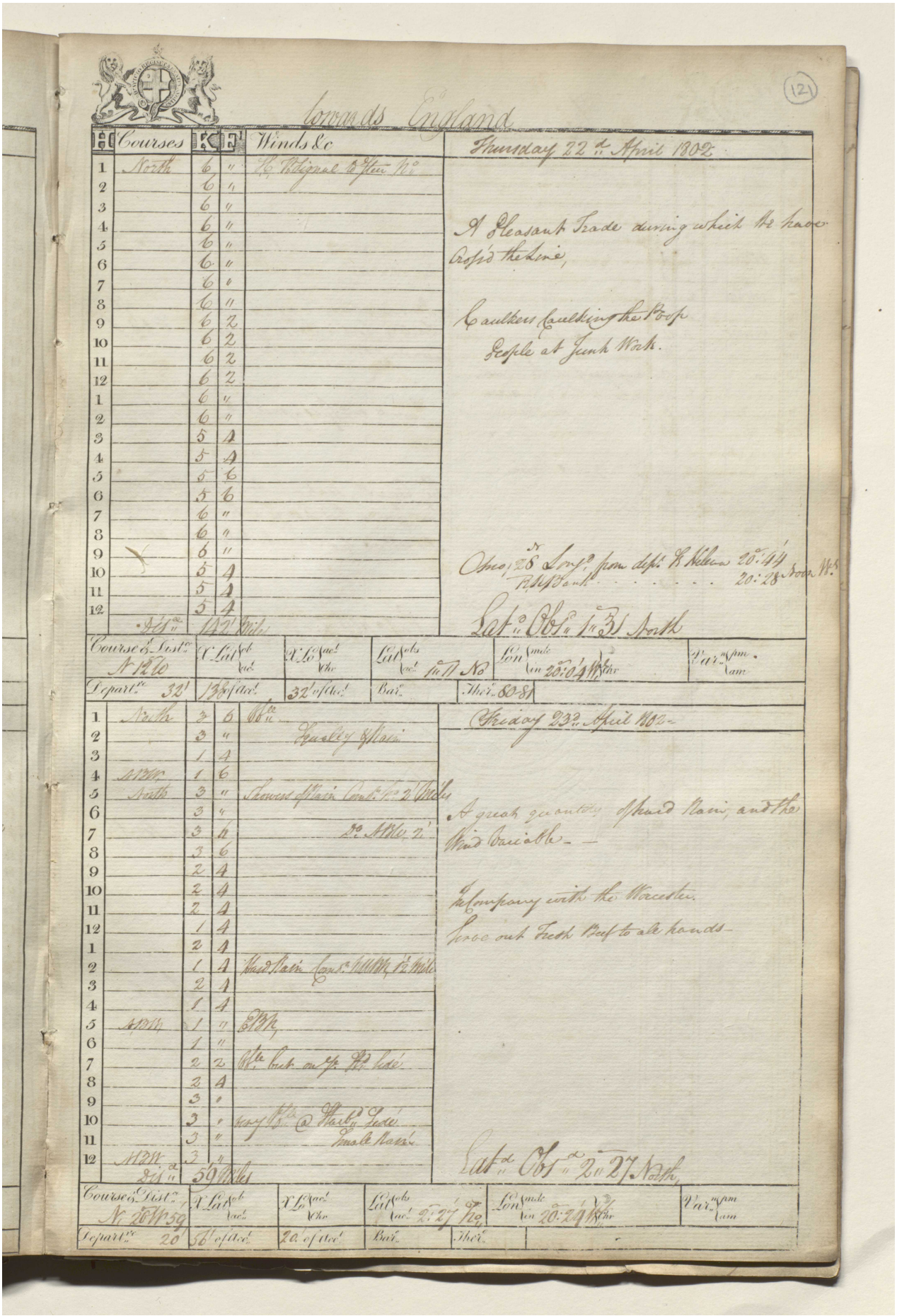
H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Tuesday 20th April 1802
1	N.N.W.	5	6	H.C. Cloudy	
2		6	"	Signal to Hon. W.M.W.	
3		5	"	affying Shown	
4		5	"		A Steady Trade Cloudy Weather,
5		5	"		
6		5	"		Served out Pork peak to all hands
7		5	"		
8		6	"		People in general in good health,
9		6	"		
10		6	"		The Cooper, Mate, only poorly from
11		6	"		a Cold caught at St. Helena
12		6	"	In Company with the Worcester	
1	N.N.W.½W.	6	2	as before	
2		6	2		
3		6	2		The Caulkers Caulking the Forecastle deck.
4	N.N.W.½W.	6	2		
5		6	"		
6		6	"		
7		6	"		
8		6	"		
9		6	"		
10		6	"		Chronometer 18:38:30 West
11		6	2		
12		6	2		
	Dist.	141 Miles			Lat. Obs. 3.25 South

Course & Dist.	X Lat. ob. / ac.	X Lo. ac. / chr.	Lat. obs. / ac.	Lon. mde / in	Var. n pm / am
N 38 W			3.33 S	18:22 W	
Depart. 87	111 of Acc.	88 of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. 81.82	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday 21st April 1802
1	N.W.W.	6	2	Wm. Signal Harvey	
2		6	2		
3		6	2		
4		6	2		
5		6	4		
6		6	4		A Pleasant Trade, a hard Squall & some Rain
7		6	4		at Midnight, Split a boron Stop. Gt. Hed. Jail
8		6	4		
9		7	"		
10		6	4		Caulking the forecastle Deck.
11		7	"	In Company as before	
12	W.N.W.½N.	5	"	Squally & Rain	
1		5	6	H.B.S.	
2		6	4		
3		7	"		
4		7	2		
5		6	"		
6		6	"		
7		6	"		
8		6	"		
9		6	"		Chro. Am. 20:06 West
10		6	"		
11		6	4		
12		6	4		
	Dist.	152 Miles			Lat. Obs. 1.07 South

Course & Dist.	X Lat. ob. / ac.	X Lo. ac. / chr.	Lat. obs. / ac.	Lon. mde / in	Var. n pm / am
N 27 W 152			1.09 S	19:32 W	
Depart. 69	136 of Acc.	76 of Acc.	Bar.	Ther. 81.82	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00002b
242



towards England

(121)

	Courses			Winds &c
1	North	6	0	N. Pilgrims & Start N°
2		6	0	
3		6	0	
4		6	0	
5		6	0	
6		6	0	
7		6	0	
8		6	0	
9		6	2	
10		6	2	
11		6	2	
12		6	2	
1		6	0	
2		6	0	
3		5	4	
4		5	4	
5		5	6	
6		5	6	
7		6	0	
8		6	0	
9		6	0	
10		5	4	
11		5	4	
12		5	4	
		145	0	Miles

Thursday 22d April 1802

A pleasant Trade during which the hands Cross'd the Line,

Caulkers Caulking the Poop
People at Junk Work.

Obsn, 28 Sets from depth R. Nelson 20:44
R. Bank 20:28 Doubtful

Lat Obsn 1° 31 North

Course & Dist.	X Lat	X Lat	Lat	Lon	Var.
N 120					
Depart. 32	32 E	32 E	Bar.	Ther. 80-81	

1	North	3	6	86 Miles
2		3	0	Equality & Start
3		1	4	
4	NNW	1	6	
5	North	3	0	Showers of Rain Cont. for 2 Hours
6		3	0	
7		3	6	2 NNW 2
8		3	6	
9		2	4	
10		2	4	
11		2	4	
12		1	4	
1		2	4	
2		1	4	Hard Rain Cont. 1 Hour 12 Miles
3		2	4	
4		1	4	
5	NNW	1	0	ENE
6		1	0	
7		2	2	Wte Cock on Fp. Pt. Lost
8		2	4	
9		3	0	
10		3	0	Saw Pt Start @ Start Point
11		3	0	Made Sail
12	NNW	3	0	
	24	59		Miles

Friday 23d April 1802

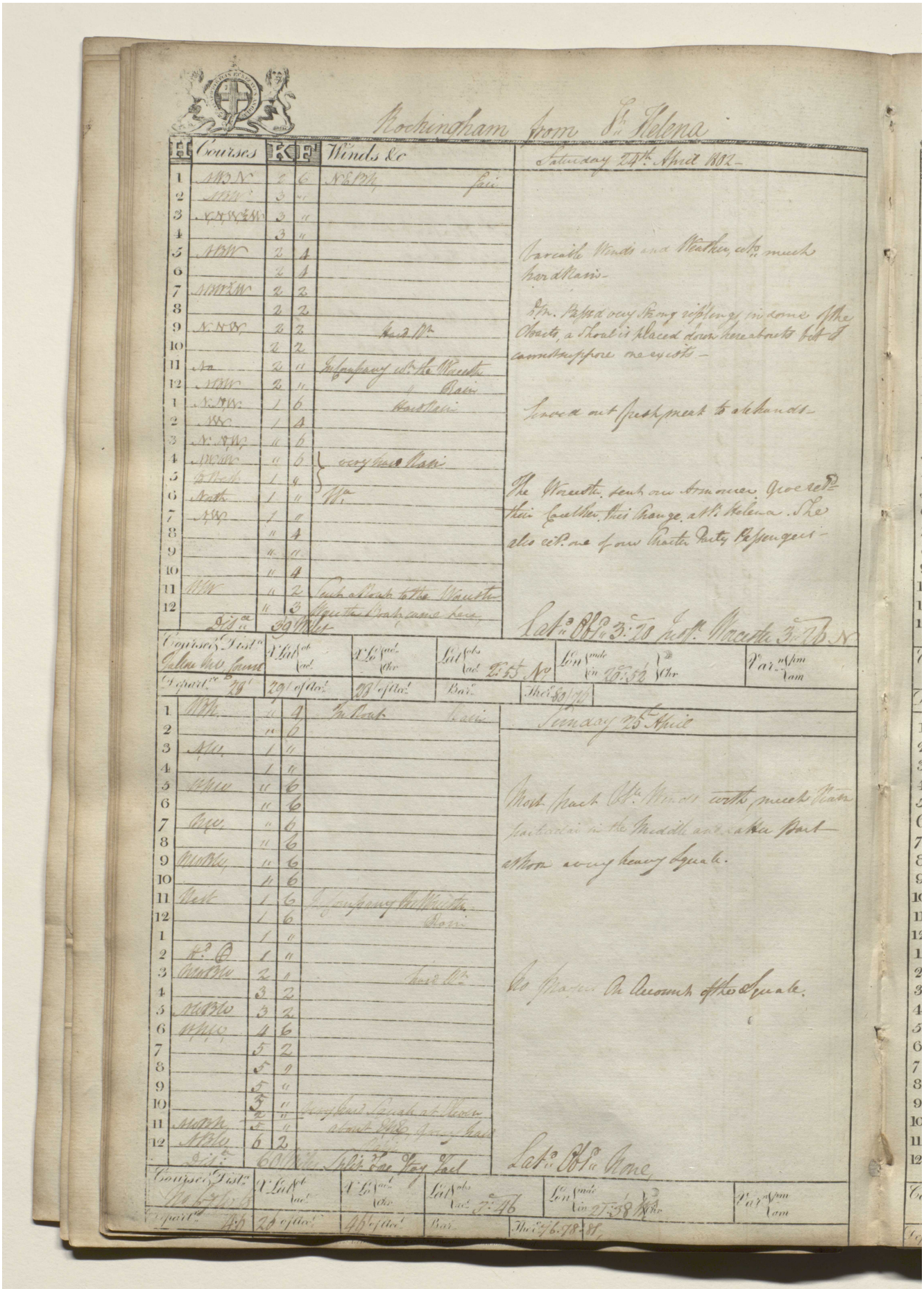
A great quantity of Hard Rain and the Wind Variable

Company with the Worcester.
Serve out Fresh Beef to the hands

Lat Obsn 2° 27 North

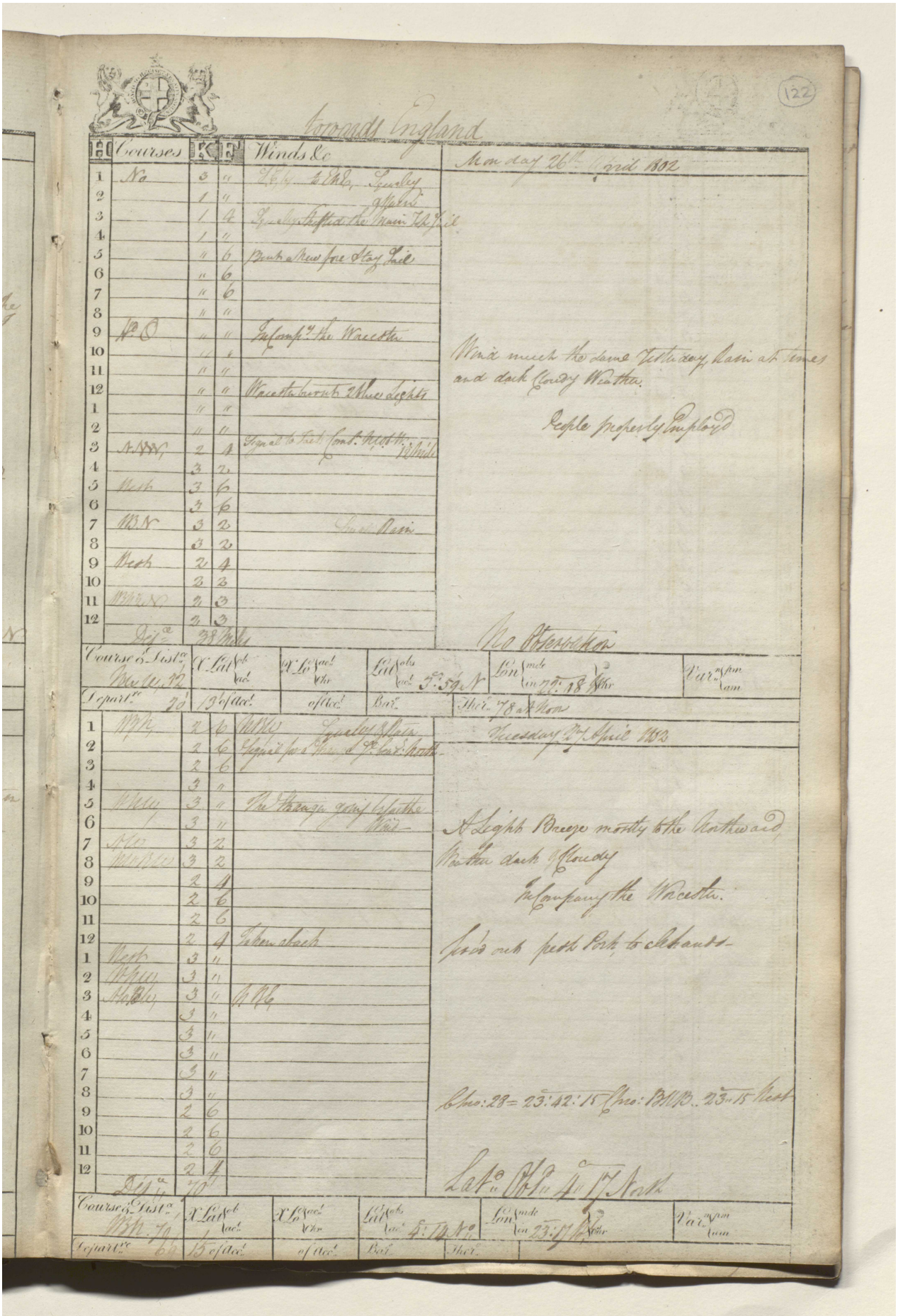
Course & Dist.	X Lat	X Lat	Lat	Lon	Var.
N 26 W 59					
Depart. 26	56 E	26 E	Bar.	Ther.	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



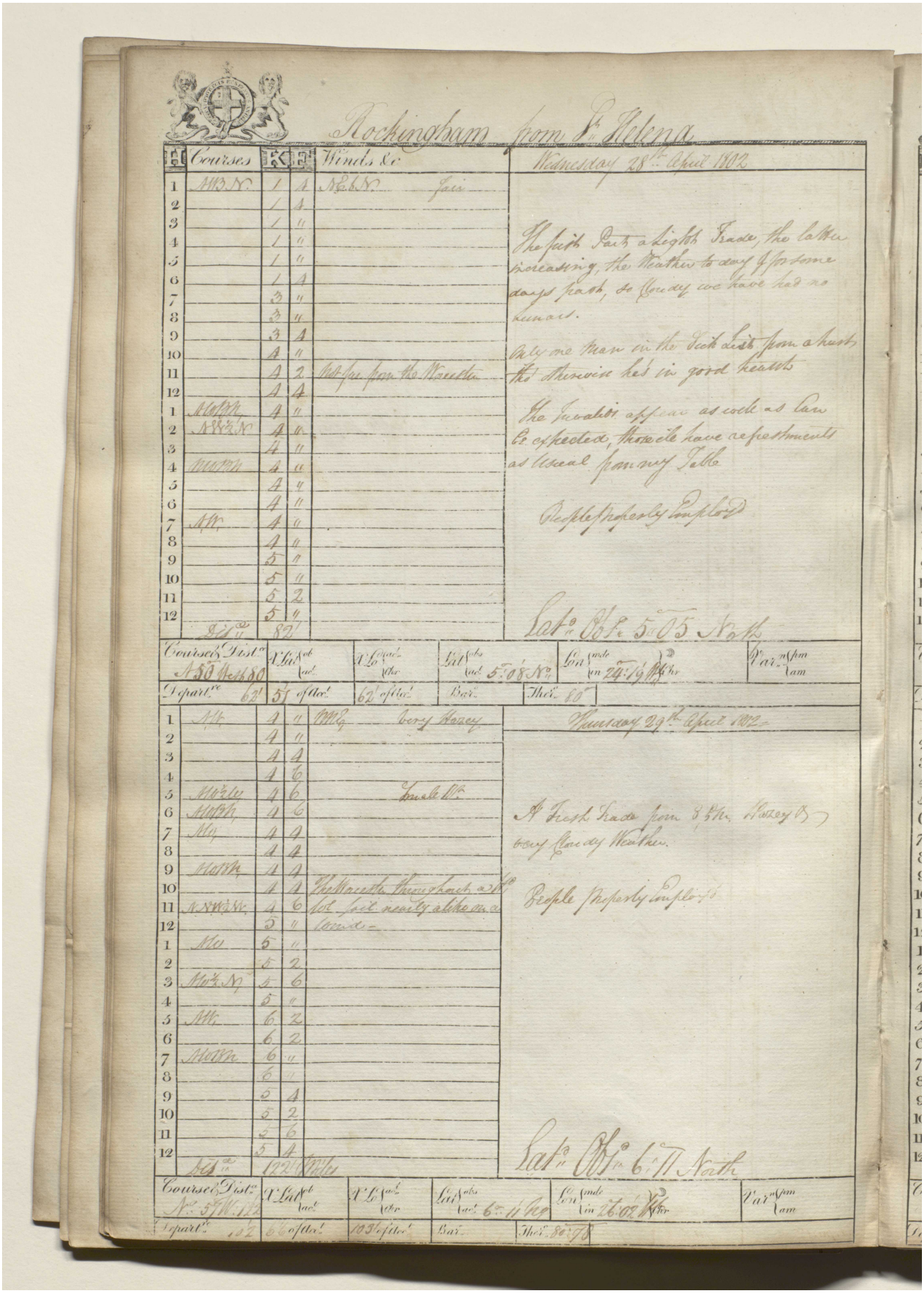
BRITISH LIBRARY

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00002e

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Rockingham from St. Helena

Wednesday 28th April 1802

	Courses	K	2	Winds &c
1	NNW N	1	4	N.E.b.N. Fair
2		1	4	
3		1	4	
4		1	4	
5		1	4	
6		1	4	
7		3	4	
8		3	4	
9		3	4	
10		4	4	
11		4	2	Wt. Spe from the Maccelta
12		4	4	
1	NNW	4	4	
2	NNW½N	4	4	
3		4	4	
4	NNW	4	4	
5		4	4	
6		4	4	
7	NW	4	4	
8		4	4	
9		5	4	
10		5	4	
11		5	2	
12		5	4	
	8	87		

The first Part a light Trade, the latter increasing, the Weather to day & for some days past, so Cloudy we have had no Lunars.

Only one Man on the Sick List from a Rheumatic Complaint otherwise he's in good health

The Invalids appear as well as can be expected, those ill have refreshments as usual from my Table

People properly employed

Lat. Obs. 5.05 North

Course & Dist.	X Lat.	X Lo.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.
N 50 W 80	Nob. Lat.	Obr.	Obs. 5.08 N.	made 24.19 W.	from Am.
Departure 62	55 of Dist.	62 of Dist.	Bar.	Ther. 80	

Thursday 29th April 1802

1	NW	4	4	NW by W Hazey
2		4	4	
3		4	4	
4		4	6	
5	NW by W	4	6	Small Dr.
6	NW by W	4	6	
7	NW	4	4	
8		4	4	
9	NW by W	4	4	
10		4	4	The Maccelta Thumghack a Sail
11	N.NW by W.	4	6	but Sail nearly alike on a
12		5	4	Course.
1	NW	5	4	
2		5	2	
3	NW½N	5	6	
4		5	4	
5	NW	6	2	
6		6	2	
7	NW by N	6	4	
8		6	4	
9		5	4	
10		5	2	
11		5	6	
12		5	4	
	24	122		

A fresh Trade from S by W Hazey & very Cloudy Weather.

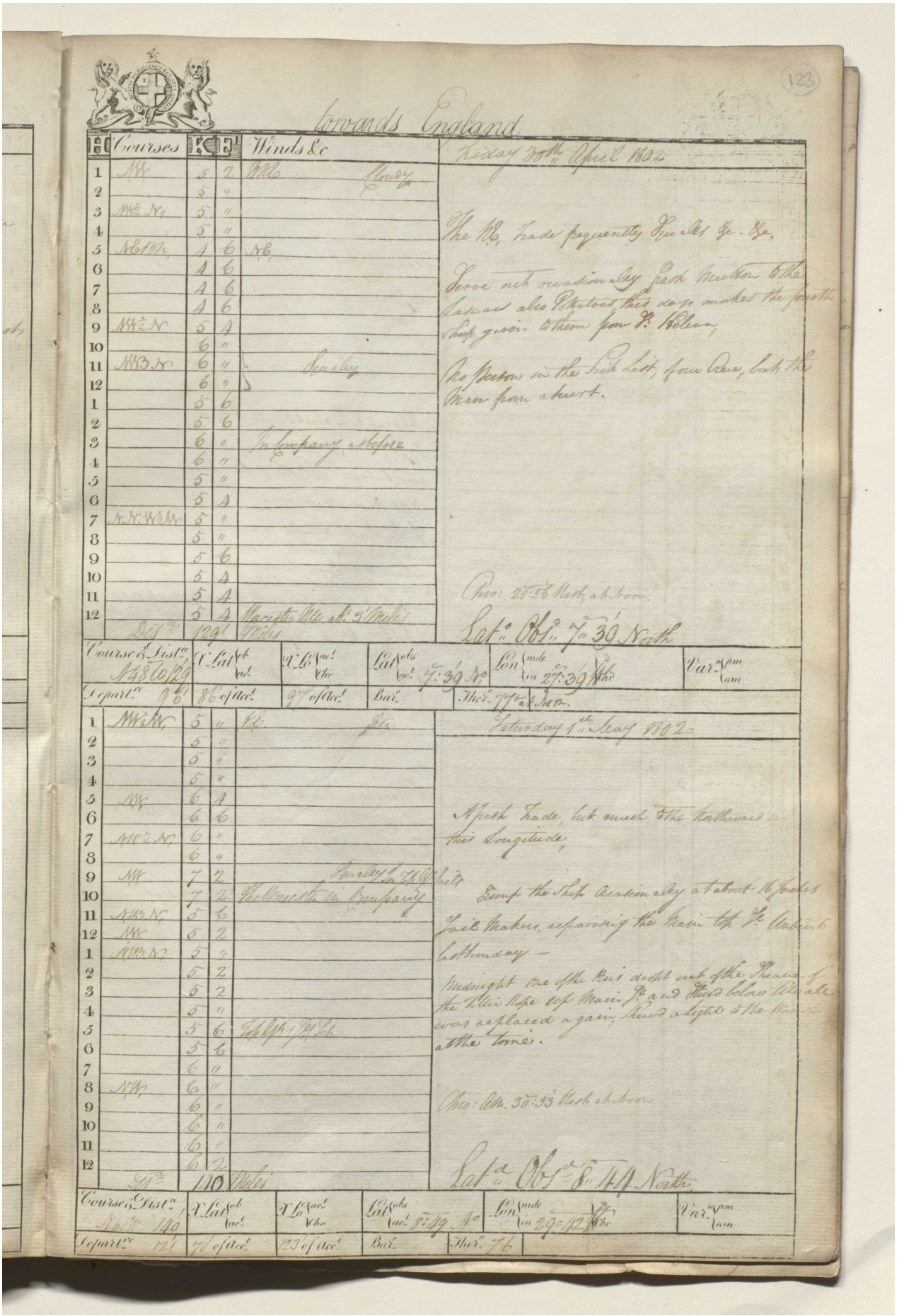
People properly employed

Lat. Obs. 6.11 North

Course & Dist.	X Lat.	X Lo.	Lat.	Lon.	Var.
N 5 W 122	Nob. Lat.	Obr.	Obs. 6.11 Nor.	made 26.02 W.	from Am.
Departure 12	66 of Dist.	103 of Dist.	Bar.	Ther. 80.78	

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00002f

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Towards England

123

	Courses			Winds &c
1	NW	5	2	Wbl
2		5	"	
3	NWbN	5	"	
4		5	"	
5	NbW	4	6	NE
6		4	6	
7		4	6	
8		4	6	
9	NWbN	5	4	
10		6	"	
11	NNW	6	"	Jersey
12		6	"	
1		5	6	
2		5	6	
3		6	"	In Company w Before
4		6	"	
5		5	"	
6		5	4	
7	NbWbN	5	"	
8		5	"	
9		5	6	
10		5	4	
11		5	4	
12		5	4	Wacestre Wbl at 5 Miles
	Dft	109		Miles

Course & Dist.ce NbW 110 Miles | X Lat Obs Lat | X Lo Dep | Lat Obs Lat 7°.39 No | Lon Mde in 27°.39 W | Var.n pm am

Depart.re 96 | 86 of Acc.t | 97 of Acc.t | Bar.r | Ther.r 77° at Noon.

Friday 28th April 1802

The Wd Trade pretty regular &c. &c.

Serve each occasionally fresh Breeze & Clear Days also Pleasant, this day makes the fourth Ship given them from St Helena

No Sea on the Sick list, four Days, both the Men from aboard.

Obs: 29°.56 Meth. at Noon.

Lat.a Obs.d 7°.39 North

1	NWbW	5	"	Wbl
2		5	"	
3		5	"	
4		5	"	
5	NW	6	4	
6		6	6	
7	NWbN	6	"	
8		6	"	
9	NW	7	2	Jersey S 74 W
10		7	2	The Worcester in Company
11	NNW	5	6	
12	NW	6	2	
1	NWbN	5	"	
2		5	2	
3		5	2	
4		5	"	
5		5	6	Fell in with Ice
6		5	6	
7		6	"	
8	NW	6	"	
9		6	"	
10		6	"	
11		6	"	
12		6	2	
	Dft	110		Miles

Course & Dist.ce NbW 110 | X Lat Obs Lat | X Lo Dep | Lat Obs Lat 8°.49 No | Lon Mde in 29°.42 W | Var.n pm am

Depart.re 92 | 70 of Acc.t | 123 of Acc.t | Bar.r | Ther.r 76

Saturday 1st May 1802

A fresh Trade, but much to the Northward in this Longitude,

Sent the Sick Academically about 10 Inches Jack Staker, repairing the Main Stk 2d Anchor Last Sunday —

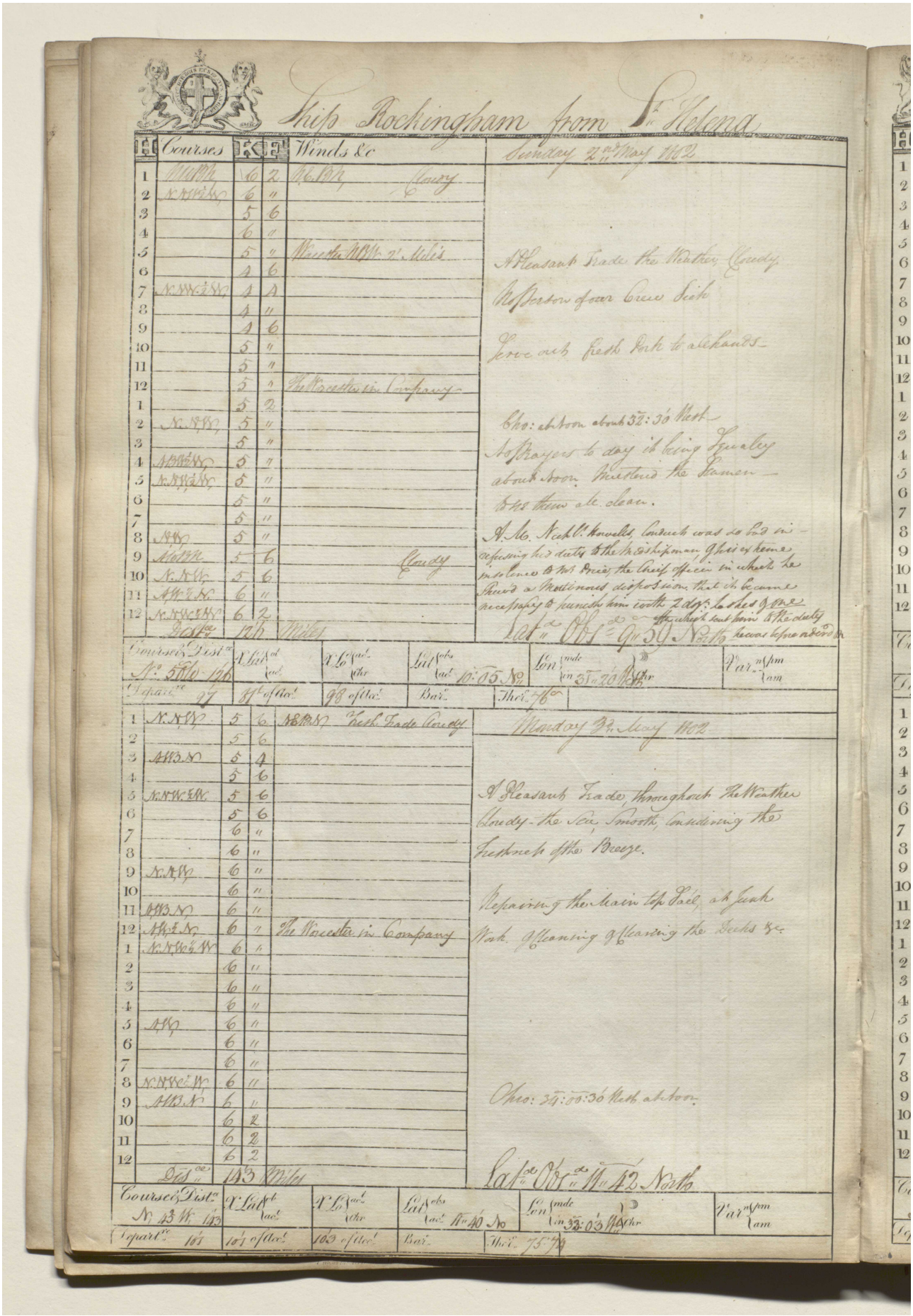
Midnight one of the Bri dash out of the Sheave of the Fore Hatch up Main Pd and Third below Tier all was replaced again, Hand a Spell & the Wind at the time.

Obs: Alt. 35°.53 Meth. at Noon.

Lat.d Obs.d 8°.44 North

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000030

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Ship Rockingham from St. Helena

	Courses	K	Winds &c	Sunday 2nd May 1762
1	WNW	6	2	NbE Var Heavy
2	NNW½W	6	"	
3		5	6	
4		6	"	
5		5	"	Worcester NW 7 Miles
6		4	6	
7	NW½N	4	2	
8		4	"	
9		4	6	
10		5	"	
11		5	"	
12		5	"	The Worcester in Company
1		5	2	
2	N	5	"	
3		5	"	
4	NNE	5	"	
5	NNE½E	5	"	
6		5	"	
7		5	"	
8	NE	5	"	
9	NEbE	5	6	Cloudy
10	NE	5	6	
11	NE½E	6	"	
12	NNE½E	6	2	
	Dist.ce	126		Miles

A Pleasant Trade the Weather Cloudy
At 8 Season'd our Crew Sick
Serve'd each fresh Pork to Allowance

Obs: at Noon about 32: 30 West
No Prayers to day it being Sunday
about Noon Mustered the Seamen
Both Watch all clean.

At 6 PM Read Cl: Howells Conduct was so bad in
refusing his duty & the Watchman Ghost of some
insolence & not Duely the Chief officer in which he
Rec'd a Rattinnado desired him that if he Commit
more Neglect & Impudence to the 2 days Lashes gone
through which sent him & the duty
Lat. Obs. 29 - 0 N 30 - 15 N

Course's Dist.ce	X Lat.d Mad.	X Lo.d Mad. Other	Lat. obs. Mad.	Lon. made	Var.n E/W
N 25 W 126			16: 05 N	in 35 - 20 W	
Depart.re 94	94 of Mad.	98 of Mad.	Bair.	Thri. 76m	

1	NNW	5	6	NbW Fresh Trade Cloudy
2		5	6	
3	NW½N	5	4	
4		5	6	
5	NNW½W	5	6	
6		5	6	
7		6	"	
8		6	"	
9	NNW	6	"	
10		6	"	
11	NW½N	6	"	
12	NW½N	6	"	The Worcester in Company
1	NNW½W	6	"	
2		6	"	
3		6	"	
4		6	"	
5	NW	6	"	
6		6	"	
7		6	"	
8	NNW½W	6	"	
9	NW½N	6	"	
10		6	2	
11		6	2	
12		6	2	
	Dist.ce	183		Miles

Monday 3rd May 1762

A Pleasant Trade throughout the Weather
Cloudy - the Sea Smooth, considering the
Freshness of the Breeze.

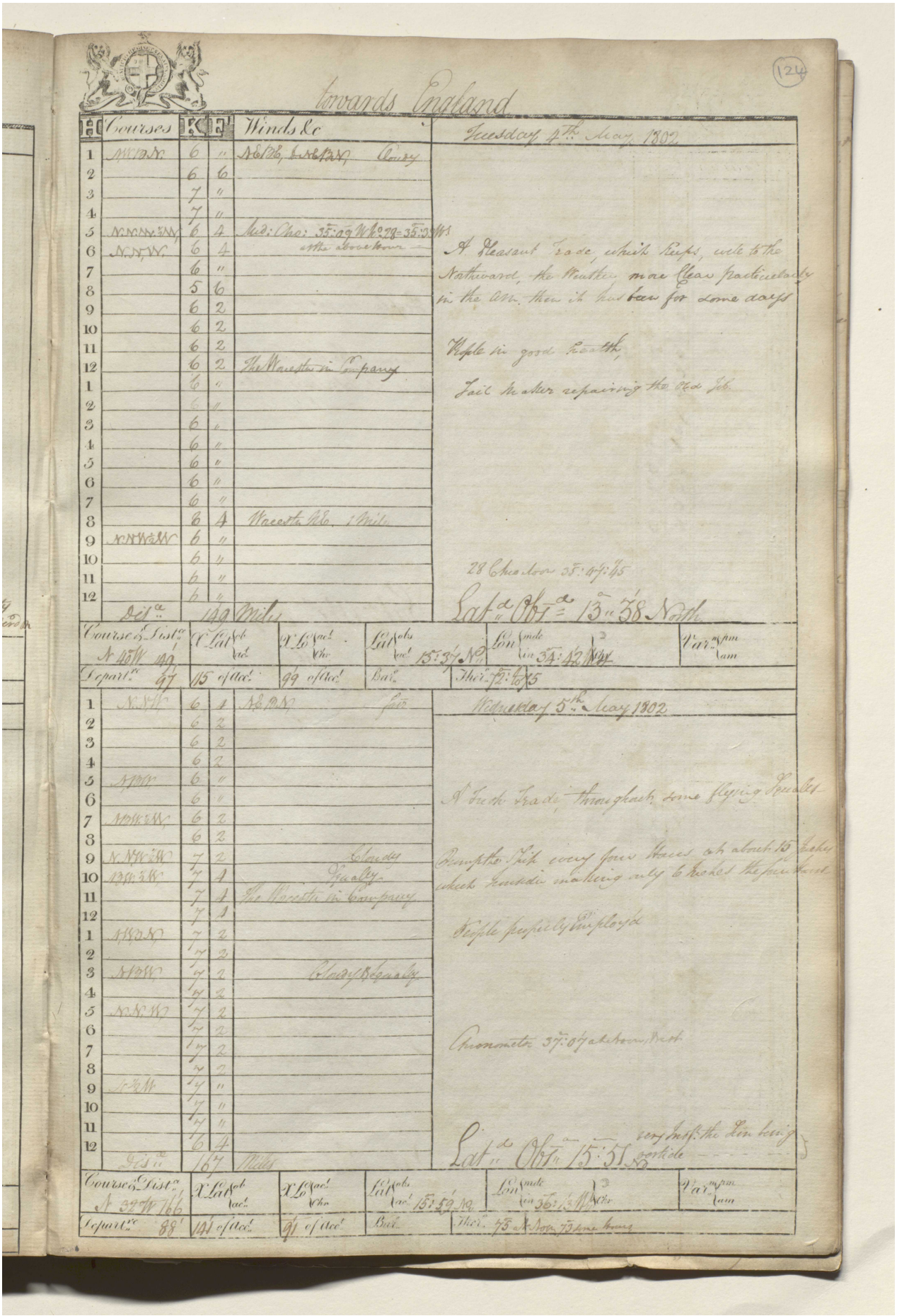
Repairing the Main top Sail, at Junk
Work. Cleaning & Clearing the Decks &c.

Obs: 34: 00: 36 West at Noon

Lat. Obs. 31 - 00 N 42 North

Course's Dist.ce	X Lat.d Mad.	X Lo.d Mad. Other	Lat. obs. Mad.	Lon. made	Var.n E/W
N 23 W 183			40 N	in 33: 03 W	
Depart.re 168	168 of Mad.	103 of Mad.	Bair.	Thri. 75m	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Towards England

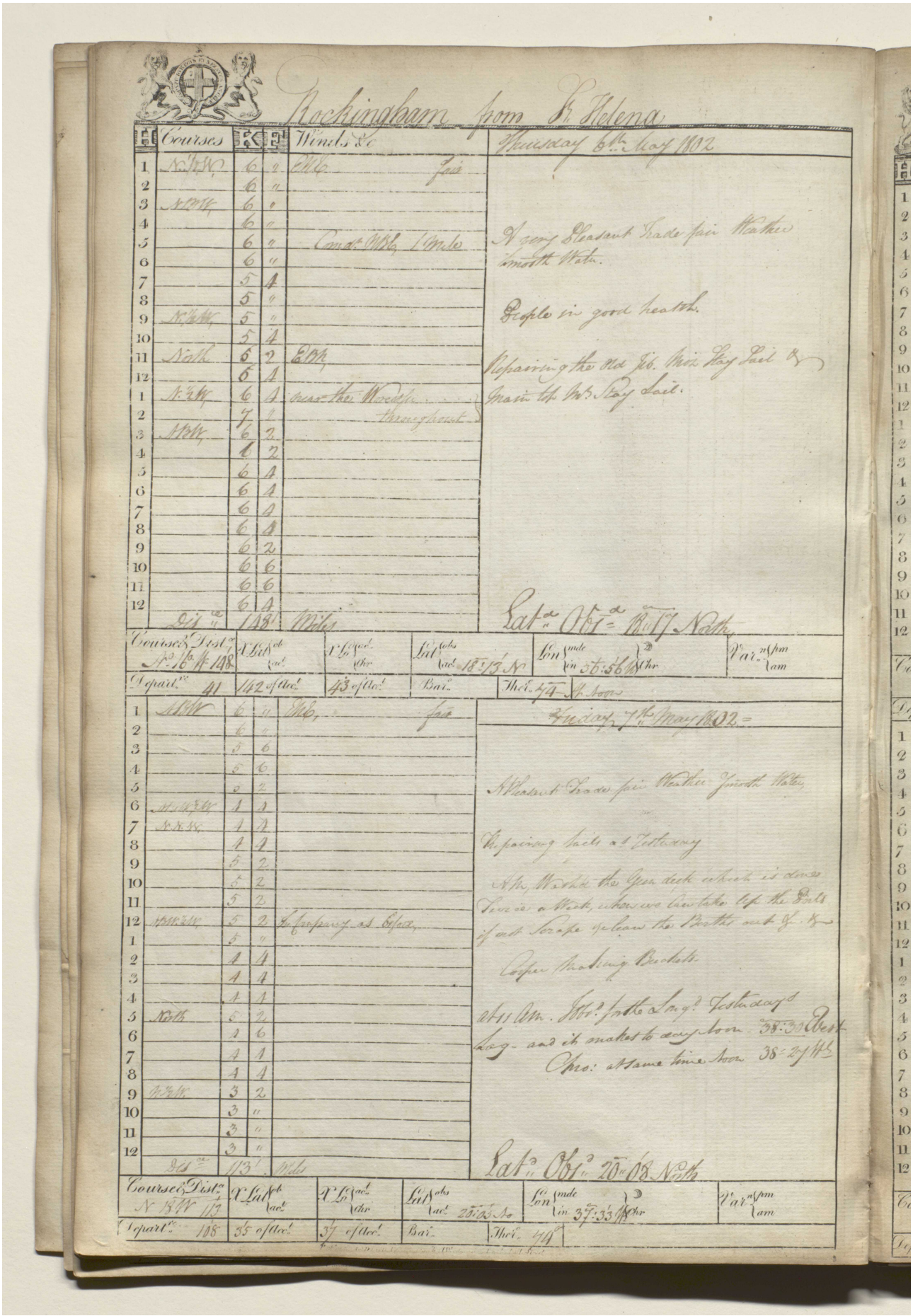
(124)

	Courses			Winds &c	Tuesday 4th May 1802
1	NW by N	6	0	N&E&E, b.w&S&W Cloudy	
2		6	6		
3		7	0		
4		7	0		
5	N by W½W	6	4	Mid: Obs: 35:09 W L 29 = 35:13 W	
6	N by W	6	4	at the above hour	A Pleasant Trade, which keeps, wch to the Northward, the Weather more Clear particularly in the Aft. than it has been for some days
7		6	0		
8		5	6		
9		6	2		
10		6	2		
11		6	2		
12		6	2	The Worcester in Company	People in good Health,
1		6	0		Sail Maker repairing the Old Jib
2		6	0		
3		6	0		
4		6	0		
5		6	0		
6		6	0		
7		6	0		
8		6	4	Worcester SEe. 1 Mile	
9	NNW by W	6	0		
10		6	0		
11		6	0		
12		6	0		28 Chronom 35:04:45
	Dist.ce	139	Miles		Lat.d Obs.d = 13 0 38 North

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de Obs.d	X Lat.de Acc.d	Lat.de Obs.d	Lon.de made	Var.n
N 46 W 139			15:34 N	in 34:42 W	pm am
Depart.re 97	115 of dec.e	99 of dec.e	Bal.e	Ther.r 72:60:75	

					Wednesday 5th May 1802
1	N by W	6	4	N&E by E	fair
2		6	2		
3		6	2		
4		6	2		
5	N by W	6	0		
6		6	0		
7	NW by W	6	2		A Fresh Trade throughout, some flying Squalls
8		6	2		
9	N NW by W	7	2	Cloudy	
10	NW by W	7	1	Squally	Prompt the Sick every Hours which about 15 Leaks which Inside making only 6 Inches the four Hours
11		7	1	The Worcester in Company	
12		7	1		
1	NW by N	7	2		People properly Employed
2		7	2		
3	NW by W	7	2	Cloudy & Squally	
4		7	2		
5	N by W	7	2		
6		7	2		
7		7	2		Chronometer 37:04 at Noon Dett
8		7	2		
9	N by W	7	0		
10		7	0		
11		7	0		
12		6	4		Lat.d Obs.d 15:51 N very Inst. the Lon being 2 miles
	Dist.ce	167	Miles		

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de Obs.d	X Lat.de Acc.d	Lat.de Obs.d	Lon.de made	Var.n
N 32 W 166			15:59 N	in 36:13 W	pm am
Depart.re 88	141 of dec.e	91 of dec.e	Bal.e	Ther.r 75 at Noon 75 one hours	



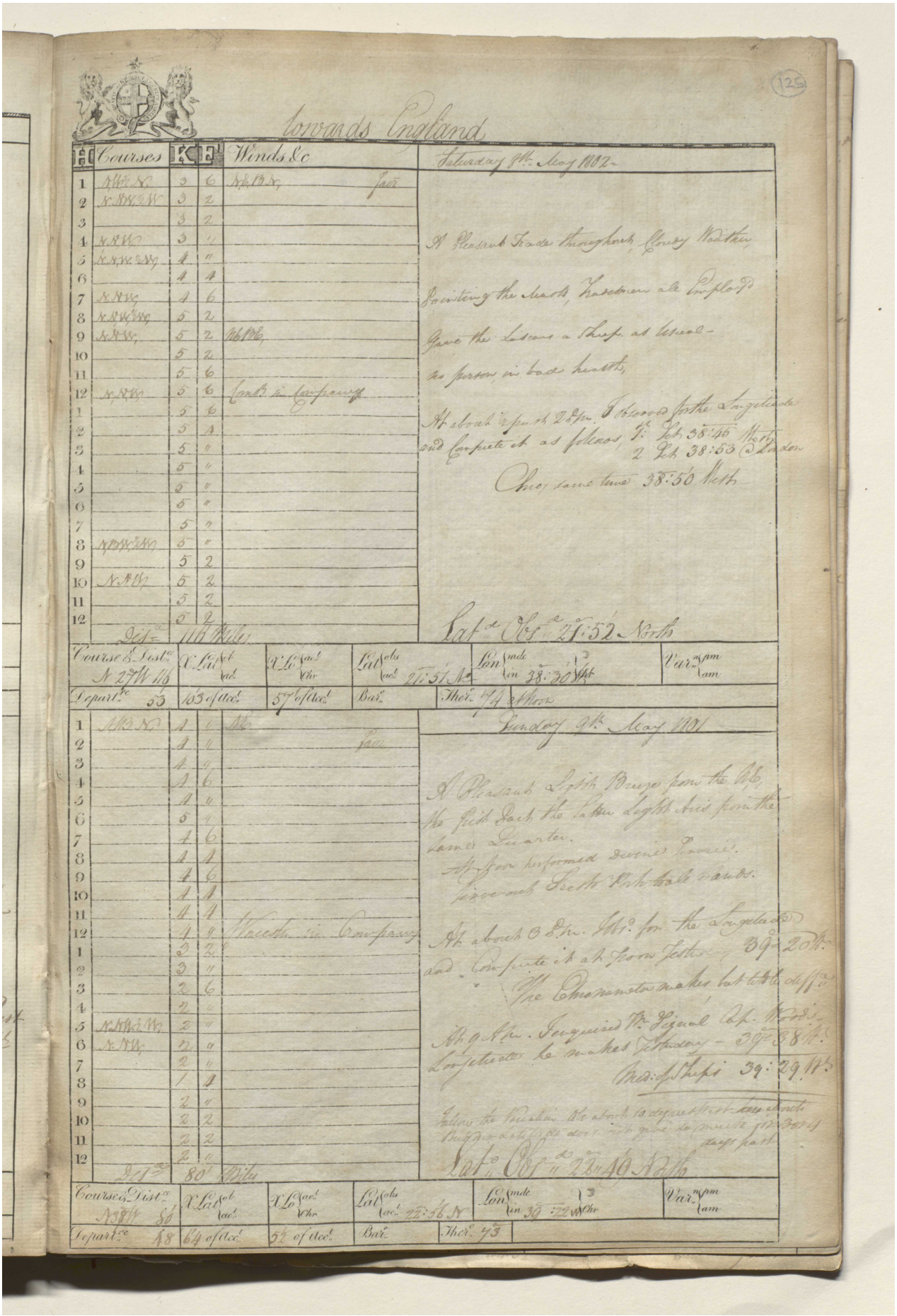
Rockingham from St. Helena

	Courses			Winds &c	Thursday 6th May 1802
1	N.N.W.	6	0	W.b.S.	fair
2		6	0		
3	N.b.W.	6	0		
4		6	0		
5		6	0	Cond.r W.b.S. 1 Mile	A very Pleasant Trade fair Weather
6		6	0		smooth Water.
7		5	4		
8		5	0		People in good health.
9	N.b.W.	5	0		
10		5	4		
11	North	6	2	E.b.N.	Repairing the old Fo. Mizn Stay Sail &
12		6	1		
1	N.b.W.	6	4	more the Wind's	Main Sail.
2		7	0	throughout	
3	N.W.	6	2		
4		6	2		
5		6	4		
6		6	4		
7		6	0		
8		6	4		
9		6	2		
10		6	6		
11		6	6		
12		6	4		
	24 11	148		Miles	Lat.d 0 Bl.d 17 North

Course's Dist.e	X Lat.d	X Dep.t	Lat.	Lon.	Var.n
N. 16 W. 148	Lat.d	Dep.t	Obs. Lat.d 18 13 N	Lon.d in 36 56 W	n/s p/m
	Lat.d	Dep.t	Ded.	Lon.d in	Var.n
Depart.e 41	142 of Lat.d	43 of Dep.t	Bar.e	Ther.r 74	N. Noon

					Friday 7th May 1802 =
1	N.W.	6	0	W.b.S.	fair
2		6	0		
3		5	6		A Pleasant Trade fair Weather smooth Water
4		5	6		
5		3	2		
6	W.N.W.	1	1		Repairing Sails as Yesterday
7	N.N.W.	1	1		
8		1	1		At 8 the Watch the Gun deck which is down
9		5	2		Service a Week, when we Clew up the Sails
10		5	2		if not Scrape below the Decks out &c.
11		5	2		
12	W.N.W.	5	2	Sea Sperry as Before	Proper Washing Buckets
1		5	0		
2		4	4		
3		4	4		At 11 Am. Obs.d for the Long.d Yesterday's
4		4	1		Long.e and it makes to any Noon 38 33 East
5	North	5	2		Chro: at same time Noon 38 27 45
6		4	1		
7		4	1		
8		4	4		
9	N.b.W.	3	2		
10		3	0		
11		3	0		
12		3	0		
	24 00	113		Miles	Lat.d 0 Bl.d 20 08 North

Course's Dist.e	X Lat.d	X Dep.t	Lat.	Lon.	Var.n
N. 15 W. 113	Lat.d	Dep.t	Obs. Lat.d 25 25 N.o	Lon.d in 37 33 W	n/s p/m
	Lat.d	Dep.t	Ded.	Lon.d in	Var.n
Depart.e 108	35 of Lat.d	37 of Dep.t	Bar.e	Ther.r 74	



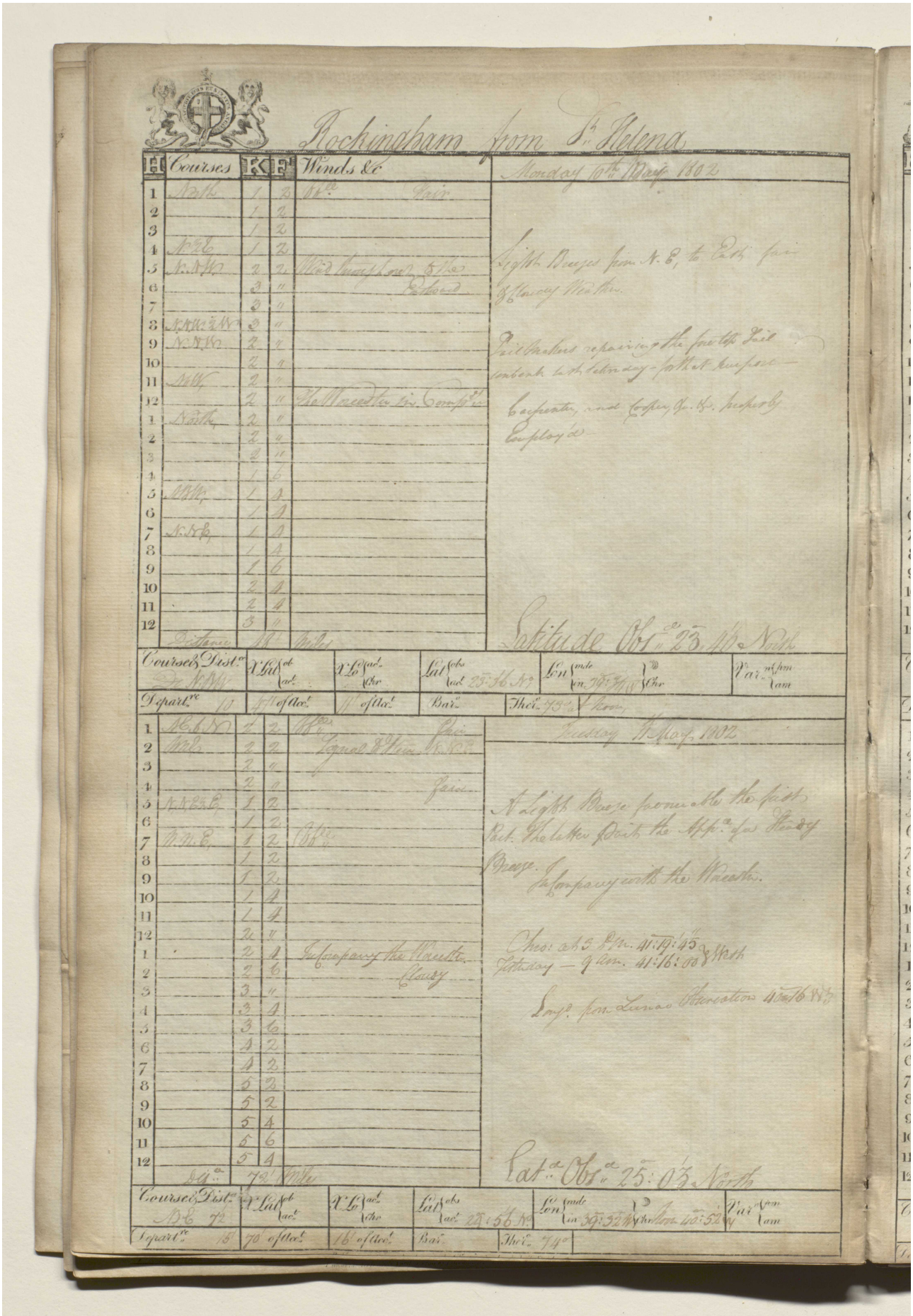
Towards England

	Courses	°	'	Winds &c	Saturday 9th May 1801
1	NNE. N	3	6	N.E.b.N.	Fair
2	N.NW.½W	3	2		
3		3	2		
4	N.NW	3	4		A Pleasant Trade throughout, Cloudy Weather
5	N.NW.½W	4	4		Painting the Masts, Yards &c as employ'd
6		4	4		
7	N.NW	4	6		Gave the Seamen a Dram as usual -
8	N.NW.½W	5	2		no person in bad health,
9	N.NW	5	2	NbW	
10		5	2		
11		5	6		
12	N.NW	5	6	Lost in Company	
1		5	6		At about ½ past 2 P.M. I observed the Longitude
2		5	4		and Computed it as follows,
3		5	4		☉'s Alt. Feb. 38°45' West
4		5	4		2 Feb 38°53' London
5		5	4		Chro. same time 38°50' West
6		5	4		
7		5	4		
8	NNW.½W	5	4		
9		5	2		
10	N.NW	5	2		
11		5	2		
12		5	2		
	Dist.ce	116	Miles		Lat.de Obs.d 21°52' North

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de Dist.	X Lo. Dep.	Lat. obs.	Lon. made	Var.n
N 27°W 116			21°51' N.	in 38°30' West	
Depart.ce 53	103 of dec.n	57 of dec.n	Bar.e	Ther.r 74 at Noon	

		°	'		Sunday 9th May 1801
1	NNE.N	1	6	NE.	
2		1	4		Fair
3		1	4		
4		1	6		
5		1	4		
6		1	4		A Pleasant Light Breeze from the NE.
7		1	6		the first Part the latter Light Airs from the
8		1	4		same Quarter.
9		1	6		At Noon performed Divine Service.
10		1	4		Several Sail in Sight to the Northward.
11		1	4		
12		1	4	Macduff in Company	
1		2	2		At about 8 P.M. Obt.d for the Longitude
2		2	4		and Computed it as from Yesterday 39°20' W.
3		2	6		The Chronometer makes but little Alt.n
4		2	4		
5	NNW.½W	2	4		At 9 A.M. Enquired W. Signal Lt. Woodcock
6	NW.	2	4		Longitude he makes Yesterday - 39°38' W.
7		2	4		Chro. this Day 39°29' W.
8		1	4		
9		2	4		Follows the Variation We about 18 degrees West but am about
10		2	2		Thinking it a little too much - to prevent [illegible]
11		2	2		days past
12		2	4		
	Dist.ce	80	Miles		Lat.de Obs.d 22°10' North

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.de Dist.	X Lo. Dep.	Lat. obs.	Lon. made	Var.n
N 38°W 86			22°56' N.	in 39°22' West	
Depart.ce 48	64 of dec.n	52 of dec.n	Bar.e	Ther.r 73	



Rockingham from St. Helena

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	North	1	2	Obl.e Fair
2		1	2	
3		1	2	
4	N½E	1	2	
5	N.N.W.	2	2	Wind throughout to the
6		3	"	Eastward
7		3	"	
8	N.N.W.½W.	3	"	
9	N.N.W.	2	"	
10		2	"	
11	N.W.	2	"	
12		2	"	The Worcester in Comp.y
1	North	2	"	
2		2	"	
3		2	"	
4		1	6	
5	N.W.	1	4	
6		1	4	
7	N.N.E.	1	4	
8		1	4	
9		1	6	
10		2	4	
11		2	4	
12		3	"	
	Distance	48'		Miles

Monday 10th May 1802

Light Breezes from N.E. to East fair & Cloudy Weather.

Tail Makers repairing the fore top Tail unbank last Saturday - for that purpose -

Carpenter, and Cooper, &c. &c. properly Employ'd

Latitude Obs.d 23.46 North

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde / in	Var.n pm / am
Dr. N.W.			23:56 N.o	39:34 W.d / Chr	
Depart.re 10	47' of Acc.t	11' of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o 73° at Noon	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N.E.b.N.	2	2	Obl.e Fair
2	N.E.	2	2	Signal & Stem N.N.E.
3		2	"	
4		2	"	Fair
5	N.N.E.½E.	1	2	
6		1	2	
7	N.N.E.	1	2	Obl.e
8		1	2	
9		1	2	
10		1	4	
11		1	4	
12		2	"	
1		2	4	In Company the Worcester
2		2	6	Cloudy
3		3	"	
4		3	4	
5		3	6	
6		4	2	
7		4	2	
8		5	2	
9		5	2	
10		5	4	
11		5	6	
12		5	4	
	Dis.ce	72'		Miles

Tuesday 11 May 1802

A Light Breeze favourable the first Part. The latter Part the App.ce for Steady Breeze. In Company with the Worcester.

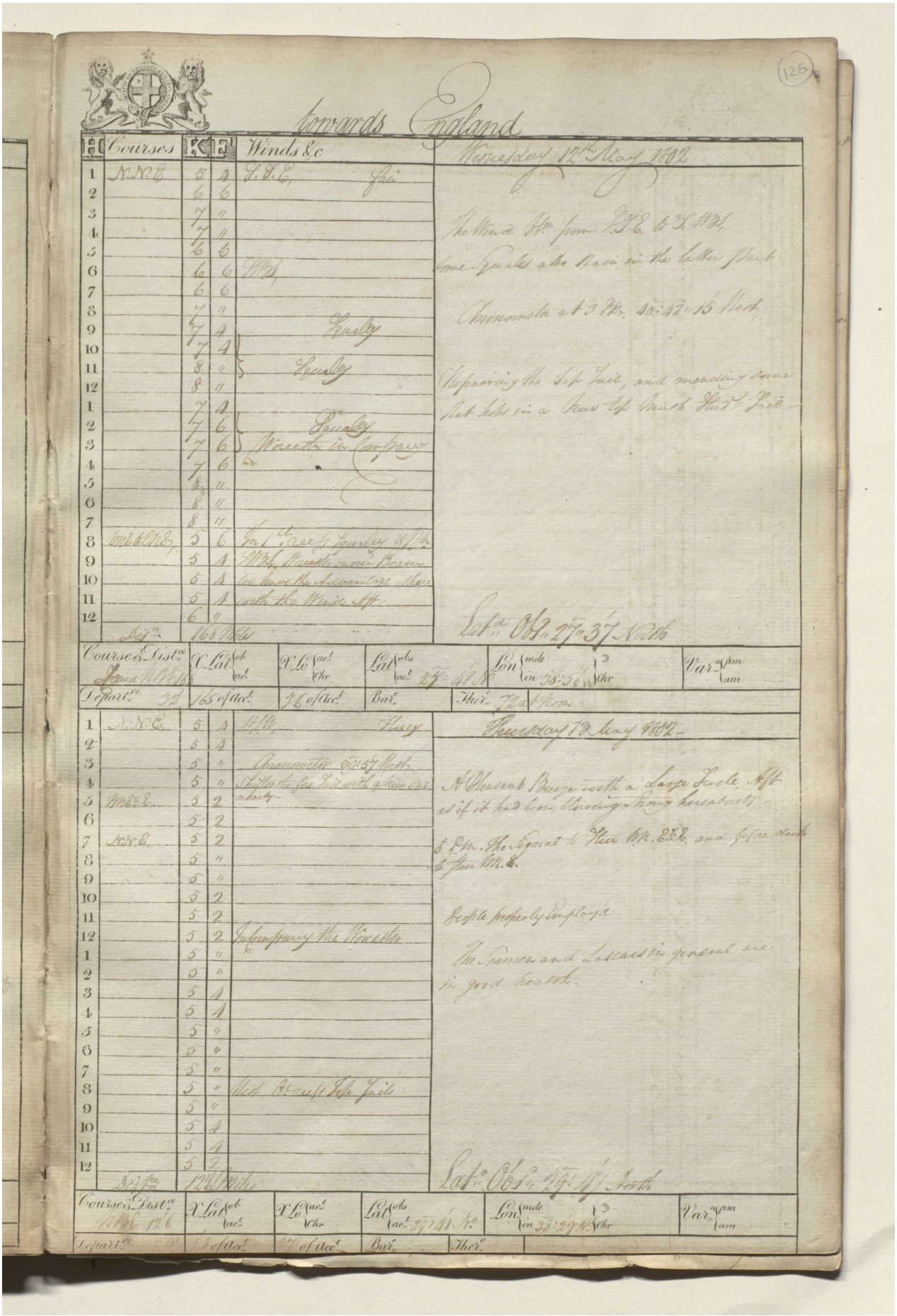
Chro: at 3 P.M. 41:19:45 / Yesterday — 9 A.M. 41:16:00 } West

Long.d from Lunar Observation 40.16 W.d

Lat.d Obs.d 25:03 North

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat ob / ac.t	X Lo ac.t / Chr	Lat obs / ac.t	Lon mde / in	Var.n pm / am
N.E. 72			24:56 N.o	39:32 W.d / Chr Noon 40:52 W.d	
Depart.re 15'	70' of Acc.t	16' of Acc.t	Bar.o	Ther.o 74°	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Towards England

126

H	Courses	K	F	Winds &c	Wednesday 12th May 1802
1	N.N.E	5	4	S.E.E.	Fair
2		6	6		
3		7	"		
4		7	"		
5		6	6		
6		6	6	W.N.W.	
7		6	6		
8		7	"		
9		7	4	Easterly	
10		7	4		
11		8	"	Easterly	
12		8	"		
1		7	4		
2		7	6	Easterly	
3		7	6	Worcester in Company	
4		7	6		
5		8	"		
6		8	"		
7		8	"		
8	WbN WbW	5	6	Fair Wind & Course to Gunfleet Light	
9		5	4	W.N.W. Middle part Broad	
10		5	4	to have the Accomodation Moon	
11		5	4	with the Winds N.W.	
12		6	"		
	Diff.ce	168	Miles		Lat.de Obs.d 29.37 North

Course & Dist.ce Run	X Lat.d Cor.d	X Lo.de Cor.d	Lat.d Obs.ts	Lon.g made in 38:56 W.ly	Var.n E.ly
			Cor.d 27.48 N.th		
Depart.re 32	165 of Acc.t	36 of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.r 72	Hom.

1	N.N.E.	5	4	W.W.
2		5	4	
3		5	"	Chronometer 20:57 Meth.
4		5	"	Shifted the Fore Sail with a New One
5	WbS.	5	2	nearly
6		5	2	
7	N.N.E.	5	2	
8		5	"	
9		5	"	
10		5	2	
11		5	2	
12		5	2	Company the Worcester
1		5	"	
2		5	"	
3		5	4	
4		5	4	
5		5	4	
6		5	4	
7		5	"	
8		5	"	Moderate Fresh Gales
9		5	"	
10		5	4	
11		5	4	
12		5	2	
	Diff.ce	126	Miles	

Thursday 13 May 1802

A Pleasant Breeze with a large Sea. Kept as if it had been blowing a Strong Breeze

at 2 P.M. the Signal to Steer W.N.W. and soon after to Steer W.S.W.

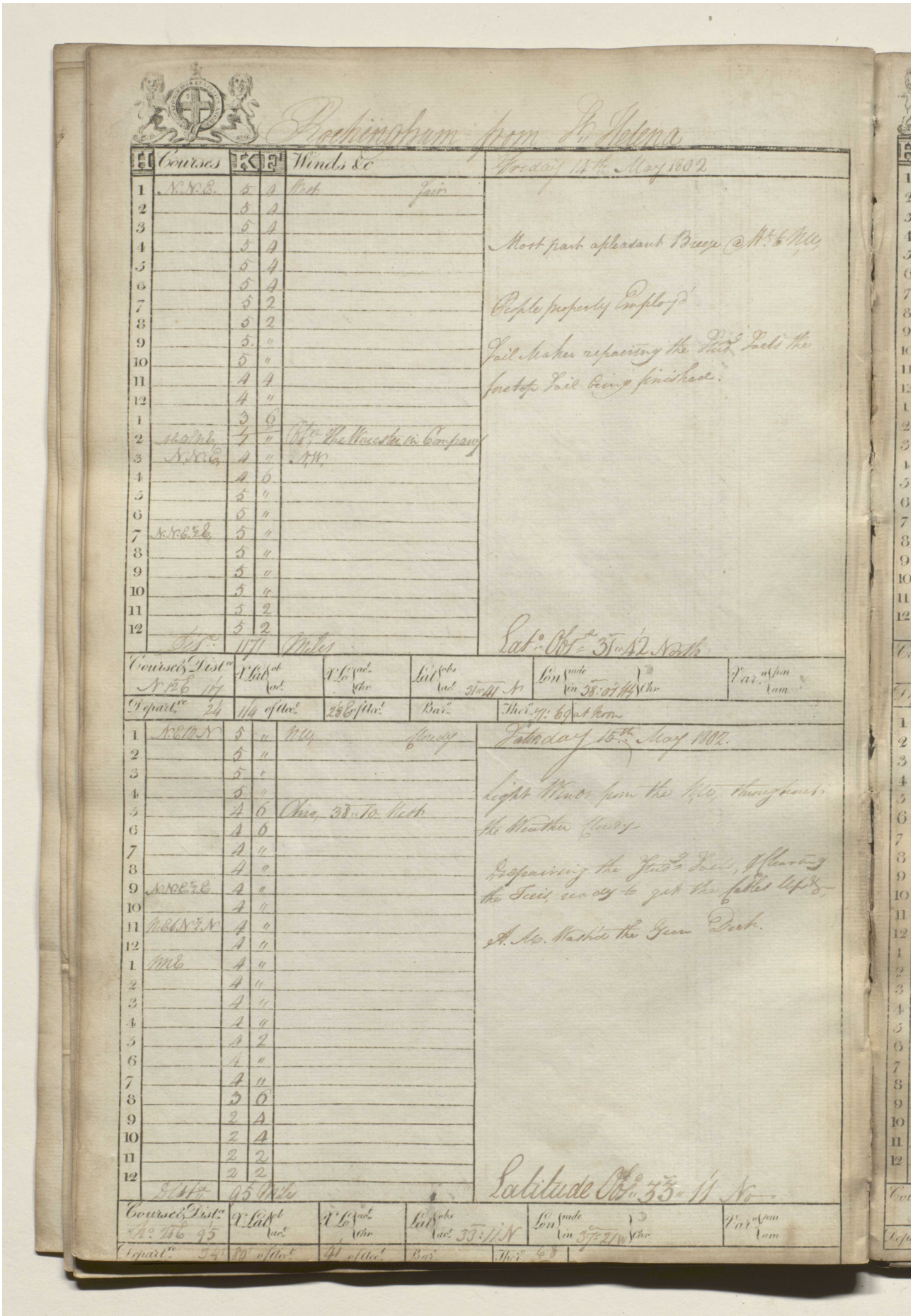
People properly employed

The Seamen and Lascars in general are in good health.

Lat.de Obs.d 29.41 North

Course & Dist.ce	X Lat.d Cor.d	X Lo.de Cor.d	Lat.d Obs.ts	Lon.g made in 33:29 W.ly	Var.n
WbS 126			Cor.d 27.41 N.th		
Depart.re 41	41 of Acc.t	124 of Acc.t	Bar.e	Ther.r	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Rockingham from St Helena

	Courses	K	F	Winds &c
1	N.N.E.	5	0	Wth fair
2		5	4	
3		5	4	
4		5	4	
5		5	4	
6		5	4	
7		5	2	
8		5	2	
9		5	"	
10		5	"	
11		4	4	
12		4	"	
1		3	6	
2	N.N.E.	4	"	Wt. The Worcester in Company
3	N.N.E.	4	"	Wt.
4		4	6	
5		5	"	
6		5	"	
7	N.N.E.½E.	5	"	
8		5	"	
9		5	"	
10		5	"	
11		5	2	
12		5	2	
	Dist.e	114		Miles

Thursday 14th May 1802

Most part pleasant Breze & Wt. & Wly

People properly employ'd

Sail Maker repairing the Fore Sails the foretop Sail being finished.

Lat.e Obs.d 35°42 North

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.t	X Lo.e	Lat.t Obs.d	Lon.g	Var.n
N.E.b.N. 114	Cal.	Dif.	Cal. 35°41 N.	Ind. in 38°03 W. Obs.	Pam.
Depart.e 24	114 Dif.e	236 Dif.a	Bar.e	Ther.r 69 at Noon	

1	N.E.b.N.	5	"	Wly Monday
2		5	"	
3		5	"	
4		5	"	
5		4	6	Obsd 38°10 Meth
6		4	6	
7		4	"	
8		4	"	
9	N.N.E.½E.	4	"	
10		4	"	
11	N.E.b.N.½N.	4	"	
12		4	"	
1	N.E.	4	"	
2		4	"	
3		4	"	
4		4	"	
5		4	2	
6		4	"	
7		4	"	
8		3	6	
9		2	4	
10		2	4	
11		2	2	
12		2	2	
	Dist.e	95	0	Miles

Saturday 15th May 1802.

Light Winds from the Wtd throughout the Weather Cloudy

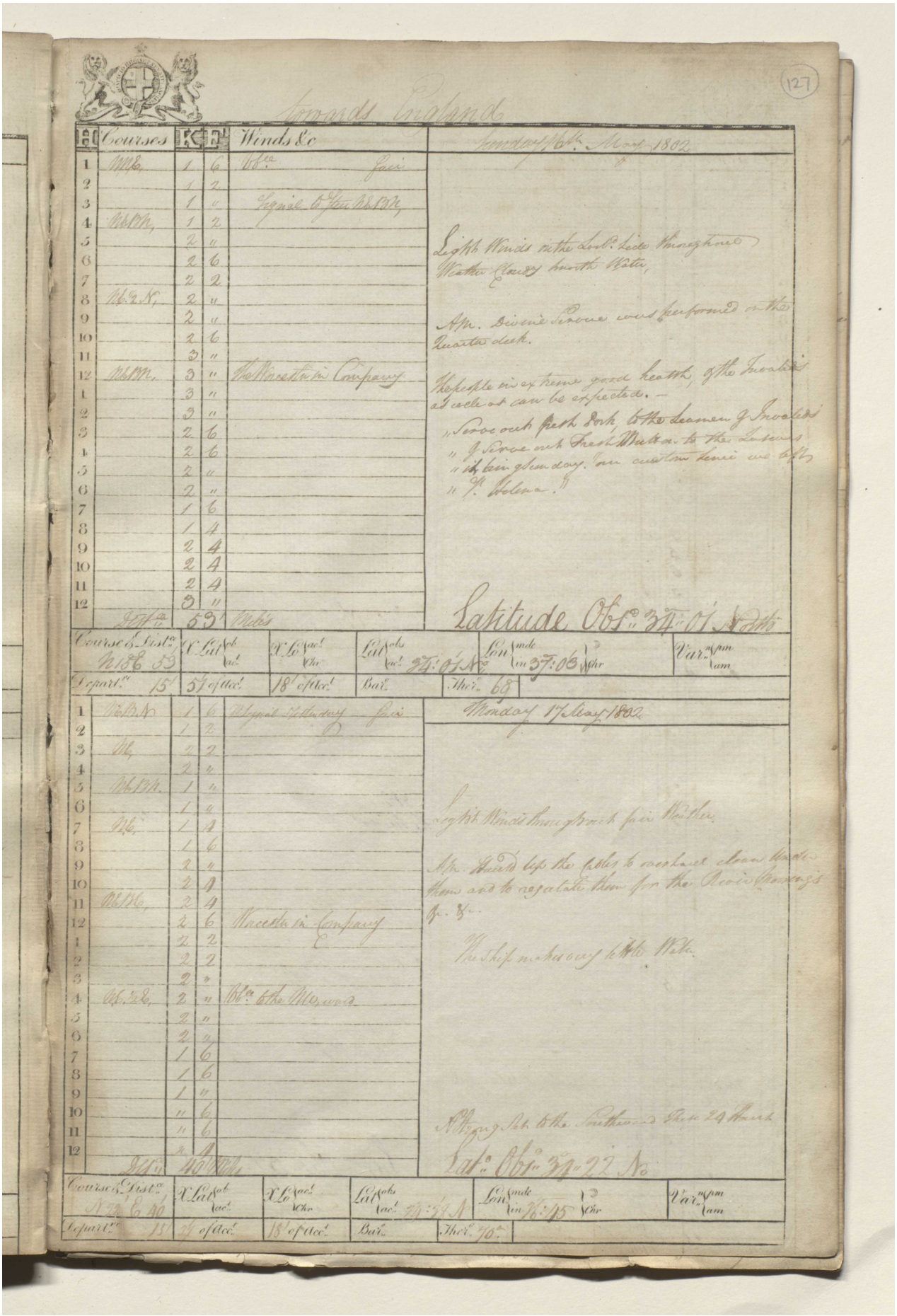
Repairing the Fore Sail, Observed the Sun, ready to get the Jolly Boat up &c.

A.M. Washed the Ship Decks.

Latitude Obs.d 33°11 N.o

Course & Dist.e	X Lat.t	X Lo.e	Lat.t Obs.d	Lon.g	Var.n
N.o 256 95	Cal.	Dif.	Cal. 33°11 N.	Ind. in 37°21 W. Obs.	Pam.
Depart.e 34	80 Dif.e	41 Dif.a	Bar.e	Ther.r 68	

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Towards England

127

	Courses	K	ℏ	Winds &c	Sunday 16th. May 1802
1	NNE.	1	6	Vble.	Fair
2		1	2		
3		1	"	Employed Variable	
4	NbW.	1	2		
5		2	"		
6		2	6		
7		2	2		
8	NbE.	2	"		
9		2	"		
10		2	6		
11		3	"		
12	NbW.	3	"	The Worcester in Company	
1		3	"		
2		3	"		
3		2	6		
4		2	6		
5		2	"		
6		2	"		
7		1	6		
8		1	4		
9		2	4		
10		2	4		
11		2	4		
12		3	"		
	Dist.ce	59		Miles	

Light Winds in the Lond.e Lead throughout
Weather Cloudy Smooth Water

A.M. Divine Service was performed on the
Quarter deck.

The People in extreme good health, & the Invalids
as well as can be expected. —

" Serve each Person Pork & the Seamen & Invalids
" & Serve out Fresh Water to the Latter
" it having been Sunday. our custom hence we differ
" fr. Solent.

Latitude Obs.d 34° 01' North

Course & Dist.ce	X. Lat.de	X. Lo.ge	Lat.de	Lon.ge	Var.n
N 38 55			Lat.de by Acc.t 35° 07' N.o	made in 37° 03' Wbr	
Depart.re 15	51 of Acc.t	18 of Acc.t	Bar.r	Ther.r 69	

1	WbN.	1	6	Employed Variable fair	Monday 17th. May 1802
2		1	2		
3	W.	2	2		
4		2	"		
5	WbN.	1	"		
6		1	"		
7	W.	1	4		
8		1	6		
9		2	"		
10		2	4		
11	WbW.	2	4		
12		2	6	Worcester in Company	
1		2	2		
2		2	2		
3		2	"		
4	WbS.	2	"	Rec.d of the Worcester	
5		2	"		
6		2	"		
7		1	6		
8		1	6		
9		1	"		
10		"	6		
11		"	6		
12		"	4		
	Dist.ce	40		Miles	

Light Winds Smooth & fair Weather.

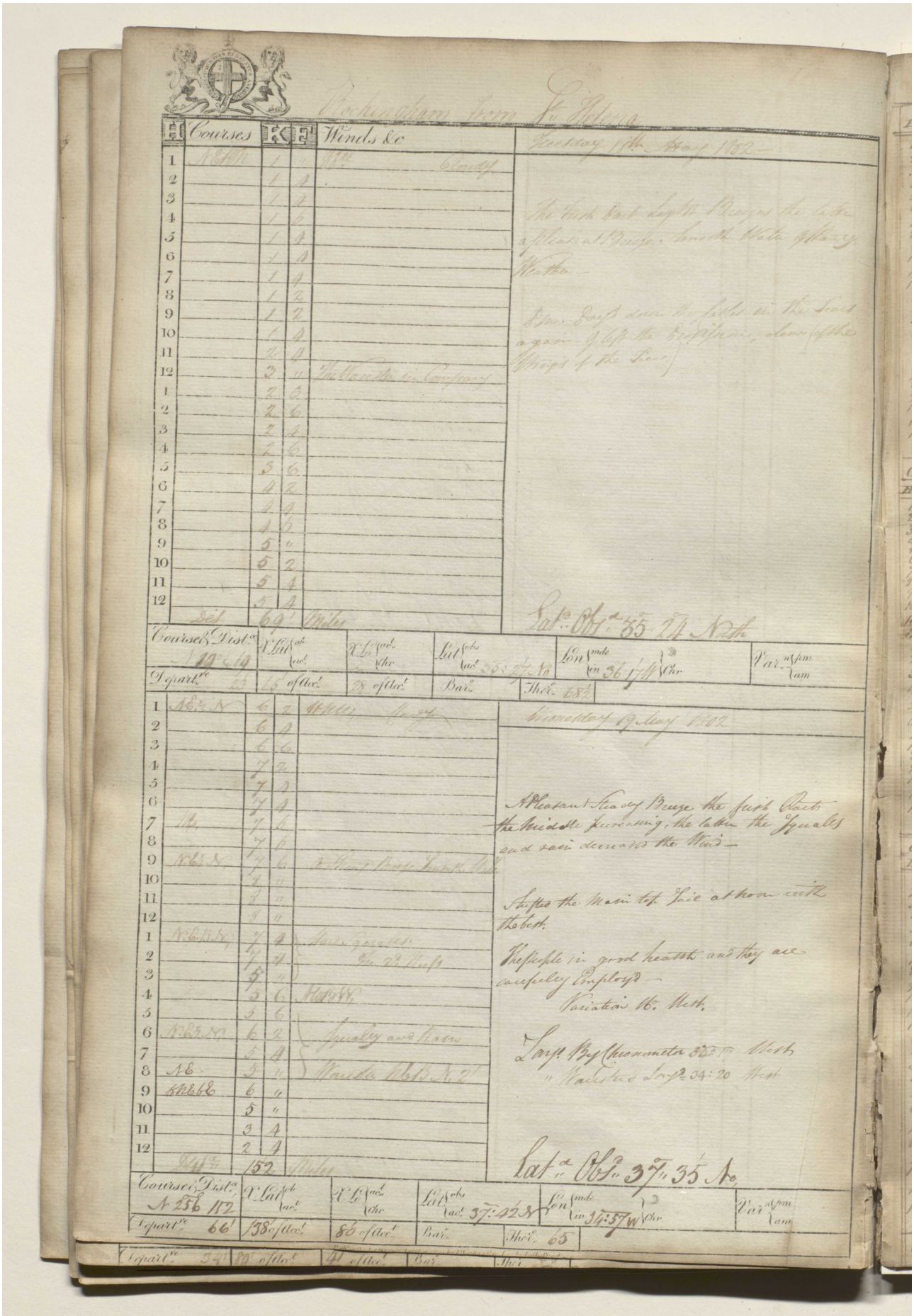
A.M. Hands Up the Cables to overhaul clean under
them and to regulate them for the Accommodation
of Ships.

The Ship making very little Water.

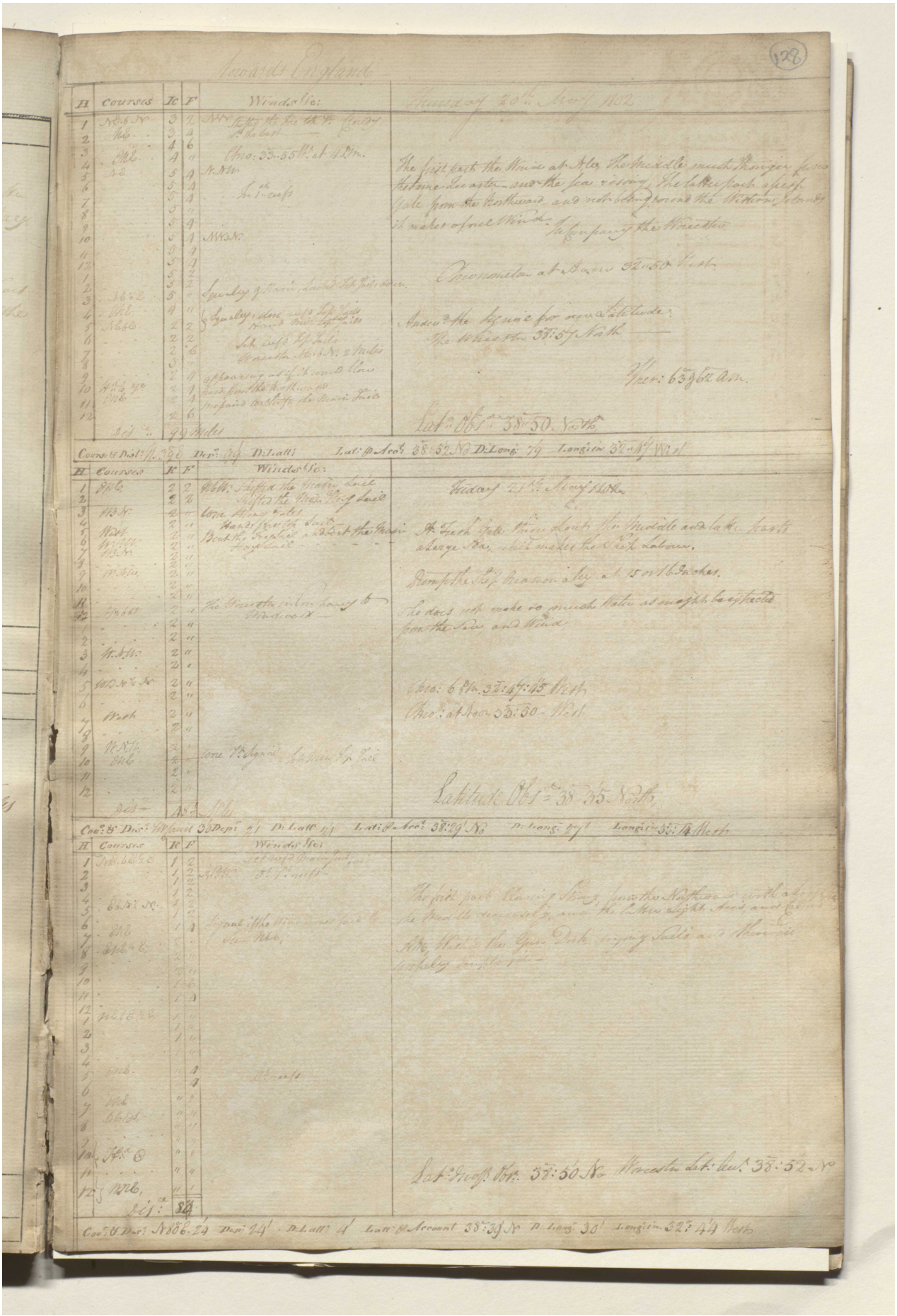
At Noon Set by the Southward Three Leagues

Lat.de Obs.d 34° 22' No

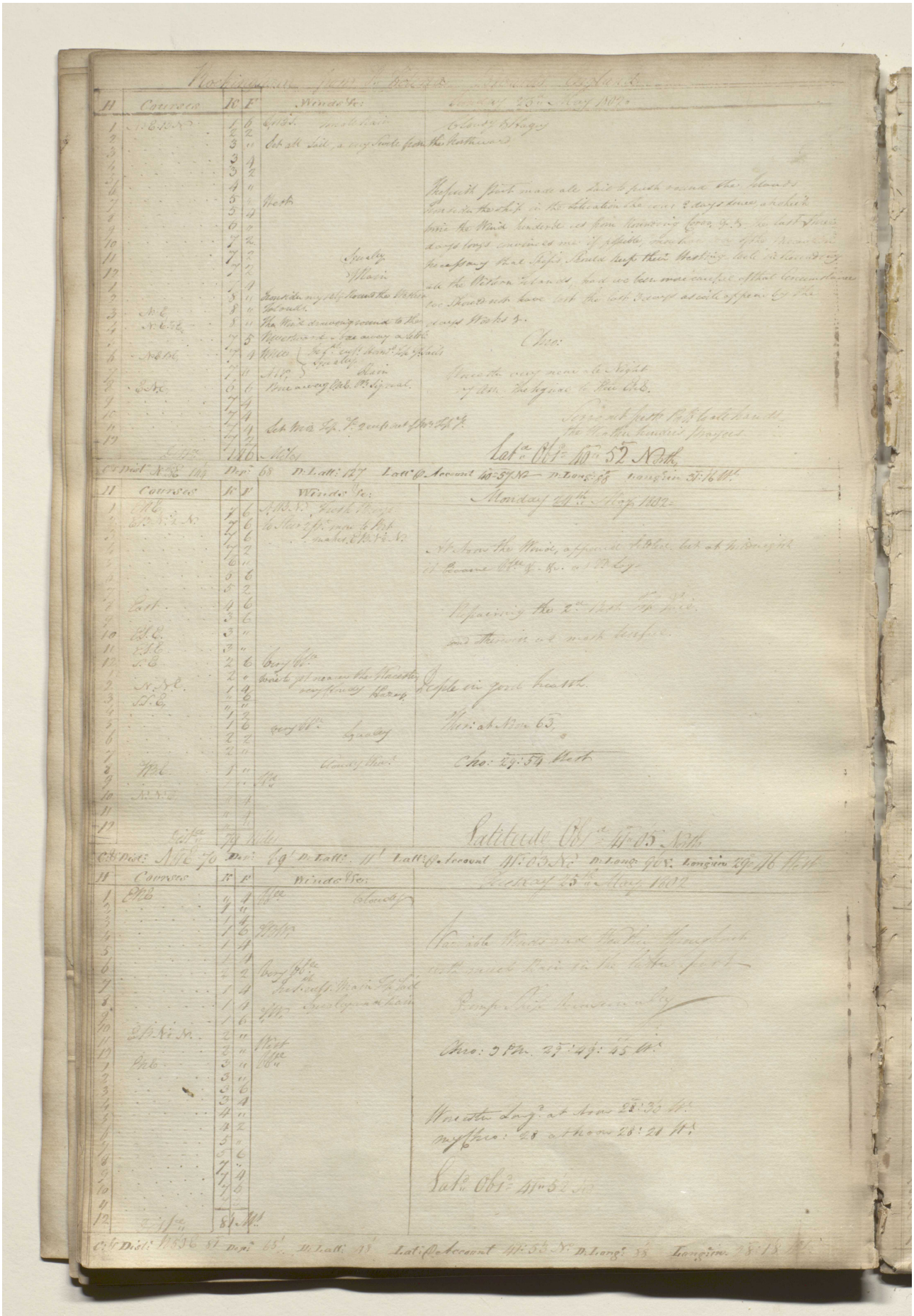
Course & Dist.ce	X. Lat.de	X. Lo.ge	Lat.de	Lon.ge	Var.n
N 79 E 40			Lat.de by Acc.t 34° 54' N	made in 36° 45' Wbr	
Depart.re 131	24 of Acc.t	18 of Acc.t	Bar.r	Ther.r 70°	



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000039

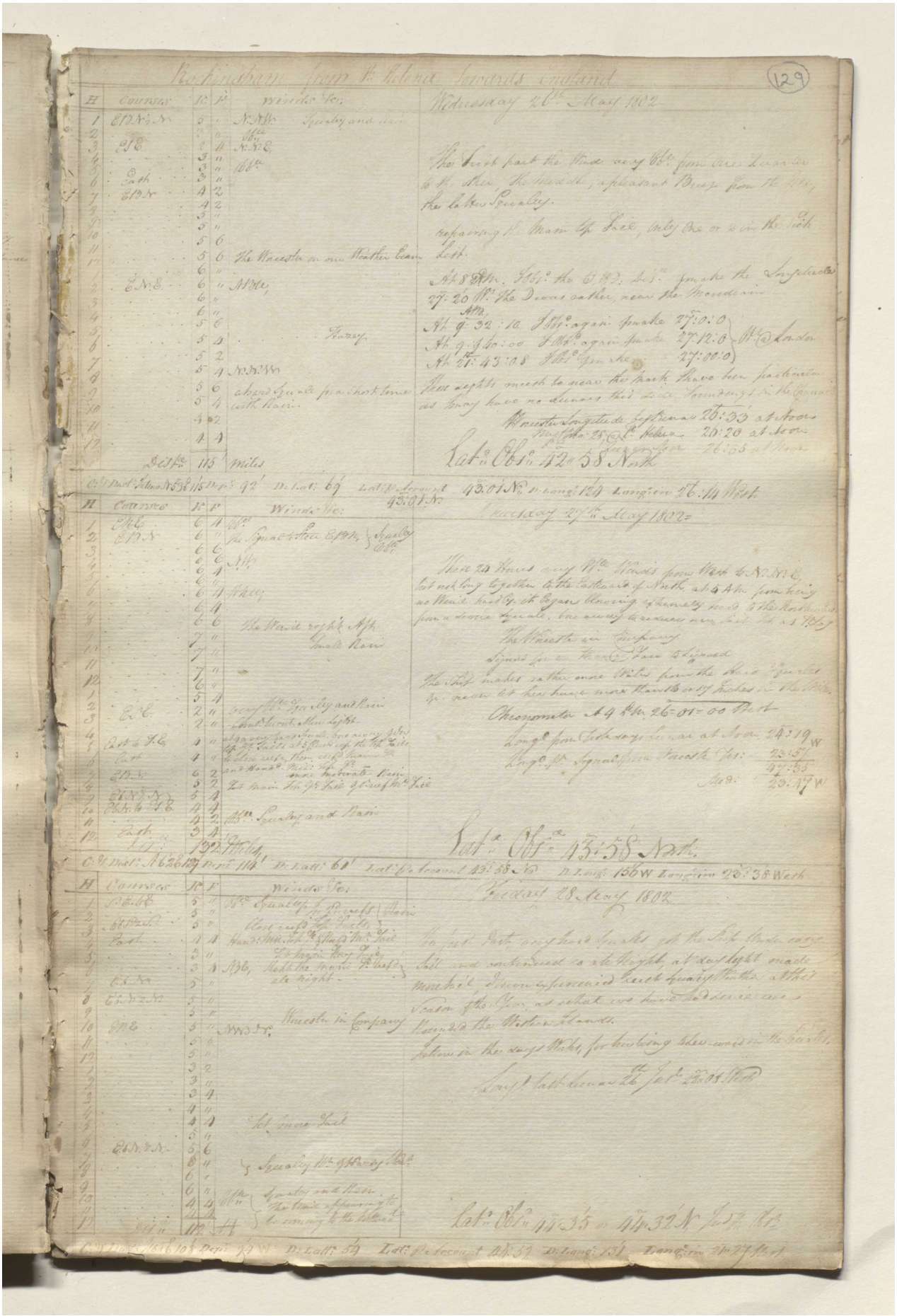


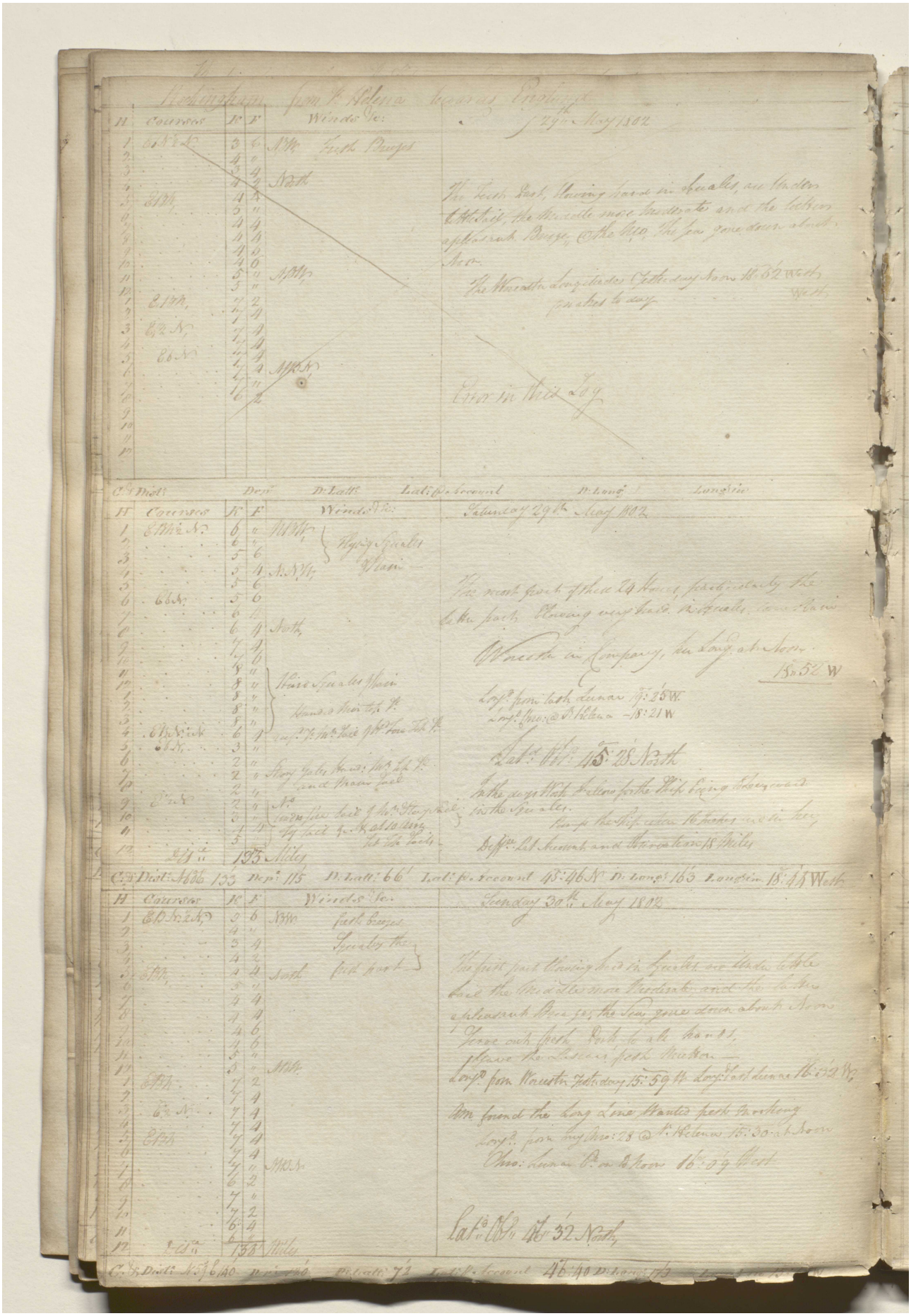
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00003a



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

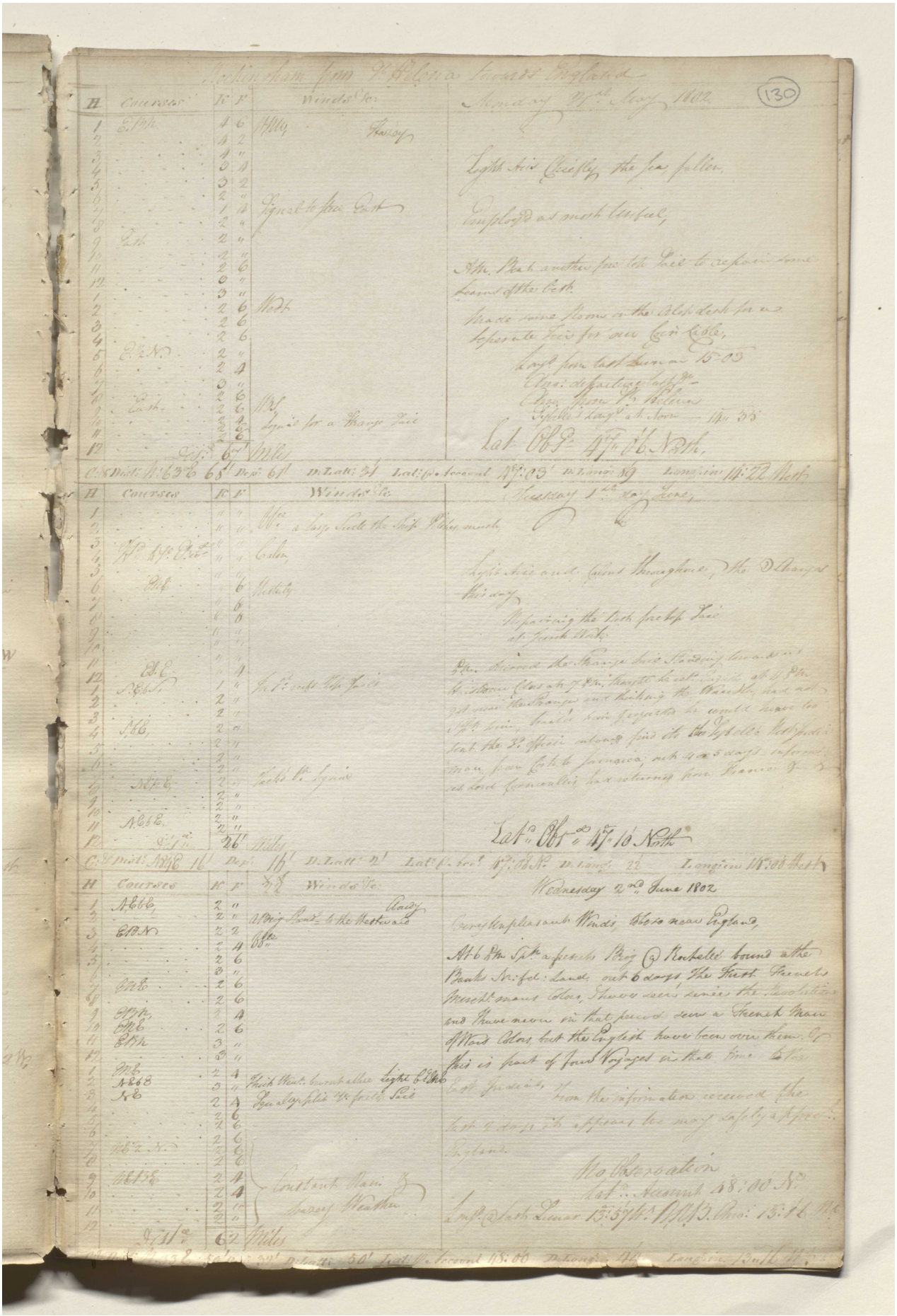
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00003b



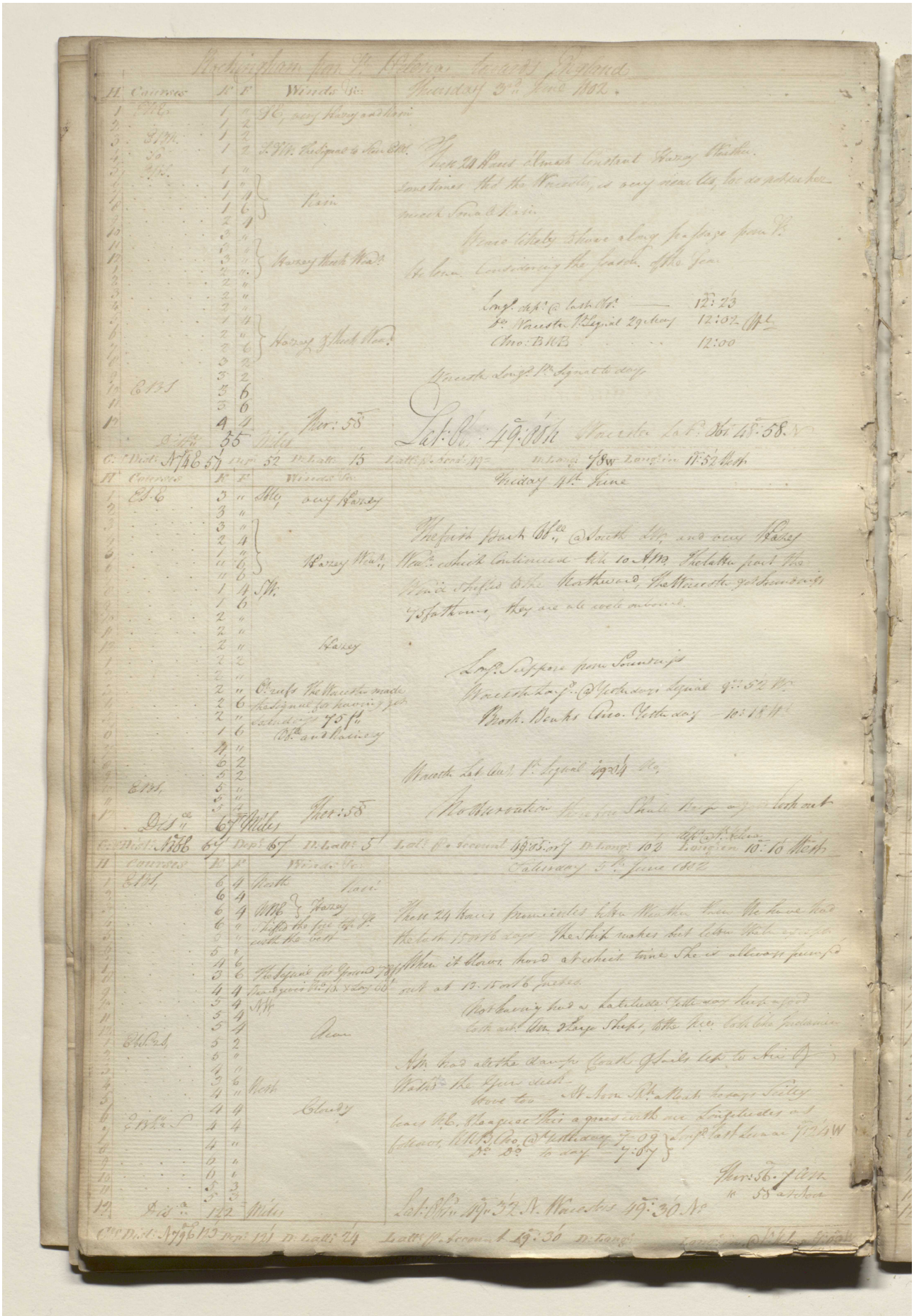


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00003d

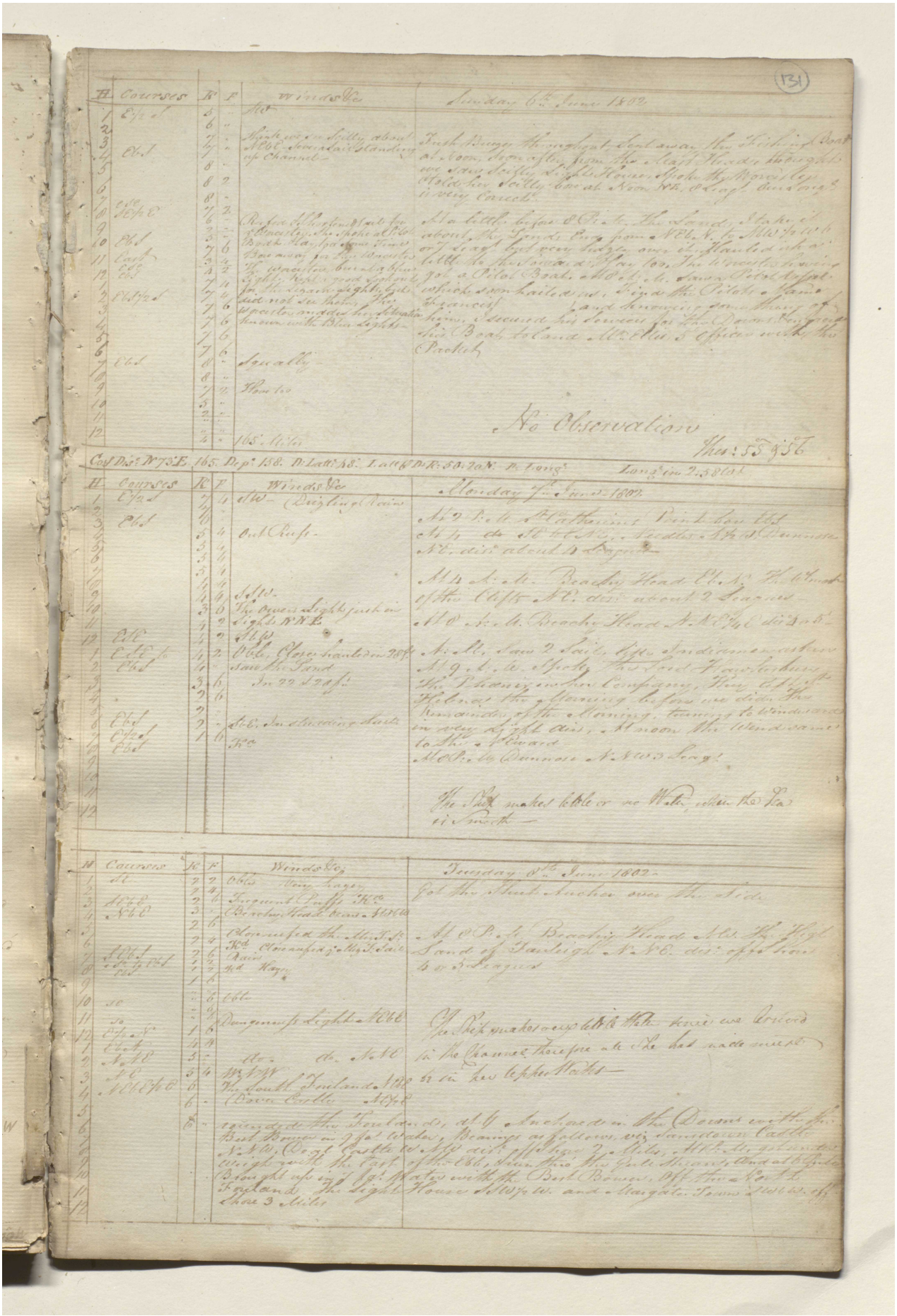


Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00003e



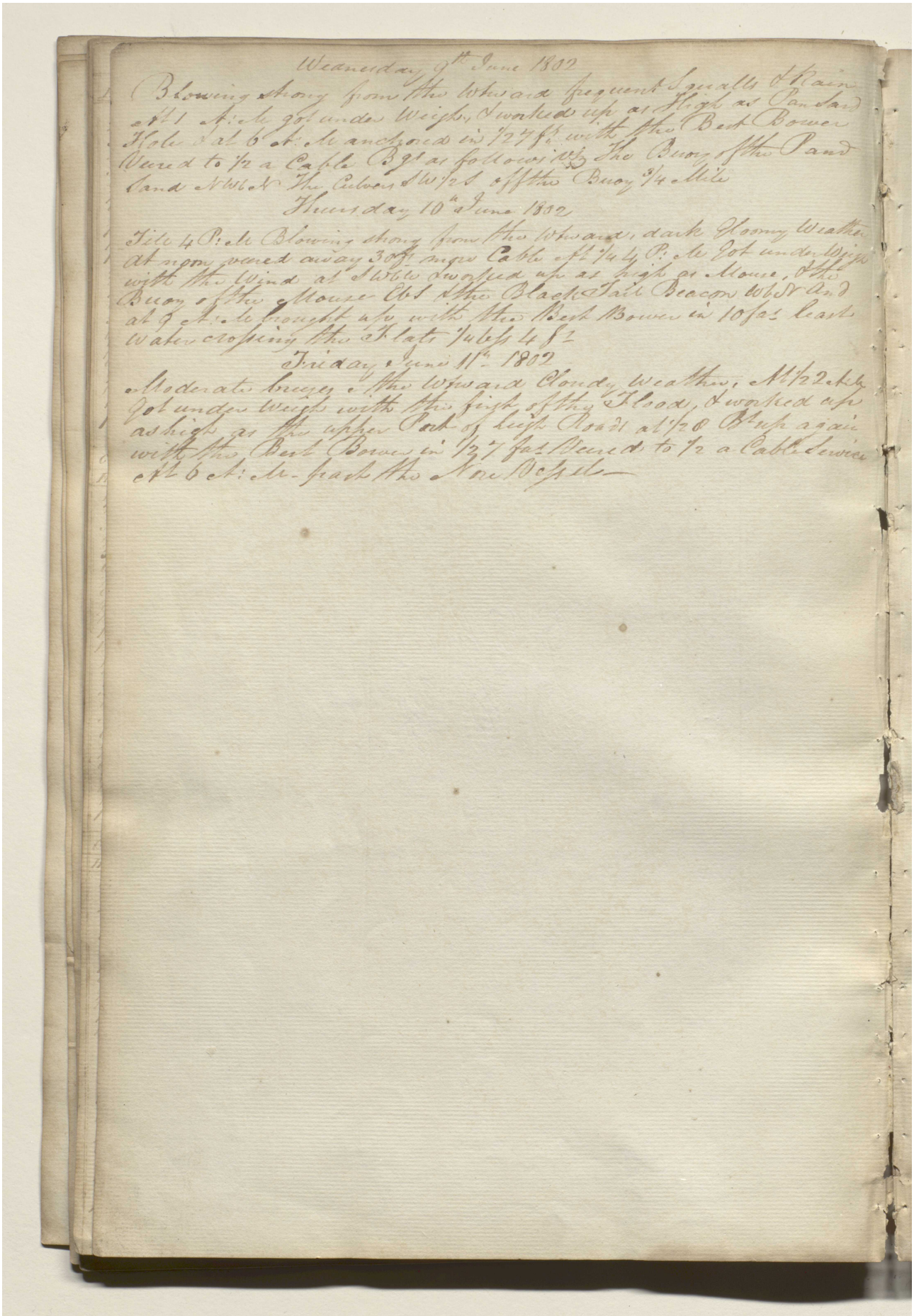
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00003f



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000040



Wednesday 9th June 1802

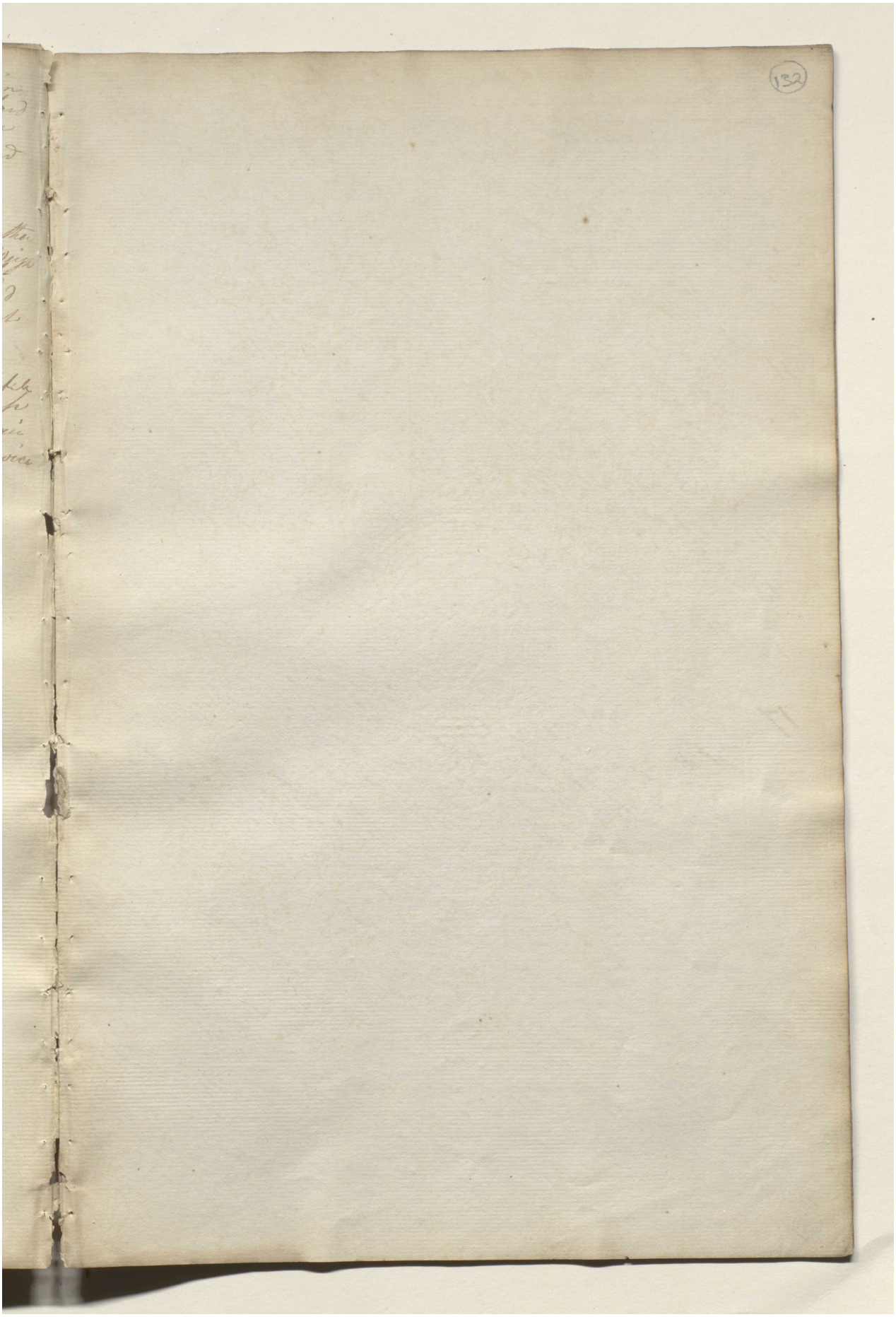
Blowing strong from the Wtward frequent Squalls & Rain At 1 A: M got under Weigh, & worked up as High as Pan Sand Hole & at 6 A: M anchored in 1/2 7 fs with the Best Bower Veered to 1/2 a Cable Bgs as follows Vz The Buoy of the Pand Sand NWbN The Culvers SW 1/2 S off the Buoy 3/4 Mile

Thursday 10th June 1802

Till 4 P: M Blowing strong from the Wtward, dark Gloomy Weather At noon veered away 30 fs more Cable At 1/4 4 P: M Got under Weigh with the Wind at SWbW & worked up as high as Mouse, & the Buoy of the Mouse Ebs & the Black Tail Beacon WbN And at 9 A: M brought up with the Best Bower in 10 fas least Water crossing the Flats 1/4 less 4 fs

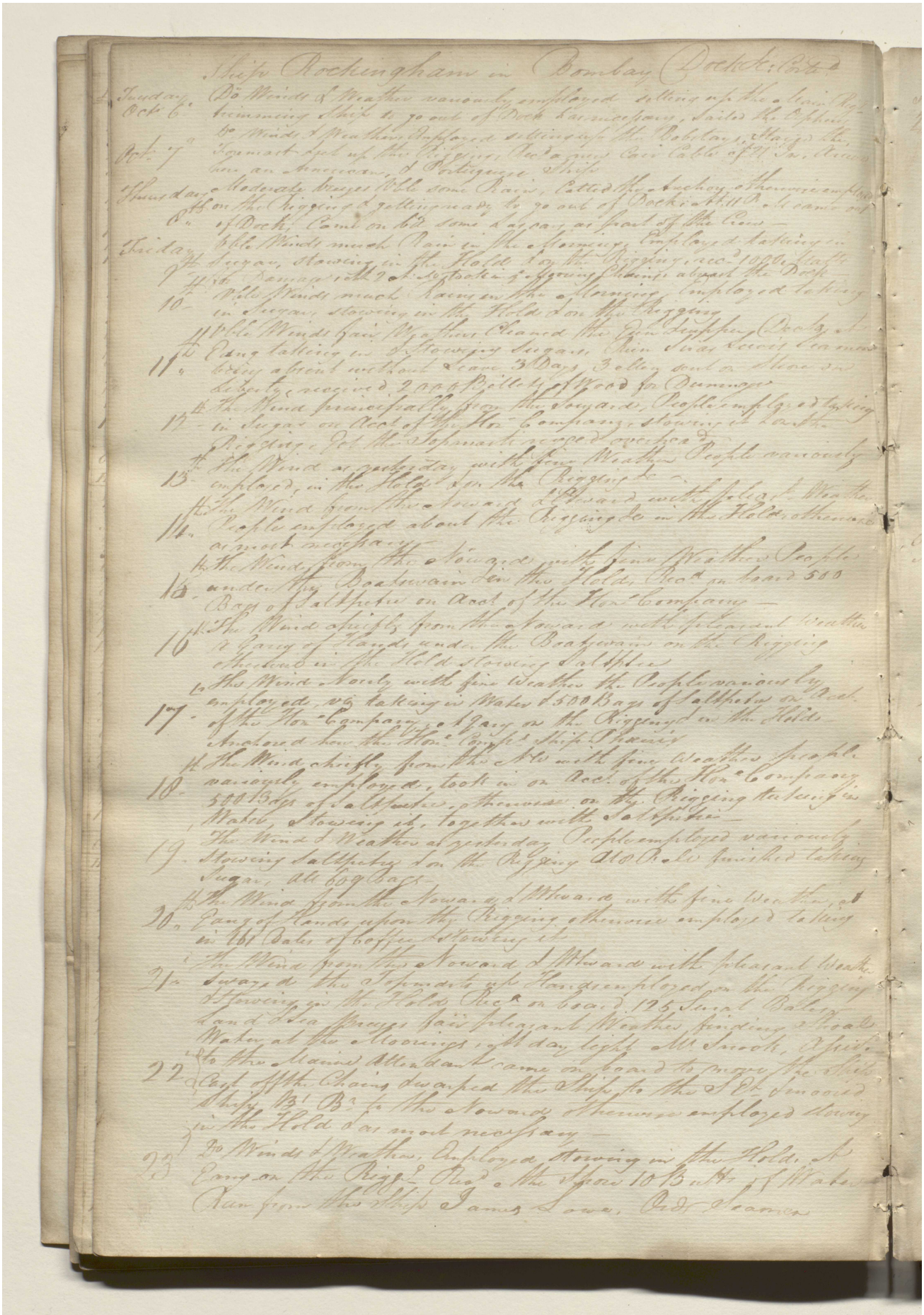
Friday June 11th 1802

Moderate breezes & the Wtward Cloudy Weather, At 1/2 2 A: M Got under Weigh with the first of the Flood, & worked up as high as the upper Part of high Roads at 1/2 8 Bt up again with the Best Bower in 1/2 7 fas Veered to 1/2 a Cable Service At 6 A: M - fast the Nore Vessel —



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000042

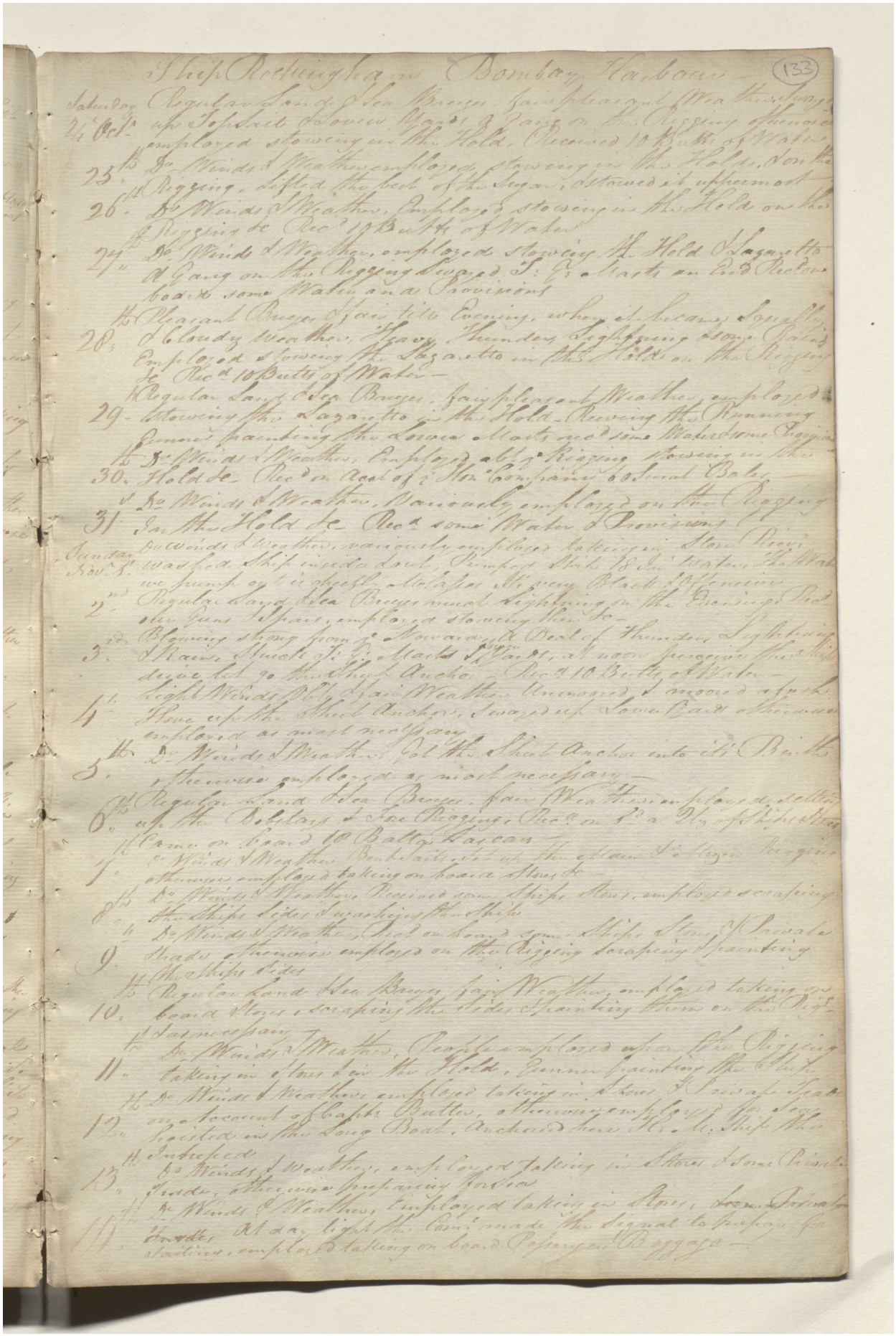
مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000043

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



Ship Rockingham in Bombay Harbour (133)

Saturday 24th Oct. Regular Land & Sea Breeze. Fair pleasant Weather employed up Top Sail Yards & Gang on the Rigging & in stowing in the Hold. Received 10 Butts of Water.

25th Do Winds & Weather employed stowing in the Hold. Gang on the Rigging. Lifted the Ends of the Sugar, & stowed it upmost.

26th Do Winds & Weather. Employed stowing in the Hold on the Rigging &c Rec'd 10 Butts of Water.

27th Do Winds & Weather employed stowing the Hold & Lazaretto & Gang on the Rigging Dunged & Scrubbed the Decks & Received some Water and Provisions.

28th Pleasant Breeze & Fair till Evening, when it became Squally & Cloudy Weather, Heavy Thunder & Lightning & some Rain employed stowing the Lazaretto in the Hold & on the Rigging &c Rec'd 10 Butts of Water.

29th Regular Land & Sea Breeze. Fair pleasant Weather employed stowing the Lazaretto in the Hold. Rowing the Running Gunnel & painting the Lower Masts & some Water & Provisions.

30th Do Winds & Weather employed in Rigging, stowing in the Hold &c Rec'd on Account of the Hon'ble Company 60 Jarrs Ghee.

31st Do Winds & Weather, Variously employed on the Rigging & in the Hold &c Rec'd some Water & Provisions.

Sunday 1st Nov. Do Winds & Weather, variously employed taking in Stone, Rowing & Washing Ship in the Evening. Loud Thunder & Lightning with Rain.

2nd Regular Land & Sea Breeze much Lightning in the Evening. Rec'd the Guns & Spars, employed stowing them &c.

3rd Blowing strong from the Southward & Part of Thunder & Lightning & Rain. Struck the Yards & Top Masts at noon, proving the Ship dryer. Let go the Sheet Anchor. Rec'd 10 Butts of Water.

4th Light Winds & Fair Weather. Unmanned & moored a-Head of the Sheet Anchor, Swayed up Lower Yards & Topmasts & employed as most necessary.

5th Do Winds & Weather. Got the Sheet Anchor into its Berth & employed as most necessary.

6th Regular Land & Sea Breeze. Fair Weather employed getting up the Bobstays & Fore Rigging. Rec'd on Board 10 Butts of Water & Came on Board 10 Butts of Arrack.

7th Do Winds & Weather. Employed on the Main & Fore Rigging & otherwise employed taking on board Stone &c.

8th Do Winds & Weather. Received some Ships Stores, employed scraping the Ships Sides & painting the Ship.

9th Do Winds & Weather. Employed on board some Ships Stone & Private Trade, & otherwise employed on the Rigging Scraping & painting the Ships Sides.

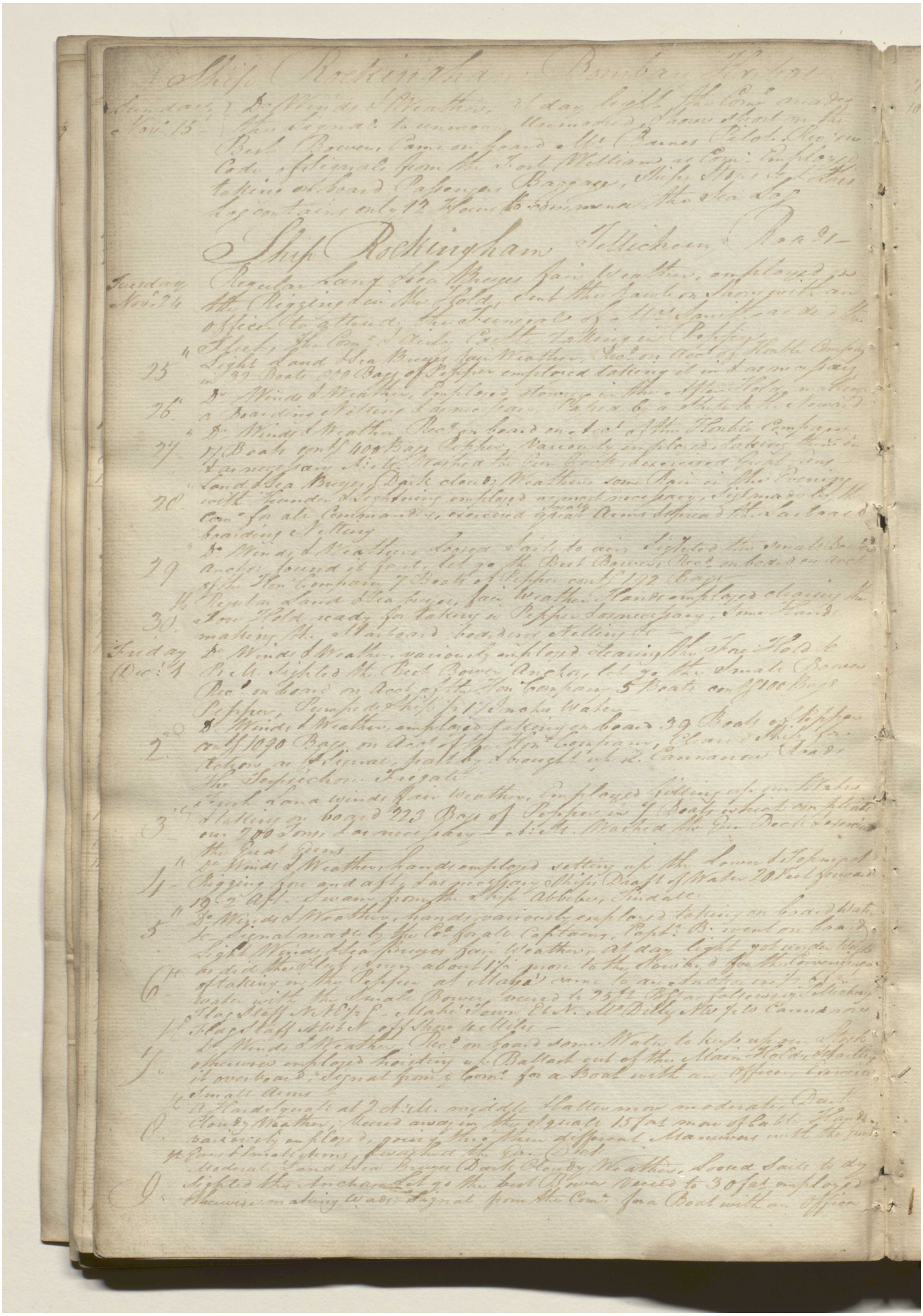
10th Regular Land & Sea Breeze. Fair Weather employed taking on board Stone, Scraping the Sides & painting them & on the Rigging &c Salutes pay.

11th Do Winds & Weather. People employed upon the Rigging taking in Stone in the Hold, Gunnel painting the Ship.

12th Do Winds & Weather employed taking in Stone & Private Trade on Account of Capt. Butler, otherwise employed as Yesterday. Hoisted in the Long Boat, Anchored here H.M. Ship Inspector.

13th Do Winds & Weather employed taking in Stone & some Private Trade, otherwise preparing for Sea.

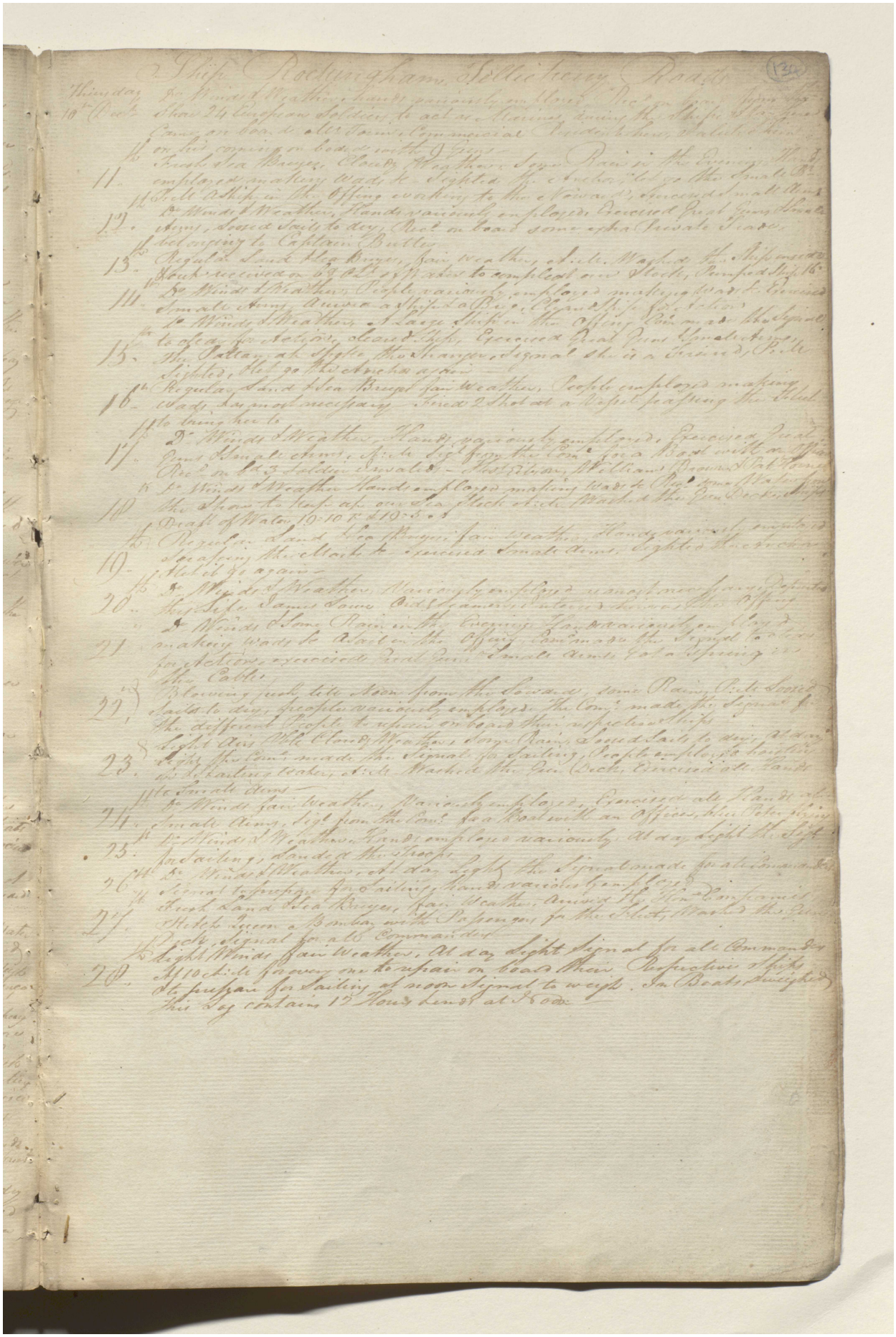
14th Do Winds & Weather employed taking in Stone, some Private Trade. At day light the Commodore made the Signal to unmoor & Sailing employed taking on board Passengers Baggage &c.



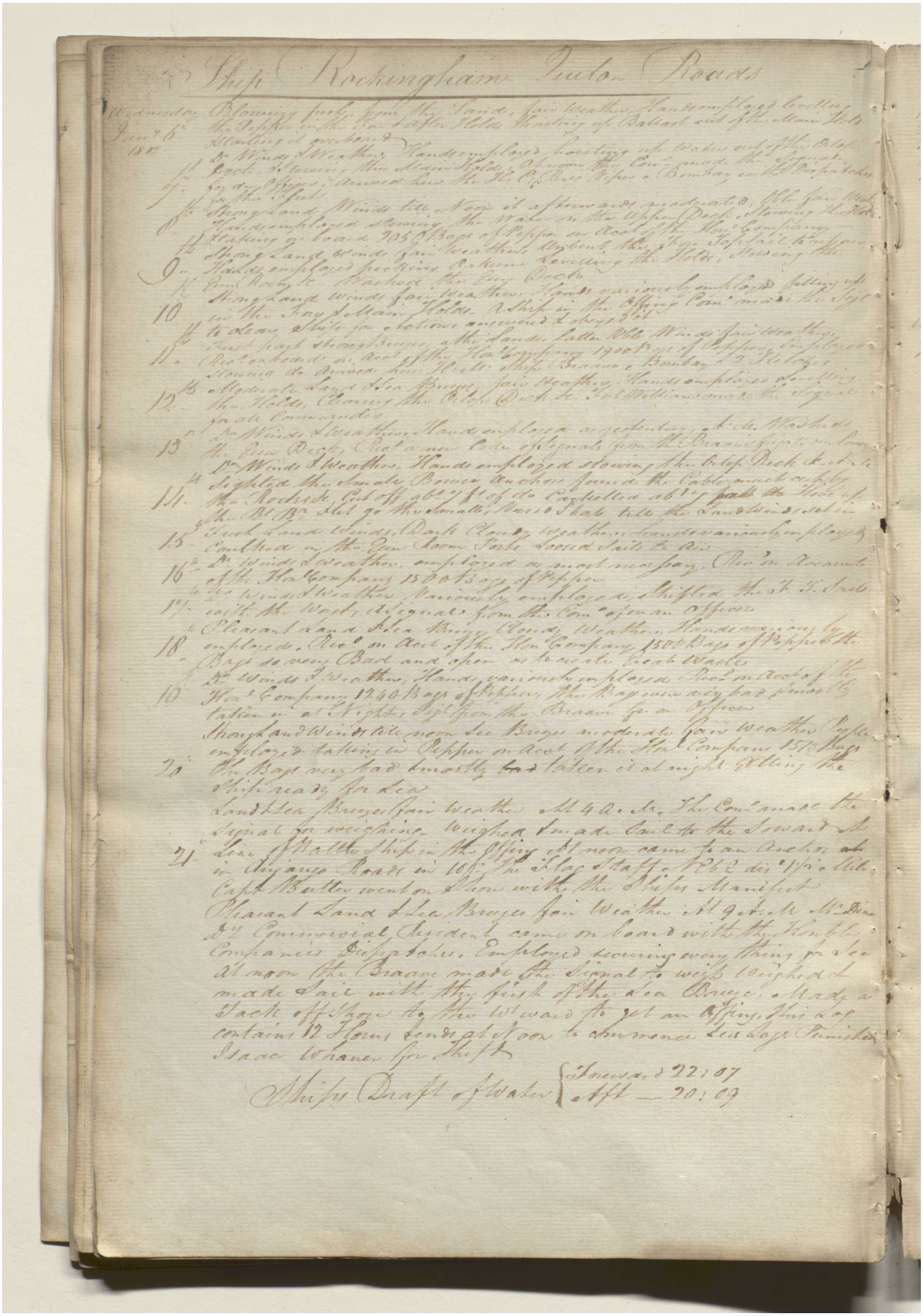
Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000045

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000046



Ship Rockingham Pulo Roads

Wednesday Jan 16 1800

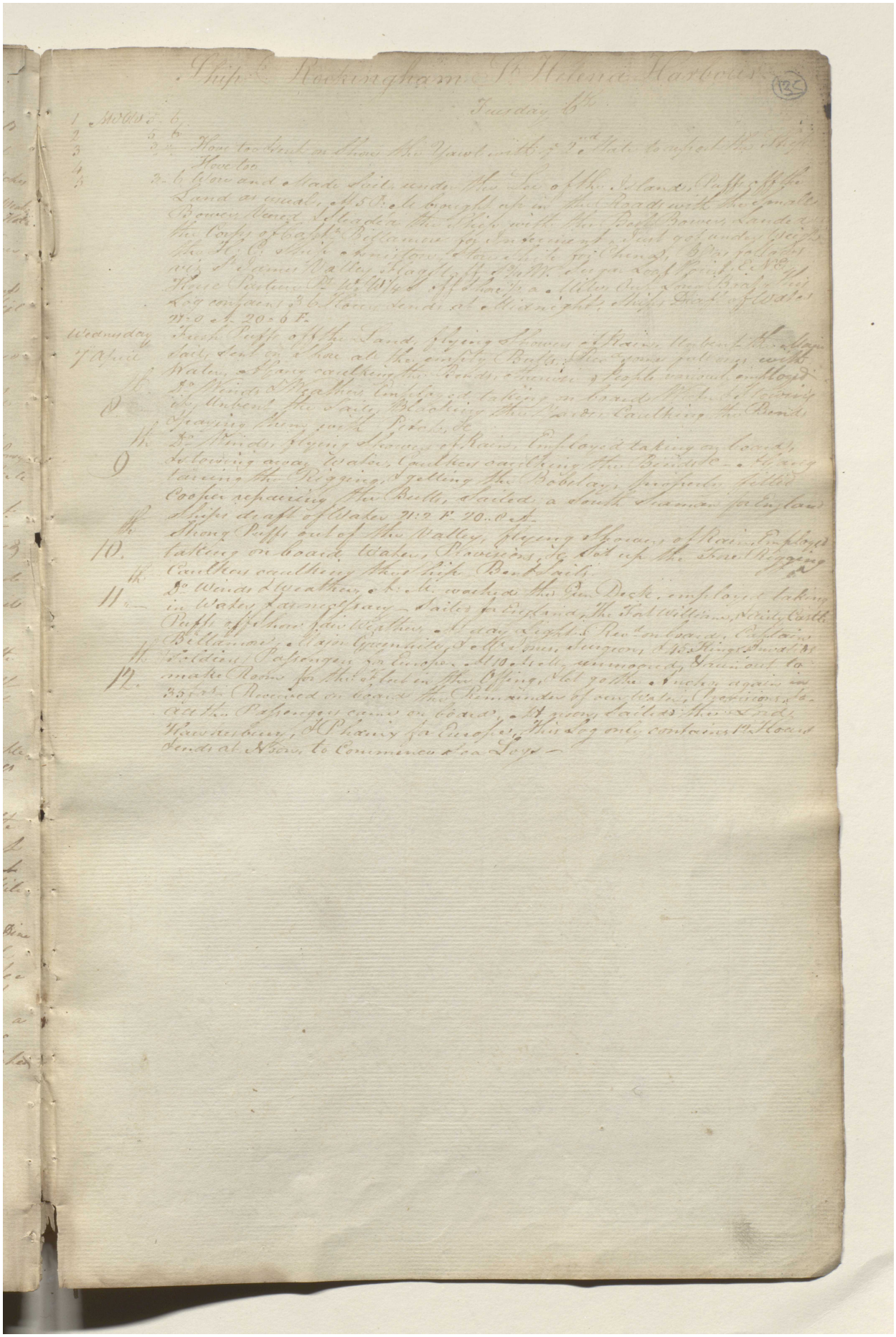
Blowing fresh from the Sand, fair Weather, Hands employ'd loading the Sepoys in the Boat after Holes, Painting of Ballast and fitting the Main Yard & Starboard gangboard

Do Wind & Weather, Hands employ'd hoisting up Water out of the Hold Dock & Stowing the Main Hold, At noon the Commd the Signal for Sailing, Moored Ship the H. C. Bore Ropes a Bombay with Dispatches for the Presidency

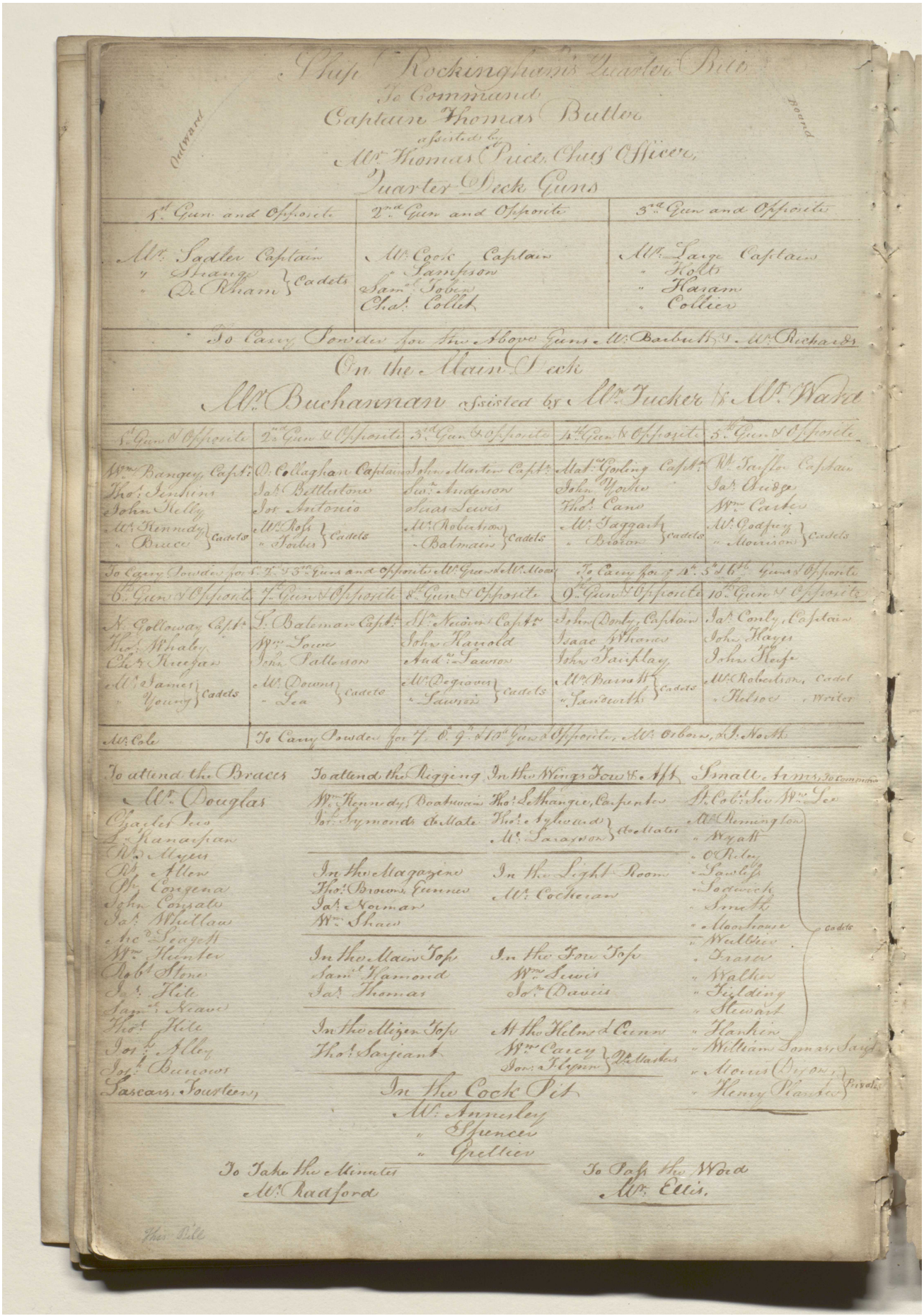
Strong Land Winds till Noon it afterwards moderate, Fair Weather, Hands employ'd stowing the Water in the Upper Deck, Stowing the Hold, Heaving up Ballast, at 1 P.M. Weighed & Stood out of the Road, at 4 Anchored in the Outer Road, at 5 Weighed & Stood to the Southward, at 8 Anchored in the Outer Road, at 9 Weighed & Stood to the Southward, at 11 Anchored in the Outer Road, at Noon Moderate Land & Sea Breeze, Fair Weather, Hands employ'd Stowing the Hold, Clearing the Upper Deck & Gun Deck, Carpenter making Chocks for the Guns

Strong Land Winds Fair Weather, Hands employ'd variously employed fitting up the Gun Deck, Carpenter making Chocks for the Guns, at 10 A.M. Weighed & Stood to the Southward, at 11 Anchored in the Outer Road, at Noon Moderate Land & Sea Breeze, Fair Weather, Hands employ'd Stowing the Hold, Clearing the Upper Deck & Gun Deck, Carpenter making Chocks for the Guns

Do Winds &



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000048



Ship Rockingham's Quarter Bill
To Command
Captain Thomas Butler
assisted by
Mr. Thomas Price, Chief Officer,

Outward — Homeward

Quarter Deck Guns

1st Gun and Opposite	2nd Gun and Opposite	3rd Gun and Opposite
Mr. Sadler Captain " Strange } Cadets " De Rham }	Mr. Cook Captain " Sampson Sam. Tobin Chas. Collet	Mr. Large Captain " Holt " Haram " Collier

To Carry Powder for the Above Guns Mr. Barbuth & Mr. Richards

On the Main Deck

Mr. Buchannan assisted by Mr. Tucker & Mr. Ward

1st Gun & Opposite	2nd Gun & Opposite	3rd Gun & Opposite	4th Gun & Opposite	5th Gun & Opposite
Wm. Bangey Capt. Thos. Jenkins John Kelly Mr. Kennedy } Cadets " Bruce }	D. Callaghan Captain Jas. Betterton Jos. Antonio Mr. Ross } Cadets " Forbes }	John Martin Capt. Sam. Anderson Silas Lewis Mr. Robertson } Cadets " Balmain }	Mat. Gosling Capt. John Yorke Thos. Cane Mr. Taggart } Cadets " Dicton }	W. Taylor Captain Jas. Bridge Wm. Carter Mr. Godfrey } Cadets " Morison }

To Carry Powder for 1st 2d 3d Guns and Opposite Mr. Guard & Mr. Moore — To Carry for 4th 5th 6th Guns & Opposite

6th Gun & Opposite	7th Gun & Opposite	8th Gun & Opposite	9th Gun & Opposite	10th Gun & Opposite
N. Galloway Capt. Thos. Whaley Chas. Keegan Mr. James } Cadets " Young }	S. Bateman Capt. Wm. Lowe John Patterson Mr. Downs } Cadets " Lea }	Mr. Nevin Capt. John Harold Aud. Lawson Mr. Degraves } Cadets " Lawrie }	John Dooly Captain Isaac Whares John Fairplay Mr. Barnett } Cadets " Sandcroft }	Jas. Conly Captain John Hayes John Keefe Mr. Robertson, Cadet " Nelson, Writer

Mr. Cole — To Carry Powder for 7th 8th 9th & 10th Guns & Opposite, Mr. Osborn, & D. North

To attend the Braces
Mr. Douglas
Charles Peso
L. Shanassian
Wm. Myers
Wm. Allen
Ph. Corgena
John Consalo
Jas. Whellaw
Alex. Leggett
Wm. Hunter
Robt. Stone
Jno. Hale
Sam. Reave
Thos. Hale
Jno. Alley
Jno. Burrows
Seacars Fourteen

To attend the Rigging
Wm. Kennedy Boatswain
Jno. Symonds do Mate

In the Magazine
Thos. Browns Gunner
Jas. Kamar
Wm. Shaw

In the Main Top
Sam. Hamond
Jas. Thomas

In the Mizen Top
Thos. Sargeant

In the Wings Fore & Aft
Thos. Lethangie, Carpenter
Thos. Sylvester } do Mates
Mr. Sarayson }

In the Light Room
Mr. Cochran

In the Fore Top
Wm. Lewis
Jno. Davis

At the Helm & Canon
Wm. Carey } Mr. Masters
Jno. Flynn }

In the Cock Pit
Mr. Annesley
" Spencer
" Gretten

To Take the Minutes
Mr. Radford

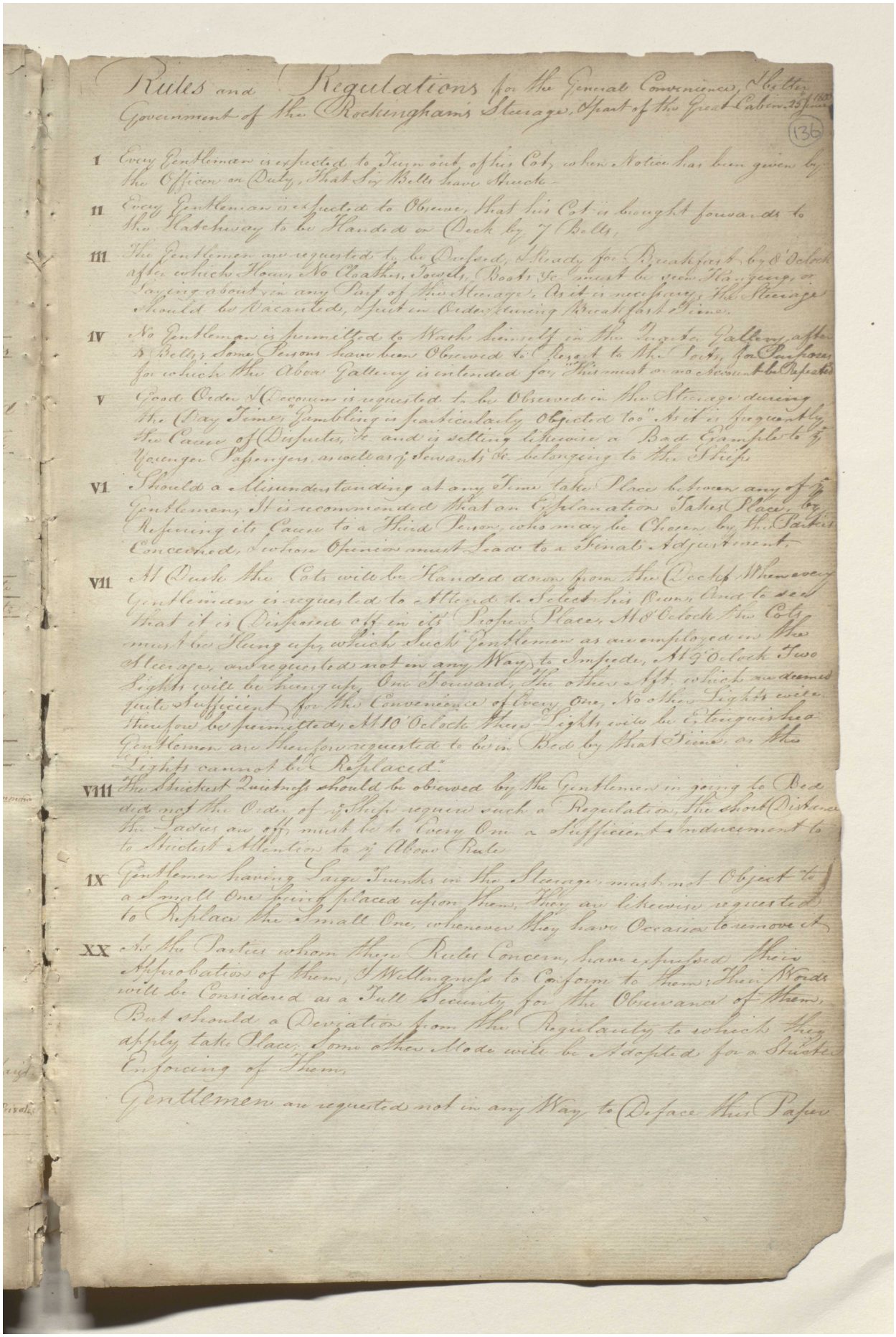
To Pass the Word
Mr. Ellis.

Small Arms, To Compass
1st Cox. Jno. Lee
Mr. Remington
" Wyatt
" O'Reilly
" Lawless
" Sodwick
" Smith
" Moorhouse
" Wellbee
" Fraser
" Walker
" Fielding
" Stewart
" Hankin
" William Tomas, Sail Maker
" Morris Brown } Quarter Gunners
" Henry Plaister }

This Bill

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library

BRITISH LIBRARY



Rules and Regulations for the General Convenience, & better Government of the Rockingham's Steerage, & part of the Great Cabin. 25th June 1800

(136)

I Every Gentleman is expected to Turn out of his Cot, when Notice has been given by the Officer on Duty, That Six Bells have Struck.

II Every Gentleman is expected to Observe, that his Cot is brought forwards to the Hatchway to be Handed on Deck by 7 Bells,

III The Gentlemen are requested to be Dressed, & Ready for Breakfast by 8 O'clock after which Hour, No Cloathes, Towels, Boots &c. must be seen Hanging, or Laying about in any Part of the Steerage, As it is necessary, the Steerage should be Vacanted, & put in Order during Breakfast Time.

IV No Gentleman is permitted to Wash himself in the Quarter Gallery after 8 Bells; Some Persons have been Observed to Resort to the Ports, for Purposes for which the Above Gallery is intended for, "This must or no Account be Repeated"

V Good Order & Decorum is requested to be Observed in the Steerage during the Day Time, "Gambling is particularly Objected too" As it is frequently the Cause of Disputes, &c. and is setting likewise a Bad Example to ye Younger Passengers, as well as ye Servants &c. belonging to the Ship

VI Should a Misunderstanding at any Time take Place between any of ye Gentlemen, It is recommended that an Explanation Takes Place, by Referring its Cause to a Third Person, who may be Chosen by the Parties Concerned, & whose Opinion must Lead to a Final Adjustment.

VII At Dusk the Cots will be Handed down from the Deck, Whenever Gentleman is requested to Attend to Select his Own, And to see that it is Disposed off in its Proper Place, At 8 O'clock the Cots must be Hung up, which Such Gentlemen as are employed in the Steerage, are requested not in any Way to Impede, At 9 O'clock Two Lights will be hung up, One Forward, the other Aft, which are deemed quite Sufficient for the Convenience of Every One, No other Lights will therefore be permitted, At 10 O'clock these Lights will be Extinguished Gentlemen are therefore requested to be in Bed by that Time, as the Lights cannot be Replaced."

VIII The Strickest Quietness should be observed by the Gentlemen in going to Bed did not the Order of ye Ship require such a Regulation, the short Distance the Ladies are off, must be to Every One a Sufficient Inducement to to Strictest Attention to ye Above Rule

IX Gentlemen having Large Trunks in the Steerage, must not Object to a Small One being placed upon them, They are likewise requested to Replace the Small One, whenever they have Occasion to remove it

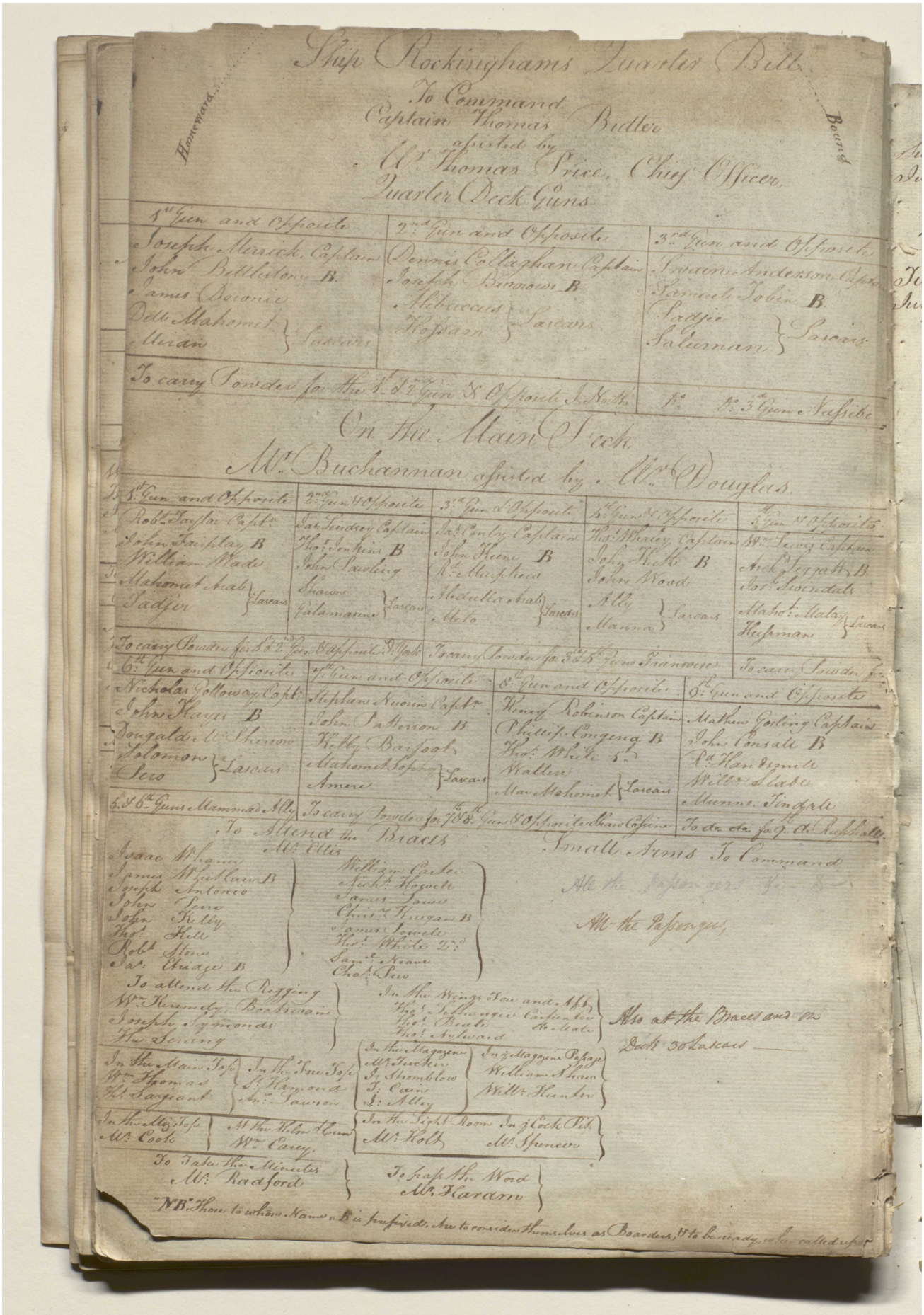
XX As the Parties whom these Rules Concern, have expressed their Approbation of them, & Willingness to Conform to them; Their Words will be Considered as a Full Security for the Observance of them, But should a Deviation from the Regularity to which they apply take Place, Some other Mode will be Adopted for a Stricter Enforcing of Them,

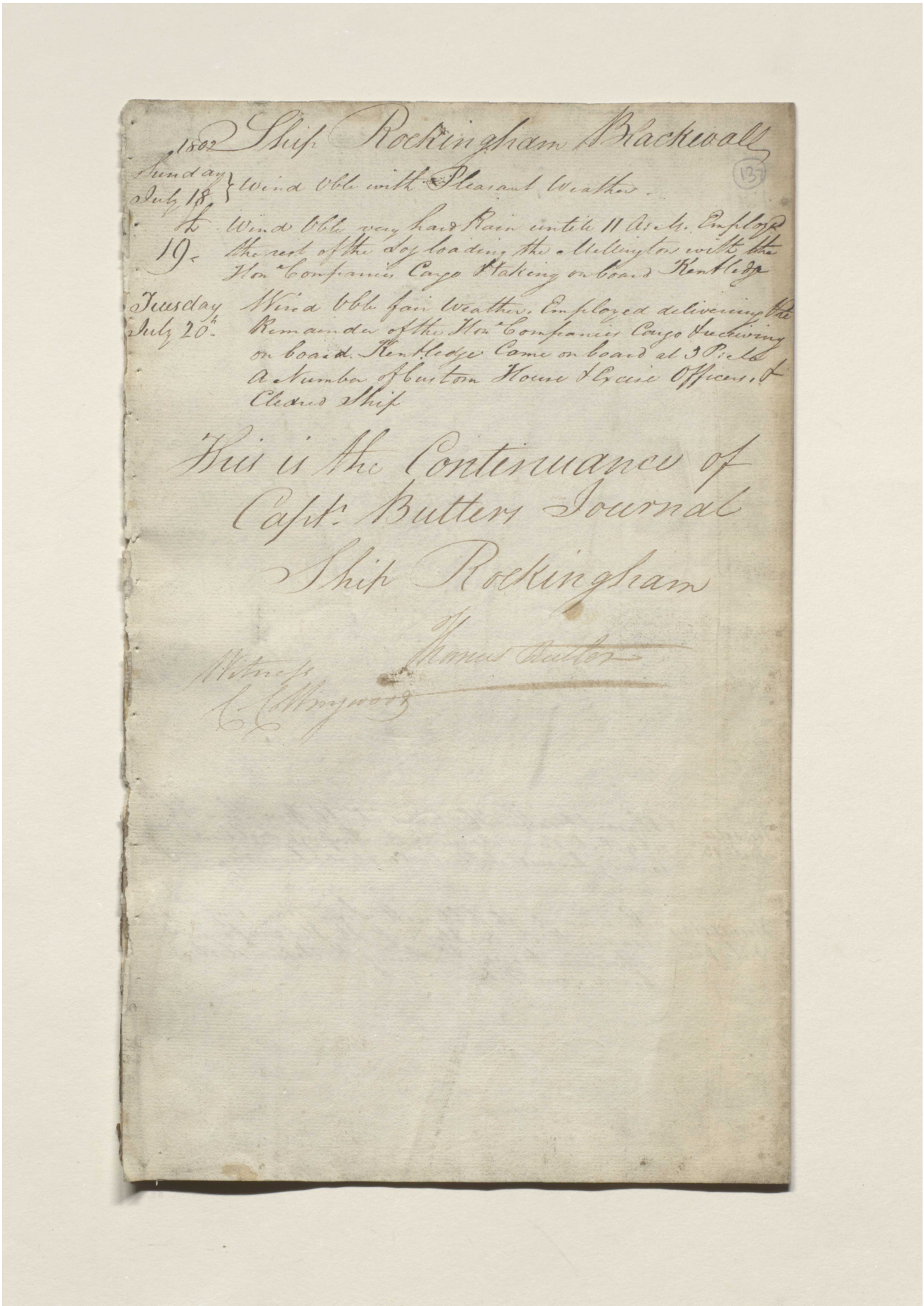
Gentlemen are requested not in any Way to Deface this Paper

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00004a

مكتبة قطر الوطنية
Qatar National Library


Ship Rockinghams Quarter Bills
To Command
Captain Thomas Butler
assisted by
Mr Thomas Price, Chief Officer
Quarter Deck Guns
Homeward
Board
1st Gun and Opposite
Joseph Merrick, Captain
John Bellleston B.
James Deane
Dell Mahomet } Lascars
Meran
2nd Gun and Opposite
Dennis Callaghan, Captain
Joseph Burrows B
Rebeccas } Lascars
Hopsan
3rd Gun and Opposite
Swaram Anderson, Capt.
Samuel Tobin B.
Sadjee } Lascars
Saliemman
To carry Powder for the 1st & 2nd Gun & Opposite to Main
Do Do 3rd Gun & Opposite
On the Main Deck
Mr Buchanan assisted by Mr Douglas
4th Gun and Opposite
Robt Taylor Capt.
John Fairplay B
William Wade
Mahomet Shah } Lascars
Sadjee
5th Gun and Opposite
Sam Tindrey Captain
Thos Jenkins B
John Sawling
Shawrow } Lascars
Salamanno
6th Gun and Opposite
Jas Canty, Captain
John Thew B
Rd Mayhew
Abdulla Shah } Lascars
Mela
7th Gun and Opposite
Thos Wheeley, Captain
John Hicks B
John Wood
Ally } Lascars
Marina
8th Gun and Opposite
Wm Lewis Captain
Nicholas Jegath B
Jos Shoendale
Mahomet Malay } Lascars
Hufman
To carry Powder for 4th & 5th Gun & Opposite to Main
To carry Powder for 6th & 7th Gun & Opposite to Fore
To carry Powder for
9th Gun and Opposite
Nicholas Galloway, Capt.
John Hayes B
Dougald M Sharrow
Solomon } Lascars
Pero
10th Gun and Opposite
Stephens Nuevin Capt.
John Patterson B
Kelly Barfoot
Mahomet Sofyan } Lascars
Amare
11th Gun and Opposite
Henry Robinson Captain
Phillip Congena B
Thos White 2d
Wallen
Mar Mahomet } Lascars
12th Gun and Opposite
Matthew Gosling Captain
John Consalt B
Pat Hanrahan
Willm Slade
Manns Jendale
To carry Powder for 9th & 10th Guns Mammad Ally
To carry Powder for 11th & 12th Gun & Opposite to Main & Coffins
To do do for Q. D. & Poop
To Attend the Braces
Mr Ellis
Isaac Wilson
James Wallace B
Joseph Antonio
John Pane
John Kelly
Thos Hill
Robt Stone
Jas Craige B
William Carter
Nicht Hogwell
James Jones
Gins Horgan B
James Jowell
Thos White 2d
Sam Neave
Chas Pew
Small Arms To Command
All the Passengers
To attend the Rigging
Wm Kennedy Boatswain
Joseph Symonds
Wm Serang
In the Wings Saw and Adz
Thos Sylvester Carpenter
Thos Beale do Mate
Thos Aylward
Also at the Braces and on Deck 30 Lascars
In the Main Top
Wm Thomas
Thos Sargeant
In the Fore Top
Jno Hammond
Jno Dawson
In the Magazine
Mr Tucker
Jno Shomblow
Jno Cain
Jno Alley
In the Magazine Passage
William Shaw
Walter Hunter
In the Mizn Top
Mr Cook
At the Helm
Wm Carey
In the Light Room
Mr Holt
In the Cock Pit
Mr Spencer
To Take the Minutes
Mr Radford
To Sweep the Wood
Mr Harden
NB. Those to whose Names a B is prefixed, are to consider themselves as Boarders, & to be ready when called upon



1802 Ship Rockingham Blackwall

137

Sunday July 18 } Wind Oble with Pleasant Weather.

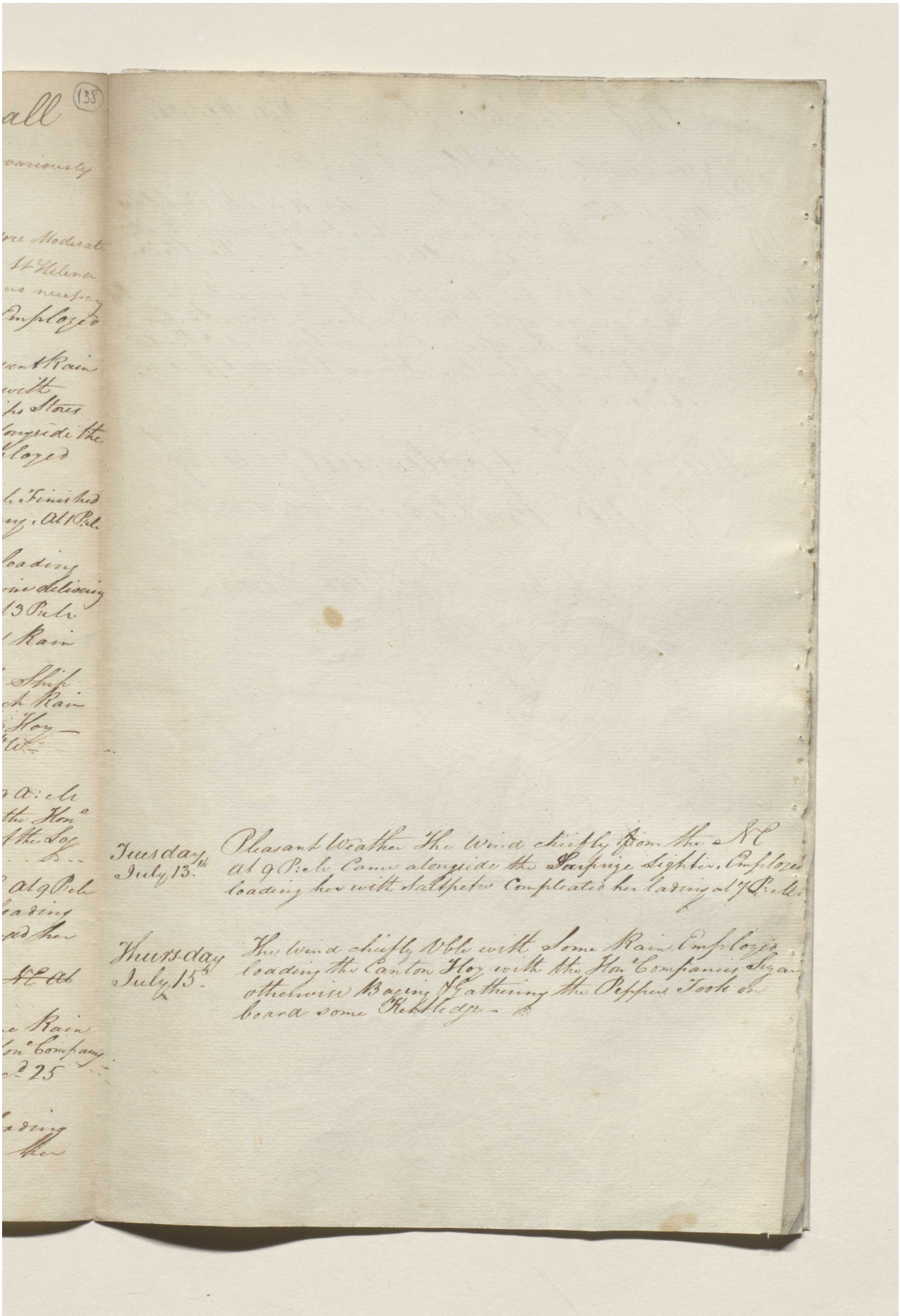
th 19 Wind Oble very hard Rain untill 11 A.M. Employed the rest of the Day loading the Mellington with the Hon^r Companies Cargo & taking on board Kentledge

Tuesday July 20th Wind Oble fair Weather. Employed delivering the Remainder of the Hon^r Companies Cargo & receiving on board Kentledge Came on board at 3 P.M. A Number of Custom House & Excise Officers, & Cleared Ship

This is the Continuance of Captn Butters Journal Ship Rockingham

Thomas Butler

Witness
C. Cottingwood



(138)

all

variously

ore Moderate
St Helena
as necessary
Employed

ent Rain
with
ps Stores
longside the
loyed

h Finished
ng. At 1 P.M.

loading
ine delivering
13 P.M.
Rain

Ship
ch Rain
Hoy
W

A.M.
the Hon^e
the Log
B

at 9 P.M.
loading
ad her

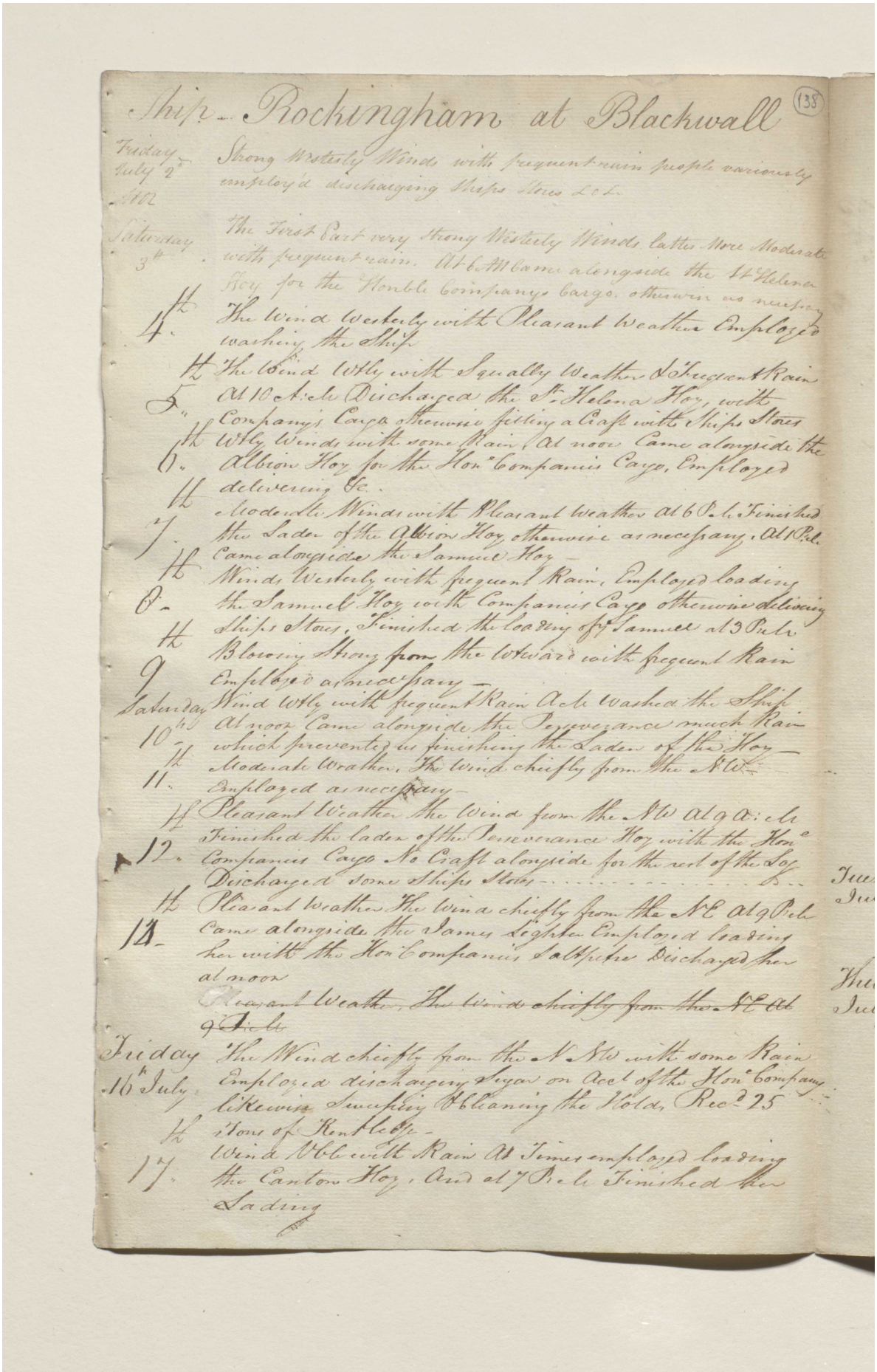
~~NE At~~

e Rain
Hon^e Company
d 25

ading
her

Tuesday July 13th — Pleasant Weather The Wind chiefly from the NE At 9 P.M. Came alongside the Surprize Lighter, Employed loading her with Saltpetre Compleated her lading at 7 P.M.

Thursday July 15th — The Wind chiefly Vble with Some Rain Employed loading the Canton Hoy with the Hon^e Companies Sugar otherwise Baging & Gathering the Pepper Took on board some Kettledge —



Ship Rockingham at Blackwall (138)

Friday July 2d — Strong Westerly Winds with frequent rain people variously employ'd discharging Ships Stores &c.

Saturday 3d — The First Part very Strong Westerly Winds latter More Moderate with frequent rain. At 6 AM came alongside the St Helena Hoy for the Honble Companys Cargo. otherwise as necessary

4 — The Wind Westerly with Pleasant Weather Employ'd washing the Ship

5 — The Wind Wly with Squally Weather & frequent Rain At 10 A.M. Discharged the St Helena Hoy, with Company's Cargo otherwise filling a Cask with Ships Stores

6 — Wly Winds with some Rain At noon Came alongside the Albion Hoy for the Hon.e Companies Cargo, Employed delivering &c.

7 — Moderate Winds with Pleasant Weather At 6 P.M. Finished the Lader of the Albion Hoy otherwise as necessary, At 8 P.M. Came alongside the Samuel Hoy

8 — Winds Westerly with frequent Rain, Employed loading the Samuel Hoy with Companies Cargo otherwise delivering Ships Stores, Finished the loading of Samuel at 3 P.M.

9 — Blowing Strong from the Westward with frequent Rain Employed as necessary

Saturday 10th — Wind Wly with frequent Rain At 8 washed the Ship At noon Came alongside the Perseverance much Rain which prevented us finishing the Lader of the Hoy

11 — Moderate Weather. The Wind chiefly from the NW Employed as necessary

12 — Pleasant Weather The Wind from the NW At 9 A.M. Finished the lader of the Perseverance Hoy with the Hon.e Companies Cargo No Craft alongside for the rest of the Hoy Discharged some Ships Stores

13 — Pleasant Weather The Wind chiefly from the NE At 9 P.M. Came alongside the James Lighter Employed loading her with the Hon.e Companies Saltpetre Discharged her at noon

~~Pleasant Weather. The Wind chiefly from the NE At 9 P.M.~~

Friday 16th July — The Wind chiefly from the N NW with some Rain Employed discharging Cargo on Acct of the Hon.e Company likewise Sweeping & cleaning the Hold, Rec.d 25 Tons of Kentledge

17 — Wind Wly with Rain At Times employed loading the Canton Hoy, And at 7 P.M. Finished the Lading

Ship Rockingham at Blackwall.

Monday June 21st 1802 — Eastly Winds fair Weather employ'd P.M. 9 AM loading the Hoy Harriot (detained for want of Bags) Otherwise unreeving the Tunnel Rigging and delivering Ships Stores, anchor'd here the Fort Willm a Long Reach a 7 P.M came alongside the Coromandel Comp. Hoy.

Tuesday 22d — Winds Northerly Fair Weather Employ'd delivering Honble Comp. Pepper loaded the Harriot and began loading the Coromandel A Gang of Riggers unrigging the Ship. Pump'd Ship 19 Inches

Wednesday 23d — Winds and Weather as yesterday. Loaded the Coromandel with the Honble Companys Pepper, Unrigging the Ship

Thursday 24th — Winds and Weather as yesterday began loading the Bombay lighter with Honble Companys Pepper. otherwise employ'd delivering Ships Stores.

Friday 25th — Winds Vble cloudy Weather Loaded the Lighter Bombay with Honble Companys Pepper and as Necessary

Saturday 26th — Do Winds and Weather Loaded the Greenwich Hoy with Honble Companys Pepper. otherwise employ'd delivering Ships Store

Sunday 27th — The Winds from the Southward and Westward with Pleasant Weather. People as Necessary.

Monday 28th — Blowing Strong from the SW some rain, Came on board Mr Clipendal Pilot and carried out a Bower Anchor to the SW (the Moorings being insecure from undermining the inshore Anchor for the New Docks) Employ'd discharging the Honble Companys Pepper, some Stores &c

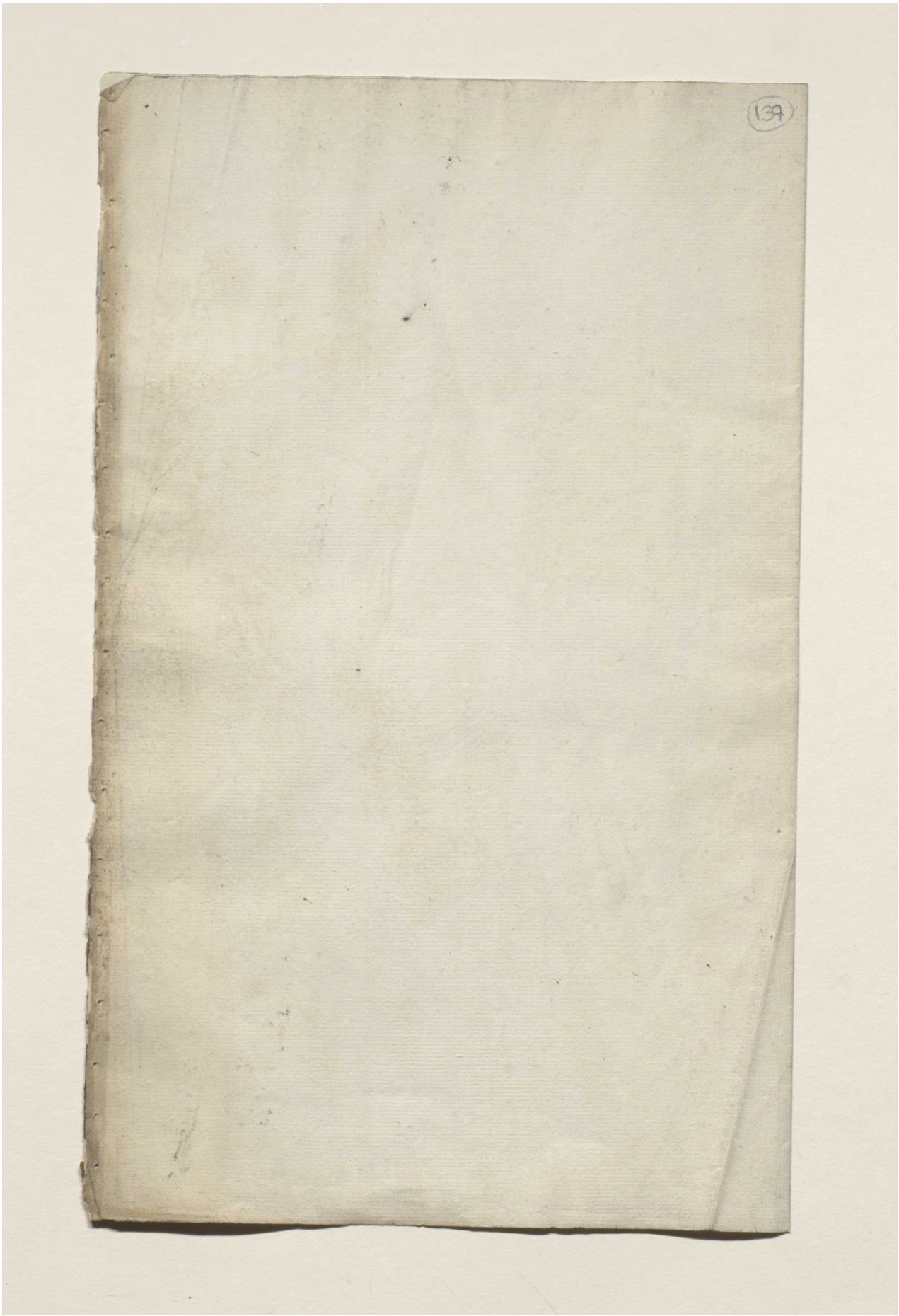
Tuesday 29th — Squally Rainy weather from the SW, Loaded the Vanes Hoy with the H Companys Pepper, At Noon came alongside the Lucy Hoy (in Want of Empty Bags) Otherwise as Necessary.

Wednesday 30th — Winds from the Westward with Cloudy Weather, Employ'd delivering the Honble Companys Bales (in want of Bags for the Pepper)

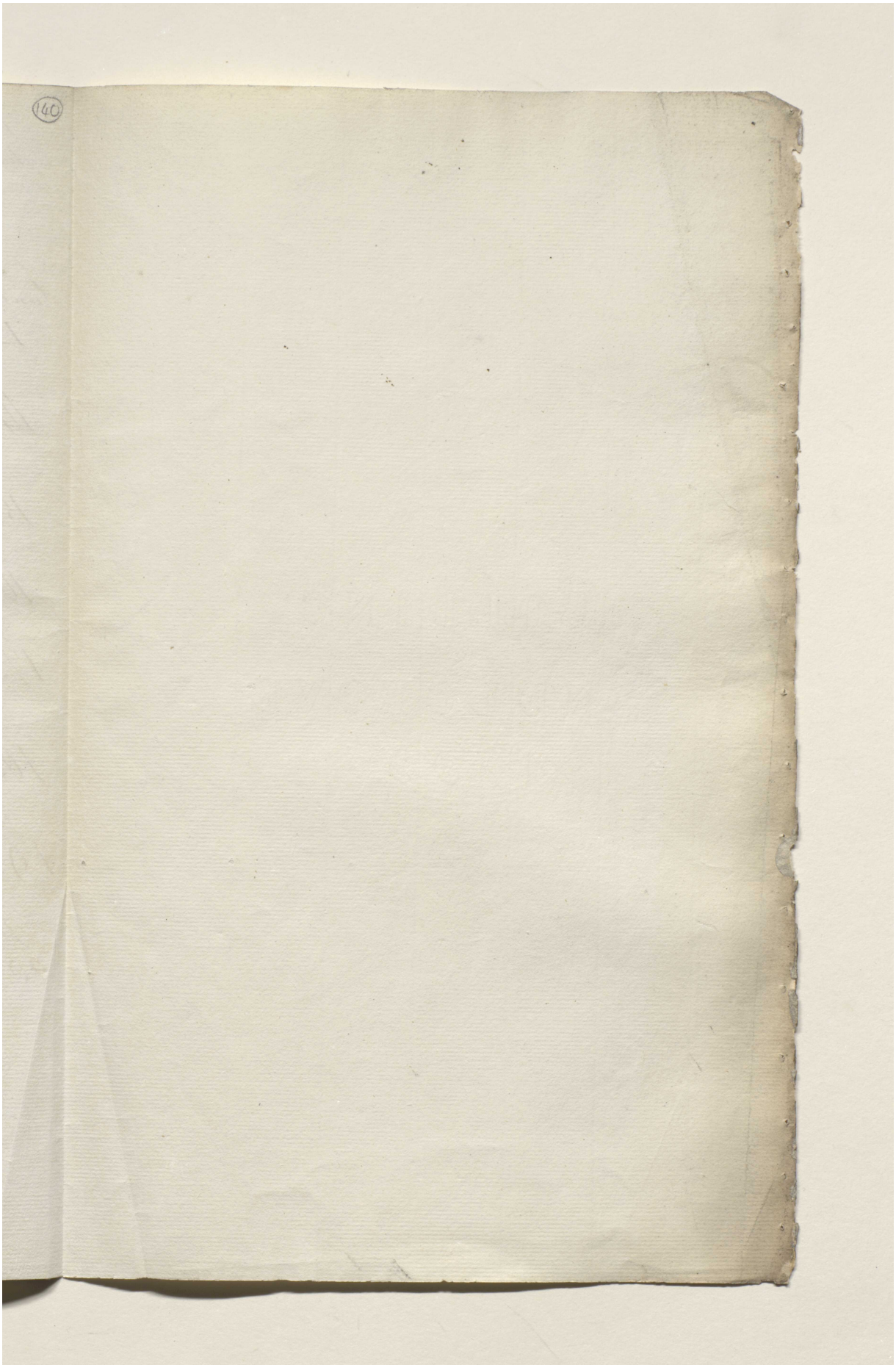
Thursday July 1st 1802 — Blowing strong the Westward with frequent rain, At 4 P.M. finish'd the Laden of the Lucy, otherwise variously employ'd about the Stern Cable and getting out a hawser for the Security of the Ship. At 4 P.M came alongside the Providence Dumb Lighter but found her unfit for the Honble Companys Cargo otherwise as necessary

Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence

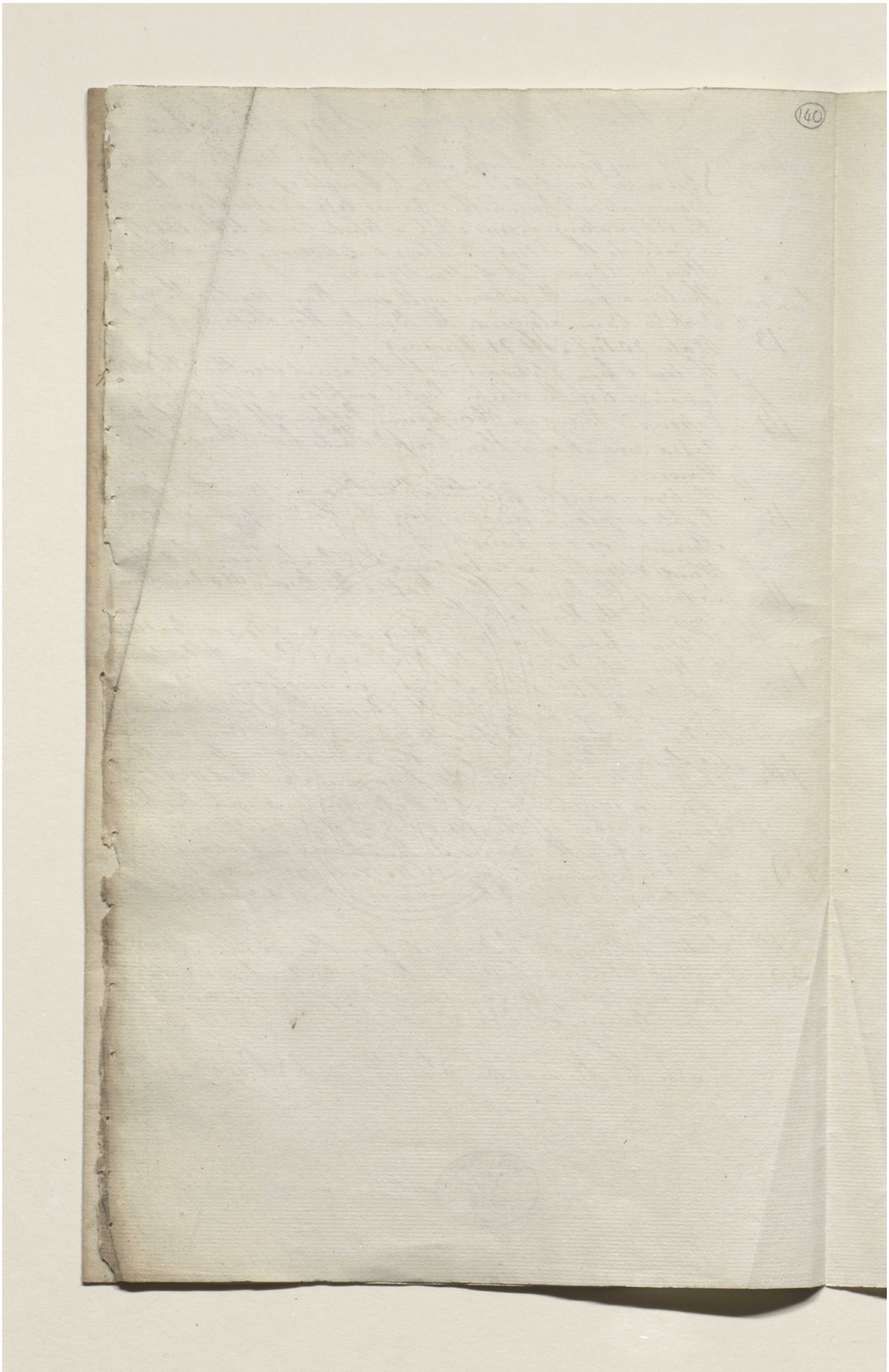
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x00004f



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000050



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000051



Reference: IOR/L/MAR/B/124G. Copyright for this page: Open Government Licence
View on the Qatar Digital Library: http://www.qdl.qa/en/archive/81055/vdc_100084848669.0x000052

2 Sheets

Ship Rockingham Long Reach

1802.

Saturday June 12th. Blowing fresh in Puffs & the WSW. fair Weather At 4 A.M. Got under Weigh And at 7 A.M. brought up with the Best Bower abreast Greenhithe Veered to ½ a Cable Service, on the Ebb making moored Ship a Whole Cable to the Ebb, & ½ a Cable to the Flood, Employed delivering some Ships Stores &c - Down Top Gallant Yards -

Sunday 13th. The Wind from the Wtward with some Rain Washed the Gun Deck &c Came alongside the Bensley Hoy Ships Draft of Water 20 Feet Aft 21 Forward

14th. The Wind from ye Wtward with Pleasant Weather. The Soldier Invalids left the Ship, People employed delivering Passengers Baggage & Companies Pepper off the Orlop Deck Passed several of ye Hon. Compt. Ships from China. Cleared Hawse

15th. The Wind chiefly from the NW. Pleasant Weather. The People employed discharging the Hon. Companies Pepper otherwise as necessary

16th. Winds & Weather as yesterday At 5 P.M. Finished the laden of the Bensley Hoy - Rafted the Booms At 8 P.M. Came alongside the Harriott Hoy

17th. The Wind from the NWard & Wtward Employed loading the Harriott Hoy with the Hon. Compt. Pepper & Starting Water to lighten Ship otherwise as necessary

18th. The Wind principally from the Etward, Employed delivering the Hon. Companies Pepper, At ½ past 5 A.M. Came on board Mr. Stancy Pilot, & at 8 The Kings Inspector cleared the Ship, on the last of the Ebb. Unmoored Ship & at 11 A.M. Got under Weigh & ½ past 2 P.M. Anchored with the Best Bower abreast off Purfleet Got up Top Gallt. Yards -

19th. The Wind from the Wtward In the Morning discharged some of the Hon. Companies Cargo At 11 A.M. Got under Weigh with the first of the Flood, and at 4 P.M. Anchored in the Gallions

20th. The Wind Variable but chiefly from the Wtward At 1 A.M. Weighed & turned up At 5 A.M. Got to the Moorings at Blackwall, Employed mooring Ship, Unbending the Sails, Clearing Ship &c &c

For the Remainder See the next Page -

INDIA OFFICE RECORDS